

Christianity

Periodicals. Serials

- 1.A1 International or polyglot
- 1.A2-Z English and American
- 2 Dutch
- 3 French
- 4 German
- 5 Italian
- 6 Scandinavian
- 7 Spanish and Portuguese
- 9.A-Z Other, A-Z
- e.g.
- 9.F5 Finnish
- 9.R9 Russian

(10)

Yearbooks

see BR1+

Societies

- 21.A1 International or polyglot
- 21.A2-Z English and American
- 22 Dutch
- 23 French
- 24 German
- 25 Italian
- 26 Scandinavian
- 27 Spanish and Portuguese
- 29.A-Z Other, A-Z
- e.g.
- 29.F5 Finnish
- 29.R9 Russian

33

Institutions. Trusts

e.g. Hibbert Trust (and biography of Robert Hibbert)

Congresses. Conferences

For interdenominational conferences see BX2+

- 41 General works
- 43 Organization, methods, etc.

44

Religious writing

Collected works

General

- 45 Two or more volumes
- 50 Single volumes. Festschriften
- 53 Selections (Several authors)
- 55 Pamphlet collections

Collected works -- Continued

Early Christian literature. Fathers of the Church, etc.

For special subjects see the subject

For linguistic studies of early Greek Fathers, see PA895 or PA3818+

For linguistic studies of early Latin Fathers, see PA2310 or PA6202+

Cf. B630+ Early Christian philosophy

Cf. BR160+ Early church history

Cf. BR1603.A1 Early martyr accounts

Cf. BS2831+ Apocryphal books of the New Testament

60

Collections of several authors

Apostolic Fathers

60.A6

Greek texts. By date

60.A61

Latin translations. By date

60.A62

English translations. By date

60.A63

German translations. By date

60.A64

Other translations (not A-Z). By date

60.A65

History and criticism

62

Minor collections. Letters, papyri, etc.

63

Selections of several authors. Excerpts

65.A-Z

Individual authors

Subarrange each author by Table BR1 unless otherwise specified

For biography see BR1720.A+

65.A31-.A316

Ambrose, Saint, Bishop of Milan, d. 397 (Table BR1)

65.A327-.A3276

Ammonas, Saint, 4th cent. (Table BR1)

65.A44-.A446

Athanasius, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria (Table BR1)

Augustine, Saint, Bishop of Hippo

Collected works

65.A5

Latin. By date

65.A5A-.A5Z

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

65.A52

Latin. By date

65.A52A-.A52Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.A54-.A88

Separate works. By title

65.A557-.A5572

Adversus Iudaeos (Table BR3)

65.A6-.A62

Confessions (Table BR3)

65.A6213-.A62132

Contra Adimantum (Table BR3)

65.A6253-.A62532

Contra Faustum Manichaeum (Table BR3)

65.A633-.A634

Contra secundum Iuliani responsionem, operis imperfecti ... (Table BR4)

65.A635-.A636

De beata vita (Table BR4)

65.A6365-.A63652

De bono conjugali (Table BR3)

65.A637-.A638

De catechizandis rudibus (Table BR4)

65.A64-.A65

De civitate Dei (Table BR4)

65.A6544-.A65442

De diversis quaestionibus (Table BR3)

Collected works

Early Christian literature to ca. 600. Fathers of the Church,
etc.

Individual authors

Augustine, Saint, Bishop of Hippo

Separate works. By title -- Continued

| | |
|------------------|---|
| 65.A655-.A6552 | De doctrina Christiana (Table BR3) |
| 65.A656-.A6562 | De excidio urbis Romae (Table BR3) |
| 65.A6567-.A65672 | De fide et operibus (Table BR3) |
| 65.A657-.A658 | De fide rerum ... (Table BR4) |
| 65.A659-.A6592 | De haeresibus (Table BR3) |
| 65.A66-.A662 | De immortalitate animae (Table BR3) |
| 65.A664-.A665 | De libero arbitrio (Table BR4) |
| 65.A67-.A672 | De magistro (Table BR3) |
| 65.A676-.A6762 | De mendacio (Table BR3) |
| 65.A68-.A682 | De moralibus ecclesiae Catholicae et Manichaeorum (Table BR3) |
| 65.A685-.A6852 | De natura et origine animae (Table BR3) |
| 65.A69-.A692 | De ordine (Table BR3) |
| 65.A695-.A696 | De praedestinatione sanctorum (Table BR4) |
| 65.A6975-.A69752 | De Trinitate (Table BR3) |
| 65.A698-.A6982 | De utilitate credendi (Table BR3) |
| 65.A7-.A72 | De utilitate ieiunii (Table BR3) |
| 65.A726-.A7262 | De vera religione (Table BR3) |
| 65.A728-.A7282 | Enarrationes in Psalmos (Table BR3) |
| 65.A73-.A74 | Enchiridion (Table BR4) |
| 65.A78-.A79 | Epistolae (Letters) (Table BR4) |
| 65.A792-.A7922 | Expositio epistolae ad Galatas (Table BR3) |
| 65.A793-.A7932 | Expositio quarandam propositionum ex Epistola ad Romanos (Table BR3) |
| | Regula see BX2904.A2 |
| 65.A84-.A85 | Sermons (Table BR4) |
| 65.A867-.A8672 | Societas et ideologie (Table BR3) |
| 65.A87-.A88 | Soliloquia (Table BR4) |
| 65.A89A-.A89Z | Spurious and doubtful works. By title, A-Z |
| 65.A89S4 | Sermons |
| 65.A9 | Criticism |
| | Basil, Saint, Bishop of Caesarea, ca. 329-379 |
| | Collected works |
| 65.B3 | Latin. By date. |
| 65.B3A-.B3Z | Other languages, A-Z |
| | Selected works |
| 65.B32 | Latin. By date |
| 65.B33A-.B33Z | Other languages, A-Z |
| 65.B34A-.B34Z | Separate works. By title, A-Z |
| 65.B35A-.B35Z | Spurious and doubtful works. By title, A-Z |
| 65.B36 | Criticism |

Collected works

Early Christian literature to ca. 600. Fathers of the Church, etc.

Individual authors -- Continued

65.C25-.C256

Caesarius, of Arles, Saint, 470?-542 (Table BR1)

John Chrysostom, Saint, d. 407

Collected works

65.C4

Greek or Latin. By date

65.C4A-.C4Z

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

65.C42

Greek or Latin. By date

65.C43A-.C43Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.C45A-.C45Z

Separate works. By title, A-Z

65.C455

Dictionaries, indexes, etc.

65.C46

Criticism

Clement I, Pope (Clemens Romanus)

Collected works

65.C5

Greek. By date

65.C5A-.C5Z

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

65.C52

Greek. By date

65.C53A-.C53Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.C54A-.C54Z

Separate works. By title, A-Z

65.C55A-.C55Z

Spurious and doubtful works. By title, A-Z

65.C55R43

Recognitions

Including versions in Latin, Syriac, etc.

65.C56

Criticism

Clement, of Alexandria, Saint, ca. 150-ca. 215

Collected works

65.C6

Greek or Latin. By date

65.C6A-.C6Z

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

65.C62

Latin. By date

65.C62A-.C62Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.C65A-.C65Z

Separate works. By title, A-Z

65.C66

Criticism

Cyprian, Saint, Bishop of Carthage

Collected works

65.C8

Latin. By date

65.C8A-.C8Z

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

65.C82

Latin. By date

65.C82A-.C82Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.C84A-.C84Z

Separate works. By title and date

65.C85A-.C85Z

Spurious and doubtful works. By title

65.C86

Criticism

Cyril, Saint, Bishop of Jerusalem, ca. 315-386

Collected works

Early Christian literature to ca. 600. Fathers of the Church, etc.

Individual authors

Cyril, Saint, Bishop of Jerusalem, ca. 315-386 --

Continued

Collected works

Greek. By date

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

Greek. By date

Other languages, A-Z

Spurious and doubtful works. By title

Dictionaries, indexes, etc.

Criticism

Cyril, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria, ca. 370-444 (Table BR1)

Pseudo-Dionysius, the Areopagite (Table BR1)

Ennodius, Magnus Felix (Table BR1)

Ephraem, Syrus, Saint, 303-373 (Table BR1)

Epiphanius, Saint, Bishop of Constantia in Cyprus (Table BR1)

Eugippius (Table BR1)

Eusebius, of Caesarea, Bishop of Caesarea, ca. 260-ca. 340

Collected works

Greek or Latin. By date

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

Greek or Latin. By date

Other languages, A-Z

Separate works. By title, A-Z

Criticism

Evagrius, Ponticus, 345?-399 (Table BR1)

Gaudentius, Saint, Bishop of Brescia (Table BR1)

Gregory I, Pope, ca. 540-604 (Table BR1)

Gregory, of Nazianzus, Saint (Table BR1)

Gregory, of Nyssa, Saint, ca. 335-ca. 394

Collected works

Greek or Latin. By date

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

Greek or Latin. By date

Other languages, A-Z

Separate works. By title, A-Z

Criticism

65.C9

65.C9A-.C9Z

65.C91

65.C92A-.C92Z

65.C934A-.C934Z

65.C935

65.C936

65.C95-.C956

65.D6-.D66

65.E45-.E456

65.E63-.E636

65.E65-.E656

65.E68-.E686

65.E7

65.E72A-.E72Z

65.E73

65.E74A-.E74Z

65.E75A-.E75Z

65.E76

65.E92-.E926

65.G2-.G26

65.G5-.G56

65.G6-.G66

65.G7

65.G72A-.G72Z

65.G73

65.G74A-.G74Z

65.G75A-.G75Z

65.G76

Collected works

Early Christian literature to ca. 600. Fathers of the Church, etc.

Individual authors -- Continued

- (65.H4-.H46) Hieronymus, Saint
see BR65.J47+
- 65.H8-.H86 Hippolytus, Antipope ca. 170-235 or 6 (Table BR1)
Irenaeus, Saint, Bishop of Lyon
Collected works
65.I6 Greek or Latin. By date
65.I6A-.I6Z Other languages. By language and date
Selected works
65.I62 Greek or Latin. By date
65.I62A-.I62Z Other languages. By language and date
65.I63A-.I63Z Separate works. By title, A-Z
65.I64 Criticism
Isidore, of Seville, Saint, d. 636
Collected works
65.I7 Greek or Latin. By date
65.I7A-.I7Z Other languages. By language and date
Selected works
65.I72 Greek or Latin. By date
65.I72A-.I72Z Other languages. By language and date
65.I73A-.I73Z Separate works. By title, A-Z
65.I74 Criticism
65.J47-.J476 Jerome, Saint (Table BR1)
65.J58-.J586 John, of Dalyatha, 8th cent. (Table BR1)
65.J6-.J66 John, of Damascus, Saint (Table BR1)
John, the Solitary, of Apamea see BR65.Y6+
John Chrysostom, Saint, d. 407 see BR65.C4+
- 65.J8-.J86 Justin, Martyr, Saint (Table BR1)
65.L2-.L26 Lactantius, ca. 240-ca.320 (Table BR1)
65.L4-.L46 Leo I, Pope, d. 461 (Table BR1)
65.M33-.M336 Macarius, the Egyptian, Saint, 4th cent. (Table BR1)
65.M383-.M3836 Marius Mercator, fl. 418-449 (Table BR1)
Maximus, Confessor, Saint, ca. 580-662
Collected works
65.M4 Greek or Latin. By date
65.M4A-.M4Z Other languages, A-Z
Selected works
65.M412 Greek or Latin. By date
65.M412A-.M412Z Other languages, A-Z
65.M413A-.M413Z Separate works. By title, A-Z
65.M414A-.M414Z Spurious and doubtful works. By title, A-Z
65.M415 Dictionaries, indexes, etc.
65.M416 Criticism
65.M42-.M426 Maximus, of Turin, Saint (Table BR1)

Collected works

Early Christian literature to ca. 600. Fathers of the Church, etc.

Individual authors -- Continued

- 65.M45-.M456 Melito, Saint, Bishop of Sardis (Table BR1)
 65.M46-.M466 Methodius, of Olympus, Saint, d. 311 (Table BR1)
 Origen
 Collected works
 65.O5 Greek or Latin. By date
 65.O5A-.O5Z Other languages, A-Z
 Selected works
 65.O52 Greek or Latin. By date
 65.O53A-.O53Z Other languages, A-Z
 65.O54-.O64 Separate works. By title
 Contra Celsum
 65.O55 Original. By date
 65.O55A-55.O55Z Other languages, A-Z
 65.O56 Criticism
 De principiis
 65.O568 Original. By date
 65.O568A-.O568Z Other languages, A-Z
 65.O57 Criticism
 Philocalia
 65.O6 Original. By date
 65.O6A-.O6Z Other languages, A-Z
 65.O62 Criticism
 65.O65A-.O65Z Spurious and doubtful works. By title, A-Z
 65.O68 Criticism
 65.P46-.P466 Philoponus, John (Table BR1)
 65.P47-.P476 Philostorgius (Table BR1)
 65.P48-.P486 Philoxenus, Bishop of Hierapolis, approximately 440-523
 (Table BR1)
 65.P644-.P6446 Prosper, of Aquitaine, Saint (Table BR1)
 Pseudo-Clementine see BR65.C55A+
 Pseudo-Dionysius see BR65.D6+
 Pseudo-Macarius see BR65.M33+
 65.R87-R876 Ruricius I, Bishop of Limoges, d. ca. 507 (Table BR1)
 65.S5-.S56 Severus, Sulpicius (Table BR1)
 65.S85-.S856 Šubħalmaran, Metropolitan of Kirkuk, d. ca. 620 (Table BR1)
 Tertullian, ca. 160-ca. 230
 Collected works
 65.T3 Latin. By date
 65.T3A-.T3Z Other languages, A-Z
 Selected works
 65.T32 Latin. By date
 65.T32A-.T32Z Other languages, A-Z

Collected works

Early Christian literature to ca. 600. Fathers of the Church,
etc.

Individual authors

Tertullian, ca. 160-ca. 230 -- Continued

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| 65.T335-.T68 | Separate works. By title |
| 65.T3358 | Ad martyras |
| 65.T3359 | Ad nationes |
| 65.T33593 | Ad Scapulam |
| 65.T33595 | Ad uxorem |
| 65.T335957 | Adversus Hermogenem |
| 65.T336 | Adversus Iudaeos |
| 65.T3367 | Adversus Praxean |
| 65.T337 | Adversus Valentinianos |
| 65.T34 | Apologeticum |
| 65.T345 | De anima |
| 65.T3465 | De baptismo |
| 65.T347 | De corona militis |
| 65.T3474 | De cultu feminarum |
| 65.T348 | De exhortatione castitatis |
| 65.T349 | De idololatria |
| 65.T352 | De monogamia |
| 65.T354 | De oratione |
| 65.T36 | De pallio |
| 65.T365 | De patientia |
| 65.T366 | De praescriptione haereticorum |
| 65.T367 | De pudicitia |
| 65.T37 | De spectaculis |
| 65.T7 | Criticism |
| 65.T75-.T756 | Theodoret, Bishop of Cyrhus (Table BR1) |
| 65.T7574-.T75746 | Theodore (Theodoros), Bishop of Mopsuestia, ca. 350-428 or 9 (Table BR1) |
| 65.T76-.T766 | Theodotus, Bishop of Ancyra, -approximately 445 (Table BR1) |
| 65.Y6-.Y66 | John, the Solitary, of Apamea (Yohannan Yihidaya) (Table BR1) |
| | History and criticism. Patrology and patristics |
| | Cf. PA6053 Christian poetry in Latin |
| | Cf. Z7791 Bibliography of the Fathers of the Church |
| 66 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 66.5 | Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances, etc. |
| 67 | General works |
| 67.2 | Publication and distribution |
| | Later writers to 1800 |
| | Collections see BR45+ |

Collected works

Later writers to 1800 -- Continued

75

Individual authors

e.g. John Bunyan, William Paley, Jeremy Taylor, John Wycliffe

Writers, 19th-20th centuries

Collections see BR45+

Individual authors

Reformation writers are classed in BR330+ Luther; BR336 Melancthon; BR346 Zwingli; etc.

Writers of particular Christian denominations are classed in BX260 Orthodox Eastern Church; BX890 Catholic Church; BX5037 Church of England; etc.

83

Comprehensive collections

85

Collected addresses, essays, etc.

95

Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

96

Addresses, essays, lectures

For questions and answers on the Bible, see BS612; on the Catholic Church, see BX1754.3; etc.

96.5

Terminology. Abbreviations

Ecclesiastical geography

Cf. BS630+ Biblical geography

97

General works

98

Atlases

99

Dictionaries

99.5

Pictorial works

99.7

Information services

99.74

Computer networks

Including the Internet

Cf. BR115.C65 Christianity and computers

100

Philosophy of Christianity. Philosophy and Christianity

For early works see BR120

Cf. BL51 Philosophy of religion

Cf. BT40+ Philosophical theology

Biography of Christian philosophers

Class here works on the Christian aspects of the life or career of Christian philosophers

For works on the individual aspects of their philosophy, see subclass B

102.A1

Collective

102.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

Psychology of religious experience. Conversion, etc.

Cf. BL53+ Religion and psychology

110

General works

111

Liminality

112

Enthusiasm

Ecstasy, trance states, stigmatization see BV5090+

Psychology of religious experience. Conversion, etc. --
Continued

- 114 Fanaticism. Religious addiction
115.A-Z Christianity in relation to special subjects, A-Z
Cf. BS2415+ Teachings of Jesus
Cf. BV598+ The Church
Adoption see HV875.26
Aesthetics see BR115.A8
115.A35 Agriculture
115.A57 Alchemy
Amusements see BV4597+
Animals (Killing of, vivisection, etc.) see BT746+
115.A8 Art. Aesthetics
Cf. BX1795.A78 Catholic Church and art
Cf. N7790+ Religious art
Cf. NA4590+ Religious architecture
Cf. NB1750+ Religious monuments
Cf. NB1910+ Religious sculpture
Cf. ND1430+ Religious painting
Cf. NE1675 Religious prints, 17th century
Cf. NE1712 Religious prints, 18th century
Cf. NE1722 Religious prints, 19th century
Cf. NE1732 Religious prints, 1875-
Cf. NE1742 Religious prints, 20th century
115.A82 Astrology. Zodiac
115.A83 Atomic energy
115.A85 Atomic warfare. Nuclear warfare
Beard see BR115.H34
Biology see BL224+
115.B55 Birds
115.B57 Blood
Business see HF5388
115.C3 Capitalism
115.C38 Censorship
Cemeteries, church burial, etc. see BT826+
Children
see BT705 BV639.C4 BV1474+
115.C45 Cities and towns
115.C48 Civil disobedience
115.C5 Civilization
115.C63 Comic, The
Cf. BR115.H84 Humor, wit
Colonization see JV321
115.C65 Computers
Cf. BR99.74 Computer networks
115.C66 Conservatism
115.C67 Consumption (Economics)

Christianity in relation to special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

- 115.C69 Counseling
 Cf. BV4012.2 Pastoral counseling
 Cf. BV4409 Peer counseling in the Church
- 115.C8 Culture
 Democracy see BR115.P7
 Developing countries see BR115.U6
- 115.D74 Dreams
- 115.E3 Economics. Labor
 For relation to labor alone see HD6338+
 Cf. BR115.W4 Wealth
 Cf. HD6481+ Catholic labor unionism
- 115.E45 Emigration and immigration
 Emotions see BV4597.3
 Eugenics see HQ755.3
 Fantasy see BR115.I6
 Food see BR115.N87
- 115.F74 Freedom of speech
- 115.G45 Geography
 Cf. BR97+ Ecclesiastical geography
 Cf. BS630+ Biblical geography
- 115.G54 Gifts
- 115.G58 Global warming
- 115.G59 Globalization
- 115.H34 Hair. Haircutting. Beard
 Health and healing see BT732+
- 115.H43 Hedonism
- 115.H5 History
- 115.H55 Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
- 115.H56 Home
- 115.H6 Homosexuality
- 115.H8 Humanism
- 115.H84 Humor. Wit
 Cf. BR115.C63 Comic, The
 Cf. BS2545.W5 New Testament
 Cf. BX4661 Catholic Church
- 115.H86 Hunger
- 115.I35 Ideology
- 115.I6 Imagination. Fantasy
- 115.I63 Individualism
 Cf. B824.A1+ Philosophy
 Cf. JC571+ Political theory
- 115.I68 Interest. Usury
- 115.I7 International affairs
 Cf. BX1793 Catholic Church
- Journalism see PN4784.R3

Christianity in relation to special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

- 115.J8 Justice
Cf. BV4647.J8 Justice (Virtue)
- 115.K55 Kings and rulers
- 115.K67 Korean reunification question (1945-)
Labor see BR115.E3
- 115.L23 Land tenure
- 115.L25 Language
- 115.L28 Law
- 115.L32 Learning and scholarship
- 115.L54 Life on other planets
Literature see PN49
- 115.M25 Magic
Marriage see BT706+
Medicine see BT732+
- 115.N3 Nature
Cf. BT695.5 Doctrinal theology
Cf. GF80 Moral aspects of human ecology
Nuclear warfare see BR115.A85
- 115.N87 Nutrition. Food
Cf. BR115.H86 Hunger
- 115.O3 Occultism
Peace see BT736.4
Physical education and training see BV4598
- 115.P7 Politics and government. Democracy
Cf. BX1793 Catholic Church
Polygamy see BT707.5
- 115.P74 Postmodernism
- 115.P77 Progress
- 115.P8 Prophecy
Cf. BS647+ Prophecy in the Bible
Cf. BT235 Messianic prophecies
- 115.P85 Psychical research
Race. Race relations see BT734+
- 115.R4 Reincarnation
- 115.R55 Rhetoric
Rulers and kings see BR115.K55
- 115.S26 Satire
Scholarship see BR115.L32
Science see BL239+
- 115.S39 Sexual orientation
Cf. BR115.H6 Homosexuality
Social aspects see BT738+
- 115.S57 Social sciences
- 115.S73 Strangers
- 115.S85 Superstition
- 115.T42 Technology

Christianity in relation to special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

- 115.T73 Tragic, The
 115.T76 Transvestism. Transsexualism
 115.U6 Underdeveloped areas. Developing countries
 115.U73 Urban folklore
 Usury see BR115.I68
 Utopias see HX807
 115.V55 Virtual reality
 115.V64 Voluntarism
 War see BT736.2
 115.W4 Wealth
 Cf. BV772 Church support
 Wit see BR115.H84
 Women and the Church see BV639.W7
 115.W6 World. Church and the world
 115.Y43 Year 2000 date conversion (Computer systems)
 Zodiac see BR115.A82
- Literary history (General): Christian literature
 Cf. BR60+ Early Christian literature to ca. 600
 Cf. BR138+ Historiography
 Cf. BR1609 History of martyr books
 Cf. BR1690 Religious biographies and confessions as a
 subject of study
 Cf. BV2369+ Distribution of Christian literature
 Cf. BV4818 Devotional literature
 Cf. BX4662 Hagiography
- 117 General works
 117.3 Dictionaries
 117.5 Christian literature for children
 Cf. BS546+ Bible stories
 Cf. BV4315 Children's sermons
 Cf. BV4560+ Religious works for children
 Cf. BV4870+ Devotional works for children
- Christian theology
 Includes comprehensive treatises descriptive of all fields;
 introduction to theology; theological methodology;
 hermeneutics (Biblical hermeneutics, BS476); encyclopedias
 (not encyclopedias)
- 118 General works
 Study and teaching see BV4019+
- General works on Christianity
 Cf. BT60 The essence, genius, and nature of Christianity
- Treatises
 120 Early through 1800
 121 1801-1950
 121.2 1951-2000
 121.3 2001-

- General works on Christianity -- Continued
- 123 Addresses, essays, etc. (separates)
 For collections see BR45+
 For sermons see BV4239+
 For special denominations see BX1+
- 124 Personal opinions
- 125 Pamphlets, etc.
- 125.5 Juvenile works
- 126 Occult, astrological, symbolic, etc. works
- Relation of Christianity to other religious and philosophical systems
 Cf. BR135+ Folklore, pagan survivals
- 127 General works
- 128.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 128.A16 African religions
- 128.A2 Ancient (General)
- 128.A26 Animism
- 128.A77 Asian religions
- 128.A8 Atheism
- 128.A86 Australian aboriginal religions
- Bahai Faith see BP378.6
- 128.B8 Buddhism
 For relation of Christianity to special Buddhist sects see BQ7001+
- 128.C4 Chinese religions
- 128.C43 Confucianism
- 128.D82 Dualism
- 128.G4 Germanic religions
- 128.G8 Greek religions and philosophy. Hellenism
 Cf. BT1140 Christian apologetics against Greek philosophers
- 128.H5 Hinduism
 Cf. BT1235.H5 Christian apologetics against Hinduism
- 128.H8 Humanism, Religious
- 128.I57 Insider movements
- Islam see BP172+
- 128.J35 Japanese religions
- Judaism see BM535
- 128.M5 Mithraism
- 128.N48 New Age movement
- 128.P75 Primitive religion
- 128.R7 Roman religions, culture, etc.
 Cf. BR170 Relation of early Christianity to Roman Empire
 Cf. BT1160 Christian apologetics against Roman religions
- 128.S24 Śaiva Siddhānta

- Relation of Christianity to other religious and philosophical systems
 Special, A-Z -- Continued
- 128.S3 Scandinavian religions
 128.S5 Shinto
 128.S6 Sikhism
 128.T34 Taoism
 Theosophy see BP567
 128.V35 Vaishnavism
 128.Y63 Yoga
 128.Z6 Zoroastrianism
- Sources of Christianity. Origins
 Cf. BM535 Relation of Judaism to Christianity
- 129 General works
 129.5 Religionsgeschichtliche Schule
 Christian antiquities. Archaeology. Museums
 130 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 130.5 Dictionaries
 131 General works
 132 Other
 133.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Under each country (using successive Cutter numbers):
 .x1 General works
 Local
 .x2A-.x2Z By province, etc., A-Z
 .x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z
- 133.5.A-Z Biography, A-Z
 e.g.
 133.5.R6 Rossi, Giovanni Battista de
 134 Literary discoveries. Papyri, inscriptions, etc.
 Cf. BM487.A05+ Dead Sea scrolls
 Christian folklore, myths, superstitions, etc.
 Including pagan survivals
- 135 General works
 136.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 137 Religious customs and their origins
 Historiography. Methodology
 Including study of church history, value of, etc.
- 138 General works
 139 Biography of historians
 Cf. BR133.5.A+ Biography (Christian antiquities)
- 139.A1 Collective
 139.A7 Arnold, Gottfried
 139.B8 Buonaiuti, Ernesto
 139.H3 Harnack, Adolf von
 139.J6 John, Bishop of Ephesus
 139.L4 Lea, Henry Charles

- Historiography. Methodology
 Biography of historians -- Continued
 139.M5 Michelet, Jules
 139.M6 Mosheim, Johann Lorenz
 139.N48 Newman, Albert Henry
 Renan, Ernest see PQ2386.R39
 139.S4 Schaff, Philip
 139.S42 Schleiermacher, Friedrich Ernst Daniel
 139.S9 Strauss, David Friedrich
 History
 140 Periodicals. Societies
 140.5 Congresses. Conferences
 Collected works
 Including sources
 141 Several authors
 142 Individual authors
 General works
 143 Early through 1800
 145 1801-1950
 145.2 1951-2000
 145.3 2001-
 Manuals. Compendis, etc.
 146 General
 147 Catholic manuals, etc.
 148 General special
 149 Outlines, syllabi, tables, etc.
 150 Popular works
 151 Juvenile works. Works for young people
 152 Pictorial works
 153 Other
 155 Addresses, essays, lectures
 156 Historical pageants
 157 Christian denominations. Sects (General)
 For denominations in a specific region or country see
 BR500+
 For individual denominations see BX1+
 158 Jewish Christians
 Cf. BR195.J8 Judaistic Christianity
 Cf. BV2619+ Missionary work among the Jews
 By period
 Early and medieval
 General works
 Early works through 600
 Including histories by early Church Fathers and
 contemporaries
 160.A1 Collected works
 160.A2 Selections

History

By period

Early and medieval

General works

Early works through 600 -- Continued

- 160.A5-Z Individual authors
Cassiodorus, Senator, ca. 487-ca. 580
- 160.C2 Original texts
160.C3A-.C3Z Translations, A-Z
160.C35 Criticism
Eusebius, of Caesarea, Bishop of Caesarea, ca. 260-ca.340
- 160.E4 Original texts
160.E5A-.E5Z Translations, A-Z
160.E55 Criticism
Evagrius, Scholasticus, b. 536?
- 160.E6 Original texts
160.E7A-.E7Z Translations, A-Z
160.E75 Criticism
Rufinus of Aquileia
Original works
160.R8A-.R8Z Translations, A-Z
160.R85 Criticism
Socrates, Scholasticus, ca 379-ca. 440
Original works
160.S6A-.S6Z Translations, A-Z
160.S65 Criticism
Sozomen, ca 400-ca. 450
Original works
160.S7 Translations, A-Z
160.S8A-.S8Z Criticism
160.S85
Theodoret, Bishop of Cyrrhus
Original works
160.T5 Translations, A-Z
160.T6A-.T6Z Criticism
160.T65
Theodorus, Anagnostes
Original works
160.T7 Translations, A-Z
160.T8A-.T8Z Criticism
160.T85
160.3 Early writers against Christianity
e.g. Celsus, Platonic philosopher; Julianus Apostata;
Porphyrius
- 601-
For writers against Christianity see BL2700+
- 161 Medieval and early modern through 1800
162 1801-1950
162.2 1951-2000

History

By period

Early and medieval

General works

601- -- Continued

162.3

2001-

162.5

Pictorial works

163

General special

Apostolic Age to fall of Roman Empire

Cf. BS2407+ New Testament history

Cf. BS2410 New Testament times

165

General works

166

General special

167

Sources and documents

Cf. BR160+ Early works on the early history of
Christianity

168

Study and teaching. Textbooks

Special topics

170

Relation to Roman Empire (including Eastern Empire)

175

Council of Jerusalem (ca. 50)

Persecution see BR1603+

180

Constantine and the Church

182

Early Church in the West

Including Western North Africa and Europe

185

Early Church in Asia

Including general works on the ancient Church in
particular areas, places, etc.

190

Early Church in Africa

Including general works on the ancient Church in
particular areas, places, etc.

195.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

195.A89

Authority in the Church

195.C38

Catechumenate

195.C45

Celibacy. Virginit

195.C46

Children

195.C49

Christian art and symbolism

195.C5

Christian life

195.C53

Church and the world

195.C6

Conversion

195.C64

Councils

195.E9

Evangelistic work

195.F35

Family

195.F37

Fasting

195.F75

Friendship

195.H4

Hellenistic theology

195.J8

Judaistic Christianity

195.L27

Laity

History

By period

Early and medieval

Apostolic Age to fall of Roman Empire

Special topics

Other special, A-Z -- Continued

- 195.L3 Language question
- 195.L42 Leadership
- 195.M37 Marriage. Remarriage
- 195.M43 Medicine
- 195.M65 Monasticism. Monastic life
 - For monasticism and monastic life by place see BR182+
- 195.O33 Money see BR195.W4
- 195.P36 Occultism
- 195.P68 Pastoral theology
- Poverty
- Property see BR195.W4
- 195.P74 Prophecy
- 195.R37 Race
- Remarriage see BR195.M37
- 195.S48 Sex
- 195.S89 Subintroductae
- 195.S93 Suffering
- 195.V44 Vegetarianism
- Virginity see BR195.C45
- 195.W3 War
- 195.W4 Wealth. Money. Property
- 195.W6 Women
- Apostolic councils. Councils of the ancient church. 1st to 3rd centuries
 - For acts, decrees, canons, etc. see KBR199.8+
- 199.8 General works
- 199.82 Council of Jerusalem, ca. 50
- 199.83 Council of Jerusalem, 56 (55?)
- 199.84 Council of Rome, 155
- 199.86 Council of Rome, 193
- 199.87 Council of Ephesus, 193
- 199.9 Council of Carthage, 255
- Period of the ecumenical councils, 325-787
- 200 General works
- 203 General special
- 4th or 4th and 5th centuries
 - Including Antiochian School
- 205 General works
- 207 Ulfilas, Bishop of the Goths (ca. 311-381?), and the Gothic Church

History

By period

Early and medieval

Period of the ecumenical councils, 325-787

4th or 4th and 5th centuries -- Continued

- 210
(213) 1st Council of Nicaea (1st Ecumenical), 325
Council of Saragossa, 380
see BR249 380
- (214) Council of Aquileia, 381
see BR249 381
- 215 1st Council of Constantinople (2nd Ecumenical), 381
217 Theodosius I, Emperor of Rome, and the Early
Church, 392-395

5th century

- 219 General works
Council of Turin see BR249 401
- 220 Council of Ephesus (3rd Ecumenical), 431? or 449
225 Council of Chalcedon (4th Ecumenical), 451

6th century

- 227 General works
230 2nd Council of Constantinople (5th Ecumenical), 553

7th century

- 232 General works
235 3rd Council of Constantinople (6th Ecumenical), 680-
681
- 237 Council of Constantinople (Concilium Trullanum.
Quinisext Synod), 692
Sequel council to the 5th and 6th Ecumenical Councils
of Constantinople

8th century

- Including iconoclasm
- 238 General works
240 Council of Nicaea (2nd : 787)
(242) Council of Frankfurt, 794
see BR248

Provincial and national councils and synods

- Including non-accepted councils
- 243 General works
Class here general works on the period
- 243.4 General (Collective)
Class here general works on councils and synods
treated collectively

Individual

- 244 Council of Carthage, 299
244.3 Council of Elvira, 309?
244.5 Council of Carthage, 311
245 Council of Arles, 314

History

By period

Early and medieval

Period of the ecumenical councils, 325-787

Provincial and national councils and synods

Individual -- Continued

- 245.3 Council of Ancyra (Ankara), 314
- 245.5 Council of Neocaesarea (Niksar), 315
- 246 Council of Antioch (Antakya), 341
- 246.3 Council of Serdica (Sofia), 343
- 246.5 Council of Gangra (Cankiri), 340 or 343
- 247 Council of Constantinople, 394
- 247.2 Council of Carthage, 398
- 247.5 Council of Carthage, 419
- 248 Council of Frankfurt, 794
- Council of Constantinople (Concilium Trullanum.
Quinisext Synod), 692 see BR237
- Other councils. By date of opening
- 249 335 Council of Tyre, 335
- 249 380 Council of Sargossa, 380
- 249 381 Council of Aquileia, 381
- 249 401 Council of Turin, 401
- 249 553 Council of Aquileia, 553
- 249 553a Council of Carthage, 553
- 249 633 4th Council of Toledo, 633

Period from the 9th century to the Council of Trent, 1545

Cf. BX1068+ Medieval Catholic Church history

- 250 Periodicals. Societies
- 251 Collected works
- 252 General works
- 253 Special topics (not A-Z)
- 255 Charlemagne, Emperor (742-814), and the Carolingian
Church
- Councils and synods of the late 9th and 10th centuries
- Class here Eastern and Western councils, including
ecumenical councils
- Including non-accepted councils
- For Western councils after 1054 (Great Schism)
see BX825+
- For acts, decrees, canons, etc. see KBR261+
- 258 General works
- Class here general works on the period
- 259 General (Collective)
- Class here works on councils and synods treated
collectively
- Individual

History

By period

Early and medieval

Period from the 9th century to the Council of Trent, 1545

Councils and synods of the late 9th and 10th centuries

Individual -- Continued

- 262 4th Council of Constantinople (Ignation Council),
869-870
Contested by Eastern bishops
- 263 Council of Union (Photian Council), 879
Contested by Western bishops
- 264 [date] Other councils and synods. By date of opening
Provincial and national councils and synods
- 265 Council of Aachen, 809
- 266 Council of Worms, 868
- 268 Other councils (not A-Z)
- 270 Late medieval period, 1054 (Great Schism) to
Reformation
For Great Schism, 1054- see BX303
For Hildebrand (Pope Gregory VII) see BX1187
- 275.A-Z Other special, A-Z
- 275.J7 Prester John
- 280 Renaissance and Reformation
- Modern period
- 290 General works
- 295 Reformation movements before Luther
Cf. BX4800+ Protestantism
- Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517-1648
- 300 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
Collected works
Including sources and documents
- 301 General
- 302 Catholic
- 302.5 Exhibitions
- 302.8 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 303 Minor pamphlets of the Reformation period
General works
- 304 Early through 1800
- 305 1801-1950
- 305.2 1951-2000
- 305.3 2001-
- 306 Compendis. Manuals
- 307 General special
- 308 Juvenile and popular works
- 309 Addresses, essays, lectures
Biography

History

By period

Modern period

Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517-1648

Biography -- Continued

Collective

For special countries see BR357.2+

315

General

316

Juvenile works

317

Women of the Reformation

Individual

Calvin, Jean, 1509-1564 see BX9418

Castellion, Sébastien, 1515-1563 see BX9459.C4

Knox, John, ca. 1514-1572 see BX9223

Luther, Martin, 1483-1546

Bibliography see Z8528

323.5

Periodicals. Societies, etc.

323.7

Congresses

324

Dictionaries, indexes, etc.

325

General biography

326

Addresses, essays, lectures

Special periods

326.3

Childhood and youth, 1483-1505

326.4

Monk and professor, 1505-1517

326.5

Breach with Rome to Diet of Worms, 1517-1521. Ninety-five Theses. Indulgence controversy. Leipzig disputation

326.6

Diet of Worms to marriage, 1521-1525.

Wartburg. Peasants' War

326.7

Reconstruction of the Church to Religious Peace of Nüremberg, 1525-1532.

Disputations with Erasmus and Zwingli. Diet of Augsburg. Coburg

326.8

Religious Peace of Nüremberg to Luther's death, 1532-1546

327

Other

Including anniversaries, celebrations, poetry, drama, portraits, etc.

328

Luther's family

Including biographies of Katharina von Bora, wife of Luther

329

Friends and associates

Works by Luther

Collections

German and Latin

330.A2

Comprehensive. By date

330.A3

Other. Kleinere Schriften, etc. By date

History

By period

Modern period

Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517-1648

Biography

Individual

Luther, Martin, 1483-1546

Works by Luther

Collections -- Continued

330.A5-Z

Translations. By language, A-Z, and date

Selections

German and Latin

331.A2

Comprehensive. By date

331.A3

Other. By date

331.A5-Z

Translations. By language, A-Z, and date

e.g.

331.E5

English

331.E6

Selections for daily reading

332.A-Z

Individual works, A-Z

If not classed with subject in education, literature,
etc.

Catechisms. Larger Catechism. Smaller

Catechism see BX8070.L5+

Hauspostille

332.H3

German

332.H4

English

332.H5A-.H5Z

Other languages, A-Z

Kirchenpostille

332.K5

German

332.K6

English

332.K7A-.K7Z

Other languages, A-Z

Letters

332.L5

German

332.L51

Latin

332.L6

English translations

332.L63

French translations

332.L67

Scandinavian translations

332.L68A-.L68Z

Other languages, A-Z

Sermons

Texts

332.S3

German

Collections. Two or more sermons

332.S4

Single sermons

English

332.S5

Collections. Two or more sermons

332.S6

Single sermons

332.S7A-.S7Z

Other languages, A-Z

History

By period

Modern period

Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517-1648

Biography

Individual

Luther, Martin, 1483-1546

Works by Luther

Individual works, A-Z

Sermons -- Continued

Criticism

332.S75

332.S8

Sprichwörtersammlung

Table talks

Texts

332.T3

332.T4

332.T43

332.T47

332.T48A-.T48Z

German

English translations

French translations

Scandinavian translations

Other languages, A-Z

332.T5

Criticism

332.5

Criticism and interpretation

Luther's theology

Criticism of individual works to follow translations

General works

333.A2

333.A3-Z

333.2

333.3

333.5.A-Z

333.5.A5

333.5.B3

333.5.B5

333.5.B56

333.5.B66

333.5.C37

333.5.C4

333.5.C5

333.5.C55

333.5.C6

Early through 1800

1801-1950

1951-2000

2001-

Special topics, A-Z

Anthropology

Baptism

Bible

Bishops

Books

Children

Christology

Church, Doctrine of the

Conciliar theory

Confirmation

Conflict see BR333.5.S75

333.5.C68

Creation

333.5.C72

Crosses

333.5.D4

Devil

Doctrine of the Church see BR333.5.C5

333.5.D73

Drama

333.5.E2

Economics

333.5.E75

Eschatology

History

By period

Modern period

Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517-1648

Biography

Individual

Luther, Martin, 1483-1546

Luther's theology

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 333.5.E8 | Ethics |
| 333.5.E9 | Excommunication |
| 333.5.F33 | Faith |
| 333.5.F34 | Faith and reason |
| 333.5.F73 | Freedom |
| | Gospel and law see BR333.5.L33 |
| 333.5.H57 | History |
| 333.5.H65 | Holy Spirit |
| 333.5.H85 | Humanism |
| 333.5.I85 | Islam |
| 333.5.J4 | Jews |
| 333.5.J8 | Justification |
| 333.5.L3 | Law |
| 333.5.L33 | Law and gospel |
| 333.5.L6 | Lord's Supper |
| 333.5.M29 | Marriage |
| 333.5.M3 | Mary, Virgin |
| 333.5.M43 | Meditation |
| 333.5.M57 | Missions |
| 333.5.M66 | Monastic and religious life |
| 333.5.M86 | Music |
| 333.5.M9 | Mysticism |
| 333.5.O73 | Ordination |
| 333.5.P3 | Papacy |
| 333.5.P32 | Pastoral theology |
| 333.5.P45 | Philosophy |
| 333.5.P6 | Political science. Two kingdoms doctrine |
| 333.5.P65 | Practical theology |
| 333.5.P67 | Prayer |
| 333.5.P7 | Predestination |
| | Reason and faith see BR333.5.F34 |
| 333.5.S33 | Sacraments |
| 333.5.S35 | Salvation |
| 333.5.S49 | Sex |
| 333.5.S55 | Sin |
| 333.5.S6 | Sociology. Social ethics |
| 333.5.S65 | Spirituality |
| 333.5.S75 | Struggle. Conflict |

History

By period

Modern period

Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517-1648

Biography

Individual

Luther, Martin, 1483-1546

Luther's theology

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

333.5.S85

Suffering of God

333.5.T74

Trinity

Two kingdoms doctrine see BR333.5.P6

333.5.W65

Word of God

Other works on Luther

334.A2

Early through 1800

e.g.

334.A2C6

Conference du diable avec Luther

334.A3-Z

1801-1950

334.2

1951-2000

334.3

2001-

Melancthon, Philipp, 1497-1560

Bibliography see Z8562.5

335

Biography

Theological works

Collected works

336.A2

German and Latin. By date

336.A5-Z

Translations. By language, A-Z, and date

Selected works

337.A2

German and Latin. By date

337.A5-Z

Translations. By language, A-Z, and date

338.A-Z

Separate works. By title, A-Z, and date

339

Criticism

Zwingli, Ulrich, 1484-1531

Bibliography see Z8999

345

Biography

346

Works of Zwingli

350.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

Bucer, Martin see BR350.B93

350.B9

Bullinger, Heinrich

350.B93

Butzer, Martin

Colet, John see BR754.C6

350.C68

Cousin, Gilbert

350.E55

Enzinas, Francisco de

350.E7

Erasmus and the Reformation

350.F3

Farel, Guillaume

350.F5

Ferdinand I and the Reformation

History

By period

Modern period

Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517-1648

Biography

Individual

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 350.F6 Flacius, Matthias, Illyricus
- 350.F7 Franck, Sebastian
- 350.G7 Grotius and the Reformation
- 350.H3 Hamilton, Patrick
- 350.H8 Hutten and the Reformation
- 350.J6 Jonas, Justus, 1493-1555
- 350.K2 Karl V and the Reformation
- 350.K5 Klarenbach, Adolf
- 350.L28 Lambert, François
- 350.L3 Łaski, Jan (Iohannes a Lasco)
- 350.O3 Ochino, Bernardino
- 350.P3 Paleario, Aonio
- 350.P4 Petri, Olavus
- 350.R67 Rörer, Georg, 1492-1557
- 350.S3 Sarpi, Paolo
- 350.T8 Tyndale, William
- 350.V37 Vermigli, Pietro Martire

Special topics

- 353 Diet of Worms, 1521
- 355.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 355.A78 Diet of Augsburg, 1530
- 355.A8 Peace of Augsburg, 1555
- 355.B4 Bern Disputation, 1528
- 355.I35 Iconoclasm see BR355.I35
- 355.J4 Idols and images. Iconoclasm
- 355.J4 Jews
- 355.L5 Leipzig Disputation, 1519
- 355.M27 Magdeburg Confession
- 355.M3 Marburg Conference, 1529
- 355.P36 Pamphleteering
- 355.R2 Colloquy of Ratisbon, 1541
- 355.R3 Colloquy of Ratisbon, 1546
- 355.S68 Diet of Spires, 1526
- 355.S7 Diet of Spires, 1529
- Council of Trent, 1545-1563 see BX830 1545
- 355.U5 Union and reform projects
- Peace of Westphalia, 1648 see D269

By region or country

Germany

General works see BR300+

History

By period

Modern period

Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517-1648

By region or country

Germany -- Continued

358.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

359.A-Z By city, A-Z

Austria

360.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

360.A6-Z General works

360.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

Czechoslovakia

365.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

365.A6-Z General works

365.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

Hungary

367.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

367.A6-Z General works

367.4.A-Z Local, A-Z

Belgium

368.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

368.A6-Z General works

369.A-Z Local, A-Z

France

370.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

370.A6-Z General works

372.A-Z Local, A-Z

Great Britain. England

375.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

375.A6-Z General works

377 General special

377.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

378 Collective biography

Ireland

380.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

380.A6-Z General works

Scotland

385.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

385.A6-Z General works

Italy

390.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

390.A6-Z General works

Netherlands

395.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

395.A6-Z General works

Scandinavia

History

By period

Modern period

Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517-1648

By region or country

Scandinavia -- Continued

400.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

400.A6-Z General works

Denmark

401.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

401.A6-Z General works

Iceland

402.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

402.A6-Z General works

Norway

403.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

403.A6-Z General works

Sweden

404.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

404.A6-Z General works

Spain

405.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

405.A6-Z General works

Switzerland

410.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

410.A6-Z General works

420.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

420.P7 Poland

430 Counter-Reformation

For local with history of the Catholic Church by
country and period see BX1401+

440 17th (-18th) century

Peace of Westphalia to the present time, 1648-

450 General works

455 Peace of Westphalia to the French Revolution, 1648-
1789

470 18th century

475 Period since the French Revolution

477 19th century

20th century

479 General works

481 1945-

History -- Continued

By region or country

For the period of the Reformation see BR300+

For the original missionary effort in a country and the continuing effort to gain the unchurched and regain the lapsed see BV2750+

- 500.A1 Groups of countries not in a particular geographic area
 500.A3-Z America
- North America
- 510 General works
 512 Historic churches
 Prefer denominations in BX and F
- United States
- 513 Periodicals. Societies, etc.
 514 Sources. Inventory
 515 General works. History
 516 Religious freedom. Church and state
 516.5 Sects. Relations of religious bodies. Christian union
 517 Other
- By period
- 520 Early through 1800
 525 1800-1950
 526 1950-
- By region
- For early period see BR520
- 530 New England
 535 South
 540 Central. Middle West
 545 West
 550 Pacific Coast
- 555.A-.W By state, A-W
- Under each:*
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *By county, A-Z*
 Including rural surveys
- 560.A-Z By city, A-Z
 561.A-Z By university and college, A-Z
 Including religious history and works descriptive of religious thought and life
 Cf. BV1051.A+ Young Men's Christian Associations
- 563.A-Z By race or ethnic group, A-Z
- African Americans see BR563.N4
- 563.A82 Asian Americans
 563.C45 Chinese Americans
 563.C9 Czechs
 563.E27 East Indians

History

By region or country

America

North America

United States

By race or ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

- 563.F53 Filipino Americans
- 563.F54 Finns
- 563.G3 Germans
- 563.G73 Greek Americans
- 563.H57 Hispanic Americans
- 563.I8 Italians
- 563.J35 Japanese Americans
- 563.K67 Koreans
- 563.M49 Mexican Americans
- 563.M68 Mountain whites (Southern states)
- 563.N4 Negroes. African Americans
 - Cf. BT82.7 Black theology
- 563.N67 Norwegian Americans
- 563.P64 Polish Americans
- 563.S8 Swedes
- 563.U45 Ukrainian Americans
- 565 Historic churches
 - Prefer denominations in BX and F
- 569 Biography (Collective)
 - Prefer denominations in BX
- Canada and British America (General)
- 570 General works
- 575.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
- 580.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 582.A-Z By race or ethnic group, A-Z
- 582.U57 Ukrainians
- 600 Latin America
 - Cf. BX1425+ Catholic Church
- Mexico
- 610 General works
- 615.A-Z By region, state, city, etc., A-Z
- Central America
- 620 General works
- 625.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 640 General works
- 645.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Cuba
 - Haiti
 - Jamaica

History

By region or country

America

North America

West Indies

By island or group of islands, A-Z -- Continued

645.P7

Puerto Rico

655

Caribbean Area

South America

660

General works

665

Argentina

670

Bolivia

675

Brazil

680

Chile

685

Colombia

690

Ecuador

Guianas

695

General works

700

Guyana

705

Suriname

710

French Guiana

715

Paraguay

720

Peru

725

Uruguay

730

Venezuela

Europe

735

General works

736

Biography (Collective)

737.A-Z

By race or ethnic group, A-Z

737.A37

Africans

737.C4

Celts

737.G34

Gagauz

737.S6

Slavs

737.T5

Teutonic race

By region

738

Northern

738.2

Western

738.4

Central

738.6

Eastern

738.8

Southern

Great Britain. England

740

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

741

Sources and documents (Collected)

General works

742

Early through 1870

742.A2

Documents

743

1871-1950

History

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

General works -- Continued

743.2

1951-2000

743.3

2001-

744

Other

By period

Early and medieval to the Reformation

745

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

746

General works. History

747

Other

e.g. The Culdees, parish priests, Anglo-Papal relations, etc.

By period

748

Origins of British Christianity. The Britons. Celtic Church

749

5th-11th centuries. Anglo-Saxons
Including St. Augustine's mission

750

11th-16th centuries

Local history see BR763+

753

By church, abbey, etc., A-Z

For churches in modern use see BX5195.A+

Biography

754.A1

Collective

754.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

754.A33

Aethelwold, Saint, Bishop of Winchester, ca.
904-984

754.A43

Aidan, Saint

754.A56

Anselm, Saint, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1033-
1109

754.A8

Augustine, Saint, Archbishop of Canterbury,
d.604?

754.A85

Aungerville, Richard, known as Richard de
Bury, Bishop of Durham

754.B4

Bek, Antony, Bishop of Durham

754.B45

Benedict Biscop, Saint, 628-690

Bury, Richard de, 1287-1345 see BR754.A85

754.C48

Chichele, Henry, Archbishop of Canterbury,
1362-1443

754.C5

Cobham, Thomas de, Bishop of Worcester

754.C6

Colet, John

754.C66

Courtenay, William, Archbishop of Canterbury

Cranmer, Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury

see DA317.8.C8

754.C7

Crispin, Gilbert

History

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

By period

Early and medieval to the Reformation

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 754.D85 Dunstan, Saint
 754.E75 Erkenwald, Saint, ca. 630-ca. 693
 (754.F6) Foxe, John
 see BX5199.F62
- 754.G8 Gundulf, Bishop of Rochester
 754.H83 Hugh, of Lincoln, Saint, 1140-1200
 754.I5 Islip, John
 754.J62 John, Abbot of Ford
 754.J63 John, of Beverley, Saint, d.721
 754.J636 John, of Pontoise, approximately 1240-1304
 754.J64 John, of Wales, 13th cent.
 754.K5 Kilwardby, Robert, Cardinal, Archbishop of
 Canterbury
- 754.L43 Lebuinus, Saint, d. ca. 770
 754.O85 Oswald, Saint, d. 992
 754.P4 Peckham, John, Archbishop of Canterbury
 754.P43 Pecock, Reginald, 1395-1460?
 754.R53 Richard, of Chichester, Saint, 1197 or 8-1253
 754.R63 Robert, of Knaresborough, Saint, d. 1218
 754.S7 Stretton, Robert de, Bishop of Coventry and
 Lichfield
 Thomas à Becket, Saint, Archbishop of
 Canterbury see DA209.T4
- 754.T44 Theodore of Canterbury, 602-690
 754.T5 Thomas Wallensis
 Tyndale, William see BR350.T8
- 754.W3 Waynfflete, William, 1395?-1486
 754.W4 Wenlok, Walter de
 754.W84 Wulfstan, Saint, 1012?-1095
 Wycliffe see BX4905

Modern

- 755 General works
 By period
 16th-17th centuries
 Including Elizabethan period and other reigns
 For Reformation see BR375+
- 756 General works

History

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

By period

Modern

By period

16th-17th centuries -- Continued

757

Other

e.g. Antinomianism; Conventicle Act, 1670;
Corporation Act, 1661; Hampton Court
Conference, 1604; Marprelate controversy;
Test Act, 1673

For Westminster Assembly see BX9053

758

18th century

Including the Evangelical Revival

759

19th-20th centuries

England (Local)

By region, county, etc., A-Z

763.A-Z

London

764

Other cities, A-Z

765.A-Z

English biography (Collective)

General

767

Women

768

Wales

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

770

Directories

771

General works

772

Early works

772.A3

Other

773

By period

Early and medieval to Reformation

774

16th-18th centuries

775

1801-1945

776

1945-

776.3

By region, county, state, etc., A-Z

777.A-Z

By city, town, etc., A-Z

778.A-Z

Biography (Collective)

779

Scotland

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

780

Directories

781

General works

782

Early works

782.A3

Other

783

By period

Early and medieval to Reformation

784

16th-18th centuries

785

History

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

England (Local)

Scotland

By period -- Continued

786

1801-1945

786.3

1945-

787.A-Z

By region, county, state, etc., A-Z

788.A-Z

By city, town, etc., A-Z

789

Biography (Collective)

Ireland

790

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

791

Directories

792

General works

792.A3

Early works

793

Other

By period

794

Early and medieval to Reformation

795

16th-18th centuries

796

1801-1945

796.3

1945-

797.A-Z

By region, county, state, etc., A-Z

798.A-Z

By city, town, etc., A-Z

799

Biography (Collective)

Other European countries

810-819

Austria (Table BR2)

820-829

Belgium (Table BR2)

830-839

Bulgaria (Table BR2)

France

840

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

841

Directories

842

General works

843

Other

By period

844

Early and medieval to the Reformation

845

16th-18th centuries

Including Edict of Nantes, 1598 and its Revocation,
1685

Cf. DC158.2 French Revolution

1789-

Including suppression of congregations

Cf. DC192.6 Concordat of 1801

846.A1-.A5

Documents

846.A6-Z

General works

846.3

1945-

History

By region or country

Europe

Other European countries

France -- Continued

847.A-Z

By region, county, state, etc., A-Z

848.A-Z

By city, town, etc., A-Z

849

Biography (Collective)

850-859

Germany (Table BR2 modified)

By period

854

Early and medieval to the Reformation

855

16th-18th centuries

856

1801-1945

856.3-.35

1945-

856.3

Germany and West Germany

856.35

East Germany

860-869

Greece (Table BR2)

Hungary

869.5

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

869.51

Directories

869.52

General works

869.53

Other

By period

869.54

Early and medieval to Reformation

869.55

16th-18th centuries

869.56

1801-1945

869.563

1945-

869.57.A-Z

By region, county, state, etc., A-Z

869.58.A-Z

By city, town, etc., A-Z

869.59

Biography (Collective)

870-879

Italy (Table BR2)

880-889

Luxemburg (Table BR2)

900-909

Netherlands (Low Countries). Netherlands (Holland)

(Table BR2)

910-919

Portugal (Table BR2)

920-929

Romania (Table BR2)

Russia. Soviet Union

930

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

931

Directories

932

General works

933

Other

By period

934

Early and medieval Rus'

935

16th-18th centuries

935.5

1801-1917

936

1917-

History

By region or country

Europe

Other European countries

Russia. Soviet Union -- Continued

937.A-Z

By region, republic, etc., A-Z

For former Soviet Central Asia see BR1135

938.A-Z

By city, town, etc., A-Z

939

Biography (Collective)

940-949

Finland (Table BR2)

950-959

Poland (Table BR2)

960-969

Yugoslavia (Table BR2)

Scandinavia

General

970

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

971

Directories

972

General works

973

Other

By period

974

Early and medieval to Reformation

975

16th-18th centuries

976

1801-1945

976.3

1945-

979

Biography (Collective)

980-989

Denmark (Table BR2)

990-999

Iceland (Table BR2)

1000-1009

Norway (Table BR2)

1010-1019

Sweden (Table BR2)

1020-1029

Spain. Spain and Portugal (Table BR2)

For Portugal alone see BR910+

By period

1024

Early and medieval to the Reformation

Including Mozarabs

1030-1039

Switzerland (Table BR2)

Turkey. Ottoman Empire see BR1080+

1050.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

1050.B3

Balkan Peninsula

1050.B45

Belarus

1050.C9

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

1050.I4

Illyria

1050.M2

Malta

1050.M6

Monaco

1050.S56

Slovakia

1050.U45

Ukraine

Asia. The Orient

1060

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

History

By region or country

Asia. The Orient -- Continued

- 1065 General works
- 1067.A-Z By race or ethnic group, A-Z
For groups in specific countries see BR1070+
- 1067.A7 Arabs
- 1067.C4 Chinese
- Asia Minor. Southwestern Asia. Near East
- 1070 General works
Turkey
- 1080 General works
- 1083.A-Z By region, A-Z
- 1085.A-Z By city, town, etc., A-Z
- 1090 Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
- 1100 Armenia
- 1102 Georgia
- 1105 Iraq
- 1110 Palestine. Israel. Syria. Lebanon
For early period see BR165+
- 1113.A-Z By city, town, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 1113.J5 Jerusalem
- 1115.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
- 1115.C9 Cyprus
- Central Asia
- 1120 General works
- (1125) Afghanistan
see BR1157+
- 1135 Former Soviet Central Asia
- 1140.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
- 1140.B6 Bokhara (Bukhara)
- 1140.K5 Khiva (Khorezm)
- South Asia
- 1143 General works
Pakistan
- 1145 General works
- 1146.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z
- Bangladesh
- 1147 General works
- 1148.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z
- India
- 1150 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1155 General works
- 1156.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

History

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

South Asia -- Continued

Afghanistan

1157

General works

1157.5.A-Z

By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Sri Lanka

1176

General works

1176.5.A-Z

By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Nepal

1177

General works

1177.5.A-Z

By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Southeast Asia

1178

General works

Burma. Myanmar

1179

General works

1179.5.A-Z

By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Cambodia

1185

General works

1185.5.A-Z

By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Laos

1186

General works

1186.5.A-Z

By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Vietnam

1187

General works

1187.5.A-Z

By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Thailand

1195

General works

1196.A-Z

By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Malaysia

1200

General works

1200.5.A-Z

By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

1205

Singapore

Indonesia

1220

General works

1221.A-Z

By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Biography

1222

Collective

1223.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Philippines

1260

General works

1261.A-Z

By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Eastern Asia

1275

General works

China

Cf. BV3410+ Missions

History

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

Eastern Asia

China -- Continued

1280 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

1285 General works

By period

1286 16th-17th centuries

1287 18th-19th centuries

1288 20th century

1290.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1290.M3 Manchuria

1295.A-Z By city, town, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1295.S5 Shanghai

Biography

Class here only native Christians who are not identified
with a specific denomination

1296 Collective

1297.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1298

Taiwan

Japan

Cf. BV3440+ Missions

1300 Periodicals. Societies

1302 Collections. Sources

1305 General works

1305.5 General special

By period

1306 Early to 1868

1868-

1306.5 General works

1307 1868-1912

20th century

1308 General works

1309 1945-

1310.A-Z By region, prefecture, county, etc., A-Z

1315.A-Z By city, town, etc., A-Z

Biography

Class here only native Christians who are not identified
with a specific denomination

1316 Collective

1317.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Korea

Cf. BV3460+ Missions

1320 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

History

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

Eastern Asia

Korea -- Continued

1325

General works

By period

1326

16th-17th centuries

1327

18th-19th centuries

1328

20th century

1329

21st century

1330.A-Z

By region, province, etc., A-Z

1335.A-Z

By city, town, etc., A-Z

Biography

Class here only native Christians who are not identified
with a specific denomination

1336

Collective

1337.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1338

Monogolia

Northern Asia. Siberia

Cf. BV3470+ Missions

1340

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

1345

General works

By period

1346

16th-17th centuries

1347

18th-19th centuries

1348

20th century

1350.A-Z

By region, province, etc., A-Z

1355.A-Z

By city, town, etc., A-Z

Biography

Class here only native Christians who are not identified
with a specific denomination

1356

Collective

1357.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Africa

1359

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

1360

General works

Including modern period

By period

1365

Early alone see BR190

Early and medieval

Including together or medieval alone

Modern see BR1360

1367.A-Z

By race or ethnic group, A-Z

e.g.

1367.T7

Tswana

1367.Z8

Zulus

History

By region or country

Africa -- Continued

North Africa. Northeast Africa

- 1369 General works
- 1370 Ethiopia
- 1380 Egypt
- 1385 Sudan
- 1400 Algeria
- 1405 Morocco
- 1415 Tunisia

Central Africa. Sub-Saharan Africa

Eastern Africa

- 1440 General works
- 1443.A-Z By region, country, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Malawi see BR1446.2+
 - Nyasaland see BR1446.2+
- 1443.T3 Tanganyika. Tanzania
 - Tanzania see BR1443.T3
- 1443.U33 Uganda
- 1445.A-Z By city, town, etc., A-Z

Southern Africa

- 1446 General works
 - Malawi. Nyasaland
- 1446.2 General works
- 1446.4.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z
 - Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
- 1446.6 General works
- 1446.8.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z
- Zimbabwe
 - General works
 - 1447 By region, province, city, etc., A-Z
- Angola
 - General works
 - 1447.25 By region, province, city, etc., A-Z
 - 1447.26.A-Z
- Botswana. Bechuanaland
 - General works
 - 1447.3 By region, province, city, etc., A-Z
 - 1447.4.A-Z
- Swaziland
 - General works
 - 1447.5 By region, province, city, etc., A-Z
 - 1447.6.A-Z
- Lesotho. Basutoland
 - General works
 - 1447.7 By region, province, city, etc., A-Z
 - 1447.8.A-Z
- South Africa
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1448

History

By region or country

Africa

Southern Africa

South Africa -- Continued

1450

General works

1455.A-Z

By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Southwest Africa (Namibia)

1458

General works

1458.2.A-Z

By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

West Africa

1460

General works

1463.A-Z

By region, country, etc., A-Z

1470.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Including islands

e.g.

1470.M2

Madagascar

1470.M3

Madeira

Atlantic Ocean islands

1475

General works

1476.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

1476.B47

Bermuda Islands

Australia and New Zealand

1480

General works

1483.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1483.N5

New South Wales

1483.Q4

Queensland

1483.T2

Tasmania

1485.A-Z

By city, town, etc., A-Z

Oceania. Pacific islands

1490

General works

1495.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

e.g.

1495.F5

Fiji Islands

1495.H3

Hawaiian Islands

1495.M4

Melanesia

1495.N5

New Guinea

1495.N6

New Hebrides

1495.P6

Polynesia

1495.S3

Samoa

1500

Arctic regions. Greenland

1510

Developing countries

Persecution. Martyrs

For persecution of individual sects see BX1+

For the Inquisition see BX1700+

General works

- Persecution. Martyrs
 General works -- Continued
- 1600 Early through 1800
 1601 1801-1950
 1601.2 1951-2000
 1601.3 2001-
 1602 Other
- History
 General works
 Early Christians under the Roman Empire
 Early through 1800
 1603.A1 Contemporary works (Collected and individual)
 1603.A3-Z Later works through 1800
 1604 1801-1950
 1604.2 1951-2000
 1604.23 2001-
 1604.3 Persecutions of pagans by early Christians
 1605 Persecutions by Protestants
 Cf. BX1492 Persecution of Catholics in England
- By region or country
 1607 Great Britain
 Cf. BX1492 Persecution of Catholics in England
 1608.A-Z Other, A-Z
 e.g.
 1608.B4 Belgium
 1608.C7 Communist countries
 1608.F8 France
 1608.G4 Germany
 1608.I7 Ireland
 1608.J3 Japan
 1608.N4 Netherlands
 1608.S8 Spain
- Biography
 1608.5 Collective
 Individual
 see BR; BV; BX
- 1609 Literary and critical history of martyr books
 1609.5 Dissent
- Tolerance and toleration
 1610 General works
 By region or country see BR500+
- Liberalism
 Periodicals, societies see BR1+
 Congresses see BR41+
- 1615 General works
 1616 Addresses, essays, lectures
 1617 Controversial works against Liberalism

- Liberalism -- Continued
 By region or country see BR500+
- 1620 Sacilege (History)
 Movements transcending geographical and denominational
 lines and theological disciplines
- 1625 Anticlericalism
 Antinomianism see BT1330
 Atheism see BL2747.3
 Deism see BL2747.4
 Evangelicalism
 For National Association of Evangelicals see BX6.N16
- 1640.A1 Periodicals. Societies, etc.
 1640.A2 Congresses
 1640.A25 Collected works (nonserial)
 1640.A3-Z General works
 By denomination see BX1+
 Relations with other religions, denominations, etc.
- 1641.A1 General works
 1641.A3-Z Special, A-Z
 1641.C37 Catholic Church
 1641.J83 Judaism
 1641.M67 Mormon Church
 1642.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Biography
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
- 1643.A1 Faith Movement (Hagin)
 1643.A3-Z Free Thought see BL2747.5
 1643.5 Fundamentalism see BT82.2
 Fundamentalist churches (General) see BX7800.F86+
 Liberalism see BR1614.92+
 Mysticism see BV5070+
 Pentecostalism. Charismatic Movement
 Cf. BX9.5.P45 Christian union and Pentecostalism
- 1644 General works
 1644.3 African American and/or Black Pentecostals
 By denomination see BX1+
 1644.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 1644.7 Toronto Blessing
- 1646 Iconoclasm
 Cf. BL485 Idolatry
 Cf. BR238+ 8th century
- Pietism
 1650.A1 Periodicals. Societies, etc.
 1650.A13 Congresses
 1650.A15 Collected works (nonserial)
 General works

Movements transcending geographical and denominational
lines and theological disciplines

Pietism

General works -- Continued

- 1650.A2 Early through 1800
 1650.A3-Z 1800-1950
 1650.2 1951-2000
 1650.3 2001-

By denomination see BX1+

- 1652.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Biography

- 1653.A1 Collective
 1653.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 1661

Primitivism

Quietism see BV5099

Rationalism see BL2747.7

Skepticism see B837.A1+

Biography

Cf. BR315+ Reformation and Counter-Reformation

Cf. BR1608.5+ Persecution. Martyrs

Cf. BX1+ Individual denominations

- 1690 Religious biographies and confessions as a subject of study

Collective

General

- 1700.A2 Early through 1800
 1700.A3-Z 1801-1950
 1700.2 1951-2000
 1700.3 2001-

- 1702 General special
 e.g. Last hours

- 1703 Addresses, essays, lectures

- 1704 Juvenile works

Including Sunday-school texts, etc.

Cf. BR1711 Lives of the Saints

Lives of the Fathers of the Church (General)

- 1705.A2 Early through 1800
 1705.A3-Z 1801-1950
 1706 1951-2000
 1706.3 2001-

Lives of the Saints

Including general works on the Saints, their psychology,
message, etc.

For Catholic Church and Orthodox Eastern Church, see
BX393, BX596, BX4654+, and BX4700

Cf. BT970+ Doctrinal theology

- 1710 General works

- 1711 Juvenile works

Biography

Collective

Lives of the Saints -- Continued

1712

Pillar saints

Lives of women

1713

General works

Ex-prostitutes

1713.5

Collective

Individual see BR1720.A+

Lives of children

1714

Collective

1715.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Religious healers

1716.A1

Collective

1716.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1716.B7

Branham, William

1716.S35

Schlatter, Francis

Religious imposters

Cf. BF1783+ Seers and prophets (Occult sciences)

Cf. CT9980+ Biography of charlatans, imposters, rogues,
scoundrels, etc., in general

Cf. HV6751+ Offenses against public morals

1718.A1

Collective

1718.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1718.C6

Cohn, Leopold

1718.M3

Matthews, Robert

1718.S4

Schweinfurth, George Jacob

Religious fanatics

For individual sects see BX1+

1719.A1

Collective

1719.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Individual biography

For biography in relation to a specific topic see the topic, e.g.

BR1716 Religious healers; BV3705 Missionaries

For individual denominations see BX1+

Cf. BR1715.A+ Lives of children

1720.A-Z

Early Christian biography to ca. 600, A-Z

Including Saints, Fathers of the Church, etc.

For New Testament biography see BS2450+

1720.A3

Aemilianus Cucullatus, Saint

1720.A325

Agatha, Saint

Agnes, Saint see BX4700.A3

1720.A4

Alexis (Alexius), Saint

1720.A5

Ambrose, Saint, Bishop of Milan, d. 397

Biography

Individual biography

Early Christian biography to ca. 600, A-Z -- Continued

- 1720.A6 Anthony, of Egypt, Saint, ca. 250-355 or 6 (Antonius, the Great)
- 1720.A65 Aphraates, the Persian sage, fl.337-345
- 1720.A664 Armentarius, Saint
- 1720.A68 Artemios, Saint, Martyr, d. 363
- 1720.A69 Asterius, the Sophist
- 1720.A7 Athanasius, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria
- 1720.A8 Athenagoras
- 1720.A9 Augustine, Saint, Bishop of Hippo
- 1720.A94 Ausonius, Decimus Magnus
- 1720.B27 Barbara, Saint
- 1720.B3 Basil, Saint, Bishop of Caesarea, ca. 329-379
- (1720.B44) Benedict Biscop, Saint,
see BR754.B45
- 1720.B45 Benedict (Benedictus), Saint, Abbot of Monte Cassino
- 1720.B53 Blaise, Saint
- 1720.B56 Blandina, of Lyon, Saint, d. 177
- 1720.B6 Boethius
- 1720.B73 Brendan, Saint
- 1720.B74 Brigid, Saint, of Ireland
- 1720.C2 Caesarius, of Arles, Saint, 470?-542
- 1720.C3 Cassianus, Joannes
- 1720.C4 Cassiodorus, Senator
- 1720.C44 Cecilia, Saint
- 1720.C47 Christina, of Bolsena, Saint, 3rd/4th cent.
- 1720.C485 Christopher, Saint
- 1720.C5 John Chrysostom, Saint, d.407 (Chrysostomus, Joannes, Patriarch of Constantinople)
- 1720.C58 Clément, Saint, Bishop of Metz, 3d cent.
Clement I, Pope (Clemens, Romanus) see BX1004
- 1720.C6 Clement, of Alexandria, Saint, ca 150-ca. 215
- 1720.C623 Columba, Saint
- 1720.C624 Columban, Saint
- 1720.C65 Cosmas, Saint
- 1720.C79 Cyprian (Cyprianus), of Antioch
- 1720.C8 Cyprian, Saint, Bishop of Carthage
- 1720.C88 Cyril, Saint, Bishop of Jerusalem
- 1720.C9 Cyril, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria, ca. 370-444
- 1720.C94 Cyrus, Saint
- 1720.D38 David, Saint, of Wales
- 1720.D45 Demetrius, d. 306?
Denis, Saint, Archbishop of Paris see BX4700.D4
- 1720.D5 Didymus, of Alexandria, the theologian
- 1720.D6 Dionysius, of Alexandria, Saint

Biography

Individual biography

Early Christian biography to ca. 600, A-Z -- Continued

- 1720.D7 Dioscurus, Patriarch of Alexandria
 1720.D75 Dorothy, Saint, d. 311
 1720.E37 Efsio, Saint
 1720.E64 Epiphanius, Bishop of Constantia in Cyprus
 1720.E65 Epiphanius, Saint, Bishop of Pavia
 1720.E7 Erasmus, Saint
 1720.E77 Eudocia, Saint
 1720.E778 Eugenios, Saint, of Trebizond, 4th cent.
 1720.E78 Eugenius, Saint, d. ca. 286
 1720.E8 Eusebius, of Caesarea, Bishop of Caesarea
 1720.E83 Eustathius, Saint, Bishop of Antioch
 1720.E95 Exuperantius, Saint, Bishop of Cingoli
 1720.F4 Felicitas, Saint
 1720.F43 Felix, Saint, 3rd cent.
 1720.F5 Flavian, Saint, Bishop of Constantinople
 1720.F55 Florian, Saint, d. 304
 1720.F67 Foy, Saint, ca. 290-303
 1720.F73 Front, Saint
 1720.G34 Geminianus, Saint, Bishop of Modena
 1720.G35 Genesisius, of Arles, Saint, d. ca. 303
 1720.G37 Geneviève, Saint, ca. 420-ca. 500
 1720.G4 George, Saint
 1720.G45 Germanus, Saint, Bishop of Capua, d. ca. 541
 1720.G62 Goar, Saint, ca. 495-ca. 570
 1720.G66 Gregentios, Saint, Archbishop of Taphar, d. 552
 Gregorius, Saint, Bp. of Tours see DC69.8.G7
 Gregory I (Gregorius I, the Great), Saint, Pope see
 BX1076
 1720.G7 Gregory of Nazianzus (Gregorius Nazianzenus), Saint,
 Patriarch of Constantinople
 1720.G8 Gregory of Nyssa (Gregorius), Saint, Bishop of Nyssa
 1720.G88 Gregory, Thaumaturgus, Saint, ca. 213-ca. 270
 Hieronymous, Saint see BR1720.J5
 1720.H5 Hilarion, Saint, approximately 291-approximately 371
 1720.H6 Hilary (Hilarius), Saint, Archbishop of Arles
 1720.H7 Hilary (Hilarius), Saint, Bishop of Poitiers
 1720.H8 Hippolytus, Saint
 1720.H83 Hosius, Bishop of Cordoba
 1720.H9 Hypatius
 1720.I23 Ibas, Bishop of Edessa, fl. 435-457
 1720.I4 Ignatius, Saint, Bishop of Antioch
 1720.I7 Irenaeus, Saint, Bishop of Lyons
 1720.J23 Jacob of Serug, 451-521
 1720.J3 Januarius, Saint, Bishop of Benevento

Biography

Individual biography

Early Christian biography to ca. 600, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|------------|---|
| 1720.J5 | Jerome (Hieronymus), Saint |
| 1720.J57 | Joachim, Saint |
| 1720.J58 | Joannes, Archbishop of Ravenna |
| | John Chrysostom, Saint, d 407. see BR1720.C5 |
| 1720.J59 | John of Damascus, Saint |
| 1720.J6 | John the Presbyter |
| 1720.J78 | Justa, Saint, d. ca. 287 |
| 1720.J8 | Justin, Martyr, Saint |
| 1720.K47 | Kerrill, Saint |
| 1720.K52 | Kieran, Saint, of Ireland |
| 1720.K54 | Kilian, Saint |
| 1720.L2 | Lactantius, Lucius Caecilius Firmianus |
| | Leo I, the Great, Saint, Pope see BX1047 |
| 1720.L4 | Leocadia, of Toledo, Saint |
| 1720.L54 | Liborius, Saint, d. 397? |
| 1720.L75 | Lucianus, Saint |
| 1720.L8 | Lucy, Saint |
| 1720.M213 | Macarius, Saint, the Elder, of Egypt, 4th cent. |
| 1720.M23 | Macrina, the Elder, Saint, d. ca. 340 |
| 1720.M25 | Macrina, the Younger, Saint, ca. 330-379 or 380 |
| 1720.M27 | Malchus, monachus, Saint |
| 1720.M274 | Mamas |
| 1720.M2815 | Marcella, Saint, 330-410 |
| 1720.M2822 | Marcellina, Saint |
| 1720.M2824 | Marcellus, Bishop of Ancyra |
| 1720.M283 | Marcian of Syracuse, Saint, d. ca. 255 |
| 1720.M285 | Margaret, of Antioch, Saint |
| 1720.M295 | Martial, Saint, Bishop of Limoges, 3rd cent. |
| 1720.M3 | Martin, Saint, Bishop of Tours |
| 1720.M33 | Mary, Saint, of Egypt |
| 1720.M35 | Mauritius, Saint |
| 1720.M36 | Mawes, Saint |
| 1720.M365 | Maximus the Confessor |
| 1720.M368 | Medicus, Saint, d. ca. 172 |
| 1720.M37 | Melania, the Younger, Saint, 385?-439 |
| 1720.M375 | Menas, Saint, of Mareotis, d. 303? |
| 1720.M4 | Mercurius, of Caesarea, Saint |
| 1720.M5 | Methodius, Saint, Bishop of Olympus |
| 1720.M65 | Mitrius, Saint |
| 1720.M66 | Monica, Saint, -387 |
| 1720.N45 | Niceta (Nicetas), Saint, Bishop of Remesiana |
| 1720.N458 | Nicholas, of Sion, Saint, d. 564 |
| 1720.N46 | Nicholas, Saint, Bishop of Myra |
| 1720.N49 | Nilus, the Elder, Saint, d. ca. 430 |

Biography

Individual biography

Early Christian biography to ca. 600, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|------------|--|
| 1720.N5 | Ninian, Saint |
| 1720.N53 | Nino (Nina), Saint |
| 1720.N55 | Niphon, Saint, Bishop of Constantia, fl. 4th cent. |
| 1720.N8 | Novatian (Novatianus) |
| 1720.O65 | Optatus, Saint |
| 1720.O7 | Origin (Origenes) |
| 1720.P23 | Pachomius, Saint |
| 1720.P25 | Pacianus, Saint, Bishop of Barcelona |
| 1720.P256 | Pantaleon, Saint |
| 1720.P257 | Papias, Saint, Bishop of Hierapolis, d. ca. 120 |
| 1720.P2575 | Pardus, Saint |
| 1720.P26 | Patrick, Saint |
| 1720.P266 | Paul, of Qanetos, Bishop, 5th cent. |
| 1720.P27 | Paul of Samosata (Paulus, of Samosata), Patriarch of Antioch |
| 1720.P28 | Paul of Thebes (Paulus Thebaeus), Saint |
| 1720.P29 | Paula, Saint |
| 1720.P3 | Paulinus, Saint, Bishop of Nola |
| 1720.P42 | Perpetua, Saint |
| 1720.P427 | Peter, of Alexandria, Saint |
| 1720.P429 | Petroc, Saint, 504?-594 |
| 1720.P43 | Petrus Iberus, Bishop of Majuma, 411?-491? |
| 1720.P465 | Phileas, Saint, Bishop of Thmuis, d. 306 |
| 1720.P477 | Philomena |
| 1720.P5 | Pionius, Saint, d. 251 |
| 1720.P53 | Pisentius, Saint |
| 1720.P7 | Polycarp (Polycarpus), Saint, Bishop of Smyrna |
| 1720.P766 | Procopius, Megalomartyr, Saint, d. 303 |
| 1720.P77 | Prosper, Saint, Bishop of Tarragona |
| 1720.P8 | Prosper of Aquitaine (Prosper, Tiro, Aquitanus), Saint |
| 1720.Q5 | Quirinus, Saint |
| 1720.R3 | Rabbula, Bishop of Edessa |
| 1720.R6 | Romain de Blaye, Saint |
| 1720.R8 | Rufinus, d. 395 |
| 1720.S175 | Sabinus, Saint, d. 566 |
| 1720.S2 | Salvian of Marseilles (Salvianus) |
| 1720.S23 | Sargis, Saint, 4th cent. |
| 1720.S25 | Satiro, Saint, d. 378 |
| 1720.S27 | Scholastica, Saint, 6th cent. |
| 1720.S3 | Sebastian, Saint |
| 1720.S36 | Servatius, Saint |
| 1720.S4 | Severin, Saint, Apostle of Noricum, d. 482 |
| 1720.S43 | Severin, Saint, Bishop of Cologne, d. ca. 403 |
| 1720.S48 | Shenute, ca. 348-466 |

Biography

Individual biography

Early Christian biography to ca. 600, A-Z -- Continued

- 1720.S5 Sidonius Apollinaris (Sidonius, C. Sollius Modestus Apollinaris)
- 1720.S515 Sim'ān, Saint
- 1720.S518 Simeon Salus
- 1720.S52 Simeon Stylites, d. 459
- 1720.S54 Sinaitēs, Anastasios, d. ca. 609 A.D.
- 1720.S7 Socrates Scholasticus
- 1720.S73 Sophronius, Saint
- 1720.S8 Sozomen
- 1720.S85 Spyridon, Saint, Bishop of Trimithus
- 1720.S9 Synesius Cyrenaicus, Bishop of Ptolemais
- 1720.T2 Tarsicius, Saint, Martyr
- 1720.T25 Tatian (Tatianus), 2d cent.
- 1720.T3 Tertullian (Tertullianus, Quintus Septimius Florens)
- 1720.T33 Thecla (Thekla), Saint
- 1720.T35 Theodore of Mopsuestia (Theodorus, Bishop of Mopsuestia)
- 1720.T36 Theodoret, Bishop of Cyrrhus
- 1720.T38 Theodorus Studita, Saint
- 1720.T4 Theodotus, Saint
- 1720.T45 Theophilus, Patriarch, Archbishop of Alexandria
- 1720.T47 Theophilus, Saint, Bishop of Antioch
- 1720.T5 Ticonius (Tichonius), 4th cent.
- 1720.U75 Ursula, Saint
- 1720.V26 Valentin de Griselles, Saint
- 1720.V28 Valentine, Saint
- 1720.V37 Venantius, Saint
- 1720.V4 Verena (Verena of Zurzach), Saint
- 1720.V43 Veronica, Saint, 1st cent.
Including her veil
- 1720.V47 Victorinus, C. Marius
- 1720.V5 Vigilantius, fl. 394-406
- 1720.V53 Vincent (Vincentius), of Agen, Saint
- 1720.V6 Vincent of Lerins (Vincentius Lerinensis), Saint
- 1720.V64 Vincent, of Saragossa, Saint
- 1720.V66 Vitalis, Saint
- 1725.A-Z Other, A-Z

The Bible

General

Texts and versions

- 1 Polyglot Bibles. By date
- 3 Minor
For polyglot texts of special parts, see the special part. For specimens of Bible texts in several languages, e.g. John III, 16, see P351-352
- 3.5 Hebrew-Greek Bibles. By date
Hebrew Old Testament and Greek New Testament
- 4 Collections
Miscellaneous general collections in print or facsimile
- 4.5 Works on Biblical manuscripts in general
- Early versions
For early versions of special parts of the Bible, see the special part
For bibliographies of Bible manuscripts see Z7771.M3
- Syriac. Peshitta
- 11 Printed texts. By date
- Manuscripts. Codices
- 11.3 General works
- Individual manuscripts
- 11.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z
- 11.7 By number
For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z
- Translations
- 12 English
- 13.A-Z Other European languages, A-Z
Modern non-European languages see BS315+
- 14 History and criticism
- Palestinian Syriac
- 14.3 Printed texts. By date
- Manuscripts. Codices
- 14.313 General works
- Individual manuscripts
- 14.315.A-Z By name, A-Z
For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z
- 14.317 By number
For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z
- Translations
- 14.32 English
- 14.33.A-Z Other European languages, A-Z
Modern non-European languages see BS315+
- 14.34 History and criticism
Modern Syriac see BS315.S9

General

Texts and versions

Early versions -- Continued

- 15 Hebrew
 The printed text of the Hebrew Old Testament and the New Testament translated into Hebrew
 Samaritan Pentateuch see BM920+
 Arabic see BS315.A6+
 Ethiopic
- 31 Printed texts. By date
 Manuscripts. Codices
- 31.3 General works
 Individual manuscripts
- 31.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
 For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z
- 31.7 By number
 For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z
- Translations
- 32 English
 33.A-Z Other European languages, A-Z
 Modern non-European languages see BS315+
- 34 History and criticism
- Ancient Greek versions
- 37 Collections
 Works in which several texts are published
- 37.5 Comparative texts of Greek Bibles
- 38 History and criticism
- 39 Manuscripts. Codices
 General works
 Individual manuscripts
 Including manuscripts of the whole Bible and fragments of manuscripts containing portions of each Testament
- 64.A-Z By name, A-Z
 Codex alexandrinus
- 64.A5 Facsimiles
 64.A6 Printed editions. By date
 64.A7 History and criticism
- Beatty papyri
- 64.B3 Facsimiles
 64.B4 Printed editions. By date
 64.B5 History and criticism
- Leo Bible
- 64.L3 Facsimiles
 64.L4 Printed editions. By date
 64.L5 History and criticism
 Codex sinaiticus

General

Texts and versions

Early versions

Ancient Greek versions

Manuscripts. Codices

Individual manuscripts

By name, A-Z

Codex sinaiticus -- Continued

64.S3

Facsimiles

64.S4

Printed editions. By date

64.S5

History and criticism

Codex vaticanus

64.V2

Facsimiles

64.V3

Printed editions. By date

64.V4

History and criticism

64.5

By number, A-Z

According to the numbering by Rahlfs

65

Modern printed editions By date

Selections from the Greek Bible see BS399.G7

Latin versions

67

Collections

Works in which several texts are published

67.5

Comparative texts of Latin Bibles

68

History and criticism

Manuscripts. Codices

69

General works

70.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Special versions

Greek-Latin parallel editions are classed with Greek texts

Old Latin. Italic versions. Itala

72

Collections. By title or editor

73

Texts. By date

74

History and criticism

Vulgate

75

Texts. By date

85

History and criticism

89.A-Z

Other early and medieval Latin versions, A-Z

90

Modern versions. By date

Selections from the Latin Bible see BS399.L3

Other early versions

Armenian

For modern Armenian see BS315.A73

95

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

95.3

General works

General

Texts and versions

Early versions

Other early versions

Armenian

Manuscripts. Codices -- Continued

95.5.A-Z Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z
By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

96 History and criticism

Coptic (all dialects)

100 Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

100.3 General works

100.5.A-Z Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z
By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

101 History and criticism

Gothic

Including fragments of Old and New Testaments

105 Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

105.3 General works

105.5.A-Z Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z
By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

106 History and criticism

Church Slavic

110 Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

110.3 General works

110.5.A-Z Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z
By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

111 History and criticism

115.A-Z Other, A-Z

Modern texts and versions

For general works about the Bible in each language see
BS455+

Polyglot see BS1

English

Class here the whole Bible only unless otherwise noted

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

English -- Continued

- 125 Comparative texts of English Bibles. By date
 Cf. BS188.A3 Authorized and Revised versions
 Cf. BS190.A3 Authorized and American Revision versions
 Cf. BS191.A3 Revised Standard and Confraternity of Christian Doctrine versions
 Cf. BS1421 Comparative texts of the Psalms
- 130 Anglo-Saxon
 Class here Bibles and special parts of the Bible in Anglo-Saxon, except works attributed to King Alfred, Caedmon, etc., which are classed in PR, English literature
- 131 Selections
- 132 History and criticism, etc.
- English versions
- 135-136 Arranged chronologically
 Wycliffe's (1380) (Table BS1)
- 138.A-Z Other Middle English versions, A-Z
 e.g.
 138.P8 Purvey's
 140-141 Tyndale's (1525-1531) (Table BS1)
 All of Tyndale's translation: New Testament and parts of Old Testament
 For life of Tyndale see BR350.T8
- 145-146 Coverdale's (1535) (Table BS1)
- 150-151 Matthew's (1537) (Table BS1)
- 152-153 Taverner's (1539) (Table BS1)
 Revision of Matthew's
- The Great Bible
- 155-156 Cromwell's edition, 1539 (Table BS1)
- 160-161 Cranmer's edition, 1540 (Table BS1)
- 165-166 Cranmer's edition, 1541 (Table BS1)
- 167 Other editions. By date
- 170-171 Geneva Bible (1560), "Breeches Bible" (Table BS1)
 For Geneva New Testament alone see BS2070+
- 175-176 Bishop's Bible (1568) (Table BS1)
- 180-181 Douai (Old Testament, 1609-1610; Rheims New Testament, 1582) (Table BS1)
 Including revisions such as the Challoner revision and the Confraternity of Christian Doctrine version.
 For other modern Catholic versions in English see BS195.A+
 For New Testament alone see BS2080+

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

English

English versions -- Continued

King James, Authorized version (1611)

185 Texts. By date
Subarrange by place of publication

186 History and criticism, etc.

Revised version (1881-1885)

188.A1 Texts. By date
Subarrange by place of publication

188.A2 Texts, American version. By date

188.A3 Authorized and Revised versions paralleled. By date

188.A5-Z Subarrange by place of publication
History and criticism, etc.

American Revision (1901)

190.A1 Texts. By date.
Subarrange by place of publication

190.A3 Authorized and American Revision versions
paralleled. By date

190.A5-Z Subarrange by place of publication
History and criticism, etc.

Revised Standard version (1946-1952)

191.A1 Texts. By date
Subarrange by place of publication

191.A3 Revised Standard and Confraternity of Christian
Doctrine versions paralleled

191.A5-Z History and criticism, etc.

New Revised Standard version (1990)

191.5.A1 Texts. By date
Subarrange by place of publication

191.5.A5-Z History and criticism, etc.

New English Bible (1961-)

192.A1 Texts. By date
Subarrange by place of publication

192.A5-Z History and criticism, etc.

Revised English Bible (1989-)

192.16.A1 Texts. By date
Subarrange by place of publication

192.16.A5-Z History and criticism, etc.

Anchor Bible

192.2.A1 Texts. By date
Subarrange by place of publication

192.2.A5-Z History and criticism, etc.

New American Bible

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

English

English versions

New American Bible -- Continued

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| 192.3.A1 | Texts. By date Subarrange by place of publication |
| 192.3.A5-Z | History and criticism, etc. |
| 195.A-Z | Other versions and revisions. By version, A-Z |
| 195.A53-.A532 | Amplified (Table BS2) |
| 195.A55-.A552 | Ancient Roots Translinear (Table BS2) |
| 195.B38-.B382 | Berkeley version (Table BS2) |
| 195.C47-.C472 | Christian Community (Table BS2) |
| 195.C58-.C582 | Common English (Table BS2) |
| 195.C6-.C62 | Confraternity version (Table BS2) |
| 195.C66-.C662 | Contemporary English (Table BS2) |
| 195.D35-.D352 | Dolen (Table BS2) |
| 195.E64-.E642 | English Standard (Table BS2) |
| 195.E87-.E872 | Esposito (Table BS2) |
| 195.G55-.G552 | Goble (Table BS2) |
| 195.G57-.G572 | God's Word (Table BS2) |
| 195.G58-.G582 | Gold (Table BS2) |
| 195.G59-.G592 | Golden Bridge version (Table BS2) |
| | Good News Translation see BS195.T63+ |
| 195.G84-.G842 | Green (Table BS2) |
| 195.H32-.H322 | Haak (Table BS2) |
| 195.H59-.H592 | Holman Christian Standard (Table BS2) |
| 195.H64-.H642 | House of Yahweh (Table BS2) |
| 195.I56-.I562 | International Standard (Table BS2) |
| 195.J4-.J42 | Jerusalem (Table BS2) |
| 195.K53-.K532 | KJ21 (Table BS2) |
| 195.L32-.L322 | Lacey (Table BS2) |
| 195.L35-.L352 | Lamsa (Table BS2) |
| 195.L54-.L542 | Life messengers (Table BS2) |
| 195.L58-.L582 | Living Bible (Table BS2) |
| 195.M47-.M472 | The Message (Table BS2) |
| 195.M63-.M632 | Modern King James (Table BS2) |
| 195.N32-.N322 | NET Bible (Table BS2) |
| 195.N35-.N352 | New American Standard (Table BS2) |
| 195.N3524-.N35242 | New Authorized (Table BS2) |
| 195.N353-.N3532 | New Century (Table BS2) |
| 195.N37-.N372 | New International (Table BS2) |
| 195.N373-.N3732 | New International Readers Version (Table BS2) |
| 195.N375-.N3752 | New Jerusalem Bible (Table BS2) |
| 195.N38-.N382 | New King James (Table BS2) |
| 195.N39-.N392 | New Life (Table BS2) |

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

English

English versions

Other versions and revisions, A-Z -- Continued

195.N394-.N3942

New Living Translation (Table BS2)

195.N4-.N42

New World (Table BS2)

195.P75-.P752

Priests for Equality (Table BS2)

195.S5-.S52

Simplified Living Bible (Table BS2)

195.S75-.S752

Stern (Table BS2)

195.T43-.T432

Thematic Bible (Table BS2)

195.T63-.T632

Today's English. Good News Translation (Table BS2)

195.T65-.T652

Today's New International (Table BS2)

Basic English versions

196.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

196.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

196.5

Reference editions

Editions for special classes

197

Young people's Bibles. Children's Bibles. By editor or publisher.

Class here relatively complete Bibles omitting portions unsuitable for children.

For less complete selections see BS389+

For Bible stories see BS551+

198.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Subarrange by publisher and date

e.g.

198.E3

Eastern Star

198.F8

Freemasons

Mormons see BX8630+

198.O3

Oddfellows

199-313

Other European languages (Table BS10)

Add number in table to BS0

Each language to include its dialects unless otherwise provided for

Non-European languages

Including dialects unless otherwise provided for

315.A-Z

Asian languages, A-Z

For languages of the Philippines and the island of New Guinea see BS335.A+

315.A1

General

315.A33

Abor (Table BS5)

315.A35

Afghan. Pushto (Table BS5)

315.A38

Ainu (Table BS5)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

Asian languages, A-Z -- Continued

- 315.A47 Angami (Table BS5)
 315.A53 Ao (Table BS5)
 315.A6-.A69 Arabic (Table BS4)
 Arabic (Judeo-Arabic) see BS315.J83+
 315.A73 Armenian (Modern) (Table BS5)
 For ancient Armenian see BS95+
 315.A83 Assamese (Table BS5)
 315.A87 Awadhi (Table BS5)
 315.A94 Azerbaijani (Table BS5)
 Baba Malay see BS315.M2+
 315.B32 Bahnar (Table BS5)
 (315.B33) Balangingi
 see BS335.B27
 315.B34 Balinese (Table BS5)
 315.B345 Banggai (Table BS5)
 315.B35 Bara (Table BS5)
 315.B38 Batak (Table BS5)
 (315.B385) Batan
 see BS335.B37
 315.B4-.B49 Bengali (Table BS4)
 (315.B52) Berik
 see BS335.B47
 315.B54 Bhojpuri (Table BS5)
 315.B57 Bikaneri (Table BS5)
 (315.B69) Botolan Sambal
 see BS335.S24
 315.B77 Buginese (Bugi) (Table BS5)
 (315.B78) Bukidnon
 see BS335.M24
 315.B79 Bunak (Table BS5)
 315.B8-.B89 Burmese (Table BS4)
 315.C37 Car Nicobarese (Table BS5)
 315.C5-.C59 Chinese (Table BS4)
 Including Canton, Mandarin, Shanghai
 315.D32 Daa (Table BS5)
 Dayak see BS315.D8+
 315.D67 Duri (Table BS5)
 315.D7 Dusun (Table BS5)
 315.D8-.D89 Dyak. Dayak (Table BS4 modified)
 Texts

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

Asian languages, A-Z

Dyak. Dayak

Texts -- Continued

315.D882-.D889

Dialects

Subarrange alphabetically by name or place of
dialect

e.g.

Biatah

315.D883

Even (Table BS5)

315.E83

Garo (Garrow) (Table BS5)

315.G3

Georgian (Table BS5)

315.G44

Ghale (Table BS5)

315.G48

Gond (Gondi) (Table BS5)

315.G6

Gujarati (Gujara) (Table BS5)

315.G85

Gurung (Table BS5)

315.G88

Harauti (Table BS5)

315.H25

Hindi (Table BS4)

315.H4-.H49

Hmar (Table BS5)

315.H73

Hmong (Table BS5)

315.H76

Iban (Table BS5)

315.I23

Indonesian (Table BS4)

315.I5-.I59

Jama Mapun

(315.J27)

see BS335.J25

Japanese (Table BS4)

315.J3-.J39

Javanese (Table BS4)

315.J4-.J49

Jirel (Table BS5)

315.J55

Judeo-Arabic (Table BS4)

315.J83-.J839

Kagayanen

(315.K25)

see BS335.K15

Kamtuk (Table BS5)

315.K26

Kannada (Table BS5)

315.K28

Karen (Table BS5)

315.K3

Including Pwo Karen, Sgaw Karen

Karo-Batak (Table BS5)

315.K32

Kashmiri (Table BS5)

315.K35

Kaw (Table BS5)

315.K37

Kazakh (Table BS5)

315.K39

Ketengban (Table BS5)

315.K46

Khasi (Table BS5)

315.K5

Khyang (Table BS5)

315.K59

Konkani (Table BS5)

315.K75

Korean (Table BS4)

315.K8-.K89

Kuki (Table BS5)

315.K915

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

Asian languages, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 315.K93 | Kului (Table BS5) |
| 315.K95 | Kurdish (Table BS5) |
| 315.L33 | Lahndā (Table BS5) |
| 315.L35 | Lakher (Table BS5) |
| 315.L36 | Lambadi (Table BS5) |
| 315.L38 | Lao (Table BS5) |
| 315.L44 | Letri Igonā (Table BS5) |
| 315.L46 | Lhota (Table BS5) |
| 315.L57 | Lisu (Table BS5) |
| 315.L83 | Lundayeh (Table BS5) |
| 315.L85 | Lushai (Table BS5) |
| 315.M13 | Maanyan (Table BS5) |
| 315.M14 | Madurese (Table BS5) |
| 315.M15 | Magar (Table BS5) |
| 315.M17 | Makasar (Table BS5) |
| 315.M2-.M29 | Malay (Table BS4) |
| | Including Baba Malay |
| 315.M295 | Malayalam (Table BS5) |
| 315.M297 | Maltese (Table BS5) |
| 315.M298 | Mandailing (Table BS5) |
| 315.M3-.M39 | Marāṭhi (Table BS4) |
| 315.M48 | Mentawai (Table BS5) |
| 315.M63 | Mon (Table BS5) |
| 315.M66 | Mongolian (Table BS5) |
| 315.M67 | Moronene (Table BS5) |
| 315.M86 | Mundari (Table BS5) |
| 315.M87 | Murut (Table BS5) |
| | Including Tagal Murut |
| 315.N2 | Nagpuria (Table BS5) |
| 315.N27 | Nepali (Table BS5) |
| 315.N47 | Newari (Table BS5) |
| 315.N53 | Nias (Table BS5) |
| | Numfor see BS335.N8 |
| 315.O7 | Oriya (Table BS5) |
| (315.O75) | Orya |
| | see BS335.O77 |
| 315.P25 | Paite (Table BS5) |
| 315.P3 | Panjabi (Table BS5) |
| 315.P4 | Persian (Table BS5) |
| 315.P42 | Persian (Judeo-Persian) (Table BS5) |
| | Pushto see BS315.A35 |
| 315.R39 | Rawang (Table BS5) |

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

Asian languages, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-------------|---|
| 315.R43 | Rengma (Table BS5) |
| 315.R6 | Rong (Table BS5) |
| 315.S26 | Sangtam (Table BS5) |
| 315.S3-.S39 | Sanskrit (Table BS4) |
| 315.S4 | Santali (Table BS5) |
| 315.S45 | Shan (Table BS5) |
| 315.S5 | Siamese. Thai (Table BS5) |
| 315.S53 | Simelungun (Table BS5) |
| (315.S54) | Sindangan Subanun see BS335.S8 |
| 315.S55 | Sinhalese (Table BS5) |
| 315.S67 | Sora (Table BS5) |
| 315.S83 | Sumba (Table BS5) |
| 315.S85 | Sundanese (Table BS5) |
| 315.S87 | Sunwar (Table BS5) |
| 315.S9 | Syriac (Modern) (Table BS5) For ancient Syriac see BS11+ |
| 315.T23 | Talud (Table BS5) |
| 315.T25 | Tamang (Table BS5) |
| 315.T3-.T39 | Tamil (Table BS4) |
| 315.T42 | Tangkhul (Table BS5) |
| 315.T45 | Telugu (Table BS5) |
| 315.T47 | Tetum (Table BS5) Including Tetun Dili Tetun Dili see BS315.T47 |
| 315.T5 | Thai see BS315.S5 |
| 315.T53 | Tibetan (Table BS5) |
| 315.T55 | Tiddim Chin (Table BS5) |
| 315.T56 | Timorese (Table BS5) |
| (315.T57) | Timugon (Table BS5) |
| | Tiruray see BS335.T5 |
| 315.T6 | Toba-Batak (Table BS5) |
| 315.T63 | Tobelo (Table BS5) |
| 315.T66 | Tondano (Table BS5) |
| 315.T68 | Toraja (Table BS5) |
| 315.T8 | Tulu (Table BS5) |
| 315.U4 | Uma (Table BS5) |
| 315.U7 | Urdu (Table BS5) |
| 315.U93 | Uzbek (Table BS5) |
| 315.V34 | Vaiphe (Table BS5) |
| 315.V53 | Vietnamese (Table BS5) |

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

Asian languages, A-Z -- Continued

(315.Y25)

Yakan

see BS335.Y26

315.Y3

Yakut (Table BS5)

315.Y32

Yamdena (Table BS5)

325.A-Z

African languages, A-Z

325.A1

General

325.A22

Abe (Table BS5)

325.A25

Acoli (Table BS5)

325.A33

Adangme (Table BS5)

325.A35

Adele (Kwa) (Table BS5)

325.A44

Aladian (Table BS5)

325.A5

Alur (Table BS5)

325.A6-.A69

Amharic (Table BS4)

325.A74

Anuak (Table BS5)

325.A8

Asu (Table BS5)

325.B2

Bafia (Table BS5)

325.B23

Bakossi (Table BS5)

325.B26

Bambara (Table BS5)

325.B3

Bangala (Table BS5)

325.B37

Bariba (Table BS5)

325.B395

Basa (Table BS5)

325.B396

Bassa (Liberia) (Table BS5)

325.B397

Bati (Table BS5)

325.B3973

Baule (Table BS5)

325.B398

Bemba (Table BS5)

325.B4-.B49

Benga (Table BS4)

325.B52

Berber (Table BS5)

325.B55

Bissa (Table BS5)

325.B6

Bobangi (Table BS5)

325.B7

Bobo (Table BS5)

325.B72

Bokyi (Table BS5)

325.B74

Bor (Table BS5)

325.B77

Boran (Table BS5)

325.B8

Bullon (Bulom) (Table BS5)

325.B83

Bulu (Table BS5)

325.B93

Bwamu (Table BS5)

325.C47

Chewa (Table BS5)

325.C55

Chokwe (Table BS5)

325.C6

Congo (Table BS5)

325.C64

Coptic (Table BS5)

325.D23

Dabida (Table BS5)

325.D26

Dagbani (Table BS5)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

African languages, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| 325.D3 | Dan (Table BS5) |
| 325.D69 | Doyayo (Table BS5) |
| 325.D8 | Duala (Table BS5) |
| 325.D85 | Dyula (Table BS5) |
| 325.D9 | Dyur (Table BS5) |
| 325.E35 | Efik (Table BS5) |
| 325.E43 | Ejagham (Table BS5) |
| 325.E45 | Ekajuk (Table BS5) |
| 325.E5 | Engenni (Table BS5) |
| 325.E92 | Ewe (Table BS5) |
| 325.F3 | Fang (Table BS5) |
| 325.F33 | Farefare (Table BS5) |
| 325.F66 | Fon (Table BS5) |
| 325.F8 | Fula (Table BS5) |
| 325.G3 | Gã (Table BS5) |
| (325.G34) | Galla |
| | see BS325.O75 |
| 325.G392 | Gambai (Table BS5) |
| 325.G393 | Ganda (Table BS5) |
| 325.G42 | Gbandi (Table BS5) |
| 325.G52 | Gidar (Table BS5) |
| 325.G55 | Gikyode (Table BS5) |
| 325.G7-.G79 | Grebo (Table BS4) |
| 325.G797 | Gude (Table BS5) |
| 325.G799 | Gurma (Table BS5) |
| 325.G8 | Gusii (Table BS5) |
| 325.G86 | Guyuk (Table BS5) |
| 325.H23 | Hadiya (Table BS5) |
| 325.H27 | Hanga (Ghana) (Table BS5) |
| 325.H3-.H39 | Hausa (Table BS4) |
| 325.H395 | Haya (Table BS5) |
| 325.I3 | Ibo (Table BS5) |
| 325.I4 | Igede (Table BS5) |
| 325.I7 | Iraqw (Table BS5) |
| 325.J5 | Jita (Table BS5) |
| 325.J8 | Jukun (Table BS5) |
| 325.K27 | Kabyle (Table BS5) |
| (325.K3-.K39) | Kafir |
| | see BS325.X46 |
| 325.K394 | Kakwa (Table BS5) |
| 325.K395 | Kalenjin (Table BS5) |
| 325.K396 | Kamba (Table BS5) |

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

African languages, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| 325.K397 | Kambata (Table BS5) |
| 325.K42 | Kanyok (Table BS5) |
| 325.K45 | Kaonde (Table BS5) |
| 325.K48 | Karaboro (Table BS5) |
| 325.K49 | Karamojong (Table BS5) |
| 325.K4912 | Karré (Table BS5) |
| 325.K49124 | Kasem (Table BS5) |
| 325.K49125 | Kasena (Table BS5) |
| 325.K4913 | Kavirondo (Table BS5) |
| 325.K49144 | Kele (Gabon) (Table BS5) |
| 325.K49147 | Kera (Table BS5) |
| 325.K4916 | Kikuyu (Table BS5) |
| 325.K4924 | Kilega (Table BS5) |
| 325.K55 | Kimbundu (Mbundu) (Table BS5) |
| 325.K595 | Kingwana (Table BS5) |
| 325.K597 | Kissi (Table BS5) |
| 325.K598 | Kituba (Table BS5) |
| 325.K67 | Kongo (Table BS5) |
| 325.K68 | Konkomba (Table BS5) |
| 325.K69 | Koonzime (Table BS5) |
| 325.K7 | Kpelle (Table BS5) |
| 325.K8 | Kuanyama (Table BS5) |
| 325.K82 | Kulango (Table BS5) |
| 325.K83 | Kunama (Table BS5) |
| 325.K84 | Kuo (Table BS5) |
| 325.K849 | Kuranko (Table BS5) |
| 325.K85 | Kuria (Table BS5) |
| 325.K88 | Kussassi (Table BS5) |
| 325.K889 | Kwangali (Table BS5) |
| 325.K89 | Kwanja (Table BS5) |
| 325.K93 | Kweni (Table BS5) |
| 325.L33 | Lamnso' (Table BS5) |
| | Lango see BS325.K82 |
| 325.L36 | Latuka (Table BS5) |
| 325.L45 | Lefana (Table BS5) |
| 325.L52 | Limba (Table BS5) |
| 325.L53 | Limbum (Table BS5) |
| 325.L56 | Lingala (Table BS5) |
| 325.L58 | Lobi (Table BS5) |
| 325.L6 | Logbara (Table BS5) |
| 325.L62 | Loko (Table BS5) |
| 325.L63 | Loma (Table BS5) |

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

African languages, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 325.L8 | Luba (Table BS5) |
| 325.L85 | Lunda (Table BS5) |
| 325.L86 | Luo (Table BS5) |
| 325.L87 | Luragoli (Table BS5) |
| 325.L9 | Luyia (Table BS5) |
| 325.L95 | Lyele (Table BS5) |
| | Malagasy see BS335.M2 |
| 325.M3 | Mandingo (Table BS5) |
| 325.M34 | Mano (Table BS5) |
| 325.M375 | Marba (Table BS5) |
| 325.M38 | Masai (Table BS5) |
| 325.M394 | Mbunda (Zambia) (Table BS5) |
| | Mbundu see BS325.K55 |
| 325.M44 | Medumba (Table BS5) |
| 325.M47 | Mende (Table BS5) |
| 325.M48 | Meru (Table BS5) |
| | Mooré see BS325.M6 |
| 325.M54 | Moru (Table BS5) |
| 325.M6 | Mossi. Mooré (Table BS5) |
| 325.M7-.M79 | Mpongwe (Table BS4) |
| 325.M84 | Murle (Table BS5) |
| 325.M87 | Muyang (Table BS5) |
| 325.M98 | Mwan (Table BS5) |
| 325.N33 | Nafaanra (Table BS5) |
| 325.N35 | Nama (Table BS5) |
| 325.N392 | Nandi (Table BS5) |
| (325.N395) | Nankanse |
| | see BS325.F33 |
| 325.N417 | Ndau (Table BS5) |
| 325.N43 | Ndonga (Table BS5) |
| 325.N44 | Ngbaka (Table BS5) |
| 325.N45 | Ngonde (Table BS5) |
| 325.N5 | Nika (Table BS5) |
| 325.N55 | Nilamba (Table BS5) |
| 325.N8 | Nubian (Table BS5) |
| 325.N83 | Nuer (Table BS5) |
| 325.N85 | Nunuma (Table BS5) |
| 325.N9 | Nyamwezi (Table BS5) |
| 325.N914 | Nyanja (Table BS5) |
| 325.N92 | Nyankole (Table BS5) |
| 325.N93 | Nyankore-Kiga (Table BS5) |
| 325.N95 | Nyiha (Table BS5) |

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

African languages, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 325.N96 | Nyore (Table BS5) |
| 325.O36 | Obolo (Table BS5) |
| 325.O75 | Oromo (Table BS5) |
| 325.P3 | Padang (Table BS5) |
| 325.R3 | Ragoli (Table BS5) |
| 325.R75 | Ruanda (Table BS5) |
| 325.R8 | Rundi (Table BS5) |
| 325.R85 | Ruund (Table BS5) |
| 325.S25 | Sakata (Table BS5) |
| 325.S3 | Sango (Table BS5) |
| 325.S33 | Sara mbai (Table BS5) |
| 325.S45 | Sechuana (Table BS5) |
| 325.S46 | Sena (Table BS5) |
| 325.S495 | Sheetswa (Table BS5) |
| 325.S5 | Shilluk (Table BS5) |
| 325.S53 | Shona (Table BS5) |
| 325.S55 | Sisaala (Table BS5) |
| 325.S56 | Somali (Table BS5) |
| 325.S6-.S69 | Sotho (Table BS4) |
| 325.S9-.S99 | Swahili (Table BS4) |
| 325.T35 | Talinga-Bwisi (Table BS5) |
| 325.T36 | Tampulma (Table BS5) |
| 325.T4 | Teso (Table BS5) |
| 325.T45 | Tete (Table BS5) |
| 325.T46 | Tetela (Table BS5) |
| 325.T48 | Thonga (Table BS5) |
| 325.T486 | Tiene (Table BS5) |
| 325.T488 | Tigré (Table BS5) |
| 325.T49 | Tigrinya (Table BS5) |
| 325.T5 | Timne (Table BS5) |
| 325.T58 | Tiv (Table BS5) |
| 325.T67 | Toma (Table BS5) |
| 325.T69 | Tonga (Zambesi) (Table BS5) |
| 325.T7 | Tonga of Inhambane (Table BS5) |
| 325.T87 | Tumbuka (Table BS5) |
| 325.T89 | Turkana (Table BS5) |
| 325.U3 | Uduk (Table BS5) |
| 325.U5 | Umbundu (Table BS5) |
| 325.V35 | Vai (Table BS5) |
| 325.V88 | Vute (Table BS5) |
| 325.W35 | Walamo (Table BS5) |
| 325.W63 | Wobe (Table BS5) |

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

African languages, A-Z -- Continued

325.X46-.X469

Xhosa (Table BS4)

325.Y2-.Y29

Yao (Table BS4)

325.Y56

Yombe (Table BS5)

325.Y6-.Y69

Yoruba (Table BS4)

325.Z3

Zarma (Table BS5)

325.Z5

Ziba (Table BS5)

325.Z8-.Z89

Zulu (Table BS4)

335.A-Z

Languages of Oceania and Australasia (Austronesian,
Papuan, and Australian), A-ZFor languages of Malaysia and Indonesia (except
the island of New Guinea) see BS315.A+

335.A1

General

335.A14

Abaknon (Table BS5)

335.A16

Abau (Table BS5)

335.A2

Abulas (Table BS5)

335.A23

Abun (Table BS5)

335.A33

Aekyom (Table BS5)

335.A37

Agarabe (Table BS5)

335.A38

Agta (Table BS5)

335.A39

Agutaynon (Table BS5)

335.A44

Alamblak (Table BS5)

335.A46

Ama (Papua New Guinea) (Table BS5)

335.A464

Amanab (Table BS5)

335.A47

Ampale (Table BS5)

335.A5

Angal Heneng (Table BS5)

335.A82

Arop-Lokep (Table BS5)

335.A86

Asaro (Table BS5)

335.A88

Atta (Table BS5)

335.A9

Aulua (Table BS5)

335.A95

Awa (Table BS5)

335.B27

Balangingi (Table BS5)

(335.B3)

Balinese

see BS315.B34

335.B33

Bambatana (Table BS5)

335.B35

Bamu River (Table BS5)

335.B36

Barai (Table BS5)

335.B362

Bariai (Table BS5)

335.B366

Baruya (Table BS5)

335.B37

Batan (Table BS5)

335.B43

Bena-Bena (Table BS5)

335.B47

Berik (Table BS5)

335.B5

Bikol (Table BS5)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

Languages of Oceania and Australasia (Austronesian,
Papuan, and Australian), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 335.B52 | Bimin (Table BS5) |
| 335.B53 | Binandere (Table BS5) |
| | Binukid Manobo see BS335.M24 |
| 335.B534 | Bine (Table BS5) |
| 335.B54 | Binumarien (Table BS5) |
| (335.B57) | Bisaya |
| | see BS335.H5 |
| 335.B58 | Bitur (Table BS5) |
| 335.B65 | Bontoc (Table BS5) |
| | Including Central, Eastern, and Southern Bontoc |
| | Botolan Sambal see BS335.S24 |
| 335.B8 | Buang (Table BS5) |
| 335.B85 | Bwaidoga (Table BS5) |
| 335.C4 | Cebú (Cebuano) (Table BS5) |
| 335.C43 | Chabacano (Table BS5) |
| 335.C45 | Chamorro (Table BS5) |
| 335.C56 | Chuave (Table BS5) |
| | Cotabato Manobo see BS335.M24 |
| 335.D35 | Daga (Table BS5) |
| 335.D38 | Dawawa (Table BS5) |
| 335.D43 | Dedua (Table BS5) |
| (335.D54) | Dimuga |
| | see BS335.D35 |
| 335.D62 | Dobu (Table BS5) |
| 335.E37 | Edolo (Table BS5) |
| 335.E93 | Ewage (Table BS5) |
| 335.F33 | Faiwol (Table BS5) |
| 335.F35 | Fasu (Table BS5) |
| 335.F5 | Fijian (Table BS5) |
| 335.F6 | Florida (Table BS5) |
| 335.F87 | Futuna (Table BS5) |
| 335.G23 | Gaddang (Table BS5) |
| 335.G25 | Gadsup (Table BS5) |
| 335.G3 | Gahuku (Table BS5) |
| 335.G34 | Gawigl (Table BS5) |
| 335.G46 | Gidra (Table BS5) |
| 335.G5 | Gilbertese (Table BS5) |
| 335.G53 | Gimi (Table BS5) |
| 335.G6 | Gogodala (Table BS5) |
| 335.G62 | Golin (Table BS5) |
| 335.G8 | Guhu-Samane (Table BS5) |

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

Languages of Oceania and Australasia (Austronesian,
Papuan, and Australian), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-------------|--|
| 335.G82 | Gumasi (Table BS5) |
| 335.G83 | Gwahatike (Table BS5) |
| 335.G85 | Gwedena (Table BS5) |
| 335.H22 | Halia (Table BS5) |
| 335.H25 | Hanunóo (Table BS5) |
| 335.H28 | Hatam (Table BS5) |
| 335.H3-.H39 | Hawaiian (Table BS4) |
| 335.H5 | Hiligaynon (Table BS5) |
| 335.H68 | Hote (Table BS5) |
| 335.H8 | Hula (Table BS5) |
| 335.I2 | Iai (Table BS5) |
| 335.I26 | Iamalele (Table BS5) |
| 335.I27 | Iatmul (Table BS5) |
| 335.I3 | Ibanag (Table BS5) |
| 335.I34 | Iduna (Table BS5) |
| 335.I36 | Ifugao (Table BS5) |
| | Including individual Ifugao dialects |
| 335.I4 | Iloko (Iloco, Ilocano) (Table BS5) |
| 335.I45 | Inoke (Table BS5) |
| 335.I78 | Isneg (Table BS5) |
| 335.I83 | Itawis (Table BS5) |
| 335.I93 | Iwam (Table BS5) |
| 335.J2 | Jabim (Table BS5) |
| 335.J25 | Jama Mapun (Table BS5) |
| 335.K15 | Kagayanen (Table BS5) |
| 335.K16 | Kalagan (Table BS5) |
| 335.K17 | Kalam (Table BS5) |
| 335.K175 | Kalinga (Table BS5) |
| | Including Lower Tanudan Kalinga and Lubuagan |
| | Kalinga |
| 335.K18 | Kamano (Table BS5) |
| 335.K183 | Kamasau (Table BS5) |
| 335.K187 | Kamula (Table BS5) |
| 335.K195 | Kanite (Table BS5) |
| 335.K2 | Kankanay (Table BS5) |
| | Including Northern Kankanay |
| 335.K3 | Kate (Table BS5) |
| 335.K4 | Kewa (Table BS5) |
| 335.K5 | Kiriwanian (Table BS5) |
| 335.K62 | Kobon (Table BS5) |
| 335.K63 | Kongara (Table BS5) |

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

Languages of Oceania and Australasia (Austronesian,
Papuan, and Australian), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-------------|--|
| 335.K65 | Koriki (Table BS5) |
| 335.K67 | Koronadal Blaan (Table BS5) |
| 335.K7 | Kovai (Table BS5) |
| 335.K75 | Kuni (Table BS5) |
| 335.K755 | Kunimaipa (Table BS5) |
| 335.K77 | Kurti (Table BS5) |
| 335.K8-.K89 | Kusaie (Table BS4) |
| 335.L6 | Lonwolwol (Table BS5) |
| 335.L64 | Lote (Table BS5) |
| (335.L66) | Lower Tanudan Kalinga see BS335.K175 |
| | Lubuagan Kalinga see BS335.K175 |
| 335.M126 | Mabuiag (Table BS5) |
| 335.M14 | Magindanao (Table BS5) |
| 335.M16 | Mailu (Table BS5) |
| 335.M2 | Malagasy (Table BS5) |
| 335.M22 | Malu (Solomon Islands) (Table BS5) |
| 335.M237 | Mangulasi (Table BS5) |
| 335.M24 | Manobo (Table BS5) Including individual Manobo languages and dialects |
| 335.M27 | Maori (Table BS5) |
| 335.M295 | Maranao (Table BS5) |
| 335.M297 | Maring (Table BS5) |
| 335.M3-.M39 | Marshall (Table BS4) |
| | MatigSalug see BS335.M24 |
| 335.M43 | Meax (Table BS5) |
| 335.M45 | Medipa (Table BS5) |
| 335.M454 | Mekeo (Table BS5) |
| 335.M5 | Mende (Papua New Guinea) (Table BS5) |
| 335.M52 | Migabac (Table BS5) |
| 335.M53 | Minaveha (Table BS5) |
| 335.M55 | Misima-Panayati (Table BS5) |
| 335.M6 | Molima (Table BS5) |
| 335.M65 | Mortlock (Table BS5) |
| 335.M69 | Motu (Table BS5) |
| 335.M695 | Motuna (Table BS5) |
| 335.M72 | Mouk (Table BS5) |
| 335.M77 | Mountain Arapesh (Table BS5) |
| 335.M82 | Mugil (Table BS5) |
| 335.M85 | Murut (Table BS5) |
| 335.M88 | Muyuw (Table BS5) |

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

Languages of Oceania and Australasia (Austronesian,
Papuan, and Australian), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-------------|--|
| 335.N24 | Nahu (Table BS5) |
| 335.N25 | Namia (Table BS5) |
| 335.N26 | Narak (Table BS5) |
| 335.N27 | Nasioi (Table BS5) |
| 335.N37 | Nauru (Table BS5) |
| | Neo-Melanesian see BS335.T64 |
| 335.N498 | New Caledonia (Table BS5) |
| (335.N5) | Nias |
| | see BS315.N53 |
| 335.N54 | Nii (Table BS5) |
| 335.N6 | Nogugu (Table BS5) |
| 335.N65 | Notsi (Table BS5) |
| 335.N67 | Notu (Table BS5) |
| 335.N8 | Nufor. Numfor (Table BS5) |
| 335.N894 | Nukuoro (Table BS5) |
| 335.N896 | Nunggubuyu (Table BS5) |
| | Obo Manobo see BS335.M24 |
| 335.O28 | Odoodee (Table BS5) |
| 335.O35 | Oksapmin (Table BS5) |
| 335.O54 | Omie (Table BS5) |
| 335.O66 | Ono (Table BS5) |
| 335.O75 | Orokolo (Table BS5) |
| 335.O77 | Orya (Table BS5) |
| 335.P26 | Palawano (Table BS5) |
| 335.P3 | Pampanga (Table BS5) |
| 335.P33 | Pangutaran Sama (Table BS5) |
| 335.P5 | Pitjandjara (Table BS5) |
| 335.P6-.P69 | Ponape (Table BS4) |
| 335.P87 | Purari (Table BS5) |
| 335.R38 | Rawa (Table BS5) |
| 335.R4 | Rennellese (Table BS5) |
| 335.R58 | Roro (New Guinea) (Table BS5) |
| 335.R59 | Rotokas (Table BS5) |
| 335.R6 | Roviana (Table BS5) |
| 335.S24 | Sambali (Table BS5) |
| | Including Botolan Sambal and Tina Sambal |
| 335.S3-.S39 | Samoan (Table BS4) |
| 335.S42 | Sangil (Table BS5) |
| 335.S43 | Sangir (Table BS5) |
| 335.S46 | Sawi (Table BS5) |
| 335.S62 | Siane (Table BS5) |

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

Languages of Oceania and Australia (Astronesian,
Papuan, and Australian), A-Z

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Sindangan Subanun see BS335.S8 |
| 335.S68 | Southern Arapesh (Table BS5) |
| | Southern Subanen see BS335.S8 |
| 335.S79 | Suau (Table BS5) |
| 335.S8 | Subanun (Table BS5) |
| | Including Sindangan Subanun, Southern Subanen and Western Subanon |
| 335.T18 | Tagabili (Table BS5) |
| 335.T19 | Tagakaolo (Table BS5) |
| 335.T2-.T29 | Tagalog (Tagalo) (Table BS4) |
| 335.T293 | Tagbanua (Table BS5) |
| 335.T3-.T39 | Tahitian (Table BS4) |
| 335.T395 | Tairora (Table BS5) |
| 335.T397 | Tami (Table BS5) |
| 335.T398 | Tausug (Table BS5) |
| 335.T399 | Tboli (Table BS5) |
| 335.T4 | Telefol (Table BS5) |
| 335.T45 | Teop (Table BS5) |
| 335.T48 | Tifal (Table BS5) |
| | Tina Sambal see BS335.S24 |
| 335.T5 | Tiruray (Table BS5) |
| 335.T6 | Toaripi (Table BS5) |
| 335.T64 | Tok Pisin. Neo-Melanesian (Table BS5) |
| 335.T643 | Tokelauan (Table BS5) |
| 335.T645 | Tolai (Table BS5) |
| 335.T65 | Tonga of Tonga Islands (Table BS5) |
| 335.T7 | Truk (Table BS5) |
| 335.T8 | Tubetube (Table BS5) |
| 335.U15 | Uare (Table BS5) |
| 335.U2 | Ubir (Table BS5) |
| 335.U63 | Umbu-Ungu (Table BS5) |
| 335.U7 | Urii (Table BS5) |
| 335.U73 | Urim (Table BS5) |
| 335.U75 | Uripiv (Table BS5) |
| 335.U86 | Usurufa (Table BS5) |
| 335.V37 | Vaturanga (Table BS5) |
| 335.W3 | Wahgi (Table BS5) |
| 335.W34 | Waray (Table BS5) |
| 335.W35 | Waris (Table BS5) |
| 335.W37 | Washkuk (Table BS5) |
| 335.W4 | Wedau (Table BS5) |

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

Languages of Oceania and Australia (Austronesian,
Papuan, and Australian), A-Z

Western Subanon see BS335.S8

335.W55

Wiru (Table BS5)

335.W63

Wojokeso (Table BS5)

335.Y26

Yakan (Table BS5)

335.Y28

Yale (Table BS5)

335.Y3

Yangoru (Table BS5)

335.Y35

Yanyuwa (Table BS5)

335.Y37

Yareba (Table BS5)

335.Y45

Yele (Table BS5)

335.Y47

Yessan-Mayo (Table BS5)

335.Y65

Yopno (Table BS5)

335.Y87

Yuri (Table BS5)

345.A-Z

American Indian languages, A-Z

345.A1

General

345.A2

Early works (to the Revolution)

e.g. Eliot's translation into Massachuset

345.A26

Achuale (Table BS5)

345.A3

Aguaruna (Table BS5)

345.A47

Aleut (Aleutian) (Table BS5)

345.A49

Amahuaca (Table BS5)

345.A58

Apache (Table BS5)

345.A6

Apinayé (Table BS5)

345.A7

Arapaho (Table BS5)

345.A73

Arawakan (Table BS5)

345.A75

Arikara (Table BS5)

345.A87

Aymara (Table BS5)

345.A97

Aztec (Table BS5)

345.B35

Bauré (Table BS5)

345.B65

Bororo (Brazil) (Table BS5)

345.C3

Cakchikel (Table BS5)

345.C32

Candoshi (Table BS5)

345.C4-.C49

Cherokee (Table BS4)

345.C494

Cheyenne (Table BS5)

345.C497

Chinantec (Table BS5)

345.C498

Chipaya (Table BS5)

345.C5-.C59

Chippewa (Table BS4)

345.C6-.C69

Choctaw (Table BS4)

345.C692

Cholti (Table BS5)

345.C693

Chontal (Table BS5)

345.C695

Chulupi (Table BS5)

345.C697

Cocopa (Table BS5)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

American Indian languages, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| 345.C698 | Colorado (Table BS5) |
| 345.C699 | Correguaje (Table BS5) |
| 345.C7-.C79 | Cree (Table BS4) |
| 345.C8-.C89 | Creek (Table BS4) |
| 345.D2-.D29 | Dakota (Table BS4) |
| 345.D4 | Delaware (Table BS5) |
| 345.E73 | Epena Saija (Table BS5) |
| 345.E8-.E89 | Eskimo (Table BS4) |
| | Including Inuit and its dialects |
| 345.G8 | Guarani (Table BS5) |
| 345.H3 | Haida (Table BS5) |
| 345.H66 | Hopi (Table BS5) |
| 345.H79 | Huao (Table BS5) |
| 345.H83 | Huichol (Table BS5) |
| | Inuit see BS345.E8+ |
| 345.I7 | Iroquois (Table BS5) |
| 345.J29 | Jacalteca (Table BS5) |
| 345.J34 | Jaminaua (Table BS5) |
| 345.K3 | Kaingangue (Table BS5) |
| 345.K35 | Kashinaua (Table BS5) |
| 345.K47 | Keres (Table BS5) |
| 345.M33 | Malecite (Table BS5) |
| 345.M36 | Mapuche (Table BS5) |
| 345.M38 | Maya (Table BS5) |
| 345.M39 | Mazateco (Table BS5) |
| 345.M5-.M59 | Micmac (Table BS4) |
| 345.M65 | Miskito (Table BS5) |
| 345.M67 | Mixe (Table BS5) |
| 345.M68 | Mixtec (Table BS5) |
| 345.M7-.M79 | Mohawk (Table BS4) |
| 345.M83 | Moro (Table BS5) |
| (345.M85) | Mosquito |
| | see BS345.M65 |
| 345.M87 | Movima (Table BS5) |
| 345.M93 | Mundurucu (Table BS5) |
| 345.M96 | Muskhogeian (Table BS5) |
| 345.N37 | Navaho (Table BS5) |
| 345.N49 | Nez Percé (Table BS5) |
| | Ojibwa see BS345.C5+ |
| 345.O77 | Otomi (Table BS5) |
| 345.O87 | Ottawa (Table BS5) |
| 345.P3 | Patamona (Table BS5) |

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

American Indian languages, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------------|--|
| 345.P48 | Piratapuyo (Table BS5) |
| 345.P55 | Popoloca (Popolaca) (Table BS5) |
| 345.P56 | Popoluca (Table BS5) |
| 345.P67 | Potawatomi (Table BS5) |
| 345.Q4 | Quechua (Table BS5) |
| 345.Q53 | Quiché (Table BS5) |
| 345.S4 | Seneca (Table BS5) |
| 345.S47 | Shawnee (Table BS5) |
| 345.S55 | Slave (Table BS5) |
| 345.T27 | Tacanan (Table BS5) |
| 345.T3 | Tarahumare (Table BS5) |
| 345.T4 | Tereno (Table BS5) |
| 345.T45 | Tlingit (Table BS5) |
| 345.T65 | Totonac (Table BS5) |
| 345.T75 | Tsattine (Table BS5) |
| 345.T77 | Tsimshian (Table BS5) |
| 345.T8-.T89 | Tukkuthkutchin (Tukudh) (Table BS4) |
| 345.T92 | Tuneba (Table BS5) |
| 345.T95 | Tzeltal (Table BS5) |
| 345.T97 | Tzotzil (Table BS5) |
| 345.W3 | Warrau (Table BS5) |
| 345.W53 | Winnebago (Table BS5) |
| 345.Y28 | Yagua (Table BS5) |
| 345.Y3 | Yahgan (Table BS5) |
| 345.Z3-.Z39 | Zapotec (Table BS4) |
| 345.Z6 | Zogue (Table BS5) |
| 350.A-Z | Mixed languages, A-Z |
| 350.D8-.D89 | Dutch Creole (Table BS4) |
| 350.F7-.F79 | French Creole (Table BS4) |
| 350.N4-.N49 | Negro English (Table BS4) |
| 350.P3-.P39 | Papiamento (Table BS4) |
| 350.P5-.P59 | Pidgin English (Table BS4) |
| 350.S43-.S439 | Sea Islands Creole (Table BS4) |
| 350.S7-.S79 | Spanish Creole (Table BS4) |
| | Tok Pisin see BS335.T64 |
| 355.A-Z | Artificial languages, A-Z |
| 355.E7-.E79 | Esperanto (Table BS4) |
| 355.I3-.I39 | Ido (Table BS4) |
| 355.I58-.I589 | Interlingua (International Auxiliary Language Association) (Table BS4) |
| 355.V7-.V79 | Volapük (Table BS4) |

General -- Continued

Liturgical lessons

see Selections, BS390+, unless otherwise provided for

Selections. Quotations

Subarrange under each language by compiler or date

For selections and quotations in a topical arrangement

see BS432

389

Polyglot

English

390

For daily reading

General works

391.A2

Early through 1800

391.A3-Z

1801-1950

391.2

1951-2000

391.3

2001-

392

Dutch

393

French

394

German

395

Italian

396

Scandinavian

397

Spanish and Portuguese

399.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

e.g.

399.G7

Greek

399.L3

Latin

Abridgments

405

English

406.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

408

Thumb Bibles

409

Parodies, imitations, etc.

Works about the Bible

Cf. BS584.82+ Bible study

410

Periodicals. Serials

411

Societies. Conventions, etc.

Cf. BV2369+ Bible societies

Collected works

413

Several authors. Festschriften

Including series of monographs

415

Individual authors

415.3

Databases

415.5

Prefaces

416

Excerpts and sayings about the Bible

417

Reference handbooks. Manuals, helps

418

Epitomes. Summaries

419

Tables, etc.

General

Works about the Bible -- Continued

Concordances

Cf. BS1121+ Old Testament

Cf. BS1434 Psalms

Cf. BS2301+ New Testament

420

Polyglot

421

Hebrew

422

Greek

423

Latin

425

English

426

French

427

German

428.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

e.g.

428.N8

Norwegian

428.S65

Spanish

428.S8

Swedish

428.W4

Welsh

429

Other

e.g. Crutwell's Concordance of parallels (for any language)

430

Cross references

432

Topical indexes, analyses, digests

435

Biblical names

e.g. Onomastica sacra

440

Dictionaries. Glossaries. Encyclopedias

For New Testament dictionaries, etc. see BS2312

443

Polyglot

Biographical dictionaries see BS570

Dictionaries of antiquities see BS622

Introductory works

History of the Bible

445

General works

447

General special

447.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

448

Other. Pageants, etc.

Translations of the Bible

449

Theory and principles of translation

450

History

Including history of translating the Bible

For history of early versions see BS11+

Cf. BV2369+ Bible societies

453

Catholic Bible translation (General and modern)

For history see BS450

For controversial works see BS470

General

Works about the Bible

Introductory works

History of the Bible

Translations of the Bible

History -- Continued

454 Protestant Bible translation (General)

For controversial works see BS470

Cf. BS450 History of translations

455 The English Bible

For works on specific editions and versions see

BS125+

460.A-Z Other modern European languages, A-Z

For works on specific editions and versions

under each see BS199+

Non-European languages see BS315+

Specimens of Bible texts in several languages see

P351+

History of commentaries see BS482

History of Biblical criticism see BS500

History of the study and teaching of the Bible see

BS584.82+

465 Canon of the Bible

470 Protestant and Catholic Bibles compared

471 Textual criticism

Cf. BS4.5 Works on Biblical manuscripts

Influence of the Bible see BS538.7

General works. Introductions (both general and special).

Isagogics

Class here both general and special introductions. Special introductions treat the origin, authorship, authenticity, general characteristics, contents, and aim of the different books of the Bible. General introductions, in addition, treat textual criticism, the versions, and the canon.

474 Early through 1800

475 1801-1950

475.2 1951-2000

475.3 2001-

Juvenile works see BS539

476 Hermeneutics. Exegetics. Principles of interpretation

477 Symbolism

For mythological, allegorical, numerical, astronomical

interpretations of the Bible see BS534

478 Typology

Cf. BT225 Christology

General

Works about the Bible

Introductory works -- Continued

- 480 Inspiration. Authority. Credibility
 Including Old Testament treated singly
 Cf. BS533 Rationalistic works
 Cf. BS1180 Historical criticism (O.T.)
 Cf. BS2375 Historical criticism (New Testament)
 Cf. BT89 Authority of the Scriptures
 Cf. BT1255 Ancient monuments, tablets, etc.

- 481 Harmony of the Bible
 Including Harmony of the Old Testament

Commentaries

- 482 History and general works on commentaries

By language

Greek

- 483 Early through 1950
 483.2 1951-2000
 483.3 2001-
 483.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Latin

- 485 Early through 1950
 485.2 1951-2000
 485.3 2001-
 485.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

English

- 490 Early through 1800
 491 1801-1950
 491.2 1951-2000
 491.3 2001-
 491.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Dutch

- 492 Early through 1950
 492.2 1951-2000
 492.3 2001-
 492.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

French

- 493 Early through 1950
 493.2 1951-2000
 493.3 2001-
 493.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

German

- 494 Early through 1950
 494.2 1951-2000
 494.3 2001-
 494.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Italian

General

Works about the Bible

Commentaries

By language

Italian -- Continued

- 495 Early through 1950
- 495.2 1951-2000
- 495.3 2001-
- 495.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
- Scandinavian
- 496 Early through 1950
- 496.2 1951-2000
- 496.3 2001-
- 496.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
- Spanish and Portuguese
- 497 Early through 1950
- 497.2 1951-2000
- 497.3 2001-
- 497.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
- 498.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 498.C3 Catalan
 - 498.W4 Welsh

Criticism and interpretation

- 500 History of Biblical criticism
- Biography
- 501.A1 Collective
- 501.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- General works. The higher criticism
- 503 Greek
- 505 Latin
- English
- 510 Early through 1800
- 511 1801-1950
- 511.2 1951-2000
- 511.3 2001-
- Dutch
- 512 Early through 1950
- 512.2 1951-2000
- 512.3 2001-
- French
- 513 Early through 1950
- 513.2 1951-2000
- 513.3 2001-
- German
- 514 Early through 1950
- 514.2 1951-2000

General

Works about the Bible

Criticism and interpretation

General works. The higher criticism

German -- Continued

514.3

2001-

Italian

515

Early through 1950

515.2

1951-2000

515.3

2001-

Scandinavian

516

Early through 1950

516.2

1951-2000

516.3

2001-

Spanish and Portuguese

517

Early through 1950

517.2

1951-2000

517.3

2001-

518.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

519

Authorship

520

Historical criticism

520.5

Myth in the bible

521

Demythologization

521.2

Black interpretations

521.4

Feminist criticism

521.5

Form criticism

521.7

Narrative criticism

521.8

Canonical criticism

521.86

Postcolonial criticism

521.88

Social scientific criticism

521.9

Socio-rhetorical criticism

522

Tradition

Lower criticism see BS471

525

Word studies (General and individual)

530

Pamphlets, etc.

531

Addresses, essays, lectures on Biblical criticism

Cf. BS540 Bible in general

533

Rationalistic criticism

534

Mythological, allegorical, numerical, astronomical
interpretations of the Bible

Cf. BS1191 Old Testament

Cf. BS2391 New Testament

534.5

Homiletical use

534.8

Data processing

The Bible as literature

535

General works

General

Works about the Bible

The Bible as literature -- Continued

536

Poetry of the Bible

Cf. BS1401+ Poetry of the Old Testament

Parables of the Bible see BS680.P3

Parables of Jesus see BT373+

Proverbs of the Bible see BS680.P7

537

Rhetoric of the Bible. Language, style. Metaphors,
parallelism, etc.

Popular works about the Bible

538

General works

538.3

Use of the Bible

Cf. BS619 Bible in public addresses

538.5

Appreciation of the Bible

538.7

Influence of the Bible. Bible and civilization

539

Juvenile works about the Bible

Class here general works, not textbooks or Bible stories

Including juvenile works about the Old Testament

540

Addresses, essays, lectures on the Bible (General)

Cf. BS531 Biblical criticism

Theology of the Bible

For the theology of special topics see BS680.A+

543.A1

Collections, etc.

543.A2-Z

General works

544

God in the Bible

For God in the Old Testament see BS1192.6

For God in the New Testament see BS2398

Ethics of the Bible see BS680.E84

Bible stories. Paraphrases of Bible stories. The Bible story

Class here stories from the whole Bible and the Old
Testament alone

546

General methods

Including how to tell Bible stories to children, etc.

Texts by language

Class translations with the language into which translated

For texts for Jewish use see BM107

Polyglot

547

Early through 1950

547.2

1951-2000

547.3

2001-

Latin

548

Early through 1950

548.2

1951-2000

548.3

2001-

English

549

Early through 1800

General

Works about the Bible

Bible stories. Paraphrases of Bible stories. The Bible story

Texts by language

English -- Continued

- 550 1801-1950
- 550.2 1951-2000
- 550.3 2001-
Juvenile
- 551.A2 Early through 1800
- 551.A3-Z 1801-1950
- 551.2 1951-2000
- 551.3 2001-

Dutch

- 552 Early through 1950
- 552.2 1951-2000
- 552.3 2001-

French

- 553 Early through 1950
- 553.2 1951-2000
- 553.3 2001-

German

For poetical paraphrases in Middle High German
see PT1505

- 554 Early through 1950
- 554.2 1951-2000
- 554.3 2001-

Italian

- 555 Early through 1950
- 555.2 1951-2000
- 555.3 2001-

Scandinavian

- 556 Early through 1950
- 556.2 1951-2000
- 556.3 2001-

Spanish and Portuguese

- 557 Early through 1950
- 557.2 1951-2000
- 557.3 2001-

Other languages, A-Z

- 558.A-Z Bible and Bible stories in verse (English)

For other languages, especially rimed versions and metrical
paraphrases by a single author, see PA-PT

General

Works about the Bible -- Continued

- 560 Bible pictures for children. "Hieroglyphic" Bibles. Children's Bibles
 Subarrange by date
 For Biblical subjects in art see N8020+
 For block books see Z240+
 For Biblia pauperum see Z241.B6
- Men, women, and children of the Bible
 For New Testament see BS2429.2+
- 569 Genealogy (General)
 For special groups in general or in the Old Testament see BS573+
 For individual Old Testament characters see BS580.A+
 For special groups in the New Testament see BS2440+
 For individual New Testament characters see BS2450+
 For genealogy of Jesus see BT314
- Biography
 Including whole Bible and Old Testament
- Collective
- 570 Dictionaries
- 571 General works
- 571.A1 Compilations of Biblical texts
 Juvenile works (Whole Bible and Old Testament) see BS547+
 Juvenile works (New Testament) see BS2400+
 Study and teaching (Whole Bible) see BS604+
 Study and teaching (Old Testament) see BS1193
 Study and teaching (New Testament) see BS2534+
- 571.5 Sermons on Bible characters
- 572 Pamphlets, etc.
- Special groups of Bible characters
- 573 Patriarchs
 Prophets
 see BS1505+
- 574 Sons of Jacob. Twelve tribes of Israel
- 574.3 Ushpizin
- 574.5 Men and boys in the Bible
- 575 Women and girls in the Bible
 For girls alone see BS578
 For sisters see BS579.S57
 Cf. BS680.W7 Attitude toward women
- Children in the Bible
- 576 General works

General

Works about the Bible

Men, women, and children of the Bible

Biography

Collective

Special groups of Bible characters

Children in the Bible -- Continued

Boys

Girls

Other, A-Z

Backsliders

Blind

Brothers

Fathers

Heroes

Husbands and wives. Parents

Judges

Kings

Married people see BS579.H8

Mothers

Outsiders

Parents see BS579.H8

Rogues

Single people

Sisters

Wives and husbands see BS579.H8

Individual Old Testament characters, A-Z

Including stories, meditations, juvenile works, etc.

Whenever Biblical books bear the names of these characters, classify purely biographical material in BS580, all other material with the book in question

580.A23

Aaron

580.A25

Abel

580.A26

Abimelech

580.A27

Abishag, the Shunammite

580.A3

Abraham, the patriarch

Cf. BS1238.S24 Sacrifice of Isaac

580.A35

Absalom, son of David

580.A4

Adam

580.A5

Ahab, King of Israel

580.A55

Ahaz, King of Judah

580.A6

Amos, the prophet

580.B3

Balaam, the prophet

580.B35

Barak, Biblical judge. ברק

580.B36

Baruch ben Neriah

580.B38

Bathsheba

580.B46

Benjamin

General

Works about the Bible

Men, women, and children of the Bible

Biography

Individual Old Testament characters, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|--|
| 580.C3 | Cain |
| 580.C33 | Caleb |
| 580.D2 | Daniel, the prophet |
| 580.D3 | David, King of Israel |
| 580.D4 | Deborah, Judge of Israel |
| 580.D55 | Dinah |
| 580.E3 | Ehud, Judge of Israel |
| 580.E4 | Elijah, the prophet |
| 580.E5 | Elisha, the prophet |
| 580.E6 | Enoch |
| 580.E65 | Esau |
| | Cf. BS1199.E37 Edom. Edomites |
| 580.E8 | Esther, Queen of Persia |
| 580.E85 | Eve |
| 580.E88 | Ezekiel, the prophet |
| 580.E9 | Ezra |
| 580.G5 | Gideon, Judge of Israel |
| 580.G6 | Gog and Magog |
| 580.H24 | Hagar |
| 580.H27 | Ham |
| 580.H3 | Hannah |
| 580.H4 | Hezekiah, King of Israel |
| 580.H6 | Hosea, the prophet |
| 580.I67 | Isaac, the patriarch |
| | Cf. BS1238.S24 Sacrifice of Isaac |
| 580.I7 | Isaiah, the prophet |
| 580.I74 | Ishmael |
| 580.J3 | Jacob, the patriarch |
| 580.J35 | Jehoshaphat, King of Judah |
| 580.J36 | Jephthah's daughter |
| 580.J4 | Jeremiah, the prophet |
| 580.J44 | Jeroboam I, King of Israel |
| 580.J446 | Jethro |
| 580.J45 | Jezebel, Queen consort of Ahab, King of Israel |
| 580.J47 | Joab |
| 580.J48 | Joash, King of Judah |
| 580.J5 | Job, the patriarch |
| 580.J53 | Joel, the prophet |
| 580.J55 | Jonah, the prophet |
| 580.J57 | Jonathan, son of Saul |
| 580.J6 | Joseph, the patriarch |
| 580.J7 | Joshua, son of Nun |

General

Works about the Bible

Men, women, and children of the Bible

Biography

Individual Old Testament characters, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------|---|
| 580.J75 | Josiah, King of Judah |
| 580.J8 | Judith |
| 580.K67 | Korah |
| 580.L43 | Leah |
| 580.L6 | Lot |
| 580.M3 | Manasseh, King of Judah |
| 580.M38 | Mattathias (Jewish priest) |
| 580.M4 | Melchizedek, King of Salem |
| 580.M5 | Methuselah |
| 580.M53 | Michal |
| 580.M54 | Miriam |
| 580.M57 | Mordecai, cousin of Esther, Queen of Persia |
| 580.M6 | Moses |
| 580.N2 | Naaman |
| 580.N26 | Naomi |
| 580.N3 | Nathan, the prophet |
| 580.N4 | Nebuchadnezzar II, King of Babylonia |
| 580.N45 | Nehemiah, the prophet |
| 580.N6 | Noah |
| 580.R28 | Rachel |
| 580.R3 | Rahab |
| 580.R4 | Rebekah |
| 580.R8 | Ruth |
| 580.S15 | Samson, Judge of Israel |
| 580.S2 | Samuel, Judge of Israel |
| 580.S25 | Sarah |
| 580.S3 | Saul, King of Israel |
| 580.S37 | Serah |
| 580.S42 | Seth |
| 580.S45 | Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego |
| 580.S48 | Sheba, Queen of |
| 580.S55 | Simeon, the Just |
| 580.S6 | Solomon, King of Israel |
| 580.T47 | Terah |
| 580.T63 | Tobias |
| 580.W58 | Wisdom (Biblical character) |
| 580.Z55 | Zipporah |
| 580.Z6 | Zorobabel |

Study and teaching

Cf. BS546 How to tell Bible stories

Cf. BS632 Biblical geography

Cf. BS636 Biblical history

General

Works about the Bible

Study and teaching -- Continued

Periodicals see BS410

Collections see BS413+

585

History

586.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

587

Catholic Church and Bible study

Cf. BS453 Catholic Bible translation

Cf. BS470 Protestant and Catholic Bibles compared

Cf. BS606+ Catholic textbooks

Cf. BS617.5 Bible reading in the vernacular

588.A-Z

Protestant churches and Bible study. By denomination,
A-Z

588.B35

Baptists

588.E93

Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

588.R44

Reformed Church

588.U54

United Methodist Church (U.S.)

Outlines, syllabi, etc.

590

Early through 1800

591

1801-1950

592

1951-2000

593

2001-

General works

600.A2

Early through 1800

600.A3-Z

1801-1950

600.2

1951-2000

600.3

2001-

601

College students and the Bible

602

Secular schools and the Bible

Cf. LC107+ Public school question, secularization,
religious instruction in the public schoolsCf. LC401+ The Bible and religious instruction in the
public schools

603

Bible schools. Bible classes. Bible institutes

Class here works for lay instruction

Cf. BV1505 Sunday School conferences and
institutesCf. BV4019+ Bible institutes for the training of
clergymen

Vacation Bible schools see BV1585

Textbooks

For translations, see the language into which translated

Cf. BS547+ Bible stories

Cf. BS1194 Old Testament textbooks

Cf. BS2400+ New Testament stories

Cf. BS2534+ New Testament textbooks

General

Works about the Bible

Study and teaching

Textbooks -- Continued

English

- 604 Early through 1800
- 605 1801-1950
- 605.2 1951-2000
- 605.3 2001-
- 605.5 Textbooks for foreigners

Catholic textbooks

- 606 Early through 1950
- 606.2 1951-2000
- 606.3 2001-

French

- 607 Early through 1950
- 607.2 1951-2000
- 607.3 2001-

German

- 608 Early through 1950
- 608.2 1951-2000
- 608.3 2001-

Italian

- 609 Early through 1950
- 609.2 1951-2000
- 609.3 2001-

- 610.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

- 612 Questions and answers. Bible quizzes

For works in the form of textbooks see BS604+

- 613 Other

e.g. Books of the Bible in rhyme

Bible-centered games see GV1507.B5

Bible crossword puzzles see GV1507.C7

- 615 Curiosities of the Bible

Class here information that is rare, quaint, curious, obscure,
or little known in relation to Biblical subjects

Bible reading and marking

Cf. BS587 Catholic Church and Bible study

- 617 General works

- 617.5 Bible reading in the vernacular

- 617.7 Bible memorization

- 617.8 Devotional use

- 618 The Bible and the child

- 619 The Bible in public addresses

Auxiliary topics

Cf. BS1196+ Old Testament

Cf. BS2406.5+ New Testament

General

Works about the Bible

Auxiliary topics -- Continued

Antiquities. Biblical archaeology, manners and customs

Class here works on antiquities, geography, and natural history

Cf. BS1180 Historical criticism (Old Testament)

Cf. BS2375 Historical criticism (New Testament)

Cf. DS109+ Jerusalem

Cf. DS111+ Palestine

620.A1

Periodicals. Societies

General works

620.A2

Early through 1800

620.A3-Z

1801-1947

621

1948-

Cf. BM175.Q6 Qumran community

Cf. BM487.A05+ Dead Sea scrolls

622

Dictionaries

Musical instruments and music in the Bible see ML166

625

Biblical folklore and legends

Cf. BS1196 Old Testament legends

Biblical geography. Mountains, rivers, etc.

Cf. DS101+ Palestine

630

General works

Atlases see G2230+

632

Study and teaching. Textbooks

633

Juvenile works

Biblical history. Bible and history

Including works on Biblical history and geography

For paraphrases, the Bible story, etc. see BS546+

General works

635.A2

Early works through 1800

635.A5-Z

1801-1950

635.2

1951-2000

635.3

2001-

636

Study and teaching. Outlines, etc.

For Sunday-school textbooks see BS604+

Garden of Eden see BS1237

Deluge see BS658

Biblical chronology

Including Old Testament chronology

General works

637.A2

Early through 1800

637.A5-Z

1801-1950

637.2

1951-2000

637.3

2001-

New Testament chronology see BS2409

General

Works about the Bible

Auxiliary topics

Biblical chronology -- Continued

Chronology of the Gospels see BS2559

Chronology of the kings of Israel and Judah see
BS1331+

Chronology of the life of Jesus Christ see BT303.8

Medical and sanitary knowledge see R135.5

Miracles

General works see BT97+

Old Testament miracles see BS1199.M5

New Testament miracles see BS2545.M5

Miracles of Christ see BT363+

645

Philosophy. Psychology

Cf. BS648 Prophecy

646

Revelation. Apocalyptic literature

Cf. BS1705 Old Testament apocryphal literature

Cf. BS2910+ New Testament apocryphal literature

Cf. BT126+ Revelation (Doctrinal theology)

Prophecy

Class here prophecy in the sense of the prediction of future
events. For prophecy in the sense of the proclamation
of the divine message, see BS1198, BS1505, BS1560

Cf. BR115.P8 Prophecy in the history of Christianity

Cf. BS1198 Old Testament prophecy

Cf. BS1501+ The Prophetic books

Cf. BS1556 Prophecy of the Book of Daniel

Cf. BS1560 The Minor Prophets

Cf. BS2820+ The Book of Revelation

Cf. BT235 Messianic prophecy

Cf. BT370 Jesus Christ's prophecies

647.A1

Periodicals. Serials

General works

647.A2

Early through 1800

647.A5-Z

1800-1950

647.2

1951-2000

647.3

2001-

647.5

Chronology of the prophecies

648

Psychology. Inspiration, etc.

649.A-Z

Prophecy of special future events, A-Z

649.A35

Africa

649.A68

Armageddon

649.A7

Assyria

649.B3

Babylon

649.B33

Bahai Faith

649.B56

Blacks

General

Works about the Bible

Auxiliary topics

Prophecy

Prophecy of special future events, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------|---|
| 649.C58 | Church |
| 649.C8 | Communism |
| 649.C83 | Computers |
| 649.D3 | Dark Day |
| 649.D42 | Depressions. Economic collapse |
| 649.E3 | Eastern question |
| | Economic collapse see BS649.D42 |
| 649.E4 | Edomites |
| 649.E5 | Egypt |
| 649.E63 | End of the world |
| 649.E8 | Europe |
| 649.F3 | Fascism |
| 649.F8 | France |
| 649.G6 | Gold |
| 649.G7 | Great Britain |
| 649.H5 | Hitler, Adolf |
| 649.I56 | International organization. New World Order |
| 649.I73 | Iran |
| 649.J3 | Japan |
| 649.J38 | Jerusalem |
| 649.J4 | Jerusalem Temple |
| 649.J5 | Jews |
| | Cf. DS149+ Zionism |
| 649.K45 | Kennedy, John F. (John Fitzgerald), 1917-1963 |
| 649.L3 | Latin Confederation |
| 649.L4 | League of Nations |
| | Middle East see BS649.N45 |
| 649.M77 | Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632 |
| 649.M8 | Mussolini, Benito |
| 649.N3 | Napoleon III |
| 649.N45 | Near East |
| | Negroes see BS649.B56 |
| | New World Order see BS649.I56 |
| 649.N55 | New York |
| 649.P3 | Palestine |
| 649.P4 | Peace |
| 649.R7 | Rome |
| 649.R9 | Russia |
| 649.S4 | Sebastião, King of Portugal |
| 649.S43 | Second Advent |
| 649.S7 | Socialism |
| 649.S8 | Steam engines |

General

Works about the Bible

Auxiliary topics

Prophecy

Prophecy of special future events, A-Z -- Continued

Temple of Jerusalem see BS649.J4

Turkey

Twelve Tribes of Israel

United States

World War III

649.T8
649.T87
649.U6
649.W67

Bible and science

650

General works

Genesis and science. Creation. Cosmogony

For geology see BS657

Cf. BL224+ Natural theology

651

General works

652

Other

Rationalistic works see BS533

Special topics

655

Astronomy

Meteorology

656

General works

656.5

Storms

657

Geology

658

The Deluge

Including Noah's ark

For discussion of Noah's ark as a Biblical
antiquity and expeditions to find it see
DS51.A66Cf. BL325.D4 The Deluge in comparative
mythology

659

Evolution

Cf. BL263 Religion and the science of evolution

Natural history. Nature

Cf. BL262+ Religion and science

Cf. BS1199.N34 Nature in the Old Testament

660

General works

661

Man. Ethnology

663

Animals

Cf. BS680.A5 Treatment of animals in the Bible

664

Birds

665

Plants. Trees. Flowers. Herbs

667

Minerals. Precious stones

Bible and social sciences

670

Social teachings of the Bible. Bible and economics

670.5

Bible and anthropology

671

Bible and labor

General

Works about the Bible

Auxiliary topics

Bible and social sciences -- Continued

Bible and civil government

672

680.A-Z

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z

Cf. BS1199.A+ Topics (not otherwise provided for) in
the Old Testament

Cf. BS1237+ Topics in Genesis

Cf. BS2417.A+ Topics in the teachings of Jesus

Cf. BS2545.A+ Topics (not otherwise provided for) in
the New Testament

Cf. BS2655.A+ Topics in the teachings of Paul

Achievement see BS680.P44

680.A33

Aesthetics

680.A34

Aged. Older people. Old age

680.A37

Agriculture

680.A48

Angels

680.A5

Animals, Treatment of

680.A58

Anxiety

680.A7

Arabs

680.A77

Art. The arts

680.A8

Asceticism

680.A86

Assurance

680.A93

Authority

680.B48

Blacks

680.B5

Blessing and cursing

680.B52

Blindness

680.B53

Blood

680.B6

Body, Human

680.B8

Business

680.C3

Capital punishment

680.C37

Caring

680.C45

Child sacrifice

680.C46

Childbirth

680.C47

Christian life

680.C48

Church renewal

680.C5

Cities and towns

Coins see CJ255

680.C55

Colors

680.C6

Commerce

Community see BS680.P43

680.C63

Conflict management

680.C64

Contentment

680.C65

Costume (Religious aspects, symbolism, etc.)

680.C66

Courage

680.C67

Covenants

General

Works about the Bible

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------|--|
| 680.C69 | Creation |
| 680.C7 | Crime |
| | Cursing see BS680.B5 |
| | Darkness see BS680.L53 |
| 680.D39 | Day of Jehovah |
| | Death see BS680.L5 |
| 680.D5 | Demonic possession. Demonology |
| | Demonology see BS680.D5 |
| 680.D56 | Devil |
| | Diakonia see BS680.S47 |
| | Disabilities, People with see BS680.P435 |
| 680.D58 | Discipline |
| 680.D62 | Divorce |
| 680.D76 | Drugs |
| | Dwellings see BS680.H6 |
| 680.E3 | Education |
| 680.E37 | Elite (Social sciences) |
| 680.E38 | Emigration and immigration |
| 680.E4 | Emotions |
| 680.E58 | Environmental ethics |
| 680.E8 | Eschatology |
| 680.E84 | Ethics |
| 680.E85 | Ethnicity |
| 680.E86 | Evangelistic work |
| | Evil and good see BS680.G6 |
| 680.E88 | Excommunication. Expulsion |
| 680.E9 | Exodus, The |
| | Cf. BS1199.E93 The Exodus as a topic in the Old Testament |
| 680.F27 | Faith |
| 680.F3 | Family |
| 680.F32 | Famines |
| 680.F35 | Farewells |
| 680.F36 | Fasting |
| 680.F37 | Fasts and feasts |
| 680.F38 | Fatherhood |
| 680.F4 | Fear |
| 680.F42 | Fear of God |
| 680.F43 | Feet |
| 680.F45 | Fellowship |
| | Feminism see BS680.W7 |
| 680.F53 | Fire |
| 680.F55 | First fruits |
| 680.F6 | Food |

General

Works about the Bible

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| 680.F64 | Forgiveness of sin. Forgiveness |
| | Fragrances see BS680.O34 |
| 680.F7 | Freedom |
| 680.F74 | Friendship |
| 680.F8 | Future |
| 680.F83 | Future life |
| 680.G37 | Gardening |
| 680.G5 | Gifts, Spiritual |
| 680.G57 | Gods |
| 680.G6 | Good and evil |
| 680.G7 | Grace |
| 680.G74 | Gratitude |
| 680.H35 | Handicraft |
| 680.H4 | Healing |
| 680.H413 | Health |
| 680.H416 | Heart |
| 680.H42 | Heaven |
| 680.H43 | Hell |
| 680.H45 | Hides and skins |
| 680.H47 | History |
| 680.H54 | Holiness |
| 680.H56 | Holy Spirit. Spirit of God |
| 680.H58 | Homeland |
| 680.H59 | Homelessness |
| 680.H6 | Homes |
| 680.H67 | Homosexuality |
| 680.H7 | Hope |
| | Human body see BS680.B6 |
| 680.H85 | Human rights |
| | Humor see BS680.W63 |
| 680.H94 | Hymns |
| | Immigration see BS680.E38 |
| 680.I65 | Iran |
| 680.I7 | Irony |
| 680.J37 | Jerusalem |
| 680.J4 | Jews |
| 680.J6 | Joy and sorrow |
| 680.J76 | Judgment of God |
| 680.J8 | Justice. Social justice |
| 680.J83 | Justification |
| 680.K52 | Kingdom of God |
| 680.K55 | Knowledge |
| 680.K85 | Kurds |
| 680.L25 | Land use |

General

Works about the Bible

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------|--|
| 680.L3 | Laughter |
| 680.L33 | Law |
| 680.L4 | Leadership |
| 680.L5 | Life and death |
| 680.L53 | Light and darkness |
| 680.L57 | Listening |
| 680.L6 | Lot (Choice by) |
| 680.L64 | Love |
| 680.L65 | Loyalty |
| 680.L87 | Lust |
| 680.M3 | Magic |
| | Cf. BF1623.B53 Magic and the Bible (Occultism) |
| 680.M33 | Malicious accusation |
| 680.M35 | Marriage |
| 680.M38 | Meditation |
| 680.M39 | Meekness |
| 680.M4 | Messiah |
| | Cf. BM615+ Messiah in Jewish theology |
| 680.M5 | Miracles |
| 680.M53 | Miscegenation |
| 680.M57 | Money |
| | Cf. BS680.W38 Wealth |
| 680.M6 | Monsters |
| 680.M63 | Motherhood |
| 680.M97 | Mysticism |
| | Names see BS435 |
| 680.N6 | Nonviolence |
| 680.N8 | Numbers |
| 680.O22 | Oaths |
| 680.O26 | Occultism |
| 680.O3 | Occupations |
| 680.O34 | Odors. Fragrances |
| 680.O5 | Oils |
| | Old age see BS680.A34 |
| 680.O6 | Ophir |
| 680.O64 | Oppression |
| 680.P3 | Parables |
| 680.P32 | Parapsychology |
| 680.P33 | Passover |
| 680.P35 | Pastoral life (i.e. country life) |
| 680.P36 | Patriarchy |
| 680.P37 | Patriotism |
| 680.P4 | Peace |
| 680.P43 | People of God. Community |

General

Works about the Bible

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 680.P435 | People with disabilities |
| 680.P44 | Performance. Achievement |
| 680.P45 | Political science |
| | Possession, Demoniac see BS680.D5 |
| 680.P47 | Poverty |
| 680.P5 | Power |
| 680.P63 | Praise |
| 680.P64 | Prayer. Prayers |
| 680.P65 | Predestination |
| | Priesthood see BS680.P66 |
| 680.P66 | Priests. Priesthood |
| 680.P68 | Promises |
| 680.P7 | Proverbs |
| 680.P78 | Punishment |
| 680.P8 | Purity, Ritual |
| 680.Q4 | Questions in the Bible |
| 680.R2 | Race |
| 680.R28 | Reconciliation |
| 680.R3 | Recreation |
| 680.R36 | Repentance |
| 680.R365 | Restoration of the Jews |
| 680.R37 | Resurrection |
| 680.R39 | Revivals |
| 680.R4 | Reward |
| | Ritual purity see BS680.P8 |
| 680.S17 | Sabbath. Sunday |
| 680.S2 | Sacrifice |
| 680.S24 | Salt |
| 680.S25 | Salvation |
| 680.S35 | Sea |
| 680.S4 | Self-sacrifice |
| 680.S47 | Service. Diakonia |
| 680.S5 | Sex |
| 680.S53 | Sex role |
| | Shepherds see BS680.P35 |
| 680.S57 | Sin |
| | Skins see BS680.H45 |
| | Slavery see HT915 |
| | Social justice see BS680.J8 |
| 680.S63 | Social problems |
| 680.S64 | Solitude |
| 680.S66 | Son of God |
| | Sorrow see BS680.J6 |
| | Spirit of God see BS680.H56 |

General

Works about the Bible

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

- Spiritual gifts see BS680.G5
- Spiritual healing see BS680.H4
- 680.S7 Spiritual life
- 680.S73 Spiritual warfare
- Spiritualism and the Bible see BF1275.B5
- Spiritualist messages, Biblical see BF1311.B5
- 680.S76 Stealing
- 680.S78 Stewardship
- Storms see BS656.5
- 680.S79 Stress (Psychology)
- 680.S85 Suddenness
- 680.S854 Suffering
- 680.S855 Suicide
- 680.S86 Supernatural phenomena
- 680.T32 Tabernacle (Typology)
- 680.T4 Temple of God (Symbolism)
- 680.T43 Temptation
- 680.T45 Theophanies
- 680.T47 Theosophy
- 680.T5 Threats
- 680.T54 Time
- 680.T56 Tithes
- 680.U55 Universalism
- 680.V4 Vegetarianism
- 680.V55 Violence
- 680.V56 Virtues
- 680.V57 Visions
- 680.V6 Vocation
- 680.W15 Walking
- 680.W17 Walls
- 680.W2 War
- 680.W26 Water
- 680.W38 Wealth
 - Cf. BS680.M57 Money
- 680.W4 Weights and measures
- 680.W5 Wells
- 680.W53 Wilderness
- 680.W55 Wine
- 680.W6 Wisdom
- 680.W63 Wit and humor
- 680.W64 Witchcraft
- 680.W7 Women (Attitude toward). Feminism
- 680.W75 Work
- 680.W78 Worship

General

Works about the Bible

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

680.Y68

Youth

Old Testament

BS701-BS1830 covers the Old Testament, except for certain topics, e.g. biography, that by exception are classed under the whole Bible in BS1-BS680.

Texts and versions

Polyglot Old Testaments

701

General

703

Minor

For polyglot texts of special parts, see the special part, e.g. BS1419 Polyglot Psalms

704

Collections

Class here miscellaneous general collections in print or facsimile

704.5

Works on Old Testament manuscripts in general

Early versions

Aramaic

For passages in Daniel and Ezra combined, written originally in Aramaic see BS1550

705

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

705.3

General works

Individual manuscripts

705.5.A-Z

By name, A-Z

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

705.7

By number

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Translations

706

English

707.A-Z

Other European languages, A-Z

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

708

History and criticism

The Targumin

Class individual Targumin with the Biblical book that they render into Aramaic

709

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

709.13

General works

Individual manuscripts

709.15.A-Z

By name, A-Z

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

709.17

By number

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Translations

- Old Testament
- Texts and versions
- Early versions
- Aramaic
- The Targumin
- Translations -- Continued
- 709.2 English
- 709.3.A-Z Other European languages, A-Z
- Modern non-European languages see BS315+
- 709.4 History and criticism
- Syriac. Peshitta
- 711 Printed texts. By date
- Manuscripts. Codices
- 711.3 General works
- Individual manuscripts
- 711.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
- For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z
- 711.7 By number
- For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z
- Translations
- 712 English
- 713.A-Z Other European languages, A-Z
- Modern non-European languages see BS315+
- 714 History and criticism
- Palestinian Syriac
- 714.3 Printed texts. By date
- Manuscripts. Codices
- 714.33 General works
- Individual manuscripts
- 714.35.A-Z By name, A-Z
- For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z
- 714.37 By number
- For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z
- Translations
- 714.4 English
- 714.5.A-Z Other European languages, A-Z
- Modern non-European languages see BS315+
- 714.6 History and criticism
- Modern Syriac see BS315.S9
- Hebrew
- 715 Printed editions. By date
- Manuscripts. Codices
- 715.3 General works
- Individual manuscripts
- 715.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
- For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Old Testament

Texts and versions

Early versions

Hebrew

Manuscripts. Codices

Individual manuscripts -- Continued

715.7

By number

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Translations

English see BS825+

Other languages

Early see BS705+

Modern European languages see BS899+

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

718

History and criticism. Masorah.

Samaritan Pentateuch see BM920+

Arabic

725

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

725.3

General works

Individual manuscripts

725.5.A-Z

By name, A-Z

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

725.7

By number

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Translations

726

English

727.A-Z

Other European languages, A-Z

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

728

History and criticism

Ethiopic

731

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

731.3

General works

Individual manuscripts

731.5.A-Z

By name, A-Z

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

731.7

By number

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Translations

732

English

733.A-Z

Other European languages, A-Z

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

734

History and criticism

Ancient Greek versions

737

Collected works

Including works in which various texts are published

Old Testament

Texts and versions

Early versions

Ancient Greek versions -- Continued

737.5 Comparative texts of Greek Old Testaments
Cf. BS760+ Hexapla

738 History and criticism

Manuscripts. Codices

739 General works

Individual manuscripts see BS764.A+

Special versions

Those with Latin parallels are to be classed with original texts

Septuagint

741 Special editions. By editor or date

Translations

742.A-Z English. By translator, A-Z

743.A-Z Other modern European languages, A-Z

744 History and criticism

744.A7 Aristeas' epistle

Aquila

745 Special editions. By editor or date

Translations

746.A-Z English. By translator, A-Z

747.A-Z Other modern European languages, A-Z

748 History and criticism

Symmachus

751 Special editions. By editor or date

Translations

752.A-Z English. By translator, A-Z

753.A-Z Other modern European languages, A-Z

754 History and criticism

Theodotion

755 Special editions. By editor or date

Translations

756.A-Z English. By translator, A-Z

757.A-Z Other modern European languages, A-Z

758 History and criticism

Hexapla

760 Special editions. By editor or date

Translations

761.A-Z English. By translator, A-Z

762.A-Z Other modern European languages, A-Z

763 History and criticism

Old Testament

Texts and versions

Early versions

Ancient Greek versions -- Continued

Individual manuscripts

Class here manuscripts of the whole Old Testament, fragments of manuscripts, and manuscripts of parts of the Old Testament, e.g. the Pentateuch, including the Old Testament portion of manuscripts of the whole Greek Bible

764.A-Z

By name, A-Z

e.g.

Washington manuscript

764.W29

Facsimiles

764.W3

Printed editions

764.W4

History and criticism

764.5

By number

According to the numbering by Rahlfs

765

Modern editions. By date.

For editions of the Septuagint see BS741+

767-790

Latin versions

767

Collections

Works in which several texts are published

767.5

Comparative texts of Latin Bibles

768

History and criticism

Manuscripts. Codices

769

General works

770.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Special versions

Greek-Latin parallel editions are classed with Greek texts

Old Latin. Italic versions. Itala

772

Collections. By title or editor

773

Texts. By date

774

History and criticism

Vulgate

775

Texts. By date

785

History and criticism

789.A-Z

Other early and medieval Latin versions, A-Z

790

Modern versions. By date

Other early versions

Armenian

795

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

795.3

General works

Old Testament

Texts and versions

Early versions

Other early versions

Armenian

Manuscripts. Codices -- Continued

795.5.A-Z Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z
By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

796 History and criticism

Coptic (all dialects)

800 Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

800.3 General works

800.5.A-Z Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z
By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

801 History and criticism

Gothic see BS105+

Church Slavic

810 Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

810.3 General works

810.5.A-Z Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z
By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

811 History and criticism

815.A-Z Other, A-Z

Modern texts and versions of the Old Testament

For general works about the Old Testament in each
language see BS1131+

Polyglot see BS701+

English

825 Comparative texts of English Bibles. By date

Cf. BS888.A3 Authorized and Revised versions

Cf. BS890.A3 Authorized and American Revision
versions

Cf. BS891.A3 Revised Standard and Confraternity
of Christian Doctrine versions

Cf. BS1421 Comparative texts of the Psalms

Anglo-Saxon see BS130

English versions

Arranged chronologically

835-836 Wycliffe's (1380) (Table BS1)

838.A-Z Other Middle English versions, A-Z

e.g.

838.P8 Purvey's

Old Testament

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions of the Old Testament

English

English versions -- Continued

- 845-846 Tyndale's (1525-1531) see BS140+
- 850-851 Coverdale's (1535) (Table BS1)
- 852-853 Matthew's (1537) (Table BS1)
- Taverner's (1539) (Table BS1)
- Revision of Matthew's
- The Great Bible
- 855-856 Cromwell's edition, 1539 (Table BS1)
- 860-861 Cranmer's edition, 1540 (Table BS1)
- 865-866 Cranmer's edition, 1541 (Table BS1)
- 867 Other editions. By date
- 870-871 Geneva Bible (1560), "Breeches Bible" (Table BS1)
- 875-876 Bishop's Bible (1568) (Table BS1)
- 880-881 Douai (1609-1610) (Table BS1)
- Including revisions such as the Challoner revision and the Confraternity of Christian Doctrine version.
- For other modern Catholic versions in English see BS895.A+
- King James, Authorized version (1611)
- 885 Texts
- Arrange by date and subarrange by place of publication, A-Z
- 886 History and criticism, etc.
- Revised version (1881-1885)
- 888.A1 Texts. By date
- Subarrange by place of publication
- 888.A2 Texts, American version. By date
- 888.A3 Authorized and Revised versions paralleled
- Subdivided by date and place of publication
- 888.A5-Z History and criticism, etc.
- American Revision (1901)
- 890.A1 Texts. By date.
- Subarrange by place of publication
- 890.A3 Authorized and American Revision versions paralleled
- Subarrange by date and place of publication
- 890.A5-Z History and criticism, etc.
- Revised Standard version (1946-1952)
- 891.A1 Texts. By date
- Subarranged by date of publication, A-Z
- 891.A3 Revised Standard and Confraternity of Christian Doctrine versions paralleled
- 891.A5-Z History and criticism, etc.

Old Testament

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions of the Old Testament

English

English versions -- Continued

New Revised Standard version (1990)

891.5.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

891.5.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

New English Bible (1961-)

892.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

892.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

Revised English Bible (1989-)

892.16.A1

Texts. By date

Subarranged by place of publication, A-Z

892.16.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

Anchor Bible

892.2.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

892.2.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

New American Bible

892.3.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

892.3.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

895.A-Z

Other versions and revisions. By version, A-Z

895.A53-.A532

Amplified (Table BS2)

895.B38-.B382

Berkeley version (Table BS2)

895.C6-.C62

Confraternity version (Table BS2)

895.C66-.C662

Contemporary English (Table BS2)

895.D35-.D352

Dolen (Table BS2)

895.E64-.E642

English Standard (Table BS2)

895.G55-.G552

Goble (Table BS2)

895.G57-.G572

God's Word (Table BS2)

895.G58-.G582

Gold (Table BS2)

895.G59-.G592

Golden Bridge version (Table BS2)

Good News Translation see BS895.T63+

895.G84-.G842

Green (Table BS2)

895.H64-.H642

House of Yahweh (Table BS2)

895.I56-.I562

International Standard (Table BS2)

895.J38-.J382

Jerusalem (Table BS2)

895.J4-.J42

Jewish Publication Society (Table BS2)

895.K53-.K532

KJ21 (Table BS2)

895.L35-.L352

Lamsa (Table BS2)

895.L54-.L542

Life messengers (Table BS2)

895.L58-.L582

Living Bible (Table BS2)

895.M47-.M472

The Message (Table BS2)

Old Testament

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions of the Old Testament

English

English versions

Other versions and revisions, A-Z -- Continued

- 895.N32-.N322 NET Bible (Table BS2)
- 895.N33-.N332 NETS (Table BS2)
- 895.N35-.N352 New American Standard (Table BS2)
- 895.N3524-.N35242 New Authorized (Table BS2)
- 895.N353-.N3532 New Century (Table BS2)
- 895.N37-.N372 New International (Table BS2)
- 895.N373-.N3732 New International Readers Version (Table BS2)
- 895.N375-.N3752 New Jerusalem Bible (Table BS2)
- 895.N38-.N382 New King James (Table BS2)
- 895.N394-.N3942 New Living Translation (Table BS2)
- 895.N4-.N42 New World (Table BS2)
- 895.P74-.P742 Priests for Equality (Table BS2)
- 895.S5-.S52 Simplified Living Bible (Table BS2)
- 895.S75-.S752 Stern (Table BS2)
- 895.T63-.T632 Today's English. Good News Translation (Table BS2)

Basic English versions

- 896.A1 Texts. By date
 - Subarrange by place of publication
- 896.A5-Z History and criticism, etc.
- 896.5 Reference editions
- 897 Editions for special classes
 - Young people's Bibles. Children's Bibles. By editor or publisher.
 - Class here relatively complete Bibles omitting portions unsuitable for children.
- 898.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - Subarrange by publisher and date
 - e.g.
 - 898.E3 Eastern Star
 - 898.F8 Freemasons
 - Mormons see BX8630+
 - 898.O3 Oddfellows
- 899-1013 Other modern European languages (Table BS10)

Add number in table to BS700

Each language to include its dialects unless otherwise provided for

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

Old Testament -- Continued

Selections. Quotations

Subarrange each language by editor or compiler

For selections and quotations in any topical arrangement

see BS432

- 1091 English
- 1092 Dutch
- 1093 French
- 1094 German
- 1095 Italian
- 1096 Scandinavian
- 1097 Spanish and Portuguese
- 1099.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 1104 Harmonies. Parallel Old Testament passages
 - Subarrange each language by editor or compiler
- 1104.A2 Hebrew
- 1104.A3 Greek
- 1104.A4 Latin
- 1104.A5 English
- 1104.A6-Z Other languages, A-Z
- Works about the Old Testament
 - Periodicals see BS410
 - Societies see BS411
 - Collections of monographs, studies, etc.
 - 1110 Several authors
 - 1115 Individual authors
 - Concordances
 - 1121 Hebrew
 - 1122 Greek
 - 1123 Latin
 - 1125 English
 - 1126 French
 - 1127 German
 - 1128.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 - Dictionaries see BS440
 - Introductory works
 - History of the Old Testament
 - 1130 General works
 - History of translations of the Old Testament
 - Including history of translating the Old Testament
 - 1131 General works
 - 1132 Jewish Bible translation
 - 1133 The English Old Testament
 - For works on specific editions and versions see BS825+

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament

Introductory works

History of the Old Testament

History of translations of the Old Testament --

Continued

1134.A-Z

The Old Testament in other modern European languages, A-Z

For works on specific editions and versions see
BS899+The Old Testament in non-European languages see
BS315+

The Old Testament in ancient languages see BS705+

History of Old Testament criticism and interpretation see
BS1160

1135

Canon of the Old Testament

1136

Textual criticism

Cf. BS704.5 Works on Old Testament manuscripts

General works. Introductions

Class here both general and special introductions. Special introductions treat the origin, authorship, authenticity, general characteristics, contents, and aim of the different books of the Bible. General introductions, in addition, treat textual criticism, the versions, and the canon

1139

Early through 1800

1140

1801-1950

1140.2

1951-2000

1140.3

2001-

Hermeneutics, exegetics see BS476

Symbolism see BS477

Typology see BS478

Inspiration, authority, credibility see BS480

Harmony of the Old Testament see BS481

Outlines, compends, etc. see BS1193

Philosophy of the Old Testament see BS645

Commentaries

Greek

1143

Early through 1950

1951-2000

1143.2

General works

1143.5

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

1143.52

General works

1143.55

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Latin

1145

Early through 1950

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament

Commentaries

Latin -- Continued

1951-2000

1145.2 General works

1145.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

1145.52 General works

1145.55 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

English

1150 Early through 1800

1151 1801-1950

1951-2000

1151.2 General works

1151.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

1151.52 General works

1151.55 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Dutch

1152 Early through 1950

1951-2000

1152.2 General works

1152.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

1152.52 General works

1152.55 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

French

1153 Early through 1950

1951-2000

1153.2 General works

1153.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

1153.52 General works

1153.55 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

German

1154 Early through 1950

1951-2000

1154.2 General works

1154.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

1154.52 General works

1154.55 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Italian

1155 Early through 1950

1951-2000

1155.2 General works

- Old Testament
 Works about the Old Testament
 Commentaries
 Italian
 1951-2000 -- Continued
 1155.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
 2001-
 1155.52 General works
 1155.55 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
 Scandinavian
 1156 Early through 1950
 1951-2000
 1156.2 General works
 1156.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
 2001-
 1156.52 General works
 1156.55 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
 Spanish and Portuguese
 1157 Early through 1950
 1951-2000
 1157.2 General works
 1157.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
 2001-
 1157.52 General works
 1157.55 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
 1158.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 Criticism and interpretation
 1160 History of Old Testament criticism and interpretation
 Biography
 Including criticism
 1161.A1 Collective
 1161.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 1161.P5 Philo Judaeus (Philo of Alexandria)
 1161.S58 Solomon ben Isaac, called RaSHI
 1161.S6 Spinoza, Benedictus de
 General works
 Including the Higher criticism
 1163 Greek
 1165 Latin
 English
 1170 Early through 1800
 1171 1801-1950
 1171.2 1951-2000
 1171.3 2001-
 Dutch
 1172 Early through 1950

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Old Testament |
| | Works about the Old Testament |
| | Criticism and interpretation |
| | General works |
| | Dutch -- Continued |
| 1172.2 | 1951-2000 |
| 1172.3 | 2001- |
| | French |
| 1173 | Early through 1950 |
| 1173.2 | 1951-2000 |
| 1173.3 | 2001- |
| | German |
| 1174 | Early through 1950 |
| 1174.2 | 1951-2000 |
| 1174.3 | 2001- |
| | Italian |
| 1175 | Early through 1950 |
| 1175.2 | 1951-2000 |
| 1175.3 | 2001- |
| | Scandinavian |
| 1176 | Early through 1950 |
| 1176.2 | 1951-2000 |
| 1176.3 | 2001- |
| | Spanish and Portuguese |
| 1177 | Early through 1950 |
| 1177.2 | 1951-2000 |
| 1177.3 | 2001- |
| 1178.A-Z | Other languages, A-Z |
| 1179 | Rationalistic works |
| 1180 | Historical criticism |
| | Including evidences of monuments, etc. |
| | Cf. BS1236 Comparative theology of Genesis |
| 1181 | Documentary hypothesis |
| 1181.17 | D Document |
| 1181.2 | E Document |
| 1181.4 | J Document |
| 1181.6 | P Document |
| 1181.8 | Feminist criticism |
| 1182 | Form criticism |
| 1182.3 | Narrative criticism |
| 1182.4 | Redaction criticism |
| 1182.5 | Socio-rhetorical criticism |
| 1182.6 | Social scientific criticism |
| 1182.7 | Structuralist criticism |
| 1183 | Myth in the Old Testament |

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament

Criticism and interpretation -- Continued

- 1184 Relation of Middle Eastern literature to the Old Testament
Including specific literatures, e.g. Assyro-Babylonian
Lower criticism see BS1136
Language of the Old Testament see PJ4543+
- 1185 Word studies (General and individual)
- 1186 Jewish criticism of the Old Testament
- 1186.5 Gay interpretations
- 1187 Minor works
- 1188 Addresses, essays, lectures (on Old Testament criticism)
- 1191 Mythological, allegorical, numerical, astronomical interpretation of the Old Testament
- 1191.5 Homiletical use
- Juvenile works about the Old Testament see BS539
- 1192 Addresses, essays, lectures on the Old Testament (General)
- 1192.5 Theology of the Old Testament
For the theology of special parts and books of the Old Testament, see the number for theology or criticism under each part and book
For the theology of special topics see BS1199.A+
Cf. BM165+ History of Judaism
Cf. BM603 History of Jewish doctrine
- 1192.5.A1 Collected works
- 1192.5.A3-Z General works
- 1192.6 God in the Old Testament
Ethics of the Old Testament see BS1199.E8
Bible stories from the Old Testament see BS546+
Men, women, and children of the Old Testament see BS569+
- Study and teaching
For the study and teaching of special parts and books of the Old Testament, see the number for study and teaching or criticism under each part and book
- Periodicals see BS410
- Societies see BS411
- 1193 General works. Outlines, tables, etc.
- 1194 Textbooks
- 1195 Questions and answers
- Auxiliary topics
- 1196 Old Testament legends
Including post-Biblical legends about Old Testament characters, events, etc.
Old Testament geography see BS630+

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament

Auxiliary topics -- Continued

- 1196.5 Old Testament antiquities. Old Testament archaeology
 1197 Old Testament history
 For study and teaching see BS1193
 Cf. BM150+ History of Judaism
 Cf. BS1130+ History of the Old Testament
 Cf. BS1180 Historical criticism
 Old Testament chronology see BS637+
 1198 Old Testament prophecy
 Cf. BS1501+ Prophetic books
- 1199.A-Z Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z
- 1199.A25 Abnormalities, Human. People with disabilities
 1199.A3 Admonition
 1199.A34 Aesthetics. Human beauty
 1199.A35 Aging
 1199.A36 Alcoholism. Drunkenness
 1199.A37 Altars
 1199.A44 Amalekites
 1199.A47 Ancestor worship
 1199.A5 Angels
 1199.A53 Anger
 1199.A57 Animals, Treatment of
 1199.A65 Arabia
 1199.A66 Arabs
 1199.A7 Armenia
 1199.A77 Asherah (Semitic deity)
 1199.A8 Asylum, Right of
 1199.A85 Atonement
 1199.B3 Babylonian captivity. Babylonian exile
 Cf. BS649.B3 Babylon in prophecy
 Beauty, Human see BS1199.A34
 1199.B43 Bedouins
 1199.B48 Blacks
 1199.B5 Blessing and cursing
 1199.B54 Blood
 1199.B62 Body, Human
 1199.B65 Books mentioned
 1199.C36 Cannibalism
 1199.C43 Christian life
 1199.C45 Church renewal
 1199.C52 Circumcision
 1199.C55 Cities and towns
 Coins see CJ255
 1199.C57 Colors
 1199.C58 Communication

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

- Community see BS1199.P45
- 1199.C59 Conversion
- 1199.C6 Covenants
- 1199.C73 Creation
 - Cf. BS651+ Genesis and Science. Creation.
 - Cosmogony
- 1199.C88 Cutting tools
- 1199.D3 Day of Jehovah
- 1199.D34 Death
- 1199.D37 Deserts
- 1199.D4 Devil
- 1199.D5 Dialogue
- Dining see BS1199.D55
- 1199.D55 Dinners and dining
- 1199.D57 Diseases
- Divine messengers see BS1199.A5
- 1199.D73 Dragons
- 1199.D75 Drinking cups
- Drunkenness see BS1199.A36
- 1199.E27 Earth (Planet)
- 1199.E35 Economics
- 1199.E37 Edom. Edomites
 - Cf. BS580.E65 Esau
- 1199.E38 Education
- 1199.E59 Egypt
- 1199.E63 Election (Theology)
- 1199.E72 Equality
- 1199.E73 Erotica
- 1199.E75 Eschatology
- 1199.E8 Ethics
- 1199.E84 Ethnicity
- 1199.E9 Euphemism
- Evil see BS1199.G65
- Exile, Babylonian see BS1199.B3
- 1199.E93 Exodus, The
- Face of God see BS1192.6
- 1199.F3 Faith
- Falsehood see BS1199.T7
- 1199.F32 Family
- 1199.F33 Fantastic, The
- 1199.F35 Fasts and feasts
- 1199.F39 Fear
- 1199.F4 Fear of God
- Feasts see BS1199.F35

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 1199.F6 | Flesh |
| 1199.F65 | Folly. Fools |
| 1199.F72 | Free will and determinism |
| 1199.F73 | Friendship |
| 1199.F75 | Funeral dirges |
| 1199.F8 | Future life |
| 1199.G36 | Gender identity |
| | Gentiles see BS1199.N6 |
| 1199.G5 | Giants |
| 1199.G58 | Gibeonites |
| | God see BS1192.6 |
| 1199.G63 | Gods |
| 1199.G65 | Good and evil |
| 1199.G68 | Grace |
| 1199.G7 | Greek philosophy |
| 1199.H37 | Happiness |
| 1199.H39 | Healing |
| 1199.H4 | Heart |
| 1199.H5 | History |
| 1199.H6 | Holiness |
| 1199.H65 | Hope |
| | Human abnormalities see BS1199.A25 |
| | Human beauty see BS1199.A34 |
| | Humor see BS1199.W58 |
| 1199.I34 | Idols and images |
| 1199.I48 | Image of God |
| 1199.I52 | Incense |
| 1199.I525 | Intention |
| 1199.I53 | Interest and usury |
| 1199.I54 | Interfaith marriage |
| 1199.I55 | Interpersonal relations |
| 1199.I64 | Iran |
| 1199.I7 | Irony. Satire |
| 1199.J38 | Jerusalem |
| 1199.J4 | Jews |
| 1199.J6 | Joy |
| 1199.J77 | Jubilee |
| 1199.J8 | Justice. Social justice |
| | Justice, Administration of see BS1199.L3 |
| 1199.J83 | Justification |
| 1199.K48 | Kingdom of God |
| 1199.K5 | Kings and rulers |
| 1199.L27 | Laments |
| 1199.L28 | Land tenure. Land use |

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

- Land use see BS1199.L28
- 1199.L3 Law
- 1199.L4 Leadership
- 1199.L43 Lebanon
- 1199.L57 Lists
- 1199.L66 Love
- 1199.L67 Love and worship of God
- 1199.M2 Man
- 1199.M25 Man-woman relationships
- 1199.M3 Marriage
 - For interfaith marriage see BS1199.I54
- 1199.M34 Masculinity
- 1199.M35 Mediator
- 1199.M4 Memory
- 1199.M43 Menstruation
- 1199.M44 Messiah
 - Cf. BT230+ Messiahship
- 1199.M45 Metaphor
- 1199.M47 Military art and science
- 1199.M5 Miracles
- 1199.M53 Missions
- 1199.M6 Monsters
- 1199.N2 Names
- 1199.N3 Nationalism
- 1199.N34 Nature
- 1199.N38 Naval art and science
- Negroes see BS1199.B48
- 1199.N53 Night
- 1199.N6 Non-Jews. Gentiles
- 1199.N85 Numbers
- 1199.O27 Oaths
- 1199.O33 Obedience
- 1199.O36 Odors
- 1199.P26 Palestine
- 1199.P3 Parables
- 1199.P32 Paradox
- 1199.P34 Particularism. Universalism
- 1199.P37 Passover
- 1199.P4 Peace
- 1199.P45 People of God. Community
- People with disabilities see BS1199.A25
- 1199.P5 Piety
- 1199.P54 Pilgrims and pilgrimages

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 1199.P545 | Plants Including specific types of plants, e.g., trees, flowers |
| 1199.P56 | Pleasure |
| 1199.P57 | Polemics |
| 1199.P6 | Politics Including treaties |
| 1199.P64 | Poverty |
| 1199.P67 | Praise |
| 1199.P68 | Prayer. Prayers |
| 1199.P69 | Preaching |
| 1199.P695 | Presence of God |
| 1199.P7 | Priests. Priesthood |
| | Providence and government of God see BS1192.6 |
| 1199.P9 | Psychology |
| 1199.P93 | Public worship |
| 1199.P95 | Purity, Ritual |
| 1199.Q43 | Queens |
| 1199.R27 | Rape |
| 1199.R35 | Reconciliation |
| 1199.R37 | Remnant |
| 1199.R39 | Responsibility |
| 1199.R4 | Revelation |
| 1199.R43 | Reward |
| 1199.R5 | Rhetoric |
| 1199.R53 | Riddles |
| 1199.R54 | Righteousness |
| | Ritual purity see BS1199.P95 |
| 1199.R55 | Roads |
| 1199.R57 | Rocks |
| 1199.R6 | Rosh ha-shanah |
| | Rulers see BS1199.K5 |
| 1199.R85 | Running |
| 1199.S18 | Sabbath |
| 1199.S2 | Sacrifice |
| 1199.S25 | Salvation |
| | Satire see BS1199.I7 |
| 1199.S35 | Senses and sensation |
| 1199.S37 | Serpents |
| 1199.S4 | Servant of Jehovah |
| 1199.S45 | Sex |
| 1199.S5 | Shame |
| 1199.S52 | Shepherds |
| 1199.S54 | Sin |
| | Social justice see BS1199.J8 |

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 1199.S59 | Social stratification |
| 1199.S6 | Social teachings |
| 1199.S63 | Soil fertility |
| 1199.S64 | Solitude |
| 1199.S66 | Son of God |
| 1199.S67 | Son of Man |
| 1199.S68 | Space perception |
| 1199.S69 | Spirit |
| 1199.S7 | Spiritual life |
| 1199.S75 | Stewardship |
| 1199.S76 | Strangers |
| 1199.S78 | Success |
| 1199.S8 | Suffering |
| 1199.S82 | Suffering of God |
| 1199.S9 | Sun worship |
| 1199.S94 | Supernatural phenomena |
| 1199.T3 | Taboo |
| 1199.T4 | Temptation |
| 1199.T42 | Tents |
| 1199.T43 | Theocracy |
| 1199.T44 | Theodicy |
| 1199.T447 | Theomachy |
| 1199.T45 | Theophanies |
| 1199.T46 | Thought and thinking |
| | Towns see BS1199.C55 |
| 1199.T47 | Throne of God |
| 1199.T5 | Time |
| 1199.T55 | Tithes |
| | Tools, Cutting see BS1199.C88 |
| 1199.T68 | Tradition |
| 1199.T69 | Tragic, The |
| | Treaties see BS1199.P6 |
| 1199.T7 | Truthfulness and falsehood |
| | Universalism see BS1199.P34 |
| | Usury see BS1199.I53 |
| 1199.V45 | Vendetta |
| 1199.V5 | Victory |
| 1199.V56 | Violence |
| 1199.V58 | Visions |
| 1199.V67 | Vows |
| 1199.W2 | War |
| 1199.W22 | Water |
| 1199.W35 | Wealth |
| 1199.W56 | Wilderness |

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

- 1199.W58 Wit and humor
 Woman-man relationships see BS1199.M25
- 1199.W7 Women (Attitude toward)
- 1199.W73 Word of God
- 1199.W735 Work
- 1199.W74 World
- 1199.W76 Worship
 Worship, Public see BS1199.P93
 Worship of God see BS1199.L67
- 1199.W84 Writing
- 1199.W85 Written communication
- 1199.Y6 Youth

Special parts of the Old Testament

The names of the Biblical books and the order of their arrangement is that of the Authorized Version of the English Bible. Variations in the form of names as they occur in the Douai Bible are enclosed in parentheses after the Authorized Version name. Names of books that the Authorized Version includes with the Apocrypha--in editions containing the Apocrypha--are inserted in the Authorized Version order of the books at the most suitable place and reference is made to BS1691-1825.5. However, if a book like the History of Susannah is part of the book of Daniel in the Douai Version, no account is taken of the fact.

Other libraries using this classification must decide in advance which edition they will follow (Authorized Version, Douai, Hebrew Bible). If the Douai Version is followed, brackets around numbers so enclosed are canceled and numbers BS1691-1825.5 are instead enclosed in brackets.

Inserted into the order of the books are the names of groups, e.g. Pentateuch, the most comprehensive always preceding. This applies also to group names, as they occur in the Hebrew Bible, e.g. Five Scrolls. Similar arrangement is provided for frequent combinations that have no particular name of their own, e.g. Psalms, Proverbs, Job. Liturgical lessons are likewise included, not from a liturgical point of view but from that of Biblical studies.

1200 Miscellaneous groups (Table BS6)

Three books or more that do not fit into any known combination of books, e.g. Song of Solomon, Genesis, Job

1201-1205.6 Historical books (Table BS7)

Cf. BS1286.5 Former Prophets of the Hebrew Bible

Old Testament

Special parts of the Old Testament

Historical books -- Continued

- 1208 Harmonies and parallels (Table BS6)
e.g. Samuel, Kings, and Chronicles
- 1209 Octateuch (Table BS6)
- 1210 Heptateuch (Table BS6)
- 1211-1215.6 Hexateuch (Table BS7)
- 1216 Paraphrases
Including such medieval works as Sefer ha-yashar
- 1221-1225.6 Pentateuch (Torah) (Table BS7 modified)
For Samaritan Pentateuch see BM920+
- Texts
- 1224.A-Z Other early languages and European languages, A-Z
e.g.
- 1224.A7-.A77 Aramaic
- 1224.A7 Targum Onkelos
Texts. By date
- 1224.A73 Criticism
- 1224.A735 Palestinian Targumim
Jonathan. Pseudo-Jonathan
Texts. By date
- 1224.A74 Criticism
- 1224.A75 Targum Yerushalmi
Including Fragment Targum and Neofiti Targum
Texts. By date
- 1224.A76 Criticism
- 1224.A77
- Criticism, commentaries, etc.
- 1225 Early through 1950
Rashi, 1040-1105. Perush Rashi 'al ha-Torah see
BS1225.S6
- 1225.S6 Solomon ben Isaac, called RaSHI, 1040-1105.
Perush 'al ha -Torah
- 1226 Paraphrases
- 1227 Study and teaching
- 1231-1235.6 Genesis. Genesis and Exodus (Table BS7 modified)
Criticism, commentaries, etc.
- (1235.6.A-Z) Special topics, A-Z
see BS1237+
- 1235.7 Paraphrases
- 1236 Comparative theology of Genesis
e.g. Sumerian and Assyrian cosmogony
- Special topics
- 1237 Garden of Eden
- 1238.A-Z Other special, A-Z
- 1238.B2 Babel, Tower of
Creation see BS651+

Old Testament

Special parts of the Old Testament

Historical books

Pentateuch (Torah)

Genesis. Genesis and Exodus

Special topics

Other special, A-Z -- Continued

- 1238.D42 Deception
The Deluge see BS658
- 1238.E84 Ethics
- 1238.F34 Family
- 1238.H66 Homosexuality
- 1238.J87 Justice
- 1238.K56 Kinship
- 1238.M37 Marriage
- 1238.N35 Names
Negro in Biblical ethnology see HT1589
Noah's ark see BS658
- 1238.P53 Place
- 1238.P7 Prophecies
- 1238.S24 Sacrifice of Isaac. Akedah
Tower of Babel see BS1238.B2
- 1239 Study and teaching
Including textbooks
- 1241-1245.6 Exodus (Table BS7)
Including Israel's wanderings
For The Exodus as an event see BS680.E9;
BS1199.E93
For Decalog see BS1281+
- 1251-1255.6 Leviticus (Table BS7)
- 1261-1265.6 Numbers (Table BS7)
- 1271-1275.6 Deuteronomy (Table BS7)
- 1281-1285.6 Decalog. The Ten Commandments (Table BS7)
Cf. BM520+ Jewish law
Cf. BM520.75 Precepts of the Ten
commandments in Judaism
Cf. BV4655+ Moral theology
- 1286 Prophets (Nevi'im). Prophets of the Hebrew Bible (Table
BS6)
In the Hebrew Bible the "Prophets" embrace Joshua,
Judges, Samuel, Kings, Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, and
the Minor Prophets. Of these, Joshua, Judges, Samuel,
and Kings are known as the "Former Prophets," the
others as the "Latter Prophets"
- 1286.5 Former Prophets (Table BS6)
Latter prophets see BS1501+
Haftaroth see BM670.H3

Old Testament

Special parts of the Old Testament

Historical books -- Continued

- 1291-1295.6 Joshua (Josue) (Table BS7)
- 1301-1305.6 Judges (Table BS7)
- 1308 The Writings (Hebrew Bible). Hagiographa. The Kethubim (Table BS6)
The Writings (Hagiographa) are Psalms, Proverbs, Job, Song of Songs, Ruth, Lamentations, Ecclesiastes, Esther, Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah, 1 Chronicles, 2 Chronicles
- The Five Scrolls (Hebrew Bible)
The Five Scrolls are the Song of Songs, Ruth, Lamentations, Ecclesiastes, Esther
- 1309 General works (Table BS6)
- 1310 Paraphrases
- 1311-1315.6 Ruth (Table BS7)
- 1321-1325.6 Samuel (1 and 2 Kings, Douai Bible) (Table BS7)
The first book, the second book, and both together in one arrangement
- 1326 Paraphrases
- 1331-1335.6 Kings (3 and 4 Kings, Douai Bible) (Table BS7)
- 1336 Paraphrases
- 1341-1345.6 Chronicles (1 and 2 Paralipomenon, Douai Bible) (Table BS7)
- 1351-1355.6 Ezra (1 Esdras of the Vulgate) (Table BS7)
Not to be confused with 1 Esdras of the Apocrypha
- 1361-1365.6 Nehemiah (2 Esdras of the Vulgate) (Table BS7)
Not to be confused with 2 Esdras of the Apocrypha
- <1368> Tobit (Tobias) (Table BS6a)
see BS1721+
- <1369> Judith (Table BS6a)
see BS1731+
- 1371-1375.6 Esther (Table BS7)
- 1376 Paraphrases
- 1401-1405.6 Poetical books. Old Testament lyrics. Songs, hymns, etc. (Table BS7)
The Poetical Books are Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and Song of Solomon
Class here also works containing the poetry of the Old Testament and works on this poetry
- 1410 Psalms, Proverbs, Job (in combination) (Table BS6)
- 1411-1415.6 Job (Table BS7)
- 1416 Paraphrases
- 1417 Dramatic versions
- Psalms
Texts

Old Testament

Special parts of the Old Testament

Poetical books. Old Testament lyrics. Songs, hymns, etc.

Psalms

Texts -- Continued

- 1419 Polyglot. By date
Hebrew
- 1420.A-Z Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date
Manuscripts
- 1420.3 General works
Individual manuscripts
- 1420.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
- 1420.7 By number
- English
- 1421 Comparative texts
- 1422 Standard versions. By date
- 1423 Selections. By editor
Cf. BS1436 Selections for church services
- 1424 Private versions. By translator, editor, or name
- 1425.A-Z Other early languages and modern European
languages, A-Z
e.g.
- 1425.F7 Old French. By date
- 1425.F8 Modern French. By date
- Modern non-European languages see BS315+
- History and criticism
- General works. Commentaries
- 1429 Early through 1800
- 1430 1801-1950
1951-2000
- 1430.2 Criticism
- 1430.3 Commentaries
- 1430.4 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
- 1430.5 Other
2001-
- 1430.52 Criticism
- 1430.53 Commentaries
- 1430.54 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
- 1430.55 Other
- 1430.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Use Cutter numbers at BS1199
- 1433 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 1434 Concordances. Indexes, etc.
- 1435 Use in Christian liturgy

Old Testament

Special parts of the Old Testament

Poetical books. Old Testament lyrics. Songs, hymns, etc.

Psalms -- Continued

- 1436 Selections for church services. By editor or date
 Cf. BV199.R5 Responsive services (General)
 Cf. BX2033 Catholic Church
 Cf. BX5146 Church of England
 Cf. BX5946.A+ Protestant Episcopal Church in the
 United States of America
- Metrical versions. Paraphrases
 Cf. BX5146 Psalters (Church of England)
- 1440 English
 e.g.
- 1440.A1 History and criticism
- 1440.B7 Brady and Tate
 Watts: Psalms and hymns
- 1440.W3 Editions. By date
- 1440.W35 Selections
- 1440.W4 Editions. By editor (Barlow, Dwight, Worcester,
 etc.)
- 1441 Greek. Greek and Latin. By editor or date
- 1442 Latin. By editor or date
- 1443.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 Subarrange by editor or date
- 1445.A-Z Special groups, A-Z
- 1445.D4 Deliverance
- 1445.I46 Imprecatory
- 1445.L3 Lamentation
- 1445.M4 Messianic. Regal. Royal
- 1445.P4 Penitential
- 1445.S6 Songs of degrees. Songs of the return. Songs of
 ascents. Pilgrim Psalms (120-134)
- 1445.S66 Songs of the sons of Korah (42-49, 84-85, 87-88)
- 1445.T35 Tamid

Old Testament

Special parts of the Old Testament

Poetical books. Old Testament lyrics. Songs, hymns, etc.

Psalms -- Continued

1450

Special Psalms. By number

Subarrange texts by date; subarrange criticism by author and date

Classify according to the numbering of the Hebrew (and Protestant) Bible, e.g. BS1450 23rd, for Psalm XXIII.

Convert the numbering found in certain Greek and Latin versions as follows:

Greek-Latin 1-8 is Hebrew 1-8

Greek-Latin 9 is Hebrew 9-10

Greek-Latin 10-112 is Hebrew 11-113

Greek-Latin 113 is Hebrew 114-115

Greek-Latin 114-115 is Hebrew 116

Greek-Latin 116-145 is Hebrew 117-146

Greek-Latin 146-147 is Hebrew 147

Greek-Latin 148-150 is Hebrew 148-150

1451

Study and teaching of the Psalms

Proverbs see BS1461+

Song of Solomon see BS1481+

1455

Wisdom literature. Gnostic literature (Table BS6)

Wisdom literature comprises the Book of Proverbs, Job, Ecclesiastes, the Song of Solomon, the Wisdom of Solomon, and Ecclesiasticus

1456

Study and teaching

1461-1465.6

Book of Proverbs (Table BS7)

1466

Paraphrases

1467

Study and teaching

Job see BS1411+

1471-1475.6

Ecclesiastes. The Preacher. Koheleth (Table BS7)

1476

Paraphrases

1481-1485.6

Song of Solomon. Song of Songs. Canticle of Canticles (Table BS7)

1486

Paraphrases

Metrical versions

1487

English

1489.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

1490

Dramatic versions

<1491>

Wisdom of Solomon (Table BS6a)

see BS1751+

<1496>

Ecclesiasticus. Sirach. The Wisdom of Jesus the Son of Sirach. Ben Sira. (Table BS6a)

see BS1761+

Old Testament

Special parts of the Old Testament -- Continued

- 1501-1505.6 Prophetic books. The Prophets (Table BS7)
 Including the lives of the prophets in BS1505+
 Cf. BS647+ Prophecy
 Cf. BS1198 Old Testament prophecy
 Cf. BS1286 Prophets (Hebrew Bible)
 Cf. BS1286.5 Former Prophets (Hebrew Bible)
 Cf. BS1560 Minor Prophets
 Cf. BT235 Messianic prophecy
- 1505.7 Paraphrases
- 1506 Study and teaching
 Including textbooks
- (1508) Major Prophets
 see BS1501+
- Minor Prophets see BS1560
- Former Prophets of the Hebrew Bible see BS1286.5
- (1509) Latter Prophets (Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel and the twelve
 Minor Prophets)
 see BS1501+
- 1511-1515.6 Isaiah (Isaias) (Table BS7)
 The whole book or chapters 1-39 only
- 1516 Paraphrases
- Metrical versions
- 1517 English
- 1519.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 1520 Deutero-Isaiah. Trito-Isaiah (Table BS6)
 Chapters 40-66 or 40-55 alone
- 1520.5 Trito-Isaiah (Table BS6)
 Chapters 56-66 alone
- 1521-1525.6 Jeremiah (Jeremias) (Table BS7)
- 1531-1535.6 Lamentations (Table BS7)
- 1536 Paraphrases
- Metrical versions
- 1537 English
- 1539.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- <1540> Baruch (Table BS6a)
 see BS1771+
- 1541-1545.6 Ezekiel (Ezechiel) (Table BS7)
- 1550 Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah (in combination) (Table BS6)
 Including editions and studies of those passages originally
 in Aramaic
- 1551-1555.6 Daniel (Table BS7)
- 1556 Prophecies and visions of Daniel
 Including Daniel and Revelation
 Cf. BS649.A+ Special topics in prophecy, e.g.
 Turkey, Great Britain, the Jews, etc.

Old Testament

Special parts of the Old Testament

Prophetic books. The Prophets

Daniel -- Continued

Apocalypses see BS646

1560

The Minor Prophets (Table BS6)

1561-1565.6

Hosea (Osee) (Table BS7)

1571-1575.6

Joel (Table BS7)

1581-1585.6

Amos (Table BS7)

1586

Paraphrases

1591-1595.6

Obadiah (Abdias) (Table BS7)

1601-1605.6

Jonah (Jonas) (Table BS7)

1606

Paraphrases

1611-1615.6

Micah (Micheas) (Table BS7)

1621-1625.6

Nahum (Table BS7)

1625

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

1625.N26-.N3

Peshet Nahum (Dead Sea scrolls)

1625.N26

Text in original language

1625.N27

Facsimiles

Translations

1625.N28

English

1625.N29A-.N29Z

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1631-1635.6

Habakkuk (Habacuc) (Table BS7)

1635

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

1635.H26-.H3

Habakkuk commentary (Dead Sea Scrolls)

1635.H26

Text in original language

1635.H27

Facsimiles

Translations

1635.H28

English

1635.H29A-.H29Z

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1635.H3

History and criticism

1641-1645.6

Zephaniah (Sophonias) (Table BS7)

1651-1655.6

Haggai (Aggeus) (Table BS7)

1661-1665.6

Zechariah (Zacharias) (Table BS7)

1671-1675.6

Malachi (Malachias) (Table BS7)

<1685>

Maccabees, 1st (Machabees, 1st) (Table BS6a)

see BS1821+

<1686>

Maccabees, 2nd (Machabees, 2nd) (Table BS6a)

see BS1821+

Apocrypha and apocryphal books

Including works covering both Old and New Testament
apocryphal books

Including the Pseudepigrapha

Texts

1691

Polyglot. Texts in Hebrew, Aramaic, or Greek. By date

Old Testament

Special parts of the Old Testament

Apocrypha and apocryphal books

Texts -- Continued

- 1692 English. By date
 1693.A-Z Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

Selections

- 1695 English
 1696.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

1700 History and criticism. Commentaries

1705 Apocalypses

- Cf. BL501 Apocalypticism, apocalyptic literature
 Cf. BS646 Apocalypses in canonical books
 Cf. BS2820+ Book of Revelation
 Cf. BS2910+ New Testament apocalypses
 Cf. BT235 Messianic prophecy

Special books of the Apocrypha

Texts in Greek are classified as translations

For an alternative classification of the books of the Apocrypha according to the arrangement of the Douai version see instructions above BS1200

- 1711-1715.6 Esdras I and II (Table BS7)
 Not to be confused with the books of Ezra and Nehemiah that are called First and Second Esdras in the Vulgate.
- 1721-1725.6 Tobit (Tobias) (Table BS7)
- 1731-1735.6 Judith (Table BS7)
- 1741-1745.6 Rest of Esther (Additions to Esther) (Table BS7)
- 1751-1755.6 Wisdom of Solomon (Table BS7)
- 1761-1765.6 Ecclesiasticus. Sirach. Wisdom of Jesus the Son of Sirach (Table BS7)
- 1771-1775.6 Baruch (Table BS7)
 Including the Letter of Jeremiah, sometimes included as chapter 6 of Baruch
 Cf. BS1830.B3+ Apocalypse of Baruch
- 1781-1785.6 Song of the Three Children. Prayer of Azariah and the Song of the Three Young Men. (Table BS7)
- 1791-1795.6 History of Susanna (Table BS7)
- 1801-1805.6 Bel and the Dragon (Table BS7)
- 1811-1815.6 Prayer of Manasses (Table BS7)
- 1821-1825.6 Maccabees I-IV. Scroll of Antiochus (Table BS7)
- 1830.A-Z Special apocryphal books (The Pseudepigrapha), A-Z
- 1830.A25-.A252 Adam and Eve, Life of (Table BS8)
- 1830.A26-.A262 Adam books (Table BS8)
 Cf. BS1830.A25+ Life of Adam and Eve
 Cf. BS1830.C65+ Conflict of Adam and Eve with Satan

Old Testament

Special parts of the Old Testament

Apocrypha and apocryphal books

Special apocryphal books (The Pseudepigrapha), A-Z --

Continued

| | |
|----------------|--|
| 1830.A6-.A62 | Apocalypse of Abraham (Table BS8) |
| 1830.A63-.A64 | Ascension of Isaiah (Table BS8) |
| 1830.A7-.A8 | Assumption of Moses (Table BS8) |
| 1830.B3-.B4 | Apocalypse of Baruch (Syriac) (2 Baruch) (Table BS8) |
| 1830.B45-.B46 | Apocalypse of Baruch (Greek) (3 Baruch) (Table BS8) |
| 1830.C65-.C652 | Conflict of Adam and Eve with Satan (Table BS8) |
| 1830.D35-.D36 | Daniel-Diegeese (Table BS8) |
| 1830.D38-.D382 | Syriac Apocalypse of Daniel (Table BS8) |
| 1830.E45-.E46 | Apocalypse of Elijah (Table BS8) |
| | Book of Enoch |
| 1830.E6-.E7 | 1 Enoch. Ethiopic Book of Enoch (Table BS8) |
| 1830.E8-.E81 | 2 Enoch. Slavonic Book of Enoch (Table BS8) |
| 1830.E82-.E83 | 3 Enoch. Hebrew Book of Enoch (Table BS8) |
| 1830.E86-.E862 | Apocalypse of Esdras (Table BS8) |
| 1830.E92-.E93 | Ezekiel (Apocryphal book) (Table BS8) |
| 1830.G4-.G5 | Genesis Apocryphon (Table BS8) |
| 1830.J57-.J572 | Jeremiah (Apocryphon) (Table BS8) |
| 1830.J6-.J62 | Joseph and Asenath (Table BS8) |
| 1830.J7-.J8 | Book of Jubilees (Table BS8) |
| 1830.L58-.L582 | Lives of the Prophets (Table BS8) |
| 1830.N37-.N372 | Narrative of Zosimus (Table BS8) |
| 1830.O3-.O4 | Odes of Solomon (Table BS8) |
| 1830.P22-.P23 | Paralipomena Jeremiae (Table BS8) |
| | Psalms of Solomon |
| | Texts |
| 1830.P7A1 | Polyglot. By date |
| 1830.P7A3 | English. By date |
| 1830.P7A5-.P7Z | Other languages, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each language by date |
| 1830.P73 | History, criticism, etc. |
| | Including works on manuscripts |
| 1830.T14-.T142 | Testament of Adam (Table BS8) |
| 1830.T16-.T17 | Testament of Job (Table BS8) |
| 1830.T18-.T182 | Testament of Solomon (Table BS8) |
| 1830.T2-.T3 | Testament of the Three Patriarchs (Table BS8) |
| 1830.T31-.T32 | Testament of Abraham (Table BS8) |
| 1830.T33-.T34 | Testament of Isaac (Table BS8) |
| 1830.T35-.T36 | Testament of Jacob (Table BS8) |
| 1830.T4-.T5 | Testament of the Twelve Patriarchs (Table BS8) |
| 1830.T51-.T52 | Testament of Reuben (Table BS8) |
| 1830.T53-.T54 | Testament of Simeon (Table BS8) |
| 1830.T55-.T56 | Testament of Levi (Table BS8) |

Old Testament

Special parts of the Old Testament

Apocrypha and apocryphal books

Special apocryphal books (The Pseudepigrapha), A-Z

Testament of the Twelve Patriarchs -- Continued

- 1830.T57-.T58 Testament of Judah (Table BS8)
- 1830.T59-.T592 Testament of Issachar (Table BS8)
- 1830.T61-.T62 Testament of Zebulun (Table BS8)
- 1830.T63-.T64 Testament of Dan (Table BS8)
- 1830.T65-.T66 Testament of Naphtali (Table BS8)
- 1830.T67-.T68 Testament of Gad (Table BS8)
- 1830.T69-.T692 Testament of Asher (Table BS8)
- 1830.T71-.T72 Testament of Joseph (Table BS8)
- 1830.T73-.T74 Testament of Benjamin (Table BS8)

New Testament

Texts and versions

- 1901 Polyglot New Testaments
 - Subarrange by date
 - For polyglot texts of special parts, see the special part, e.g. BS2549, Polyglot Gospels
 - For Specimens of Bible texts in several languages, e.g. John III, 16 see P351+
- 1904 Collected works
 - Class here miscellaneous general collected works in print or facsimile
- 1904.5 Works on New Testament manuscripts in general
- Early texts and versions
- The Greek New Testament
- 1937 Collected works
 - Class here works in which various texts are published
- 1937.5 Comparative texts of Greek New Testaments
- 1938 History and criticism
 - Cf. BS2325 Textual criticism of the New Testament
- Manuscripts. Codices
 - Class here manuscripts of the whole New Testament and fragments of manuscripts, including the New Testament portion of manuscripts of the whole Greek Bible
- 1939 General works
- Individual manuscripts
 - Including criticism
- 1964.A-Z By name, A-Z
- 1964.5 By number
 - According to the numbering by Gregory
- 1965 Modern printed editions. By date
- 1965.2 Translation helps
- 1965.5 Interlinear translations

New Testament

Texts and versions

Early texts and versions

The Greek New Testament -- Continued

1966 Selections from the Greek New Testament

1967-1990

Latin versions

1967

Collections

Works in which several texts are published

1967.5

Comparative texts of Latin Bibles

1968

History and criticism

Manuscripts. Codices

1969

General works

1970.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Special versions

Greek-Latin parallel editions are classed with Greek texts

Old Latin. Italic versions. Itala

1972

Collections. By title or editor

1973

Texts. By date

1974

History and criticism

Vulgate

1975

Texts. By date

1985

History and criticism

1989.A-Z

Other early and medieval Latin versions, A-Z

1990

Modern Latin versions

Syriac versions

1992

Texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

1992.3

General works

1992.5.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

1993.A-Z

Special versions. By name, A-Z

e.g.

Peshitta

1993.P4

Texts. By date

Translations

1993.P5

English

1993.P6A-.P6Z

Other, A-Z

Palestinian Syriac

1993.2

Texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

1993.3

General works

1993.5.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

Modern Syriac see BS315.S9

1994

History and criticism

New Testament

Texts and versions

Early texts and versions -- Continued

Other early versions

Including modern versions in these languages

Armenian

- 1995 Printed texts. By date
- Manuscripts. Codices
- 1995.3 General works
- 1995.5.A-Z Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z
 - By name or other distinctive word
- 1996 History and criticism
- Coptic
- 2000 Printed texts. By date
- Manuscripts. Codices
- 2000.3 General works
- 2000.5.A-Z Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z
 - By name or other distinctive word
- 2001 History and criticism
- Ethiopic
- 2005 Printed texts. By date
- Manuscripts. Codices
- 2005.3 General works
- 2005.5.A-Z Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z
 - By name or other distinctive word
- 2006 History and criticism
- Gothic see BS105+
- Hebrew
- 2010 Printed texts. By date
- Manuscripts. Codices
- 2010.3 General works
- 2010.5.A-Z Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z
 - By name or other distinctive word
- 2011 History and criticism
- Church Slavic
- 2015 Printed texts. By date
- Manuscripts. Codices
- 2015.3 General works
- 2015.5.A-Z Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z
 - By name or other distinctive word
- 2016 History and criticism
- 2020.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - Arabic see BS315.A6+

Modern texts and versions of the New Testament

English

New Testament

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions of the New Testament

English -- Continued

2025

Comparative texts of English Bibles. By date

Cf. BS2088.A3 Authorized and Revised versions

Cf. BS2090.A3 Authorized and American Revision
versionsCf. BS2091.A3 Revised Standard and Confraternity
of Christian Doctrine versions

Anglo-Saxon see BS130

English versions

Arranged chronologically

2035-2036

Wycliffe's (1380) (Table BS1)

2038.A-Z

Other Middle English versions, A-Z

e.g.

2038.P8

Purvey's

(2040-2041)

Tyndale's (1525-1531)

see BS140+

2045-2046

Coverdale's (1535) (Table BS1)

2050-2051

Matthew's (1537) (Table BS1)

2052-2053

Taverner's (1539) (Table BS1)

Revision of Matthew's

The Great Bible

2055-2056

Cromwell's edition, 1539 (Table BS1)

2060-2061

Cranmer's edition, 1540 (Table BS1)

2065-2066

Cranmer's edition, 1541 (Table BS1)

2067

Other editions. By date

2070-2071

Geneva, 1557 (Table BS1)

2075-2076

Bishop's Bible (1568) (Table BS1)

2080-2081

Rheims, 1582 (Table BS1)

Including revisions such as the Challoner revision, the
Confraternity versionFor texts published with Douai Old Testament see
BS180+

King James, Authorized version (1611)

2085

Texts

Arrange by date and subarrange by place of
publication, A-Z

2086

History and criticism, etc.

Revised version (1881-1885)

2088.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

2088.A2

Texts, American version. By date

2088.A3

Authorized and Revised versions paralleled

Subdivided by date and place of publication

2088.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

New Testament

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions of the New Testament

English

English versions -- Continued

American Revision (1901)

2090.A1

Texts. By date.

Subarrange by place of publication

2090.A3

Authorized and American Revision versions
paralleled

Subarrange by date and place of publication

2090.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

Revised Standard version (1946-1952)

2091.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

2091.A3

Revised Standard and Confraternity of Christian
Doctrine versions paralleled

History and criticism, etc.

2091.A5-Z

New Revised Standard version (1990)

2091.5.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

2091.5.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

New English Bible (1961-)

2092.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

2092.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

Revised English Bible (1989-)

2092.16.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

2092.16.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

Anchor Bible

2092.2.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

2092.2.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

New American Bible

2092.3.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

2092.3.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

2095.A-Z

Other versions and revisions. By version, A-Z

2095.A53-.A532

Amplified (Table BS2)

2095.B37-B372

Barnstone (Table BS2)

2095.B38-.B382

Berkeley version (Table BS2)

2095.B53-.B532

Blair (Table BS2)

2095.C54-.C542

Common English (Table BS2)

2095.C6-.C62

Confraternity version (Table BS2)

2095.C66-.C662

Contemporary English (Table BS2)

2095.C86-.C862

Cunyus (Table BS2)

New Testament

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions of the New Testament

English

English versions

Other versions and revisions, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| 2095.D35-.D352 | Dolen (Table BS2) |
| 2095.E64-.E642 | English Standard (Table BS2) |
| 2095.G55-.G552 | Goble (Table BS2) |
| 2095.G57-.G572 | God's Word (Table BS2) |
| 2095.G58-.G582 | Gold (Table BS2) |
| 2095.G59-.G592 | Golden Bridge version (Table BS2) |
| | Good News Translation see BS2095.T63+ |
| 2095.G84-.G842 | Green (Table BS2) |
| 2095.H59-.H592 | Holman Christian Standard (Table BS2) |
| 2095.H64-.H642 | House of Yahweh (Table BS2) |
| 2095.I55-.I552 | International English Bible (Table BS2) |
| 2095.I56-.I562 | International Standard (Table BS2) |
| 2095.J4-.J42 | Jerusalem (Table BS2) |
| 2095.K53-.K532 | KJ21 (Table BS2) |
| 2095.L35-.L352 | Lamsa (Table BS2) |
| 2095.L39-.L392 | Lawrence (Table BS2) |
| 2095.L54-.L542 | Life messengers (Table BS2) |
| 2095.L58-.L582 | Living Bible (Table BS2) |
| 2095.M47-.M472 | The Message (Table BS2) |
| 2095.M76-.M762 | Mooneyham (Table BS2) |
| 2095.M79-.M792 | Morford (Table BS2) |
| 2095.N32-.N322 | NET Bible (Table BS2) |
| 2095.N35-.N352 | New American Standard (Table BS2) |
| 2095.N3524-.N35242 | New Authorized (Table BS2) |
| 2095.N353-.N3532 | New Century (Table BS2) |
| 2095.N37-.N372 | New International (Table BS2) |
| 2095.N373-.N3732 | New International Readers Version (Table BS2) |
| 2095.N375-.N3752 | New Jerusalem Bible (Table BS2) |
| 2095.N38-.N382 | New King James (Table BS2) |
| 2095.N394-.N3942 | New Living Translation (Table BS2) |
| 2095.N397-.N3972 | New Wine (Table BS2) |
| 2095.N4-.N42 | New World (Table BS2) |
| 2095.P38-.P382 | Paul (Table BS2) |
| 2095.P53-.P532 | Plain English (Table BS2) |
| 2095.S5-.S52 | Simplified Living Bible (Table BS2) |
| 2095.S73-.S732 | Spoken English (Table BS2) |
| 2095.S75-.S752 | Stern (Table BS2) |
| 2095.T63-.T632 | Today's English. Good News Translation (Table BS2) |
| 2095.T64-.T642 | Today's New International Version (Table BS2) |
| 2095.V65-.V652 | Voice (Table BS2) |

New Testament

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions of the New Testament

English

English versions

Other versions and revisions, A-Z -- Continued

2095.W58-.W582

Witnesses of Sound Doctrine (Table BS2)

2095.W67-.W672

World English Bible (Table BS2)

2095.W68-.W682

Wright (Table BS2)

2095.Z65-.Z652

Zolman (Table BS2)

Basic English versions

2096.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

2096.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

2096.5

Reference editions

Editions for special classes

2097

Young people's Bibles. Children's Bibles. By editor or publisher.

Class here relatively complete Bibles omitting portions unsuitable for children.

2098.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Subarrange by publisher and date

e.g.

2098.E3

Eastern Star

2098.F8

Freemasons

Mormons see BX8630+

2098.O3

Oddfellows

2099-2213

Other modern European languages (Table BS10)

Add number in table to BS1900

Each language to include its dialects unless otherwise provided for

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

Selections. Quotations

Subarrange under each language by compiler or date

For New Testament quotations in early Christian

literature see BR66+

For selections and quotations in any topical arrangement

see BS2310

For Old Testament quotations in the New Testament see

BS2387

2260

Polyglot

2261

English

2262

Dutch

2263

French

2264

German

2265

Italian

2266

Scandinavian

New Testament

Selections. Quotations -- Continued

- 2267 Spanish and Portuguese
- 2269.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

Works about the New Testament

Periodicals see BS410

Societies see BS411

Collections of monographs, studies, etc.

- 2280 Several authors
- 2290 Individual authors

Concordances

- 2301 Hebrew
- 2302 Greek
- 2303 Latin
- 2305 English
- 2306 French
- 2307 German
- 2308.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

2310 Topical indexes, references, tables, etc.

2312 Dictionaries

Introductory works

History of the New Testament

- 2315 General works
- 2315.5 Date of authorship
- 2316 History of translations of the New Testament

Including history of translating the New Testament

2317 The English New Testament

For works on specific editions and versions see
BS2025+2318.A-Z The New Testament in other modern European
languages, A-ZFor works on specific editions and versions see
BS2099+The New Testament in non-European languages see
BS315+The New Testament in ancient languages see
BS1937+History of New Testament criticism and interpretation see
BS2350

2320 Canon

2325 Textual criticism

Cf. BS1904.5 Works on New Testament manuscripts
in general

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Introductory works -- Continued

General works. Introductions

Class here both general and special introductions. Special introductions treat the origin, authorship, authenticity, general characteristics, contents, and aim of the different books of the Bible. General introductions, in addition, treat textual criticism, the versions, and the canon

- 2329 Early through 1800
 2330 1801-1950
 2330.2 1951-2000
 2330.3 2001-
 2331 Hermeneutics. Exegetics. Principles of interpretation
 Symbolism see BS477
 Typology see BS478
 2332 Inspiration. Authenticity
- Commentaries
- Greek
- 2333 Early through 1950
 1951-2000
 2333.2 General works
 2333.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
 2001-
 2333.52 General works
 2333.55 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
- Latin
- 2335 Early through 1950
 1951-2000
 2335.2 General works
 2335.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
 2001-
 2335.52 General works
 2335.55 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
- English
- 2340 Early through 1800
 2341 1801-1950
 1951-2000
 2341.2 General works
 2341.3 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
 2001-
 2341.52 General works
 2341.55 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
- Dutch
- 2342 Early through 1950
 1951-2000

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Commentaries

Dutch

1951-2000 -- Continued

2342.2

General works

2342.5

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

2342.52

General works

2342.55

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

French

2343

Early through 1950

1951-2000

2343.2

General works

2343.5

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

2343.52

General works

2343.55

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

German

2344

Early through 1950

1951-2000

2344.2

General works

2344.5

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

2344.52

General works

2344.55

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Italian

2345

Early through 1950

1951-2000

2345.2

General works

2345.5

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

2345.52

General works

2345.55

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Scandinavian

2346

Early through 1950

1951-2000

2346.2

General works

2346.5

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

2346.52

General works

2346.55

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Spanish and Portuguese

2347

Early through 1950

1951-2000

2347.2

General works

2347.5

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Commentaries

Spanish and Portuguese -- Continued

2001-

2347.52

General works

2347.55

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2348.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Criticism and interpretation

2350

History of New Testament criticism and interpretation

2351.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Including criticism

e.g.

2351.A1

Collective

2351.B3

Bauer, Bruno

2351.W4

Wetzstein, Johann Jakob

General works. The Higher criticism

2353

Greek

2355

Latin

Early through 1800

English

2361

1801-1950

2361.2

1951-2000

2361.3

2001-

Dutch

2362

Early through 1950

2362.2

1951-2000

2362.3

2001-

French

2363

Early through 1950

2363.2

1951-2000

2363.3

2001-

German

2364

Early through 1950

2364.2

1951-2000

2364.3

2001-

Italian

2365

Early through 1950

2365.2

1951-2000

2365.3

2001-

Scandinavian

2366

Early through 1950

2366.2

1951-2000

2366.3

2001-

Spanish and Portuguese

2367

Early through 1950

2367.2

1951-2000

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Criticism and interpretation

General works. The Higher criticism

Spanish and Portuguese -- Continued

2367.3

2001-

2368.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

2370

General special

2372

Rationalistic works

2375

Historical criticism

Cf. BS2410 History of Christianity in New Testament times

2376

Eschatological school of criticism

2377

Form criticism

For works limited to the Gospels see BS2555.A2+

2377.3

Narrative criticism

2377.5

Structuralism

2377.6

Deconstruction

2378

Demythologization

2379

Feminist criticism

2379.7

Postcolonial criticism

2380

Socio-rhetorical criticism

Comparative religion of the New Testament see BR127+

Lower criticism see BS2325

Language of the New Testament see PA800+

2385

Word studies (General and individual)

2387

Relations of Old and New Testaments

Including Old Testament quotations and references

Cf. BS478 Typology

2390

Other works

Including minor works

2391

Mythological, allegorical, numerical, astronomical interpretations of the New Testament

2392

Homiletical use

2393

Addresses, essays, etc. on New Testament criticism

2395

Addresses, essays, etc. on the New Testament in general

Theology of the New Testament

For the theology of special parts and books of the New Testament, see the number for theology or criticism under each part and book

For the theology of special topics see BS2545.A+

Cf. BS2415+ Teachings of Jesus

Cf. BS2651+ Pauline theology

2397.A1

Collections

2397.A3-Z

General works

2398

God in the New Testament

Including teachings of Jesus and of Paul about God

New Testament

Works about the New Testament -- Continued

Ethics of the New Testament see BS2545.E8

Bible stories from the New Testament

Cf. BT302 Juvenile lives of Christ

English

2400 General works

2401 Juvenile

2403 French

2404 German

2405.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

2406 New Testament pictures for children

Auxiliary topics

2406.5 Antiquities. Archaeology

Cf. BR130+ Christian antiquities

New Testament history

Cf. BR165+ Apostolic Age

Cf. BS2375 Historical criticism

Cf. BS2410 History of Christianity in New Testament times

2407 General works

2408 Study and teaching

For Sunday-school textbooks see BS2534+

2409 New Testament chronology

2410 History of Christianity in New Testament times

Class here works on history in its contemporary setting and background

The teachings of Jesus

Including the belief of Jesus

2415.A2 Selections from Scripture

Cf. BT306 Words of Jesus

2415.A3 Other collections

2415.A4-Z General works

Cf. BT198+ Christology

2416 Juvenile works

2417.A-Z Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z

2417.A4 Aggression

2417.C4 Children

2417.C45 Children of God

2417.C5 Christian life

2417.C53 Church

2417.C55 Church and state

2417.C69 Covenants

2417.D6 Divorce

2417.E3 Economics. Labor

2417.E7 Eschatology

2417.E8 Ethics

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

The teachings of Jesus

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|-------------------------|
| 2417.F7 | Future life |
| 2417.H34 | Hate |
| 2417.H37 | Healing |
| 2417.H4 | Heaven |
| 2417.H65 | Holy Spirit |
| 2417.J4 | Jews |
| 2417.J83 | Judgment |
| 2417.K5 | Kingdom of God |
| | Labor see BS2417.E3 |
| 2417.L3 | Law |
| 2417.L7 | Love |
| 2417.M25 | Man |
| 2417.M3 | Marriage |
| 2417.M4 | Mental hygiene |
| | Money see BS2417.W4 |
| 2417.N37 | Naturalism |
| 2417.P2 | Pacifism |
| 2417.P25 | Parent and child |
| 2417.P36 | Persecution |
| 2417.P6 | Political teachings |
| 2417.P68 | Poverty |
| 2417.R3 | Race problems |
| 2417.R4 | Reward |
| 2417.S4 | Service |
| 2417.S52 | Sin |
| 2417.S7 | Social teachings |
| 2417.T7 | Truth |
| 2417.V56 | Violence |
| 2417.W2 | War |
| 2417.W4 | Wealth. Money |
| 2417.W57 | Wisdom |
| 2417.W6 | Women (Attitude toward) |
| 2417.W65 | Worship |

Men, women, and children of the New Testament

Genealogy see BS569

Biography

Cf. BS570+ Biography (Bible as a whole and Old Testament alone)

Collective

| | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 2430 | General works |
| 2431 | Sermons |
| 2433 | Juvenile works |
| | Textbooks see BS2534+ |

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Men, women, and children of the New Testament

Biography

Collective -- Continued

Special groups

- 2440 Lives of the Apostles and disciples
Cf. BS2618 Work and teaching of the Apostles
- 2441 Lives of the Evangelists
- 2445 Women in the New Testament
- 2446 Children in the New Testament
- 2447 Men in the New Testament
- 2448.A-Z Other special, A-Z
- 2448.R63 Rogues and vagabonds
- 2448.S6 Soldiers
- 2450-2520 Individual New Testament characters
Including stories, meditations, etc.
Whenever Biblical books bear the names of these
characters, classify purely biographical material in
BS2450+, all other material with the book in question
For life of Jesus Christ see BT296+
- 2450 A - Andrew
- 2450.A6 Ananias and Sapphira
- 2451 Andrew, Apostle, Saint
- 2452 Andrew - James
- 2452.A5 Anna, the Prophetess
- 2452.A66 Apollos
- 2452.B2 Barabbas
- 2452.B28 Barnabas, Apostle, Saint
- 2452.B29 Bartholomew, Apostle, Saint
- 2452.B3 Bartimaeus
- 2452.B36 Beloved Disciple
- 2452.B4 Berenice
- 2452.C34 Caiaphas
- 2452.C6 Cornelius, the Centurion
- 2452.D5 Dismas, Saint
- 2452.D67 Dorcas
- 2452.E63 Epaphras
- 2452.E73 Erastus
- 2452.H47 Herodias
- 2453 James, Apostle, Saint (James, the son of Zebedee)
Cf. BT685.5 Cult
- 2454 James - John
- 2454.J3 James, Brother of the Lord
- 2455 John, Apostle, Saint
- 2456 John the Baptist
Cf. BT691 Cult

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Men, women, and children of the New Testament

Biography

Individual New Testament characters -- Continued

- 2458 Joseph, Saint
Cf. BT690+ Cult
Cf. BX2164 Prayers and devotions
- 2460 Joseph - Luke
2460.J67 Joseph, of Arimathea, Saint
2460.J8 Judas Iscariot
2460.J85 Jude, Saint
Cf. BT693 Cult
- 2460.J88 Junia
2460.L3 Lazarus, Saint
2465 Luke, Saint
2470 Luke - Mark
2475 Mark, Saint
2480 Mark - Mary
2480.M3 Martha, Saint
Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ see BT595+
- 2485 Mary Magdalene, Saint
2490 Mary - Matthew
2490.M2 Mary of Bethany
2495 Matthew, Apostle, Saint
2500 Matthew - Paul
2500.N5 Nicodemus
Paul, Apostle, Saint
- 2505.A3 Compilations from Scripture
General works
2505.A5-Z Early through 1950
2506 1951-2000
2506.3 2001-
2506.5 Juvenile works
2507 Study and teaching. Textbooks
2510 Paul - Peter
2515 Peter, the Apostle, Saint
2520 Peter - Z
2520.P5 Philip, the evangelist
2520.P55 Pilate, Pontius
2520.P75 Priscilla, Saint, 1st cent.
2520.S6 Salome
2520.S7 Simon of Cyrene
2520.S8 Stephen, Saint
2520.S9 Sychar, Woman of
2520.T45 Thomas, Apostle, Saint
2520.T5 Timothy

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Men, women, and children of the New Testament

Biography

Individual New Testament characters

Peter - Z -- Continued

2520.T58

Titus, Saint

2520.Z3

Zacchaeus

Study and teaching

see also Study and teaching under individual books of the
New Testament

Cf. BS2408 New Testament history

Cf. BS2505+ Life of Paul

Cf. BT296+ Life of Jesus

2525

Outlines, syllabi, etc.

2530

General works

Including the life and teachings of Jesus Christ

Textbooks

Under each language, class translations with the language
into which translated

Cf. BS2400+ New Testament stories

English

2534

Early through 1800

2535

1801-1950

2535.2

1951-2000

2535.3

2001-

2536

Catholic textbooks

2537

French

2538

German

2539

Italian

2540

Scandinavian

2541

Spanish and Portuguese

2542.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

2543

Addresses, essays, lectures

2544

Questions and answers

2545.A-Z

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z

For the teachings of Jesus see BS2415+

2545.A25

Acceptance

2545.A37

Africa

2545.A66

Apostasy

2545.A67

Apostolate

2545.A73

Ark of the Covenant

(2545.A75)

Astronomy

Use this Cutter number only when applying Table BS9 for
parts of the New TestamentFor general works on New Testament astronomy see
BS2391

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 2545.A8 | Atonement |
| 2545.A92 | Avarice |
| 2545.B36 | Baptism |
| 2545.B5 | Blessing and cursing |
| 2545.B63 | Body, Human |
| 2545.B7 | Brotherliness |
| 2545.C43 | Character |
| 2545.C44 | Chastity. Virginity |
| 2545.C447 | Childbirth |
| 2545.C45 | Children of God |
| 2545.C48 | Christian life |
| 2545.C5 | Church |
| 2545.C55 | Church and state |
| 2545.C553 | Church and the world |
| 2545.C554 | Church fund raising |
| 2545.C555 | Church officers |
| 2545.C56 | Clergy. Ministry (ordained) |
| | Cf. BS2545.P69 Priests, priesthood |
| | Coins see CJ255 |
| 2545.C567 | Compassion |
| 2545.C568 | Competition (Psychology) |
| 2545.C57 | Concord |
| 2545.C573 | Conflict management |
| 2545.C58 | Conscience |
| 2545.C584 | Consolation |
| 2545.C59 | Conversion |
| 2545.C6 | Cosmology |
| 2545.C63 | Covenants |
| 2545.C74 | Creeds |
| 2545.C76 | Crowds |
| 2545.C84 | Culture conflict |
| 2545.C95 | Cyprus |
| | Darkness see BS2545.L54 |
| 2545.D4 | Deacons |
| 2545.D45 | Death |
| 2545.D5 | Demonic possession. Demonology. Devil |
| | Devil see BS2545.D5 |
| 2545.D56 | Dinners and dining. Meals |
| 2545.D58 | Divorce |
| 2545.D74 | Dreams |
| | Eating see BS2545.D56 |
| 2545.E4 | Education |
| 2545.E46 | Emperor worship |
| 2545.E67 | Ephesus |

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 2545.E7 | Eschatology |
| 2545.E8 | Ethics Cf. BJ1188.5+ Christian ethics |
| 2545.E815 | Ethnicity |
| 2545.E82 | Evangelistic work |
| 2545.F3 | Faith |
| 2545.F33 | Family |
| 2545.F35 | Farewells |
| 2545.F36 | Fasting |
| 2545.F38 | Fear |
| 2545.F4 | Fellowship |
| 2545.F5 | Fishing |
| 2545.F55 | Flesh. Flesh and spirit |
| 2545.F6 | Forgiveness of sin. Forgiveness |
| 2545.F7 | Freedom |
| 2545.F75 | Friendship |
| 2545.F88 | Future life |
| 2545.G34 | Galilee (Israel) |
| 2545.G4 | Gentiles |
| 2545.G47 | Gifts, Spiritual |
| 2545.G55 | Glory |
| 2545.G63 | Glossolalia |
| 2545.G65 | Good and evil |
| 2545.G67 | Gossip |
| 2545.G73 | Grace |
| 2545.H27 | Hairdressing |
| 2545.H3 | Hardness of heart |
| 2545.H4 | Healing |
| 2545.H55 | History. Historiography |
| 2545.H6 | Holiness |
| 2545.H62 | Holy Spirit. Spirit |
| 2545.H627 | Home. Households |
| 2545.H63 | Homosexuality |
| 2545.H634 | Honor |
| 2545.H64 | Hope |
| 2545.H66 | Hospitality |
| | Households see BS2545.H627 |
| | Human body see BS2545.B63 |
| 2545.H94 | Hymns |
| 2545.I33 | Identification. Identity |
| 2545.I35 | Idols and images |
| 2545.I53 | Incarnation |
| | Irony see BS2545.W5 |
| 2545.I75 | Israel (Christian theology) |

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| 2545.J35 | Jealousy |
| 2545.J4 | Jerusalem |
| 2545.J44 | Jews. Judaism |
| 2545.J6 | Joy |
| | Judaism see BS2545.J44 |
| 2545.J8 | Justice |
| 2545.J82 | Justification |
| 2545.K43 | Kerygma |
| 2545.K5 | Kings and rulers |
| 2545.L3 | Language |
| 2545.L34 | Law |
| 2545.L42 | Leadership |
| 2545.L47 | Lesbianism |
| 2545.L54 | Light and darkness |
| 2545.L58 | Lord's Supper |
| 2545.L6 | Love |
| | Lust see BS2545.S36 |
| 2545.M25 | Magic |
| 2545.M27 | Man |
| 2545.M3 | Marriage |
| | Meals see BS2545.D56 |
| 2545.M39 | Men, Attitude toward |
| | Ministry (ordained) see BS2545.C56 |
| 2545.M5 | Miracles |
| 2545.M54 | Mission of the Church |
| 2545.M87 | Mystery |
| 2545.M9 | Mysticism |
| 2545.N3 | Names |
| | Name of God see BS2398 |
| 2545.N48 | New and old |
| | Nonviolence see BS2545.P4 |
| 2545.N86 | Numbers |
| 2545.O25 | Oaths |
| 2545.O26 | Obedience |
| 2545.O3 | Occultism |
| 2545.O4 | Offense |
| | Old and new see BS2545.N48 |
| 2545.P4 | Pacifism. Nonviolence |
| 2545.P43 | Palestine |
| 2545.P45 | Pastoral theology |
| 2545.P47 | Pauline churches |
| 2545.P5 | Peace |
| 2545.P55 | Perfection |
| 2545.P57 | Perserverance |

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 2545.P59 | Polemics |
| 2545.P6 | Political science |
| 2545.P65 | Poverty |
| 2545.P66 | Power |
| 2545.P663 | Powers, principalities, etc. |
| 2545.P67 | Prayer. Prayers |
| | Prayers of Jesus see BV229+ |
| 2545.P68 | Preaching |
| 2545.P684 | Preexistence |
| 2545.P685 | Prejudices |
| 2545.P687 | Presence of God |
| 2545.P69 | Priests. Priesthood |
| | Cf. BS2545.C56 Clergy. Ministry (ordained) |
| | Principalities see BS2545.P663 |
| 2545.P696 | Property |
| 2545.P7 | Prophecies |
| 2545.P72 | Prophecy |
| 2545.P9 | Psychology |
| 2545.P95 | Purity, Ritual |
| 2545.R34 | Reconciliation |
| 2545.R36 | Redemption |
| 2545.R38 | Regeneration |
| 2545.R4 | Reincarnation |
| 2545.R43 | Religious tolerance |
| 2545.R45 | Repentance |
| 2545.R46 | Rest |
| 2545.R47 | Resurrection |
| 2545.R49 | Revelation |
| 2545.R54 | Rhetoric |
| 2545.R65 | Rome |
| 2545.S22 | Sabbath |
| 2545.S23 | Sacraments |
| 2545.S24 | Sacrifice |
| 2545.S25 | Salvation |
| 2545.S27 | Sanctification |
| 2545.S33 | Self-deception |
| 2545.S35 | Service |
| 2545.S36 | Sex. Lust |
| 2545.S37 | Sex role |
| 2545.S42 | Ships |
| 2545.S45 | Sin |
| 2545.S55 | Sociology |
| 2545.S57 | Son of Man |
| 2545.S59 | Space perception |

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

- 2545.S6 Speeches
 Spirit, Holy see BS2545.H62
 Spirit and flesh see BS2545.F55
- 2545.S64 Spiritual formation
 Spiritual gifts see BS2545.G47
- 2545.S65 Spiritual life
 2545.S67 Spiritual warfare
 2545.S77 Stewardship
 2545.S8 Strangers
 2545.S9 Suffering
 (2545.S97) Symbolism. Symbols
 Use this Cutter number only when applying Table BS9 for
 parts of the New Testament
 For general works on New Testament symbolism see
 BS477
- 2545.T33 Taxation
 2545.T45 Temple of God
 2545.T47 Theodicy
 2545.T5 Time
 2545.T55 Tithes
 Tolerance, Religious see BS2545.R43
- 2545.T7 Tradition
 2545.T73 Trials
 2545.T78 Truth
 2545.V55 Violence
 2545.V57 Visions
 Virginity see BS2545.C44
- 2545.W3 War
 2545.W33 Water
 2545.W37 Wealth
 2545.W43 Widows
 2545.W45 Wisdom
 2545.W5 Wit and humor. Irony
 2545.W54 Witness bearing. Testimony
 2545.W65 Women, Attitude toward
 2545.W67 Work
 World and the Church see BS2545.C553
- Special parts of the New Testament

New Testament

Special parts of the New Testament -- Continued

- 2547 Epistles and Gospels, Liturgical (Table BS6)
 Class here historical and other series of lessons from the Liturgical Epistles and Gospels, including texts and commentaries
 For sermons see BV4240+ or the denomination in subclass BX
 Cf. BS2565 Gospels, Liturgical
 Cf. BS2638 Epistles, Liturgical
- 2548 Gospels and Acts of the Apostles (Table BS6)
- 2549 Polyglot texts
 (2549.J3-.J5) Jefferson Bible
 see BT304.95.J44
- 2550 Syriac versions
 2550.A2 West Syriac. Jacobite. Estrangelo
 Texts. By date
 Translations
 2550.A3 English. By date
 2550.A4-.A49 Other languages (alphabetically)
 2550.A5 History and criticism
 2550.T2 Tatian's Diatessaron
 2550.T2A2 Texts. By date
 Translations
 2550.T2A3 English. By date
 2550.T2A4-.T2A49 Other languages (alphabetically)
 2550.T2A5-.T2Z History and criticism
 2550.5 East Syriac. Church of the East. Assyrian Church of the East
- 2551 Texts in other languages
 Greek
 2551.A2 Printed texts. By date
 2551.A2A-.A2Z Works on the Greek text
 Patristic witnesses to the Greek text
 2551.A25 General works
 2551.A26A-.A26Z By Greek Father, A-Z
 Manuscripts
 2551.A3 General works
 Individual manuscripts
 2551.A4 By number
 Subarrange by editor or date
 2551.A5-Z By name
 Subarrange by editor or date
- 2552 Latin
 2552.A2 Printed texts. By date
 2552.A2A-.A2Z Works on the Latin text

- New Testament
- Special parts of the New Testament
- Gospels
- Texts in other languages
- Latin -- Continued
- Manuscripts
- 2552.A3 General works
- 2552.A4 Individual manuscripts
- By number
- Subarrange by editor or date
- 2552.A5-Z By name
- Subarrange by editor or date
- English
- 2553.A3 Authorized version. By date
- 2553.A5-.Z6 Other versions. By version and date
- 2553.Z7 Unidentified versions. By date
- 2554.A-Z Other European languages, A-Z
- Subarrange by translator or date
- Non-European languages see BS315+
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Including "form criticism"
- 2555.A2 Early through 1800
- 2555.A21-Z 1801-1950
- 1951-2000
- 2555.2 Criticism
- 2555.3 Commentaries
- 2555.4 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
- 2555.5 Other
- 2001-
- 2555.52 Criticism
- 2555.53 Commentaries
- 2555.54 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
- 2555.55 Other
- 2555.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- For list of Cutter numbers see BS2545.A+
- Cf. BS2417.A+ Teachings of Jesus
- 2556 Study and teaching
- Including textbooks
- Paraphrases
- 2557 English
- Other languages see BS2551+
- Biography of the Gospels see BS2430+
- 2559 Chronology of the Gospels
- Harmonies of the Gospels. Parallel texts
- Cf. BS2550.T2 Tatian's Diatessaron
- Elementary textbooks see BS2556

New Testament

Special parts of the New Testament

Gospels

Harmonies of the Gospels. Parallel texts -- Continued

2560.A2

Greek

Subarrange by editor or date

2560.A3

Latin

Subarrange by editor or date

2560.A5-Z

English. By editor, A-Z, or date

Cf. BT298+ Harmonized Gospels in English in one narrative

Medieval European languages

see PA-PT

2561.A-Z

Other European languages, A-Z

e.g.

2561.G3

German

2561.S8

Swedish

Non-European languages see BS315+

2562

History and criticism

2565

Gospels, Liturgical (Table BS6)

Class here historical and other series of lessons from the Liturgical Gospels, including texts and commentaries

For sermons see BV4240+ or the denomination in subclass BX

2570-2575.6

Matthew (Table BS9)

2576

Study and teaching

2577

Paraphrases

2580-2585.6

Mark (Table BS9)

2586

Study and teaching

2587

Paraphrases

2589

Luke and Acts. Lucan writings (Table BS6)

2589.6.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers see BS2545.A+

2590-2595.6

Luke (Table BS9)

2596

Study and teaching

2597

Paraphrases

2601

Johannine writings. Johannine theology (Table BS6)

2610-2615.6

John (Table BS9)

2616

Study and teaching

2617

Paraphrases

2617.5

Acts of the Apostles and the Epistles (Table BS6)

2617.8

Acts of the Apostles, the Epistles, and Revelation (Table BS6)

2618

Work and teaching of the Apostles

2619

Study and teaching

Including textbooks

2620-2625.6

Acts of the Apostles (Table BS9)

New Testament

Special parts of the New Testament

Acts of the Apostles -- Continued

2626

Study and teaching

Including textbooks

2627

Paraphrases

2628

Juvenile works

2629

Epistles and Revelation (Table BS6)

2630-2635.6

Epistles (Table BS9)

2636

Study and teaching

Including textbooks

2637

Paraphrases

2638

Epistles, Liturgical (Table BS6)

Class here historical and other series of lessons from the
Liturgical Epistles, including texts and commentaries.

For sermons see BV4240+ or the denomination in subclass

BX

Epistles of Paul

Texts

2640

Polyglot

2641

Greek

2642

Latin

2643

English

Subarrange by translator or date

2644.A-Z

Other early languages and modern European
languages. By language, A-Z

Subarrange by translator or date

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

2649

Early through 1800

2650

1801-1950

1951-2000

2650.2

Criticism

2650.3

Commentaries

2650.4

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2650.5

Other

2001-

2650.52

Criticism

2650.53

Commentaries

2650.54

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2650.55

Other

Pauline theology

2651

General works

Including relation of Paul to Christianity

2652

Other

Including minor works

2653

Paul or Jesus?

New Testament

Special parts of the New Testament

Epistles

Epistles of Paul -- Continued

| | |
|----------|--|
| 2655.A-Z | Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z |
| | For individual epistles use Cutter numbers at BS2545 |
| 2655.A35 | Adoption |
| 2655.A5 | Analogy |
| 2655.A58 | Anthropology |
| 2655.A6 | Apostles |
| 2655.A65 | Asceticism |
| 2655.A67 | Asthenia |
| 2655.A7 | Atonement |
| 2655.A8 | Authority |
| 2655.B34 | Baptism |
| 2655.B5 | Bible and tradition |
| 2655.B55 | Blessing and cursing |
| 2655.C36 | Canon |
| 2655.C38 | Celibacy |
| 2655.C4 | Christian life |
| 2655.C5 | Church |
| 2655.C52 | Church discipline |
| 2655.C53 | Church finance |
| 2655.C57 | City churches |
| 2655.C7 | Conscience |
| 2655.C74 | Covenants |
| 2655.C8 | Creation |
| 2655.C83 | Critical theory |
| 2655.C95 | Cynics (Greek philosophy) |
| 2655.D34 | Death |
| 2655.D4 | Demoniac possession |
| | Dietary laws see BS2655.F66 |
| 2655.E3 | Education |
| 2655.E7 | Eschatology |
| 2655.E8 | Ethics |
| 2655.E93 | Example |
| 2655.F2 | Faith |
| 2655.F3 | Family |
| 2655.F43 | Fear of God |
| 2655.F5 | Flesh |
| 2655.F66 | Food. Dietary laws |
| | Freedom see BS2655.L5 |
| 2655.G54 | Gifts, Spiritual |
| | Glory of God see BS2398 |
| | God see BS2398 |
| 2655.G6 | Government (Resistance to) |
| 2655.G65 | Grace |

New Testament

Special parts of the New Testament

Epistles

Epistles of Paul

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|------------------------------|
| 2655.G7 | Greek literature |
| 2655.H34 | Heaven |
| 2655.H5 | History |
| 2655.H6 | Holiness |
| 2655.H67 | Holy Spirit. Spirit |
| 2655.H69 | Hope |
| 2655.H72 | House churches |
| 2655.I33 | Identification (Religion) |
| 2655.I63 | Inheritance |
| 2655.I65 | Intermediate state |
| 2655.J38 | Jerusalem |
| 2655.J4 | Jews and Judaism |
| 2655.J6 | Joy |
| 2655.J73 | Judgment Day |
| 2655.J74 | Judgment of God |
| 2655.J8 | Justification |
| 2655.K5 | Kingdom of God |
| 2655.L3 | Language. Philology |
| 2655.L35 | Law |
| 2655.L42 | Leadership |
| 2655.L47 | Letter and spirit antithesis |
| 2655.L5 | Liberty. Freedom |
| 2655.L53 | Life |
| 2655.L57 | Lord's Supper |
| 2655.L6 | Love |
| 2655.M3 | Man |
| 2655.M34 | Marriage |
| 2655.M47 | Metaphor |
| 2655.M56 | Miracles |
| 2655.M57 | Mission of the Church |
| 2655.M8 | Mysteries (Religious) |
| 2655.M82 | Mystery |
| 2655.M85 | Mystical union |
| 2655.M9 | Mysticism |
| 2655.N3 | Natural theology |
| 2655.P28 | Paradox |
| 2655.P3 | Pastoral teaching |
| 2655.P5 | Perfection |
| 2655.P53 | Perseverance |
| | Philology see BS2655.L3 |
| 2655.P6 | Piety |
| 2655.P64 | Politics |

New Testament

Special parts of the New Testament

Epistles

Epistles of Paul

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|---|
| 2655.P66 | Powers, principalities, etc. |
| 2655.P73 | Prayer |
| 2655.P8 | Preaching |
| 2655.P83 | Predestination |
| 2655.P87 | Prophecy |
| 2655.P88 | Psychology |
| 2655.P89 | Public worship |
| 2655.R23 | Race |
| 2655.R29 | Reconciliation |
| 2655.R3 | Redemption |
| 2655.R32 | Relation to the Old Testament |
| 2655.R33 | Religious tolerance |
| 2655.R35 | Resurrection |
| 2655.R37 | Revelation |
| 2655.R4 | Reward |
| | Righteousness of God see BS2398 |
| 2655.R6 | Roman law |
| 2655.S23 | Sacrifice |
| 2655.S25 | Salvation |
| | Scripture and tradition see BS2655.B5 |
| 2655.S49 | Sex |
| 2655.S54 | Sin |
| 2655.S55 | Slaves. Slavery |
| 2655.S57 | Small groups |
| 2655.S6 | Social teachings |
| | Spirit see BS2655.H67 |
| | Spirit and letter antithesis see BS2655.L47 |
| | Spiritual gifts see BS2655.G54 |
| 2655.S62 | Spiritual life |
| 2655.S65 | Stewardship |
| 2655.S8 | Suffering |
| 2655.T4 | Teaching methods |
| 2655.T5 | Thanksgivings |
| 2655.T54 | Theomachy |
| | Tolerance, Religious see BS2655.R33 |
| 2655.T75 | Trinity |
| 2655.V6 | Vocation |
| | Weakness see BS2655.A67 |
| 2655.W5 | Women (Attitude toward) |
| 2657 | Study and teaching |
| | Including textbooks, outlines, etc. |
| | Life of Paul see BS2505+ |

New Testament

Special parts of the New Testament

Epistles

Epistles of Paul -- Continued

2658

Paraphrases

2660-2665.6

Romans (Table BS9)

2667

Paraphrases

2670-2675.6

Corinthians, 1st and 2nd (Table BS9)

The first or second epistle treated separately, or the two together

2677

Paraphrases

2680-2685.6

Galatians (Table BS9)

2687

Paraphrases

2690-2695.6

Ephesians (Table BS9)

2700-2705.6

Philippians (Table BS9)

2710-2715.6

Colossians (Table BS9)

2717

Paraphrases

2720-2725.6

Thessalonians, 1st and 2nd (Table BS9)

The first or second epistle treated separately, or the two together

2730-2735.6

Pastoral Epistles (Table BS9)

2740-2745.6

Timothy, 1st and 2nd (Table BS9)

The first or second epistle treated separately, or the two together

2750-2755.6

Titus (Table BS9)

2760-2765.6

Philemon (Table BS9)

2770-2775.6

Hebrews (Table BS9)

2777

General Epistles. Catholic Epistles (Table BS6)

2780-2785.6

James (Table BS9)

2790-2795.6

Peter, 1st and 2nd (Table BS9)

The first or second epistle treated separately, or the two together

2800-2805.6

Epistles of John, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd (Table BS9)

The first, second, or third epistle treated separately, or the three together

2810-2815.6

Jude (Table BS9)

2820-2825.6

Revelation. Apocalypse (Table BS9)

Cf. BS1556 Prophecies and visions of Daniel and Revelation

2826

Pamphlets

2827

Revelation and history

New Testament apocryphal books

Cf. BS1691+ Old and New Testament apocryphal books combined

Texts

2831

Polyglot

Subarrange by editor or date

New Testament

Special parts of the New Testament

New Testament apocryphal books

Texts -- Continued

2832

English

Subarrange by editor or date

2833.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange by date

2840

History and criticism

Special parts of the apocryphal books

Gospels

Collections

2850.A1

Polyglot

2850.A3

English

2850.A5-Z

Other languages, A-Z

2851

History and criticism

2860.A-Z

Individual gospels, A-Z

Cf. BT441 Records of the trial of Jesus

2860.A7-.A72

Arabic Gospel of the Infancy (Table BS8)

2860.A76-.A762

Armenian Infancy Gospel (Table BS8)

2860.B4-.B42

Gospel of Barnabas (Table BS8)

2860.G3-.G32

Gamaliel (Table BS8)

2860.H5-.H6

Hebrews (Table BS8)

2860.J2-.J3

Book of James (Protoevangelium Jacobi) (Table BS8)

2860.J6-.J62

John (Table BS8)

2860.J83-.J832

Gospel of Judas (Table BS8)

2860.N5-.N6

Nicodemus (Table BS8)

2860.P5-.P6

Peter (Table BS8)

2860.P62-.P63

Gospel of the Infancy according to St. Peter (Table BS8)

2860.P66-.P67

Philip (Coptic gospel) (Table BS8)

2860.P7-.P8

Pseudo-Matthew (Table BS8)

2860.S4-.S42

Secret Gospel According to Mark (Table BS8)

2860.T4-.T42

Thomas (Infancy gospel) (Table BS8)

2860.T5-.T52

Thomas (Coptic gospel) (Table BS8)

2860.T7-.T8

Transitus Mariae (Table BS8)

2860.T9-.T92

Twelve Apostles (Table BS8)

2860.Z8

Unidentified gospel fragments

Acts

Collections

2870.A1

Polyglot

2870.A3

English

2870.A5-Z

Other languages, A-Z

2871

History and criticism

2880.A-Z

Individual acts, A-Z

2880.A37-.A372

Acts of Andrew (Table BS8)

New Testament

Special parts of the New Testament

New Testament apocryphal books

Special parts of the apocryphal books

Acts

Individual acts, A-Z -- Continued

- 2880.A6-.A7 Acts of Andrew and Matthew (Table BS8)
- 2880.A87-.A872 Ascents of James (Table BS8)
- 2880.J2-.J3 Acts of James (Table BS8)
- 2880.J6-.J62 Acts of John (Table BS8)
- 2880.M35-.M352 Acts of Mar Mari (Table BS8)
- 2880.P3-.P4 Acts of Paul. Acts of Paul of Thecla (Table BS8)
- 2880.P47-.P472 Acts of Peter (Table BS8)
- 2880.P55-.P552 Acts of Philip (Table BS8)
- Recognitions (Pseudo-Clementine) see
BR65.C55R43
- 2880.T4-.T5 Acts of Thomas (Table BS8)

Epistles

Collections

- 2890.A1 Polyglot
- 2890.A3 English
- 2890.A5-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 2891 History and criticism
- 2900.A-Z Individual epistles, A-Z
- 2900.A2-.A3 Abgar Epistles (and Teaching of Addai) (Table
BS8)
- 2900.A6-.A7 Epistle of the Apostles (Epistola Apostolorum)
(Table BS8)
- 2900.B2-.B3 Epistle of Barnabas (Table BS8)
- 2900.H4-.H5 Hermas, 2nd cent. Shepherd. Shepherd of Hermas
(Table BS8)
- 2900.J4-.J5 Epistle of Jesus Christ (Table BS8)
- 2900.L35-.L36 Epistle to the Laodiceans (Table BS8)
- 2900.L47-.L472 Letter of Paul to the Corinthians (Table BS8)
- Sunday letter see BS2900.J4+

Apocalypses

Collections

- 2910.A1 Polyglot
- 2910.A3 English
- 2910.A5-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 2911 History and criticism
- 2920.A-Z Individual Apocalypses, A-Z
- 2920.M3-.M4 Apocalypse of Mary (Table BS8)
- 2920.P3-.P4 Apocalypse of Paul (Table BS8)
- For the Coptic work called Apocalypse of Paul
see BT1392.A637+
- 2920.P5-.P6 Apocalypse of Peter (Table BS8)

New Testament

Special parts of the New Testament

New Testament apocryphal books

Special parts of the apocryphal books -- Continued

Didactic works

Collections

2930.A1

Polyglot

2930.A3

English

2930.A5-Z

Other languages, A-Z

2931

History and criticism

2940.A-Z

Individual didactic works, A-Z

2940.T4-.T5

Teaching of the Twelve Apostles. Didache (Table BS8)

Cf. KBR196 Canon law

Doctrinal works

Collections

2950.A1

Polyglot

2950.A3

English

2950.A5-Z

Other languages, A-Z

2951

History and criticism

2960.A-Z

Individual doctrinal works, A-Z

2960.P5-.P6

Preaching of Peter (Table BS8)

2960.T5-.T6

Testament of Our Lord (Table BS8)

Cf. KBR197.33 Canon law

2970

Apocryphal writings and sayings of Jesus. Agrapha.
Logia

- Doctrinal theology
 - Periodicals. Serials see BR1+
 - Collected works
 - 10 Several authors
 - 15 Individual authors
 - Dictionaries see BR95
 - Doctrine and dogma
 - 19 Theory
 - History
 - Including history of theological controversies
 - General works
 - 20 Early through 1800
 - 21 1801-1950
 - 21.2 1951-2000
 - 21.3 2001-
 - 22 General special
 - By period
 - Pre-Reformation period
 - Cf. BT1319+ Pre-Reformation heresies and schisms
 - 23 General works
 - 24 Apostolic period
 - 25 Post-Apostolic period to 590 A.D.
 - 26 590-1517. Scholastic period
 - 1517- (Reformation and later periods)
 - 27 General works
 - 28 19th-21st centuries
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 30.G3 Germany
 - 30.N5 Netherlands
 - By theologian
 - see the theologian for general works on his theology; for special doctrines in his or her theology, see the doctrine
- Attitudes toward doctrine and dogma
 - 32 Adiaphora. Things neutral
 - 33 Latitudinarianism. Indifference
 - Cf. BR755+ Church history of England
 - 37 Secrecy. Discipline of the secret. *Disciplina arcani*
- Philosophy. Philosophical theology
 - 40 General works
 - 45 Necessity, value, etc. of doctrinal systems
 - 50 Criterion of truth. Faith and reason
 - 55 Other
 - 60 The essence, genius, and nature of Christianity
- Doctrinal, dogmatic, systematic theology
 - 65 Introductions. Prolegomena, etc.
 - Formal treatises

- Doctrinal, dogmatic, systematic theology
- Formal treatises -- Continued
- 70 Early through 1800
- 75 1801-1950
- 75.2 1951-2000
- 75.3 2001-
- 77 Popular works
- 77.3 Compendis. Outlines, etc.
- 78 General special
- 79 Law and gospel
Cf. BT95+ Divine law
- 80 Addresses, essays, sermons, etc.
For collections see BT10+
- Schools of thought affecting doctrine and dogma (19th-20th centuries)
- 82 Modernism
- 82.2 Fundamentalism
For individual Fundamentalist denominations see subclass BX
For Fundamentalist churches in general see BX7800.F86+
- 82.25 Dominion theology
- 82.3 Modernist-Fundamentalist controversy
- 82.7 Black theology
Cf. BR563.N4 African Americans and Christianity
Cf. BT83.9 Womanism
- Dialectical theology
- 83 General works
- 83.2 Neo-orthodoxy
- 83.5 Death of God theology
- 83.53 Empirical theology
- 83.55 Feminist theology
Cf. BT83.9 Womanism
Cf. BT704 Doctrinal anthropology
- 83.57 Liberation theology
- 83.575 Hispanic American theology
- 83.58 Minjung theology
- 83.583 Mujerista theology
- 83.585 Negative theology
- 83.587 Open theism
- 83.59 Political theology
- 83.593 Postcolonial theology
- 83.595 Postliberal theology
- 83.597 Postmodern theology
- 83.6 Process theology
- 83.63 Public theology
- 83.65 Queer theology

- Doctrinal, dogmatic, systematic theology
 Schools of thought affecting doctrine and dogma (19th-20th centuries) -- Continued
- 83.67 Romanticism
 83.7 Secularization
 83.78 Storytelling. Narrative theology
 83.8 Deconstruction
 Dispensationalism see BT157
 Solidarity see BT738.45
- 83.85 Theology of religions
 83.9 Womanism
 84 Existentialism
 85 Critical theory
- Authority
- 88 General works
 88.5 Rule of faith
 89 Scriptures
 Cf. BS480 Inspiration of the Bible
 90 Tradition
 Cf. BS522 Tradition and Biblical criticism
 91 Church. Teaching office of the Church
 Cf. BV740+ Freedom and authority
 92 Private judgment. Experience as authority
- Judaism
- Cf. BM535 Relation of Christianity to Judaism
 Cf. BT1120 Apologetic works against Jewish opponents of Christianity
- 93 General works
 93.5 Jerusalem in Christianity
 93.55 Jewish festivals in Christianity
 Including individual festivals
 93.6 Jewish-Arab relations and Christianity
 93.8 Palestine in Christianity. Palestinian liberation and Christianity
 94 Kingdom of God. Kingdom of Christ
 Cf. BT890+ Eschatology
- Divine law. Moral government
- General works
- 95 Early through 1800
 96 1801-1950
 96.2 1951-2000
 96.3 2001-
 General works

Divine law. Moral government -- Continued

Miracles

For individual biography, see BR1720; BX4700+, e.g.

BR1720.J3, Januarius, Saint, Bp. of Benevento

Cf. BS1199.M5 Miracles of the Old Testament

Cf. BS2545.M5 Miracles of the New Testament

Cf. BT363+ Miracles of Christ (New Testament)

Cf. BT580 Other miracles and apparitions of Christ

Cf. BT650+ Miracles and apparitions of Mary

Cf. BV5090+ Mystic phenomena. Stigmata, etc.

Cf. BX2225 Miracles associated with the Eucharist

97.A2

Early through 1800

97.A3-Z

1801-1950

97.2

1951-2000

97.3

2001-

God

Cf. BL200 Theism (Natural theology)

98

History of doctrines concerning God

For Biblical teaching about God or God in the Bible see BS544,
BS1192.6, BS2398

For works by individual theologians concerning God and
critical works about the theologian's doctrine of God
see BT100+

General works

For critical works about a theologian's doctrine of God, assign
two Cutter numbers, the first for the theologian and the
second for the author of the work, e.g. BT100.T4S8
Thomas Aquinas, Saint / Stufler, Johann

Including works by individual theologians concerning God and
critical works about the theologian's doctrine of God,
classed according to the period in which the theologian
lived

100

Early through 1800

101

1801-1950

101.A1

Collected works

102

1951-2000

102.A1

Collected works

103

2001-

107

Juvenile works

108

Study and teaching

Doctrine of the Trinity

Cf. BL474 Trinities (Religious doctrines in general)

Cf. BT220 Incarnation

109

History of doctrines concerning the Trinity

General works

110

Early works through 1800

111

1801-1950

God

Doctrine of the Trinity

General works -- Continued

- 111.2 1951-2000
- 111.3 2001-
- 112 Sources in Scripture
- 113 Addresses, essays, sermons, etc.
- 114 Procession of the Son from the Father and of the Holy Spirit from the Father and Son
- 115 Anti-Trinitarian works
 - Cf. BT1350 Arianism
 - Cf. BT1474 Tritheism
 - Cf. BT1480 Socinianism
 - Cf. BX9801+ Unitarianism
- Holy Spirit. The Paraclete
- 117 Congresses
- 118 Collected works
- 119 History of doctrines concerning the Holy Spirit
 - For Biblical teaching about the Holy Spirit or the Holy Spirit in the Bible see BS680.H56
- General works
- 120 Early through 1800
- 121 1801-1950
- 121.2 1951-2000
- 121.3 2001-
- 122 Addresses, essays, sermons, etc.
- 122.5 Glossolalia. Gift of tongues
 - Cf. BL54 Glossolalia as a phenomenon in non-Christian religions
- 123 Other
 - e.g. Baptism with the Holy Spirit, Baptism with fire
- 124 Divine immanence
- 124.5 Transcendence
- 125 Inspiration
 - Cf. BS480 Inspiration of the Bible
- Revelation
- 126 Biblical teaching
- 126.5 History of doctrines
 - General works
 - 127.A2 Early through 1800
 - 127.A3-Z 1801-1950
 - 127.2 1951-2000
 - 127.3 2001-
 - 127.5 Mystery
 - 127.7 Theonomy
- 128 Theophanies. Divine manifestations
- Divine attributes

God

Divine attributes -- Continued

- 130 General works
Individual attributes
- 131 Omniscience
- 132 Omnipresence
- 133 Omnipotence
- 135 Providence. Divine intervention
- 137 Goodness
- 140 Love
Cf. BV4817 Man's adoration and love of God
- 145 Righteousness
- 147 Holiness
- 148 Simplicity. Unicity. Unity. Oneness
- 150 Wisdom
- 153.A-Z Other attributes, A-Z
Anger see BT153.W7
- 153.B4 Beauty
Eternity see BT153.I47
Fairness see BT153.I49
- 153.F3 Fatherhood. Masculinity
Femininity see BT153.M6
- 153.I47 Immutability. Eternity. Timelessness
- 153.I49 Impartiality. Fairness
Impassibility see BT153.S8
- 153.I6 Incomparability
- 153.J4 Jealousy
Masculinity see BT153.F3
- 153.M4 Mercy
- 153.M6 Motherhood. Femininity
Cf. BL215.5 Comparative religions
Passibility see BT153.S8
- 153.P36 Patience
- 153.S8 Suffering of God. Passibility. Impassibility
Timelessness see BT153.I47
- 153.W7 Wrath. Anger
- 155 Covenants. Covenant theology. Federal theology. Covenants
of works and grace
- 157 Dispensational theology. Dispensationalism
Cf. BT885+ Premillennialism
- Theodicy. Vindication of the justice of God
- 160 General works
God in relation to disasters
- 161 General works
- 162.A-Z Individual disasters or types of disasters, A-Z
e.g.
- 162.E2 Earthquakes

God -- Continued

- 165 God and man. The Divine Union, adoption, etc.
 168 Misotheism
 175 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
 180.A-Z Other special, A-Z
 Absence of God see BT180.H54
 180.C6 Consciousness of God
 180.G6 Glory of God
 180.H54 Hidden God. Absence of God
 180.J8 Judgment of God
 180.N2 Names of God
 180.P6 Presence of God. Shekinah
 180.P7 Promises of God
 180.W67 Word of God
 Cf. BT210 Christology

Christology

- For devotional literature see BT306.28+, if of a biographical nature, otherwise BV
 Cf. BS2415+ Teachings of Jesus
 Cf. BS2530 New Testament study and teaching
 198 History of Christological doctrines and study
 Cf. BT1313+ Heresies inclusive of those of a Christological nature
 199 Collected works. Quotations
 199.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 General works. The person of Jesus
 200 Early through 1800
 201 1801-1950
 202 1951-2000
 203 2001-
 205 General special
 207 Study and teaching
 Including outlines, textbooks, etc.
 210 Logos. The Word of God
 Natures of Christ
 212 General works
 213 Hypostatic union
 Divinity of Christ
 General works
 214 Early through 1800
 215 1801-1950
 216 1951-2000
 216.3 2001-
 216.5 Christ's knowledge of his own divinity
 Humanity
 218 General works

Christology

Natures of Christ

Humanity -- Continued

220 Incarnation. Kenosis

Cf. BT317 Virgin birth

221 Sinlessness

222 States of Christ

For individual steps in either state, see the special step, e.g.

Birth, see BT315; Descent into Hell, see BT470

223 State of humiliation

224 State of exaltation

225 Typology. Old Testament types of Christ

Messiahship

230 General works

232 Son of Man

Servant of Jehovah see BS1199.S4

235 Messianic prophecy

For individual books of the Old Testament, see the book

Cf. BS1199.M44 Messiah in the Old Testament

240 Messianic expectation

For individual Christian sects, see the sect

For Second Coming of Christ see BT885+

Cf. BM615+ Messianic concept in Judaism

245 Messianic secret

Offices of Christ

250 General works

252 Prophetic office

Cf. BS2415+ Teachings of Jesus

Cf. BT370 Prophecies

Cf. BT373+ Parables

Cf. BT380+ Sermon on the Mount

Cf. BT590.E8 Jesus' evangelistic methods

Cf. BT590.P7 Jesus' preaching methods

Cf. BT590.T5 Jesus' teaching methods

Priestly office

254 General works

255 Mediation. Intercession

257 Servanthood. Slavery

260 Priesthood and the believer

Sacrifice. Atonement. Reconciliation. Satisfaction

For Biblical teaching, see numbers for special topics in the

Bible, e.g. BS2545.S24 Sacrifice in the New Testament

Cf. BT430+ Passion of Jesus

263 History of doctrines

General works

264 Early through 1800

265 1801-1950

Christology

Offices of Christ

Priestly office

Sacrifice. Atonement. Reconciliation. Satisfaction

General works -- Continued

265.2

1951-2000

265.3

2001-

267

Extent of the Atonement

Cf. BT809+ Predestination, election

268

Sermons. Meditations. Devotional works

Cf. BR129+ Sources of Christianity

Cf. BT453 The Cross, its lessons, and significance

270

Royal office

Cf. BT94 Kingdom of Christ

295

Other

Life of Christ

296

Background studies

297

Sources of biography

Compilations of Biblical texts

English

For harmonies see BS2560+

298

Early through 1800

Subarrange by editor or compiler

299

1801-1950

Subarrange by editor or compiler

299.2

1951-2000

Subarrange by editor or compiler

299.3

2001-

Subarrange by editor or compiler

Other languages see BS2560+

Biographies

General works

300

Early through 1800

301

1801-1950

301.2

1951-2000

301.3

2001-

301.9

History and criticism

302

Juvenile works

Including verse

For special topics see BT310+

303

General special

303.2

Historicity of Christ

303.8

Chronology of the life of Christ

Cf. BS2559 Chronology of the Gospels

303.9

Geography of the life of Christ. Journeys of Christ

Cf. BS630+ Biblical geography

Cf. DS101+ The Holy Land

Christology

Life of Christ -- Continued

Character and personality

304

General works

304.2

Example

304.3

Influence

304.5

Appreciation

304.7

Significance

Special interpretations of Jesus

304.9

General works

304.912

African American

304.914

Buddhist

Anthroposophical see BP596.J4

304.917

Hindu

Islamic see BP172+

304.918

Hispanic American

Jewish see BM620

Mormon see BX8643.J4

Mythical see BT303.2

304.92

New Thought

304.93

Occult, astrological, etc.

304.94

Oriental

304.95

Rationalist

304.95.J44

Jefferson Bible (Life and morals of Jesus of
Nazareth)

Subarrange by date

Rosicrucian see BF1623.R7

304.96

Spiritualist

Cf. BF1275.C5 Christianity and spiritualism

Cf. BF1311.J5 Spirit messages of Jesus Christ
(Mediumship)

304.97

Theosophical

306

Words of Christ. Sayings

Cf. BS2415+ Teachings of Jesus

Cf. BS2970 Agrapha

Cf. BT455+ Last words

Devotional works on the life of Christ

Class here devotional material that progresses event by
event from the birth to death of Christ, the whole being a
systematic presentation of the life of Christ

Sermons

306.28

Early through 1800

306.29

1801-1950

306.3

1951-2000

306.33

2001-

Meditations

306.38

Early through 1800

Christology

Life of Christ

Devotional works on the life of Christ

Meditations -- Continued

306.39 1801-1950

306.4 1951-2000

306.43 2001-

Other devotional works

306.48 Early through 1800

306.49 1801-1950

306.5 1951-2000

306.53 2001-

307

Study and teaching

Including outlines, textbooks, etc.

308 Addresses essays, lectures, etc.

Occult, astrological interpretations see BT304.93

Fictional lives of Christ. Stories of the life of Christ

see P-PZ

Special topics

Early life

310 General works

313 The Holy Family

314 Genealogy

Birth. Nativity. The Magi. Epiphany. Flight into Egypt,
etc.

Bible texts

315.A3 English

315.A32A-.A32Z Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange by date

General works

315.A33-Z Early through 1950

315.2 1951-2000

315.3 2001-

317 Virgin birth

318 Date of birth

318.5 Circumcision

319 Presentation

320 Childhood

330 Education

Public life

340 General works

350 Baptism

355 Temptation

360 Calling of and relations with the Apostles

361 Adversaries

Miracles

Christology

Life of Christ

Special topics

Public life

Miracles -- Continued

363.A-Z

Bible texts. By language, A-Z

Subarrange by date

General works

364

Early through 1800

365

1801-1950

366

1951-2000

366.3

2001-

367.A-Z

Special, A-Z

367.F4

Feeding of the five thousand

367.H36

Healing of the centurion's servant

367.H38

Healing of the Gerasene demoniac

367.H4

Healing of the man born blind

(367.H42)

Healing of the man sick of the palsy

see BT367.H45

367.H43

Healing of the nobleman's son

367.H45

Healing of the paralytic

367.H47

Healing of the ten lepers

367.H48

Healing of the woman with the flow of blood

367.M37

Marriage in Cana

367.M57

Miraculous draught of fishes

367.O64

Opening the eyes of one blind at Bethsaida

367.R34

Raising of Jairus' daughter

367.R36

Raising of Lazarus

367.S74

Stilling of the storm

367.W34

Walking on the water

370

Prophecies

Parables

373.A-Z

Bible texts. By language, A-Z

Subarrange by date

General works

374

Early through 1800

375

1801-1950

375.2

1951-2000

375.3

2001-

376

Juvenile works

377

Study and teaching

Including textbooks

378.A-Z

Special, A-Z

378.B2

Barren fig tree

378.D5

Dives and Lazarus

378.G6

Good Samaritan

378.G7

Great supper

Christology

Life of Christ

Special topics

Public life

Parables

Special, A-Z -- Continued

378.H54

Hidden treasure

378.H68

House built upon a rock

Importunate widow see BT378.U4

378.L3

Laborers in the vineyard

378.L43

Leaven

378.L56

Lost coin

378.L6

Lost sheep

Marriage of the king's son see BT378.G7

378.M8

Mustard seed

378.N48

New wine into old wineskins

378.P4

Pearl of great price

378.P5

Pharisee and publican

378.P8

Prodigal son

378.R5

Rich fool

Rich man and Lazarus see BT378.D5

378.S7

Sower

378.T3

Talents

378.T34

Tares

378.T4

Ten virgins

Treasure see BT378.H54

378.T85

Two sons

378.U37

Unforgiving servant

378.U4

Unjust judge. Importunate widow

378.U5

Unjust steward

378.W5

Wicked husbandmen

Sermon on the Mount

Bible texts

380.A3

English. By date

380.A32A-.A32Z

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange by date

General works

380.A33-Z

Early through 1950

380.2

1951-2000

380.3

2001-

382

The Beatitudes

Prayers see BV229+

The Lord's Prayer see BV230+

Final stage. Transfiguration to Ascension

400

General works

410

Transfiguration

Christology

Life of Christ

Special topics

Public life

Final stage. Transfiguration to Ascension -- Continued

414

Holy Week

For Ceremonial see BV90+

415

Entry into Jerusalem

Cf. BV91 Palm Sunday

416

Cleansing of the Temple

420

Last Supper

Passion

Bible texts

430.A3

English. By date

430.A32A-.A32Z

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange by date

General works

430.A33-Z

Early through 1950

431

1951-2000

431.3

2001-

431.5

Role of Jews

431.6

Role of Romans

435

Gethsemane. Betrayal

Trial

440

General works

441

Archaeological records

e.g. Mahan's compilations, Acta Pilati, etc.

Cf. BS2860.N5+ Gospel of Nicodemus

445

Condemnation

Crucifixion

450

General works

453

The Cross, its lessons, and significance

Cf. BT263+ Atonement

Cf. BV160 Symbolism

Seven last words

General works

455

Early through 1950

456

1951-2000

457

2001-

460

Descent from the Cross. Entombment

465

Relics of the Passion, Cross, etc.

Cf. BT587.A+ Individual relics

468

Three days in the tomb

470

Descent into Hell

Resurrection

Bible texts

480.A3

English. By date

Christology

Life of Christ

Special topics

Public life

Final stage. Transfiguration to Ascension

Resurrection

Bible texts -- Continued

480.A32A-.A32Z

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange by date

General works

480.A33-Z

Early through 1950

481

1951-2000

482

2001-

485

The forty days from resurrection to Ascension

490

Appearance to disciples and others

Great Commission see BV2074

500

Ascension

Agrapha (Words of Christ not in the New Testament) see

BS2970

520

Legendary and apocryphal narratives

Including legends of the Virgin and Christ

Cf. BS2831+ Apocryphal books of the New Testament

Jesus Christ in literature

see P-PZ

Jesus Christ in art see N8050+

575

Jesus Christ in the liturgy

Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images,
processions, etc

580.A1

General works

580.A2A-.A2Z

By region or country, A-Z

580.A3-Z

Special. By place, A-Z

580.A48

Alicante (Spain)

580.A73

Arés (France)

580.A74

Arles (France)

580.A86

Atacomulca (Mexico)

580.B8

Burgos (Spain)

580.C28

Cachuy (Peru)

580.C4

Chalma (Mexico)

580.D34

Damascus (Syria)

580.D68

Dozulé (France)

580.E75

Esquípuas (Guatemala)

580.H83

Huarás (Peru) Province

580.K53

Kibeho (Rwanda)

580.L55

Lima (Peru)

580.M37

Matosinhos (Portugal)

580.M5

Mexico (City)

580.O72

Otatitlán (Mexico)

Christology

Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images, processions, etc

Special. By place, A-Z -- Continued

- 580.O8 Ourique (Portugal)
- 580.P5 Piedad (Mexico)
- 580.P54 Pieve di Cento (Italy)
- 580.P67 Portalegre (Portugal)
- 580.P8 Prague (Czech Republic)
- 580.S34 Scicli (Sicily)
- 580.S36 Scottsdale (Arizona)
- 580.S48 Seville (Spain)
- 580.S67 Sotaquí (Chile)
- 580.T56 Tingambato (Mexico)
- 580.X63 Xochimilco (Distrito Federal, Mexico)

Roman Catholic cults

see BX2157+

Relics

General works see BT465

Special, A-Z

- 587.A-Z
- 587.C6 Holy Coat of Argenteuil
- 587.C64 Holy Coat of Mc'xet'a, Georgia
- 587.C65 Holy Coat of Palma, Majorca
- 587.C7 Holy Coat of Treves
- Cross, etc. see BT465
- 587.C8 Crown of thorns
- 587.M3 Mandyion of Edessa
 - Cf. BR1720.V43 Veil of Veronica
- 587.S4 Holy Shroud of Turin
- 587.S83 Sudarium of Oviedo
- 587.V3 Valencia chalice
- Veil of Veronica see BR1720.V43

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z

- 590.A-Z
- 590.A55 Anniversaries
- Appearance see BT590.P45
- Art see N8050+
- 590.B5 Blood of Christ
- 590.C48 Children, Attitude toward
- 590.C5 Citizenship of Christ
- 590.C74 Controversies of Christ
- 590.C78 Counseling methods
- 590.C8 Courage of Christ
- 590.C85 Cult
 - Cf. BX2157+ Roman Catholic cults
- 590.E8 Evangelistic methods
- Face see BT590.P45
- 590.F3 Fasting

Christology

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

- 590.F7 Friends and associates
Homiletics see BT590.P7
- 590.H8 Humor
- 590.I3 Iconography
- 590.J28 Jesus prayer
- 590.J3 Jewish dietary laws, Attitude toward
- 590.J34 Jewish law, Attitude toward
- 590.J36 Jewish sacrifice, Attitude toward
- 590.J8 Judaism, Relation to. Jewishness
- 590.K6 Knowledge
Knowledge of his own divinity see BT216.5
- 590.L3 Language
- 590.N2 Names and titles
- 590.O4 Old Testament, Attitude toward
- 590.P3 Paradoxes
- 590.P45 Physical appearance
- 590.P57 Power
- 590.P7 Preaching methods. Homiletics
- 590.P75 Presence
- 590.P9 Psychology
- 590.R57 Ritual purity, Attitude toward
- 590.S4 Science. Christ and science
- 590.S48 Silence
- 590.S5 Similitudes
- 590.S65 Spiritual life
- 590.T5 Teaching methods
Teachings of Jesus see BS2415+
- 590.T6 Tears
Wit and humor see BT590.H8
- 590.W6 Women, Attitude toward
- Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ. Mariology
- 595 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
(596) Yearbooks
see BT595
- Collected works
- 597 Several authors
- 598 Individual authors
- 599 Dictionaries
- General works
- 600 Early through 1800
- 601 1801-1950
- 602 1951-2000
- 603 2001-
- Biography
- 604 Early through 1800

- Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ. Mariology
 Biography -- Continued
- 605 1801-1950
 605.2 1951-2000
 605.3 2001-
 605.4.A-Z Special interpretations of the Virgin Mary, A-Z
 605.4.H45 Hermetic
 Jewish see BM621
 Mormon see BX8643.M37
- 605.5 Words
 Magnificat see BV199.C32M3+
- 606 Study and teaching. Textbooks. Catechisms
 607 Juvenile works
 Legends see BT675
 Sermons
- 608.A1 Several authors
 608.A5-Z Individual authors
 Including single sermons
- 608.5 Meditations
 Cf. BX2160+ Catholic prayers and devotions to the Virgin
 Mary
- 608.7 The Virgin Mary and education
 608.732 The Virgin Mary in literature. Literary collections
 see P-PZ
 The Virgin Mary in art see N8070
- Theology
 History of doctrines
- 610 General works
 611 In Scripture
 612 In the early Church
 613 General works
 614 Controversial literature
 615 Annunciation
 For Feast of the Annunciation see BV50.A6
- 620 Immaculate Conception
 Including the Bull "Ineffabilis"
 For Feast of the Immaculate Conception see BV50.I6
- 622 Sinlessness. Debitum peccati
 625 Perpetual virginity
 Death and Assumption
 For Feast of the Assumption see BV50.A7
- 630 General works
 635 Tomb at Jerusalem
 638 Offices of the Virgin Mary
 640 Intercession. Mediation. Coredeemption

Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ. Mariology -- Continued

Cultus of the Virgin Mary. Hyperdulia

Cf. BX809+ Sodalities

Cf. BX2055.A+ Prayers for sodalities

Cf. BX2160+ Prayers and devotions

645

General works

By region or country see BT652.A+

Special cults, appearances, etc. see BT653+

645.3

The Virgin Mary in the Liturgy

Cf. BX2024+ Liturgy

645.5

Feasts

For special feasts see BV50.A+

646

Marian Year

Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images,
processions, etc.

650

General works

652.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Special

Under each are included all works for which there exists a
special name, whether it be that of an appearance, cult,
devotion, title, or other designation of the Virgin Mary

Lourdes

653

General works

654.A-Z

Shrines and sanctuaries named after Lourdes, A-Z
e.g.

654.O6

Ostakker (Belgium). Notre Dame de Lourdes en
Flandre (Basilica)

660.A-Z

Other, A-Z

África, Virgen de see BT660.C46

660.A32

Agony, Our Lady of the

660.A33

Albarracín (Spain). Virgen del Tremedal

660.A35

Alicante (Spain). Virgen del Remedio

660.A42

Altagracia, Nuestra Señora de la

660.A43

Altavilla Silentina (Italy). Maria Santissima della Neve

660.A45

Altino Mountain (Italy)

660.A46

Andacollo, Virgen de

660.A5

Angeles, Nuestra Señora de los

660.A52

Antipolo (Philippines)

660.A53

Aokpe, Our Lady of

660.A54

Aparecida, Nossa Senhora

660.A67

Aránzazu, Nuestra Señora de

660.A675

Arboló, Nuestra Señora de

660.A68

Arco, Madonna dell'

660.A82

Asunción, Virgen de la

660.A85

Atocha, Nuestra Señora de

660.A94

Aušros Vartai (Vilnius, Lithuania)

660.B24

Bahia (Brazil)

- Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ. Mariology
 Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images,
 processions, etc.
 Special
 Other, A-Z -- Continued
- 660.B26 Balestrino (Italy)
 - 660.B27 Banahao, Mount (Philippines)
 - 660.B28 Banneux, Onze-Lieve-Vrouw van
 - 660.B33 Batim (India)
 - 660.B35 Bayside (New York)
 - 660.B4 Beauraing, Notre-Dame de
 - 660.B46 Belém, Nossa Senhora de
 - 660.B52 Berga (Spain). Santuari de la Mare de Déu de Queralt
 - 660.B54 Bilbao (Spain)
 - 660.B55 Blanca, Nuestra Señora de la
 - 660.B58 Bologna (Italy). Santuario della Madonna di S. Luca
 - 660.B6 Bordeaux (Aquitaine). Notre-Dame des Pleurs
 - 660.B752 Boulogne, Our Lady of
 - 660.B76 Bulacan, Luzon (Province)
 - 660.C3 Cabo, Nossa Senhora do
 - 660.C312 Cabra Island (Philippines)
 - 660.C315 Cairo
 - 660.C318 Campania (Italy)
 - 660.C32 Candelaria, Nuestra Señora de la
 - 660.C33A-.C33Z Special and local, A-Z
 - 660.C33C3 Candelaria de Caima
 - 660.C33C6 Candelaria de Copiapó
 - 660.C34 Cap-de-la-Madeleine (Québec). National Shrine of Our
 Lady of the Cape
 - 660.C344 Capilla, Virgen de la
 - 660.C347 Capodigiano, Madonna di
 - 660.C349 Caridad, Virgen de la
 - 660.C35 Carmel
 - 660.C36A-.C36Z Special and local, A-Z
 - 660.C36C8 Carmen de Cuyo
 - 660.C37 Castellaro (Italy). Santuario di Nostra Signora Di
 Lampedusa
 - 660.C374 Castelmonte (Italy). Santuario
 - 660.C38 Catalão
 - 660.C45 Český Krumlov (Czechoslovakia)
 - 660.C46 Ceuta. Virgen de África
 - 660.C5 Chiquinquirá, Nuestra Señora del Rosario de
 - 660.C64 Colere (Italy)
 - Conquistadora (Statue) see BT660.S45
 - 660.C65 Copacabana (Bolivia). Santuario de la Virgen
 - 660.C67 Corella (Spain)
 - 660.C68 Coromoto, Nuestra Señora de

- Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ. Mariology
 Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images,
 processions, etc.
 Special
 Other, A-Z -- Continued
- 660.C79 Cuapa (Nicaragua)
 660.C83 Cuenca (Ecuador)
 660.C9 Częstochowa, Our Lady of (Icon)
 660.D3 Damascus (Syria)
 660.D35 Debowiec
 660.D4 Desamparados, Nuestra Señora de los
 660.D57 Divina Pastora
 660.E42 Ellwangen (Germany). Wallfahrtskirche Unsere Liebe
 Frau auf dem Schönenberg
 660.E43 El Palmar de Troya (Spain)
 660.E45 El Rocio (Spain)
 660.E8 Espino, Nuestra Señora del
 660.F3 Fatima, Nossa Senhora da
 660.F46 Florânia (Brazil). Santuário de Nossa Senhora das
 Graças
 660.F58 Föching (Germany)
 660.F585 Foggia, Vergine Incoronata di
 660.F68 Fuencisla, Nuestra Señora de la
 660.F7 Fuensanta, Santuario de Nuestra Señora de la
 Garabandal (Spain) see BT660.S343
 660.G5 Genazzano (Italy). Madonna del Buon Consiglio
 660.G75 Granada (City). Virgen de las Angustias
 660.G755 Grazie (Italy). Santa Maria Vergine delle Grazie
 660.G8 Guadalupe. Virgen del Tepeyac
 660.G82A-.G82Z Special and local, A-Z
 660.G82N5 Nicoya (Costa Rica)
 660.G83 Guaditoca, Nuestra Señora de
 660.G835 Guanajuato, Nuestra Señora de
 660.G85 Guardia Perticara (Italy)
 660.H34 Heede (Emsland, Germany)
 660.H4 Henar, Nuestra Señora del
 660.H44 Heroldsbach (Germany)
 660.H45 's-Hertogenbosch (Netherlands)
 660.H67 Hoshiv (Ukraine)
 660.H79 Huajicori, Nuestra Señora de
 660.H8 Huelva (Spain). Nuestra Señora de la Cinta
 660.I54 Iniesta de Capaya, Nuestra Señora de la
 660.I93 Izamal, Our Lady of
 660.J4 Jerez de la Frontera (Spain)
 660.K4 Kérizien
 660.K52 Kibeho (Rwanda)
 660.K7 Knock, Our Lady of

- Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ. Mariology
 Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images,
 processions, etc.
 Special
 Other, A-Z -- Continued
- 660.K75 Kraków (Poland)
 Lampedusa, Nostra Signora di see BT660.C37
- 660.L3 Lavasina, Notre-Dame-des-Graces de
 660.L5 Liesse, Notre-Dame de
 660.L58 Lipa City (Philippines)
 660.L6 Lirios, Virgen de los
 660.L68 Lizzano in Belvedere (Italy). Santuario della Madonna
 dell'Acero
- 660.L7 Loreto, Madonna di
 660.L78 Lubbock (Texas)
 660.L82 Luján, Nuestra Señora de
 660.M34 Malpartida de Plasencia (Spain). Virgen de la Luz
 660.M3594 Máriapócs (Hungary)
 660.M3595 Mariastein (Austria)
 660.M3597 Mariazell (Austria)
 660.M37 Marpingen (Germany)
 660.M38 Marta (Italy)
 660.M44 Međugorje (Bosnia and Hercegovina)
 660.M47 Mercy, Our Lady of
 660.M63 Milici, Madonna dei
 660.M64 Molfetta (Italy)
 660.M653 Mondim de Basto (Portugal). Capela da Nossa
 Senhora de Graça
- 660.M654 Montaigu (Belgium) see BT660.S5
 660.M655 Montefalco (Italy). Madonna della Stella (Sanctuary)
 660.M67 Montenero, Madonna di
 660.M67 Montserrat, Nuestra Señora de
 660.M675 Monzón (Spain). Santuario de Nuestra Señora de la
 Alegría
- 660.M88 Muto Mountain (Italy)
 660.M93 Myans (France)
 660.N37 Natividade do Carangola (Brazil)
 660.N4 Necedah (Wisconsin)
 660.N43 Neukirchen beim Heiligen Blut (Germany)
 660.N44 New York (New York). Madonna of 115th Street
 (Harlem)
- 660.N47 Nieves de Chinchilla, Virgen de las
 660.N67 Novellara (Italy). Santuario della Madonna della
 Fossetta
- 660.N69 Novyy Sverzhen (Byelorussian S.S.R.)
 660.N84 Nuria, Nuestra Señora de
 660.O44 Oliveto Citra (Italy)

- Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ. Mariology
 Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images,
 processions, etc.
 Special
 Other, A-Z -- Continued
- 660.O5 Onteniente (Spain)
 - 660.O83 Osor (Spain). Santuari del Coll
 - Palmar de Troya, El (Spain) see BT660.E43
 - 660.P34 Pancole, Santuario della Madonna di
 - 660.P35 Peinière, Notre-Dame de la
 - 660.P38 Pellevoisin (France)
 - 660.P39 Peña de Francia (Peñafrancia), Nuestra Señora de la
 - 660.P393 Peñablanca (Chile)
 - 660.P395 Peñarroya, Nuestra Señora de
 - 660.P44 Perpetual Help, Our Lady of
 - 660.P48 Pfaffenhofen a.d. Roth (Germany)
 - 660.P53 Pilar, Nuestra Señora del
 - 660.P535 Pino, Virgen del
 - 660.P536 Piombino (Italy)
 - 660.P54 Pitié, Notre-Dame de
 - 660.P58 Pochaev (Ukraine)
 - 660.P65 Pompeii. Santissima Vergine del Rosario (Basilica)
 - 660.P7 Pontmain (France)
 - 660.P75 Porreras, Balearic Islands. Santuario de Montesión
 - 660.P8 Prompt Succor, Our Lady of
 - 660.P95 Pueblito, Our Lady of
 - 660.P97 Puianello (Italy). Santuario della Madonna della Salute
 - 660.Q5 Quito, Nuestra Señora de la Merced de
 - 660.R28 Raffadali (Italy). Madonna degli Infermi
 - 660.R3 Remedios, Nuestra Señora de los
 - 660.R36 Remonot, Grotte chápelle de Notre Dame de
 - 660.R38 Reus (Spain). Nuestra Señora de la Misericordia
 - 660.R45 Ripalta (Foggia, Italy). Santuario di Ripalta
 - 660.R54 Rocamadour
 - Rocío, El (Spain) see BT660.E45
 - 660.R6 Rome (Italy)
 - Romeria del Rocío see BT660.E45
 - 660.R63 Romigier, Notre Dame de
 - 660.R67 Rosary, Our Lady of the
 - 660.R87 Ruvo de Puglia (Italy). Santuario di Santa Maria di
 Calentano
 - 660.S2 Sabadell, Santuari de la Mare de Déu de la Salut
 - 660.S25 Saint-Bauzille-de-la-Sylve (France)
 - 660.S28 Salamanca (Spain). Nuestra Señora de Valdejimena
 (Shrine)
 - 660.S33 Salette, Notre-Dame de la
 - 660.S335 San Damiano (Italy)

- Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ. Mariology
 Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images,
 processions, etc.
 Special
 Other, A-Z -- Continued
- 660.S338 San Juan de los Lagos, Nuestra Señora de
 660.S34 San Lorenzo de Morunys (Spain). Santuari de Lord
 660.S3415 San Lorenzo del Escorial (Spain). Nuestra Señora de
 los Dolores
 660.S342 San Nicolás de los Arroyos (Argentina)
 660.S343 San Sebastián de Garabandal (Spain)
 660.S43 Santa Cruz de La Palma, Canary Islands. Santuario de
 Nuestra Señora de las Nieves
 660.S45 Santa Fe, N.M. Cathedral of San Francisco de Asia. La
 Conquistadora (Statue)
 660.S47 Santander (Spain)
 660.S49 Savona (Italy). Madonna di Misericordia
 660.S5 Scherpenheuvel (Belgium)
 660.S58 Šiluva (Lithuania)
 660.S65 Socavón, Virgen del
 660.S84 Suyapa, Nuestra Señora de
 660.S9 Syracuse (Sicily). La Madonna della lacime
 660.T3 Talpa, Nuestra Señora del Rosario de
 (660.T42) Tepeyac, Virgen del
 see BT660.G8
 660.T44 Terlizzi (Italy). Madonna di Sovereto
 660.T47 Tilly-sur-Suelles, Notre-Dame de
 660.T48 Tinos Island (Greece). Proskynēma stēn Megalocharē
 tēs Tēnou
 660.T57 Todi (Italy). La Madonna del Campione
 660.T62 Torreciudad, Virgen de la
 660.T64 Tossignano, Madonna di
 660.T7 Treviso (Italy). Santuario della Madonna delle Grazie
 660.T73 Tuticorin (Italy). Lady of Snows
 660.U37 Ujarrás (Costa Rica)
 660.U53 Umbe Spring (Spain)
 660.U64 Undoer of Knots, Our Lady
 660.V33 Valls (Spain). Santa Maria de la Candela
 660.V35 Valverde de la Virgen (Spain). Santuario de la Virgen
 del Camino
 660.V37 Varese. Santa Maria del Monte
 660.V39 Vēlāṅkaṅṅi (India). Punīta Ārōkkiya Annaiyin
 Pērālayam
 660.V47 Vich (Spain)
 660.V57 Virtudes, Nuestra Señora de las
 660.V58 Vishakhapatnam (India). Mary Matha Shrine
 660.W3 Walsingham, Our Lady of

- Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ. Mariology
 Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images,
 processions, etc.
 Special
 Other, A-Z -- Continued
- 660.W35 Washington (D.C.). National Shrine of the Immaculate
 Conception
- 660.W352C93 Czech National Chapel
- 660.W352O72 Oratory of Our Lady of Peace and Good Voyage
- 660.W352.A-Z Individual chapels and oratories, A-Z
- 660.W45 Werl (Germany). Madonna von Werl
- 660.Z34 Zarvanytsia (Ukraine)
- 660.Z6 Zorita (Spain). Nuestra Señora de la Fuente Santa
- 670.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
- 670.B55 Black Virgins
- 670.J68 Journeys
- 670.P75 Psychology of Mary
- 670.P8 Purification
- 670.R4 Relics. Girdle, etc.
- 670.S8 Suffering
- 670.S85 Symbolism
- 670.T5 Titles
- 675 Legendary and apocryphal narratives
 Cf. BT520 Christology
- 680 Controversial works against Catholic doctrines, cults, etc., in
 regard to the Virgin Mary
- Cults of Saints Anne and Joachim, parents of the Virgin Mary
- 683 General works
- 685 Cult of Saint Anne
- Saint James
 Biography see BS2453
- 685.5 Cultus
- Saint Joseph
 General works. Theology. Cultus
 Biography see BS2458
 Prayers and devotions see BX2164
- Saint John the Baptist
 Biography see BS2456
- 691 Cultus
- Saint Jude
 Biography see BS2460.J85
- 693 Cultus
- Saint Peter
 Biography see BS2515
- 694 Cultus

Creation

Cf. BL239+ Religion and science
 Cf. BS650+ Bible and science
 Cf. BS651+ Creationism

695

General works

695.5

Nature. Ecological theology

696

Life. Reverence for life

Divine law, moral government, miracles see BT95+

Providence of God see BT135

Kingdom of God see BT94

Man. Doctrinal anthropology

General works

700

Early through 1800

701

1801-1950

701.2

1951-2000

701.3

2001-

702

General special

703

Pamphlets, essays, etc.

703.5

Men

704

Woman

Cf. BT83.55 Feminist theology

Cf. BV639.W7 The Church and women

705

Children

Cf. BT758 Infant salvation

Cf. BV639.C4 Children in the Church

705.5

Youth

Cf. BV639.Y7 Youth in the Church

705.8

Man-woman relationships

705.9

Unmarried couples

Marriage

706

General works

707

Divorce

707.3

Interracial marriage

707.5

Polygamy

707.6

Same-sex marriage

707.7

Family

Sex

708

General works

708.3

Androgyny

708.4

Erotica

708.5

Masturbation

708.6

Sodomy

709

Play. Laughter

709.5

Creativity

710

Fall of man

712

Evolution

713

Self

Creation

Man. Doctrinal anthropology -- Continued

- 714 Shame
Sin
- 715 General works
- 720 Original sin. Depravity
- 721 Sin against the Holy Spirit. Unpardonable sin
- 722 Guilt
Probation see BT927
- 725 Temptation
- 730 Accountability. Moral responsibility. Moral agency
- 730.5 Failure
- 731 Alienation
Freedom see BT809+
- 731.5 Anxiety
Man in health and sickness
- 732 General works
- 732.2 Use of Medicine
Mental health
- 732.4 General works
- 732.45 Recovery movement
Spiritual healing
- 732.5 General works
Biography and memoirs of healers
- 732.55 Collective
- 732.56A-.56Z Individual, A-Z
- 732.7 Suffering. Affliction. Pain
Cf. BJ1409 Ethics
Cf. BV4900+ Works of consolation and cheer
- 732.8 Suffering of children
- Man and race
- 734 General works
- 734.2 Race problem. Race relations
For material dealing with a particular country, see D-F
- 734.3 Segregation
- Man and state
Cf. BV629+ Church and state
- 736 General works
- 736.15 The Christian and violence
- 736.2 The Christian and war
Including the arms race and arms trade
- 736.4 The Christian and peace
- 736.6 The Christian and nonviolence. Passive resistance
- Man and society. Christian sociology
- 738 General works
Cf. BV625 Church and society
Cf. HN31 Church and social problems

Creation

Man. Doctrinal anthropology

Man and society. Christian sociology -- Continued

- 738.15 Theology of civil rights
- 738.17 Theology of education
- 738.25 Theology of power
- 738.27 Theology of reconciliation
- 738.3 Theology of revolution
- 738.4 Theology of service
- 738.45 Theology of solidarity
- 738.48 Theology of welfare
- 738.5 Theology of work

Natural and spiritual body. The soul

- Cf. BD419+ Ontology
- Cf. BF1001+ Psychic research
- Cf. BL290 Comparative religion

General works

- 740 Early through 1800
- 741 1801-1950
- 741.2 1951-2000
- 741.3 2001-
- 743 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 745 Other

Animals

- 746 General works
- 747 Killing of animals. Vivisection
- 748 Use of meat
- 749 Vegetarianism

Salvation. Soteriology

- Cf. BT155 Covenants
- Cf. BT263+ Atonement

General works

- 750 Early through 1800
- 751 1801-1950
- 751.2 1951-2000
- 751.3 2001-
- 752 General special
- 753 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, sermons, etc.
- 755 Catholic Church and salvation

Including salvation outside the Catholic Church

- 758 Infant salvation
- 759 Salvation outside the Church

- Cf. BT755 Catholic Church and salvation
- Cf. BT850+ Limbo

Grace

General works

- 760 Early through 1800

Salvation. Soteriology

Grace

General works -- Continued

761 1801-1950

761.2 1951-2000

761.3 2001-

762 Molinism

General works

Justification. Imputation. Righteousness

763 Early through 1800

764 1801-1950

764.2 1951-2000

764.3 2001-

765 Sanctification

766 Perfection. Perfect love. Entire sanctification. Second blessing

Cf. BX2350.5+ Catholic Church

767 Holiness. Purity

767.3 Spiritual gifts

767.5 Universal priesthood

767.7 Mystical union

Cf. BT165 God and man

767.8 Deification. Theosis

768 Perseverance of the saints

769 Other

Faith. Faith and works

General works

770 Early through 1800

771 1801-1950

771.2 1951-2000

771.3 2001-

772 Addresses, essays, lectures

773 Works as a means of grace. Good works. Merit

774 Religious doubt

774.5 Despair

775 Redemption

Cf. BT263+ Atonement

780 Conversion

Cf. BR110+ Psychology of conversion

Cf. BV4912+ Conversion literature

Cf. BV4912+ Conversion literature

783 Apostasy

785 Assurance

790 Regeneration

795 Forgiveness. Remission of sins

800 Repentance. Contrition. Attrition

805 Crying. Gift of tears. Compunction

- Salvation. Soteriology -- Continued
 Freedom. Autonomy. Predestination and Free will. Election.
 Effectual calling. Reprobation
 Cf. BJ1460+ Ethics
 Cf. BT267 Extent of the Atonement
- 809 History
 General works
- 810 Early through 1950
 810.2 1951-2000
 810.3 2001-
- 811 Eternal security of the believer
 The Church see BV598+
 Communion of saints see BT972
 Ministry see BV659+
 Scripture see BS480
 Law and Gospel see BT79
 Sacraments see BV800+
 Eschatology. Last things
- 819 Collected works
 819.5 History
 General works
- 820 Early through 1800
 821 1801-1950
 821.2 1951-2000
 821.3 2001-
- 823 Addresses, essays, lectures, sermons, etc.
 824 Anti-eschatological literature
 Class here works on life on earth, not in the hereafter
 Cf. BT925 Undesirability of immortality
- 824.5 Realized eschatology
 Death
- 825 General works
 Disposal of the body
 Cf. RA619+ Public health
- 826 General works
 826.2 Burial. Cemeteries
 826.4 Cremation
 826.6 Particular judgment
- 827 Translation to Heaven
 830 Intermediate state
 Heaven and Hell
- 832 General works
 833 Other
 e.g. Dreams and visions
- Hades. Sheol. Hell. Future punishment
- 834 Collected works
 Including selections from several authors

- Eschatology. Last things
 Hades. Sheol. Hell. Future punishment -- Continued
- General works
 - 835 Early through 1800
 - 836 1801-1950
 - 836.2 1951-2000
 - 836.3 2001-
 - 837 Works against the doctrine of endless punishment
 - 838 Other
- Purgatory
- General works
 - 840 Early through 1800
 - 841 1801-1950
 - 842 1951-2000
 - 843 2001-
- Heaven. Paradise
- For children in Heaven see BV4907
 - 844 Collected works
 - Including selections from several authors
 - General works
 - 845 Early through 1800
 - 846 1801-1950
 - 846.2 1951-2000
 - 846.3 2001-
 - 847 Heavenly recognition
 - 848 Other
 - e.g. Dreams and visions
 - 849 Juvenile works
- Limbo
- 850 General works
 - 855 Limbus patrum
 - 860 Limbus infantium
- Resurrection
- Cf. BT480+ Christ's Resurrection
 - General works
 - 870 Early through 1800
 - 871 1801-1950
 - 872 1951-2000
 - 873 2001-
- End of the age. End of the world
- Including precursory signs
 - 875.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Collected works
 - General works
 - 875.A6-Z Early through 1950
 - 876 1951-2000
 - 877 2001-
- Judgment

- Eschatology. Last things
 End of the age. End of the world
 Judgment -- Continued
 General works
 880 Early through 1800
 881 1801-1950
 882 1951-2000
 883 2001-
 Second Coming of Christ. Second Advent. Parousia
 Cf. BS649.S43 Bible prophecy
 Cf. BX6101+ Adventists
 General works
 885 Early through 1950
 886 1951-2000
 886.3 2001-
 Antichrist see BT985
 887 Rapture
 888 Tribulation
 Millennium. Chiliasm. Premillennialism. Postmillennialism
 Cf. BT94 Kingdom of God. Kingdom of Christ
 890.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Collected works
 General works
 890.A6-Z Early through 1950
 891 1951-2000
 892 2001-
 By region or country see BR500+
 Future state. Future life
 Cf. BL735 Classical mythology
 899 Collected works
 Including selections from several authors
 General works
 900 Early through 1800
 901 1801-1950
 902 1951-2000
 903 2001-
 904 Addresses, essays, lectures, sermons, etc.
 Eternity
 General works
 910 Early through 1800
 911 1801-1950
 912 1951-2000
 913 2001-
 Immortality
 Cf. BD419+ Ontology
 Cf. BF1001+ Psychic research
 Cf. BL530 Comparative religion

Future state. Future life

Immortality -- Continued

919

Collected works

Including selections from several authors

General works

920

Early through 1800

921

1801-1950

921.2

1951-2000

921.3

2001-

923

Addresses, essays, lectures, sermons, etc.

925

Other

e.g. Physical immortality, undesirability of immortality

927

Probation

930

Annihilation

Reward and punishment

940

General works

Eternal punishment see BT834+

Invisible world

Including spirits, angels, saints, demons, etc.

General works

960

Early through 1800

961

1801-1951

962

1951-2000

963

2001-

Angels

General works

965

Early through 1800

966

1801-1950

966.2

1951-2000

966.3

2001-

968.A-Z

Individual angels, A-Z

968.G2

Gabriel, archangel

968.M5

Michael, archangel

968.R34

Raguel, archangel

968.U75

Uriel, archangel

Saints

Cf. BR1710+ Biography

Cf. BS2430+ Biography (New Testament)

Cf. BX380+ Orthodox Eastern Church (General)

Cf. BX393 Biography (Orthodox Eastern Church)

Cf. BX575+ Russian Orthodox Eastern Church (General)

Cf. BX596 Biography (Russian Orthodox Eastern Church)

Cf. BX2325+ Canonization and cultus (Catholic Church)

Cf. BX4654+ Biography (Catholic Church)

970

General works

972

Communion of saints

- Invisible world -- Continued
 - Demons. Evil spirits
 - Cf. BF1501+ Demonology
- 975 General works
 - The Devil. Satan
 - General works
 - 980 Early through 1950
 - 981 1951-2000
 - 982 2001-
- 985 Antichrist
- Creeds, confessions, covenants, etc.
 - For creeds, catechisms, etc. of individual churches and denominations, see the individual church or denomination
- 990 General works
 - Apostles' Creed
 - General works
 - 992 Early through 1800
 - 993 1801-1950
 - 993.2 1951-2000
 - 993.3 2001-
 - 995 Athanasian Creed
 - 999 Nicene Creed. Niceno-Constantinopolitan Creed
 - 1003.A-Z Other early creeds, A-Z
 - 1010 Covenants
 - Catechisms
 - For individual denominations see subclass BX
 - 1029 Latin
 - English
 - 1030 Early through 1800
 - 1031 1801-1950
 - 1031.2 1951-2000
 - 1031.3 2001-
 - 1033 French
 - 1034 German
 - 1035 Italian
 - 1036 Scandinavian
 - 1037 Spanish and Portuguese
 - 1039.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1039.D8 Dutch
 - 1039.P7 Polish
 - 1039.W4 Welsh
 - 1040 Picture catechisms
 - Apologetics. Evidences of Christianity
 - For works on the early Church, ca. 30-600 see BR60+
 - 1095 Collections
 - General works

- Apologetics. Evidences of Christianity
 General works -- Continued
- 1100 601 through 1800
 1101 1801-1950
 1102 1951-2000
 1103 2001-
 1105 Addresses, essays, lectures, sermons, etc.
 Study and teaching
 Including outlines, etc.
- 1107 General works
 1108 Elementary textbooks
- History
- 1109 General works
 By period
- 1110 Apostolic. Apologetics in the the New Testament
 Early Church, ca 30-600
 Cf. BT1140 Controversial works against the Greek
 philosophers
 Cf. BT1160 Controversial works against the Romans
- 1115 General works
 (1116) Individual authors of the early Church
 see BR65
- 1117 601-
 Against opponents of Christianity
- 1120 Jews
 Cf. BM585+ Controversial works against Judaism
- 1130 Heathen
 1140 Greek philosophers
 1150 Neo-Platonists
 1160 Romans
 1170 Muslims
 Cf. BP172+ Relation to Christianity
 Cf. BV2625+ Missions to Muslims
- 1180 Deists
 1185 Pantheists
 1190 French encyclopedists
 1200 Modern philosophers
 Rationalists, agnostics, and skeptics
 General works
- 1209 Early through 1800
 1210 1801-1950
 1211 1951-2000
 1212 2001-
 1213 Existentialists
 1215 Socialists and communists
 1220 Scientists
 Adherents of modern non-Christian religions

- Apologetics. Evidences of Christianity
 Against opponents of Christianity
 Adherents of modern non-Christian religions -- Continued
- 1230 General works
 1235.A-Z Individual religions, A-Z
 e.g.
 Brahmanism see BT1235.H5
 1235.H5 Hinduism. Brahmanism
 Islam see BT1170
 Judaism see BT1120
 Theosophy see BP575
- 1240 Other (not A-Z)
 e.g. Spiritualists
 Evidence from history
 1250 General works
 1255 Ancient monuments, tablets, etc.
- History of specific doctrines and movements. Heresies and schisms
 Including texts, liturgies, etc.
 General works
 1313 Early through 1800
 1315 1801-1950
 1315.2 1951-2000
 1315.3 2001-
 1317 General special
 1318 Addresses, essays, lectures
 By period
 Early to the Reformation, 1517
- 1319 General works
 1320 Adoptionism
 Albigenses see BX4890+
 1323 Alogi
 1325 Amalricians
 Anomaeans see BT1350
 1330 Antinomianism
 1336 Apellianists
 1340 Apollinarianism
 Apostolic Brethren see BX1257
 1350 Arianism
 1355 Bogomiles
 1358 Brethren of the Free Spirit
 1360 Cathari
 Cf. BX4890+ Albigenses
 1365 Circumcellions
 1368 Docetism
 1370 Donatists
 1375 Ebionism (Ebionites)

History of specific doctrines and movements. Heresies and schisms

By period

Early to the Reformation, 1517 -- Continued

- 1377 Elkesaites
 1378 Encratites
 Euchites see BT1417
 1380 Eutychians
 Gnosticism (Christian)
 Cf. BT1415 Marcionites
 Cf. BT1437 Naassenes
 Cf. BT1475 Valentinians
 1390 General works
 Nag Hammadi Codices
 Texts
 1391.A05 Facsimiles. By date
 1391.A1 Original language. By date
 Translations
 English. By date
 French. By date
 German. By date
 Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
 1391.A62 Periodicals
 1391.A7-Z History and criticism
 1392.A-Z Individual tractates, A-Z
 1392.A37-.A372 Acts of Peter and the Twelve Apostles (Table BS8)
 1392.A44-.A442 Allogenes (Table BS8)
 1392.A63-.A632 Apocalypse of Adam (Table BS8)
 1392.A637-.A6372 Apocalypse of Paul (Table BS8)
 1392.A64-.A642 Apocalypse of Peter (Table BS8)
 1392.A65-.A652 Apocryphon of James (Table BS8)
 1392.A75-.A752 Apocryphon of John (Table BS8)
 1392.B65-.B652 Book of Thomas the Contender (Table BS8)
 1392.C65-.C652 Concept of our Great Power (Table BS8)
 1392.D52-.D522 Dialogue of the Savior (Table BS8)
 1392.E92-.E922 Eugnostos the Blessed (Table BS8)
 1392.E93-.E932 Exegesis on the soul (Table BS8)
 1392.F57-.F572 First Apocalypse of James (Table BS8)
 1392.G65-.G652 Gospel according to Mary (Table BS8)
 1392.G67-.G672 Gospel of the Egyptians (Table BS8)
 Gospel of Thomas see BS2860.T5+
 1392.G68-.G682 Gospel of Truth (Table BS8)
 1392.H94-.H942 Hypostasis of the Archons (Table BS8)
 1392.I58-.I582 Interpretation of Knowledge (Table BS8)
 1392.L47-.L472 Letter of Peter to Philip (Table BS8)
 1392.M37-.M372 Marsanes (Table BS8)
 1392.P35-.P352 Paraphrase of Shem (Table BS8)

History of specific doctrines and movements. Heresies and schisms

By period

Early to the Reformation, 1517

Gnosticism (Christian)

Nag Hammadi Codices

Individual tractates, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------------|---|
| 1392.S42-.S422 | Second Apocalypse of James (Table BS8) |
| 1392.S45-.S452 | Sentences of Sextus (Table BS8) |
| 1392.T43-.T432 | Teachings of Silvanus (Table BS8) |
| 1392.T47-.T472 | Testimony of truth (Table BS8) |
| 1392.T58-.T582 | Thunder, Perfect mind (Table BS8) |
| 1392.T74-.T742 | Treatise on resurrection (Table BS8) |
| 1392.T76-.T762 | Treatise on the origin of the world (Table BS8) |
| 1392.T79-.T792 | Trimorphic Protennoia (Table BS8) |
| 1392.V35-.V352 | Valentinian exposition (Table BS8) |
| 1392.Z65-.Z652 | Zostrianos (Table BS8) |

Hesychasm see BX384.5

1395

Jovinianists

Macedonians see BT1464

1405

Mandaeans. Sabians. St. John's Christians

1410

Manichaeism

1415

Marcionites

1417

Messalians. Euchites

1420

Monarchians

Cf. BT1320 Adoptionists

Cf. BT1470 Sabellians

1425

Monophysites

Cf. BT1380 Eutychians

1430

Monothelitism (Monothelites)

1435

Montanism

1437

Naassenes

1440

Nestorians

1442

Nihilianism

1445

Paulicians

Pelagianism

1450

General works

1460

Semi-Pelagianism

1463

Petrobrusians

1464

Pneumatomachi

1465

Priscillianism

Quartodecimanism see BV55+

1470

Sabellianism (Sabellians)

Sabians see BT1405

1472

Speronists

St. John's Christians see BT1405

1473

Subordinationism

History of specific doctrines and movements. Heresies and schisms

By period

Early to the Reformation, 1517 -- Continued

1474

Tritheism

1475

Valentinians

Modern, 1517-

Cf. BX1+ Individual denominations

1476

General works

Antinomianism see BT1330

Arminianism see BX6195+

Hesychasm see BX384.5

Jansenists see BX4718.5+

Mandaeans see BT1405

Socinianism

Including biographies of founders

Cf. BX9801+ Unitarianism

1480.A1-.A2

Collected works

1480.A3A-.A3Z

Works of Fausto Soccino. By title, A-Z

1480.A5

Racovian catechism

1480.A6-Z

General works

- Practical theology
- General
- 1 Periodicals. Societies
- 2 Collected works
- 2.5 Dictionaries
- 3 General works
- 4 Other
- Worship (Public and private)
- History
- 5 General works
- By period
- 6 Primitive and early church
- 7 Medieval
- 8 Modern
- General works
- 9 Early through 1800
- 10 1801-1950
- 10.2 1951-2000
- 10.3 2001-
- Public worship (General)
- 15 Spirit and manner of public worship
- 16 Interfaith worship
- 20 Duty and claims of public worship
Cf. BV4523 Duty of churchgoing
- 25 Manuals for the conduct of religious services
For individual denominations see BX1+
- 26 Worship in school and college
Worship in the church school see BV1522
- 26.2 Children in public worship
Cf. BV199.C4 Children's liturgies
Cf. BV1522 Worship in the church school
- 26.7 Women in public worship
Cf. BV199.W6 Women's services
- 27 Sunday services at special times
Including evening services, aftermeetings, etc.
For individual denominations see BX1+
- Weekday services. Noon services
For individual denominations see BX1+
- 28 General works
Prayer meetings see BV285.A1+
- 29 Youth services

Worship (Public and private) -- Continued

Times and seasons. The Church year

Including devotional materials except Catholic for which see
 BX2170.A4 Advent devotions; BX2170.C55 Church year
 devotions; etc.

For liturgy and ritual of individual sects see BX1+
 Cf. BV4254.2+ Sermons for special occasions, days,
 festivals, etc.

- 30 General works
 35 Other
 e.g. Origins of feasts and fasts
 40 Advent
 43 Feast days
 General works
 Christmas. Feast of the Nativity
 Cf. BV1572.C5 Sunday-school services
 Cf. PN4305.C5 Recitations
 Cf. PN6071.C6 Literary selections
 Cf. PN6110.C5 Poetry
 Cf. PN6120.C5 Plays
 45 General works
 47 St. Nicholas (Nicholas, Saint, Bp. of Myra) legend
 50.A-Z Other immovable feasts, A-Z
 50.A4 All Souls' Day
 50.A6 Annunciation
 50.A7 Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary
 50.C3 Candlemas
 50.E7 Epiphany. Epiphany season
 50.E93 Exaltation of the Cross. Holy Cross Day
 50.H6 Holy Innocents' Day
 50.I6 Immaculate Conception
 50.N48 New Year's Eve. Watch Night
 Presentation of Jesus Christ see BV50.C3
 50.P7 Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary
 50.T8 Transfiguration
 50.V5 Visitation
 Watch Night see BV50.N48
 The movable feasts
 55 Easter
 Including the Quartodeciman controversy
 Cf. BT480+ The Resurrection of Christ
 57 Ascension Day
 60 Pentecost. Whitsunday
 Cf. GT4995.P45 Manners and customs
 Pentecost season
 61 General works
 62 Trinity Sunday

- Worship (Public and private)
 Times and seasons. The Church year
 Feast days
 The movable feasts
 Pentecost season -- Continued
 63 Corpus Christi. Fête-Dieu
 64.A-Z Other movable feasts, A-Z
 e.g.
 64.J4-Z Jesus Christ, the King
 64.S3 Sacred Heart of Jesus
- Saints' days
 65 General works
 Special
 67 All Saints
 70.A-Z Other, A-Z
 e.g.
 70.A6 Saint Andrew's Day
 70.J6 John the Baptist's Day
 75 Thanksgiving Day
- Fasts
 Cf. BV4727 Fasting on appointed days
 80 General works
 Pre-Lent. Septuagesima
 82 General works
 83 Sexagesima
 84 Quinquagesima
- Lent
 85 General works
 Passiontide
 88 General works
 89 Passion Sunday
 Holy Week
 For events of Holy Week see BT414
 90 General works
 91 Palm Sunday
 Cf. BT415 Christ's entry into Jerusalem
 94 Maundy Thursday
 95 Good Friday
- Fast Day
 United States
 100 General works
 101.A-W By state, A-W
 102.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
 105.A-Z Other fasts, A-Z
 e.g.
 105.E6 Ember days
 105.F7 Fridays

- Worship (Public and private)
 Times and seasons. The Church year
 Fasts
 Other fasts, A-Z -- Continued
 105.R7 Rogation days
 Lord's Day. Sunday. Sabbath
 107 Periodicals. Societies
 General works
 109 Early through 1800
 110 1801-1950
 111 1951-2000
 111.3 2001-
 113 Addresses, essays, lectures
 Hebrew Sabbath see BM685
 Christian Sabbath see BV107+
 125 Seventh day
 Sunday observance
 Cf. BV4723 Precepts of the Church
 130.A1 Periodicals. Congresses
 130.A2-Z General works
 133 Sunday legislation
 135.A-Z Other special days and seasons, A-Z
 e.g.
 135.N5 New Year's Day
 Christian symbols and symbolism
 Cf. BR133.A+ Antiquities of individual countries
 Cf. N7810+ Christian art, Christian symbolism in art
 150 General works
 153.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 155 Early Christian emblems
 160 The Cross. Crosses. Crucifixes
 Class here works on the symbolism of the cross and on
 crosses and crucifixes located in churches, religious
 institutions, etc. For works on outdoor crosses, see
 CC300+. For works on crosses as religious art, see
 N8053
 165 Liturgical symbolism: Colors, lights, etc.
 167 Vestments, altar cloths, etc.
 Cf. BX1925 Catholic Church
 Cf. BX5180 Church of England
 Cf. NK4850 Costume (Art)
 Cf. NK9310+ Ecclesiastical embroidery
 168.A-Z Other special, A-Z
 168.A3 Adzes
 168.A5 Animals
 168.C4 Chi Rho
 168.D6 Dove

Worship (Public and private)

Christian symbols and symbolism

Other special, A-Z -- Continued

- 168.F4 Fish
- 168.F5 Flags. Pennants
- 168.F56 Flowers
- 168.G45 Gems
- 168.G7 Grain
- 168.L55 Lions
- 168.P58 Pennants see BV168.F5
- 168.S5 Plants
- 168.S7 Ship
- 168.S7 Pastoral staff
- 168.T7 Temple of God see BS680.T4
- 168.T7 Tree of life

Liturgy and ritual

For individual churches see BX1+

Cf. NA4605 Liturgy and architecture

- 169 Periodicals. Serials
- 169.5 Congress. Conferences
- 170 Collected works
- 173 Dictionaries
- General works
- 174 Early through 1800
- 175 1801-1950
- 176 1951-2000
- 176.3 2001-
- 178 General special
- 180 Ritualism (General)
- 181 Controversial works
- 182 Liturgical movement
- Special
- 185 Early Christian liturgy and ritual
- 185.2 Stational liturgy
- 186 Eastern
 - For Oriental churches see BX107
 - For Orthodox Eastern Church see BX350+
 - For Catholic Oriental churches see BX4710+
- 186.5 Western
 - For Catholic Church see BX1970+
 - For Church of England see BX5140.5+
- 186.7 Ecumenical
- 193.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 193.G7 Great Britain
 - Cf. BX5142+ Early British rites

Worship (Public and private)

Liturgy and ritual

Special -- Continued

- 194.A-Z Parts of the service, A-Z
 e.g.
- 194.C6 Commemoration of the saints and the faithful departed
- 194.C7 Confession
- 194.O34 Offertories. Offering
- 194.R5 Reading of Scripture
 Cf. BV199.A2 Bible selections for public reading
- The altar, liturgical objects, etc.
Including altar guilds
Cf. BV150+ Christian symbols and symbolism
Cf. NA5050+ Ecclesiastical furniture
- 195 General works
- 195.5 Acolytes. Altar servers
 For works limited to individual sects see BX1+
- 196.A-Z Special objects, etc., A-Z
- 196.C3 Candles
 Holy oils see BV196.H7
- 196.H7 Holy Sepulcher in liturgy
- 196.O5 Oils. Holy oils
- 196.P3 Pax (Osculatory)
- 197.A-Z Special liturgical functions, A-Z
 e.g.
- 197.B5 Benediction
- 197.G5 Genuflexion. Prostration
- 197.I6 Use of incense
- 197.P65 Posture
- 197.P7 Procession
- Prostration see BV197.G5
- 197.S5 Sign of the Cross, etc.
- 197.S55 Sitting
- Service books. Liturgies
- 198 General works
- 199.A1-.A4 Bible selections for public reading
- 199.A2 General
 Cf. BV199.R5 Responsive readings
- 199.A3 Old Testament
- 199.A4 New Testament
- 199.A5-Z Other special, A-Z
- 199.A64 Aged, older people, retired, etc., Services for
- 199.B4 Benedictions
- 199.C3 Canticles
 Cf. BX5946.A+ Episcopal Church. Protestant
 Episcopal Church

Worship (Public and private)

Liturgy and ritual

Service books. Liturgies

Other special, A-Z

Canticles -- Continued

199.C32A-.C32Z

Individual canticles, A-Z

For works emphasizing the Biblical text see BS1+

Magnificat

199.C32M3

Texts in Hebrew, Greek, or Latin. By date

199.C32M32-
.C32M349

Other translations

199.C32M35-
.C32M399

History and criticism

Nunc dimittis

199.C32N8

Texts in Hebrew, Greek, or Latin. By date

199.C32N82-
.C32N829

Other translations

199.C32N83-
.C32N839

History and criticism

Te Deum laudamus see BV469.T4+

199.C4

Children's services

199.C45

Christmas services

199.C6

Communion services

199.D3

Daily offices. Divine office

199.D37

Dedication of infants

199.D4

Dedication services

Divine office see BV199.D3

199.F8

Funeral services

199.G39

Gays, Services for

199.I5

Installation services

199.L42

Lectionaries

199.L58

Litanies

199.M3

Marriage services

199.M4

Memorial services

199.M43

Men's services

199.M5

Military services (for the army and navy)

199.N3

Naval services

199.O3

Occasional services

Older people, Services for see BV199.A64

199.P25

Passover services (Christian observance)

199.P3

Patriotic services

199.P7

Procession services

199.R5

Responsive readings

199.S3

School services

199.S5

Seamen's services

199.W3

Wartime services

Worship (Public and private)

Liturgy and ritual

Service books. Liturgies

Other special, A-Z -- Continued

199.W6

Women's services

Cf. BV26.7 Women in public worship

200

Family worship

Cf. BV255+ Family prayers and devotions

Cf. BV4526+ Religion of the family

Cf. BX2170.F3 Catholic Church

Prayer

205

Collected works

By two or more authors

207

History

General works. Nature, obligation, etc.

209

Early through 1800

210

1801-1950

210.2

1951-2000

210.3

2001-

212

Juvenile works

213

Addresses, essays, lectures

214

Study and teaching

215

Instructions and helps in regard to prayer

220

Efficacy of prayer. Answers to prayer

225

Psychology of prayer

226

Public prayer

227

Other

e.g. Invocation of the dead, prayer for the dead

Prayers

Bible prayers

see BS680.P64 BS1199.P68 BS2545.P67

Prayers of Jesus

Including Jesus' teaching on prayer, and works on the prayers of Jesus

229

General works

The Lord's Prayer

230

General works

Special parts

231

Introduction

231.1

First petition

231.2

Second petition

231.3

Third petition

231.4

Fourth petition

231.5

Fifth petition

231.6

Sixth petition

231.7

Seventh petition

231.8

Conclusion

Worship (Public and private)

Prayer

Prayers

Prayers of Jesus

The Lord's Prayer -- Continued

232

Juvenile works

233

Other

Polyglot editions see P351

234

Other prayers of Jesus

236

Early Christian prayers

237

Medieval prayers

General collections of prayers of one or more persons

Class translations with the language of the translation and
not with the language of the original text

245

English

246

French

247

German

248

Spanish and Portuguese

249.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Pulpit prayers

Class translations with the language of the translation and
not with the language of the original text

Including prayers for all church meetings

250

English

251

French

252

German

253

Spanish and Portuguese

254.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Family prayers and devotions

Class translations with the language of the translation and
not with the language of the original text

255

English

256

French

257

German

258

Spanish and Portuguese

259.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Private prayers and devotions

Class translations with the language of the translation and
not with the language of the original text

Cf. BV4800+ Works of devotion and meditation

260

English

261

French

262

German

263

Spanish and Portuguese

264.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Worship (Public and private)

Prayer

Prayers -- Continued

Children's prayers

Class translations with the language of the translation and
not with the language of the original text

Cf. BV283.C5 Prayers concerning children

265

English

266

French

267

German

268

Spanish and Portuguese

269.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Prayers for special times, seasons, and days see BV30+

Prayers for special classes

270

Sick

273

Soldiers and sailors

Including the armed forces in general

275

Prisoners

280

Legislative bodies

283.A-Z

Other special prayers, A-Z

283.A4

Air pilots' prayers

283.A63

Animals, Prayers for

283.B43

Bedtime prayers

283.B7

Boys' prayers

283.C44

Christian union, Prayers for

283.C47

Clergy, Prayers for

283.C5

Concerning children

Cf. BV265+ Children's prayers

283.C7

Prayers in colleges

283.D3

Daughters of the American Revolution

283.F3

Farmers' prayers

283.F67

Forgiveness, Prayers for

283.G5

Girls' prayers

283.G7

Grace before and after meals

283.H8

Husbands' prayers

283.J6

Journalists' prayers

283.M46

Men's prayers

283.M7

Mothers' prayers

283.P4

Peace prayers

283.P45

Physicians' prayers

283.P7

Polar expedition prayers

283.S3

School prayers

283.S84

Suffering, Prayers for the

283.S9

Sunday school prayers

283.T42

Teachers' prayers

283.T7

Travelers' prayers

283.V64

Volunteers' prayers

Worship (Public and private)

Prayer

Prayers

Other special prayers, A-Z -- Continued

283.W3

Wartime prayers

283.W6

Women's prayers

283.Y6

Young people's prayers

284.A-Z

Prayers (Individual), A-Z

e.g.

Cf. BX2175.A+ Catholic Church

284.A5

Anima Christi

Prayer meetings

285.A1

Periodicals. Societies

285.A2-Z

General works

287

Prayer groups

288

Audio-visual aids in public worship

289

Drama in public worship

290

Music in divine worship. Church choirs

Cf. BV340+ Use of hymns

Cf. BX9187 Use of instrumental music in Presbyterian churches

Cf. ML3001 Music

Hymnology

Class here books with words only even though tunes are indicated and books discussing hymn writers or the origin and meaning of hymns

For books with words and music or music only see subclass M

For books discussing composers of hymns or the tunes themselves see subclass ML

301

Periodicals. Societies

303

Collected works

305

Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances, etc.

For works dealing with an individual hymnal, see the hymnal

History and criticism

310

General works

311

Addresses, essays, lectures

312

English hymns

313

American hymns

314.A-Z

Other hymns. By country, A-Z

For individual languages see BV467+

Famous hymns and their story

315

General works

Individual hymns

317.A-Z

English, A-Z

e.g.

317.A2

Abide with me

317.J4

Jerusalem, my happy home

- Worship (Public and private)
- Hymnology
- History and criticism
- Famous hymns and their story
- Individual hymns
- English, A-Z -- Continued
- 317.S5 Shall we meet beyond the river
- 317.T5 Thou everywhere
- Other see BV467+
- 320 Early and medieval hymns
- Biography of hymn writers
- For literature, see PR, PS, etc.
- 325 Collective
- 330.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 330.G4 Gerhardt, Paulus
- Cf. PT1729.G5 German literature
- Grundtvig, Nicolai Frederik S. see PT8130
- 330.H4 Heermann, Johann
- Luther, Martin see BR325
- 330.S4 Sankey, Ira David
- 330.W3 Wallin, Johan Olof
- Watts, Isaac see BX5207.W3
- Wesley, Charles see BX8495.W4
- 335 Hymn writing. Metrics. Analysis
- Use of hymns
- For singing in divine worship see BV290
- Cf. BV4235.H94 Use of hymn texts in sermons
- 340 Devotional use
- 341 Hymn festivals
- Hymns. Hymnbooks
- Cf. BV520 Sunday school and school hymns
- Cf. M2115+ Hymns with tunes
- Polyglot
- Class here hymns in more than one language
- 343.A-Z By denomination, A-Z
- e.g.
- 343.A6 Anabaptists
- 349 Nondenominational
- English
- 350 Best, famous, etc., hymns
- 353 Children's hymns
- Cf. BV520 Sunday school songs and hymns
- 354 Youth hymns
- Translations of Greek and Latin hymns see BV467+

Worship (Public and private)

Hymnology

Hymns. Hymnbooks

English -- Continued

- 355.A-Z Translations from other languages. By language from which translated, A-Z
e.g.
- 355.G3 German
- Denominational hymnbooks in English
Unless individual branches are specified, class all branches with the family
- 360 Catholic Church
- 360.A1 History
- Anglican. Church of England
- 370 General works
- 370.A1 History
- 372 Episcopal Church
- 372.A1 History
- 373 Reformed Episcopal
- 373.A1 History
- 375 Adventist
- 375.A1 History
- 377.A-.B Adventist - Baptist
- Baptist
- 380 General works
- 380.A1 History
- 381.A-Z Individual branches, A-Z
- 381.F6 Original Freewill
- 381.F7 Freewill
- 381.O6 Old School
- 381.S4 Seventh-Day
- 383.B-.C Baptist - Christian Church
- 385 Christian Church (General Convention of the Christian Church)
History
- 385.A1 History
- 387.C-.C Christian Church - Christian Science
- 387.C45 Christian Congregation in the United States
- 390 Christian Science
- 390.A1 History
- 391.C-.C Christian Science - Church
- 391.C5 Christian Union
- 392 Church ...
- 392.C4 Church of God (Anderson, Ind.)
Church of the Brethren, Dunkards see BV403.G4
- 393.C-.C Churches - Congregational
- 393.C5 Churches of God in North America
- 395 Congregational

Worship (Public and private)

Hymnology

Hymns. Hymnbooks

English

Denominational hymnbooks in English

Congregational -- Continued

395.A1

History

396.C-.D

Congregational - Disciples of Christ

397

Disciples of Christ

397.A1

History

399.D-.F

Disciples of Christ - Friends

399.E77

Evangelical Association

399.E8

Evangelical Synod of North America

400

Friends

400.A1

History

403.F-.L

Friends - Lutheran

403.G4

German Baptist Brethren (Church of the Brethren,
Dunkards)

403.J45

Jehovah's Witnesses

403.L5

Liberal Catholic Church

410

Lutheran

410.A1

History

411.L-.M

Lutheran - Mennonite

412

Mennonite

412.A1

History

413.M-.M

Mennonite - Methodist

Methodist

Methodist Episcopal Church

After May 10, 1939, Methodist Church (United
States)

415

General works

415.A1

History and criticism

415.A3

Official collections. By date

415.A5-Z

Other collections. By compiler, A-Z

416.A-Z

Other Methodist churches, A-Z

416.M2

Methodist Episcopal Church, South (Table BV9)

416.M25

Congregational Methodist Church (Table BV9)

416.M3

Free Methodist Church (Table BV9)

416.M35

Methodist Church (Canada) (Table BV9)

416.M4

Methodist Protestant Church (Table BV9)

416.M5

Primitive Methodist Church (Table BV9)

416.M6

Wesleyan Methodist Church (Table BV9)

Colored Methodist

416.M7

African Methodist Episcopal Church (Table
BV9)

416.M75

African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church (Table
BV9)

- Worship (Public and private)
 - Hymnology
 - Hymns. Hymnbooks
 - English
 - Denominational hymnbooks in English
 - Methodist
 - Other Methodist churches, A-Z
 - Colored Methodist -- Continued
 - 416.M8 Christian Methodist Episcopal Church (Table BV9)
 - 416.5.M-.M Methodist - Moravian
 - 417 Moravian (United Brethren)
 - 417.A1 History
 - 418.M-.M Moravian - Mormon
 - 420 Mormon (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints)
 - 420.A1 History
 - 423.M-.N Mormon - New Jerusalem Church
 - 423.M8 Muggletonians
 - 425 New Jerusalem Church (Swedenborgianism)
 - 425.A1 History
 - 427.N-.P New Jerusalem Church - Presbyterian
 - Orthodox Eastern Church, Greek see BV467+
 - 427.P5 Pillar of Fire Church
 - Presbyterian
 - 430 General works
 - 430.A1 History
 - 431 Scottish
 - 431.A1 History
 - 432.P-.R Presbyterian - Reformed
 - Reformed
 - 433 General works
 - 433.A1 History
 - 434 Reformed Church in America (Dutch Reformed)
 - 434.A1 History
 - 435 Reformed Church in the United States (German Reformed)
 - 435.A1 History
 - 437.R-.S Reformed - Salvation Army
 - 437.R56 Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. Community of Christ
 - 440 Salvation Army
 - 440.A1 History
 - 441.S-.S Salvation Army - Shakers
 - 442 Shakers
 - 442.A1 History
 - 443.S-.U Shakers - Unitarian

Worship (Public and private)

Hymnology

Hymns. Hymnbooks

English

Denominational hymnbooks in English

Shakers - Unitarian -- Continued

Smith's Friends

Spiritualists (as religious sect)

Unitarian

History

Unitarian - Universalist

United Brethren in Christ

United Church of Canada

United Evangelical Church

Universalist

History

Universalist - Young Men's Christian Association

Young Men's Christian Association

History

Young Men's Christian Association - Z

Nondenominational hymnbooks in English

For Brady and Tate's Psalms and hymns see

BS1440.B7

For Watt's Psalms and hymns see BS1440.W3+

Hymnbooks in English. Special types or services

Revivals. Camp meetings

Spirituals

Soldiers and sailors

Other, A-Z

Baptism

Christian Endeavor

College hymns see BV525

Communion

Missionary services

School hymns see BV525

Sunday school hymns see BV520

Temperance

Wartime

Hymns in languages other than English

Greek

Including translations from Greek

General works

Hymns of individual authors and individual hymns of
unknown authors, A-Z

e.g.

Saint Cosmas, of Jerusalem, Bp. of Majuna (Table
BV1)

443.S57

443.S6

445

445.A1

447.U-.U

447.U3

447.U38

447.U4

450

450.A1

453.U-.Y

455

455.A1

457.Y-Z

459

460

461

463

465.A-Z

465.B2

465.C4

465.C5

465.M5

465.T46

465.W3

467

467.5.A-Z

467.5.C6-.C64

- Worship (Public and private)
 Hymnology
 Hymns. Hymnbooks
 Hymns in languages other than English
 Greek
 Hymns of individual authors and individual hymns of
 unknown authors, A-Z -- Continued
 467.5.R6-.R64 Saint Romanus Melodus (Table BV1)
 467.5.S9-.S94 Synesius Cyrenaesus, Bp. of Ptolemais (Table BV1)
- Latin
 Cf. BX2043 Tropers
 468 General works
 469.A-Z Hymns of individual authors and individual hymns of
 unknown authors, A-Z
 e.g.
 469.A4-.A44 Adam de Saint Victor (Table BV1)
 469.A6-.A64 Ambrose, Saint (Table BV1)
 Ave Maria Stella
 469.A8 Text. By date
 469.A82 History and criticism
 Dies irae
 469.D5 Text. By date
 469.D52 History and criticism
 Francis, Saint see BV489.F7+
 Gloria in excelsis
 469.G5 Text. By date
 469.G52 History and criticism
 469.H5-.H54 Hilary of Poitiers, Saint (Table BV1)
 Magnificat see BV199.C32M3+
 469.P5-.P54 Pietro Damiani, Saint (Table BV1)
 Salve Regina
 469.S3 Text. By date
 469.S32 History and criticism
 Stabat Mater
 469.S7 Text. By date
 469.S72 History and criticism
 Te Deum laudamus
 469.T4 Text. By date
 469.T42 History and criticism
 Veni Creator Spiritus
 469.V46 Text. By date
 469.V462 History and criticism
- Other languages
 470-474 Dutch (Table BV2 modified)
 473.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 For Netherlands see BV470
 475-479 French (Table BV2 modified)

- Worship (Public and private)
 Hymnology
 Hymns. Hymnbooks
 Hymns in languages other than English
 Other languages
 French -- Continued
 478.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 For France see BV475
 480-484 German (High and Low) (Table BV2 modified)
 481.A-Z By denomination, A-Z
 481.L6-.L9 Lutheran hymnals
 481.L6 Published in Germany
 481.L7A-.L7Z Published in other European countries. By
 country, A-Z
 481.L8 Published in the United States
 481.L9A-.L9Z Other hymnals. By compiler or title, A-Z
 Including hymnals not used for congregational
 purposes
 483.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 For Germany see BV480
 485-489 Italian (Table BV2 modified)
 488.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 For Italy see BV485
 489.A-Z Hymns of individual authors and individual hymns
 of unknown authors, A-Z
 e.g.
 Francis of Assisi, Saint
 489.F7 Collected works. By date
 489.F73 History and criticism (General)
 489.F74A-.F74Z Individual hymns. By title, A-Z
 Cantico di frate sole
 489.F74C36 Text. By date
 489.F74C37- History and criticism
 .F74C379
 489.5 Scandinavian
 490-494 Dano-Norwegian (Table BV2 modified)
 493.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 For Denmark or Norway see BV490
 495-499 Icelandic (Table BV2 modified)
 498.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 For Iceland see BV495
 500-504 Swedish (Table BV2 modified)
 503.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 For Sweden see BV500
 505-509 Spanish and Portuguese (Table BV2 modified)
 508.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 For Spain or Portugal see BV505

- Worship (Public and private)
- Hymnology
 - Hymns. Hymnbooks
 - Hymns in languages other than English
 - Other languages -- Continued
 - Other languages, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 510.C9 Czech
 - 510.F5 Finnish
 - 510.H8 Hungarian
 - 510.P6 Polish
 - 510.R9 Russian
 - 510.S9 Syriac
 - 510.W4 Welsh
 - 520 Sunday school songs and hymns
 - For hymns under individual denominations, see the language
 - 525 School and college hymns
 - 530 Carols
- Ecclesiastical theology
 - Church institutions, societies, etc., and their work
 - 590 Collected works
 - 593 General works
 - 595 Sermons, addresses, essays, etc.
 - The Church
 - For the teachings of Jesus concerning the Church see BS2417.C53
 - For the teaching of the New Testament concerning the Church see BS2545.C5
 - For the teaching of the Epistles of Paul concerning the Church see BS2655.C5
 - 598 History of doctrines concerning the Church
 - 599 Congresses
 - 600.A1 Collected works
 - General works
 - Cf. BT91 Authority of the Church; teaching office of the Church
 - Cf. BX1746 The nature of the Church in Catholic theology
 - 600.A2 Early through 1800
 - 600.A5-Z 1800-1950
 - 600.2 1951-2000
 - 600.3 2001-
 - Church as the "Mystical Body of Christ"
 - Cf. BT767.7 Mystical union
 - 600.4 History of the doctrine
 - 600.5 General works

Ecclesiastical theology

The Church -- Continued

600.8

Foundation of the Church

Cf. BR129+ Sources of Christianity

Cf. BS2653 Paul or Jesus?

"Marks" of the Church. "Notes" of the Church.

Characteristics

601

General works

601.2

Apostolicity

601.3

Catholicity

601.4

Holiness

Unity

Cf. BX1+ Christian unity; Ecumenical movement

601.5

General works

601.57

Petrine office

Cf. BX1805+ Papal primacy

601.6.A-Z

Other characteristics, A-Z

601.6.C7

Credibility

601.6.I5

Infallibility

Cf. BX1806 Papal infallibility

601.6.N4

Necessity

601.6.V5

Visibility

601.7

The local church and its place in the universal Church

601.8

Mission of the Church

601.85

House churches

601.9

Non-institutional churches

602

Study and teaching. Textbooks

602.5

Juvenile works

603

Sermons, addresses, essays, etc.

Special aspects of Church institutions (General)

Cf. BR115.A+ Christianity in its special aspects

604

Building and equipment

Cf. BV652.7 Church maintenance and housekeeping

Cf. NA4790+ Architecture

610

Church and morals

615

Church and intellectual development. Church and modern thought

Cf. BX1395 Catholic Church and modern thought

Church and civilization see BR115.C5

625

Church and society. Church and community

Including the social function of the Church, cooperative church work, etc.

Cf. BT738+ Man and society (Doctrinal theology)

Cf. BV4325 Pastor's relations to the community

Cf. HN30+ Church and social problems

Ecclesiastical theology

Special aspects of Church institutions (General) -- Continued

- 626 Church federations. Church councils
 For national (except United States) and all local organizations see BR500+
 For international and United States national organizations see BX6.A+
- 628 Church and economics. Church and labor see BR115.E3
 Church and industry
 Church and state
 Including Church and civil government. Passive obedience
 Cf. BX1790+ Catholic Church and the state
 General works
 629 Early through 1800
 Late modern, 1801-
 630.A1 Collected works. Serials
 630.A3-Z 1801-1950
 630.2 1951-2000
 630.3 2001-
 631 Addresses, essays, lectures
 By region or country see BR500+
 Catholic Church by region or country see BX1401+
 Church of England and the state see BX5157
- 633 National churches
- 634 The cathedral
 For individual denominations see BX1+
- 636 The community church. The federated church.
 Interdenominational use of churches
- 637 City churches
 General works
 637.5 City clergy
 637.7 The suburban church
 Cf. BX1407.S8 Catholic suburban churches
- 637.8 Small churches (Small congregations)
 637.9 Big churches (Big congregations)
 637.95 Multi-site churches
- The rural church. The Church and country life
 For local descriptive works other than the United States see subclass BR
 Cf. BV1210 Young Men's Christian Associations and rural communities
 Cf. BV1524 Rural Sunday schools
 Cf. BX1407.R8 Rural churches of the Catholic Church
- 638 General works
 638.4 The larger parish
 638.7 Rural clergy
 638.8 Popular works. Stories, anecdotes, etc.

Ecclesiastical theology

Special aspects of Church institutions (General) -- Continued

- 639.A-Z The Church and special classes, A-Z
 For local see BR500+
 Cf. BV4440+ Church work with special classes, A-Z
- 639.B7 Boys
- 639.C4 Children. The junior church
 Including church membership
- 639.C6 College students
- 639.E45 Emigrants
- 639.I4 Foreign populations see BV639.I4
 Immigrants. Foreign populations
 The junior church see BV639.C4
- 639.M4 Men
- 639.M56 Minorities
- 639.P6 Poor
- 639.S5 Single people
- 639.W7 Women
 Cf. BR195.W6 Women in the early Church
- 639.Y7 Working men see BR115.E3
 Young men and women
- 640 Other
 e.g. Lack of spirituality in the modern Church
 For church fellowship see BV820

Church polity

Class here works on church government and organization
 Cf. BX1+ Church polity of individual denominations

History

General works

- 646 Early through 1800
- 647 1801-1950
- 647.2 1951-2000
- 647.3 2001-

By period

- 648 Early. Origins to Reformation
 Modern

General works

- 649 Early through 1800
 e.g. Hooker's Ecclesiastical polity
- 650 1801-1950
- 650.2 1951-2000
- 650.3 2001-
- 651 Church manuals, guides, etc.

Church management. Efficiency

- 652.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 652.A3-Z General works
- 652.1 Church leadership

Ecclesiastical theology

Church management. Efficiency -- Continued

- 652.13 Personnel management
- 652.15 Church meetings
- 652.2 Group work
- 652.23 Church marketing
- 652.24 New church development. Starting new churches
- Church growth
- 652.25 General works
 - By region or country see BR500+
- 652.3 Canvassing
- 652.35 Church consultation. Outside consultants
- 652.4 Church surveys (General)
 - For individual surveys see BR500+
 - Cf. BX1407.S6 Social surveys (Catholic Church)
 - Cf. HN1+ Social survey
- 652.5 Church attendance
 - Cf. BV4523 Duty of church going
- 652.6 Busing in church work
- 652.7 Church maintenance and housekeeping
- 652.75 Church purchasing
- 652.77 Electronic data processing
- Audiovisual aids
- 652.8 General works
- 652.82 Motion pictures
- 652.83 Phonorecords. Phonotapes
- 652.9 Other
- Mass media and telecommunication in religion
 - Cf. BV2082.M3 Mass media in missionary work
- 652.95 General works
- 652.97.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 653 Advertising. Publicity. Public relations
- 653.2 Direct-mail
- 653.3 Church bulletins. Church newsletters
 - Including clip art and cartoons
- 653.7 Church signs
- Religious broadcasting
- 655 General works
- 655.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Radio broadcasting
- 656 General works
- 656.2 Citizens band radio
- 656.3 Television broadcasting
- 656.4 Telephone in church work
- 657 The religious press

Ecclesiastical theology -- Continued

Ministry. Clergy. Religious vocations

For pastoral theology, including personal life of the clergy
see BV4000+

For individual denominations see BX1+

General works

- 659 Early through 1800
- 660 1801-1950
- 660.2 1951-2000
- 660.3 2001-

By region or country see BR500+

- 662 Sermons, addresses, essays
For early works through 1800 see BV659

- 663 Addresses, essays, lectures
Including satire

- 664 Election. Selection, appointment, etc.
For ecclesiastical patronage see BR500+
Cf. BV4011.4 Vocation, internal call, etc.

Holy orders. Ordination

For sacrament of Ordination see BV830

- 664.5 General works
- 665 Apostolic succession
Episcopacy. Prelacy

General works

- 669 Early through 1800
- 670 1800-1950
- 670.2 1951-2000
- 670.3 2001-

- 671 Validity of non-episcopal ordination

- 671.3 Major orders

- 671.5 Minor orders

- 672 Parity

- 672.3 Per saltum

- 672.5 Ex-clergy

Kinds of ministries

For individual denominations see BX1+

Parish priests, presbyters, ministers, pastors see BV659+

- 673 Canons (Cathedral, collegiate, etc.). Minor canons

- 674 Associate ministers. Assistant ministers

- 675 Group ministry

- 675.5 Cooperative ministry

- 675.7 Clergy couples

Ministers of education see BV1531

Ministers of music see MT88

Itinerant ministers (Methodist) see BX8345

Chaplains see BV4375+

Coffee house ministry see BV4377

Ecclesiastical theology

Ministry. Clergy. Religious vocations

Kinds of ministries -- Continued

Missionaries see BV2059+

Evangelists see BV3750+

676 Women ministers. Ordination of women

676.3 Interim ministers

676.5 Part-time ministers

677 Lay ministry. Lay preachers

680 Elder. Deacon. Deaconess

Including ordained or installed local church officials

For "Elder" as title of clergyman see BV659+

For modern deacon and deaconess movement see
BV4423+

683 Religious occupations. Church work as a profession

687 The layman in church organization. Rights, etc.

Cf. BV4400+ Church work for the layman

Cf. BV4525 Duties of laymen

Cf. BX1920 Catholic Church

690 See. Diocese

Parish. Congregation. The local church

700 General works

705 Church officers, trustees, ushers, etc.

707 Church records. Forms, etc.

Cf. BV773 Accounts, records, forms, etc.

Cf. BX1945 Catholic Church

710 Council. Synod. Presbytery

Including general policy only

For individual denominations see BX1+

720 General or ecumenical council. Conciliar theory

Sources of authority see BT88+

Freedom and authority. Discipline. Schism

740 General works

741 Religious liberty

Including history and principles, liberty of conscience, etc.

For church history in individual countries see BR500+

Church law. Discipline. Courts. Trials

see class K

Church finance

Cf. BV652.75 Church purchasing

Cf. BV705 Church officers, trustees, etc.

Cf. BV707 Church records, etc.

770 General works

771 Taxes for support of churches

772 Stewardship. Systematic giving. Christian giving. Tithing

Cf. BV4729 Precepts of the Church

772.5 Fund raising

Ecclesiastical theology

Church finance -- Continued

773 Accounts, records, forms, etc.
Cf. BX1947 Catholic Church

773.5 Pew rents

774 Free sittings. Free churches

Cleric support see BV4380+

774.5 Other

Church property. Benefices

Including gifts, bequests, etc.

Cf. HD101+ Land, including church lands

775 General works

777 Taxation of church property

779 Simony

Sacraments. Ordinances

For individual denominations see BX1+

800 General works

Baptism

For individual denominations see BX1+

Cf. GT2460+ Manners and customs

Cf. GT5080 Official ceremonies of royalty

803 History

Biblical sources see BS1+

807 Doctrinal sources in the early Church

Including liturgies

808 Archaeological works

809 Study and teaching. Catechisms

General works

810 Early through 1800

811 1801-1950

811.2 1951-2000

811.3 2001-

811.45 Element: Water

811.5 Mode of baptism. Immersion

811.6 Formula of baptism

811.7 Baptismal regeneration. Forgiveness of sin

811.8 Lay baptism

811.9 Heretical and schismatic baptism

812 Addresses, essays, lectures

Infant baptism. Pedobaptism

Including baptized children in the Church

General works

813.A2 Early through 1800

813.A3-Z 1801-1950

813.2 1951-2000

813.3 2001-

Ecclesiastical theology

Sacraments. Ordinances

Baptism -- Continued

813.5

Baptism for the dead

Cf. BX8655.3 Mormonism

Water baptism vs. Spirit baptism (Society of Friends) see

BX7748.B2

Baptism with the Holy Spirit see BT123

814

Other (not A-Z)

815

Confirmation

For individual denominations see BX1+

820

Church fellowship. Church membership

Including relation of the sacraments to membership

Holy Communion. Lord's Supper. Eucharist

For individual denominations see BX1+

Cf. BT420 Last Supper (Life of Christ)

823

History. Agape

Including the teaching of individual theologians

Cf. BV873.L6 Love feasts

General works

824

Early through 1800

825

1801-1950

825.2

1951-2000

825.3

2001-

Celebration. Liturgy

825.5

General works

825.52

Elements: Bread and wine

825.54

Consecration. Eucharistic prayers

Cf. BX2015.6 Catholic Church

825.56

Reservation

Terms of admission

825.58

Admission age

825.6

Fasting communion

825.7

Restricted communion. Close and open communion

825.8

Frequency of communion

825.85

First communion

Cf. BX2237 Catholic Church

825.9

World Communion Sunday

Communion sermons see BV4257.5

826.5

Devotional works for use by the communicant

827

Pamphlets

828

Other works. Stories, etc.

For communion tokens see CJ5407+

830

Holy Orders. Ordination

For individual denominations see BX1+

Marriage

For individual denominations see BX1+

- Ecclesiastical theology
- Sacraments. Ordinances
- Marriage -- Continued
- 835 General works
- 837 Sermons on marriage
 - Cf. BV4278 Marriage sermons (i.e. at a marriage service)
- 838 Remarriage
- Penance
- 840 General works
- Confession. Confession and absolution
 - For individual denominations see BX1+
- 845 General works
- 847 Controversial works against the confessional
 - Cf. BX2267 Catholic Church
- 850 Absolution
- Unction
- 859 General works
- 860 Unction of the sick
 - Cf. BX2290 Catholic Church
- 873.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 873.E8 Exorcism
- 873.F7 Foot washing
- Imposition of hands see BV873.L3
- 873.I54 Initiation rites
- 873.L3 Laying on of hands. Imposition of hands
- 873.L6 Love feasts
 - Cf. BV823+ Agape
- Sacramentals
 - Cf. BX2295+ Catholic Church
- 875 General works
- 880 Consecration. Dedication of churches
 - Cf. BV199.D4 Liturgy and ritual of dedication
- 885 Holy water
- 890 Relics
 - Cf. BX2315 Catholic Church
- Shrines. Holy places
 - Cf. BT580 Jesus Christ
 - Cf. BT650+ Mary, Virgin
 - Cf. BX2320+ Catholic Church
- 895 General works
- 896.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Religious societies, associations, etc.
 - For individual religious denominations see BX1+
- 900 General works
- International Order of the King's Daughters and Sons
- 910.A1 Periodicals. Societies

Ecclesiastical theology

Religious societies, associations, etc.

International Order of the King's Daughters and Sons --
Continued

910.A3-Z

General works

Salvation Army see BX9701+

930

United States Christian Commission

935.A-Z

Other societies for both men and women, A-Z
e.g.

935.C5

Christian World Brotherhood

940

Religious societies for young people (General)

Religious societies of men, brotherhoods, etc.

Cf. BV4410 Practical church work

950

General works

By period

955

Early through 1800

19th-20th centuries

960

General works

School and college societies, movements, etc.

Including associations for both young men and women

For societies for women alone see BV1300+

970.A1

General works

970.A3-Z

Individual societies, movements, etc., A-Z

e.g.

970.I6

Inter-Varsity Christian Fellowship

970.N3

National Intercollegiate Christian Council

970.S6

Student Christian Movement of Great Britain and
Ireland

970.W8

World's Student Christian Federation

Young Men's Christian Associations

1000

Periodicals

(1005)

Yearbooks

see BV1000

1010

Congresses. Conferences

1020

Collected works

History

1030

General works

1032

World Alliance of Y.M.C.A.'s

1035

International Committee

1037

World's Committee, 1926-

United States

1040

General works

1045.A-.W

By state, A-W

1050.A-Z

By city, A-Z

1051.A-Z

Associations in individual colleges, seminaries,
etc., A-Z
e.g.

Ecclesiastical theology

Religious societies, associations, etc.

Religious societies of men, brotherhoods, etc.

By period

19th-20th centuries

Young Men's Christian Associations

History

United States

Associations in individual colleges, seminaries,
etc., A-Z -- Continued

1051.B7

Brown University

1051.D6

Drew Theological Seminary

1051.Y3

Yale University

1060.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

1065.A-Z

Other cities, A-Z

1070

Directories

Biography

1080

Collective

1085.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1085.E3

Eddy, George Sherwood

1085.M3

McBurney, Robert Ross

1085.M4

Messer, Loring Wilbur

1085.M75

Mott, John Raleigh

1085.W4

Williams, Sir George

1090

General works

1095

Addresses, essays, lectures

1100

Organization and management

Including secretaryship, finance, advertising, etc.

1110

Buildings and equipment

Special branches of Y.M.C.A. work

County work see BV1210

1115

Religious work

1120

Social service

1125

Work in foreign countries

Educational work

Including the Y.M.C.A. colleges

1130

General works

1133.A-Z

By city, A-Z

1140

Social life. Amusements, etc.

1145

Physical education

1150

Relief, etc.

Work with special classes

1160

Youth, especially boys

1165

Young adults (22-24)

1166

Adults (25+)

Ecclesiastical theology

Religious societies, associations, etc.

Religious societies of men, brotherhoods, etc.

By period

19th-20th centuries

Young Men's Christian Associations

Work with special classes -- Continued

1170

College and school students

Cf. BV1051.A+ Y.M.C.A. in colleges,
seminaries, etc.

1172

Families

1175

Commercial travelers

1180

Immigrants

1185

Industrial workers

1190

Blacks. African Americans

1200

Railroad employees

1210

Rural communities. "Country life"

Cf. BV638+ The rural church

1220

Soldiers and sailors

For World War I, 1914-1918 see D639.Y7

For World War II, 1939-1945 see D810.Y7

Young Men's Christian Union

1250

Serials, reports, etc.

1260

General works

Biography

1265.A1

Collective

1265.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1265.B3

Baldwin, William Henry

1280.A-Z

Other societies of men, A-Z

Religious societies of women

Cf. BV4420 Practical church work

Young Women's Christian Associations

1300

Periodicals

1310

Congresses

1320

Collected works

1330

Directories. Yearbooks

For individual cities see BV1355.A+

History

1340

General works

United States

1350

General works

1353.A-W

By state, A-W

1355.A-Z

By city, A-Z

1356.A-Z

Associations in individual schools and colleges, A-Z

1360.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Biography

- Ecclesiastical theology
 Religious societies, associations, etc.
 Religious societies of women
 Young Women's Christian Associations
 Biography -- Continued
 1365 Collective
 1370.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 1370.C7 Cratty, Mabel
 1370.D6 Dodge, Grace Hoadley
 1370.G3 Gage, Frances Cousens
 1370.S5 Simms, Florence
 1375 General works
 1377 Organization and management
 Including secretaryship, finance, etc.
 Education and training
 1380 General works
 1383 Textbooks
 1385 Pageants, plays, etc.
 1390 Addresses, essays, lectures
 1392.A-Z Special branches of Y.W.C.A. work, A-Z
 1393.A-Z Work with special classes, A-Z
 African Americans see BV1393.B58
 1393.B58 Blacks. African Americans
 1393.B8 Business and professional women
 1393.G5 Girls
 Negroes see BV1393.B58
 Professional women see BV1393.B8
 1393.S4 Servants
 King's Daughters see BV910.A1+
 1395.A-Z Other, A-Z
 For the individual denominations see BX1+
 Other societies of young people
 For the individual denominations see BX1+
 Cf. BV4427+ Practical church work
 1410 Lend a Hand Society
 Young People's Society of Christian Endeavor,
 International Society of Christian Endeavor, etc.
 1420 Periodicals
 Conventions
 1421.A1-.A5 International
 1421.A1-.A4 Serials
 1421.A5 Special. By date
 1421.A6-Z Other
 Biography
 1423.A1 Collective

Ecclesiastical theology

Religious societies, associations, etc.

Other societies of young people

Young People's Society of Christian Endeavor,

International Society of Christian Endeavor, etc.

Biography -- Continued

1423.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1423.C6

Clark, Francis Edward

1424

History

1425

General works

1426

Manual of methods, etc.

1427

Addresses, essays, lectures

1428.A-Z

Special branches, A-Z

e.g.

1428.F6

Floating Society

1428.K5

Keystone League

1428.S4

Senior Society

1429

Junior Society

1430.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

1430.A6

American Youth Foundation

Epworth League see BX8205

Westminster Fellowship see BX8905

Young People's Religious Union see BX9803

Societies for boys

1440.A1

General works

1440.A2-Z

Individual societies, A-Z

Societies for girls

1450.A1

General works

1450.A2-Z

Individual societies, A-Z

Religious education (General)

For religious education under individual denominations

see BX1+

Cf. BS603 Bible schools and classes

Cf. BV4019+ Education for the ministry (General)

Cf. BX900+ Education for Catholic priesthood

Cf. LC321+ General education under church control

1460

Periodicals. Serials

1461

Dictionaries

1462

Collected works

1463

Conventions, conferences, etc.

1464

Theory, philosophy, etc.

History

1465

General works

United States

1467

General works

Ecclesiastical theology

Religious education (General)

History

United States -- Continued

1468.A-.W

By state, A-W

1469.A-Z

By city, A-Z

1470.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Biography

1470.2

Collective

1470.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

General works

1471

Early through 1950

1471.2

1951-2000

1471.3

2001-

1473

Sermons, addresses, essays, etc.

By age group

Children (2-14)

Including the religious life of the child

Cf. BV1590 Religious training in the home

General works

1474

Early through 1800

1475

1801-1950

1475.2

1951-2000

1475.3

2001-

By age

1475.7

Two and three (Nursery children)

1475.8

Four and five (Kindergarten children)

Six to eleven see BV1474+

1475.9

Twelve to fourteen (Adolescents)

1477

Sermons, addresses, essays, etc.

1478

Sponsorship. Duties of godparents

1485

Young people (15-21)

1486

Young adults (22-24)

Adults

1488

General works

1489

Older people

Special kinds of school for religious education

Sunday schools (Church schools)

For Sunday-school extension in the United States

see BV1516.A1+

For individual denominations see BX1+

1500

Periodicals. Serials

1503

Societies

1505

Congresses. Conventions. Institutes. Workshops

1505.A1

General works on organization, utility, etc.

1507

Collected works

1510

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

- Ecclesiastical theology
 - Religious education (General)
 - Special kinds of schools for religious education
 - Sunday schools (Church schools) -- Continued
 - History
 - 1515 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 1516.A1 General works
 - 1516.A2A-.A2W By state, A-W
 - 1516.A5-Z By city, A-Z
 - 1517.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Biography
 - 1518.A1 Collective
 - 1518.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - General works
 - Including organization, management, etc.
- 1519 Early through 1800
- 1520 1801-1950
- 1521 1951-2000
- 1521.3 2001-
- 1521.5 Juvenile works
- 1522 Worship in the church school
- 1523.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 1523.A37 African American Sunday schools
 - 1523.A7 Attendance
 - 1523.C6 Counseling, guidance, etc.
 - Cf. BV4409 Peer counseling in the church
 - 1523.E9 Evangelism in the church school
 - Cf. BV2615+ Missionary work for and among children
 - 1523.G75 Growth
 - 1523.R2 Racial attitudes
 - 1523.V5 Visitation
 - 1523.5 Extension work
 - Cf. BV1516.A1+ Extension work in the United States
- 1524 Rural Sunday schools
- 1525 Sermons, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1526 Pocketbooks, calendars, etc.
 - For superintendents see BV1531
 - For teachers see BV1534+
- 1527 Records, forms, etc.
- 1528 Building and equipment
 - Cf. BV652.75 Church purchasing
- Officers and teachers
 - 1530 General works

Ecclesiastical theology

Religious education (General)

Special kinds of schools for religious education

Sunday schools (Church schools)

Officers and teachers -- Continued

Teachers and teaching see BV1534+

1531 Superintendent. Director of religious education.

Minister of education

1532 Other officers. Secretary, treasurer, etc.

Cf. BV1527 Records, etc.

Teacher training. Leadership training

1533 General works

1533.5 Mentoring

Methods of teaching. Aids and devices

Cf. BV1579 Intergenerational Christian education

Cf. BV1587 Outdoor Christian education

1534 General works

1534.2 Catechetics

Cf. BX1968 Catholic catechetics

Cf. BX8070.L8 Lutheran catechetics

1534.3 Storytelling

Cf. BS546 How to tell Bible stories to children

Illustrative stories, parables, phrases, anecdotes, etc.

see BV4224+

Sermons and talks to children, Sunday school talks

see BV4315

1534.4 The drama, pageants, etc., as method

1534.45 Biography as a teaching method

1534.5 Goup discussion

1534.7 Memory work

1534.75 Arts

1534.8 Music

Audiovisual aids

1535 General works

1535.Z9 Catalogs

1535.2 Pictures

1535.23 Maps

1535.25 Bulletin boards

1535.27 Blackboards

1535.3 Filmstrips

1535.4 Motion pictures

Including sound films

1535.5 Phonographs

1535.6 Tape recorders

1535.7 Radio

1535.8 Television

1535.9.A-Z Other, A-Z

Ecclesiastical theology

Religious education (General)

Special kinds of schools for religious education

Sunday schools (Church schools)

Methods of teaching. Aids and devices

Audiovisual aids

Other, A-Z -- Continued

1535.9.D73

Drawing

Origami see BV1535.9.P34

1535.9.P34

Paper work. Origami

1535.9.P8

Puppets. Puppet plays

1536

Manual methods for children. Occupations, busy work, etc.

1536.3

Games

1536.4

Electronic data processing

1536.5

Other

For Sunday school libraries see Z675.S9

Special departments of the Sunday school

Except for pre-school children, the arrangement of the special departments is based on a three-year cycle.

For two-year, four-year, and other cycles, see BV1549.5-BV1549.99.

Under each special department, include problems and textbooks; also include special departments of the weekday school, the vacation Bible school, etc.

1537

Cradle roll

Elementary

1538

General works

1539

Nursery (Ages 2 and 3)

1540

Kindergarten. Beginners (Ages 4 and 5). Pre-

Reading group

1545

Primary (Ages 6 to 8)

1546

Junior (Ages 9 to 11)

Secondary

1547

General works

1548

Intermediate (Ages 12 to 14)

1549

Senior (Ages 15 to 17)

1549.2

Young people (Ages 18 to 21)

1549.3

Young adults (Ages 22 to 24)

1549.4

Young married people

Two-year, four-year, and other cycles

Classification numbers for the three-year cycle are provided in BV1537-BV1549.3. Because of the difficulty of intercalating two-year or four-year cycles, as well as works for public and private schools, special arrangements are provided for these other cycles in the numbers that follow

Ecclesiastical theology

Religious education (General)

Special kinds of schools for religious education

Sunday schools (Church schools)

Special departments of the Sunday school

Two-year, four-year, and other cycles -- Continued

2-year cycles

- 1549.5 Elementary
- 1549.52 Primary (Ages 6 and 7)
- 1549.53 Junior (Ages 8 and 9)
- 1549.54 Secondary
- 1549.55 Intermediate (Ages 10 and 11)
- 1549.56 Senior (Ages 12 and 13)
- 1549.57 Young people (Ages 14 to 21)

4-year cycles

- 1549.6 Elementary
- 1549.62 Primary (Ages 6 to 9)
- 1549.63 Junior (Ages 10 to 13)
- 1549.64 Secondary
- 1549.65 Intermediate (Ages 14 to 17)
- 1549.66 Senior (Ages 18 to 21)

6-3-3-4 cycle

- 1549.7 Elementary
- 1549.71 Grade 1
- 1549.72 Grade 2
- 1549.73 Grade 3
- 1549.74 Grade 4
- 1549.75 Grade 5
- 1549.76 Grade 6
- 1549.77 Junior High
- 1549.771 Grade 7
- 1549.772 Grade 8
- 1549.773 Grade 9
- 1549.78 Senior High
- 1549.781 Grade 10
- 1549.782 Grade 11
- 1549.783 Grade 12

(1549.785)

College

Works for college are classified by subject

- (1549.786) Year 1
- (1549.787) Year 2
- (1549.788) Year 3
- (1549.789) Year 4

8-4-4 cycle

- 1549.8 Elementary
- 1549.81 Grade 1
- 1549.82 Grade 2

Ecclesiastical theology

Religious education (General)

Special kinds of schools for religious education

Sunday schools (Church schools)

Special departments of the Sunday school

Two-year, four-year, and other cycles

8-4-4 cycle

Elementary -- Continued

1549.83

Grade 3

1549.84

Grade 4

1549.85

Grade 5

1549.86

Grade 6

1549.87

Grade 7

1549.88

Grade 8

1549.9

High school

1549.91

Grade 9

1549.92

Grade 10

1549.93

Grade 11

1549.94

Grade 12

(1549.95)

College

Works for college are classified by subject

(1549.96)

Year 1

(1549.97)

Year 2

(1549.98)

Year 3

(1549.99)

Year 4

Adults. The men's class (Ages 25 and over)

1550

General works

1552

The women's class (Ages 25 and over)

Lesson materials

Cf. BS546+ Bible stories

Cf. BS2400+ New Testament stories

Cf. BT1029+ Catechisms

Cf. BX1+ Individual denominations

1558

General works

1559

Curricula. Outlines of courses, syllabi, etc.

Textbooks, lesson helps, etc.

International Sunday-school lessons

1560.A1-.A4

Official reports, etc.

1560.A5

History

1560.A6-Z

Notes, commentaries, etc., on the lessons

(Nonofficial)

1561

Other works

1565.A-Z

Textbooks on special topics (not otherwise provided
for in BR-BV). By subject, A-Z

e.g.

1565.C5

Citizenship

Ecclesiastical theology

Religious education (General)

Special kinds of schools for religious education

Sunday schools (Church schools) -- Continued

Service materials

For individual denominations see BX1+

Cf. BV283.S9 Sunday school prayers

Cf. BV520 Sunday school hymns

1570

General works

Special days

1572.A1

General works

1572.A2-Z

Individual days, A-Z

e.g.

1572.C45

Children's Day

1572.C5

Christmas

1572.E2

Easter

1572.G6

Golden Rule Sunday

1573

Other

Class here materials for entertainments, concerts,
exercises, etc.

The church school in special relations

1576

With boys

1577

With girls

1578

With the home

Including church school parent-teachers associations,
home departments, etc.

1579

Intergenerational

Other part-time agencies of religious education

Weekday schools. Released time. Saturday schools

1580

General works

1583

Textbooks and manuals

1585

Vacation schools. Summer camps

Including textbooks and manuals

1587

Outdoor religious education

1590

Religious education of children in the home

Religious education in public and private schools

Public schools see LC401+

1607

Parochial schools

1609

Preparatory schools

Colleges and universities

1610

General works

1612.A-Z

Special departments and schools of religion, A-Z

Cf. BV4019+ Theological education

Cf. BX900+ Catholic theological education

1615.A-Z

Special classes, groups, etc., A-Z

For special age groups see BV1474+

Children with mental disabilities see BV1615.M4

Ecclesiastical theology

Religious education (General)

Special classes, groups, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Children with social disabilities see BV1615.S6

1615.D4

Deaf

1615.D48

Developmentally disabled children

1615.H35

Handicapped. People with disabilities

1615.M37

Mental disabilities, People with

1615.M4

Mental disabilities, Children with. Slow learning children

People with disabilities see BV1615.H35

People with mental disabilities see BV1615.M37

Slow learning children see BV1615.M4

1615.S6

Social disabilities, Children with

Social life, recreation, etc., in the Church

Cf. BV4597+ Amusements and Christian life

1620

General works

1630

Parish houses

1635

Church dinners

1640

Recreation and physical culture for the young

Cf. BV4598 Physical education and Christianity

Cf. GV443 Physical training for children

1643

Motion pictures in the Church

Cf. BV1535.4 Religious education

Cf. PN1995.5 Relation to ethics, etc.

1645

Gymnasiums

Cf. GV403+ Gymnasiums (General)

1650

Camps. Work camps

Cf. BV1585 Summer camps (Religious education)

Cf. GV191.68+ Camping (General)

1651

Rest homes

1652

Church conference centers

Missions

Cf. BX9.5.M5 Missions and Christian union

General and foreign

2000

Periodicals. Serials

2010

Societies

2020

Congresses. Conferences

2025

Museums. Exhibitions

Collected works

2030

Several authors

2035

Individual authors

2040

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

2045

Atlases

2050

Directories. Yearbooks, etc.

General works

2059

Early through 1800

2060

1801-1950

Missions

General and foreign

General works -- Continued

2061

1951-2000

2061.3

2001-

2063

General special

Missionary apologetics, etc.

2064

Popular works

e.g. Romance of missions

2065

Juvenile works

2067

Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.

2070

Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.

For collected works see BV2030+

Biography see BV3700+

Missiologists

2072

Collective biography

2072.2.A-Z

Individual biography, A-Z

Bible and missions

For the mission idea in the Old Testament see

BS1199.M53

2073

General works

2074

Great Commission

2075

Sermons on missionary topics

2080

Criticisms of missions

2081

Mission finance

2082.A-Z

Special problems and methods on the mission field, A-Z

Agricultural work see S532

2082.A8

Audiovisual aids

Including films, phonorecords, etc.

For radio see BV2082.R3

2082.A9

Aviation in missionary work

Bible publication and distribution see BV2369+

2082.B63

Boats in missionary work

Christian literature distribution see BV2369+

2082.D38

Data processing in missionary work

Education work see BV2630

2082.I45

Illiteracy

2082.I5

Indigenous church administration

2082.I57

Intercultural communication

2082.I6

Interdenominational cooperation

2082.L3

Language

2082.M3

Mass media in missionary work

Medical missions see R722+

Mission presses see BV2369+

Music see ML2999+

Polygamy see HQ992

2082.R3

Radio in missionary work

Missions

General and foreign

Special problems and methods on the mission field, A-Z --

Continued

2082.S56

Short-term missions

Social problems and service see HN32

Tract distribution see BV2374+

2085

Readers. Speakers. Selections

2086

Missionary plays, pageants, etc.

2087

Missionary stories

Study and teaching about missions

Including textbooks

2090

General works

2090.5

Works for children and adolescents

Education and training of missionaries

2091

General works

2092.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2093.A-Z

By institution, A-Z

2094

Leaves and furloughs

Personal life of missionaries

Missionaries' wives see BV2611

2094.5

Missionaries' children

2094.6

Psychology

2095

Missionary meetings. Programs, outlines, etc.

History and statistics

Cf. BV2050 Directories, yearbooks, etc.

2100

General works

2105

General special

e.g. Contributions to knowledge from missions

By period

2110

Early and medieval

For early history of Christianity see BR165+

2120

Modern

2121.A-Z

Missionary activities of individual countries, A-Z

For Catholic missions see BV2190+

For Protestant missions see BV2410+; BV2410+

Special churches

2123

Orthodox Eastern Church

2127

Oriental churches

Catholic Church

Cf. BX1837 Congregation for Evangelization of Peoples

2130

Periodicals. Serials

2155

Societies. Institutions

2160

Congresses. Conferences

2165

Exhibitions

Collected works

2170

Several authors

Missions

Special churches

Catholic Church

Collected works -- Continued

2175

Individual authors

2178

Directories. Yearbooks

2180

General works

2183

Addresses, essays, lectures

2184

Catholic and Protestant missions compared

History

2185

General works

Missionary activities of individual countries

2190

United States

2195

Canada

2200

Great Britain

2210

France

2220

Italy

2230

Spain and Portugal

2235

Developing countries

2240.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

2240.B4

Belgium

Missions of individual monastic orders and societies of laymen

For activities limited to a specific region or country
see BV2750+For history of the order, in case of doubt see
BX2400+

2245

Augustinians

2250

Benedictines

2255

Capuchins

2260

Cistercians

2270

Dominicans

Franciscans

2280.A1

Periodicals. Serials

2280.A2-Z

General works

Jesuits

For Jesuit missions in New France see F1030.7+

Letters. Lettres edifiantes, etc.

For letters relating to New France see F1030.7+

Collected works. By first date

2290.A2

French

2290.A25-.A3

Translations (alphabetically)

e.g.

2290.A25

English

2290.A27

German

2290.A28

Italian

Missions

Special churches

Catholic Church

History

Missions of individual monastic orders and societies of laymen

Jesuits

Letters. Lettres edifiantes, etc.

Collected works. By first date

Translations (alphabetically) -- Continued

Spanish

Single volumes of collections. By language, A-Z

Works about Jesuit missions

Other, A-Z

Carmelites

Catholic Foreign Mission Society of America.

Maryknoll Fathers

Foreign Mission Sisters of St. Dominic see

BV2300.M4

Gemeinschaft von den heiligen Engeln

Holy Spirit Missionary Sisters

Mariannahill Fathers

Marist Brothers

Maryknoll Fathers see BV2300.C35

Maryknoll Sisters

Missionary Canonesses of St. Augustine

Missionary Sisters of St. Columban

Missionary Society of St. Columban

Oblates of Mary Immaculate

Papal Volunteers for Latin America

Passionists

Pia società di San Francesco Saverio per le

missioni estere

see BV2300.X84

Pii operai catechisti rurali

Pontificio Istituto missioni estere

Salesians

Society of African Missions

Society of Catholic Medical Missionaries

Society of the Divine Word

Vincentians

White Fathers

White Sisters

Xaverian Missionary Fathers

Protestant churches

Periodicals

American

2290.A3

2290.A5A-.A5Z

2290.A6-Z

2300.A-Z

2300.C3

2300.C35

2300.G4

2300.H64

2300.M3

2300.M34

2300.M4

2300.M5

2300.M53

2300.M55

2300.O2

2300.P3

2300.P35

(2300.P5)

2300.P54

2300.P66

2300.S24

2300.S5

2300.S53

2300.S6

2300.V56

2300.W5

2300.W6

2300.X84

2350

Missions

Special churches

Protestant churches

Periodicals -- Continued

- 2351 English
 2352 Dutch
 2353 French
 2354 German
 2355.A-Z Other, A-Z
 e.g.
 2355.S9 Swedish

Societies

For individual religious bodies see BV2495+

For societies relating to an individual country see
 BV2750+

For United States cities see BV2805.A+

- 2360 American
 2361 English
 2362 French
 2363 German
 2365.A-Z Other, A-Z
 e.g.
 2365.S9 Swiss

Bible societies. Distribution of the Bible and other
 Christian literature

Including publication of the Bible

- 2369 General works
 2369.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 2370.A-Z Individual societies, A-Z
 e.g. American Bible Society, British and Foreign Bible
 Society
- Biography
- 2372.A1 Collective
 2372.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

Tract societies

- 2374 General works. History, etc.
 2375.A-Z Individual societies, A-Z
 e.g. American Tract Society, Boston; North China Tract
 Society

Tracts see BV4510.A1+

Biography of colporteurs

- 2380.A1 Collective
 2380.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 2380.P4 Perkins, George Augustus
 2380.V3 Vassar, John Ellison

- 2390 Congresses

Missions

Special churches

Protestant churches -- Continued

- 2395 Criticism of Protestant missions
 Protestant and Catholic missions compared see BV2184
 Collected works see BV2030+
 General works see BV2059+

History

- 2400 General works
 Missionary activities of individual countries
 United States
 2410 General works
 2414.A-W By state, A-W
 2415.A-Z By city, A-Z
 2416.A-Z By institution, A-Z
 e.g.
 2416.M6 Mount Holyoke College
 2416.W5 Williams College
 2417.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
 e.g.
 2417.S4 Scandinavian
 2418 Canada
 2420 Great Britain
 2430 France
 2440 Germany
 2450 Netherlands
 2458 Scandinavian countries
 2460 Switzerland
 2470.A-Z Other, A-Z
- By denomination
 Cf. BV2750+ Missions to individual countries
 (including home missions)
- 2495 Adventist (Table BV3)
 2498 Anabaptist (Table BV3)
 Cf. BV2545 Mennonite
- 2500 Anglican (Church of England) (Table BV3)
 Baptist
 2520 General works (Table BV3)
 2521 African American Baptist (Table BV3)
 2525 Christian Church (Table BV3)
 2525.2 Christian Churches and Churches of Christ (Table
 BV3)
 2526 Christian Reformed Church (Table BV3)
 2528 Churches of Christ (Table BV3)
 2530 Congregational (Table BV3)
 2532 Disciples of Christ (Table BV3)
 Episcopal Church see BV2575

Missions

Special churches

Protestant churches

History

By denomination -- Continued

- 2533 Evangelical and Reformed Church (Table BV3)
 2535 Friends (Table BV3)
 Cf. BX7748.I65 International activities
 2540 Lutheran (Table BV3)
 2545 Mennonite (Table BV3)
 Cf. BV2498 Anabaptist
 Methodist
 2550 General works (Table BV3)
 2551 African American Methodist (Table BV3)
 2560 Moravian (Table BV3)
 2565 Pentecostal churches (Table BV3)
 Mormons see BX8661
 2570 Presbyterian (Table BV3)
 2575 Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of
 America. Episcopal Church (Table BV3)
 2580 Reformed Church in America (Dutch) (Table BV3)
 2585 Reformed Church in the United States (German)
 (Table BV3)
 Shakers see BX9779+
 2590 United Brethren in Christ (Table BV3)
 2592 United Church of Christ (Table BV3)
 2595.A-Z Other, A-Z
 Subarrange each denomination using .A1-5 for
 periodicals and societies
 e.g.
 2595.A8 Assemblies of God, General Council
 2595.C47 Christian and Missionary Alliance
 2595.C48 Church of God (Cleveland, Tenn.)
 2595.C5 Church of the Brethren
 2595.C6 Church of the Nazarene
 2595.E8 Evangelical Church
 2595.P4 Pentecostal Assemblies of the World
 2595.S3 Salvation Army
 2595.U5 Unitarian
 2595.U53 United Church of Canada
 2595.U55 United Evangelical Church
 2595.U6 Universalist

Special types of missions

Work of women

For periodicals and societies, see general missions, home
 missions, etc.

- 2610 General works

Missions

Special types of missions

Work of women -- Continued

2611 Missionaries' wives

Work among women

2612 Periodicals. Societies

2613 General works

Work for and among children

Cf. BV2065 Juvenile works on missions

2615 Periodicals. Societies

2616 General works

2617 Work of youth

Work among special classes. By religion

Class here works about the United States; class works about other countries with the country

Buddhists

2618.A1 Periodicals. Societies

2618.A5-Z General works

2618.15.A-Z Individual missions, A-Z

2618.2.A-Z Biography of missionaries, A-Z

Biography of converted Buddhists

2618.3 Collective

2618.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2618.4.M5 Miao-Chi

2618.4.Z9 Anonymous persons

Jews

2619 Periodicals. Societies

2620 General works

2621.A-Z Individual missions, A-Z

2622.A-Z Biography of missionaries, A-Z

Biography of converted Jews

2623.A1 Collective

2623.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2623.C3 Capadose, Abraham

2623.L4 Leila Ada

2623.Z9 Anonymous persons

Muslims

2625 General works

2626.A-Z Biography of missionaries, A-Z

Biography of converted Muslims

2626.3 Collective

2626.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z

2627 Mormons

2628.A-Z Other, A-Z

2628.A7 Armenians

Missions

Special types of missions

Work among special classes. By religion

Other, A-Z -- Continued

2628.C65

Confucianists

Nestorians. Church of the East. Assyrian Church of the East

2628.N4

General works

2628.N5A-.N5Z

Biography, A-Z

2628.N5F5

Fiske, Fidelia

2628.N5S8

Stoddard, David Tappan

2630

Educational work of missionaries

Class here individual countries

Social service of missionaries see HN32

Agricultural missions see S532

Medical missions see R722+

Religious work of medical missionaries in individual countries see BV2750+

2637

Missions to leprosy patients

2650

Home missions (General)

Including Inner missions

For other than general works see BV2750+

2653

City missions (General)

Including biography

Cf. BV2750+ Missions in individual countries

Rescue missions

2655

General works

2656.A-Z

Individual missions. By place, A-Z

e.g.

2656.C4P3

Pacific Garden Mission (Chicago)

2656.G7H3

Haven of Rest Rescue Mission (Grand Rapids)

2656.G7W4

West Fulton Street Gospel Mission (Grand Rapids)

2656.N4B67

Bowery Mission and Young Men's Home (New York)

2656.N4G65

God's Lighthouse Mission (New York)

Biography

2657.A1

Collective

2657.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2657.C7

Crittenton, Charles Nelson

2657.H3

Hadley, Samuel Hopkins

2657.M3

McAuley, Jeremiah

2657.R3

Ranney, David James

Work among special classes. By occupation

Sailors

Cf. HV3025+ Assistance and relief

Cf. VB290+ Sailors' homes

2660

Periodicals. Serials

Missions

Special types of missions

Work among special classes. By occupation

Sailors -- Continued

2665

Societies

2670

General works

2672.A-Z

By denomination, A-Z

2675.A-Z

Individual churches, chapels, bethels. By place, A-Z

2678.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

2678.M3

Malmberg, Carl Axel

2678.T3

Taylor, Edward Thompson

2678.W3

Watson, Sydney

Soldiers

Including all branches of the defense establishments

Cf. UB380+ Soldiers' homes

2680

Periodicals. Societies

2685

General works

2690.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

For individual wars, see D-F, e.g. E635 for the United States Christian Commission in the Civil War

2692.A-Z

Individual missions, A-Z

e.g.

2692.W5

Winchester, England. Soldiers' Home and Evangelistic Mission

2695.A-Z

Other classes, A-Z

2695.B5

Blind

2695.E4

Emigrants

2695.F3

Farmers

2695.M5

Migrant labor

Prisoners see BV4465

2695.R3

Railroad men

2695.U64

Unemployed

2695.W6

Workingmen

Missions in individual countries

Class here the original missionary effort in a country and the continuing missionary effort. For the history of Christianity as established in a particular country, see BR500+. For biographies of native Christians, see BR500+ or BX
 Unless otherwise specified .A3 is used under each for Periodicals, societies, etc.

2750

Groups of countries not in a particular geographical area

America

2755

General works

2757

Early through 1800

For sources of American history, see E-F

North America

Missions

Missions in individual countries

America

North America -- Continued

2759 Societies. Congresses, etc.

2760 General works

United States

2762 Periodicals (General)

Cf. BV2766.A+ Individual denominations

2763 Societies (General)

Cf. BV2766.A+ Individual denominations

2765 General works

Biography

2765.5.A1 Collective

2765.5.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

2766.A-Z Individual denominations, A-Z

Under each (using successive Cutter numbers):(1) *Periodicals*(2) *Societies*(3) *General works*

By period

2770 17th-18th centuries

2775 19th-20th centuries

2777 Juvenile works

2778 Study and teaching. Textbooks

By ethnic group

American Indians see E98.M6

Individual tribes see E99.A+

2783 African Americans

2784 Migrants

Immigrants and foreign elements in the United States

2785 General works

2787 Chinese

2788.A-Z Other, A-Z

2788.C3 Catholic immigrants

2788.F5 Filipino

2788.F7 French-Canadians

2788.G3 German

2788.H56 Hispanic

2788.I73 Iranian

2788.I8 Italian

2788.J3 Japanese

2788.L3 Latin-American

2788.M4 Mexican

2788.P64 Polish

2788.S68 Slavic

Missions

Missions in individual countries

America

North America

United States

By ethnic group

Immigrants and foreign elements in the United States

Other, A-Z -- Continued

2788.S8

Swedish

2788.V53

Vietnamese

By region

2790

New England

2791

Northeastern states. Old Northwest

2793

Southern States

2796

Central States

2799

Western States

2800

Southwest. Spanish United States

2801

Pacific Coast

Including the Canadian coast

2803.A-.W

By state, A-W

2805.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Including home missions, city missions, etc.

2806.A-Z

Institutions. By place, A-Z

For rescue missions see BV2656.A+

2807.A-Z

Biography of city missionaries, A-Z

e.g.

2807.E6

Emery, Joseph

2807.W5

Whittemore, Emma (Mott)

2808

American possessions

Canada and British America (General)

2810

General works

Biography

For works on early Jesuit missionaries see

F1030.7+

2813.A1

Collective

2813.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2813.B7

Breynat, Gabriel Joseph Elie, Abp.

2813.F4

Feller, Henrietta (Odin)

2815.A-Z

By region, province, territory, A-Z

e.g.

2815.L2

Labrador

2815.M6

Montreal

2815.N6

Northwest, Canadian

2815.Q3

Québec

2815.R8

Rupert's Land

Missions

Missions in individual countries

America

North America

Canada and British America (General)

By region, province, territory, A-Z -- Continued

2815.Y8

Yukon

2820.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Latin America

General works

2829

Early through 1800

2830

1801-1950

2831

1951-2000

2831.3

2001-

Biography

2832

Collective

2832.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Mexico

General works

2833

Early through 1800

2835

1801-1950

2835.2

1951-2000

2835.3

2001-

Biography

2836.A1

Collective

2836.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

2837.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

Central America

2840

General works

2842

Biography

For individual countries see BV2843.A+

2843.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2843.B8-.B9

Belize (Table BV4)

2843.C6-.C7

Costa Rica (Table BV4)

2843.G8-.G9

Guatemala (Table BV4)

2843.H6-.H7

Honduras (Table BV4)

2843.N5-.N6

Nicaragua (Table BV4)

2843.P3-.P4

Panama (Table BV4)

2843.S3-.S4

El Salvador (Table BV4)

West Indies

General works

2844

Early through 1800

2845

1801-1950

2845.2

1951-2000

2845.3

2001-

Missions

Missions in individual countries

America

Latin America

West Indies -- Continued

2846.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

For individual islands or group of islands see
BV2848.A+

2848.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

e.g.

2848.C9-.C92

Cuba (Table BV4)

Danish Virgin Islands see BV2848.V5+

2848.D6-.D7

Dominican Republic (Table BV4)

2848.H3-.H4

Haiti (Republic) (Table BV4)

2848.J2-.J3

Jamaica (Table BV4)

2848.P7-.P8

Puerto Rico (Table BV4)

2848.V5-.V6

Virgin Islands of the United States (Table BV4)

2849

Bermudas

South America

For works before 1800 see BV2829

2850

Periodicals. Societies

2851

General works

Missions to Indians see F2230.1.M5

Biography

For individual countries see BV2853.A+

2851.8

Collective

2852.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2853.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2853.A7-.A8

Argentina (Table BV4)

Cf. BV2853.P4+ Patagonia

2853.B4-.B5

Bolivia (Table BV4)

2853.B6-.B7

Brazil (Table BV4)

2853.B8-.B9

British Guiana. Guyana (Table BV4)

2853.C5-.C6

Chile (Table BV4)

2853.C7-.C8

Colombia (Table BV4)

2853.D8-.D9

Dutch Guiana. Netherlands Guiana. Suriname
(Table BV4)

2853.E15-.E16

Easter Island (Table BV4)

2853.E2-.E3

Ecuador (Table BV4)

2853.F8-.F9

French Guiana (Table BV4)

Netherlands Guiana see BV2853.D8+

2853.P2-.P3

Paraguay (Table BV4)

2853.P4-.P5

Patagonia (Table BV4)

2853.P6-.P7

Peru (Table BV4)

Suriname see BV2853.D8+

2853.U8-.U9

Uruguay (Table BV4)

2853.V4-.V5

Venezuela (Table BV4)

Missions

Missions in individual countries -- Continued

Europe

- 2855 General works
Biography
- 2855.5 Collective
2855.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2857.A-Z By race or ethnic group, A-Z
e.g.
2857.S7 Slovenes
- Great Britain
- 2860 General works
England
- 2863 General works
2864.A-Z By county, region, A-Z
2865 London
2867.A-Z Other cities, A-Z
- Scotland
- 2870 General works
2873.A-Z By county, region, A-Z
2875.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Ireland
- 2880 General works
2883.A-Z By county, region, A-Z
2885.A-Z By city, A-Z
2890.A-Z Other special, A-Z
2895 British colonies (General)
- Continental Europe
- 2900 General works
Austria
- 2910 General works
2913.A-Z By province, region, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Bohemia see BV3145.C9
2915.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Belgium
- 2920 General works
2923.A-Z By province, region, etc., A-Z
2925.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Bulgaria
- 2930 General works
2933.A-Z By province, region, etc., A-Z
2935.A-Z By city, A-Z
- France
- 2940 General works
2943.A-Z By region, department, etc., A-Z
2945.A-Z By city, A-Z

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Europe

Continental Europe -- Continued

Germany

Including Innere Mission

2950

General works

2953.A-Z

By province, region, etc., A-Z

2955.A-Z

By city, A-Z

2957.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

2957.W5

Wichern, Johann Hinrich

Greece

2960

General works

2963.A-Z

By province, region, etc., A-Z

2965.A-Z

By city, A-Z

2967.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Italy

2970

General works

2973.A-Z

By province, region, etc., A-Z

2975.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Luxemburg

2980

General works

2983.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

2985.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Netherlands (Holland)

3000

General works

3003.A-Z

By province, region, etc., A-Z

3005.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Portugal

3010

General works

3013.A-Z

By district, region, etc., A-Z

3015.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Romania

3020

General works

3023.A-Z

By county, region, etc., A-Z

3025.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

3030

General works

3033.A-Z

By republic, region, etc., A-Z

3035.A-Z

By city, A-Z

3037.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

3040

Finland

3050

Poland

Scandinavia

3060

General works

Denmark

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Europe

Continental Europe

Scandinavia

Denmark -- Continued

3070

General works

3073.A-Z

By province, region, etc., A-Z

3075.A-Z

By city, A-Z

3077.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Greenland see BV3690+

3085

Iceland

Norway

3090

General works

3093.A-Z

By province, region, etc., A-Z

3095.A-Z

By city, A-Z

3097.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Sweden

3100

General works

3103.A-Z

By province, region, etc., A-Z

3105.A-Z

By city, A-Z

3107.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Yugoslavia

3110

General works

3113.A-Z

By province, region, etc., A-Z

3115.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Spain

3120

General works

3123.A-Z

By province, region, etc., A-Z

3125.A-Z

By city, A-Z

3127.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Switzerland

3130

General works

3133.A-Z

By canton, region, etc., A-Z

3135.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Turkey see BV3170+

3145.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

3145.C9

Czechoslovakia

3147

Mediterranean Region. The Levant

Asia. The Orient. The East

General works

3149

Early through 1800

3150

1801-1950

3151

1951-2000

3151.3

2001-

Biography

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Asia. The Orient. The East

Biography -- Continued

3152.4

Collective

3152.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Asia Minor. Southwestern Asia. The Middle East

3160

General works

Turkey

3170

General works

3173.A-Z

By vilayet, region, A-Z

3175.A-Z

By city, A-Z

3177.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Arabia

3180

General works

3182.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Armenia

3190

General works

3192.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Palestine. Syria. Israel

3200

General works

3202.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

3210.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

3210.C9

Cyprus

3210.I7

Iraq

3210.J6

Jordan

3210.L4

Lebanon

Persia. Iran

3215

General works

3217.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Central Asia

3220

General works

3225

Afghanistan

3230

Mongolia. Outer Mongolia

Cf. BV3420.M7 China

Former Soviet Central Asia. West Turkestan

3235

General works

3240.A-Z

By region, republic, province, etc., A-Z

e.g.

3240.B6

Bokhara

3240.K3

Kazakhstan

3240.K4

Khiva. Khorezm

Khorezm see BV3240.K4

3240.K5

Kirghizistan

3240.S3

Samarkand

3240.T3

Tajikistan

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Asia. The Orient. The East

Central Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. West Turkestan

By region, republic, province, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3240.T8

Turkmenistan

3240.U9

Uzbekistan

Southern Asia

3250

General works

3255.A-Z

By race, A-Z

e.g.

3255.L2

Laos

Pakistan

3256

General works

3258.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Bangladesh

3259

General works

3259.5.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

India. East Indies (General)

3260

Periodicals. Societies

General works

3263

Early through 1800

3265

1801-1950

3265.2

1951-2000

3265.3

2001-

By period

3267

Before 1800 (modern works)

19th-20th centuries

see BV3265+

Biography

3269.A1

Collective

3269.A2

Women

3269.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3269.A65

Andrews, Charles Freer

3269.B25

Baagø, Kaj

3269.C3

Carey, William

3269.C4

Chundra Lee

3269.C5

Clark, Robert

3269.D8

Duff, Alexander

3269.L5

Lievens, Constant

3269.S6

Skrefsrud, Lars Olsen

By kingdom, state, region, etc.

Burma. The Karens

3270

General works

Biography

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Asia. The Orient. The East

Southern Asia

India. East Indies (General)

By kingdom, state, region, etc.

Burma. The Karens

Biography -- Continued

3271.A1

Collective

3271.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3271.J7

Judson, Adoniram

3271.J8

The Mrs. Judsons

3271.J81

Ann Hasseltine

3271.J82

Sarah (Hall) Boardman

3271.J83

Emily Chubbuck

Sri Lanka

3275

General works

3277.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

3280.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

3280.A8

Assam

3280.K3

Kashmir

Khyber Pakhtunkhwa see BV3280.N6

3280.M25

Madras

3280.N6

North-West Frontier Province. Khyber

Pakhtunkhwa

3280.O7

Orissa

3280.P8

Punjab

3280.S3

Santals

3280.T3

Tamils

3280.T4

Telugus

3290.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Southeast Asia

3298

General works

Biography

3299

Collective

3299.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

For biographies of individuals associated with one
country, see the country

Indochina. Malay Peninsula

3300

General works

Cambodia

3305

General works

Biography

3306

Collective

3306.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Asia. The Orient. The East

Southeast Asia

Indochina. Malay Peninsula -- Continued

Vietnam

3310

General works

Biography

3311

Collective

3311.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

3312.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Annam

3312.A55

General works

Biography

3312.A552

Collective

3312.A553A-.A553Z

Individual, A-Z

Cochin China

3312.C63

General works

Biography

3312.C632

Collective

3312.C633A-.C633Z

Individual, A-Z

Tongking (Tonkin)

3312.T65

General works

Biography

3312.T652

Collective

3312.T653A-.T653Z

Individual, A-Z

Thailand

3315

General works

Biography

3316

Collective

3317.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

3320

Malaysia. Malaya

Including Sabah and Sarawak

3324

Singapore

3325.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

Annam. Vietnam see BV3310+

3325.L3

Laos

Tongking (Tonkin) see BV3312.T65+

Vietnam see BV3310+

Malay Archipelago

3330

General works

Indonesia

3340

General works

Biography

3342.A1

Collective

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Asia. The Orient. The East

Southeast Asia

Malay Archipelago

Indonesia

Biography -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

3342.A2-Z

3345

Borneo

For Sabah and Sarawak see BV3320

For Brunei see BV3378

3350

Celebes

3355

Java

3360

Moluccas

3365

Sumatra

3370.A-Z

Other, A-Z

3370.B3

Bali (Island)

3370.B36

Banda Islands

3370.F66

Flores (Island)

3370.H3

Halmahera

3370.I7

Irian Barat. Irian Jaya. Papua

Class here works on the Indonesian province of
Papua, formerly called Irian Barat and Irian
JayaFor works on the island of New Guinea as a
whole and for works on the country of
Papua New Guinea see BV3680.N5+

3370.N5

Nias Island

(3370.N6)

North Borneo, Sabah

see BV3320

3370.N87

Nusa Tenggara

Portuguese Timor see BV3370.T56

Pulaupulau Riouw see BV3370.R5

3370.R5

Rhio Archipelago

3370.S3

Sangir Islands

3370.S6

Soemba

3370.S78

Sumba Island

3370.S8

Sunda Islands

3370.T56

Timor. Timur

Timur see BV3370.T56

3373.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

3373.C54

Chinese

3373.D36

Dani

3373.J35

Jalé

3373.M67

Mori

3373.S3

Sawi

3373.T67

Toraja

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Asia. The Orient. The East

Southeast Asia

Malay Archipelago

Indonesia

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

Uhunduni

Brunei

Philippines

General works

Biography

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

Amboyna

Eastern Asia

General works

Biography

Collective

Individual, A-Z

For biographies of individuals associated with one country, see the country

China

Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

General works

Early through 1800

1800-1949

1950-

By period

Before 1800 (Modern works)

19th-20th centuries

see BV3415+

By province, region, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Anhui

Chekiang

Honan

Kwangsi

Manchuria

Mongolia

Shantung

Shensi

Szechwan

Tibet

Yunnan

3373.U35

3378

3380

3382.A1

3382.A2-Z

3390.A-Z

3390.A5

3400

3403

3405.A-Z

3410

3413

3415

3415.2

3417

3420.A-Z

3420.A5

3420.C5

3420.H6

3420.K8

3420.M2

3420.M7

3420.S45

3420.S6

3420.S85

3420.T5

3420.Y8

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Asia. The Orient. The East

Eastern Asia

China -- Continued

3423.A-Z

By tribe, A-Z

e.g.

3423.L5

Lisu

3423.L6

Lolos

3425.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Biography

3427.A1

Collective

3427.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3427.G5

Gilmour, James

3427.M6

Morrison, Robert

3427.R5

Richard, Timothy

3427.S8

Stam, John Cornelius

3427.T3

Taylor, James Hudson

Taiwan

3430

General works

Biography

3431

Collective

3431.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Japan

3440

Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

General works

3443

Early through 1800

3445

1801-1950

3445.2

1951-2000

3445.3

2001-

By period

3447

Before 1800 (Modern works)

19th-20th centuries

see BV3445+

3450.A-Z

By province, island, region, etc., A-Z

Under each:

.x

*General works**Biography*

.x2A2

Collective

.x2A3-.x2Z

Individual, A-Z

3455.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Biography

3457.A1

Collective

3457.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3457.K3

Kagawa, Toyohiko

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Asia. The Orient. The East

Eastern Asia

Japan

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

3457.N4

Neesima, Joseph Hardy

Nijima, Jō see BV3457.N4

Korea

3460

General works

Biography

3462.A1

Collective

3462.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3462.B7

Brelenieres, Just de

Northern Asia. Siberia

3470

Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

General works

3473

Early through 1800

3475

1801-1950

3475.2

1951-2000

3475.3

2001-

By period

3477

Before 1800 (Modern works)

19th-20th centuries

see BV3475+

3480.A-Z

By province, region, etc., A-Z

3485.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Biography

3487.A1

Collective

3487.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

Africa

3500.A1-.A7

Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

3500.A71-Z

General works

Biography

3503

Collective

3505.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

For the individual country or region see BV3560+

3510

North Africa

For the individual country or region see BV3560+

Central Africa. Sub-Saharan Africa

3520

General works

3522.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

For the individual country see BV3625.A+

East Africa

3530

General works

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Africa

East Africa -- Continued

3532.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

For the individual country see BV3625.A+

West Africa

3540

General works

3542.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

For the individual country see BV3625.A+

Southern Africa

For the individual country see BV3625.A+

3550

Periodicals. Societies, etc.

3555

General works

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

Livingstone, David see DT1110.L58

3557.M7

Moffat, Robert

3557.T5

Tiyo Soga

Southwest Africa see BV3625.N42+

By region or country

Ethiopia (Abyssinia)

3560

General works

Biography

3562.A2

Collective

3562.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Egypt

3570

General works

Biography

3572.A2

Collective

3572.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Barbary States

3580

General works

Algeria

3585

General works

Biography

3587.A2

Collective

3587.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Morocco

3590

General works

Biography

3592.A2

Collective

3592.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Libya (Tripoli)

3595

General works

Biography

3597.A2

Collective

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Africa

By region or country

Barbary States

Libya (Tripoli)

Biography -- Continued

3597.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Tunisia (Tunis)

3600

General works

Biography

3602.A2

Collective

3602.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

3605.A-Z

Other, A-Z

3625.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

3625.A6-.A62

Angola (Table BV5)

3625.A7-.A72

Ashanti (Table BV5)

3625.B35-.B352

Barotseland (Table BV5)

3625.B4-.B5

Basutoland. Lesotho (Table BV5)

3625.B54-.B55

Bechuanaland. Botswana (Table BV5)

Benin see BV3625.D3+

Burkina Faso see BV3625.U7+

3625.B8-.B82

Burundi (Table BV5)

Cabo Verde see BV3625.C37+

3625.C27-.C272

Calabar (Table BV5)

3625.C29-.C3

Cameroons (Table BV5)

3625.C32-.C33

British Cameroons (Table BV5)

3625.C34-.C35

French Cameroons (Table BV5)

3625.C37-.C372

Cape Verde. Cabo Verde (Table BV5)

3625.C4-.C42

Central African Republic (Table BV5)

3625.C47-.C48

Chad (Table BV5)

3625.C58-.C582

Comoros (Table BV5)

Congo region. Zaire

3625.C6

General works

Biography

3625.C62

Collective

3625.C63A-.C63Z

Individual, A-Z

3625.C7-.C72

Corisco (Table BV5)

Côte d'Ivoire see BV3625.I8+

3625.D3-.D32

Dahomey. Benin (Table BV5)

Equatorial Guinea see BV3625.G82+

3625.E7-.E72

Eritrea (Table BV5)

(3625.F4-.F5)

Fingoland

see BV3630.F55

3625.F7-.F72

French West Africa (Table BV5)

3625.G2-.G3

Gabon (Table BV5 modified)

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Africa

By region or country

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Gabon -- Continued

3625.G3A-.G3Z

Individual biography, A-Z

e.g.

Schweitzer, Albert see R722.32.S35

Ghana see BV3625.G6+

3625.G6-.G62

Gold Coast. Ghana (Table BV5)

3625.G8-.G812

Guinea (Table BV5)

3625.G814-.G815

French Guinea. Guinea (Table BV5)

3625.G817-.G818

Portuguese Guinea. Guinea-Bissau (Table BV5)

3625.G82-.G822

Spanish Guinea. Equatorial Guinea (Table BV5)

3625.I5-.I52

Ijebus (Table BV5)

3625.I8-.I82

Ivory Coast. Côte d'Ivoire (Table BV5)

Kaffraria see BV3625.S67+

3625.K4-.K42

Kenya (Table BV5)

Kongo see BV3625.C6+

Lesotho see BV3625.B4+

3625.L5-.L6

Liberia (Table BV5)

3625.M2-.M22

Madagascar (Table BV5)

Malawi see BV3625.N8+

3625.M24-.M242

Mali (Table BV5)

3625.M29-.M3

Mashonaland (Table BV5)

3625.M32-.M33

Matabeleland (Table BV5)

3625.M343-.M344

Mauritius (Table BV5)

Mossiland see BV3625.U7+

3625.M65-.M66

Mozambique (Table BV5)

3625.N42-.N43

Namibia. Southwest Africa (Table BV5)

3625.N48-.N49

Niger region (Table BV5)

3625.N5-.N6

Nigeria (Table BV5)

3625.N78-.N782

Nyanza (Table BV5)

3625.N8-.N82

Nyasaland. Malawi (Table BV5)

3625.O9-.O92

Ovamboland (Table BV5)

3625.P6-.P62

Pondoland (Table BV5)

3625.R3-.R32

Réunion (Table BV5)

3625.R5-.R512

Rhodesia (Table BV5)

3625.R52-.R522

Northern Rhodesia. Zambia (Table BV5)

3625.R53-.R532

Southern Rhodesia. Zimbabwe (Table BV5)

3625.R8-.R82

Ruanda-Urundi. Ruanda. Rwanda (Table BV5)

3625.S3-.S32

Rwanda see BV3625.R8+

3625.S35-.S352

Saint Helena (Table BV5)

3625.S4-.S5

Senegal (Table BV5)

3625.S56-.S562

Sierra Leone (Table BV5)

Somalia (Table BV5)

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Africa

By region or country

Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

- 3625.S67-.S672 South Africa (Table BV5)
Southwest Africa see BV3625.N42+
- 3625.S8-.S812 Sudan (Region) (Table BV5)
- 3625.S82-.S83 Sudan (Republic). Egyptian Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian
Sudan (Table BV5)
- 3625.S9-.S92 Swaziland (Table BV5)
Tanganyika Territory see BV3625.T4+
- 3625.T4-.T42 Tanzania (Table BV5)
- 3625.T6-.T62 Togo (Table BV5)
Transvaal see BV3625.S67+
- (3625.U2-.U22) Ubangi Chari
see BV3625.C4+
- 3625.U3-.U4 Uganda (Table BV5)
- 3625.U6-.U62 Upper Nile (Table BV5)
- 3625.U7-.U72 Upper Volta. Mossiland. Burkina Faso (Table BV5)
- 3625.U8-.U82 Urundi (Table BV5)
Zaire see BV3625.C6+
- 3625.Z3-.Z32 Zambia see BV3625.R52+
Zanzibar (Table BV5)
Zimbabwe see BV3625.R53+
Zululand see BV3625.S67+
- 3630.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
Where name of ethnic group and country or region are
basically alike, see the country or region
- 3630.A4 Akans
- 3630.B23 Bacama
- 3630.B24 Bakongo
- 3630.B25 Bamangwato
- 3630.B3 Bantus
- 3630.B39 Bayaka
- 3630.B46 Bemba
- 3630.B8 Bulu
- 3630.D55 Dii
- 3630.F55 Fingos
- 3630.G3 Gallas
- 3630.H3 Haya
Hottentots see BV3630.K47
Ibos see BV3630.I2
- 3630.I2 Igbo
- 3630.K3 Kagoro
- 3630.K32 Kaguru
- 3630.K35 Kamwe

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Africa

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

- 3630.K45 Kgatla
- 3630.K47 Khoikhoi
- 3630.K5 Kikuyu
- 3630.K63 Koma (Nigerian and Cameroon people)
- 3630.L6 Lozi
- 3630.M25 Makua
- 3630.M3 Masai
- 3630.M32 Mashona
- 3630.M35 Mbata
- 3630.M64 Mongo
- 3630.N9 Nyanja
- 3630.R64 Rolong
- 3630.T58 Tiv
- 3630.X65 Xosa
- 3630.Y6 Yoruba

Oceania

- 3640 General works
- Australia (and New Zealand)
- 3650 General works
- 3660.A-Z By state, territory, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 3660.N6 New South Wales
 - 3660.T2 Tasmania
 - 3665 New Zealand
 - Including missions to Maori
- Biography
- 3667.A1 Collective
- 3667.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 3667.F5 Flynn, John
 - 3667.M3 Marsden, Samuel
 - 3667.S8 Stack, James West
- Pacific islands. South Sea islands
- 3670 General works
- 3672.A-Z Biography, A-Z
 - For the individual islands see BV3680.A+
- By group of islands
- Melanesia
- 3675 General works
- Biography
- 3676.A1 Collective
- 3676.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Oceania

Pacific islands. South Sea islands

By group of islands

Melanesia

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

3676.P3

Patteson, John Coleridge, Bp.

Micronesia

3677

General works

Biography

3678.A1

Collective

3678.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3678.W5

Wilson, Eleanor

Polynesia

3678.5

General works

Biography

3678.6.A1

Collective

3678.6.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

3680.A-Z

By individual island, A-Z

Including groups of islands other than those classed in

BV3675-BV3678.6

3680.B3-.B32

Bachian (Island) (Table BV5)

3680.B5-.B52

Bismarck Archipelago (Table BV5)

3680.C3-.C32

Caroline Islands (Table BV5)

3680.C45-.C452

Chuuk. Truk (Table BV5)

3680.C66-.C662

Cook Islands (Table BV5)

Easter Island see BV2853.E15+

3680.F5-.F6

Fiji Islands (Table BV5 modified)

3680.F6A-.F6Z

Individual biography, A-Z

e.g.

3680.F6C3

Calvert, James

3680.F6H77

Hunt, John

3680.F8-.F82

French Polynesia (Table BV5)

3680.G5-.G52

Gilbert Islands (Table BV5)

3680.G8-.G82

Guam (Table BV5)

Hawaiian Islands. Sandwich Islands

3680.H2

Periodicals. Societies

3680.H3

General works

Biography

3680.H4A1

Collective

3680.H4A2-.H4Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3680.H4A4

Alexander, William Patterson

3680.H4C6

Coan, Titus

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Oceania

Pacific islands. South Sea islands

By individual island, A-Z

Hawaiian Islands. Sandwich Islands

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

Puaaiki, Batimea

Thurston, Lucy (Goodale)

Likiep Atoll (Table BV5)

Mariana Islands (Table BV5)

Marquesas Islands (Table BV5)

Marshall Islands (Table BV5)

Molokai (Table BV5)

New Caledonia (Table BV5)

New Guinea (Table BV5)

Including Papua New Guinea

For the Indonesian province of Papua see

BV3370.I7

For life of James Chalmers see DU746.C4

New Hebrides (Table BV5 modified)

Individual biography, A-Z

e.g.

Paton, John Gibson

Pitcairn Islands (Table BV5)

Rarotonga (Table BV5)

Samoa (Table BV5)

Solomon Islands (Table BV5)

Tahiti (Table BV5)

Tonga (Table BV5)

Truk see BV3680.C45+

Arctic regions

Cf. BV2810+ Canada

General works

Individual biography, A-Z

e.g.

Egede (Hans and Poul)

Missions to Romanies (Gypsies)

Biography

3680.H4P68

3680.H4T4

3680.L5-.L52

3680.M28-.M282

3680.M3-.M32

3680.M35-.M352

3680.M6-.M62

3680.N4-.N42

3680.N5-.N52

3680.N59-.N6

3680.N6A-.N6Z

3680.N6P37

3680.P5-.P52

3680.R3-.R32

3680.S3-.S32

3680.S6-.S62

3680.T2-.T3

3680.T6-.T62

3690

3695.A-Z

3695.E4

3697

Missions

Biography -- Continued

3700

Collective

For works concerned with: missionaries from a single country to several countries, see BV2190+, BV2410+; missionaries from a single country to a single country, see BV2807; BV2813; BV2836; etc.; collective biography of missionaries from a specific denomination or religious order to several countries, see BV2123; BV2185; BV2245; BV2495; etc.; missionaries from a specific denomination or religious order to a single country, see BV2807; BV2813; BV2842; etc.

3703

Women

3705.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

For missionaries to special classes, types, etc., see BV2618.4; BV2657; etc.

For persons active in a single country, see BV2807; BV2813; etc.

Class here persons active in more than one country regardless of their religious affiliation, e.g.

3705.F7

Franson, Fredrik

3705.M3

Martyn, Henry

3705.M5

Miles, Samuel John

Evangelism. Revivals

3750

Periodicals. Serials

3752

Societies

3755

Congresses. Conferences. Councils

3760

Collected works

History of revivals and evangelistic work

For individual evangelists see BV3785.A+

Cf. BR195.E9 Evangelism in the early Church

3770

General works

America. United States

For early history in the United States see BR513+

3773

General works

3774.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

3775.A-Z

By city, A-Z

3777.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Biography and memoirs of evangelists

Including stories from personal experience

3780

Collective

3785.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3785.A4

Alexander, Charles McCallon

3785.C3

Caughey, James

3785.G69

Graham, William Franklin

3785.M7

Moody, Dwight Lyman

- Evangelism. Revivals
 Biography and memoirs of evangelists
 Individual, A-Z -- Continued
 3785.O7 Orr, James Edwin
 3785.S6 Smith, Rodney (Gipsy Smith)
 3785.S8 Sunday, William Ashley
 3790 General works
 3793 General special
 3795 Addresses, essays, lectures
 3796 Study and teaching. Textbooks
 Works by evangelists. Sermons, etc.
 3797.A1 Several authors
 3797.A3-Z Individual authors, A-Z
 Evangelistic work with special classes
 see BV2612+ Missionary work among special classes;
 BV4440+ Church work with special classes; BV4922+
 Works for the conversion of special classes; BX2347.5
 Parish missions
 Camp meetings
 Cf. BV1585 Summer camps for children
 Cf. BV1650 Camps, summer camps
 Cf. BX8475+ Methodist Church
 3798 General works
 3799.A-Z Individual meetings, A-Z
 Pastoral theology
 Cf. BX9.5.P3 Christian union and pastoral theology
 4000 Periodicals. Societies
 4002 Congresses. Conventions
 4005 Collected works
 4005.5 Dictionaries
 4006 History
 For early Church see BR195.P36
 General works
 4009 Early through 1800
 4010 1801-1950
 4011 1951-2000
 4011.3 2001-
 Special
 Office see BV659+
 4011.4 Vocation, internal call, etc.
 4011.5 Ethics and etiquette
 4011.6 Spiritual development. Prayer. Religious life
 Group ministry see BV675
 4011.7 Professional development. Study of the Bible
 4011.8 Sabbatical leave
 4011.9 Data processing
 Including the use of computers and the Internet

Pastoral theology -- Continued

Pastoral psychology and psychiatry

4012

General works

4012.2

Pastoral counseling

Cf. BV4409 Peer counseling in the Church

4012.25

Counseling centers: organization, etc.

Counseling of special groups, etc. see BV4435+

4012.27

Marriage counseling. Divorce mediation

4012.3

Pastoral work in mental institutions

Pastoral work in cities see BV637.5

Pastoral work in rural areas see BV638.7

Other pastoral offices see BV4320+

4013

Other aspects of the ministry

4014

Pastoral life. Scenes and incidents

4015

Popular works. Anecdotes, etc.

Cf. BV638.8 Popular works, stories, etc. on the rural church

Cf. PN6231.C5 Wit and humor (Clerical)

4016

Handbooks. Manuals, etc.

4017

Addresses, essays, lectures

Education

Training for the ordained ministry

Including theological seminaries, theological departments or schools in universities, and Bible institutes

4019

Periodicals. Societies, etc.

4020

General works

4022

Addresses, essays, lectures

4023

History of the study of theology

For general history of theological education in individual denominations see BX1+

By region or country

United States

4025

Periodicals. Serials

4030

General works

4033

New England

4035

Central

4037

South

4039

West

4040.A-W

By state, A-W

Pastoral theology

Education

Training for the ordained ministry

By region or country

United States -- Continued

4070.A-Z

By institution, A-Z

Subarrange individual institutions by Table BV7 unless Table BV6 has already been applied to a specific institution. Where Table BV6 has already been applied for a specific institution, continue to apply that table for the institution

The Cutter number span for the institution listed below is provided as an example

For Orthodox Eastern Church institutions see BX483 BX612.8 etc.; for Roman Catholic institutions see BX915+

4070.A51-.A589

Andover Newton Theological School (Table BV6)

Education of African American ministers

4080

General works

4085.A-Z

By institution, A-Z

4140.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

American institutions abroad

4150.A2

General works

4150.A3-Z

By institution, A-Z

4160.A-Z

Other institutions, A-Z

Subarrange each institution by Table BV7

4163

Pretheological (Preseminary) education

4163.5

Cooperative ventures among theological seminaries

4164

Seminary extension

4164.5

Fieldwork. Theological field education

4165

Post-ordination training

4166

Administration and trusteeship of theological schools

4166.5

Theological seminary presidents, deans, rectors

4167

Finance

Training for lay workers

Cf. BV4401 Training for practical church work

4168

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

4170

General works

4171

History

By region or country

United States

4172

Periodicals. Societies

4173

General works

4175.A-.W

By state, A-W

4176.A-Z

By institution, A-Z

Subarrange each institution by Table BV7

4178.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Pastoral theology
- Education
- Training for lay workers
- By region or country -- Continued
- American institutions abroad
- 4179.A2 General works
- 4179.A3-Z By institution, A-Z
- 4180.A-Z Other institutions, A-Z
- Subarrange each institution by Table BV7
- Preaching. Homiletics
- 4200 Periodicals. Serials
- 4202 Congresses. Conferences
- 4205 Collected works
- 4206 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- History
- Including studies of great preachers
- 4207 General works
- 4208.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- General works. Treatises
- 4209 Latin
- English and American
- 4210 Early through 1800
- 4211 1801-1950
- 4211.2 1951-2000
- 4211.3 2001-
- 4212 Dutch
- 4213 French
- 4214 German
- 4215 Italian
- 4216 Scandinavian
- 4217 Spanish and Portuguese
- 4219.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 4221 Other works
- 4222 Sermons, addresses, essays, etc. on preaching
- 4223 Outlines, texts, etc.
- For Catholic sermon outlines see BX1756.A1
- Illustrations for sermons
- Including catechetical illustrations
- Cf. BV4307.S7 Story sermons
- 4224 Early through 1800
- 4225 1801-1950
- 4225.2 1951-2000
- 4225.3 2001-
- 4226 Use of illustrations
- 4227 Audio-visual aids, object lessons, etc.
- 4230 Memoranda. Pocketbooks, etc.
- 4235.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Pastoral theology

Preaching. Homiletics

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 4235.A44 Aged, Preaching to. Older people, Preaching to
Cf. BV4316.A4 Sermons for older people
- 4235.A83 Asian Americans, Preaching to
- 4235.A87 Autobiographical preaching
- 4235.B56 Biographical preaching
- 4235.B6 Book review sermons see BV4235.B6
- 4235.C4 Books. Book review sermons
- 4235.C4 Children, Preaching to
Cf. BV4315 Sermons for children
- 4235.C47 Clown ministry
- 4235.C64 Collaborative preaching
- 4235.D4 Devotional exercises, Leading of
- 4235.D63 Doctrinal preaching
- 4235.D7 Doctrinal sermons see BV4235.T43
- 4235.D7 Dramatized sermons
- 4235.E75 Ethics of preaching
- 4235.E8 Extemporaneous preaching. Preaching without notes
- 4235.F44 Feminism
- 4235.H85 Humor
- 4235.H94 Hymn texts in sermons
- 4235.L3 Lay preaching
- 4235.L43 Lectionary preaching
- 4235.L57 Listening to sermons, preaching
- 4235.L58 Liturgical preaching
- 4235.M68 Motion pictures
- 4235.N65 Non church-affiliated people, Preaching to
- 4235.O7 Older people, Preaching to see BV4235.A44
- 4235.O7 Open-air preaching
- 4235.P7 Politics and the pulpit
- 4235.P79 Preaching without notes see BV4235.E8
- 4235.P79 Psychology of preaching
- 4235.S6 Public speaking see PN4173
- 4235.S6 Social problems
- 4235.S76 Storytelling
Cf. BV4307.S7 Story sermons
- 4235.T43 Teaching sermons. Doctrinal sermons
- 4235.T65 Topical preaching
- 4235.W65 Women, Preaching to
- 4235.Y6 Youth, Preaching to

Pastoral theology

Preaching. Homiletics -- Continued

Sermons

Sermons on the Bible if arranged in the order of the Bible and forming a substantial contribution to the study of the Bible or part of it are classified with the whole Bible or its parts

Sermons on any special subject are classified with the subject, e.g. BT753, Salvation; E188.5, U.S. Colonial history; E297, U.S. Revolution; D743.9, World War II

Sermons on an individual person are classed with the person, e.g. BT608, the Virgin Mary; E312.62+, George Washington

Sermons on a special topic relating to Jesus Christ are classed with the special topic; general sermons on Jesus Christ are classed here

For individual denominations see BX1+

Collections of sermons

Several authors from two or more denominations

4239

Polyglot

Individual languages (Original or translated)

Individual languages (Original or translated)

4240

Latin

4241

English

4241.A2

Middle English

4241.5

African American sermons. Black sermons

4242

Pamphlet collections

4243

French

4244

German

4245

Italian

4246

Scandinavian

4247

Spanish and Portuguese

4249.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Individual authors

Including single sermons, also anonymous sermons, by title

For single sermons prefer the special kind or topic

For the individual denomination, whenever known, except in cases of transfer from one to another denomination see BX1+

4253

English

4254.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Sermons for special occasions, days, festivals, etc., regardless of language or denomination

4254.2

Collections of occasional sermons for more than one occasion

4254.3

Collections of festival-day sermons for more than one festival

Pastoral theology

Preaching. Homiletics

Sermons

Sermons for special occasions, days, festivals, etc.,
regardless of language or denomination -- Continued
Individual occasions, days, festivals, etc.

Including single sermons

4254.5

Advent sermons

4254.7

All Saints' Day sermons

4254.75

American Revolution Bicentennial sermons

4255

Baccalaureate and commencement sermons.

Graduation sermons

4255.2

Baptismal sermons

4257

Christmas sermons

Commencement sermons see BV4255

4257.5

Communion sermons

4257.7

Confirmation sermons

4258

Dedication sermons

4259

Easter sermons

4260

Election sermons

4260.A1

General collections

4260.A2-.W

United States. By state

Under each state (unless otherwise specified):

.x Collections of sermons

.x2 Individual sermons. By date

Connecticut

4260.C8

Collections of sermons

4260.C9

Individual sermons. By date

Massachusetts

4260.M4

Collections of sermons

4260.M5

Individual sermons. By date

New Hampshire

4260.N4

Collections of sermons

4260.N45

Individual sermons. By date

Vermont

4260.V5

Collections of sermons

4260.V6

Individual sermons. By date

4261

Other than United States. By author

4262

Execution sermons

Class here sermons on the execution of criminals

4270

Fast-day sermons

4275

Funeral sermons

For sermons containing information about the
deceased, see biography

4276

Good Friday sermons

Graduation sermons see BV4255

Holy Week sermons see BV4298

Pastoral theology

Preaching. Homiletics

Sermons

Sermons for special occasions, days, festivals, etc.,
regardless of language or denomination

Individual occasions, days, festivals, etc. -- Continued

4277

Lenten sermons

4278

Marriage sermons

Masonic sermons see HS397

4279

Memorial day sermons. Remembrance day sermons

Missionary sermons see BV2075

4281

Mother's Day sermons

4282

New Year's sermons

Ordination sermons

For individual denominations see BX1+

4285

General works

4290

Installation

4295

Consecration

4298

Passion Week sermons. Holy Week sermons

4300

Pastoral charges. Episcopal charges

4300.5

Pentecost sermons

4301

Radio and television sermons

For individual denominations see BX1+

Temperance sermons see HV5072

4305

Thanksgiving sermons

4306

Visitation sermons

4307.A-Z

Sermons in special forms, A-Z

e.g.

4307.D5

Dialogue sermons

4307.S7

Story sermons

Cf. BV4235.S76 Storytelling in preaching

4308

Sermons for family devotions

Sermons and talks to special classes of persons

4309

Women

Cf. BV4313 Sermons and talks to young women

Young people (Students, etc.)

Cf. BV4255 Baccalaureate and commencement
sermons

Cf. BX1756.Z8 Catholic sermons

4310

General works

4313

Young women

4315

Children

Including Sunday-school talks

For Catholic sermons see BX1756.Z9

Cf. BV4235.C4 Preaching to children

4316.A-Z

Other, A-Z

4316.A37

Addicts

Pastoral theology

Preaching. Homiletics

Sermons

Sermons and talks to special classes of persons

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 4316.A4 Aged. Older people
Cf. BV4235.A44 Preaching to older people
- 4316.C7 Court and courtiers
Courtiers see BV4316.C7
- 4316.F7 Farmers
- 4316.G6 Governors and governing bodies
- 4316.I7 Ironworkers
- 4316.J3 Judges
Magistrates (Governors, administrators, etc.) see
BV4316.G6
- 4316.M5 Medical students
Older people see BV4316.A4
- 4316.P7 Prisoners
- 4316.R3 Railroad workers
- 4316.S3 Sailors
- 4316.S4 Servants
- 4316.S6 Slaves
- 4316.S7 Soldiers
- 4316.T4 Teachers
- 4316.T5 Theological students
- 4317 Selections for clergymen
- 4319 Communication
- Other pastoral offices
- 4320 For liturgy, prayers, etc. see BV169+
The minister and his people. Pastoral visiting
Including lay visiting
Cf. BV652.3 Canvassing
Cf. BV1523.V5 Church school visitation
- 4325 Relations to the community
Cf. BV625 Church and community
- 4327 Relations to the state
- 4330 Service to the afflicted. Care of the bereaved
Service to the sick, suffering, and people with disabilities
- 4335 General works
- 4337 Healing of the sick
Cf. BT732.5+ Healing (Doctrinal theology)
Cf. RT120.P37 Parish nursing
Cf. RZ400+ Mental healing
- 4338 Terminally ill. Dying
- 4339 Service to the victims of crimes
- 4340 Service to prisoners
- 4341 Service to ex-convicts

Pastoral theology

Other pastoral offices -- Continued

- 4345 Counsels to communicants
- 4350 Confirmation lessons
- 4355 Relations to the young
- 4360 Relations to religious education and the church school
- 4365 The pastor emeritus
- 4370 Relations to missions
- Evangelism see BV3750+
- Chaplains
 - Cf. HV8867 Prison chaplains
 - Cf. UH20+ Military chaplains
 - Cf. VG20+ Naval chaplains
- 4375 General works
- 4375.5 Police chaplains
- 4376 School and college chaplains. Campus ministry
- 4377 Coffee house ministry
- 4379 Office organization. Filing systems
 - Cf. Z675.C5 Church libraries
- 4379.5 Time management
- Cleric support
- 4380 General works
- 4381 Parsonages. Deaneries. Rectories. Vicarages
- 4382 Provision for old age
 - Cf. BV4365 The pastor emeritus
- Homes for retired clergymen
 - General works
 - Special. By place, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 4383.D3 Daytona Beach, Fla. Olds Hall
- 4385 Relief of widows and orphans of clergymen
- Personal life of the clergy
- 4390 Celibacy
 - Cf. BX1912.85 Catholic Church
- Sexual behavior
 - General works
 - 4392.5 Sexual misconduct
- 4393 Marriage
- 4395 Wife
- 4395.5 Divorce
- 4396 Home and family
 - Including achievements of children
- 4397 Personal finance
- Health and hygiene
 - General works
 - 4397.5 Mental health
- 4398 General works

Pastoral theology

Personal life of the clergy

Health and hygiene

Mental health -- Continued

4398.5

Counseling centers

4399

Alcoholism

Cf. HV5186+ Alcoholism and Christianity

Practical church work. Social work. Work of the layman

Cf. BV598+ The Church and its influence

Cf. BV3750+ Evangelism

Cf. BV4320 Lay visiting

Cf. HN30+ The Church and social problems

Cf. HV530 Philanthropy

4400

General works

4401

Study and teaching. Training

Including textbooks

Cf. BV4168+ Training lay workers

Church work as a profession see BV683

By region or country

4403

United States

4404.A-Z

Other regions and countries, A-Z

Communities and institutions, confraternities,
brotherhoods, etc.

Including Protestant monasticism

For Catholic communities see BX2347.7+

4405

General works

4406.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Individual communities, etc.

4406.8

L'Abri (Table BV8)

4406.9

American Colony (Jerusalem) (Table BV8)

4407

Bose (Table BV8)

4407.3

Christ Communal Organization (Table BV8)

4407.4

Community of Reconciliation (Bulawayo, Zimbabwe)
(Table BV8)

4407.5

Corrymeela (Table BV8)

4407.6

Gamonal Community (Gamonal, Burgos, Spain) (Table
BV8)

4407.63

Habitat for Humanity (Table BV8)

4407.65

Juhonkylä (Table BV8)

4407.67

Koinonia Partners (Americus, Ga.) (Table BV8)
Formerly Koinonia Community, then Koinonia Farm

4407.68

Lindisfarne Community (Table BV8)

4407.7

Michaelsbruderschaft (Table BV8)

4407.8

Reba Place Fellowship (Table BV8)

4408

Taize (Table BV8)

4408.5

Mentoring

4409

Peer counseling

Pastoral theology

Practical church work. Social work. Work of the layman --

Continued

4409.5

Respite care

By special classes of persons

Men

General works see BV4400+

4410

Men's clubs, brotherhood, etc.

Cf. BV950+ Religious societies, etc.

Women

4415

General works

4420

Societies, guilds, etc.

Cf. BV1300+ Religious societies, etc.

4422

Sisterhoods (Protestant)

For individual denominations see BX1+

4422.5

Married people

Deacons and deaconesses

4423

General works

(4424.A-Z)

By denomination, A-Z

see BX1+

4425.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Young people

4427

General works

4430

Societies (General)

Cf. BV1410+ Religious societies

Church work with special classes

Cf. BX2347.8.A+ Catholic Church

Older people

4435

General works

4435.3

Older women

4435.5

Nursing home patients

4437

Single people

4437.3

Unmarried couples

4437.5

Gays. Lesbians. Homosexuals

4438

Families

4438.5

Problem families

4438.6

Divorced people

4438.7

Single parents

People preparing for marriage see BV4012.27

4439

Remarried people

4439.5

Stepfamilies

Men

4440

General works

4441

Men and Religion Forward Movement

4445

Women

Including employed women

4445.3

Mothers

Pastoral theology

Practical church work. Social work. Work of the layman

Church work with special classes -- Continued

- 4445.5 Abused women. Battered women
- 4445.6 Pregnant women
- 4445.7 Pregnant teenagers
- 4446 Young adults. Young married couples
- 4447 Young men and women
Cf. BV4377 Coffee house ministry
- 4450 Young men and boys
- 4455 Young women and girls
- Children
Religious education see BV1474+
Problem children see BV4464
Sexually abused children see BV4464.3
Orphans see BV4464.4
- 4456 Homeless persons
- 4457 Soldiers and sailors
- 4458 Sailors
- 4459 Veterans
- 4459.5 Prisoners of war
- People with disabilities, sick, etc.
Cf. BV4335+ Pastoral services to the sick, etc.
Cf. RT120.P37 Parish nursing
- 4460 General works
- 4460.3 Substance abuse patients. Narcotic addicts
- 4460.4 Medication abusers
- 4460.5 Alcoholics
- 4460.6 Terminally ill. Dying
Cf. BV4338 Pastoral services to the terminally ill
- 4460.7 AIDS patients
- 4460.8 Sexual disorder patients. Sex addicts
- 4461 People with mental disabilities, mentally ill, etc.
Cf. BV4012.3 Pastoral work in mental institutions
- 4461.3 Developmentally disabled
- 4461.5 Narcissists
- 4461.6 Obsessive-compulsive disorder patients
- 4461.8 People with social disabilities
- 4462 Blind
- 4463 Deaf
- 4463.3 Ex-cultists
- 4463.5 Adult child abuse victims
- 4463.6 Adult children of alcoholics
- 4463.65 Adult children of divorced parents
- 4463.7 Children of alcoholics
- 4464 Problem children
- 4464.2 Children of prisoners

Pastoral theology

Practical church work. Social work. Work of the layman

Church work with special classes -- Continued

- 4464.3 Sexually abused children
- 4464.4 Orphans
- 4464.5 Juvenile delinquents
- Criminals
- 4464.7 General works
- 4465 Prisoners
 - Cf. HV8865+ Administrative aspects
- 4465.5 Victims of crimes
- 4466 Refugees
- 4466.5 Nomads
- 4467 Tourists, travelers, etc.
- 4468 Minorities. Special ethnic groups
 - By ethnic group, A-Z
 - 4468.2.A34 African Americans
 - 4468.2.A74 Asian Americans
 - 4468.2.B55 Blacks (outside the U.S.)
 - 4468.2.H57 Hispanic Americans
 - 4468.2.K6 Korean Americans
 - 4468.2.M48 Mexican Americans
- 4469 Apartment dwellers
- 4470 Other

For parish libraries see Z675.C5

Practical religion. The Christian life

Class here works on the spiritual life of specific denominations unless special provision has been made under the denomination, e.g. BX2349+, Catholic Church; BX7738, Society of Friends

- 4485 Periodicals
- 4485.5 Congresses. Conventions
- 4486 Societies
- 4487.A-Z Movements to promote the Christian life, A-Z
 - 4487.A32 L'Abri (Organization)
 - 4487.A45 All Night Vigil Movement
 - 4487.A5 Andaktsbokselskapet
 - (4487.C5) Children of God
 - see BP605.C38
 - 4487.D4 Deutsche Christentumsgesellschaft
 - 4487.D57 Disciplined Order of Christ
 - 4487.E9 Evangelical academies
 - 4487.G38 Gen Movement
 - 4487.G4 Gerhard-Tersteegen-Konferenz
 - 4487.K5 Keswick Movement
 - 4487.L54 Lighthouse movement
- Moral Re-Armament see BJ10.M6+

- Practical religion. The Christian life
 Movements to promote the Christian life, A-Z -- Continued
- 4487.N38 Navigators (Religious organization)
 4487.N48 Neuwerk movement
 4487.O9 Oxford Group
 Founded by Frank N. D. Buchman in 1928
 4487.Y6 Young Life Campaign
- 4488 Dictionaries
 4490 History
 For special time periods, places or churches, see the time
 period, place, or church
- 4495 Collections
 General works
- 4499 Polyglot
 English
 4500 Early through 1800
 4501 1801-1950
 4501.2 1951-2000
 4501.3 2001-
 4502 French
 4503 German
 4504 Italian
 4505 Scandinavian
 4506 Spanish and Portuguese
 4509.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 e.g.
 4509.C8 Czech
 4509.D8 Dutch
 4509.5 General special
 e.g. Identification with Christ
- Addresses, essays, lectures
- 4510.A1 Collected works
 4510.A2 Early through 1800
 4510.A3-Z 1801-1950
 4510.2 1951-2000
 4510.3 2001-
 Tract societies see BV2374+
- 4511 Study and teaching. Textbooks
 4513 Keepsakes, tokens, etc.
 Stories, allegories, emblems, etc.
 Cf. BV638.8 Popular works, stories, etc. on the rural
 church
- 4515 Early through 1950
 4515.2 1951-2000
 4515.3 2001-
 4517 Anecdotes, etc.
 4517.5 Fellowship. Community. Koinonia

Practical religion. The Christian life -- Continued

4518

Monastic and religious life

Early Church before the foundation of orders

Cf. BX385+ Orthodox Eastern Church

Cf. BX580+ Russian Church

Cf. BX2400+ Catholic Church

Cf. BX5183+ Church of England

Cf. BX5970+ Protestant Episcopal Church

Cf. BX8071.5 Lutheran churches

Religious duties

Including witnessing, counsel to converts, etc.

4520

General works

4521

Religious leadership

Cf. BV659+ Ministry

4523

Church attendance

Cf. BV20 Duty and claims of public worship

Cf. BV652.5 Church administration

Cf. GT485 Church going customs

4525

Duties of church members. The layman

Cf. BV687 The layman in church organization

Religion of the family. The Christian home

Cf. BV1590 Religious training of children in the home

General works

4526

Early through 1950

4526.2

1951-2000

4526.3

2001-

Religious works for special classes of persons

Cf. BV4843+ Works of meditation and devotion

Women

For works for mothers see BV4529.18

Cf. BV4550+ Young women and girls

4527

General works

4527.4

Empty nesters

4528

Widows

4528.15

Wives

Men

For works for fathers see BV4529.17

4528.2

General works

4528.3

Husbands

4528.5

Grandparents

Parents

For parents of children with special problems or conditions see BV4596.P33

4529

General works

4529.15

Adoptive parents

4529.17

Fathers

- Practical religion. The Christian life
 Religious works for special classes of persons
 Parents -- Continued
 Mothers
 Including single mothers
 Young adults. Young married couples
 Youth
 Including students
 English
 Early through 1800
 Periodicals
 1801-1950
 Periodicals
 1951-2000
 Periodicals
 2001-
 French
 German
 Italian
 Scandinavian
 Spanish and Portuguese
 Other languages, A-Z
 Young men and boys
 e.g. College men in doubt
 English
 Early through 1800
 1801-1950
 1951-2000
 2001-
 French
 German
 Italian
 Scandinavian
 Spanish and Portuguese
 Other languages, A-Z
 Young women and girls
 English
 Early through 1800
 1801-1950
 1951-2000
 2001-
 French
 German
 Italian
 Scandinavian
 Spanish and Portuguese
 Other languages, A-Z

4529.18

4529.2

4530

4530.A1

4531

4531.A1

4531.2

4531.2.A1

4531.3

4532

4533

4534

4535

4536

4539.A-Z

4540

4541

4541.2

4541.3

4542

4543

4544

4545

4546

4549.A-Z

4550

4551

4551.2

4551.3

4552

4553

4554

4555

4556

4559.A-Z

Practical religion. The Christian life
 Religious works for special classes of persons

Youth -- Continued

Children

For Bible stories see BS546+

Cf. BV4910.5 Works for sick children

4560

Periodicals. Serials

4565

Collected works

For multiple authors in one volume see BV4570+

General works

English

4570

Early through 1800

4571

1801-1950

4571.2

1951-2000

4571.3

2001-

4572

French

4573

German

4574

Italian

4575

Scandinavian

4576

Spanish and Portuguese

4579.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

4579.5

Middle age

Older people

Cf. BJ1691 Ethics for older people

Cf. HQ1060+ Social groups

4580.A1

Periodicals

4580.A2-Z

General works

The afflicted and suffering see BV4909

The sick and crippled see BV4910+

The lonely see BV4911

Soldiers. Soldiers and sailors

4588

General works

4589

Religious experiences among soldiers

Cf. BV2680+ Missions

Sailors

4590

General works

4591

Religious experiences among sailors

Cf. BV2660+ Missions

4593

Employees. Workers

4595

Prisoners

4596.A-Z

Other, A-Z

4596.A2

Abused wives. Abused women

Abused women see BV4596.A2

4596.A23

Acquaintance rape victims

4596.A24

Addicts

4596.A25

Adult child abuse victims

Including adult child sexual abuse victims

Practical religion. The Christian life
Religious works for special classes of persons

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 4596.A27 Adult children of alcoholics
- 4596.A274 Adult children of dysfunctional families
- 4596.A28 Adult children of narcotic addicts
- 4596.A48 Alcoholics
- 4596.A54 Animal lovers
- 4596.A78 Artists
- 4596.A8 Athletes
- 4596.A85 Authors
- 4596.A87 Automobile drivers
- 4596.B37 Baseball players
- 4596.B57 Bird watchers
- 4596.B8 Businessmen. Businesswomen
Businesswomen see BV4596.B8
- 4596.C3 Campers
- 4596.C48 Choirs
Christian educators see BV4596.E38
- 4596.C49 Church committee members
Church school teachers see BV4596.S9
- 4596.C54 Clerks
- 4596.C57 Codependents
- 4596.C58 Compulsive eaters
- 4596.C6 Country musicians
- 4596.C65 Cowboys
- 4596.D53 Dieters
- 4596.D58 Divorced people
- 4596.E38 Educators, Christian
- 4596.E6 Emigrants and immigrants
- 4596.E67 Entertainers
- 4596.E93 Executives
- 4596.F3 Farmers
- 4596.F4 Feminists
- 4596.F5 Fishermen
- 4596.F6 Football players
- 4596.G36 Gardeners
- 4596.G38 Gays
- 4596.G64 Golfers
- 4596.H5 Hippies
Immigrants see BV4596.E6
- 4596.I57 Internet addicts
- 4596.K39 Kayakers
- 4596.L3 Lawyers
- 4596.L52 Librarians
- 4596.M3 Married people. Spouses
- 4596.M5 Miners

Practical religion. The Christian life
 Religious works for special classes of persons

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 4596.M67 Motorcyclists
 4596.M87 Musicians
 4596.N37 Narcotic addicts
 4596.N44 Needleworkers
 4596.N48 New church members
 4596.N8 Nurses
 Office workers see BV4596.C54
 4596.P3 Parents of bereaved children
 4596.P33 Parents of chronically ill children
 4596.P35 Parents of children with disabilities
 4596.P37 Parents of sexually abused children
 4596.P38 Pastoral search committees
 4596.P4 Peasants
 4596.P5 Physicians
 4596.P7 Police
 4596.P75 Princes and princesses
 Princesses see BV4596.P75
 4596.P8 Professional men (General)
 4596.P87 Psychological abuse victims
 4596.R43 Relationship addicts
 4596.R45 Remarried people
 4596.R47 Retirees
 4596.S34 Scholars
 4596.S35 Scientists
 4596.S39 Separated people
 4596.S42 Sex addicts
 4596.S48 Single parents
 For single mothers see BV4529.18
 4596.S5 Single people
 Spouses see BV4596.M3
 4596.S9 Sunday-school teachers
 4596.S93 Surfers
 4596.T43 Teachers
 4596.T45 Television actors and actresses
 4596.T88 Twelve-step program participants
 4596.U53 Unemployed
 4596.W34 Wakeboarders
 4596.W37 War criminals
 4596.W66 Woodworkers
 4596.W67 Workaholics
 4596.Y68 Youth leaders

Christian life in relation to special topics

Practical religion. The Christian life

Christian life in relation to special topics -- Continued

Amusements

Cf. BV1620+ Social life, amusements, etc. in the
Church

4597

General works

Dance see GV1740+

Motion pictures see PN1995.5

Radio broadcasts see PN1991.6

Television broadcasts see PN1992.6

Theater see PN2047+

4597.2

Attitude change

4597.3

Emotions

4597.4

Hunting

4597.5

Immoral books. Prohibited books

Cf. BV4730 Commandments of the Church
Cf. Z1019+ Bibliography

4597.52

Interpersonal relations

4597.53.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

4597.53.C56

Commitment

4597.53.C58

Conflict management

4597.53.C62

Control

4597.53.C64

Conversation. Oral communication

4597.53.I52

Influence

4597.53.I55

Intimacy

4597.53.L43

Leadership

4597.53.M36

Man-woman relationships

Oral communication see BV4597.53.C64

4597.53.P73

Praise

4597.53.S44

Self-disclosure

4597.53.T78

Trust

4597.54

Judgment

4597.55

Leisure

4597.555

Life cycle, Human

4597.56

Masculinity

4597.565

Memory

Personality

4597.57

General works

4597.58.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

4597.58.B37

Bashfulness

4597.58.I58

Introversion

4597.58.P47

Perfectionism

4597.58.R47

Resilience

4597.59

Pleasure

4597.6

Pornography

4598

Physical education. Physical fitness

Cf. BV1640 Church recreation and physical culture

Practical religion. The Christian life

Christian life in relation to special topics -- Continued

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| 4598.15 | Risk taking |
| 4598.2 | Self-actualization |
| 4598.23 | Self-confidence |
| 4598.236 | Self-efficacy |
| 4598.24 | Self-esteem |
| 4598.25 | Self-perception |
| 4598.27 | Social justice |
| 4598.3 | Success |
| 4598.4 | Thought and thinking |
| 4598.5 | Time management |
| 4598.7 | Habits |
| 4599 | Vacations |
| 4599.5.A-Z | Other special topics, A-Z |
| 4599.5.B67 | Boredom |
| 4599.5.C44 | Change |
| 4599.5.C45 | Character |
| 4599.5.C65 | Coincidence |
| 4599.5.H67 | Hobbies |
| 4599.5.I53 | Individual differences |
| 4599.5.M66 | Motivation |
| 4599.5.P75 | Problem solving |
| 4599.5.S55 | Silence |

Moral theology

Cf. BJ1188.5+ Christian ethics

General works see BJ1240+

Conscience see BJ1278.C66

Scruples see BJ1278.S37

Human acts see BJ1240+

Divine law see BT95+

Human law

see class K

Natural law see K400+

Sins and vices

Cf. BJ1534 Ethics

| | |
|--------|----------------------------|
| 4625 | General works |
| 4625.2 | Distinction of sins |
| | Original sin see BT720 |
| | Actual sin see BT715+ |
| | Unpardonable sin see BT721 |
| 4625.5 | Mortal sin |
| | Venial sin |
| 4625.6 | General works |
| 4625.7 | Imperfections |

Practical religion. The Christian life

Moral theology

Sins and vices -- Continued

Deadly sins. Capital sins

Including pride, covetousness, lust, anger, gluttony, envy,
sloth

- 4626 General works
Individual deadly sins see BV4627.A+
- 4627.A-Z Individual sins, A-Z
Acedia see BV4627.S65
- 4627.A3 Adultery
4627.A5 Anger
4627.A8 Avarice. Covetousness
4627.B6 Blasphemy
Covetousness see BV4627.A8
Detraction see BV4627.S6
- 4627.E36 Egoism
4627.E5 Envy
4627.E9 Extortion
4627.F3 Falsehood
4627.F7 Frivolity
4627.G5 Gluttony
4627.H38 Hate
4627.H8 Hypocrisy
4627.I34 Idolatry
4627.J43 Jealousy
Laziness see BV4627.S65
Lewdness see BV4627.L5
- 4627.L5 Licentiousness. Lewdness
4627.L8 Lust
Including sexual sins in general
- 4627.M8 Murder
4627.N4 Negligence
4627.P3 Partisanship
4627.P7 Pride
Profanity see BV4627.S9
- 4627.Q3 Quarreling
4627.R37 Resentment
4627.R4 Revenge
4627.S2 Sacrilege
Sexual sins (General) see BV4627.L8
- 4627.S6 Slander. Detraction
4627.S65 Sloth. Acedia. Laziness
4627.S9 Swearing. Profanity
4627.T4 Temper
4627.W67 Worldliness

Practical religion. The Christian life

Moral theology -- Continued

Virtues

Cf. BJ1518+ Ethics

4630

General works

4633

General special

e.g. Virtues of unbelievers (Theological works)

Theological virtues (Faith, hope, charity)

4635

General works

4637

Faith. Trust in God

4638

Hope

4639

Charity. Love

4645

Cardinal virtues

Including fortitude, justice, prudence, temperance

Individual cardinal virtues see BV4647.A+

4647.A-Z

Other individual virtues, A-Z

4647.A25

Acquiescence. Agreement. Submissiveness

Agreement see BV4647.A25

4647.A78

Assertiveness

4647.B7

Brotherliness

Caring see BV4647.S9

4647.C5

Chastity. Virginity

Compassion see BV4647.S9

4647.C6

Concord

4647.C63

Confidence

4647.C7

Contentment

4647.C75

Courage. Heroism

4647.C78

Courtesy

4647.D5

Dignity

4647.D58

Discipline

4647.D6

Discretion

4647.E53

Encouragement

4647.E93

Expectation. Waiting

4647.F45

Filial piety

4647.F55

Forgiveness

4647.F6

Fortitude

4647.F7

Friendship

4647.G45

Generosity

4647.G8

Gratitude. Thankfulness

Happiness see BV4647.J68

4647.H4

Helping behavior. Helpfulness

Heroism see BV4647.C75

4647.H6

Honor

4647.H67

Hospitality

4647.H8

Humility

4647.I5

Innocence

4647.I55

Integrity

Practical religion. The Christian life

Moral theology

Virtues

Other individual virtues, A-Z -- Continued

- 4647.J68 Joy. Happiness
 4647.J8 Justice
 Cf. BR115.J8 Christianity and justice
 4647.K5 Kindness
 4647.L56 Listening
 4647.L6 Loyalty
 4647.M2 Magnanimity
 4647.M3 Meekness
 4647.M4 Mercy
 4647.M63 Modesty
 4647.N6 Nonresistance
 4647.O2 Obedience
 4647.P3 Patience
 4647.P33 Patriotism
 4647.P35 Peace (Theology)
 4647.P45 Perseverance
 4647.P5 Piety
 Piety, Filial see BV4647.F45
 4647.P6 Poverty
 4647.P8 Prudence
 4647.R4 Resignation
 4647.S39 Self-control
 4647.S4 Self-denial
 4647.S43 Self-respect
 4647.S48 Simplicity
 4647.S5 Sincerity
 Submissiveness see BV4647.A25
 4647.S9 Sympathy. Compassion. Caring
 4647.T4 Temperance
 Thankfulness see BV4647.G8
 4647.T5 Thrift
 4647.T7 Truthfulness
 Virginity see BV4647.C5
 Waiting see BV4647.E93
 4647.W7 Wrath
- Precepts from the Bible
- 4650 General works
 Precepts from the Decalogue. Ten Commandments
 For Jewish works see BM520+
 Cf. BS1281+ Texts and textual criticism
- 4655 General works
 4656 Juvenile works
 By commandment

Practical religion. The Christian life

Moral theology

Precepts from the Bible

Precepts from the Decalogue. Ten Commandments

By commandment -- Continued

4657

First Commandment

Catholic and Lutheran First Commandment includes
the usual Protestant First and Second
Commandment

4659

Second Commandment

4664

Third Commandment

Catholic and Lutheran Second Commandment

4670

Fourth Commandment

Catholic and Lutheran Third Commandment

4675

Fifth Commandment

Catholic and Lutheran Fourth Commandment

4680

Sixth Commandment

Catholic and Lutheran Fifth Commandment
Cf. BT736.2 The Christian and war
Cf. CR4571+ Dueling
Cf. HQ767+ Abortion
Cf. HV6499+ Homicide, murder, etc.
Cf. HV6543+ Suicide
Cf. JZ5581 Peace literature

4695

Seventh Commandment

Catholic and Lutheran Sixth Commandment

4700

Eighth Commandment

Catholic and Lutheran Seventh Commandment

4705

Ninth Commandment

Catholic and Lutheran Eighth Commandment

4710

Tenth Commandment

Catholic and Lutheran Ninth and Tenth Commandment

Precepts from the New Testament

4713

General works

4714

Christ's Summary of the Law

4715

The Golden Rule

Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church

4720

General works

4723

Sunday and holy day observance

Cf. BV130+ Sunday observance

4725

Confession once a year

Cf. BX2266.F7 Frequency of confession

4726

Communion at Easter time. Easter duty

4727

Fasting on appointed days

Cf. BV80+ Fasts

Marriage rules (General) see HQ1051+

Marriage rules (Catholic Church) see BX2250+

Practical religion. The Christian life

Moral theology

Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church --

Continued

4729

Church support

Cf. BV772 Christian giving

4730

Prohibited books

Cf. Z1019+ Bibliography

4740

Vocation. Calling

4780.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

4780.O2

Oaths (in law)

Cf. BX7748.O2 Society of Friends

Works of meditation and devotion

Cf. BM724 Jewish works

Cf. BX2177+ Catholic works

Collections by two or more authors

4800

Devotional series

4801

General collections

4805

Minor collections. Pamphlets, etc.

Selections for daily reading

For the civil year. Devotional calendars

For Catholic authors, one or more see BX2170.C56

Cf. BS390+ Selections in English for daily reading
from the Bible

4810

Two or more authors

4811

Individual authors

For the Church year

4812.A1

Two or more authors

For Catholic authors, one or more see BX2170.C55

4812.A3-Z

Individual authors

General works

4813

Art of meditation

4815

Nature of devotion

4817

Adoration and love of God

4818

History and criticism of devotional literature

Devotional works of individual authors

Imitatio Christi

Medieval translations are classed in literature, e.g.,
PT4846.I5, Low German

Editions. By language

Subarrange under each language by translator, editor or
date

4819

Polyglot

4820

Latin

4821

English

- Practical religion. The Christian life
 Works of meditation and devotion
 Devotional works of individual authors
 Imitatio Christi
 Editions. By language -- Continued
- 4823 French
 e.g.
 4823.C7 Corneille, Pierre, 1606-1684. Imitation de Jésus-Christ
- 4824 German
 4825 Italian
 4828.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 4829 History and criticism
- Other works. By language
- 4830 Greek and Latin
 English
- 4831 Early through 1800
 4832 1801-1950
 4832.2 1951-2000
 4832.3 2001-
- 4833 French
 4834 German
 4835 Italian
 4836 Scandinavian
 4837 Spanish and Portuguese
 4839.A-Z Other, A-Z
 e.g.
 Afrikaans see BV4839.D8
- 4839.C9 Czech
 4839.D8 Dutch. Afrikaans
 4839.R8 Russian
- Works for special times, seasons, and days of the Church
 year see BV30+
- Works for special classes of readers
 For special classes not listed below see BV4527+
- 4843 Men
 4844 Women
- 4845 Parents. Grandparents
 4846 Fathers. Grandfathers
 4847 Mothers. Grandmothers
- Young men and women
- 4850 General works
 4855 Young men and boys
 4860 Young women and girls
- Children
- 4870 General works
 Sick children see BV4910.5

Practical theology. The Christian life

Works of meditation and devotion

Works for special classes of readers -- Continued

Older people see BV4580.A1+

Workingmen see BV4593

Soldiers and sailors see BV4588+

Prisoners see BV4595

4897.A-Z For special occasions and times (other than of the Church year), A-Z

e.g.

4897.A1 General

Prefer BV4830+ in case of doubt

4897.D7 Drought

Old age see BV4580.A1+

4897.P4 Pestilence

Sickness see BV4910+

4897.W2 Wartime

Cf. BV4588+ Religious works for soldiers and sailors

Works of consolation and cheer

Cf. BR1702 Last hours

4900 Collected works

4901 Selections from the Bible

General works

4904 Early through 1800

4905 1801-1950

4905.2 1951-2000

4905.3 2001-

Works for special classes of persons

4906 Bereaved children

4907 Bereaved parents

Including the death of children, children in Heaven

4908 Widows

4908.5 The anxious. Those seeking peace of mind

4909 The afflicted and suffering

Cf. BV283.S84 Prayers

Cf. BX384.S5 Orthodox Eastern Church

Cf. BX2170.S5 Catholic Church

The sick and crippled

4910 General works

4910.3 AIDS patients

4910.32 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis patients

4910.33 Cancer patients

4910.335 Chronic fatigue syndrome patients

4910.337 Chronic pain patients

4910.34 Depressed persons

4910.35 Eating disorders patients

4910.4 Insomniacs

- Practical religion. The Christian life
- Works of consolation and cheer
 - Works for special classes of persons
 - The sick and crippled -- Continued
 - 4910.45 Post-traumatic stress disorder patients
 - 4910.5 Sick children
 - 4910.6.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - 4910.6.A55 Alzheimer's disease patients
 - 4910.6.B87 Burns and scalds
 - 4910.6.C76 Crohn's disease patients
 - 4910.6.H44 Hepatitis patients
 - 4910.6.P37 Parkinson's disease patients
 - Scalds see BV4910.6.B87
 - 4910.9 Families or caregivers of the sick and older people
 - 4911 The lonely
 - Conversion literature
 - Religious experience. Conversion
 - Cf. BR110+ Psychology of religious experience
 - Cf. BR195.C6 Apostolic Age to Fall of Roman Empire
 - Cf. BT780 Doctrinal theology
 - Cf. BV3750+ Evangelism
 - 4912 Collected works
 - General works
 - 4914 Early through 1800
 - 4915 1801-1950
 - 4916 1951-2000
 - 4916.3 2001-
 - Appeals to the unconverted, backsliders, doubters, etc.
 - 4920 Early to 1800
 - e.g. Baxter's Call to the unconverted
 - 4921 1801-1950
 - 4921.2 1951-2000
 - 4921.3 2001-
 - Works for the conversion of special classes
 - Children see BV4925+
 - 4922 Jews
 - 4923.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 4923.J3 Japanese
 - Conversion of children
 - 4925 General works
 - Biography
 - 4926 Collective
 - Individual see BV4935.A+
 - Biography of converts
 - For converted Jews see BV2623.A1+
 - For Catholic converts see BX4668+

Practical religion. The Christian life

Conversion literature

Religious experience. Conversion

Biography of converts -- Continued

4930

Collective

4932

New Testament conversions

4935.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4935.Z9

Anonymous persons

4936

"Fearful examples." Fate of atheists, etc.

Arranged by author or title, not by subject

Works for the recently converted see BV4520+

4950

Other

Asceticism

Including works on asceticism and mysticism

Cf. BV4800+ Works of meditation and devotion

Cf. BV5070+ Mysticism

Cf. BX2435 Monastic life

Cf. BX4210+ Guides for nuns, sisters, etc.

5015

Periodicals

5017

Collected works

History

5021

General works

By period

5023

Ancient

5025

Medieval

5027

Modern

5029.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

General works

English

5030

Early to 1800

5031

1801-1950

5031.2

1951-2000

5031.3

2001-

5032

French

5033

German

5034

Italian

5035

Scandinavian

5036

Spanish and Portuguese

5039.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

e.g.

5039.C8

Czech

5039.D8

Dutch

5043

Obstacles to perfection

Practical religion. The Christian life

Asceticism -- Continued

5045

Internal aids

e.g. Desire for perfection, examination of conscience, self-examination

For prayer see BV205+

Cf. BX2377 Catholic Church

External aids

5050

General works

5053

Spiritual direction

5055

Austerities. Fasting, etc.

5058

Reading

Confession see BV845+

Communion see BV823+

5067

Pilgrimages

Cf. BX2323+ Catholic Church

5068.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

Flagellation see HV8613+

5068.R4

Retreats

Cf. BX2375+ Catholic Church

Biography see BV5095.A1+

Mysticism

Cf. B828.A1+ Modern philosophy

Cf. BR110+ Psychology of religion

Cf. BV5083 Psychology of mysticism

5070

Periodicals. Societies

5072

Collected works

History

5075

General works

5077.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

General works

5080

Early through 1800

1801-1950

5081

Comprehensive works

5082

General works

5082.2

1951-2000

5082.3

2001-

5083

General special. Psychology. etc.

5085

Addresses, essays, lectures

Mystic phenomena

5090

General works

5091.A-Z

Special, A-Z

Prefer Biography for individual cases, e.g. BX4700

e.g.

5091.C7

Contemplation

5091.E3

Ecstasy

Practical religion. The Christian life

Mysticism

Mystic phenomena

Special, A-Z -- Continued

5091.R4 Revelation and prophecies (Personal)

5091.S7 Stigmatization

5091.V6 Visions

Biography

Collective

5095.A1

5095.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

Cf. PA-PT, Literature

e.g.

(5095.A8) Avila, Juan de

see BX4700.J5686

Bernard de Clairvaux, Saint see BX4700.B5

5095.B7 Bohme, Jakob

5095.E3 Eckhart, meister

5095.J3 Jan van Ruysbroeck

John of the Cross, Saint see BX4700.J7

5095.L3 Law, William

Saint-Martin, Louis Claude de see B2145

Seuse, Heinrich see BV5095.S85

5095.S5 Singh, Sundar

5095.S85 Suso, Heinrich

5095.T3 Tauler, Johannes

Teresa, of Avila, Saint, 1515-1582 see BX4700.T4

5095.T4 Tersteegen, Gerhard

5099

Quietism

For Molinos, Fénelon, Mme. Guyon, etc., see BX4705

Christian denominations

Cf. BR157 Christian denominations (General)

Cf. BT1313+ History of specific doctrines and movements.

Heresies and schisms

Church unity. Ecumenical movement. Interdenominational cooperation

For the relationship of one denomination to another, see the denomination in BX100+

Cf. BV625 Church and society, Church and community, cooperative church work, etc.

Cf. BV626 Church federations, Church councils (General)

1

Periodicals

Societies. Associations, conferences, etc.

2

General works

Evangelical Alliance. World's Evangelical Alliance

3.A2

General conferences. By date

3.A5-Z

General works. Histories

National branches

United States

4.A1

Annual reports

4.A4

Conferences. By date

4.A5-Z

General works

5.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

6.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Subarrange by date

Including international and United States national organizations; for other national and all local organizations, see BR555+

e.g.

6.F4

Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America

6.G8

Gustav-Adolf-Verein

6.N16

National Association of Evangelicals

6.N2

National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America

6.W55

World Conference of Christian Youth

World Conference on Faith and Order

6.W7

General collections. Serials

6.W75

Individual. By date

World Council of Churches

6.W77

Assembly. By date

Subarrange each assembly like BX6.W77 1975

5th Assembly, Nairobi, 1975

6.W77 1975 .A2

Preparatory studies. By title

6.W77 1975 .A3

Reports. By title

6.W77 1975 .A4

Biography (Collective)

6.W77 1975 .A5-Z

Works about the assembly

6.W773

Central Committee

- Church unity. Ecumenical movement. Interdenominational cooperation
- Societies. Associations, conferences, etc.
- Other, A-Z
- World Council of Churches -- Continued
- Commission on Faith and Order
- Minutes, reports. By date
- Special commissions. By key word
- Works about the Commission on Faith and Order
- Other commissions, departments, etc. By key word
- Works about the World Council of Churches as a whole
- 6.W775A2
- 6.W775A4-.W775A49
- 6.W775A5-.W775Z
- 6.W776A-.W776Z
- 6.W78
- 6.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- History
- 6.5 General works
- By country
- see BR516.5; BR744; BR813; BR853; etc.
- Biography
- 6.7 Collective
- 6.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- General works
- 6.9 Collections
- 7 Early through 1800
- 8 1801-1950
- 8.A1 Collections
- 8.2 1951-2000
- 8.2.A1 Collections
- 8.3 2001-
- 9 Addresses, essays, sermons
- 9.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 9.5.A37 African influences
- 9.5.B34 Baptism in the Holy Spirit
- 9.5.B5 Bible
- Christian saints, Veneration of see BX9.5.V45
- 9.5.C5 Church polity
- Close and open communion see BV825.7
- 9.5.C6 Communicatio in sacris
- Community churches see BV636
- 9.5.C65 Councils and synods
- 9.5.E64 Episcopacy
- 9.5.E94 Evangelicalism
- 9.5.E97 Excommunication
- Federated churches see BV636
- Icons, Veneration of see BX9.5.V44
- 9.5.I5 Intercommunion
- Interdenominational cooperation in the local church see BV625
- 9.5.L43 Lectionaries

Church unity. Ecumenical movement. Interdenominational cooperation

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 9.5.L55 Liturgics
- 9.5.M37 Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint
- 9.5.M5 Missions
- 9.5.P29 Papacy
- 9.5.P3 Pastoral theology
- 9.5.P45 Pentecostalism
- 9.5.R35 Reception
- 9.5.R38 Recognition
- 9.5.R4 Religious education
- 9.5.S2 Sacraments
- 9.5.S5 Simultaneum
- 9.5.U5 Synods see BX9.5.C65
- 9.5.U5 Unionism
- 9.5.U53 United churches
- 9.5.V44 Veneration of icons
- 9.5.V45 Veneration of saints
- 9.5.W65 Women
- 9.5.Y68 Youth

Eastern churches

Class here general works, or works without the Orthodox Eastern Church

Cf. BX4710+ Eastern sui juris churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome

- 100 Periodicals
- 100.2 Societies
- 100.5 Congresses
- 100.6 Documents
- 100.7 Dictionaries
- 100.8 Directories
- 101 Collections
- Patrology see BR60+
- Historical works
- 102 Early through 1800
- 103 1801-1950
- 103.2 1951-2000
- 103.3 2001-
- General works. Doctrines, etc.
- 105 Early through 1800
- 106 1801-1950
- 106.2 1951-2000
- 106.23 2001-

Eastern churches -- Continued

Eastern churches (except the Orthodox Eastern Church) and other churches

For Orthodox Eastern Church (alone or with other Eastern churches) in relation to other churches see BX324+

- 106.3 Relation to the Catholic Church
 107 Liturgy and ritual
 Individual church divisions
 Armenian Church
 Cf. BX4715.1+ Churches of the Armenian rite
- 120 Periodicals
 120.2 Societies
 120.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 121 Documents
 121.2 Councils
 History
 General works
 122 Early through 1800
 123 1801-1950
 123.2 1951-2000
 123.3 2001-
 By ecclesiastical jurisdiction
 123.5 Armenian Catholicosate (Armenia). Hayrapetut'iwn Amenayn Hayots'. Kat'oghikosut'iwn Amenayn Hayots'
 123.7 Armenian Catholicosate of Cilicia (Lebanon). Kat'oghikosut'iwn Hayots' Metsi Tann Kilikioy
- 124.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 For Armenia see BX122+
- 124.5.A-Z By city, town, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 124.5.J4 Jerusalem
- General works. Doctrine, etc.
 125 Early through 1800
 126 1801-1950
 126.2 1951-2000
 126.3 2001-
 126.6 Sermons
- Liturgy and ritual
 127.A1 Polyglot. By date
 127.A2 Original language. By date
 127.A3 English. By date
 127.A5A-.A5Z Other languages, A-Z
 127.A6-Z History, treatises, etc.
- Church year
 127.13 General works

Eastern churches

Individual church divisions

Armenian Church

Church year -- Continued

127.14

Fasts and feasts

127.15

Christian life. Spiritual life

127.2

Monasticism

127.3

Monasticism for women

128.A-Z

Individual churches, monasteries, etc. By place and name, A-Z, or by name, A-Z

Biography

129.A1

Collective

129.A3-Z

Individual

e.g.

129.V3

Varden, of Armenia, Saint

130-139

Coptic Church (Table BX31)

Cf. BX4712.2+ Coptic Rite of the Catholic Church

140-149

Ethiopic or Abyssinian Church. Ya'ityopyā 'ortodoks tawā hedo béta kerestiyān (Table BX31)

Cf. BX4712.3+ Ethiopian Church (Metropolitan Church)

150-159

Assyrian Church of the East (Table BX31)

Also known as the East Syrian Church

Cf. BX4714.1+ Churches of the Chaldean (East-Syrian) rite

St. Thomas Christians (India)

Sometimes referred to as Malabar Christians

Founded by members of the Church of the East; later some united with the Roman Catholic Church, others with the Syrian Orthodox Church

Cf. BX4714.5+ Syro-Malabar Church (Major Episcopate)

160-169

General works (Table BX31)

169.3.A-Z

Particular denominations or groups, A-Z

Syrian Orthodox Church

Also known as Syriac Orthodox Church

170-179

General works (Table BX31)

179.3.A-Z

Particular denominations or groups, A-Z

179.3.M35

Malankara Orthodox Syrian Church

180-189

Maronite Church (Table BX31 modified)

Cf. BX4713.5+ Maronite Catholic Church

History

General works

182

Early to 1182

(183)

1182-1917

see BX4713.522

(183.2)

1918-

see BX4713.523

Orthodox Eastern Church

Popularly known as the Orthodox Church, formerly as the Greek Church

- 200 Periodicals
- 210 Societies
- 215 Congresses
- 220 Documents
- 230 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 240 Directories. Yearbooks
- Collected works
- 250 Several authors
- 260 Individual authors
- Study and teaching
- 271.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
- 271.C5 Hiera Theologike Schole tes Chalkes
- Canonical collections of councils and synods
- 272 General (Collected)
- Pan-orthodox (general) councils
- 272.2 General works
- Individual councils
- 274 Council of Haghia Sophia, 1341
- 275 Council of Constantinople, 1583
- 276 Council of Constantinople, 1587
- 278 Council of Constantinople, 1593
- 279 Council of Moscow, 1666-1667
- 280 Council of Jerusalem, 1672
- 282 Council of Constantinople, 1755-1756
- 284 Council of Constantinople, 1848
- 285 Council of Constantinople, 1872
- 286 Council of Constantinople, 1902-1904
- 287 Council of Constantinople, 1923
- 288.A-Z Other councils. By place, A-Z
- History
- 290 General works
- By period
- Early and medieval
- 300 General works
- 301 Acacian Schism, 484-519
- 303 Great Schism, schism between the Eastern and Western churches, 1054
- 305 Arsenite Schism, 1261-1310
- 310 Modern
- General works. Doctrine, etc.
- For Fathers of the Church see BR60+
- Cf. BX345 Creeds and catechisms
- 320 Early through 1950
- 320.2 1951-2000

- Orthodox Eastern Church
 General works. Doctrine, etc. -- Continued
- 320.3 2001-
 323 General special
 Special movements
- 323.5 Charismatic movement
- The Orthodox Eastern Church and other churches
- 324 General works
 Relation to the Anglican Communion see BX5004.3
 Relation to the Roman Catholic Church
- 324.3 Relation to the Roman Catholic Church
 324.4 Relation to the Eastern Catholic Churches in communion
 with the Roman Catholic Church
- 324.43 Relation to the Old Catholic Church
 324.45 Relation to Oriental Orthodox Churches
 324.5 Relation to Protestant churches
 324.52 Relation to Lutheran churches
 324.53 Relation to Methodist Church
 324.54 Relation to Pentecostal churches
 324.55 Relation to Reformed churches
 324.6 Relation to the Unification Church
- 325 Addresses, essays, lectures
 330 Sermons
 335 Church and state
 337 Orthodox social teachings. Orthodox culture. Christian
 sociology
- 337.5 Human ecology
 340 Government and organization
 341 Liturgical objects. Vestments
 341.5 Priests
 341.52 Women clergy. Ordination of women
 341.6 Work of the priest. Pastoral theology
 342 Laymen
 342.5 Women
 342.6 Youth
- 342.9.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
 342.9.A35 Aging
 342.9.E26 Economics
 342.9.G38 Gays
 342.9.H64 Holiness
 342.9.M35 Man
 342.9.P45 Philosophy
 342.9.P74 Preaching
 342.9.P79 Psychology
 342.9.S35 Science
- Church law. Nomocanon
- 343 General works
 344.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

- Orthodox Eastern Church
 Church law. Nomocanon
 Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 344.C5 Church discipline
 344.E9 Excommunication
 345 Creeds and catechisms
 Liturgy and ritual
 Texts
 350.A1 Polyglot
 350.A2 Greek
 350.A3A-.A3Z Other ancient texts. By language, A-Z and date
 e.g.
 350.A3L3 Latin
 350.A3S8 Syriac
 350.A4 Russian. By date
 350.A5 English. By translator (or editor), A-Z, or by date
 350.A6 Other languages, A-Z, and date
 e.g.
 350.A6C45 Church Slavic
 350.A6G4 German
 350.A7-Z History, treatises, etc.
 355 Divine Liturgy. Divine (Eucharistic) Liturgy. Liturgy of St.
 John Chrysostom (by itself or with other Eucharistic
 Liturgies) (Table BX34)
 356 Liturgy of St. Basil the Great (Table BX34)
 357 Liturgy of St. James (Table BX34)
 358 Preparatory prayers before the Liturgy (Table BX34)
 Liturgy of the Pre-Sanctified. Liturgy of St. Gregory
 Dialogos see BX375.P7
 360 Prayer books. Euchologion, etc. (Table BX34)
 370 Psalters and hymnals (Table BX34)
 For hymns see BV467+
 375.A-Z Other special liturgical works, A-Z
 375.A55 Akathistoi (Table BX5)
 375.A6 Andreas, Saint, Great Canon (Table BX5)
 375.A65 Apostolos (Table BX5)
 375.A7 Archieratikon (Table BX5)
 375.A84 Asmatikē akolouthia tēs hyperagias Theotokou tēs
 Apokalypseōs (Table BX5)
 375.C43 Chin Koronovaniā (Table BX5)
 375.E73 Euchelaion (Table BX5)
 375.E75 Euchologion (Table BX5)
 375.E8 Evangeliaries (Table BX5)
 375.H35 Hai hierai akolouthiai tēs M. Hevdomados kai tou Pascha
 (Table BX5)
 375.H46 Hēmerologion (Table BX5)
 Hesperinon see BX375.V4

Orthodox Eastern Church

Liturgy and ritual

Other special liturgical works, A-Z -- Continued

- 375.H6 Horologion (Table BX5)
 375.K6 Kontakarion (Table BX5)
 375.L37 Lectionaries (Table BX5)
 375.L4 Leitourgikon (Table BX5)
 375.M27 Marriage service (Table BX5)
 Matins see BX375.O77
 Mattins see BX375.O77
 375.M37 Menaion (Table BX5)
 375.M4 Menologion (Table BX5)
 375.M43 Mesīat̄seslov (Table BX5)
 375.M53 Mikros paraklētikos kanōn. Small paraklesis (Table BX5)
 Morning prayer service see BX375.O77
 375.N44 Nekrosimes akolouthies (Table BX5)
 375.O3 Oktoechos (Table BX5)
 375.O77 Orthros. Matins or Mattins. Morning prayer service
 (Table BX5)
 375.P37 Paraklētikos kanōn Hagiou Megalomartyros Geōrgiou
 (Table BX5)
 375.P4 Pentekostarion (Table BX5)
 375.P7 Leitourgia proēgiasmenōn (Table BX5)
 375.S87 Synaptai (Table BX5)
 375.S9 Synaxarion (Table BX5)
 375.S94 Synodicon (Table BX5)
 (375.T73) Trebnik
 see BX375.E75
 375.T75 Triodion (Table BX5)
 375.T76 Trithektē (Table BX5)
 375.T9 Typikon (Table BX5)
 375.V4 Vespers (Table BX5)
 376.A-Z Prayer books for the laity. By language, A-Z
 e.g.
 376.E5 English
 376.R8 Russian
 376.S4 Serbian
- Church year
- 376.3 General works
 376.35.A-Z Seasons, A-Z
 376.35.H64 Holy Week and Pascha
 376.35.L47 Lent
- Fasts and feast days
- 376.4 General works
 376.5.A-Z Special days, A-Z
 376.5.E4 Elijah the Prophet's Day
 376.5.F4 Feast of the Three Hierarchs

- Orthodox Eastern Church
- Church year
 - Fasts and feast days
 - Special days, A-Z -- Continued
 - 376.5.N5 Saint Nicholas' Day
 - 376.5.P44 Pentecost
 - 376.5.P45 Saint Philip the Apostle's Day
 - Sacraments
 - 377 General works
 - 378.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - 378.B3 Baptism
 - 378.C47 Chrismation
 - 378.C5 Communion
 - 378.C6 Confession
 - (378.C63) Confirmation
 - see BX378.C47
 - Divorce see BX378.M2
 - 378.M2 Matrimony. Divorce
 - 378.O7 Ordination
 - 378.5 Icons (not A-Z)
 - Saints. Hagiology
 - Cf. BX393 Lives of the Greek saints
 - 380 General works
 - 380.5 Canonization
 - 381 Church work. Social service
 - Christian life. Spiritual life
 - 382 General works
 - 382.2 Family religious life. The Orthodox family
 - 382.5 Spiritual direction
 - Devotional literature
 - 383 General works
 - 384.A-Z Works descriptive of the Christian life and devotional readings for special classes of persons, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 384.S5 Sick and sorrowing
 - 384.Y68 Youth
 - 384.5 Mysticism. Hesychasm
 - Monasticism
 - Cf. BX384.5 Mysticism. Hesychasm
 - Cf. BX580+ Monasticism in the Russian Church
 - 385.A1 General works
 - 385.A2-Z By place, A-Z
 - Including one or more monasteries in an established group
 - e.g.
 - Athos
 - 385.A8 General works
 - 385.A82A-.A82Z Individual monasteries, A-Z

- Orthodox Eastern Church
 Monasticism -- Continued
 Rules, discipline, etc.
 386 General works
 386.2 Rule of St. Basil
 386.2.A2 Greek texts. By date
 386.2.A4-.Z4 Other languages, A-Z
 Subarrange by date
 386.2.Z5A-.Z5Z Commentaries. By author, A-Z
 Individual monasteries (except in established group)
 387 Sinai. St. Catharine
 388.A-Z Other monasteries, A-Z
 (389.A-Z) Other special topics, A-Z
 see BX342.9.A+
 (389.H64) Holiness
 see BX342.9.H64
 (389.M35) Man
 see BX342.9.M35
 (389.P45) Philosophy
 see BX342.9.P45
 Biography
 Cf. BR1705+ Fathers of the Church
 390 Collective
 393 Saints
 Cf. BX596 Russian saints
 394 History and criticism. Historiography. Hagiography
 395.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 For particular divisions of the church, see the division, e.g.
 BX597, Russian Church; BX619, Church of the Kingdom
 of Greece; etc.
 e.g.
 395.A756 Arsenios, Abp. of Ellassona, 1550-1626
 395.G48 Germanos, Exarch of the Ecumenical Patriarchate in
 Central Europe
 395.G72 Gregorios V, Patriarch of Constantinople, 1745-1821
 395.K9 Kyrillos Loukaris, Patriarch of Constantinople, 1572-1638
 395.L46 Leo, Metropolitan of Synada, 937-ca.1003
 395.M3 Macarius III, patriarch of Antioch
 395.M35 Matthaïos, Metropolitan of Ephesus, 1271 or 2-ca. 1355
 395.M354 Mauropous, Ioannes, Metropolitan of Euchaita
 395.M37 Maximus, the Greek, Saint, 1480-1556
 Cf. B785.M298+ Maximus as a philosopher
 Cf. PG3305.M3 Russian literature
 395.P5 Photius I, Saint, patriarch of Constantinople
 Autocephalous and autonomous Churches
 400 Patriarchates of the East. Melchites
 410 Constantinople (Ecumenical patriarchate)

Orthodox Eastern Church

Autocephalous and autonomous Churches

Patriarchates of the East. Melchites -- Continued

- 420 Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate)
 430 Antioch (Orthodox patriarchate)
 440 Jerusalem (Orthodox patriarchate)
 Cyprus (Archdiocese). Autokephalos Ekklēsia tēs Kyprou
 450 General works
 Biography
 450.9 Collective
 450.92 Cypriot saints (Collective)
 450.93.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Church of Mt. Sinai see BX387
 Russian Orthodox Church. Russkāā pravoslavnaā
 Tserkov'
 Since 2007, in canonical communication with the Russkāā
 pravoslavnaā Tserkov' zagranitsei
 For the church to 2007 see BX598
 460 Periodicals
 463 Societies
 464 Congresses
 465 Documents
 470 Dictionaries
 475 Directories. Yearbooks
 Collected works
 478 Several authors
 480 Individual authors
 482 Study and teaching
 483.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
 e.g.
 483.K5 Kiev. Dukhovnaā akademīā
 483.M6 Moscow. Dukhovnaā akademīā
 483.P3 Paris. Institute de théologie orthodoxe
 483.T7 Trōitskāā Sergieva lavra. Seminariā
 History
 485 General works
 By period
 Beginnings of Christianity in Russia see BR934+
 487 980-1237. Vladimir the Great, 980-1015
 488 1237-1461. Mongolian period
 489 1461-1589. Period of the two metropolitanates
 (Moscow and Kiev)
 490 1589-1720. Patriarchate of Moscow
 491 1720-1917 (World War I). Synodal period
 492 1917-1991. Soviet period
 493 1991- Post-Soviet period
 By region or country

Orthodox Eastern Church

Autocephalous and autonomous Churches

Russian Orthodox Church. Russkǎiā pravoslavnaĭā
Tserkov'

By region or country -- Continued

Russian Empire. Former Soviet Union

Including Russian Federation

General works see BX485+

494.A-Z

Local (other than city), A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions (ecclesiastical provinces, archdioceses, dioceses, vicariates apostolic, prefectures apostolic, missions, and archdeaconates). In assigning Cutter numbers, various jurisdictions named after the same city or area should be differentiated

e.g.

494.B3

Baltic Provinces

494.P6

Polotsk (Belarus)

495.A-Z

By city, A-Z

e.g.

495.K6

Kostroma

495.M55

Moscow

495.N6

Novgorod

495.R6

Rostov

Outside of the former Soviet Union

For Russkǎiā pravoslavnaĭā Tserkov' zagranitsei
(Synodal Church) see BX598

495.5

General

United States

496.A1

Periodicals

496.A3

Documents

(496.A5)

Yearbooks

see BX496.A1

496.A6

Collections

496.A7

Study and teaching

496.A8-Z

General works

497.A-W

By state, A-W

498.A-Z

By city, A-Z

500.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

500.C9

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic. Slovakia

510

General works

511

Pamphlets, etc.

512

Addresses, essays, lectures

513

Sermons

515

Polemical works against the Russian Church

Government and organization

Orthodox Eastern Church

Autocephalous and autonomous Churches

Russian Orthodox Church. Russkǎia pravoslavnaia
Tserkov'

Government and organization -- Continued

- 520 General works
 522 Patriarchate
 523 Holy Synod (Sinod)
 525 Metropolitanates
 e.g. Leningrad, Moscow, Kiev
 530 Eparchies or Dioceses
 533 Vicariates
 535 Deaneries
 537 Parishes
 Clergy
 540 General works
 545 White or secular clergy
 e.g. Priests ("Popes"), deacons, etc.
 550 Black or regular clergy (Monks of St. Basil)
 Cf. BX580+ Monasticism
 555 Archbishops and bishops
 557 Laity
 558 Church membership
- Worship
 Cf. BX575+ Saints. Hagiology
- 560 General works
 563 Creeds and catechisms
 (565) Liturgy and ritual
 see BX350
 Special liturgical works
 (568) Evangelistaria
 see BX375.E8
 (569) Ostromirovo evangelio
 see BX375.E8
 (570) Apostoli
 see BX375.A65
 (571) Psalteria
 see BX370
 (573) Other, A-Z
 see BX375
- Saints. Hagiology
 575 General works
 576 Canonization
 Worship. Relics, etc.
 577 General works
 577.5 Icons (not A-Z)
 Lives of the saints

- Orthodox Eastern Church
 Autocephalous and autonomous Churches
 Russian Orthodox Church. Russkaia pravoslavnaia
 tserkov'
 Saints. Hagiology
 Lives of the saints -- Continued
 General see BX393
 Russian saints see BX596
- 578 Devotional literature
- 580 Monasticism
 Documentary sources
- 581 General works
- 582 Rules, discipline, etc.
 For Rule of St. Basil see BX386.2
- 583.A-Z Individual monasteries, A-Z
 e.g.
- 583.K5 Kiev. Pecherskaia lavra
- Individual churches
- 590.A-Z Russia. By place, A-Z
 Including the Russian Empire, former Soviet Union, and
 the Russian Federation
- 591.A-Z United States. By place, A-Z
- 592.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
 Each country subarranged by place, A-Z
- Biography
- 595 Collective
- 596 Lives of the Russian saints
 For the lives of Russian and other saints treated
 together see BX393
- 597.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
- 597.I3 Ignatii, Saint, Bishop of Caucasus and Chernomor'e,
 1807-1867 (Brianchaninov)
- 597.I55 Innokentii, Metropolitan of Moscow
 John, of Kronstadt, Saint, 1829-1909 see BX597.S4
- 597.K5 Khomiakov, Aleksei Stepanovich
- 597.N5 Nikon, Patriarch of Moscow
- 597.S37 Serafim, Saint
- 597.S4 Sergiev, Ioann. Il'ich
- 597.S43 Sergii, Patriarch of Russia
- 597.S45 Sergii Radonezhskii, Saint
- 597.Z9 Anonymous persons
- 598 Russkaia pravoslavnaia tserkov' zagranitseĭ.
 (Karlowsky) Synod of Bishops of the Russian
 Orthodox Church outside Russia (or, abroad, or in
 exile) (to 2007) (Table BX3)
 Cf. BX460+ Russian Orthodox Church

- Orthodox Eastern Church
 Autocephalous and autonomous Churches
 Russian Orthodox Church. Russkǎĭa pravoslavnaĭa
 Tserkov' -- Continued
 Dissent
 599 General works
 601 Raskolniks. Old Believers
 Other sects
 see BT1319+ ; BX800+
 605.A-Z Biography, A-Z
 e.g.
 605.A8 Avvakum, Protopope
 605.N5 Nikita, called Pustosviat
 610-619 Greek Orthodox Church. Orthodoxos Ekklēsia tēs Hellados
 (Table BX6)
 Biography
 619.A1 Collective
 619.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 619.M28 Makrakes, Apostolos
 619.P45 Pharmakides Theokletos
 620 Old Calendarists
 (630-639) Orthodox Church in Austria and Hungary
 Including the Austro-Hungarian Empire
 History
 (633.A1) General works
 (633.A5-Z) By region or country, A-Z
 see BX750.A+
 Bohemia see BX750.C9
 (633.B8) Bukowina
 Czechoslovakia see BX750.C9
 (633.G3) Galicia
 (633.H8) Hungary
 see BX750.H8
 640-649 Albanian Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Kisha
 Ortodokse Autoqefale Shqiptare (Table BX6)
 650-659 Bulgarian Orthodox Church. Bŭlgarska pravoslavna tserkva
 (Table BX6)
 660-669 Georgian Apostolic Church. Sak'art'velos avtokep'aluri
 mart'Imadidebeli eklesia (Table BX6)
 (670-679) Montenegrin Church
 see BX782.M62M65
 680-689 Orthodox Church of the Czech Lands and Slovakia.
 Pravoslavná církev v Českých zemích a na Slovensku
 (Table BX6)
 Previously Orthodox Church of Czechoslovakia (Pravoslavná
 církev v Československu)

Orthodox Eastern Church

Autocephalous and autonomous Churches -- Continued

- 690-699 Romanian Orthodox Church. Biserica Ortodoxă Română (Table BX6)
- 700-709 Polish Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Polski Autokefaliczny Kościół Prawosławny (Table BX6)
- 710-719 Serbian Orthodox Church. Srpska pravoslavna crkva (Table BX6)
- (720-729) Macedonian Orthodox Church. Makedonska pravoslavna crkva
see BX762
- Byelorussian Exarchate (also known as Byelorussian Orthodox Church) see BX750.W5
- 729.5 Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Moscow Patriarchate). Ukraïns'ka pravoslavna tšerkva (Moskovs'kyï patriarkhat) (Table BX3 modified)
- History
- 729.5.A4 General and Ukraine
- 729.5.A45A-.A45Z Other countries, A-Z
Canada see BX743+
United States see BX738.U4+
- Latvian Orthodox Church see BX750.L38
- Moldovan Orthodox Church see BX750.M65
- Orthodox Eastern Church in other regions or countries.
- Diaspora churches
Class here works in which the Church is either indigenous to a country or a result of immigration
For all Orthodox bodies, see other countries except the Russian Church, BX496+
- North America
- 729.9 General works
- United States
- 730 Periodicals
- 730.2 Societies
- 731 Directories. Yearbooks
- 732 Documents
- Study and teaching
- 732.5 General works
Education of the clergy and religious men and women
- 732.6 General works
- 732.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 732.8.A-Z Seminaries, colleges, etc. By place, A-Z
- History
- 733 General works
- 734.A-Z Local, A-Z
Including individual dioceses, monasteries, and churches

Orthodox Eastern Church

Orthodox Eastern Church in other regions or countries.

Diaspora churches

North America

United States -- Continued

735.A1-.A5

Collected works

735.A6-Z

General works

Including catechisms

736

Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays

For collections see BX735.A1+

(737)

Ritual and liturgy

see BX350.A1+

738.A-Z

Individual bodies, A-Z

Subarrange each body by Table BX7

e.g.

738.A5-.A59

Albanian Orthodox Church of America (Table BX7)

738.A6-.A69

American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Greek

Catholic Diocese in the U. S. A. (Table BX7)

738.A75-.A759

Antiochian Orthodox Christian Archdiocese of North
America (Table BX7)

738.A88-.A889

Autonomous Ukrainian Orthodox Church in America
(Table BX7)

738.G7-.G79

Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of America. Hellēnikē
Orthodoxos Archiepiskopē Amerikēs (Table BX7)

738.O77-.O779

Orthodox Church in America (Table BX7)

738.R6-.R69

Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America.

Episcopia Ortodoxă Română din America (Table
BX7)

738.U4-.U49

Ukrainian Orthodox Church of the USA. Ukraïns'ka
pravoslavna tserkva v SShA (Table BX7)

Biography

739.A1

Collective

739.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Canada

For Independent Greek Church see BX7990.I55

743

Periodicals. Societies

743.1

Directories. Yearbooks

743.2

Documents

Study and teaching

743.25

General works

Education of the clergy and of religious men and
women

743.26

General works

743.28.A-Z

Seminaries, colleges, etc. By place, A-Z

History

743.3

General works

- Orthodox Eastern Church
 Orthodox Eastern Church in other regions or countries.
 Diaspora churches
 North America
 Canada
 History -- Continued
 743.4.A-Z Local, A-Z
 Including individual dioceses, monasteries, and churches
 743.5 General works
 Including catechisms
 743.6 Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 (743.7) Ritual and liturgy
 see BX350.A1+
 743.75.A-Z Individual bodies, A-Z
 743.75.U4-.U49 Ukrainian Orthodox Church of Canada. Ukraïns'ka pravoslavna tšerkva Kanadi (Table BX7)
 743.8 Other topics (not A-Z)
 Biography
 743.9.A1 Collective
 743.9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 South America
 745 Brazil
 746.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Europe
 Great Britain
 747 Periodicals. Societies
 747.1 Directories. Yearbooks
 747.2 Documents
 Study and teaching
 747.25 General works
 Education of the clergy and of religious men and women
 747.26 General works
 747.28.A-Z Seminaries, colleges, etc. By place, A-Z
 History
 747.3 General works
 747.4.A-Z Local, A-Z
 Including individual dioceses, monasteries, and churches
 747.5 General works
 Including catechisms
 747.6 Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 (747.7) Ritual and liturgy
 see BX350.A1+
 747.8 Other topics (not A-Z)
 Biography

Orthodox Eastern Church

Orthodox Eastern Church in other regions or countries.

Diaspora churches

Europe

Great Britain

Biography -- Continued

747.9.A1

Collective

747.9.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

750.A-Z

Other regions and countries, A-Z

750.B3

Balkan Peninsula

Belarus see BX750.W5

Bessarabia see BX750.M65

750.B67

Bosnia and Hercegovina

750.C76

Croatia

750.C9

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic. Slovakia

For the Orthodox Church of the Czech Lands and

Slovakia see BX680+

750.E8

Estonia

750.F56

Finland

750.H8

Hungary

750.L38

Latvia

750.M65

Moldova. Bessarabia

750.P6

Poland

For Polish Autocephalous Orthodox Church see

BX700+

750.S56

Slovenia

Ukraine see BX729.5

750.W5

White Russia. Belarus

750.Y8

Yugoslavia

For the Serbian Orthodox Church see BX710+

For Bosnia and Hercegovina see BX750.B67

For Croatia see BX750.C76

For Slovenia see BX750.S56

For Macedonian Orthodox Church see BX762

For the Montenegrin Church see BX782.M62M65

Asia

751

General works

752.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Africa

753

General works

754.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

755

Australia

(756)

Western rites

BX795+

Non-canonical churches

759

General works

Orthodox Eastern Church

Non-canonical churches -- Continued

- 762 Macedonian Orthodox Church. Makedonska pravoslavna crkva (Table BX3)
- Montenegrin Orthodox Church. Crnogorska pravoslavna crkva see BX782.M62M65
- 766 Ukrainian Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Ukraïns'ka avtokefal'na pravoslavna tšerkva (Table BX3)
- 768 Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Kyivan Patriarchate). Ukraïns'ka pravoslavna tšerkva (Kyïvs'kyï patriarkhat) (Table BX3)
- Non-canonical churches in other regions or countries
- North America
- 772 General works
- United States
- 773 General works
- 774.A-Z By body, A-Z
- 774.A88-.A889 Autonomous Ukrainian Orthodox Church in America (Table BX7)
- Canada
- 775 General works
- 776.A-Z By body, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table BX7
- South America
- 777 General works
- 779.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- | | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| .x | <i>General works</i> |
| .x2A-.x2Z | <i>By body, A-Z</i> |
- Europe
- 780 General works
- 782.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- | | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| .x | <i>General works</i> |
| .x2A-.x2Z | <i>By body, A-Z</i> |
- Montenegro
- 782.M6 General works
- 782.M62A-.M62Z By body, A-Z
- 782.M62M65 Montenegrin Orthodox Church. Crnogorska pravoslavna crkva
- Asia
- 786 General works
- 787.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- | | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| .x | <i>General works</i> |
| .x2A-.x2Z | <i>By body, A-Z</i> |
- Africa

- Orthodox Eastern Church
 Non-canonical churches
 Non-canonical churches in other regions or countries
 Africa -- Continued
 788 General works
 789.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *By body, A-Z*
 Australia
 790 General works
 791.A-Z By body, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table BX7
 Western rites orthodoxy
 795 General works
 795.5.A-Z By country, A-Z
 Catholic Church
 Periodicals
 800.A1 Polyglot
 800.A2-Z Latin
 801 English
 802 French
 803 German
 804 Italian
 805 Spanish and Portuguese
 806.A-Z Other. By language, A-Z
 e.g.
 806.C3 Catalan
 806.P6 Polish
 Societies. Confraternities, etc.
 808 General works
 808.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 For individual local societies see BX810+
 Individual societies, sodalities, etc.
 809.A-Z Other than local, A-Z
 e.g.
 809.A6 Apostleship of Prayer
 Catholic action societies see BX2348.Z6+
 809.F6 Focolare Movement
 809.H7 Holy Name Society
 Knights of Columbus see HS1538.A+
 Ladies of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul
 809.L3 Periodicals
 809.L32 General works
 United States
 809.L33A1-.L33A5 General works
 809.L33A6-.L33Z Local, A-Z

Catholic Church

Societies. Confraternities, etc.

Individual societies, sodalities, etc.

Other than local, A-Z

Ladies of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul -- Continued

Other countries, A-Z

809.L34A-.L34Z

809.L35

Legion of Mary

(809.O6)

Opus Dei

see BX819.3.O68

809.S4

St. John Berchman's Sanctuary Society

809.S462

Sankt Knuds gilde

Society of St. Vincent de Paul

809.S5

Periodicals

809.S6

General works

United States

809.S7A1-.S7A5

General works

809.S7A6-.S7Z

Local, A-Z

809.S8A-.S8Z

Other countries, A-Z

809.V6

Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary

809.Y6-.Y64

Young Christian Workers

809.Y6

Periodicals

809.Y62

General works

United States

809.Y63A1-.Y63A5

General works

809.Y63A6-.Y63Z

Local, A-Z

809.Y64A-.Y64Z

Other countries, A-Z

Local societies. By name, A-Z

810

United States

811

English

812

French

813

German

814

Italian

815

Spanish and Portuguese

816.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

816.C3

Canadian

816.Y8

Yugoslav

Gesellenvereine

817.A1

General works

817.A5-Z

Individual societies, A-Z

Secular institutes

818.A1

General works

818.A5-Z

Individual institutes, A-Z

818.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Personal prelatures

819

General works

Catholic Church

Personal prelatures -- Continued

819.3.A-Z

Individual prelatures, A-Z

e.g.

819.3.O68

Opus Dei

Councils

General works

820

Early through 1800

821

1801-1950

822

1951-2000

823

2001-

Western (post-schismatic) councils

For councils up to 1054 see BR200+ ; BR250+

Collective

(825.A1-.A29)

Acts, decrees, canons, etc.

see KBR830

(825.A1901)

Mansi, J.D., ed. Sacrorum conciliorum nova et
amplissima collectio ... Paris, 1901-

see KBR200.M36

825.A3-Z

Histories, etc.

826.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

e.g.

826.E5

Enthronement of Gospels

Individual. By date of opening

(830 0809)

Council of Aachen

see BR265

(830 0869)

4th Council of Constantinople

see BR262

(830 0879)

Council of Union

see BR263

830 1064

Council of Mantua (Table BX8)

830 1123

1st Lateran Council (Table BX8)

830 1139

2nd Lateran Council (Table BX8)

830 1179

3rd Lateran Council (Table BX8)

830 1215

4th Lateran Council (Table BX8)

830 1225

Council of Bourges (Table BX8)

830 1245

1st Council of Lyons (Table BX8)

830 1274

2nd Council of Lyons (Table BX8)

830 1311

Council of Vienne (Table BX8)

830 1409

Council of Pisa (Table BX8)

830 1414

Council of Constance (Table BX8)

830 1423

Council of Pavia-Siena (Table BX8)

830 1431

Council of Basel (Table BX8)

830 1438

Council of Ferrara-Florence (Table BX8)

830 1511

2nd Council of Pisa (Table BX8)

830 1512

5th Lateran Council (Table BX8)

830 1545

Council of Trent (Table BX8)

Catholic Church

Councils

Western (post-schismatic) councils

Individual. By date of opening -- Continued

830 1596

Council of Brest-Litovsk (Table BX8)

830 1869

1st Vatican Council (Table BX8)

830 1962

2nd Vatican Council (Table BX8)

830.5

Episcopal synods

831

Special. By date of opening

Subarrange each synod by Table BX8

Plenary councils. National councils

Under each country include the diocesan and provincial councils that are in a straight line of succession legislating for the whole area; for all others, see BX1401+

Latin America

831.5

General works

832

Special. By date of opening

Subarrange each council by Table BX8

United States

833

General works

835

Special. By date of opening

e.g.

835 1852

1st Plenary Council of Baltimore

835 1866

2nd Plenary Council of Baltimore

835 1884

3rd Plenary Council of Baltimore

837.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

e.g.

837.C2

Canada

837.C2 1909

1st Plenary Council, Quebec

837.5

Episcopal conferences

838

Diocesan synods

Including diocesan pastoral councils

For senates of priests see BX1914.5

839.A-Z

Congresses, conferences, etc. By place, A-Z

For local congresses see BX1401+

Cf. BT595 Marian congresses

Cf. BX2215.A1 Eucharistic congresses

Museums. Exhibitions

840.A1-.A4

General works

840.A5-Z

Special and local, A-Z

841

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

842

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

842.5

Computer network resources

843

Pictorial works

Cf. BX956 History of the Papacy

Catholic Church -- Continued

- 845 Directories. Yearbooks
Class here general directories and yearbooks of the United States (General); for other countries, see BX1419-BX1692; for United States local, see BX1408-BX1692
- 847 Atlases
Documents
Collections
- 850 General
Bulls
- (855) General works
see BX857
Collections see KBR27.6+
Individual
see the subject
- 857 Works about bulls
For bullaria (bullaries) see KBR27.6+
- 860 Encyclicals
- 863 Epistolae. Letters
Cf. BX860 Encyclicals
- 865 Other (not A-Z)
For individual concordats see the subject in the appropriate K subclass
For collected concordats see KBU38+
- 870 Documents of individual popes. By date of accession of pope
The individual popes listed below are provided as examples
For collected constitutions see KBR27.6+ and KBU38
For individual constitutions see the subject
For regesta, registers, digests, etc. see KBR27+
- 870 1963 Paul VI
870 1978 Aug. John Paul I
870 1978 Oct. John Paul II
870 2005 Benedict XVI
- 873 Special documents. By date of issue, including month and day
For documents on special subjects, see the subject in classes A-Z, e.g. BX4725, Bull "Unigenitus," on the Jansenists
Commentaries on documents may be arranged by author or main entry, e.g. Chevrot's work on Pius XII's encyclical of October 20, 1939: BX873 1939 Oct.20.C5
- Works about papal documents
- 873.5 General works
- 873.7 Dictionaries. Indexes
- Episcopal charges. Pastoral letters
- 874.A2 Collections
874.A3-Z Individual charges and letters. By bishop and title, A-Z

- Catholic Church
- Documents -- Continued
 - Forgeries of documents
 - General works
 - 875.A2 Early through 1800
 - 875.A3 1801-1950
 - 875.A4 1951-2000
 - 875.A43 2001-
 - 875.A5-Z Special, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Donation of Constantine
 - 875.D6 Texts. By date
 - 875.D6A-.D6Z Translations. By language, A-Z, and date
 - 875.D7 History and criticism
 - Pseudo-Isidorian Decretals
 - 875.P7 Texts
 - 875.P8 History and criticism
 - General collected works
 - Several authors
 - Including series of monographs
 - 880 General works
 - 885 Minor collections
 - Individual authors
 - 890 Early through 1950
 - Including single works of medieval writers
 - For early Christian literature, Fathers of the Church
 - see BR65.A+
 - For the medieval summa theologica see BX1749+
 - 891 1951-2000
 - 891.3 2001-
 - Study and teaching
 - Cf. LC461+ Education
 - 895 General works
 - Education of the clergy and of religious men and women
 - 900 General works
 - 903 General special
 - e.g. Seminary life
 - 904 Outlines, syllabi, tables, etc. Manuals
 - 904.8 History of the study of theology
 - For individual countries see BX905+
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 905 General works
 - 908.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 909.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - 910.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Seminaries, colleges, etc.

Catholic Church

Study and teaching

Education of the clergy and of religious men and women

Seminaries, colleges, etc. -- Continued

915.A-Z United States. By city, A-Z

*Under each:**.xA1-.xA59 Official publications**.xA1-.xA39 Serial publications**.xA4-.xA59 Monographs**.xA6-.xZ Nonofficial publications*

920.A-Z Other regions or countries. By city, A-Z

*Under each:**.xA1-.xA59 Official publications**.xA1-.xA39 Serial publications**.xA4-.xA59 Monographs**.xA6-.xZ Nonofficial publications*

Education of the laity

921 General works

922 College and university education

Juvenile education. Elementary schools, high schools,

Sunday schools

Including organization and methods

Cf. BX2373.T4 Meditations for teachers

923 Periodicals. Societies, etc.

General works

925.A2 Early through 1800

925.A3-Z 1801-1950

926 1951-2000

926.3 2001-

929 Curricula, outlines, etc.

Textbooks, etc.

Cf. BX1958+ Catechisms

930 General works

930.5 History and criticism

By region or country

932 United States

933.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

935 Inquirers, catechumens, neophytes, etc.

Study and teaching of Church history

Includes outlines of courses

938 General works

939.A-Z Individual historians, A-Z

e.g.

939.A4 Alegre, Francisco Javier

939.B3 Bargellini, Piero

939.C6 Courcy de Larocche-Héron, Henri de

939.G33 Gasquet, Francis Aidan, cardinal

Catholic Church

Study and teaching of Church history

Individual historians, A-Z -- Continued

939.L3 Lasserre, Henri de Monzie de

939.P3 Pastor, Ludwig, freiherr von

History

940 Periodicals. Societies

Collected works

941 General

942 Sources

Cf. BX850+ Documents

General works

944 Early to 1800

945 1801-1950

945.2 1951-2000

945.3 2001-

946 General special

948 Textbooks. Juvenile works

949 Addresses, essays, lectures

History of the Papacy

Including lives of the popes

For individual popes see BX965+

For the position of the pope in church government, etc.

see BX1805+

General works

Early through 1800

Liber pontificalis

950.A2 Latin texts. By date

950.A5-.Z4 Other. By language

950.Z5 History and criticism

953 Other works

955 1801-1950

955.2 1951-2000

955.3 2001-

956 Pictorial works

Cf. BX843 Catholic Church

957 General special

958.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

958.A23 Abdication

958.C4 Chair of St. Peter

Christian union and Catholic Church see BX9.5.P29

958.C7 Criminal history

958.E55 Enthronement

958.F2 Fables concerning popes

e.g. Pope Joan

958.H64 Holy years

958.L5 Liberty

Catholic Church

History

History of the Papacy

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

958.M6
958.N35
958.P6
958.P75
958.R4
958.S35
958.T7
958.V7
960

Monuments

Names

Portraits

Prophecies

Residence

Sanctification

Tombs

Voyages

Pamphlets, etc.

By period

*Under each:**.A2-.A3**Documents**.A2**Collections**.A3**Individual. By date**For special topics, see the topic*

To the Council of Trent, 1545

965

General works

To 590 A.D.

970

General works

980

Origins

Individual popes

Saint Peter, d. 64 or 67 see BS2515

1002

Saint Linus, 67-76

1003

Saint Anacletus I, 76-88

1004

Saint Clement I (Clemens, Romanus), 88-97

1005

Saint Evaristus, 97-105

1006

Saint Alexander I, 105-115

1007

Saint Sixtus (Xystus) I, 115-125

1008

Saint Telesphorus, 125-136

1009

Saint Hyginus, 136-140

1010

Saint Pius I, 140-155

1011

Saint Anicetus, 155-166

1012

Saint Soter, 166-175

1013

Saint Eleutherius, 175-189

1014

Saint Victor I, 189-199

1015

Saint Zephyrinus, 199-217

1016

Saint Callistus I, 217-222

1016.5

Saint Hippolytus, 217-235 (Antipope)

1017

Saint Urban I, 222-230

1018

Saint Pontian, 230-235

1019

Saint Anterus, 235-236

1020

Saint Fabian, 236-250

Catholic Church

History

By period

To the Council of Trent, 1545

To 590 A.D.

Individual popes -- Continued

- 1021 Saint Cornelius, 251-253
 - Novatianus, 251 (Antipope) see BR1720.N8
- 1023 Saint Lucius I, 253-254
- 1024 Saint Stephen I, 254-257
- 1025 Saint Sixtus (Xystus) II, 257-258
- 1026 Saint Dionysius, 259-268
- 1027 Saint Felix I, 269-274
- 1028 Saint Eutychian, 275-283
- 1029 Saint Caius, 283-296
- 1030 Saint Marcellinus, 296-304
- 1031 Saint Marcellus I, 308-309
- 1032 Saint Eusebius, 309 (310)
- 1033 Saint Melchiades (Miltiades), 311-314
- 1034 Saint Sylvester I, 314-335
- 1035 Saint Marcus, 336
- 1036 Saint Julius I, 337-352
- 1037 Liberius, 352-366
 - Felix II, 355-365 (Antipope)
- 1038 Damasus I, 366-384
- 1039 Ursinus, 366-367 (Antipope)
- 1040 Saint Siricius, 384-399
- 1041 Saint Anastasius I, 399-401
- 1042 Saint Innocent I, 401-417
- 1043 Saint Zosimus, 417-418
- 1044 Saint Boniface I, 418-422
 - Eulalius, 418-419 (Antipope)
- 1045 Saint Celestine I, 422-432
- 1046 Saint Sixtus (Xystus) III, 432-440
- 1047 Saint Leo I, The Great, 440-461
- 1048 Saint Hilarius, 461-468
- 1049 Saint Simplicius, 468-483
- 1050 Saint Felix III (II), 483-492
- 1051 Saint Gelasius I, 492-496
- 1052 Anastasius II, 496-498
- 1053 Saint Symmachus, 498-514
 - Laurentius, 498, 501-505 (Antipope)
- 1054 Saint Hormisdas, 514-523
- 1055 Saint John I, 523-526
- 1056 Saint Felix IV (III), 526-530
- 1057 Boniface II, 530-532
 - Dioscorus, 530 (Antipope)

Catholic Church

History

By period

To the Council of Trent, 1545

To 590 A.D.

Individual popes -- Continued

- 1058 John II, 533-535
 - 1059 Saint Agapetus I, 535-536
 - 1060 Saint Silverius, 536-537 (Exiled)
 - 1061 Vigilius, 537-555
 - 1062 Pelagius I, 556-561
 - 1063 John III, 561-574
 - 1064 Benedict I, 575-579
 - 1065 Pelagius II, 579-590
 - 1066 Special topics (not A-Z)
 - e.g. The Papacy and the primitive Church
- Medieval Church
- 1068 General works
 - 1069 The German popes
 - 1069.5 Special topics (not A-Z)
- 590-1049
- 1070 General works
 - Individual popes
 - 1076 Saint Gregory I, The Great, 590-604
 - 1077 Sabinianus, 604-606
 - 1078 Boniface III, 607
 - 1079 Saint Boniface IV, 608-615
 - 1080 Saint Deusdedit (Adeodatus I), 615-618
 - 1081 Boniface V, 619-625
 - 1082 Honorius I, 625-638
 - 1083 Severinus, 640
 - 1084 John IV, 640-642
 - 1085 Theodore I, 642-649
 - 1086 Saint Martin I, 649-655 (Exiled)
 - 1087 Saint Eugenius I, 654-657
 - 1088 Saint Vitalian, 657-672
 - 1089 Adeodatus II, 672-676
 - 1090 Donus, 676-678
 - 1091 Saint Agatho, 678-681
 - 1092 Saint Leo II, 682-683
 - 1093 Saint Benedict II, 684-685
 - 1094 John V, 685-686
 - 1095 Conon, 686-687
 - 1095.3 Theodore, 687 (Antipope)
 - 1095.5 Paschal, 687 (Antipope)
 - 1096 Saint Sergius I, 687-701
 - 1097 John VI, 701-705

Catholic Church

History

By period

To the Council of Trent, 1545

590-1049

Individual popes -- Continued

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| 1098 | John VII, 705-707 |
| 1099 | Sisinnius, 708 |
| 1100 | Constantine, 708-715 |
| 1101 | Saint Gregory II, 715-731 |
| 1102 | Saint Gregory III, 731-741 |
| 1103 | Saint Zacharias, 741-752 |
| 1104 | Stephen II, 752 |
| 1105 | Stephen III, 752-757 |
| 1106 | Saint Paul I, 757-767 |
| 1107 | Constantine, 767-769 (Antipope) |
| 1108 | Stephen IV, 768-772 |
| 1109 | Adrian I, 772-795 |
| 1110 | Saint Leo III, 795-816 |
| 1111 | Stephen V, 816-817 |
| 1112 | Saint Paschal I, 817-824 |
| 1113 | Eugenius II, 824-827 |
| 1114 | Valentine, 827 |
| 1115 | Gregory IV, 827-844 |
| 1115.5 | John, 844 (Antipope) |
| 1116 | Sergius II, 844-847 |
| 1117 | Saint Leo IV, 847-855 |
| 1118 | Benedict III, 855-858 |
| 1119 | Anastasius, 855 (Antipope) |
| 1120 | Saint Nicholas I, 858-867 |
| 1121 | Adrian II, 867-872 |
| 1122 | John VIII, 872-882 |
| 1123 | Marinus I (Martin II), 882-884 |
| 1124 | Saint Adrian III, 884-885 |
| 1125 | Stephen VI, 885-891 |
| 1126 | Formosus, 891-896 |
| 1127 | Boniface VI, 896 |
| 1128 | Stephen VII, 896-897 |
| 1129 | Romanus, 897 |
| 1130 | Theodore II, 897 |
| 1131 | John IX, 898-900 |
| 1132 | Benedict IV, 900-903 |
| 1133 | Leo V, 903 |
| 1134 | Christopher, 903-904 (Antipope) |
| 1135 | Sergius III, 904-911 |
| 1136 | Anastasius III, 911-913 |
| 1137 | Lando, 913-914 |

Catholic Church

History

By period

To the Council of Trent, 1545

590-1049

Individual popes -- Continued

- 1138 John X, 914-928
 1139 Leo VI, 928
 1140 Stephen VIII, 928-931
 1141 John XI, 931-935
 1142 Leo VII, 936-939
 1143 Stephen IX, 939-942
 1144 Marinus II (Martin III), 942-946
 1145 Agapetus II, 946-955
 1146 John XII, 955-964 (Deposed)
 1147 Leo VIII, 963-965
 1148 Benedict V, 964-966
 1149 John XIII, 965-972
 1150 Benedict VI, 973-974
 1151 Boniface VII, 974 (Antipope)
 Cf. BX1154 Antipope second time
 1152 Benedict VII, 974-983
 1153 John XIV, 983-984
 1154 Boniface VII, 984-985 (Antipope)
 Cf. BX1151 Antipope first time
 1155 John XV, 985-996
 1156 Gregory V, 996-999
 1157 John XVI, 997-998 (Antipope)
 1158 Sylvester II, 999-1003
 1159 John XVII, 1003
 1160 John XVIII, 1004-1009
 1161 Sergius IV, 1009-1012
 1162 Benedict VIII, 1012-1024
 1162.5 Gregory, 1012 (Antipope)
 1163 John XIX, 1024-1032
 1164 Benedict IX, 1032-1044
 Cf. BX1165.5 Pope second time
 Cf. BX1168 Pope third time
 1165 Sylvester III, 1045
 1165.5 Benedict IX, 1045
 Cf. BX1164 Pope first time
 Cf. BX1168 Pope third time
 1166 Gregory VI, 1045-1046
 1167 Clement II, 1046-1047
 1168 Benedict IX, 1047-1048
 Cf. BX1164 Pope first time
 Cf. BX1165.5 Pope second time

Catholic Church

History

By period

To the Council of Trent, 1545

590-1049

Individual popes -- Continued

1169 Damasus II, 1048

Special topics

1171 Roman Church and the Byzantine Empire

1173 Church and Charlemagne

1175 Church and the Holy Roman Empire
Cf. BX1210+ Popes and Hohenstaufen

1176 Other special (not A-Z)

1049-1122

Including works on the 11th century

1178 General works

Individual popes

1180 Saint Leo IX, 1049-1054

1181 Victor II, 1055-1057

1182 Stephen X, 1057-1058

1183 Benedict X, 1058-1059 (Antipope)

1184 Nicholas II, 1059-1061

1185 Alexander II, 1061-1073

1186 Honorius II, 1061-1072 (Antipope)

1187 Saint Gregory VII, 1073-1085

1188 Clement III, 1084-1100 (Antipope)

1189 Victor III, 1086-1087

1190 Urban II, 1088-1099

1191 Paschal II, 1099-1118

1191.3 Theodoric, 1100 (Antipope)

1191.5 Albertus, 1102 (Antipope)

1192 Sylvester IV, 1105-1111 (Antipope)

1193 Gelasius II, 1118-1119

1194 Gregory VIII, 1118-1121 (Antipope)

1195 Callistus II, 1119-1124

Special topics

German Papacy see BX1069

1197 Papacy and the Normans

1198 Investiture struggle

(1199) Concordat of Worms, 1122

see KBR4030

1200 Other special (not A-Z)

1122-1305. Popes and Hohenstaufen

Including works on the 12th and 13th centuries

1210 General works

Individual popes

1216 Honorius II, 1124-1130

Catholic Church

History

By period

To the Council of Trent, 1545

1122-1305. Popes and Hohenstaufen

Individual popes

Honorius II, 1124-1130 -- Continued

1217 Celestine II, 1124 (Antipope)

1218 Innocent II, 1130-1143

1219 Anacletus II, 1130-1138 (Antipope)

1220 Victor IV, 1138 (Antipope)

1221 Celestine II, 1143-1144

1222 Lucius II, 1144-1145

1223 Eugenius III, 1145-1153

1224 Anastasius IV, 1153-1154

1225 Adrian IV, 1154-1159

1226 Alexander III, 1159-1181

1227 Victor IV, 1159-1164 (Antipope)

1228 Paschal III, 1164-1168 (Antipope)

1229 Callistus III, 1168-1178 (Antipope)

1230 Innocent III, 1179-1180 (Antipope)

1231 Lucius III, 1181-1185

1232 Urban III, 1185-1187

1233 Gregory VIII, 1187

1234 Clement III, 1187-1191

1235 Celestine III, 1191-1198

1236 Innocent III, 1198-1216

1237 Honorius III, 1216-1227

1238 Gregory IX, 1227-1241

1239 Celestine IV, 1241

1240 Innocent IV, 1243-1254

1241 Alexander IV, 1254-1261

1242 Urban IV, 1261-1264

1243 Clement IV, 1265-1268

1244 Gregory X, 1271-1276

1245 Innocent V, 1276

1246 Adrian V, 1276

1247 John XXI, 1276-1277

1248 Nicholas III, 1277-1280

1249 Martin IV, 1281-1285

1250 Honorius IV, 1285-1287

1251 Nicholas IV, 1288-1292

1252 Saint Celestine V, 1294

1253 Boniface VIII, 1294-1303

1254 Benedict XI, 1303-1304

Special topics

1256 Arnaldo da Brescia and the Arnoldists

Catholic Church

History

By period

To the Council of Trent, 1545

1122-1305. Popes and Hohenstaufen

Special topics -- Continued

- 1257 Apostolic Brethren. Segarelli, Dolcino, etc.
- 1260 Papacy and Barbarossa
- 1261 Papacy and Frederick II
- 1262 Papacy and Philip IV
- 1263 Other special (not A-Z)

1305-1447. Schisms and councils

Including 14th century

1270

General works

Individual popes

- 1275 Clement V, 1305-1314
- 1276 John XXII, 1316-1334
- 1277 Nicolas V, 1328-1330 (Antipope)
- 1278 Benedict XII, 1334-1342
- 1279 Clement VI, 1342-1352
- 1280 Innocent VI, 1352-1362
- 1281 Urban V, 1362-1370
- 1282 Gregory XI, 1371-1378
- 1283 Urban VI, 1378-1389
- 1284 Clement VII, 1378-1394 (Antipope)
- 1285 Boniface IX, 1389-1404
- 1286 Benedict XIII, 1394-1423 (Antipope)
- 1287 Innocent VII, 1404-1406
- 1288 Gregory XII, 1406-1415
- 1289 Alexander V, 1409-1410 (Antipope)
- 1290 John XXIII, 1410-1415 (Antipope)
- 1291 Martin V, 1417-1431
- 1292 Clement VIII, 1424-1429 (Antipope)
- 1293 Benedict XIV, 1425-1430 (Antipope)
- 1294 Eugenius IV, 1431-1447
- 1295 Felix V, 1439-1449 (Antipope)

Special topics

- 1300 The French Papacy. Babylonian Captivity
 - Including the return from Avignon
- 1301 The Great Western Schism, 1378-1417
- 1302 Other special topics

1447- . Modern history

1304

General works

1447-1572. Renaissance and Reformation

Including works on the 15th and 16th centuries

1305

General works

Individual popes

Catholic Church

History

By period

1447- . Modern history

1447-1572. Renaissance and Reformation

Individual popes -- Continued

- 1306 Nicholas V, 1447-1455
- 1307 Callistus III, 1445-1458
- 1308 Pius II, 1458-1464
- 1309 Paul II, 1464-1471
- 1310 Sixtus IV, 1471-1484
- 1311 Innocent VIII, 1484-1492
- 1312 Alexander VI, 1492-1503
- 1313 Pius III, 1503
- 1314 Julius II, 1503-1513
- 1315 Leo X, 1513-1521
- 1316 Adrian VI, 1522-1523
- 1317 Clement VII, 1523-1534
- 1318 Paul III, 1534-1549
- 1319 Julius III, 1550-1555
- 1320 Marcellus II, 1555
- 1321 Paul IV, 1555-1559
- 1322 Pius IV, 1559-1565
- 1323 Saint Pius V, 1566-1572
- Special topics
- 1325 Papacy and the Renaissance
- 1326 Papacy and the Reformation
- Counter Reformation see BR430
- 1328 Philip II and the Papacy
- 1329 Other special topics
- 1572-1789
- 1330 General works
- Individual popes
- 1334 Gregory XIII, 1572-1585
- 1335 Sixtus V, 1585-1590
- 1336 Urban VII, 1590
- 1337 Gregory XIV, 1590-1591
- 1338 Innocent IX, 1591
- 1339 Clement VIII, 1592-1605
- 1340 Leo XI, 1605
- 1341 Paul V, 1605-1621
- 1342 Gregory XV, 1621-1623
- 1343 Urban VIII, 1623-1644
- 1344 Innocent X, 1644-1655
- 1345 Alexander VII, 1655-1667
- 1346 Clement IX, 1667-1669
- 1347 Clement X, 1670-1676

Catholic Church

History

By period

1447- . Modern history

1572-1789

Individual popes -- Continued

- 1348 Innocent XI, 1676-1689
- 1349 Alexander VIII, 1689-1691
- 1350 Innocent XII, 1691-1700
- 1351 Clement XI, 1700-1721
- 1352 Innocent XIII, 1721-1724
- 1353 Benedict XIII, 1724-1730
- 1354 Clement XII, 1730-1740
- 1355 Benedict XIV, 1740-1758
- 1356 Clement XIII, 1758-1769
- 1357 Clement XIV, 1769-1774
- 1360 1572-1700
- 1361 18th century

1789-

- 1365 General works
- Individual popes
- 1368 Pius VI, 1775-1799
- 1369 Pius VII, 1800-1823
- 1370 Leo XII, 1823-1829
- 1371 Pius VIII, 1829-1830
- 1372 Gregory XVI, 1831-1846
- 1373 Pius IX, 1846-1878
- 1374 Leo XIII, 1878-1903
- 1375 Saint Pius X, 1903-1914
- 1376 Benedict XV, 1914-1922
- 1377 Pius XI, 1922-1939
- 1378 Pius XII, 1939-1958
- 1378.2 John XXIII, 1958-1963
- 1378.3 Paul VI, 1963-1978
- 1378.4 John Paul I, 1978
- 1378.5 John Paul II, 1978-2005
- 1378.6 Benedict XVI, 2005-2013
- 1378.7 Francis, 2013-

Special topics

- 1385 Papacy and French Revolution
 - Cf. DC158.2 Religious history during the French Revolution
 - Other topics see BX1395+
- 1386 19th century
 - General works
 - Individual popes see BX1368+
 - Special topics

Catholic Church

History

By period

1447- . Modern history

1789-

19th century

Special topics -- Continued

1387 Papacy and Holy Alliance

1388 Loss of temporal power

Cf. DG798.7 Papal States

Other topics see BX1395+

20th century

1389 General works

Individual popes see BX1368+

Special topics

Papacy and World War I see D622

Papacy and World War II see D810.C6

Other topics see BX1395+

1390 1965-

Catholic Church and modernism, liberalism, etc.,
since 1789

1395 Catholic Church and modern thought

1396 Modernism

1396.2 Liberalism

1396.3 Socialism

Cf. HX54 Catholic socialism

1396.4 Communism

1396.6 Nationalism

1396.7 Internationalism

1397 Other (not A-Z)

By region or country

Including diplomatic relations with special countries

For periods before the Reformation unless treating

specifically of the Catholic Church see BR1+

1401.A1 Groups of countries not in a particular geographical area

e.g. Communist countries

1401.A3-Z America

North America

General works

1402 Early through 1800

1403 1801-1950

1403.2 1951-2000

1403.3 2001-

United States

1404 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

Cf. BX810 Local societies

Cf. BX1407.A+ Special topics

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

North America

United States -- Continued

Directories, yearbooks see BX845

Documents

General works

Early through 1950

For early works of North America see BX1402

1951-2000

2001-

Special topics, A-Z

African Americans see BX1407.N4

Americanism

Anglican use churches

Austrians

Belgians

Bishops. Hierarchy

Bohemians see BX1407.C9

Cahenslyism

Including cases

Catholic traditionalist movement

City churches

Clergy

Communism

Conservatism. Conservative movements

Conservative movements see BX1407.C76

Cubans

Czechs

Democracy

Diocesan government

East Europeans

Employees

Filipino Americans

French

French Canadians

Germans

Hierarchy see BX1407.B57

Hispanic Americans

Immigrants

Intellectual life

Irish

Italians

Lithuanians

Mexican Americans

Motion pictures

1405

1406

1406.2

1406.3

1407.A-Z

1407.A5

1407.A58

1407.A9

1407.B4

1407.B57

1407.C2

1407.C27

1407.C48

1407.C6

1407.C7

1407.C76

1407.C83

1407.C9

1407.D45

1407.D54

1407.E22

1407.E45

1407.F55

1407.F7

1407.F75

1407.G4

1407.H55

1407.I45

1407.I5

1407.I7

1407.I8

1407.L5

1407.M48

1407.M68

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

North America

United States

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1407.M84 Multiculturalism. Religious pluralism
- 1407.N4 Negroes. African Americans
- 1407.P24 Pacifism
- 1407.P3 Parishes
- 1407.P46 Pensions
- 1407.P6 Poles
- 1407.P63 Political activity
- 1407.P67 Portuguese
- 1407.P8 Property
- 1407.P83 Puerto Ricans
- Religious pluralism see BX1407.M84
- Retirement systems see BX1407.P46
- 1407.R7 Rumanians
- 1407.R8 Rural churches. Rural church work
- 1407.S24 Salaries
- 1407.S55 Slovaks
- 1407.S56 Slovenes
- 1407.S6 Social conditions and social surveys
- 1407.S66 Spirituality
- 1407.S8 Suburban churches
- 1407.S9 Swiss
- 1407.T4 Teaching office
- 1407.T77 Trusteeism
- 1407.U6 Uniats
 - Cf. BX4711.72+ Ruthenians in the United States
- 1407.V54 Vietnamese
- 1407.W65 Women
- By region
 - 1408 New England
 - 1410 South
 - 1411 Central States
 - 1412 West
 - 1413 Pacific Coast
- States, cities, etc.
 - 1415.A-W By state, A-W
 - 1417.A-Z Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z
 - 1418.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
 - 1419 Periodicals. Societies, etc.
 - General works

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

North America

Canada

General works -- Continued

- 1420 Early through 1800
- 1421 1801-1950
- 1421.2 1951-2000
- 1421.3 2001-
- 1422.A-Z By province, A-Z
- 1423.A-Z Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z
- 1424.A-Z By city, A-Z

Latin America

- 1425.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

- 1425.A2 Collected works

Documents

- 1425.A3 Collections
- 1425.A35 Special. By date

- 1425.A4 Directories

General works

- 1425.A5-Z Early through 1800
- 1426 1801-1950
- 1426.2 1951-2000
- 1426.3 2001-

Mexico

- 1427.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

- 1427.A2 Collected works

Documents

- 1427.A3 Collections
- 1427.A35 Special. By date

- 1427.A4 Directories

General works

- 1427.A5-Z Early through 1800
- 1428 1801-1950
- 1428.2 1951-2000
- 1428.3 2001-

- 1429.A-Z By state, A-Z

- 1430.A-Z Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

- 1431.A-Z By city, A-Z

Central America

- 1432 General works
- 1434-1435 Belize (Table BX9)
- 1436-1437 Costa Rica (Table BX9)
- 1438-1439 Guatemala (Table BX9)
- 1440-1441 Honduras (Table BX9)
- 1442-1443 Nicaragua (Table BX9)

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

Latin America

Central America -- Continued

- 1444-1445 Panama (Table BX9)
- 1446-1447 El Salvador (Salvador) (Table BX9)

West Indies

- 1448 General works
- 1449-1450 Bahamas (Table BX9)
- 1451-1452 Cuba (Table BX9)
- 1453-1454 Haiti (Table BX9)
- 1455-1456 Jamaica (Table BX9)
- 1457-1458 Puerto Rico (Table BX9)
- 1459.A-Z Other, A-Z

South America

General works

- 1460 Early to 1800
- 1461 1801-1950
- 1461.2 1951-2000
- 1461.3 2001-

Individual countries

- 1462-1463 Argentina (Table BX9)
- 1464-1465 Bolivia (Table BX9)
- 1466-1467 Brazil (Table BX9)
- 1468-1469 Chile (Table BX9)
- 1470-1471 Colombia (Table BX9)
- 1472-1473 Ecuador (Table BX9)
- Guiana
 - 1474 General works
 - 1476-1477 Guyana (Table BX9)
 - 1478-1479 Suriname (Table BX9)
 - 1480-1481 French Guiana (Table BX9)
 - 1482-1483 Paraguay (Table BX9)
 - 1484-1485 Peru (Table BX9)
 - 1486-1487 Uruguay (Table BX9)
 - 1488-1489 Venezuela (Table BX9)

Europe

- 1490 General (Table BX10)
- By region
 - 1490.4 Central
 - 1490.5 Eastern
 - 1490.6 Northern
 - 1490.7 German-speaking
- Great Britain. England
 - 1491 General (Table BX10)
 - By period

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

Europe

By region

Great Britain

By period

Pre-Reformation period see BR745+

1492 Reformation to Catholic Emancipation Act, 1517-
1829. Protestant persecution of Catholics

1493 1801-1945

1493.2 1945-

Local (England)

Counties, etc., A-Z

1494.A-Z Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1495.A-Z

1496.A-Z Cities, A-Z

1497-1502 Scotland (Table BX32)

1503-1508 Ireland (Table BX32)

1509-1514 Wales (Table BX32)

Austria

1515 General (Table BX10)

By period

1516 Through 1800

1517 1801-1945

1517.2 1945-

Local

1520.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

1521.A-Z Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1522.A-Z Cities, A-Z

Belgium

1523 General (Table BX10)

By period

1524 Through 1789

1525 1789-1945

1525.2 1945-

Local

1526.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1527.A-Z Cities, A-Z

Czechoslovakia

1527.3 General (Table BX10)

Local

1527.4.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

For Slovak Republic see BX1582.4+

1527.5.A-Z Cities, A-Z

France

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

Europe

France -- Continued

1528 General (Table BX10)

By period

1529 Through 1789

1530 1789-1945

Cf. DC192.6 Concordat of 1801

1530.2 1945-

Local

1531.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

1532.A-Z Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1533.A-Z Cities, A-Z

Germany

1534 General (Table BX10)

By period

1535 Through 1789

1536 1789-1945

Including Concordat of 1933

1536.2 1945-

Local

1537.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

1538.A-Z Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1539.A-Z Cities, A-Z

1540-1542 Greece (Table BX33)

Hungary

1542.3 General (Table BX10)

Local

1542.4.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1542.5.A-Z Cities, A-Z

Italy

1543 General (Table BX10)

By period

1544 Through 1789

1545 1789-1945

Including Concordat of 1929

For the text of the Concordat of 1929 and
related legal works see KBU4064

1545.2 1945-

Local

1546.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

1547.A-Z Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1548.A-Z Cities, A-Z

Netherlands (Holland)

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

Europe

Netherlands (Holland) -- Continued

1549

General (Table BX10)

By period

1550

Through 1789

1551

1789-1945

1551.2

1945-

Local

1552.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

1553.A-Z

Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1554.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

1555-1557

Portugal (Table BX33)

Soviet Union

For Soviet Union in Central Asia see BX1637+

For Soviet Union in Northern Asia see BX1671+

1558

General (Table BX10)

By period

1558.2

Through 1917

1558.3

1917-

Local

1559.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1560.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

1561-1563

Finland (Table BX33)

Poland

1564

General (Table BX10)

By period

1565

Through 1795

1566

1795-1945

1566.2

1945-

Local

1567.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

1568.A-Z

Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1569.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

Lithuania

1569.2

General (Table BX10)

By period

1569.3

Through 1795

1569.4

1795-1945

1569.5

1945-1991

1569.6

1991-

Local

1569.7.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

1569.8.A-Z

Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

Europe

Lithuania

Local -- Continued

Cities, A-Z

1569.9.A-Z

Scandinavia

General (Table BX10)

1570

Denmark (Table BX33)

1571-1573

Iceland (Table BX33)

1574-1576

Norway (Table BX33)

1577-1579

Sweden (Table BX33)

1580-1582

Slovakia. Slovak Republic

General (Table BX10)

1582.4

Local

Country divisions, A-Z

1582.5.A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

Cities, A-Z

1582.6.A-Z

Spain

General (Table BX10)

1583

By period

To 1789

1584

1789-1945

1585

1945-

1585.2

Local

Country divisions, A-Z

1586.A-Z

Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1587.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

1588.A-Z

Switzerland

General (Table BX10)

1589

By period

To 1789

1590

1789-1945

1591

1945-

1591.2

Local

Country divisions, A-Z

1592.A-Z

Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1593.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

1594.A-Z

Balkan states

General (Table BX10)

1598

Bulgaria (Table BX33)

1599-1601

Romania (Table BX33)

1605-1607

Yugoslavia (Table BX33)

1608-1610

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

1612.A-Z

e.g.

Croatia

1612.C76

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

Europe

Other European regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

Czechoslovakia see BX1527.3+

Luxemburg

Malta

Monaco

Asia

1615

General (Table BX10)

Southwestern Asia

1617

General (Table BX10)

1619-1621

Turkey (Table BX11)

Cyprus

1621.3

General (Table BX10)

1621.4.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1621.5.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

1622-1624

Armenia (Table BX11)

Georgia (Republic)

1624.3

General (Table BX10)

1624.4.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1624.5.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

1625-1627

Iraq (Table BX11)

Syria

1627.3

General (Table BX10)

1627.4.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1627.5.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

1628-1630

Israel (Table BX11)

Lebanon

1630.3

General (Table BX10)

1630.4.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1630.5.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

Jordan

1630.7

General (Table BX10)

1630.8.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1630.9.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

1631-1633

Saudi Arabia (Table BX11)

1634-1636

Iran (Table BX11)

Central Asia. Soviet Central Asia

1637

General (Table BX10)

1638

Afghanistan

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

Asia

Central Asia. Soviet Central Asia -- Continued

1640

Bokhara (Bukhara)

1641

Khiva. Khorezm

1642.A-Z

Other, A-Z

South Asia. Southeast Asia

1643

General

India

1644

General works

1644.2.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1644.3.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

1644.4

Pakistan

1644.5

Bangladesh

1645

Burma. Myanmar

1646

Sri Lanka

Indochina. Malay Peninsula

1649

General (Table BX10)

1650.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

e.g.

1650.A7

Annam. Vietnam

1650.C3

Cambodia. Kampuchea

1650.C7

Cochin China

Kampuchea see BX1650.C3

1650.L2

Laos

1650.M3

Malaya. Straits Settlements

1650.S56

Singapore

1650.T5

Thailand

1650.T7

Tongking (Tonkin)

Vietnam see BX1650.A7

Indonesia (Malay Archipelago)

1652

General (Table BX10)

Indonesia (Republic). Dutch East Indies

1653

General (Table BX10)

1654.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

e.g.

1654.B6

Borneo

1654.C4

Celebes

1654.J3

Java

1654.S8

Sumatra

1655.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

1655.5

Timor

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

Asia

South Asia. Southeast Asia

Indonesia (Malay Archipelago) -- Continued

Philippine Islands

1656 General (Table BX10)

By period

1657 Through 1789

1658 1789-1945

1658.2 1945-

Local

1659.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

e.g.

1659.L8 Luzon

1660.A-Z Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1661.A-Z Cities, A-Z

Eastern Asia. The Far East

1662 General (Table BX10)

1665-1667 China (Table BX11)

Taiwan

1667.5 General (Table BX10)

1667.6.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1667.7.A-Z Cities, A-Z

1668-1670 Japan (Table BX11)

Korea

1670.5 General (Table BX10)

1670.6.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1670.7.A-Z Cities, A-Z

1671-1673 Northern Asia. Siberia (Table BX11)

Africa

1675 General (Table BX10)

1677-1679 Egypt (Table BX11)

1680 North Africa

1680.3 Central Africa. Sub-Saharan Africa

1680.5 East Africa

1680.7 West Africa

1681 Southern Africa

1682.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

1682.A5 Angola

1682.C6 Congo. Zaire

1682.E8 Ethiopia

1682.M3 Madagascar

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

Africa

By region or country, A-Z -- Continued

1682.M6

Morocco

1682.P6

Portuguese possessions (Former)

Zaire see BX1682.C6

Australia and New Zealand

Class here works on Australia and New Zealand either
alone or together

1685

General (Table BX10)

1686.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

1687.A-Z

Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1688.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

Pacific Islands

1690

General (Table BX10)

1691.A-Z

Groups of islands, individual islands, cities, etc., A-Z
e.g.

1691.H3

Hawaiian Islands

1692.A-Z

Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1695.A-Z

By national and ethnic group outside its native country, A-Z

For works for or on such groups in an individual country, see
the country

e.g.

1695.C7-Z

Croatsians

1695.L5

Letts

History of the Inquisition

Cf. BX1822 Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith

1700

Documents

1705

Collections

General works

1710

Early through 1800

1711

1801-1950

1712

1951-2000

1713

2001-

1715

Addresses, essays, lectures

By region or country

1720

France

1723

Italy

1725

Netherlands

Portugal

1730

General works

1731

Auto-da-fé sermons

1733.A-Z

Portuguese colonies, A-Z

e.g.

1733.B6

Brazil

Catholic Church

History

History of the Inquisition

By region or country

Portugal

Portuguese colonies, A-Z -- Continued

1733.G7

Goa

Spain and its dependencies

Including works on Spain and Portugal

1735

General works

Spanish colonies and dependencies

Spanish America

1739

General works

1740.A-Z

Individual colonies, A-Z

e.g.

1740.A7

Argentina

1740.C2

Cartagena

1740.C5

Chile

1740.C9

Cuba

1740.G8

Guatemala

La Plata see BX1740.A7

Lima see BX1740.P5

1740.M6

Mexico. Yucatan

1740.P5

Peru

Including Lima

Yucatan see BX1740.M6

1743.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

1743.C2

Canary Islands

1743.M2

Majorca

1743.P4

Philippine Islands

1745.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

1745.B4

Belgium

Theology. Doctrine. Dogmatics

For special doctrines see BT, e.g. BT620, Immaculate

Conception; BT755, Salvation and the Catholic Church;

BT840+, Purgatory; but BX2157+, Cult of the Sacred Heart;

BX2159.P7, Cult of the Precious Blood

1745.5

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1746

The nature of the Church in Catholic theology

1747

History of Catholic doctrines

1747.5

Collections of doctrinal decisions, opinions, sources, etc.

e.g.

1747.5.E63

Enchiridion symbolorum (Denzinger). By date

General works

Early through 1800

Catholic Church

Theology. Doctrine. Dogmatics

General works

Early through 1800 -- Continued

The great medieval theologians to the Council of Trent
or circa 1550

Including the medieval summa theologica

Cf. B734 Medieval Scholasticism

1749.A1

Collected works

1749.A2-Z

Individual theologians, A-Z

e. g.

1749.D4

Denzinger, Heinrich, 1819-1883

For enchiridion symbolorum see BX1747.5.E63

Thomas, Aquinas, Saint

Summa contra gentiles

Texts

1749.T38

Latin

1749.T39-.T449

Translations (by language alphabetically)

1749.T45

Criticism

Summa theologica

Texts

1749.T48

Latin

1749.T484-.T59

Translations (by language alphabetically)

1749.T6

Criticism

1551-1800

1750.A1

Collected works

1750.A2-Z

Individual theologians, A-Z

1801-1950

Cf. B839.A1+ Modern Scholasticism, Neo-

Scholasticism, Neo-Thomism

1751.A1

Collected works

1751.A2-Z

Individual theologians, A-Z

1951-2000

1751.2.A1

Collected works

1751.2.A2-Z

Individual theologians, A-Z

1751.3

2001-

1752

Apologetic works

Cf. BT1120+ Apologetics against opponents of

Christianity

1753

General special

Pictorial works see BX843

1754

Popular works

1754.3

Questions and answers

1754.5

Juvenile works

Cf. BX930+ Textbooks

1755

Pamphlets, tracts, etc.

Catholic Church -- Continued

Sermons

For sermons on special topics, see the subject
 For sermons by Fathers of the Church see BR60+
 For sermons by medieval saints see BX890
 Cf. BX880+ Collected works
 Cf. BX2375+ Retreat addresses, conferences,
 meditations

- 1756.A1 Outlines, plans, etc.
 1756.A2 Sermons by several authors
 1756.A3-Z7 Sermons by individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
 1756.Z8 Sermons for young people
 1756.Z9 Sermons for children
- Moral theology. Casuistry. Cases of conscience, etc.
- (1757.A1) Periodicals. Societies
 see BJ1188.5
- (1757.A2) Dictionaries
 see BJ1199
- General works
- (1757.A3-Z) Early to 1800
 see BJ1240+
- (1758) 1801-1950
 see BJ1249
- (1758.2) 1951-
 see BJ1249
- (1759) Other
 see BJ1249
- (1759.5.A-Z) Special topics, A-Z
- (1759.5.A7) Artificial insemination
 see HQ761
- Atomic warfare
 see BR115.A85
- (1759.5.B5) Birth control
 see HQ766.3
- (1759.5.B7) Brain surgery
 see RD594
- (1759.5.E6) Epikeia
 see BJ1278.E64
- (1759.5.H8) Hypnotism
 see BF1152
- (1759.5.H9) Hysterectomy
 see RG391
- (1759.5.M4) Medicine
 see R724+
- (1759.5.M5) Miscegenation
 see E185.62; GN254; HD1031

Catholic Church

Moral theology. Casuistry. Cases of conscience, etc.

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

(1759.5.N3)

Narcoanalysis

see K5478

(1759.5.P75)

Probabilism

see BJ1278.P76

(1759.5.S4)

Scruples

see BJ1278.S37

(1759.5.T7)

Transplantation (Physiology)

see RD120.7+

Controversial works against the Catholic Church

Including history

For controversial works against individual religious orders, see
BX2905; BX3005; etc.For controversial works against Catholic monasticism in
general see BX2439+

1760

Periodicals. Societies

1762

Collected works

General works

1763

Early through 1800

1765

1801-1950

1765.2

1951-2000

1765.3

2001-

1766

Anti-Catholicism. Anti-Papism

1767

Addresses, essays, sermons

By region or country

For defenses of the Catholic Church see BX1781+

1770

United States

1773

Latin America

1775.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Biography (Anti-Catholic works) see BX4650+

Autobiography see BX1760+

Nun's autobiography see BX4215

1779

Joint debates and discussions on Catholicism

1779.5

Controversial works by Catholics against the Catholic Church

Catholic Church and other churches

Including the problem of Christian union and reunion, etc.

Cf. BX9.5.P29 Papacy and Christian union

1781

Periodicals

1782

Societies

1783

Congresses, conferences, etc.

1784

General works

1785

Attitude toward the ecumenical movement

1786

Special aspects of the subject as a whole

1787

Participation in inter-faith movements

1788

Participation in interdenominational movements

Catholic Church

Catholic Church and other churches -- Continued

Relation to other churches

see the broader confessional or denominational family of churches (e.g. Protestant churches, see BX4818.3; Anglican Communion, see BX5004.2; Orthodox and Oriental, see BX324.3; Oriental alone, see BX106.3; Lutheran, see BX8063.7.C3; Methodists, see BX8329.C3; Pentecostals, see BX8764.2; Presbyterians, see BX9171.C38) or for United or Uniting churches and/or those without broader confessional or denominational affiliation see the individual church in BX.

Catholic Church and the Jews see BM535

1789.5

Catholic Church and occult sciences

Catholic Church and the state

General works

1790

Early through 1950

1791

1951-2000

1791.3

2001-

1793

Catholic viewpoint on political theory, world politics, international relations, etc.

By country (general) see BR500+

By country (Church history) see BX1401+

Diplomatic relations with special countries see BX1401+

1795.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

1795.A54

Animals

1795.A78

Art. Arts

1795.A82

Astrology

1795.A83

Astronomy

1795.A85

Atomic warfare. Nuclear warfare

1795.B63

Body, Human

1795.B84

Bullying

1795.C35

Capitalism

1795.C48

Childbirth

1795.C58

Civil rights

Cf. BX1795.H85 Human rights

1795.C64

Cohabitation

1795.C67

Communication

1795.C68

Compulsive behavior

1795.C69

Controversies

1795.C85

Culture

1795.D53

Dialogue

1795.D55

Dignity

1795.D57

Disarmament

1795.D59

Distributive justice

1795.D74

Dreams

1795.E27

Economics

Catholic Church

Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1795.E44 Emigration and immigration
 1795.E74 Ethnicity
 1795.E85 Evolution
 1795.F44 Feminism
 Gay rights see BX1795.H66
 1795.G46 Gender identity
 1795.G66 Globalization
 1795.H4 Health
 1795.H64 Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
 1795.H66 Homosexuality. Gay rights
 1795.H69 Hope
 1795.H82 Human ecology
 1795.H84 Human reproduction
 1795.H85 Human rights
 Cf. BX1795.C58 Civil rights
 Immigration see BX1795.E44
 1795.I57 Intellectual life. Learning and scholarship
 1795.J87 Justice
 1795.J88 Justifiable homicide
 Learning see BX1795.I57
 1795.M34 Man-woman relationships
 1795.M38 Materialism
 1795.N36 Nature
 1795.N66 Nonviolence
 Nuclear warfare see BX1795.A85
 1795.P37 Parapsychology
 1795.P43 Peace
 1795.P47 Philosophy
 1795.P72 Preaching
 1795.P75 Property
 1795.P79 Psychology
 1795.P83 Public welfare
 1795.R33 Race relations
 Scholarship see BX1795.I57
 1795.S35 Science
 1795.S48 Sex
 1795.S49 Sex role
 1795.S62 Social justice
 1795.S63 Socialism
 For modern period (1789-) see BX1396.3
 1795.T42 Technology
 1795.U54 Unemployment
 1795.V56 Violence
 1795.W37 War
 1795.W4 Wealth

Catholic Church

Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

Welfare, Public see BX1795.P83

Woman-man relationships see BX1795.M34

1795.W67

Work

Government and organization of the Catholic Church

For Councils see BX820+

General works

1800

Early through 1800

1801

1801-1950

1802

1951-2000

1803

2001-

The Pope

Including duties, election, etc.

Cf. BV601.57 Petrine office

1805

General works

1806

Teaching office. Infallibility

1808

Nepotism

1810

Temporal power

1815

College of Cardinals

Curia Romana

1818

General works

Congregations

1820

General works

Individual congregations

1822

Congregatio pro Doctrina Fidei. Congregation for the
Doctrine of the Faith (1967-)Previously Congregatio Sancti Officii (Congregation of
the Holy Office, 1908-1967)

(1825)

Congregatio Consistorialis. Congregation of the
Consistory (1588)

see BX1855.C66

1827

Congregatio pro Ecclesiis Orientalibus. Congregation
for the Eastern ChurchesCf. BX4710+ Eastern churches in communion
with the Holy See of Rome

1828

Congregatio de Cultu Divino et Disciplina
Sacramentorum. Congregation for Divine Worship
and the Discipline of the Sacraments (1988-)Formed by the merger of the Congregatio de Disciplina
Sacramentorum (Congregation for the Discipline of
the Sacraments, 1908-1975) and Congregatio
Sacrorum Rituum (Congregation of the
Sacraments, to 1988)

1829

Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum. Congregation for
the Causes of Saints (1969-)

Catholic Church

Government and organization of the Catholic Church

Curia Romana

Congregations

Individual congregations -- Continued

- 1830 Congregatio pro Episcopis. Congregation for Bishops
(1967)
- 1831 Congregatio pro Clericis. Congregation for the Clergy
(1967-)
Previously Congregatio Concilii (Congregation of the
Council)
- 1834 Congregatio pro Institutis Vitae Consecratae et
Societatibus Vitae Apostolicae (1988-)
Previously Congregatio de Religiosis (Congregation for
Religious)
- 1837 Congregatio pro Gentium Evangelizatione.
Congregation for Evangelization of Peoples
(1967-)
Previously Congregatio de Propaganda Fide
(Congregation of Propaganda)
Congregation of the Index. Congregatio Indicis see
BX1855.I5
- 1843 Congregatio Sacrarum Rituum. Congregation of Rites
(to 1988)
Cf. BX1828 Congregation for Divine Worship and
the Discipline of the Sacraments
- (1846) Congregatio Ceremonialis. Congregation of
Ceremonies (1588)
see BX1855.C47
- (1849) Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis
Extraordinariis. Congregation For Extraordinary
Affairs of the Church
see BX1855.E97
- 1852 Congregatio de Institutione Catholica. Congregation
for Catholic Education (in Seminaries and
Institutes of Study)
Previously Congregatio Studiorum (Congregation for
Education)
- 1855.A-Z Other congregations now defunct, A-Z
e.g.
- 1855.C47 Congregation of the Ceremonies
- 1855.C66 Congregation of the Consistory
- 1855.E97 Congregation for Extraordinary Affairs of the
Church
- 1855.I5 Congregation of the Index
- 1855.L7 Congregation of the Loreto
- 1855.S3 Congregation of the Fabric of Saint Peter's

Catholic Church

Government and organization of the Catholic Church

Curia Romana -- Continued

Tribunals and offices

- 1860 General works
- 1862 Sacred Penitentiaria. Sacra Paenitentiaria Apostolica
- 1865 Sacred Roman Rota. Sacra Rota Romana
- 1868 Apostolic Signatura. Signatura Apostolica

Offices

- 1870 General works
- 1872 Apostolic Chancery. Cancellaria Apostolica
- 1875 Apostolic Dataria. Dataria Apostolica
- 1878 Apostolic Chamber. Reverenda Camera Apostolica
- 1881 Secretariate of State
- 1884 Secretariate of Briefs to Princes
- 1887 Secretariate of Latin Letters

Commissions of Cardinals

- 1890 General works
- 1895.A-Z Individual commissions, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1895.A3 Commission for the Administration of the Funds of the Holy See
 - 1895.B5 Commission for Biblical Studies
 - 1895.C6 Commission for the Codification of the Canon Law
 - 1895.C7 Commission for the Conservation of the Faith in Rome
 - 1895.H5 Commission for Historical Studies
- 1897 Pontifical family (Palatine Prelates, etc.)
- 1899 College of Apostolic Prothonotaries
- 1905 Prelates. Patriarchs. Metropolitans. Archbishops. Bishops
 - For episcopal conferences see BX837.5
 - For diocesan pastoral councils see BX838
- 1908 Legates. Nuncios
- 1910 Vicars. Vicars and prefects apostolic
- 1911 Archdeacons. Rural deans. Vicars forane. Chorepiscopi, etc.
- Priests. Deacons. Spiritual directors
 - 1912 General works
 - 1912.2 Women clergy. Ordination of women
 - 1912.5 Spiritual life of the priest
 - Including retreat addresses, conferences, meditations
 - Personal life of the priest
 - 1912.7 General works
 - 1912.8 Alcoholism
 - 1912.85 Celibacy
 - 1912.9 Sexual behavior
 - 1912.95 Retirement

Catholic Church

Government and organization of the Catholic Church

Priests. Deacons. Spiritual directors -- Continued

1913

Work of the priest. Pastoral theology

1914

The priest in special services (not A-Z)

e.g. Administrative, teaching, chaplain, etc., services

1914.5

Senates of priests

1915

Minor orders: Subdeacons, acolytes, readers, exorcists,
doorkeepers

1916

Parish ministries

Cf. BX2347.2 Parish social ministry organizations

1918

Catechists

1919

Employees

Including wages, salaries

1920

Laymen. Parish councils

1925

Costume. Vestments. Liturgical objects

Cf. BX2790 Monastic costume

Cf. NK4850 Art

1927

Tonsure. Hair. Beard

Rules and ordinances for the clergy

Cf. BV4390 Celibacy of the clergy

1930

General works

By place, A-Z

e.g.

1932.D8

Dublin

1932.F7

France

1933

The cathedral

1934

The church. Sanctity, etc.

Canon law

see KBR, KBU

1945

Manuals and forms for secretaries, etc.

1947

Parish records, accounts, etc.

1950

Finances, subsidies, etc.

1955

Benefices

1956

Chantries

Creeds and catechisms

Catechismus romanus. Catechism of the Council of Trent

1958.A2

Latin editions. By date

1958.A3-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1959

History and criticism

Catechismus Ecclesiae Catholicae (1992)

1959.2

Latin editions. By date

1959.3.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1959.5

History and criticism

Catholic Church

Creeds and catechisms -- Continued

Other catechisms

Class translations with the language into which they are translated.

- 1960.A1 Collections
 1960.A2 Polyglot
 1960.A3-Z Latin
 1961 English
 1962 French
 1963 German
 1964 Italian
 1965 Spanish and Portuguese
 1966.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 1968 Works about the catechisms. Catechetics and catechization
 For catechumens see BX935
 For works about the catechisms of individual authors see BX1960+
- 1969 Forms of worship. Catholic practice
 Liturgy and ritual
 Cf. BX1843 Congregation of Rites
 Cf. BX1925 Liturgical objects
- 1970.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
 1970.A25-.A6 Documents
 Class here documents by the pope or the Congregation of Rites
 Dictionaries see BV173
- 1970.A7-Z General works
 1970.15 Christian assembly. Religious gatherings. Congregation at worship
 Including Sunday religious gatherings
- 1970.2 Children in public worship
 1970.23 Youth in public worship
 1970.25 Women in public worship
 1970.3 Liturgical environment. Church buildings as liturgical spaces
 Cf. NA4828 Architecture
- 1970.5 Liturgy committees
 Ceremonies of the Church. Rubrics
- 1971.A2 Caeremoniale romanum (Ceremonies of the Pope). By date
- 1971.A25 Ceremonial of bishops. By date
 Ceremonial (Ceremonies of priests)
- 1971.A3 General works, and United States. By date
 1971.A4-.A49 Other countries
 Arrange alphabetically by country and date

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual

Ceremonies of the Church. Rubrics -- Continued

1971.A5-Z

Works on the ceremonies

1972

Manuals for sacristans, servers, alter servers, etc.

By period

1973

Early and medieval

1975

Modern

1977.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Including the liturgical texts of one country or one locality
e.g.

For individual texts see BX1999.8+

1977.F8

France

1977.G3

Germany

1977.G7

Great Britain

Cf. BX5142+ Early British rites

1977.S8

Sweden

Biography of liturgical authors

1979.A1

Collective

1979.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Lay service books

For the lay service books of a particular city, see the city

Cf. BX2016 Missals for lay use

Cf. BX2079+ Prayer books for the laity

1980

Latin

1980.A2

Texts. By date

1980.A3A-.A3Z

Texts for individual churches, academies, etc., A-Z

1981

English

1981.A2

Texts. By date

1981.A3A-.A3Z

Texts for individual churches, academies, etc., A-Z

1982

French

1982.A2

Texts. By date

1982.A3A-.A3Z

Texts for individual churches, academies, etc., A-Z

1983

German

1983.A2

Texts. By date

1983.A3A-.A3Z

Texts for individual churches, academies, etc., A-Z

1984

Italian

1984.A2

Texts. By date

1984.A3A-.A3Z

Texts for individual churches, academies, etc., A-Z

1985

Spanish and Portuguese

1985.A2

Texts. By date

1985.A3A-.A3Z

Texts for individual churches, academies, etc., A-Z

1990.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Collections of liturgical texts see BV170

1995

Early non-Roman western rites

Including rites still in use in cities named

1995.A1

General

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual

Early non-Roman western rites -- Continued

- 1995.A5 Ambrosian. Milan (Table BX12)
- 1995.C4 Celtic
For individual Celtic rites see BX1999.8+
- 1995.G3 Gallican. Lyons (Table BX12)
- 1995.M7 Mozarabic, Spanish, Visigothic. Toledo (Table BX12)
- 1996.A-Z Western (or Roman) rites in liturgical languages other than Latin, A-Z
e.g.
- 1996.C5 Church Slavic (Roman-Slavonic rite)
Local rites and usages see BX1977.A+
Uniat rites see BX4710+
Guides for the recitation of offices. Ordo divini officii recitandi. Directorium
- 1999.A1 General works. History and criticism
- 1999.A15 Ordo perpetuus
- 1999.A25 Ordo universalis. By date
- 1999.A3A-.A3Z Local. By country, province, diocese, or city, A-Z, and date
- 1999.A4A-.A4Z By religious order, A-Z
Cf. BX2049.A1+ Liturgy and ritual of special orders
- 1999.A5-.Z6 By editor
If place or order is unknown
- 1999.Z7A-.Z7Z Editions for lay use
- Special liturgical books
By conventional English name if known
Including in one alphabet pre-Tridentine and post-Tridentine texts, and also some "extra-liturgical" texts
For official vernacular editions issued in accordance with the Second Vatican Council's Constitutio de sacra liturgia, see the class for the vernacular editions if the greater part of the text is in the vernacular; for editions predominantly in Latin, see the class for Latin
For musical forms (Graduals, antiphonaries, etc.), see Class M
For books with famous illustrations, illuminations, etc., see Class N
- 1999.8 Agenda (Table BX13)
- 1999.85 Antiphonaries (Table BX13)
- 2000 Breviaries. The divine office. Liturgia horarum. Liturgy of the hours (Table BX13)
Cf. BX2080 Book of hours
Cf. BX2090 Primers
- 2000.6 Special canonical hours
Matins (Table BX13)

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual

Special liturgical books

Breviaries. The divine office. Liturgia horarum. Liturgy of the hours

Special canonical hours -- Continued

2000.62

Lauds (Table BX13)

2000.63

Prime (Table BX13)

2000.64

Terce (Table BX13)

2000.65

Sext (Table BX13)

2000.66

None (Table BX13)

2000.67

Vespers (Table BX13)

2000.68

Compline (Table BX13)

Ceremonials

Caeremoniale romanum see BX1971.A2

Ceremonial of bishops see BX1971.A25

Ceremonial see BX1971.A3

2002

Collectars (Table BX13)

2003

Epistles and Gospels. Lectionaries. Epistolaries (Table BX13)

For studies of the texts for homiletic purposes see

BS2547+; BS2638

For sermons, i.e. Church year sermons see

BX1756.A1+

For meditations see BX2170.C55

2005

Evangeliiaria. Evangelistaries. Gospels (Table BX13)

For studies of the texts for homiletic purposes see

BS2547+; BS2565

For sermons, i.e. Church year sermons see

BX1756.A1+

For meditations see BX2170.C55

Exorcisms see BF1559

Forty hours' devotions see BX2169

2010

Holy Week Offices (Table BX13)

Excerpted from Breviary and Missal, or Breviary alone

For Holy Week masses see BX2015.8.H6+

Cf. BX2045.H6+ Holy Saturday rite

Cf. BX2045.H7+ Holy Week rite

Lectionaries see BX2003

2013

Litanies (Table BX13)

2013.5

Manuals (Table BX13)

Including medieval forms for the administration of the sacraments

2014

Martyrologies. The Roman Martyrology (Table BX13)

Cf. BX4660+ Martyrologies (Historical and popular)

Missals

2015

General (Table BX13)

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual

Special liturgical books

Missals -- Continued

2015.2

History

2015.25

Language

2015.3

Rubrics

For servers' manuals see BX1972

2015.4

Dialog mass

Elements see BX2231

Altar and liturgical objects see BV195+

Vestments see BV167

Parts. Selections. Excerpts

Acclamations see BX2045.A3+

2015.55

Ordinary (Table BX13)

2015.6

Canons of the mass. Eucharistic prayers. Anaphorae
(Table BX13)

2015.62

Prayers of the faithful. General intercessions (Table
BX13)

Proper prayers

2015.68

General works (Table BX13)

2015.7

Collects. Orations (Table BX13)

2015.72

Secret prayers (Table BX13)

2015.74

Post-Communion prayers (Table BX13)

2015.77

Prefaces (Table BX13)

2015.78

Common of saints (Table BX13)

Epistles see BX2003

Gospels see BX2005

Masses of seasons of the Church Year

2015.782

Advent (Table BX13)

2015.783

Christmas (Table BX13)

2015.7835

Epiphany (Table BX13)

2015.784

Lent (Table BX13)

2015.785

Holy Week. Paschal triduum (Table BX13)

2015.786

Easter (Table BX13)

2015.789

Ordinary time (Table BX13)

2015.8.A-Z

Individual masses, A-Z

2015.8.H6-.H63

Holy Week masses (Table BX14)

Masses for the dead see BX2015.8.R4+

2015.8.N8-.N83

Nuptial masses (Table BX14)

2015.8.R4-.R43

Requiem masses (Table BX14)

2015.9.A-Z

Masses of individual feasts and saints, A-Z

e.g.

Dog masses see BX2015.9.H8

2015.9.H8

Hubert, Saint

2015.9.J6

Joseph, Saint

Labor Day see BX2015.9.J6

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual

Special liturgical books

Missals

Masses of individual feasts and saints, A-Z --

Continued

2015.9.M3

Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint

2016

Missals for lay use (Table BX13)

Cf. BX1980+ Lay service books

Cf. BX2079+ Prayer books for the laity

2017

Ordines Romani. Ordinarium. Ordinals (Table BX13)

Ordo divini officii recitandi see BX1999.A1+

2020

Offices for the Dead (Table BX13)

Cf. BX2015.8.R4+ Requiem masses

Offices of the Virgin Mary

2024

General works (Table BX13)

2025

Little Office of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Table BX13)

2027

Little Office of the Immaculate Conception (Table BX13)

2029

Passionarium (Table BX13)

Pontificals

2030

General (Table BX13)

2031.A-Z

Excerpts, A-Z

e.g.

2031.D2-.D23

De benedictione et impositione primarii lapidis pro ecclesia aedificanda (Table BX14)

2031.D4-.D43

De ecclesiae benedictione (Table BX14)

2031.R5-.R53

Ritus ordinum (Table BX14)

2032

Processionals (Table BX13)

2033

Psalters (Table BX13)

2035

Rituals (Table BX13)

Early forms are entered under their own names, e. g.

Agenda, Manual, Sacerdotal

2035.A25

Excerpts in Latin. By date

Class here excerpts primarily for the administration of the sacraments

For non-Latin excerpts, see the number for the whole Ritual

2035.5

Memoriale rituum (Table BX13)

2035.6.A-Z

Special parts, A-Z

2035.6.A55-.A553

Anointing. Unction. Viaticum (Table BX14)

2035.6.B3-.B33

Baptism (Table BX14)

Cf. BX2045.R38+ Reception of baptized Christians

2035.6.B54-.B543

Blessings and consecrations (Table BX14)

For blessing and consecrations excerpted from one or more liturgical books see BX2046+

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual

Special liturgical books

Rituals

Special parts, A-Z -- Continued

2035.6.F85-.F853

Funerals (Table BX14)

2035.6.M37-.M373

Marriage (Table BX14)

Unction see BX2035.6.A55+

Viaticum see BX2035.6.A55+

2036

Sacerdotals (Table BX13)

Sacramentaries

2037.A2

Latin texts. By date

2037.A3A-.A3Z

Latin texts. By name

2037.A3B4-.A3B439

Bergomense sacramentary (Table BX15)

2037.A3B7-.A3B739

Brescian sacramentary (Table BX15)

2037.A3D73-

Drogo sacramentary (Table BX15)

.A3D7339

2037.A3G3-.A3G339

Gallican sacramentary. Missale Gothicum. Missale

Gallicanum vetus. Bobbio Missal (Table BX15)

2037.A3G4-.A3G439

Gelasian sacramentary. Liber sacramentorum

Romanae Ecclesiae. Gellone sacramentary.

Angoulême sacramentary (Table BX15)

2037.A3G7-.A3G739

Gregorian sacramentary (Table BX15)

2037.A3L4-.A3L439

Leonine sacramentary (Table BX15)

2037.A3R6-.A3R639

Sacramentarium Rossianum (Table BX15)

2037.A6-Z

General works

2040

Stations of the Cross (Table BX13)

2043

Tropers. Graduals. Sequences. Proses. Tracts (Table BX13)

2045.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

2045.A3-.A33

Acclamations (Table BX14)

2045.A4-.A43

Christus vincit (Table BX14)

2045.C34-.C343

Calendar (Table BX14)

2045.C55-.C553

Children's liturgies (Table BX14)

2045.C59-.C593

Commissioning of lay sacramentalists, acolytes, lectors, etc. (Table BX14)

2045.C595-.C5953

Confession (Communal) (Table BX14)

2045.C6-.C63

Corpus Christi rite (Table BX14)

2045.C76-.C763

Crowning of an image of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Table BX14)

2045.C87-.C873

Cursing, Liturgical. Malediction (Table BX14)

2045.E86-.E863

Experimental liturgies (Table BX14)

2045.E89-.E893

Exultets (Table BX14)

2045.G38-.G383

Gathering rites. Opening rites (Table BX14)

2045.H55-.H553

Holy Communion outside Mass (Table BX14)

2045.H6-.H63

Holy Saturday rite (Table BX14)

2045.H65-.H653

Holy Thursday rite (Table BX14)

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual

Special liturgical books

Other special, A-Z -- Continued

- 2045.H7-.H73 Holy Week rite (Table BX14)
 2045.I55-.I553 Initiation of adults (Table BX14)
 2045.I56-.I563 Initiation of children (Table BX14)
 2045.L39-.L393 Lay-led Sunday worship services (Table BX14)
 Malediction see BX2045.C87+
 Maudy Thursday see BX2045.H65+
 2045.O3-.O33 Office of the Nativity (Table BX14)
 2045.O35-.O353 Officia propria (Local) (Table BX14)
 Officia propria (Monastic) see BX2049.A1+
 Opening rites see BX2045.G38+
 2045.P75-.P753 Profession of vows (Table BX14)
 Cf. BX2049.A1+ Rituals of individual orders
 2045.R38-.R383 Reception of baptized Christians (Table BX14)
 2045.R4-.R43 Responses (Table BX14)
 2045.R5-.R53 Rimed offices (Table BX14)
 2045.T44-.T443 Teenagers' services (Table BX14)
 2045.V5-.V53 Vigil services (Table BX14)
 2045.W34-.W343 Wake services (Table BX14)
 2045.W65-.W653 Women, Worship services for (Table BX14)
- Excerpts from one or more liturgical books, by purpose
 Administration of the sacraments see BX2035
 Blessings and consecrations
 Cf. BX2295+ Sacramentals
- 2046.A-Z Persons, A-Z
 e.g.
 2046.A1 General works
 2046.A2 Abbots (Blessing of)
 2046.B5 Bishops (Consecration of)
 2046.R8 Rulers (Coronation of)
 2046.V7 Vows (Blessing of)
 2046.W6 Women (Churching of)
- 2047.A-Z Things, A-Z
 e.g.
 2047.A1 General works
 2047.A5 Altar vessels
 2047.A6 Altars
 Baptismal water see BX2047.H6
 2047.C5 Chrism and holy oils
 2047.C6 Churches
 2047.H6 Holy water. Baptismal water
- Special liturgical actions, e.g. genuflexion, Sign of the Cross, etc. see BV197.A+
 "Extra-liturgical" functions. Popular devotions

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual

"Extra-liturgical" functions. Popular devotions -- Continued

Stations of the Cross see BX2040

Devotions to Jesus, the Virgin Mary, angels, and saints
see BX2159.A+

Eucharistic devotions see BX2169

Other special devotions see BX2170.A+

2048 Texts for the use of priests

e.g. Altar prayers

Liturgy and ritual of individual religious orders

2049.A1 General

2049.A2-Z Individual orders, A-Z

Subarrange each order by Table BX12

e.g.

2049.B4 Benedictines (Table BX12)

2049.C2 Carmelites (Table BX12)

2049.C3 Carthusians (Table BX12)

2049.D6 Dominicans (Table BX12)

2049.F7 Franciscans (Table BX12)

2049.S5 Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul of New York
(Table BX12)

Prayer books for individual religious orders

2050.A1 General

2050.A2-Z Individual orders, A-Z

e.g.

2050.D7 Dominicans

2050.F7 Franciscans

2055.A-Z Prayer books for sodalities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2055.A6 Apostleship of Prayer

2055.C4 Children of Mary

2055.G8 Archconfraternity of the Guard of Honor of the Sacred
Heart of Jesus

2055.H7 Holy Name Society

2055.S2 Sodality of the Sacred Heart of Jesus

2055.V5 Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary

Prayer books for Sisters. By order

2060.A1 General

2060.A2-Z Individual orders, A-Z

e.g.

2060.D6 Dominican Sisters

2060.F7 Franciscan Sisters of St. Kunegunda

2060.M5 Sisters of Mercy

2060.P7 Sisters of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary

2060.V5 Sisters of the Visitation

2063 Prayer books for the clergy

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual -- Continued

2064

Prayer books for seminarians

Prayer books for the laity

Cf. BX1980+ Lay service books

Cf. BX2016 Missals for lay use

Early through 1800

2079

Collections

2080

Books of hours

2085

Hortulus animae

2090

Primers

2095

Other prayer books

1801-1950

For translations, see the language into which translated

2109

Polyglot

2110

English

2113

French

2116

German

2119

Italian

2122

Spanish and Portuguese

2125.A-Z

Russian and other Slavic, A-Z

2128.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

e.g.

2128.D8

Dutch

2128.L5

Lithuanian

1951-2000

For translations, see the language into which translated

2129

Polyglot

2130

English

2133

French

2136

German

2139

Italian

2142

Spanish and Portuguese

2145.A-Z

Russian and other Slavic, A-Z

2148.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

e.g.

2148.D8

Dutch

2148.L5

Lithuanian

2001-

For translations, see the language into which translated

2149

Polyglot

2149.2

English

2149.3

French

2149.4

German

2149.5

Italian

2149.6

Spanish and Portuguese

2149.7.A-Z

Russian and other Slavic, A-Z

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual

Prayer books for the laity

2001- -- Continued

2149.8.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Prayer books for youth

Class here First Communion prayer books, etc.

2150

English

2151

French

2152

German

2153

Italian

2154

Spanish and Portuguese

2155.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Devotion to the Sacred Heart (or Hearts)

For sodality manuals see BX2055.A+

Cf. BX2160.3+ Devotion to the Sacred Heart of Mary

2157

General

2158

Prayers and devotions

2159.A-Z

Other special devotions to Jesus, A-Z

e.g.

For Eucharistic prayers and devotions see BX2169

2159.C4

Child Jesus. Holy Infancy. Holy Childhood

Holy Childhood see BX2159.C4

2159.H6

Holy Face

2159.H7

Holy Hour

Holy Infancy see BX2159.C4

2159.H75

Holy Name

2159.M9

Mystical Body

2159.P3

Passion of Christ

2159.P7

Precious Blood

2159.S37

Scourging of Christ

Prayers and devotions to the Virgin Mary

Including meditations on the Virgin Mary

For sodality manuals see BX2055.A+

Cf. BT608.5 Non-Catholic meditations and devotions to
the Virgin Mary

General

2160.A2

Early through 1800

2160.A3-Z

1801-1950

2160.2

1951-2000

2160.23

2001-

Special

Devotion to the Sacred Heart of Mary

2160.3

General

2160.4

Prayers and devotions

2161

Month of Mary. May devotions

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual

Prayers and devotions to the Virgin Mary

Special -- Continued

2161.5.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

2161.5.S6

Sorrows of the Blessed Virgin Mary

2162.A-Z

Prayers and devotions for special shrines, A-Z

e.g.

2162.E4

Einsiedeln

2162.G8

Guadalupe

2163

The Rosary

Cf. BX2310.R7 Sacramentals

2163.5

Miraculous Medal

Special prayers see BX2175.A+

2164

Prayers and devotions to St. Joseph

Other special devotions

2165

Prayers and devotions to the angels

Prayers and devotions to the saints and martyrs

2166

General

2167.A-Z

Individual saints and martyrs, A-Z

e.g.

2167.A5

Anne, Saint

2167.A6

Antonio da Padova, Saint

2167.F73

Francisco de Paula, Saint

Joseph, Saint see BX2164

2167.L7

Loyola, Ignatius, Saint

2167.R5

Rita da Cascia, Saint

2167.T4

Teresa, of Avila, Saint, 1515-1582

2167.T5

Thérèse, de Lisieux, Saint, 1873-1897

2167.T6

Thomas Aquinas, Saint

2167.U4

Ulrich, Bp. of Augsburg, Saint

2167.V45

Vincent de Paul, Saint

2169

Prayers and devotions for communicants at mass

Class here prayers and devotions in connection with the
Sacrament, Communion, or Mass, including the Forty
hours devotions

For Eucharistic prayers see BX2015.6

For sodality manuals see BX2055.A+

2170.A-Z

Other prayers and devotions, A-Z

e.g.

2170.A4

Advent devotions

2170.A5

Aged. Older people (Prayers for)

Care of souls in purgatory see BX2170.D5

Church meetings see BX2170.P32

2170.C55

Church year devotions

2170.C56

Civil year devotions

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual

Other special devotions

Other prayers and devotions, A-Z -- Continued

- 2170.D5 Dead (Prayers for). Care of souls in purgatory.
November devotions
- 2170.D9 Dying (Prayers for)
- 2170.F3 Family devotions
- 2170.H4 Holy Family (Devotions to)
- 2170.H5 Holy Spirit (Devotions to)
- 2170.H6 Holy Week devotions
- 2170.I6 Indulged prayers
- 2170.K55 Kings and rulers
- 2170.L4 Lenten devotions
- 2170.M3 Married people (Prayers for). Spouses (Prayers for)
- 2170.M4 Men (Prayers for)
- 2170.M6 Monthly devotions (General)
November devotions see BX2170.D5
- 2170.N7 Novenas (General)
- 2170.N9 Nurses (Prayers for)
Older people (Prayers for) see BX2170.A5
- 2170.P32 Parish meetings
- 2170.P4 Pentecost devotions
- 2170.R4 Refugees (Prayers for)
Rulers see BX2170.K55
- 2170.S3 Schools and colleges
Seminarians see BX2064
- 2170.S5 Sick and sorrowing (Prayers for)
- 2170.S6 Soldiers and sailors (Prayers for)
Including the Armed Forces in general
Spouses see BX2170.M3
- 2170.T43 Teachers (Prayers for)
- 2170.T5 Three hours' devotions
- 2170.V5 Virgins (Prayers for)
- 2170.W2 Wartime prayers
- 2170.W7 Women and girls (Prayers for)
- 2175.A-Z Special prayers, A-Z
- 2175.A3 Adoro te
- 2175.A48 Angelus
- 2175.A5 Anima Christi
Cf. BV284.A5 General
- 2175.A8 Ave Maria
- 2175.M5 Memorare
- 2175.R6 Rorate coeli

Catholic Church -- Continued

Meditations. Devotional readings. Spiritual exercises, etc.

For meditations on the Virgin Mary see BX2160+

Cf. BV4800+ Works of meditation and devotion (General)

Cf. BX2169 Eucharistic prayers and devotions, etc.

Cf. BX2349+ Christian life

2177

Collections (General)

2177.5

History and criticism of devotional literature

Meditations by the saints

Including selections

2178

General

2179.A-Z

Individual saints, A-Z

*Under each (unless otherwise specified):**.x* Collections or selections*.x2A-.x2Z* Separate works, A-Z*.x3* History, commentaries, etc.

e.g.

Loyola, Ignacio de. Exercitia spiritualia

2179.L7A-.L7Z

By language, A-Z

2179.L8

History, commentaries, etc.

Teresa, of Avila, Saint, 1515-1582

2179.T3A-.T3Z

Selections. By language, A-Z

2179.T4A-.T4Z

Separate works, A-Z

e.g.

2179.T4C3

Camino de perfección

Other spiritual authors. By language

2180

Latin

English

2181

Early through 1800

2182

1801-1950

2182.2

1951-2000

2182.3

2001-

2183

French

2184

German

2185

Italian

2186

Spanish and Portuguese

2187.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

2188.A-Z

For individual religious orders and fraternities, A-Z

e.g.

2188.F7

Franciscans

2188.S52

Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul of New York

For the young

2198

English

Other languages see BX2180+

Hymns (English) see BV360+

Hymns (Other languages) see BV467+

Catholic Church -- Continued

Sacraments of the Catholic Church

Class here works on the liturgy of the sacraments

For the liturgical texts see BX1970+

Cf. BV800+ Christian sacraments in general

Cf. BX1828 Congregation for Divine Worship and the
Discipline of the Sacraments

2200

General works

2203

General special

e.g. Death and the sacraments, neuroses and the
sacraments

Special sacraments

2205

Baptism

2210

Confirmation

Eucharist. Communion. Holy Sacrament

Cf. BX2169 Eucharistic prayers and devotions

2215.A1

Societies. Conferences. Collections

Including local, national, and international Eucharistic
conferences

General works

2215.A3-Z

Early through 1950

2215.2

1951-2000

2215.3

2001-

History see BV823

2218

Sacrificial character

2220

Real presence. Transubstantiation

2225

Miracles. Legends, etc.

Mass

For missals see BX2015+

General works

2230

Early to 1950

2230.2

1951-2000

2230.3

2001-

2230.5

History

2231

Elements: Bread and wine

2231.4

Celebration outside the Church

2231.5

Concelebration

2231.7

Private celebration

2232

Consecration

2233

Adoration

2233.3

Exposition

2233.6

Reservation

2234

Application. Intention

Communion. Reception of the Eucharist

2235

General works

2235.5

Under one or both species

Catholic Church

Sacraments of the Catholic Church

Special sacraments

Eucharist. Communion. Holy Sacrament

Communion. Reception of the Eucharist -- Continued

2236

Requirements for communion

Including age (Early Communion); preparation
(Confession); etc.Cf. BX2169 advice to communicants, devotional
manuals

2236.2

Participation by children and youth

2236.3

Fasting communion

Including dispensations

2236.6

Frequency of Communion

Cf. BV4726 Easter duty

2237

First Communion

Cf. BV825.85 Ecclesiastical theology

2237.5

Viaticum

2237.7

Lay administration

2238

Study and teaching

2238.3

Pictures, illustrations, etc.

2238.4

Puppet plays at children's mass

2239

Sermons

Other devotional literature: Meditations, prayers, etc.
see BX2169

2240

Holy orders. Ordination

Marriage

2250

General works

2254

Divorce

2255

Remarriage

Penance

2260

General works

Confession

2261

Penitentials. Manuals for confessors

2262

History

2263.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

General works

2264

Early to 1800

2265

1801-1950

2265.2

1951-2000

2265.3

2001-

2266.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2266.C5

Children's confession

Examination of conscience see BX2377

2266.F7

Frequency of confession

Cf. BV4725 Confession once a year

2266.M3

Marriage and the confessional

Catholic Church

Sacraments of the Catholic Church

Special sacraments

Penance

Confession

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

2266.P7

Prisoners' confessions

2267

Controversial works against the confessional

2270

Absolution

2275

Excommunication

Indulgences

Cf. BX2170.I6 Indulgenced prayers

2279

Collections

General works

2280

Early to 1800

2281

1801-1950

2281.2

1951-2000

2281.3

2001-

2282

Special indulgences (not A-Z)

2283

Abuses. Sale, etc.

2290

Extreme Unction

2292

Last sacraments. Ministry to the sick and dying

Sacramentals

2295

General works

Consecrations. Dedications

2300

General works

2302

Consecration of churches, cemeteries, etc.

2304

Consecration of bishops, etc.

2305

Consecration of virgins, etc.

Holy water

2307

General works

2307.3

Baptismal water

2307.5

Easter water

2307.7

Gregorian water

2308

Candles and lamps

2310.A-Z

Other, A-Z

2310.C7

Crosses. Crucifixes

Crucifixes see BX2310.C7

2310.H6

Holy cards

2310.M5

Medals

Cf. CJ5793.R34 Catalogs of religious medals

2310.R7

Rosaries

Cf. BX2163 Prayers and devotions to the Virgin Mary

2310.S3

Scapulars

2312

Images

Catholic Church -- Continued

- 2315 Relics. Veneration, etc.
 For relics of the saints see BX2333
 Cf. BT587.S4 Holy Shroud of Turin
- Shrines. Holy Places
- 2320 General works
 2320.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 2321.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 For shrines of the Blessed Virgin Mary (unless purely
 descriptive) see BT650+
 Cf. BT580 Christology
- 2321.A5 Aix-la-Chapelle
 2321.A8 Assisi
 2321.B6 Bom Jesus do monte
 2321.D4 Derg, Lough. St. Patrick's Purgatory (Cave), Ireland
 2321.L7 Loreto
 2321.P4 Peña de Francia
 2321.S3 Santiago de Compostela
- Pilgrimages
- 2323 General works
 Individual shrines see BX2321.A+
 By region or country see BX2320.5.A+
- Processions
- 2324.A1 General works
 2324.A5-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Individual shrines see BX2321.A+
- Saints. Hagiology
 Cf. BX4662 Hagiography
- 2325 General works
 2330 Canonization. Beatification
 2333 Cultus. Relics
 Lives of the saints (General) see BX4654+
 Individual saints see BX4700.A+
- 2340 Exorcisms
 Cf. BF1559 Demonology
- 2345 Votive offerings
 Missions see BV2130+
- Practical religion
 Church work. Social service
 Cf. RA975.C37 Catholic hospitals and health facilities
- 2347 General works
 2347.2 Parish social ministry organizations
 Cf. BX1916 Parish ministries
- 2347.4 Evangelistic work. Convert making
 2347.5 Parish missions
 For sermons see BX1756.A1+

Catholic Church

Practical religion

Church work. Social service -- Continued

Christian communities. Base (Basic) communities

Cf. BV4405+ General and Protestant communities

2347.7

General works

2347.72.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2347.8.A-Z

Work with, and attitude towards, special groups, classes,
etc., A-Z

2347.8.A4

Aged. Older people

2347.8.A52

AIDS patients

2347.8.A55

Alcoholics

2347.8.B32

Baby boom generation

2347.8.B47

Bereaved

2347.8.B7

Boys

2347.8.C5

Children

2347.8.E82

Ex-church members

2347.8.E84

Ex-concentration camp inmates

2347.8.F3

Families

Foreign populations see BX2347.8.I46

Gays see BX2347.8.H65

2347.8.H34

Handicapped. People with disabilities

2347.8.H63

Homeless persons

2347.8.H65

Homosexuals

2347.8.I46

Immigrants. Foreign populations

2347.8.I49

Indians

2347.8.J89

Juvenile delinquents

2347.8.L3

Laboring classes

2347.8.M35

Married people

2347.8.M4

Mental disabilities, People with

2347.8.M42

Mentally ill

2347.8.N87

Nursing home patients

Older people see BX2347.8.A4

People with disabilities see BX2347.8.H34

People with mental disabilities see BX2347.8.M4

2347.8.P66

Poor

2347.8.P74

Prisoners

2347.8.P75

Prostitutes

2347.8.R44

Refugees

2347.8.S5

Sick

2347.8.S6

Soldiers and sailors

2347.8.S8

Students

2347.8.T69

Tourists, travelers, etc.

2347.8.W6

Women

2347.8.Y64

Young adults

2347.8.Y65

Young men

2347.8.Y66

Young women

- Catholic Church
- Practical religion
 - Church work. Social service
 - Work with, and attitude towards, special groups, classes, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Youth
 - Catholic Action
 - Periodicals
 - Societies see BX2348.Z6+
 - Congresses
 - Collections. Collected works
 - Study and teaching
 - History and description
 - General works. Theory. Principles
 - Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 - By region or country
 - Including under each: local history, description, and local societies and organizations
 - United States
 - Local, A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Christian life
- General works
 - Early to 1800
 - 1800-1950
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - 1951-2000
 - 2001-
 - Perfection
 - General works
 - Ways to perfection
 - Purgative way
 - Illuminative way
 - Unitive way
 - Charismatic movement
 - Recollection
 - Spirituality
 - By region or country see BX1401+
 - Spiritual direction
 - Journaling
 - Married people
 - Single people
 - The Catholic family
 - Religious works for special classes of persons
 - Parents
 - Men. Fathers
 - Women. Mothers

Catholic Church

Christian life

Religious works for special classes of persons

Women. Mothers -- Continued

2354

Widows

2355

Young men and women

2360

Young men and boys

Young women and girls

2365.A1

Periodicals

2365.A3-Z

General works

Children

2370

Periodicals

2371

General works

2372

Older people

2373.A-Z

Other classes, A-Z

2373.B47

Bereaved

2373.D42

Deaf

2373.L46

Lesbians

2373.N8

Nurses

2373.P7

Policemen

2373.S5

Sick. Afflicted

2373.S55

Single people

2373.S7

Soldiers and sailors

2373.S8

Students

2373.T4

Teachers

Retreats

Including Cursillo movement

2375.A1

Periodicals

2375.A2

Societies

2375.A3

General works. Organization and management

2375.A4

Retreat houses

2375.A5-Z

Retreat addresses, conferences, meditations

Cf. BX2179.L7+ Spiritual exercises of Loyola

For special classes of persons

Clergy see BX1912.5

Religious

General see BX2385

Men see BX2435

Women see BX4214

Individual religious orders

see BX2903, BX3003, etc., Monastic life of each order

2376.A-Z

Other, A-Z

2376.C5

Children

2376.M4

Men

2376.M5

Missionaries

2376.N8

Nurses

2376.S7

Students

- Catholic Church
- Christian life
- Retreats
 - Retreat addresses, conferences, meditations
 - For special classes of persons
 - Other, A-Z -- Continued
 - 2376.T44 Teenage girls
 - 2376.W6 Women
 - 2376.Y6 Young men
 - 2376.Y7 Young women
 - 2376.Y73 Youth
 - 2376.5 Devotional literature for retreatants
 - 2377 Examination of conscience
 - Cf. BX2261+ Confession
- Religious life. Religious state
 - Cf. BX903 Seminary life
 - Cf. BX1912.5 Spiritual life of the priest
 - Cf. BX2435 Monastic life
 - Cf. BX4210+ Convent life
- 2380 Vocation for the religious life
 - Including vocation for all forms of church service, e.g. Secular clergy
 - For the vocation of women for the religious life see BX4210+
- 2385 General works
 - Including retreat addresses, conferences, meditations
- 2386 Evangelical counsels
 - Perfection see BX2350.5+
- Monasticism. Religious orders
 - Cf. BX1834 Congregatio pro Institutis Vitae Consecratae et Societatibus Vitae Apostolicae
 - Cf. LC490+ Education under religious orders
- 2400 Periodicals. Serials
- 2405 Congresses
- Collected works
 - 2410 Several authors
 - 2415 Individual authors
- 2420 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 2425 Directories
- 2427 Religious in church law
 - General works
 - 2430 Early through 1800
 - 2431 1801-1950
 - 2432 1951-2000
 - 2432.3 2001-
- 2433 Government and administration
 - General works

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Government and administration -- Continued

2433.2

General chapters

2433.4

Visitations

2433.6

Local chapters, councils, etc.

2433.8

Relations with Rome, bishops, etc.

Superiors

2434

General works

2434.2

Major superiors. Abbots, provincials, etc.

2434.4

Lesser officials. Novice-masters, procurators, etc.

2434.6

Local superiors

2434.8

Consultors, etc.

2435

Monastic life. Vows. Discipline, etc.

Including retreat addresses, conferences, meditations

Cf. BX2049.A1+ Liturgy and ritual

Cf. BX2350.5+ Perfection

Cf. BX2438.5 Houses of prayer

Monastic rules

Cf. BX386.2 Rule of St. Basil

Cf. BX2904.A2 Rule of St. Augustine

Cf. BX3004.A2+ Rule of St. Benedict

2436

General works

2436.5.A-Z

Special rules not associated with one order, A-Z

Class rules associated with one order with the order

Regula Chrodegangi

2436.5.C4

Latin text. By date

2436.5.C4A-.C4Z

Other languages. By language and date

2436.5.C42A-.C42Z

Commentaries. By author

Grimlaicus, fl. 900. Regula solitariorum

2436.5.G75

Latin text. By date

2436.5.G75A-.G75Z

Other languages. By language and date

2436.5.G752A-

Commentaries. By author

.G752Z

Regula Magistri

2436.5.M3

Latin text. By date

2436.5.M3A-.M3Z

Other languages. By language and date

2436.5.M32A-.M32Z

Commentaries. By author

2437

Manuals, catechisms, etc.

2437.5

Provision for old age

2438

Spiritual direction. Manuals for superiors, etc.

2438.5

Houses of prayer

Controversial literature

2439.A1

Collections

General works

2439.A2

Early through 1800

2439.A3-Z

1801-1950

- Catholic Church
 Monasticism. Religious orders
 Controversial literature
 General works -- Continued
 2439.2 1951-2000
 2439.3 2001-
 2440 General special
 2445 Addresses, essays, sermons
 2455 Origins
 Including pre-Christian monasticism
 History
 General works
 2460 Early through 1800
 2461 1801-1950
 2461.2 1951-2000
 2461.3 2001-
 2462 General special
 By period
 (2465) Before the foundation of orders
 see BR195.M65
 2470 Medieval
 2475 Modern
 By region or country
 Including individual monasteries of men
 For individual convents of women, see the order
 2501 America
 North America
 2503 General works
 United States
 2505 General works
 By region
 2508 New England
 2511 South
 2514 Central
 2518 West
 2521 Pacific Coast
 2523.A-.W By state, A-W
 2524.A-Z Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z
 2525.A-Z By city, monastery, abbey, etc., A-Z
 Canada
 2527 General works
 2528.A-Z By province, A-Z
 2529.A-Z By city, monastery, etc., A-Z
 2529.5 Latin America
 Mexico
 2530 General works
 2531.A-Z By state, A-Z

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

History

By region or country

Latin America

Mexico -- Continued

2532.A-Z By city, monastery, etc., A-Z

Central America

2533

General works

2534-2535

Belize (Table BX9)

2536-2537

Costa Rica (Table BX9)

2538-2539

Guatemala (Table BX9)

2540-2541

Honduras (Table BX9)

2542-2543

Nicaragua (Table BX9)

2544-2545

Panama (Table BX9)

2546-2547

El Salvador (Table BX9)

West Indies

2548

General works

2550-2551

Bahamas (Table BX9)

2552-2553

Cuba (Table BX9)

2554-2555

Haiti (Table BX9)

2556-2557

Jamaica (Table BX9)

2558-2559

Puerto Rico (Table BX9)

2560.A-Z

Other, A-Z

South America

2561

General works

2562-2563

Argentina (Table BX9)

2564-2565

Bolivia (Table BX9)

2566-2567

Brazil (Table BX9)

2568-2569

Chile (Table BX9)

2570-2571

Colombia (Table BX9)

2572-2573

Ecuador (Table BX9)

Guiana

2574

General works

2576-2577

Guyana (Table BX9)

2578-2579

Suriname (Table BX9)

2580-2581

French Guiana (Table BX9)

2582-2583

Paraguay (Table BX9)

2584-2585

Peru (Table BX9)

2586-2587

Uruguay (Table BX9)

2588-2589

Venezuela (Table BX9)

Europe

2590

General works

Great Britain. England

2592

General works

2594.A-2695.Z

By English county, A-Z

By English city, monastery, abbey, etc.

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

History

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

By English city, monastery, abbey, etc. -- Continued

London

2595.A1

General works

2595.A3-Z

By monastery, abbey, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2595.C5

Charterhouse

2595.O7

Oratory of St. Philip Neri

2596.A-Z

Other, A-Z

2597-2599

Scotland (Table BX11)

2600-2602

Ireland (Table BX11)

2603-2605

Wales (Table BX11)

2607-2609

Austria (Table BX11)

2610-2612

Belgium (Table BX11)

2613-2615

France (Table BX11)

2616-2618

Germany (Table BX11)

2619-2621

Greece (Table BX11)

2622-2624

Italy (Table BX11)

2625-2627

Netherlands (Table BX11)

2628-2630

Portugal (Table BX11)

2631-2633

Russia. Soviet Union (Table BX11)

For Soviet Central Asia see BX2699+

For Siberia see BX2729+

Cf. BX580+ Russian Orthodox Eastern Church

2634-2636

Finland (Table BX11)

2637-2639

Poland (Table BX11)

Scandinavia

2640

General works

2642-2644

Denmark (Table BX11)

2645-2647

Iceland (Table BX11)

2648-2650

Norway (Table BX11)

2651-2653

Sweden (Table BX11)

2654-2656

Spain (Table BX11, modified)

2656.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

Including individual monasteries and abbeys by city,

A-Z, or by name if nonurban

e.g.

Escorial see BX2656.S334

2656.S334

San Lorenzo del Escorial

2657-2659

Switzerland (Table BX11)

2660-2662

Turkey (Table BX11)

For Turkey in Asia see BX2681+

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

History

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Other Balkan states

2663

General works

2664-2666

Bulgaria (Table BX11)

2670-2672

Romania (Table BX11)

2673-2675

Yugoslavia (Table BX11)

2676.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

2676.C9

Czechoslovakia

2676.L8

Luxembourg

Asia

2677

General works

2679

Southwestern Asia

Turkey in Asia

Cf. BX2660+ Turkey in Europe

2681

General works

2682.A-Z

By vilayet, region, etc., A-Z

2683.A-Z

By city, monastery, abbey, etc., A-Z

2684-2686

Armenia (Table BX11)

2687-2689

Iraq (Table BX11)

Syria

2689.3

General works

2689.4.A-Z

By political division or ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z

2689.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Including individual monasteries and abbeys by city,
A-Z, or by name if nonurban

2690-2692

Israel (Table BX11)

Lebanon

2692.3

General works

2692.4.A-Z

By political division or ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z

2692.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Including individual monasteries and abbeys by city,
A-Z, or by name if nonurban

Jordan

2692.7

General works

2692.8.A-Z

By political division or ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z

2692.9.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Including individual monasteries and abbeys by city,
A-Z, or by name if nonurban

2693-2695

Saudi Arabia (Table BX11)

2696-2698

Iran (Table BX11)

Central Asia. Soviet Central Asia

2699

General works

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

History

By region or country

Asia

Central Asia. Soviet Central Asia -- Continued

2700

Afghanistan

2702

Bokhara (Bukhara)

2703

Khiva. Khorezm

2704.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Southern Asia. Southeast Asia

2705

General works

2706

India

2707

Burma. Myanmar

2708

Sri Lanka

2711-2713

Indochina. Malay Peninsula (Table BX11)

Class here works on Kampuchea, Cochin China,
Laos, Malaya, Thailand, Tongking, Vietnam

Indonesia (Malay Archipelago)

2714

General works

2715-2717

Indonesia (Republic). Dutch East Indies (Table
BX11)Class here works on Borneo, Celebes, Java,
Sumatra, etc.

2718-2720

Philippines (Table BX11)

Eastern Asia. The Far East

2722

General works

2723-2725

China (Table BX11)

2726-2728

Japan (Table BX11)

2729-2731

Northern Asia. Siberia (Table BX11)

Africa

2732

General works

Egypt

2734

General works

2735.A-Z

By political division or ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z

2736.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Including individual monasteries and abbeys by city,
A-Z, or by name if nonurban

2737

South Africa

2740.A-Z

Other country divisions, A-Z

Australia and New Zealand

2743

General works

2744.A-Z

By country division, A-Z

2745.A-Z

By city, monastery, abbey, etc., A-Z

Pacific islands

2747

General works

2749.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders -- Continued

- 2790 Costume. Habit
 Cf. BX4223 Religious orders of women
 Cf. GT1950 Religious and military orders
- 2800 Biography
 Collective
 For individual orders, see the order
 Individual see BX4700+
- Special classes of religious orders
 Orders for men see BX2430+
 Orders for women see BX4200+
- 2810 Contemplative
 Teaching see LC490+
- 2815 Preaching
- 2818 Military
- 2820 Mendicant. Friars
- 2825 Hospitalers
- 2830 Canons regular
- 2832 Clerks regular
- 2835 Brothers. Lay brothers
- 2840 Tertiary. Third orders
 Hermits. Anchorites
 Cf. BR1712 Pillar saints
- 2845 General works
- 2847.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 e.g.
 2847.G7 Great Britain
 2847.M3 Majorca
- Individual orders of men
- 2890 Alexian Brothers (Table BX18)
- 2892 Antonine Canons (Table BX18)
- 2896 Assumptionists (Table BX18)
 Atonement Friars see BX3664
- 2900 Augustinian Canons (Table BX18 modified)
 By branch, congregation, etc., A-Z
 Premonstratensians see BX3901+
- 2900.Z6S5 Generaal Kapittel van Sion
- 2900.Z6W5 Windesheim Congregation
- 2901-2956 Augustinians. Augustinian Eremites (Table BX16 modified)
 Rules. Instruction. Constitution, etc.
 2904.A2 Rule of St. Augustine. Latin texts. By date
 History
 2954.A-Z Other branches (not otherwise provided for), A-Z
 2954.A92 Augustinian Recollets
- 2960 Barnabites (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of men -- Continued

- 2962 Bartholomites (Table BX18)
- 2970 Basilians (Table BX18)
 For Basilians of the Oriental rites see BX4710.76
 For Basilians of the Orthodox Eastern Church see
 BX385+
 Cf. BX386.2 Rule of St. Basil
- 2974 Beghards (Table BX18)
- 3001-3056 Benedictines (Table BX16 modified)
 See also Celestines, Camaldolites, Cistercians, Cluniacs,
 Olivetans, Trappists, Vallombrosans, Williamites
 (Benedictine)
 Rules. Instructions. Constitution, etc.
 Rule of St. Benedict
 Latin texts. By date
 Other languages, A-Z
 Subarrange by date
- 3004.A2 Commentaries. By author
- 3004.A4-.Z4
- 3004.Z5
- History
- 3050.A-Z By congregation or province, A-Z
- 3050.B8 Bursfelder Kongregation
- 3050.M3 Congregation de Saint Maur. Maurists
- 3050.S6 Congregation de France (Solesmes)
- Bernardines (Cistercians) see BX3401+
- 3057 Bernardines (Franciscans) (Table BX18)
- 3058 Bethlehemites (Table BX18)
- 3058.3 Brothers Hospitallers of St. John of God (Table BX18)
- 3058.5 Brothers of Charity (Table BX18)
- 3058.7 Brothers of Christian Instruction of Ploermel (Table
 BX18)
- 3058.8 Brothers of Christian Instruction of Saint Gabriel (Table
 BX18)
- 3059 Brothers of Holy Cross (Table BX18)
- 3059.2 Brothers of Mercy of Trier (Table BX18)
- 3059.3 Brothers of Our Lady of Mercy (Table BX18)
- Brothers of St. Francis Xavier see BX4192
- 3059.5 Brothers of Saint Hippolytus (Table BX18)
- 3059.7 Brothers of St. Joseph (Table BX18)
- 3060 Brothers of the Christian Schools (Table BX18)
- 3065 Brothers of the Christian Schools of Ireland (Table BX18)
- 3070 Brothers of the Common Life (Table BX18)
- 3080 Brothers of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)
- 3085 Camaldolites (Table BX18)
- 3090 Camillians (Table BX18)
- 3095 Canons of the Holy Sepulcher (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of men -- Continued

- 3097 Canons Regular of St. Anthony of Vienne (Table BX18)
 Canons Regular of St. Augustine see BX2900
 Canons Regular of the Holy Cross see BX3493
- 3101-3156 Capuchins (Table BX16)
- 3201-3256 Carmelites. White Friars (Table BX16)
 Including Discalced Carmelites
- 3260 Carmelites of Mary Immaculate (Table BX18)
- 3301-3356 Carthusians (Table BX16)
 Catholic Apostolate see BX3866
- 3375 Celestines (Table BX18)
 Christian Brothers see BX3060
 Christian Brothers of Ireland see BX3065
 Christian Instruction Brothers of Ploermel see BX3058.7
 Christian Instruction Brothers of Saint Gabriel see
 BX3058.8
- 3401-3456 Cistercians. Bernardines (Table BX16)
 Cistercians of the Strict Observance see BX4101+
- 3458 Claretian Missionaries (Table BX18)
 Clerics of St. Viator see BX4178
 Clerks Regular for the Care of the Sick see BX3090
 Clerks Regular, Minor see BX3814
 Clerks Regular of St. Paul see BX2960
- 3459 Clerks Regular of Somaschi (Table BX18)
 Clerks Regular of the Pious Schools see BX3888
- Cluniacs
- 3460 General works
- 3467 In France
- 3470.A-Z In other countries, A-Z
- 3472 Comboni Missionaries (Table BX18)
- 3474 Comunità dei Figli di Dio (Table BX18)
- 3474.5 Compagnia della fede di Gesù (Table BX18)
- 3475 Congregation of Holy Cross (Table BX18)
 Cf. BX3059 Brothers of Holy Cross
- Congregation of Priests of the Mission see BX3770
- 3480 Congregation of the Holy Ghost (Table BX18)
 Cf. BX3682 Holy Ghost Fathers
- Congregation of the Holy Ghost and of the Immaculate
 Heart of Mary see BX3682
- 3482 Congregation of the Immaculate Heart of Mary (Table
 BX18)
- 3484 Congregation of the Priests of the Sacred Heart (Table
 BX18)
- 3486 Congregation of the Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary
 (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of men -- Continued

- 3487 Congregazione di San Giuseppe (Table BX18)
- 3488 Congregazione religiosa Figli di Maria Immacolata (Table BX18)
- 3490 Conventuals. Conventual Franciscan Fathers (Table BX18)
- 3493 Crosier Fathers (Table BX18)
- Discalced Carmelites see BX3201+
- 3494 Discalced Mercedarians (Table BX18)
- 3495 Doctrinarians (Table BX18)
- 3501-3556 Dominicans. Friars Preachers. Black Friars (Table BX16)
- 3565 Eudists (Table BX18)
- 3570 Family of the Sacred Heart of Jesus (Table BX18)
- 3573 Fathers of Mercy (Table BX18)
- 3577 Fathers of the Blessed Sacrament (Table BX18)
- 3585 Florians (Table BX18)
- (3590) Franciscan Brothers
 see BX3601+
- Franciscans. Minorites. Friars Minor. Gray Friars
- 3601 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 3601.3 Collected works (nonserial)
- 3601.5 Congresses
- 3602.A1 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 3602.A15 Directories
- General works
- 3602.A2 Early through 1800
- 3602.A3-Z 1801-1950
- 3602.2 1951-2000
- 3602.3 2001-
- 3603 Monastic life. Vows. Discipline, etc.
- 3603.3 Lay brothers
- Rules. Instructions. Constitution, etc.
- 3604.A2 Latin texts. By date
- 3604.A4-.Z4 Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
- 3604.Z5 Commentaries
- Liturgy and ritual see BX2049.A1+
- Prayer books and devotions see BX2050.A1+
- Government and administration
- 3604.4 General works
- 3604.42 General chapters. Visitations
- 3604.44 Local government
- 3604.5 Relations with Rome, bishops, etc.
- 3604.6 Superiors
- Controversial works against the order
- 3605.A2 Early through 1800

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of men

Franciscans. Minorites. Friars Minor. Gray Friars

Controversial works against the order -- Continued

3605.A3-Z

1801-1950

3605.2

1951-2000

3605.3

2001-

Missions see BV2280.A1+

History

For individual monasteries, abbeys, etc., see BX2525.A+
BX2529.A+ etc.

General works

3606.A2

Early through 1800

3606.A3-Z

1801-1950

3606.2

1951-2000

3606.3

2001-

By region or country

America. North America

3607

General works

United States

3608

General works

3609.A-.W

By state, A-W

3610.A-Z

By city, etc., A-Z

Canada

3611.A1

General works

3611.A5-Z

Local, A-Z

Mexico

3612.A1

General works

3612.A5-Z

Local, A-Z

Central America

3612.4

General works

3612.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

3612.6

General works

3612.7.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

3613.5

Latin America

South America

3614.A1

General works

3614.A5-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Europe

3615

General works

Great Britain. England

3616

General works

3617.A-Z

By English county, A-Z

3618.A-Z

By city, A-Z

By monastery see BX2595+

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of men

Franciscans. Minorites. Friars Minor. Gray Friars

History

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Ireland

- 3619 General works
- 3620.A-Z By Irish county, A-Z
- 3621.A-Z By city, A-Z
- By monastery see BX2600+

Scotland

- 3622 General works
- 3623.A-Z By Scottish region, A-Z
- 3624.A-Z By city, A-Z
- By monastery see BX2597+

Wales

- 3625 General works
- 3626.A-Z By Welsh county, A-Z
- 3627.A-Z By city, A-Z
- By monastery see BX2603+

Austria

- 3628 General works
- 3629.A-Z By country division, A-Z
- For Bohemia and the Czech Republic see BX3645.C9

- 3630.A-Z By city, A-Z

France

- 3631 General works
- 3632.A-Z By country division, A-Z
- 3633.A-Z By city, A-Z

Germany

- 3634 General works
- 3635.A-Z By country division, A-Z
- 3636.A-Z By city, A-Z

Italy

- 3637 General works
- 3638.A-Z By country division, A-Z
- 3639.A-Z By city, A-Z

Netherlands (Low countries). Holland

- 3640.A1 General works
- 3640.A5-Z Local, A-Z

Belgium

- 3641.A1 General works
- 3641.A5-Z Local, A-Z

Portugal

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of men

Franciscans. Minorites. Friars Minor. Gray Friars

History

By region or country

Europe

Portugal -- Continued

3642.A1

General works

3642.A5-Z

Local, A-Z

Scandinavia

3643.A1

General works

By country

Denmark

3643.D4

General works

3643.D5A-.D5Z

Local, A-Z

Iceland

3643.I2

General works

3643.I3A-.I3Z

Local, A-Z

Norway

3643.N8

General works

3643.N9A-.N9Z

Local, A-Z

Sweden

3643.S8

General works

3643.S9A-.S9Z

Local, A-Z

Spain

3644.A1

General works

3644.A5-Z

Local, A-Z

3645.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

3645.C9

Czech Republic. Bohemia

3645.L5

Lithuania

3645.M43

Malta

3645.P6

Poland

3645.R8

Russia. Soviet Union

3645.S9

Switzerland

Asia

3646.A1

General works

3646.A5-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Africa

3647.A1

General works

3647.A5-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Australia and New Zealand

3648.A1

General works

3648.A5-Z

By country, A-Z

Oceania

3649.A1

General works

3649.A5-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of men

Franciscans. Minorites. Friars Minor. Gray Friars

History

By region or country -- Continued

3649.5

Developing countries

3650.A-Z

By congregation, province, custody, commissariat,
etc., A-Z

Tertiaries. Third Order

3651

General works

3652.A-Z

Rules. Manuals and guides. By language, A-Z, and
date

3653.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

3654

Third Order Regular of St. Francis (Table BX18)

Biography

3655

Collective

(3656)

Individual

see BX4700+

3659

Fraters van Tilburg (Table BX18)

3661

Fratricelli (Table BX18)

3663

Frères de la Vierge des pauvres (Table BX18)

3663.5

Frères de l'instruction Chrétienne (Table BX18)

3664

Friars of the Atonement (Table BX18)

Gemeinschaft von den Heiligen Engeln see BV2300.G4

3670

Gilbertines (Table BX18)

3672

Grandmont, Order of (Table BX18)

3674

Hermanos de la Hospitalidad (Table BX18)

3674.5

Hermits of Bethlehem of the Heart of Jesus (Table BX18)

3675

Hermits of Saint Paul (Table BX18)

3678

Hieronymites (Table BX18)

3680

Holy Family Missionaries (Table BX18)

3682

Holy Ghost Fathers (Table BX18)

3688

Humiliati (Table BX18)

3698

Jesuats (Table BX18)

3701-3756

Jesuits. Society of Jesus (Table BX16)

3765

Krizovnici s crvenou kuezdou (Table BX18)

3770

Lazarists. Vincentians. Congregation of the Mission
(Table BX18)

3775

Little Brothers of Jesus (Table BX18)

Little Brothers of Saint Francis see BX3654

3777

Little Brothers of St. John (Table BX18)

3782

Marian Fathers (Table BX18)

3784

Marianists (Table BX18)

Mariannahill Fathers see BV2300.M3

3788

Marist Brothers (Table BX18)

3790

Marist Fathers. Society of Mary (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of men -- Continued

Maryknoll Fathers see BV2300.C35

Maurists see BX3050.M3

(3796) Mekhitarists. Mechitarists
see BX4715.76

3800 Mercedarians (Table BX18)

Mercedarians, Discalced see BX3494

3810 Minims. Minimites (Table BX18)

3814 Minor Clerks Regular (Table BX18)

3816 Missionaries de l'Immaculée-Conception de Lourdes
(Table BX18)3816.7 Missionaries of St. Francis de Sales of Annecy (Table
BX18)(3816.8) Missionaries of St. Francis Xavier
see BV2300.X84

3817 Missionaries of the Consolata (Table BX18)

3821 Oblates of Mary Immaculate (Table BX18)

3825 Oblates of St. Francis de Sales (Table BX18)

3828 Oblates of the Virgin Mary (Table BX18)

3840 Olivetans (Table BX18)

Oratorians

3850 Oratory of St. Philip Neri (Table BX18 modified)

3853.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

3855 French Congregation of the Oratory (Table BX18)

Order of Grandmont see BX3672

3858 Order of the Knights of Jesus Christ (Table BX18)

3866 Pallottines (Table BX18)

3880 Passionists (Table BX18)

3884 Pauline Fathers (Order of St. Paul the First Hermit)
(Table BX18)3885 Paulist Fathers. Paulists. Congregation of the Missionary
Priests of St. Paul, the Apostle (Table BX18)Pia società di San Francesco Saverio per le missioni
estere see BV2300.P53888 Piarists. Clerks Regular of the Pious Schools (Table
BX18)

3890 Pious Society of St. Paul (Table BX18)

3901-3956 Premonstratensians. Premonstrants. White Canons.
Norbertines (Table BX16)

3958 Priests of the Most Precious Blood (Table BX18)

Recollets (Augustinian) see BX2954.A92

3970 Recollets (Bernardine) (Table BX18)

3980 Recollets (Franciscan) (Table BX18)

4020 Redemptorists (Table BX18)

4025 Resurrectionists (Religious order) (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of men -- Continued

- 4027 Rosminians (Table BX18)
 Sacred Heart Brothers see BX3080
- 4030 St. Joseph's Society of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)
- 4040 Salesian Cooperators (Table BX18)
- 4045 Salesians (Table BX18)
- 4050 Salvatorians (Table BX18)
- 4052 Scalabrianians (Table BX18)
- 4053 Sei Pauro Shūdōkai (Japan) (Table BX18)
- 4055 Servites (Table BX18)
 Society of African Missions see BV2300.S5
 Society of the Divine Word see BV2300.S6
- 4058 Stigmatine Fathers (Table BX18)
- 4060 Sulpicians (Table BX18)
- 4075 Sylvestrines (Table BX18)
- 4085 Theatines (Table BX18)
- 4087 Tironensians (Table BX18)
- 4101-4156 Trappists (Table BX16)
- 4158 Trinitarians (Table BX18)
- 4165 Val des Ecoliers, Congrégation du (Table BX18)
- 4170 Valliscaulians (Table BX18)
- 4175 Vallombrosans (Table BX18)
- 4178 Viatorians (Table BX18)
 Vincentians see BX3770
- 4181 White Fathers (Table BX18)
- 4183 Williamites (Benedictine) (Table BX18)
- 4192 Xaverian Brothers (Table BX18)
- Religious orders of women. Convents, etc.
- 4200 General works
- 4205 General special
- 4208 Government and administration
- 4208.2 General chapters
- 4208.4 Visitations
- 4208.6 Local chapters, councils, etc.
- 4208.8 Relations with Rome, bishops, etc.
- Superioresses
- 4209 General works
- 4209.2 Major superioresses. Mothers general, abbesses, etc.
- 4209.4 Lesser officials. Novice-mistresses, procuratrices, etc.
- 4209.6 Local superioresses
- 4209.8 Consultors, etc.
- Religious life
- Including spiritual reading
- 4210 General works
- 4210.5 Education

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Religious orders of women. Convents, etc.

Religious life -- Continued

4211 Ceremonies. Consecration, etc.

4212 Laws. Rules, etc.

4213 Manuals

Prayer books see BX2060.A1+

4214 Retreats for sisters

Including addresses, conferences, meditations

4215 Anti-Catholic works. Exposures, etc.

4216.A-Z Individual cases, A-Z

e.g.

4216.M6 Monk, Maria

4220.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

4223 Costume. Habit

4224 Health and hygiene

4225 Biography (Collective)

Special classes of religious orders

4230 Contemplative

4235 Canonesses

Missionary orders see BV2245+

4237 Social service orders

Works of charity and mercy

4240 Nursing orders

Teaching orders see LC490+

Individual orders of women

4258 Ancelle del Sacro Cuore di Gesù (Table BX18)

4260 Ancille della Santissima Vergine (Table BX18)

4261 Annunciates (Belgium) (Table BX18)

4262 Annunciates of Bourges (Table BX18)

4262.5 Arme Zusters van het Goddelijk Kind (Table BX18)

4263 Augustines de Saint-Coeur de Marie (Table BX18)

4264 Augustinian Canonesses (Table BX18)

4265-4268 Augustinian Eremites (Second Order). Augustinian Nuns
(Table BX17)

4269 Basilian Nuns (Table BX18)

4272 Beguines (Table BX18)

4275-4278 Benedictine Nuns (Table BX17)

4280 Benedictine Sisters of Perpetual Adoration, Clyde, Mo.
(Table BX18)4281 Benedictine Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament (Table
BX18)

4283 Bernardines (Cistercian Nuns) (Table BX18)

4284 Bernardines (Franciscan Nuns) (Table BX18)

4285-4288 Birgittines (Table BX17)

4289 Bon Sauveur (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4290 Bon Secours de Troyes (Table BX18)
- 4291 Brigidines (Table BX18)
- 4292 Canonesses Regular of the Holy Sepulcher (Table BX18)
- 4294 Canonesses Regular of Windesheim (Table BX18)
- 4301-4304 Capuchin Nuns (Table BX17)
- 4308 Carmelitas de Santa Teresa (Table BX18)
- 4312 Carmelite Nuns of the Ancient Observance (Table BX18)
- 4315 Carmelite Sisters for the Aged and Infirm (Table BX18)
- 4315.5 Carmelite Sisters of Charity (Table BX18)
- 4316 Carmelite Sisters of Corpus Christi (Table BX18)
- 4317 Carmelite Sisters of the Divine Heart of Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4318 Carmelite Sisters of the Most Sacred Heart of Los Angeles (Table BX18)
- 4319 Carmelite Sisters of the Third Order (Mexico) (Table BX18)
- 4320 Carmelite Sisters of the Third Order (Venezuela) (Table BX18)
- 4321-4324 Carmelites (Second Order). Carmelite Nuns. Discalced Carmelite Nuns (Table BX17)
- 4326 Carthusians (Second Order). Carthusian Nuns (Table BX18)
- 4326.5 Cenacolo domenicano (Table BX18)
- 4327 Christian Virgins (Table BX18)
- 4327.5 Chung-hua shêng mu hui (Sisters of Our Lady of China) (Table BX18)
- 4328 Cistercians (Second Order). Cistercian Nuns (Table BX18)
- 4328.3 Clemensschwwestern (Table BX18)
- 4328.5 Colettines (Table BX18)
- 4328.7 Company of Mary (Table BX18)
- 4329 Conceptionists (Table BX18)
- 4330 Congregação das Irmãs-Auxiliares de Nossa Senhora de piedade (Table BX18)
- 4330.2 Congregação das Irmãs Franciscanas de Nossa Senhora Aparecida (Table BX18)
- 4330.5 Congregación de Hermanas de la Beata Mariana de Jesús (Table BX18)
- 4330.6 Congregación de Hermanas de la Virgen Maria del Monte Carmelo (Table BX18)
- 4330.8 Congregación de Nuestra Señora de los Desamparados (Table BX18)
- 4331 Congrégation de Notre Dame (Table BX18)
- 4331.2 Congrégation de Notre Dame de Montréal (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4331.4 Congrégation de Notre Dame de Sion (Table BX18)
- 4331.43 Congrégation de Sainte Clothilde (Table BX18)
- 4331.47 Congrégation de soeurs de Notre-Dame du Bon-Conseil
(Table BX18)
- 4331.5 Congregation of Antonian Sisters of Mary (Table BX18)
- 4331.6 Congregation of Our Lady of Covadonga (Table BX18)
- 4331.7 Congregation of the Augustinian Recollect Sisters (Table
BX18)
- 4331.8 Congregation of the Dominican Sisters of the Perpetual
Rosary (Table BX18)
- 4332 Congregation of the Holy Union of the Sacred Hearts
(Table BX18)
- 4332.3 Congregation of the Religious of the Virgin Mary (Table
BX18)
- 4332.4 Congregation of the Rosary (Table BX18)
- 4332.5 Congregazione del Buon Gesù (Table BX18)
- 4332.6 Congregazione delle Figlie de San Giuseppe (Table
BX18)
- 4332.8 Damas Apostólicas del Sagrado Corazón de Jesús
(Table BX18)
- 4332.9 Daughters of Charity of Canossa (Table BX18)
- 4333 Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul, Emmitsburg,
Md. (Table BX18)
- 4333.1 Daughters of Divine Charity (Table BX18)
- 4333.13 Daughters of Divine Love Congregation (Table BX18)
- 4333.2 Daughters of Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4333.4 Daughters of Mary, Help of Christians (Table BX18)
- 4333.6 Daughters of Our Lady of Mercy (Table BX18)
- 4333.7 Daughters of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)
- 4333.8 Daughters of St. Mary of Providence (Table BX18)
- 4334 Daughters of St. Paul (Table BX18)
- 4334.15 Daughters of the Church (Table BX18)
- 4334.2 Daughters of the Cross (Table BX18)
- 4334.4 Daughters of the Heart of Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4334.5 Daughters of the Heart of Mary (Table BX18)
- 4334.6 Daughters of the Holy Ghost (Table BX18)
- 4334.65 Daughters of the Most Holy Redeemer (Table BX18)
- 4334.7 Daughters of the Oratory (Table BX18)
- 4334.75 Daughters of the Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary
(Table BX18)
- 4334.8 Daughters of Wisdom (Table BX18)
- 4335 Devout Virgins of St. Catherine (Table BX18)
- 4335.5 Discepolo de Gesù Eucaristico (Table BX18)
- 4336 Dominicaines de Béthanie (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

Filles de Jésus see BX4333.2

- 4346.5 Filles de la Sainte-Vierge (Table BX18)
- 4346.7 Filles de Marie (Yaoundé, Cameroon) (Table BX18)
- 4347 Filles de Notre-Dame des Sept-Douleurs (Table BX18)
- 4347.5 Filles de Saint-Francois de Sales (Table BX18)
- 4348 Filles de Sainte-Marie de Torfou (Table BX18)
- 4348.5 Filles du Providence de Sées (Table BX18)
- 4349 Filles du Sacré Coeur de Marie (Table BX18)
- Foreign Mission Sisters of St. Dominic see BV2300.M4
- 4350 Franciscaines du Sacré-Coeur (Table BX18)
- 4351 Franciscan Missionaries of Mary (Table BX18)
- 4351.3 Franciscan Missionaries of St. Joseph (Table BX18)
- 4351.5 Franciscan Missionary Poor Clares of the Blessed
Sacrament (Table BX18)
- 4352 Franciscan Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart (Table
BX18)
- 4352.5 Franciscan Nuns of the Most Blessed Sacrament (Table
BX18)
- 4352.7 Franciscan sisters (Third Order Regular women in
general) (Table BX18)
- 4353 Franciscan Sisters, Daughters of the Sacred Hearts of
Jesus and Mary (Table BX18)
- 4354 Franciscan Sisters of Christian Charity, Manitowoc, Wis.
(Table BX18)
- 4355 Franciscan Sisters of Our Lady of the Angels (Table
BX18)
- 4355.3 Franciscan Sisters of Penance and Christian Charity
(Table BX18)
- 4355.5 Franciscan Sisters of St. Elizabeth (Table BX18)
- 4356 Franciscan Sisters of St. Kunegunda (Table BX18)
- 4357 Franciscan Sisters of St. Paul (Table BX18)
- 4358 Franciscan Sisters of the Atonement (Table BX18)
- 4358.2 Franciscan Sisters of the Eucharist (Table BX18)
- 4358.3 Franciscan Sisters of the Immaculate Conception (Table
BX18)
- 4358.5 Franciscan Sisters of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)
- 4361-4364 Franciscans (Second Order). Poor Clares (Table BX17)
- 4366 Grey Nuns (Table BX18)
- Grey Nuns of Québec see BX4532.54
- 4366.3 Grey Nuns of the Cross (Table BX18)
- 4366.6 Grey Sisters of St. Elizabeth (Table BX18)
- 4367 Helpers of the Holy Souls (Table BX18)
- 4368 Hermanas adoratrices del santisimo sacramento (Table
BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4368.2 Hermanas de la Cruz (Table BX18)
- 4368.23 Hermanas de la Presentación de Granada (Table BX18)
- 4368.25 Hermanas de los Pobres de San Pedro Claver (Table BX18)
- 4368.27 Hermanas Franciscanas de Ntra. Sra. del Buen Consejo (Table BX18)
- 4368.3 Hermanitas de Ancianos Desamparados (Table BX18)
- 4369 Hijas de Jesús (Table BX18)
- 4369.2 Hijas de la Misericordia (Table BX18)
- 4369.3 Hijas de San José (Table BX18)
- 4369.5 Hijas del Santísimo Salvador (Table BX18)
- 4370 Hospitaller Sisters of Santa Maria Nuova (Table BX18)
- 4371-4374 Institute of the Blessed Virgin Mary "Jesuitesses" (Table BX17)
- Cf. BX4435+ Sacred Heart, Society of the
- 4375 Instituto de Damas Catequistas (Table BX18)
- 4380 Instituto de las esclavas del corazón de Jesús (Table BX18)
- 4382 Instituto Hermanas Pobres Bonaerenses de San José (Table BX18)
- 4383 Josephite Sisters of Charity (Table BX18)
- 4384 Katharinenschwestern (Table BX18)
- 4385 Ladies of Nazareth (Table BX18)
- Ladies of the Sacred Heart see BX4435+
- 4390 Little Company of Mary (Table BX18)
- 4392 Little Franciscan Sisters of Mary (Table BX18)
- 4393 Little Servant Sisters of the Immaculate Conception (Table BX18)
- 4394 Little Sisters of Divine Providence (Table BX18)
- 4394.5 Little Sisters of Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4395 Little Sisters of the Assumption (Table BX18)
- 4397 Little Sisters of the Immaculate Conception (Table BX18)
- 4401-4404 Little Sisters of the Poor (Table BX17)
- 4405.2 Magdalens (Table BX18)
- 4405.25 Marianist Sisters (Table BX18)
- Maryknoll Sisters see BV2300.M4
- Medical Mission Sisters see BV2300.S53
- 4405.3 Mercedarian Sisters of Charity (Table BX18)
- 4405.4 Minim Sisters of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)
- 4405.5 Minim Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother (Table BX18)
- 4405.6 Misericordia Sisters (Table BX18)
- 4405.7 Misioneras de María Inmaculada y Santa Catalina de Sena (Table BX18)
- 4406 Mission Helpers of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4406.2 Missionaires de l'Immaculée Conception de Lourdes
(Table BX18)
- 4406.3 Missionarie della Passione di Nostro Signor Gesu Cristo
(Table BX18)
- 4406.5 Missionaries of Charity (Table BX18)
- 4406.6 Missionary Benedictine Sisters (Table BX18)
- 4406.8 Missionary Canonesses of St. Augustine see BV2300.M5
- 4406.9 Missionary Servants of Saint Joseph (Table BX18)
- 4406.9 Missionary Servants of the Most Blessed Trinity (Table
BX18)
- 4406.95 Missionary Sisters of Christ the King (Table BX18)
- 4406.955 Missionary Sisters of Mary Help of Christians (Table
BX18)
- 4407 Missionary Sisters of Mother of God (Table BX18)
- 4407.3 Missionary Sisters of St. Columban see BV2300.M53
- 4407.4 Missionary Sisters of St. Dominic (Table BX18)
- 4407.4 Missionary Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament and Mary
Immaculate (Table BX18)
- 4407.5 Missionary Sisters of the Consolata (Table BX18)
- 4408 Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)
- 4408.5 Missionary Sisters of the Society of Mary (Table BX18)
- 4410 Mothers of the Helpless (Table BX18)
- 4411 Notre Dame des Missions (Table BX18)
- 4411.5 Nuns of the Perpetual Adoration of the Blessed
Sacrament (Table BX18)
- 4412 Oblate Sisters of Providence (Table BX18)
- 4412.5 Oblate Sisters of the Holy Ghost (Table BX18)
- 4412.6 Oblates de Béthanie (Table BX18)
- Olivetans
- 4412.7 Olivetan Benedictine Sisters (U.S.) (Table BX18)
- 4413 Orant Sisters of the Assumption (Table BX18)
- 4413.3 Orden de Santiago (Table BX18)
- 4413.5 Order of Fontevraud (Table BX18)
- 4414 Order of St. Elizabeth of Hungary (Table BX18)
- 4415 Order of the Incarnate Word and Blessed Sacrament
(Table BX18)
- Order of the Visitation see BX4546+
- 4415.5 Our Lady of Victory Missionary Sisters (Table BX18)
- 4415.8 Pallottine Missionary Sisters (Table BX18)
- 4416 Parish Visitors of Mary Immaculate (Table BX18)
- 4416.2 Passionist Nuns (Table BX18)
- 4416.5 Petites soeurs de saint Francois d'Assise (Table BX18)
- 4416.7 Piccole serve del Sacro Cuore (Table BX18)
- Poor Clares see BX4361+

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4417 Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ (Table BX18)
- 4418 Poor School Sisters of Notre Dame (Table BX18)
- 4418.5 Poor Servants of the Mother of God (Table BX18)
- 4418.7 Poor Sisters of Nazareth (Table BX18)
- 4419 Poor Sisters of St. Francis Seraph of the Perpetual Adoration (Table BX18)
- 4421-4424 Premonstratensians (Second Order). Premonstratensian Nuns (Table BX17)
- Presentation Sisters see BX4511
- 4426 Recollets (Augustinian Nuns) (Table BX18)
- 4427 Recollets (Bernardine) (Table BX18)
- 4428 Religieuze Penitenten-Recollectinen van de Reforme van Limburg (Franciscan) (Table BX18)
- 4428.5 Religiosas Angélicas (Table BX18)
- 4428.67 Religiosas Franciscanas Misioneras de la Inmaculada (Table BX18)
- 4428.8 Religiosas Maltezas da Sagrado Ordem de S. João do Hospital de Jerusalem (Estremoz, Portugal) (Table BX18)
- 4428.9 Religiosas Reparadoras del Sagrado Corazón (Table BX18)
- 4429 Religious Hospitallers of St. Joseph (Table BX18)
- 4429.5 Religious Hospitallers of the Misericorde of Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4431 Religious of Jesus and Mary (Table BX18)
- 4432 Religious of Our Lady of the Retreat in the Cenacle (Table BX18)
- 4433 Religious of the Sacred Heart of Mary (Table BX18)
- 4434 Religious Teachers Filippini (Table BX18)
- 4435-4438 Sacred Heart, Society of the (Table BX17)
- 4439 Schonstatter Marienschwestern (Table BX18)
- 4441-4444 School Sisters of Notre Dame (Table BX17)
- 4446 School Sisters of St. Francis, Milwaukee, Wis. (Table BX18)
- 4446.3 Schulschwestern vom Dritten Orden des Heiligen Franziskus, Bressanone (Table BX18)
- 4446.6 Schulschwestern vom Dritten Orden des Heiligen Franziskus von Assisi, Amstetten (Table BX18)
- 4446.7 Seishin Jijo Shūdōkai (Table BX18)
- 4446.75 Servants of Mary, Protectors of Young Women and Working Women (Table BX18)
- 4446.8 Servants of Relief for Incurable Cancer (Table BX18)
- 4447 Servants of the Holy Infancy of Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4447.2 Serve di Maria di Galeazza (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4447.3 Siervas de la Madre de Dios (Table BX18)
- 4447.5 Siervas de la Pasión (Table BX18)
- 4447.8 Sisters Adorers of the Most Precious Blood (Table BX18)
- 4448 Sisters Adorers of the Precious Blood (Table BX18)
- 4448.5 Sisters Marianites of Holy Cross (Table BX18)
- 4449 Sisters of bon secours of Paris (Table BX18)
- 4450 Sisters of Charitable Instruction of the Child Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4451 Sisters of Charity, Irish (Table BX18)
- 4452 Sisters of Charity Federation in the Vincentian-Setonian Tradition (Table BX18)
- 4453 Sisters of Charity of Cincinnati, Ohio (Table BX18)
- 4454 Sisters of Charity of Leavenworth, Kansas (Table BX18)
- 4455 Sisters of Charity of Mother Seton, Greensburg, Pa. (Table BX18)
- 4456 Sisters of Charity of Nazareth, Nazareth, Ky. (Table BX18)
- 4457 Sisters of Charity of Providence (Table BX18)
- 4458 Sisters of Charity of St. Augustine (Table BX18)
- 4459 Sisters of Charity of St. Elizabeth, Convent Station, N.J. (Table BX18)
- 4460 Sisters of Charity of St. Paul of Chartres (Table BX18)
- 4461-4464 Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul (Table BX17 modified)
- 4463.6.A-Z By congregation, province, etc., A-Z
- Sisters of Charity of Cincinnati, Ohio see BX4453
- Sisters of Charity of St. Elizabeth, Convent Station, N.J. see BX4459
- 4463.6.D4 Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul, Deinze, Belgium
- Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul, Emmitsburg, Md. see BX4333
- Sisters of Charity of Mother Seton, Greensburg, Pa. see BX4455
- 4463.6.M4 Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul, Mexico
- 4463.6.N5 Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul of New York
- 4467 Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Dubuque, Iowa (Table BX18)
- 4468 Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word, Houston, Texas (Table BX18)
- 4469 Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word, San Antonio (Table BX18)
- 4471 Sisters of Christian Charity (Table BX18)
- 4473 Sisters of Divine Providence (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4474 Sisters of Divine Providence. Kentucky (Table BX18)
- 4474.5 Sisters of Divine Providence of San Antonio, Texas
(Table BX18)
- 4476 Sisters of Loretto at the Foot of the Cross (Table BX18)
- 4477 Sisters of Marie-Auxiliatrice (Table BX18)
- 4478 Sisters of Mary Immaculate (Table BX18)
- 4479 Sisters of Mary Reparatrix (Table BX18)
- 4481-4484 Sisters of Mercy. Sisters of Mercy of the Union in the
U.S.A. Institute of the Sisters of Mercy of the
Americas (Table BX17 modified)
- 4483.5.A-Z Independent motherhouses, A-Z
- 4483.6.A-Z Provinces of the Union, A-Z
- 4484.7 Sisters of Mercy of St. Charles Borromeo (Table BX18)
- 4484.8 Sisters of Mercy of the Holy Cross (Table BX18)
- 4484.9 Sisters of Mount Carmel of Louisiana (Table BX18)
- 4485.2 Sisters of Notre Dame (Table BX18)
- 4485.3 Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur (Table BX18)
- 4485.4 Sisters of Our Lady of Calvary (Table BX18)
- 4485.5 Sisters of Our Lady of Charity of the Good Shepherd
(Table BX18)
- 4485.6 Sisters of Our Lady of Charity of the Refuge (Table
BX18)
- Sisters of Our Lady of China see BX4327.5
- 4485.64 Sisters of Our Lady of Christian Doctrine (U.S.) (Table
BX18)
- 4485.65 Sisters of Our Lady of Compassion (Table BX18)
- 4485.68 Sisters of Our Lady of the Missions (Table BX18)
- 4485.7 Sisters of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)
- 4485.9 Sisters of Perpetual Adoration (Table BX18)
- 4486 Sisters of Providence, Saint Mary-of-the-Woods, Ind.
(Table BX18)
- 4486.17 Sisters of Providence of St. Vincent de Paul (Table
BX18)
- 4486.2 Sisters of Reparation of the Congregation of Mary (Table
BX18)
- 4486.3 Sisters of St. Agnes, Fond du Lac (Table BX18)
- 4486.4 Sisters of St. Ann (Table BX18)
- 4486.45 Sisters of St. Basil the Great (Table BX18)
- 4486.5 Sisters of St. Casimir (Table BX18)
- 4486.6 Sisters of St. Dorothy (Table BX18)
- 4486.65 Sisters of St. Francis, Maryville, Mo. (Table BX18)
- 4486.67 Sisters of St. Francis, Rochester, Minn. (Table BX18)
- 4486.7 Sisters of St. Francis of Penance and Christian Charity
(Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4486.74 Sisters of St. Francis of Philadelphia (Table BX18)
- 4486.76 Sisters of Saint Francis of the Immaculate Conception of
the Blessed Virgin Mary (Clinton, Iowa) (Table BX18)
- 4486.8 Sisters of St. John the Baptist (Table BX18)
- 4487-4490 Sisters of St. Joseph (Table BX17 modified)
Including all branches stemming from the original
foundation in France in 1650
- 4489.5.A-Z Independent motherhouses in France, A-Z
- 4489.6.A-Z Independent motherhouses in the U.S.A., A-Z
- 4489.6.B6 Boston
- 4489.6.B7 Brentwood, N.Y.
- 4489.6.B8 Buffalo
- 4489.6.C3 Carondelet
- 4489.6.C32 Province of Augusta
- 4489.6.C33 Province of Los Angeles
- 4489.6.C34 Province of St. Louis
- 4489.6.C35 Province of St. Paul
- 4489.6.C36 Province of Troy
- 4489.6.C5 Concordia, Kans.
- 4489.6.N3 Nazareth, Mich.
- 4489.6.O73 Orange, Calif.
- 4489.6.P5 Philadelphia
- 4489.6.S2 St. Augustine, Fla.
- 4489.6.S65 Springfield, Mass.
- 4489.6.W5 Wichita
- 4489.7.A-Z Other independent motherhouses, A-Z
- 4490.3 Sisters of St. Joseph of Cluny (Table BX18)
- 4490.5 Sisters of St. Joseph of Newark (Table BX18)
- 4490.7 Sisters of St. Joseph of the Apparition (Table BX18)
- 4490.75 Sisters of St. Joseph of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)
- 4490.8 Sisters of St. Joseph of the Third Order of St. Dominic
(Table BX18)
- 4490.85 Sisters of St. Joseph of the Third Order of St. Francis
(Table BX18)
- 4490.9 Sisters of St. Louis (Table BX18)
- 4491 Sisters of St. Mary of Namur (Table BX18)
- 4491.3 Sisters of St. Mary of the Third Order of St. Francis, St.
Louis (Table BX18)
- 4491.6 Sisters of St. Thomas of Villanova (Table BX18)
- 4491.8 Sisters of Saints Cyril and Methodius (Table BX18)
- 4491.9 Sisters of Service (Table BX18)
- 4492 Sisters of the Assumption (Table BX18)
- 4493 Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament for Indians and Colored
People (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4493.3 Sisters of the Common Life (Table BX18)
- 4493.5 Sisters of the Divine Compassion, White Plains, N.Y.
(Table BX18)
- 4494 Sisters of the Divine Savior (Table BX18)
- 4495 Sisters of the Good Samaritan (Table BX18)
- 4495.5 Sisters of the Guardian Angel (Table BX18)
- 4496 Sisters of the Holy Cross (Table BX18)
- 4496.5 Sisters of the Holy Faith (Table BX18)
- 4496.7 Sisters of the Holy Family (Table BX18)
- 4497 Sisters of the Holy Family of Nazareth (Table BX18)
- 4498 Sisters of the Holy Family of San Francisco (Table BX18)
- 4499 Sisters of the Holy Names of Jesus and Mary (Table
BX18)
- 4500 Sisters of the Immaculate Conception of Castres, France
(Table BX18)
- 4500.5 Sisters of the Immaculate Conception of Our Lady of
Lourdes (Table BX18)
- 4500.6 Sisters of the Immaculate Conception of the Blessed
Virgin Mary (Table BX18)
- 4500.8 Sisters of the Incarnate Word and Blessed Sacrament
(Table BX18)
- 4501 Sisters of the Infant Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4501.5 Sisters of the Most Holy Trinity (Table BX18)
- Sisters of the Order of St. Dominic see BX4337
- 4507 Sisters of the Poor Child Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4507.5 Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis (Table BX18)
- 4508 Sisters of the Precious Blood (Table BX18)
- 4509 Sisters of the Presentation of Mary (Table BX18)
Founded at Bourg, France, in 1796
- 4511 Sisters of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary
(Table BX18)
Founded at Cork, Ireland
- 4511.5 Sisters of the Resurrection (Table BX18)
- 4512 Sisters of the Sacred Hearts and of Perpetual Adoration
(Table BX18)
- 4512.5 Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother (Table BX18)
- 4513 Sisters of the Third Franciscan Order, Minor
Conventuals, Syracuse, N.Y. (Table BX18)
- 4514 Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis, Glen Riddle, Pa.
(Table BX18)
- 4514.5 Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis, Kaufbeuren,
Ger. (Table BX18)
- 4514.7 Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis, Pittsburg (Table
BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4515 Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of Assisi (Table BX18)
- 4516 Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of Mary Immaculate, Joliet, Ill. (Table BX18)
- 4517 Sisters of the Third Order of Saint Francis of Penance and of Charity, Tiffin, Ohio (Table BX18)
- 4517.7 Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of the Good Shepherd (Table BX18)
- 4518 Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of the Holy Family (Table BX18)
- 4519 Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of the Perpetual Adoration (Table BX18)
- 4520 Sisters of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis, Oldenburg, Ind. (Table BX18)
- 4520.2 Sisters of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis of Allegany, New York (Table BX18)
- 4520.3 Sisters of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis of the Congregation of Our Lady of Lourdes, Sylvania, Ohio (Table BX18)
- Sisters of the Visitation see BX4546+
- 4520.7 Sisters, Servants of Mary (1851-) (Table BX18)
- 4520.8 Sisters, Servants of Mary Immaculate (Table BX18)
- 4520.9 Sisters Servants of the Holy Spirit of Perpetual Adoration (Table BX18)
- 4521-4524 Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary (Table BX17)
- Society of Catholic Medical Missionaries see BV2300.S53
- 4525 Society of Mary of Paris (Table BX18)
- 4526 Society of Mary Reparatrix (Table BX18)
- 4526.7 Society of Saint Ursula (Table BX18)
- 4527 Society of the Holy Child Jesus (Table BX18)
- Society of the Sacred Heart see BX4435+
- 4529 Society of the Servants of the Holy Ghost (Table BX18)
- Society of the Sisters of the Holy Names of Jesus and Mary see BX4499
- 4531 Soeurs adoratrices et victimes de la justice de Dieu (Table BX18)
- 4531.4 Soeurs africaines de l'Immaculée-Conception de Ouagadougou (Table BX18)
- 4532 Soeurs augustines de Meaux (Table BX18)
- 4532.5 Soeurs de Charité de Sainte-Marie (Table BX18)
- 4532.54 Soeurs de Charité de Québec (Table BX18)
- 4532.55 Soeurs de la Charité de Saint-Hyacinthe (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4532.6 Soeurs de la Croix de Strasbourg (Table BX18)
- 4532.8 Soeurs de la Présentation de Marie (Table BX18)
- 4533 Soeurs de l'Immaculée-Conception de Niort (Table BX18)
- 4534 Soeurs de l'instruction chrétienne (Saint-Gildas-des-Bois) (Table BX18)
- 4534.3 Soeurs de Notre-Dame du Mont-Carmel (Table BX18)
- 4534.5 Soeurs de Notre-Dame du perpétuel secours (Table BX18)
- 4535 Soeurs de Saint-Augustin (Table BX18)
- 4535.2 Soeurs de Sainte Anne de la Providence de Saumur (Table BX18)
- 4535.5 Soeurs de Sainte-Marie de l'Assomption (Table BX18)
- 4535.7 Soeurs de Sainte-Marthe de Saint-Hyacinthe (Table BX18)
- 4536 Soeurs des prisons de la Congrégation de Marie-Joseph (Table BX18)
- 4537 Soeurs des Sacrés Coeurs de Jésus et de Marie (Table BX18)
- 4537.13 Soeurs du Tres Saint-Sacrement et de la charité de Bourges (Table BX18)
- 4537.17 Soeurs gardes-malades de Notre-Dame Auxiliatrice (Table BX18)
- 4537.2 Soeurs gardes-malades des Saints Noms de Jésus et de Marie (Table BX18)
- Soeurs grises see BX4366
- 4537.26 Suore del Preziosissimo Sangue (Table BX18)
- 4537.3 Suore della divina volontà (Table BX18)
- 4537.4 Suore di Carità dell'Immacolata Concezione (Table BX18)
- 4537.45 Suore di San Giuseppe Benedetto Cottolengo (Table BX18)
- 4537.5 Suore di Santa Maria (Table BX18)
- 4537.53 Suore Dimesse Figlie dell'Immacolata Concezione (Table BX18)
- 4537.55 Suore domenicane del SS. Sacramento (Table BX18)
- 4537.6 Suore francescane dell'Immacolata Concezione di Lipari (Table BX18)
- 4537.7 Suore Minime della Passione di Nostro Signore Gesù Cristo (Table BX18)
- 4537.8 Suore oblate di Santa Chiara (Table BX18)
- 4537.85 Suore riparatrici de Sacro Cuore (Table BX18)
- 4537.9 Suore rosarie (Table BX18)
- 4538 Trappistines (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4539 Trinitarian Nuns (Table BX18)
 4541-4544 Ursulines (Table BX17)
 4545 Vallombrosan Nuns (Table BX18)
 4546-4549 Visitation Order (Table BX17)
 White Sisters see BV2300.W6
 4550 Yongwonhan Toum ui Songmo Sunyohoe (Korea) (Table BX18)
 4551 Zgromadzenie Sióstr Franciszkanek Rodziny Marii (Table BX18)
 4551.5 Zgromadzenie Sióstr Niepokalanego Poczcicia Najświętszej Marya Panny (Table BX18)
 4552 Zgromadzenie Sióstr Pasterek od Opatrzności Boskiej (Table BX18)
 4552.5 Zgromadzenie Sióstr Urszulanek Serca Jezusa Konajacego (Table BX18)
 4553 Zusters van Barmhartigheid (Table BX18)
 4554 Zusters van Liefde van Onze Lieve Vrouw (Table BX18)
 4555 Zusters van Sint Vincentius a Paulo (Table BX18)
 4556 Zusters van't geloove (Table BX18)
 4561 Zwartzusters (Belgium) (Table BX18)
 4563 Zwartzusters van de Heilige Philippus Neri te Sint-Niklaas (Table BX18)

Churches, cathedrals, abbeys (as parish churches), etc.

See subclass NA for architecture

See classes D-F for historical sources

For Shrines of the Virgin Mary see BT650+

United States

- 4600 General works
 4601.A-W By state, A-W
 4603.A-Z By city, A-Z
 Including individual churches, etc., by city or by name if nonurban
 4605 Canada (Table BX19)
 4607.A-Z Other British America. By country or island, A-Z
 Subarrange each country or island by Table BX20
 4610 Mexico (Table BX19)
 4615.A-Z Central America. By country, A-Z
 Subarrange each country by Table BX20
 4618.A-Z West Indies. By island or group of islands, A-Z
 Subarrange each island or group of islands by Table BX20
 South America
 4620 General works
 4621 Argentina (Table BX19)
 4622 Brazil (Table BX19)

Catholic Church

Churches, cathedrals, abbeys (as parish churches), etc.

South America -- Continued

- 4623 Chile (Table BX19)
 4624 Peru (Table BX19)
 4625.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
 Subarrange each country by Table BX20

Europe

- 4627 General works
 4627.5 Austria (Table BX19)
 4628 Czechoslovakia (Table BX19)
 4629 France (Table BX19)
 4630 Germany (Table BX19)
 4631 Great Britain. England and Wales (Table BX19)
 4632 Ireland (Table BX19)
 4633 Scotland (Table BX19)
 4634 Italy (Table BX19)
 4635 Portugal (Table BX19)
 4636 Spain (Table BX19)
 4636.5 Sweden (Table BX19)
 4637 Switzerland (Table BX19)
 4638.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
 Subarrange each country by Table BX20

4640.A-Z Asia. By country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table BX20

e.g.

Japan

- 4640.J2 General works. Collections
 4640.J3A-.J3Z By city, A-Z
 Including individual churches, by city, A-Z, or by name if nonurban

Philippines

- 4640.P5 General works. Collections
 4640.P6 Manila
 4640.P7A-.P7Z Other local, A-Z
 Including individual churches, by city, A-Z, or by name if nonurban

4642.A-Z Africa. By country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table BX20

- 4644.A-Z Australia and Pacific islands. By country, or island, or group of islands, A-Z
 Subarrange each country, island, or group of islands by Table BX20

e.g.

Hawaii

- 4644.H2 General works. Collections
 4644.H3 Honolulu

Catholic Church

Churches, cathedrals, abbeys (as parish churches), etc.

Australia and Pacific islands. By country, or island, or
group of islands, A-Z

Hawaii -- Continued

4644.H4A-.H4Z

Other local, A-Z

Including individual churches, by city, A-Z, or by name if
nonurban

Biography and portraits

Collective

General

4650

Early through 1800

4651

1801-1950

4651.2

1951-2000

4651.3

2001-

4652

Addresses, essays, lectures

4653

Juvenile works

Lives of the saints and martyrs

General works

4654

Early to 1800

4655

1801-1950

4655.A2

Acta Sanctorum (Bollandiana)

4655.A3

Analecta Bollandiana

Supplement to Acta Sanctorum

4655.A4-Z

Other

4655.2

1951-2000

4655.3

2001-

4655.8

Dictionaries

4656

Women saints

4656.2

Child saints

4656.5

Patron saints

4656.8

New saints

4657

Minor works

4658

Juvenile works

4659.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Both for saints native to a country as well as for saints
whose cultus is observed in a country

e.g.

4659.E4

Egypt

4659.F8

France. Gaul

4659.G3

Germany

4659.G7

Great Britain

4659.I8

Italy

4659.L3

Latin America

4659.N4

Netherlands

4659.P8

Portugal

4659.S8

Spain

Catholic Church

Biography and portraits

Collective

Lives of the saints and martyrs -- Continued

Martyrologies (Historical and popular)

Cf. BX2014 Liturgy and ritual

Texts

4660.A1

Latin. By date

4660.A3

English. By date

4660.A4A-.A4Z

Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

4660.A6-Z

History and criticism

Cf. BR1609 Literary and critical history of martyr
books

4661

Other

Including ecclesiastical geography, married saints, humor
of the saints, etc.

4662

History and criticism. Historiography. Hagiography

e.g. The work of the Bollandists

Lives of the popes see BX950+

Lives of the cardinals

General works

4663

Early through 1800

4664

1801-1950

4664.2

1951-2000

4664.3

2001-

4665.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Bishops and archbishops

4666

General works

By country see BX4669.8+

4667

Lives of women

Cf. BX4656 Women saints

Lives of converts

4668.A1

Collective

4668.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

4668.15

History and criticism

Narratives and lives of former priests or members of
monastic orders, etc.

4668.2

Collective

4668.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4668.3.Z9

Anonymous persons

4669

Other groups (not A-Z)

e.g. Doctors of the Church

For monastic and religious orders see BX2800+

By region or country

America

4669.8

General works

4670

United States

Catholic Church

Biography and portraits

Collective

By region or country

America -- Continued

4671

Canada

4671.5

Latin America

4672

Mexico

4673

Central America

4674

West Indies

South America

4674.5

General works

4675.A-Z

Individual regions or countries, A-Z

Europe

4675.5

General works

4676

Great Britain

Cf. BR754.A1+ Early and medieval period

4678

Ireland

4680

Austria

4681

Belgium

4682

France

4683

Germany

4684

Italy

4685

Portugal

4686

Scandinavia

4688

Spain

4689

Switzerland

4690.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

4690.N4

Netherlands

4692

Asia

4694

Africa

4696

Australia

4698

Pacific islands

Individual

4700.A-Z

Saints, A-Z

Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples

For British medieval saints see BR754.A1+

For early Church to ca. 600 see BR1720+

For individual Biblical characters of the Old

Testament see BS580.A+

For individual Biblical characters of the New

Testament see BS2450+

For individual popes see BX1001+

4700.A3

Agnes

4700.A37

Alacoque, Marguerite Marie

Catholic Church

Biography and portraits

Individual

Saints, A-Z -- Continued

- 4700.A375 Albertus Magnus, Bishop of Ratisbon
Cf. B765.A4+ Philosophy
Aloysius Gonzaga see BX4700.L75
Ambrose, Bishop of Milan see BR1720.A5
Andrew, Apostle see BS2451
- 4700.A45 Angela Merici
(4700.A58) Anselm, Archbishop of Canterbury
see BR754.A56
- 4700.A6 Anthony, of Padua, Saint, 1195-1231
4700.B2 Baylon, Pascual
4700.B25 Bellarmino, Roberto Francesco Romolo
(4700.B3) Benedict, Abbot of Monte Cassino
see BR1720.B45
- 4700.B4 Berchmans, Jan
Bernadette Soubirous see BX4700.S65
- 4700.B5 Bernard de Clairvaux
4700.B55 Bernardino da Siena
Birgitta, of Sweden
- 4700.B6 General works
Individual works
Revelationes
Latin texts. By date
Translations. By language and date
Criticism
- 4700.B62
4700.B62A1
4700.B62A2-.B62Z49
4700.B62Z5-.B62Z99
- 4700.B67 Bobola, Andrzej
4700.B68 Bonaventura, Cardinal
4700.B7 Bonifacius, originally Winfried, Abp. of Mainz
Borromeo, Charles see BX4700.C25
- 4700.B75 Bosco, Giovanni
4700.B76 Bourgeoys, Marguerite, 1620-1700
(4700.B8) Brendan
see BR1720.B73
Bridget, of Sweden see BX4700.B6+
Brigid of Ireland see BR1720.B74
- 4700.B87 Brito, João de
Bruno I, Abp. of Cologne and Duke of Lorraine see
DD137.9.B8
- 4700.B95 Bufalo, Gaspare del
4700.C13 Cabrini, Frances Xavier
Caesarius, of Arles see BR1720.C2
- 4700.C155 Cafasso, Giuseppe
4700.C17 Calabria, Giovanni
4700.C18 Camillus de Lellis

Catholic Church

Biography and portraits

Individual

Saints, A-Z -- Continued

- 4700.C19 Campion, Edmund
 4700.C2 Canisius, Petrus
 4700.C25 Carlo Borromeo
 4700.C252 Carlo da Sesse
 4700.C255 Catarina Thomasa
 4700.C4 Caterina da Siena (Catherine of Siena)
 4700.C45 Catharina of Alexandria (Catherine of Alexandria)
 (4700.C5) Cecilia
 see BR1720.C44
 4700.C55 Chanel, Pierre Louis Marie
 4700.C56 Chantal, Jeanne Françoise (Frémot) de Rabutin,
 baronne de
 Charles Borromeo see BX4700.C25
 (4700.C57) Christopher
 see BR1720.C485
 Chrysostom, John see BR1720.C5
 4700.C6 Clara of Assisi
 4700.C62 Claret y Clará, Antonio María, Abp.
 4700.C65 Claver, Pedro
 4700.C66 Clotilda, Queen, consort of Clovis, King of the Franks
 Cf. DC67.2 Clotilda as queen
 (4700.C7) Columba
 see BR1720.C623
 (4700.C75) Columban
 see BR1720.C624
 4700.C783 Cottolengo, Giuseppe
 4700.C9 Cyril, Saint, Apostle of the Slavs, ca. 827-869
 Including works on Saints Cyril and Methodius treated
 together
 Cyril, Saint, Bishop of Jerusalem, ca. 315-386 see
 BR1720.C88
 Cyril, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria, ca. 370-444 see
 BR1720.C9
 4700.D4 Denis, Archbishop of Paris
 4700.D7 Dominic (Domingo de Guzmán)
 4700.E4 Elizabeth, of Hungary
 4700.E5 Émilie
 4700.E78 Eudes, Jean
 4700.F33 Filippo Neri
 4700.F34 Fisher, John, Bishop of Rochester
 Francis Borgia see BX4700.F75
 Francis de Sales see BX4700.F85
 Francis of Assisi (Francesco d'Assisi)

Catholic Church

Biography and portraits

Individual

Saints, A-Z

Francis of Assisi (Francesco d'Assisi) -- Continued

4700.F6

General works

Legends

4700.F61

Collections

Individual works

*Under each:**.xA1**Texts. By date**.xA4-.xZ49**Translations. By language, A-Z, and date**.xZ5-.xZ99**Criticism (including concordances)*

4700.F62

Actus

4700.F63

Fioretti

4700.F64

Legenda antiqua

4700.F65

Legenda Bonaventurae

4700.F658

Legenda Perugia

4700.F66

Legenda trium sociorum

4700.F665

Sacrum commercium beati Francisci cum Domina

Paupertate

4700.F67

Speculum perfectionis

4700.F68

Vita Thomae Celanensis

4700.F69

Juvenile works: Life and legends

Francis Solano see BX4700.S6

4700.F75

Francisco de Borja

4700.F8

Francisco Xavier

4700.F85

François de Sales, Bishop of Geneva

4700.G2

Gabriele (Gabriel Possenti)

4700.G22

Galgani, Gemma

4700.G24

Garicoits, Michel

4700.G3

Geneviève, of Paris

George see BR1720.G4

4700.G47

Gerard Majella

Gonzaga, Luigi see BX4700.L75

Gregorius, Bp. of Tours see DC69.8.G7

4700.G83

Grignon de Montfort, Louis Marie

4700.H5

Hildegard (Hildegard von Bingen)

4700.H55

Hofbauer, Klemens Maria

Hugh, of Lincoln, Saint, 1140-1200 see BR754.H83

Ignatius Loyola see BX4700.L7

4700.I78

Isidorus, Bishop of Seville

Januarius, Bishop of Benevento see BR1720.J3

Jerome see BR1720.J5

Joachim see BT683+

Joan of Arc see DC103+

Catholic Church

Biography and portraits

Individual

Saints, A-Z -- Continued

- 4700.J564 Jogues, Isaac
John Chrysostom see BR1720.C5
- 4700.J5686 John of Avila
John of the Cross see BX4700.J7
- 4700.J65 Juan de Dios
- 4700.J7 Juan de la Cruz
- 4700.K55 Kolbe, Maximilian
- 4700.K6 Konrad von Parzham
- 4700.L2 Labouré, Catherine
- 4700.L25 Labre, Benoît Joseph
- 4700.L3 La Salle, Jean Baptiste de
Cf. LB475.L2+ La Salle as educator
- 4700.L34 Lanfranco, Saint, Bishop of Pavia, -1198
- 4700.L5 Le Gras, Louise (de Marillac)
- 4700.L56 Leonardo Murialdo
- 4700.L6 Liguori, Alfonso Maria de'
Louise de Marillac see BX4700.L5
- 4700.L7 Loyola, Ignacio de
- 4700.L73 Lucia Filippini
- 4700.L75 Luigi Gonzaga
- 4700.M2 Madeleine Sophie
- 4700.M36 Margherita de Cortona
- 4700.M368 Maria Goretti
- 4700.M37 Maria Maddalena de' Pazzi
- (4700.M39) Martin, Bishop of Tours
see BR1720.M3
- 4700.M397 Martin, de Porres, 1579-1639
- 4700.M43 Mazzeo, Maria Domenica
- 4700.M5 Methodius, Archbishop of Moravia
Cf. BX4700.C9 Saint Cyril
- Monica, Saint, -387 see BR1720.M66
- More, Thomas see DA334.M8
- Neri, Filippo see BX4700.F33
- Nicholas, Saint, Bp. of Myra see BR1720.N46
- 4700.N66 Nikolaus von de Flue
- Ninian see BR1720.N5
- 4700.P25 Paolo della Croce (Paul of the Cross)
- Patrick see BR1720.P26
Saint Patrick's Purgatory (Cave) see BX2321.D4
- Paul of the Cross see BX4700.P25
- Paul of Thebes (Paulus Thebaeus) see BR1720.P28
- Paulinus, Bishop of Nola see BR1720.P3
- 4700.P38 Pelletier, Marie de Saint Euphrasie

Catholic Church

Biography and portraits

Individual

Saints, A-Z -- Continued

- 4700.P77 Pietro Damiani
 4700.P775 Pignatelli, José María
 4700.P7755 Pio, of Pietrelcina, 1887-1968. Padre Pio, 1887-1968
 4700.P785 Poveda, Pedro, 1874-1936
 4700.R36 Realino, Bernardino
 4700.R5 Rita da Cascia
 4700.R6 Rosa, of Lima
 4700.S35 Savio, Domenico
 4700.S4 Seton, Elizabeth Ann
 4700.S6 Solano, Francisco
 4700.S65 Soubirous, Bernadette
 Cf. BT653+ Lourdes
 4700.S7 Stanislaw, Kostka
 4700.S77 Strambi, Vincenzo Maria
 4700.T38 Tekakwitha, Kateri, Saint, 1656-1680
 4700.T4 Teresa, of Avila
 Autobiography
 Spanish. By date
 English. By date
 French. By date
 German. By date
 Italian. By date
 Other languages (alphabetically)
 Letters
 Spanish. By date
 English. By date
 French. By date
 German. By date
 Italian. By date
 Other languages (alphabetically)
 Other authors
 Teresa Margherita del Sacro Cuore de Gesù
 Thérèse, de Lisieux
 Thomas à Becket see DA209.T4
 Thomas Aquinas
 Legends
 Thouret, Jeanne Antide
 Valdivielso Sáez, Héctor
 Vialar, Emilie de see BX4700.E5
 Vianney, Jean Baptiste Marie
 Vincent de Paul
 Vincentius Ferrerius
 Vladimir see DK75

Catholic Church

Biography and portraits

Individual -- Continued

4705.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples

For lives of missionaries see BV3705.A+

For lives of mystics see BV5095.A1+

For lives of popes (To 590) see BX1001+

For lives of popes (590-1049) see BX1076+

For lives of popes (1049-1122) see BX1180+

For lives of popes (1122-1305) see BX1216+

For lives of popes (1305-1447) see BX1275+

For lives of popes (1447-1572) see BX1306+

For lives of popes (1572-1789) see BX1334+

For lives of popes (1789-) see BX1368+

For narratives and lives of former priests or members
of monastic orders, etc. see BX4668.3.A+

For lives of the saints see BX4700.A+

For Jansenists see BX4735.A1+

4705.A2

Abailard, Pierre

Albornoz, Gil Alvarez Carrillo de, Cardinal see
DG797.55.A5

Beda Venerabilis see PR1578

4705.B7

Bossuet, Jacques Bénigne, Bishop of Meaux

(4705.B73)

Bourgeoys, Marguerite

see BX4700.B76

4705.C7795

Coughlin, Charles Edward

4705.D25

Damien, Father

4705.D422

Delp, Alfred

4705.F65

Foucauld, Charles Eugène, vicomte de

4705.G4173

Geneviève, soeur, O.P.

4705.G45

Gerson, Joannes

Grosseteste, Robert, 1175?-1253 see DA228.G8

4705.G7464

Guillaume de Saint-Thierry (William, of Saint-Thierry),
ca. 1085-1148?

4705.G8

Guyon, Jeanne Marie (Bouvier de la Motte)

4705.H463

Héloïse, approximately 1095-1163 or 1164

4705.K4936

Kim, Su-hwan, Cardinal

Kolbe, Maximilian, Saint see BX4700.K55

4705.K6755

Kornmann, Rupert, Father, 1757-1817

Langton, Stephen, d. 1228 see DA228.L3

4705.L3

Lateau, Louise

4705.L4

Lavigerie, Charles Martial Allemand, Cardinal

4705.M13

McAuley, Mary Catherine, Mother

4705.M3

Manning, Henry Edward, Cardinal

4705.M36

Marie de l'Incarnation, mère

Monastic name: Marie Guyard

Catholic Church

Biography and portraits

Individual

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 4705.M4124 Martín de Porres
 4705.M5 Mercier, Désiré Felician François Joseph, Cardinal
 4705.M5565 Mindszenty, József, Cardinal
 4705.N47 Neumann, Therese
 4705.N5 Newman, John Henry, Cardinal
 4705.N58 Nicolaus Cusanus, Cardinal
 4705.O8 Ozanam, Antoine Frédéric
 4705.P3663 Pamphili, Olimpia (Maidalchini)
 Paolo, Servita see DG678.317
 Peckham, John, Archbishop of Canterbury see
 BR754.P4
 Pole, Reginald, Cardinal see DA317.8.P6
 4705.P72 Pro Juárez, Miguel Augustin
 Sarpi, Paolo see DG678.317
 Savonarola, Girolamo, 1452-1498 see DG737.97
 4705.S38 Scalabrini, Giovanni Battista, 1839-1905
 4705.S5 Schell, Herman, 1850-1906
 4705.S54 Seripando, Girolamo, 1493-1863
 Seton, Elizabeth Ann, Mother see BX4700.S4
 4705.S612 Sheen, Fulton J. (Fulton John), 1895-1979
 4705.S72 Spalding, John Lancaster, 1840-1916
 4705.S814 Stein, Edith
 Cf. B3332.S67+ Stein as philosopher
 4705.S82 Steno, Nicolaus, Bishop
 Cf. QE22.S77 Steno as a scientist
 Suger, Abbot of Saint Denis see DC89.7.S8
 4705.S93 Szabó, Ferenc
 4705.T27 Talbot, Matt
 4705.T43 Tebartz-van Elst, Franz-Peter, 1959-
 Teilhard de Chardin, Pierre (as a philosopher) see
 B2430.T37+
 Teilhard de Chardin, Pierre (as a paleontologist) see
 QE707.T4
 4705.T69 Torquemada, Juan de, Cardinal
 4705.T7 Torquemada, Tomás de
 Cf. BX1735+ Spanish Inquisition
 4705.V367 Vasiliauskas, Kazimieras, 1922-2001
 4705.V55 Vieira, António
 Cf. F2528 Vieira as historical figure
 4705.W4636 Weskamm, Wilhelm, 1891-1956
 William, of Saint-Thierry, Abbot of Saint-Thierry, ca.
 1085-1148? see BX4705.G7464

Catholic Church -- Continued

Eastern Rite Churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome

Also known as Oriental Catholic Churches, and Eastern Catholic or Uniate Churches

For individual jurisdictions, churches, monasteries, biographies, see the specific rite

Cf. BX324.4 Relation of the Orthodox Eastern Church to Eastern Rite Churches in communion with the Apostolic See of Rome

Cf. BX1827 Congregation for the Oriental Churches

- 4710 Periodicals
- 4710.1 Societies
- 4710.12 Congresses
- 4710.125 Directories
- 4710.13 Documents
- 4710.132 Councils. Synods
- 4710.14 Collections
- 4710.15 Several authors
- 4710.15 Individual authors
- 4710.2 History
- 4710.2 General works
- 4710.22 By period
- 4710.22 To 1917
- 4710.23 1918-
- 4710.25 Outside of native area
- 4710.32 General works. Doctrine. Government
- 4710.32 Early to 1800
- 4710.33 1801-1950
- 4710.34 1951-2000
- 4710.35 2001-
- Ecclesiastical jurisdictions; patriarchates, ex-archates, dioceses, etc.
see the specific rite
- 4710.52 Canon law
- 4710.52 Documents
- 4710.55 Treatises
- 4710.62 Liturgy and ritual
- 4710.62 General collections
- 4710.63 History and criticism
- 4710.65.A-Z Special books. By title, A-Z
- Under each:*
- | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>.x</i> | <i>Texts. By date</i> |
| <i>.x3A-.x3Z</i> | <i>Criticism</i> |
- 4710.67 Lay folk's books
- 4710.68 Hagiography. Icons (not A-Z)
- Sermons

Catholic Church

Eastern Rite Churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome

Sermons -- Continued

4710.69

Several authors

Individual authors

see the specific rite

Christian life. Spiritual life

4710.7

General works

4710.72

Devotional literature

Monasticism

4710.74

General works

4710.75

Collections

4710.76

Orders

4710.77

Orders of the Roman Church adapted to the East.

Inter-ritual orders

Individual churches, monasteries, etc.

see the specific rite

Biography

Saints

4710.9

Collective

Individual

see the specific rite

Other

4710.94

Collective

Individual

see the specific rite

Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions

Including the four categories of churches sui juris: Patriarchal churches, Major Episcopal churches, Metropolitan churches, other ecclesiastical churches entrusted to a Hierarchy

Churches of the Constantinopolitan (Byzantine) rite

4711.1-.195

General works (Table BX21)

4711.21-.2195

Albanian Church (Table BX21)

4711.2197-.219795

Belarusian Church (Table BX21)

4711.22-.2295

Bulgarian Church (Table BX21)

4711.23-.2395

Greek Church (Table BX21)

Also known as Apostolic Exarchy of Greece

4711.24-.2495

Italo-Greek Church (Table BX21)

4711.25-.2595

Italo-Albanian Church (Table BX21)

4711.26-.2695

Eparchy of Krizevci (Table BX21)

Formerly Church in Yugoslavia

4711.3-.395

Melchite-Greek Catholic Church (Table BX21)

Also known as the Patriarchal Church of Antioch

4711.4-.495

Romanian Church (Major Episcopate) (Table BX21)

4711.5-.595

Russian Catholic Church (Table BX21)

Catholic Church

Eastern Rite Churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome

Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions

Churches of the Constantinopolitan (Byzantine) rite --
Continued

4711.6-.695

Ukrainian Church (Table BX21 modified)

Also known as Ukrainian Catholic Major Archiepiscopate

4711.7

Outside native area

United States

4711.72

General works

4711.73.A-Z

By diocese, A-Z

Cf. BX1417.A+ Dioceses of the Roman
Catholic Church

4711.736.A-Z

Individual churches, monasteries, etc. By place
and name or by name if nonurban, A-Z

Biography

4711.737

Collective

4711.738.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Canada

4711.74

General works

4711.745.A-Z

By province, A-Z

4711.75.A-Z

By diocese, A-Z

4711.751.A-Z

By city, A-Z

4711.752.A-Z

Individual churches, monasteries, etc. By place
and name or by name if nonurban, A-Z

Biography

4711.753

Collective

4711.754.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4711.76

Brazil

4711.77.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

4711.8-.895

Hungarian (Table BX21)

4711.9-.995

Ruthenian (Major Metropolitan Church) (Table BX21)

Churches of the Alexandrian rite

4712.1-.195

General works (Table BX21)

4712.2-.295

Coptic Church (Table BX21)

Also known as Coptic Patriarchal Church of Alexandria

Cf. BX130+ Coptic Church

4712.3-.395

Ethiopian Church (Metropolitan Church) (Table BX21)

Cf. BX140+ Ethiopic or Abyssinian Church

Churches of the Antiochene (West-Syrian) rite

4713.1-.195

General works (Table BX21)

4713.3-.395

Syro-Malankara Church (Major Archiepiscopate) (Table
BX21)

4713.5-.595

Maronite Catholic Church (Table BX21)

Also known as Maronite Patriarchal Church of Antioch

Cf. BX180+ Maronite Church

Catholic Church

Eastern Rite Churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome

Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions

Churches of the Antiochene (West-Syrian) rite

Maronite Catholic Church -- Continued

By period

To 1182 see BX182

4713.522

1182-1917

4713.523

1918-

4713.7-.795

Syriac Church of Antioch (Table BX21)

Also known as Syriac Patriarchal Church of Antioch

Churches of the Chaldean (East-Syrian) rite

Cf. BX150+ Assyrian Church of the East

4714.1-.195

General works (Table BX21)

4714.3-.395

Chaldean Patriarchate of Babylon (Iraq) (Table BX21)

4714.5-.595

Syro-Malabar Church (Major Episcopate) (Table BX21)

Churches of the Armenian rite

Cf. BX120+ Armenian Church

4715.1

Periodicals. Societies

4715.12

Congresses. Councils. Synods

4715.125

Directories

4715.13

Documents

Collections

4715.14

Several authors

4715.15

Individual authors

History

4715.2

General works

By period

4715.22

To 1917

4715.23

1918-

4715.25

Outside of native area

General works. Doctrine. Government

4715.32

Early to 1800

4715.33

1801-1950

4715.34

1951-2000

4715.35

2001-

4715.4.A

Ecclesiastical jurisdictions; patriarchates, ex-archates, dioceses, etc., A-Z

Canon law

4715.52

Documents

4715.55

Treatises

Liturgy and ritual

4715.62

General collections

4715.63

History and criticism

- Catholic Church
 Eastern Rite Churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome
 Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions
 Churches of the Armenian rite
 Liturgy and ritual -- Continued
 Special books. By title, A-Z
 4715.65.A *Under each:*
 .x *Texts. By date*
 .x3A-.x3Z *Criticism*
- 4715.67 Lay folk's books
 4715.68 Hagiography. Icons (not A-Z)
 Sermons
 4715.69 Several authors
 4715.692.A Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
 Christian life. Spiritual life
 4715.7 General works
 4715.72 Devotional literature
 Monasticism
 4715.74 General works
 4715.75 Collections
 4715.76 Orders
 4715.77 Orders of the Roman Church adapted to the East.
 Inter-ritual orders
 4715.8.A Individual churches, monasteries, etc., A-Z. By place or
 by name if nonurban
 Biography
 Saints
 4715.9 Collective
 4715.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Other
 4715.94 Collective
 4715.95.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Dissenting sects other than Protestant
 Cf. BT1319+ Dissenting sects prior to the Reformation,
 1517
- 4716.4 Directories
 4717 General works
 For Catholic apologetics and controversial works see
 BX1781+
- Jansenists
 Cf. BX1529 Catholic Church in France to 1789
- 4718.5 Congresses
 4719 Collections. Sources
 General works
 4720 Early through 1800
 4721 1801-1950

Catholic Church

Dissenting sects other than Protestant

Jansenists

General works -- Continued

4722 1951-2000
 4723 2001-

Documents

4725 Bull "Unigenitus," 1713
 4726 Other. By date

By region or country

France

General see BX4720+

Local

4730 Port Royal
 4731.A-Z Other, A-Z
 e.g.

4731.N3 Nantes

4732 The Convulsionaries

4733 Holland

4734.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Biography

Collective

4735.A1
 4735.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

4735.A5 Ans, Paul Ernest Ruth d'

4735.A55 Arnauld, Agnès (Mother Agnès de Saint-Paul)

4735.A6 Arnauld, Antoine

4735.A7 Arnauld, Henri, Bishop of Angers

4735.A8 Arnauld, Jacqueline Marie Angélique (Mother
 Angélique)

4735.A82 Arnauld d'Andilly, Angélique de Saint Jean, Mother

4735.D8 Du Vergier de Hauranne, Jean, Abbé de Saint-Cyran

4735.G47 Germain, Claude

4735.J3 Jansenius, Cornelius, Bishop

4735.L4 Le Maistre, Isaac Louis (Le Maistre de Sacy)

4735.P26 Pascal, Blaise

Cf. B1900+ Philosophy

Cf. PQ1876.P3 French literature

4735.P3 Pascal, Jacqueline

4735.Q4 Quesnel, Pasquier

4737 French schisms of the 19th century

Eglise constitutionnelle; Louisets (Incommunicants, Petite
 Eglise); Eglise catholique française (Chatel, Fabré-
 Palaprat)

4740 German Catholics

Johannes Czerski, Johannes Ronge

Old Catholics

4751 Periodicals. Societies

Catholic Church

Dissenting sects other than Protestant

Old Catholics -- Continued

- 4755 Conferences. Congresses
 4757 Directories. Yearbooks
 4758.A-Z Episcopal charges, etc. By bishop, A-Z
 4759 Collections
 4761 Study and teaching
 4763 Seminaries
 History
 4765 General works
 By region or country
 4767 Germany
 4768 Great Britain
 4769 United States
 4769.5 Polish National Catholic Church of America (Table
 BX3)
 4770.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 e.g.
 4770.N4 Netherlands
 4770.S9 Switzerland
 4771 General works. Theology. Doctrine, etc.
 4773 Liturgy and ritual
 Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 Collected see BX4759
 4777 Individual
 Individual churches. By place
 4781 United States
 4783 Other
 Biography
 4791 Collective
 4793.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 4793.L3 Lasaulx, Amalie von
 4793.L7 Loyson, Charles Jean Marie, known as Pere
 Hyacinthe
 Quietism see BV5099
 Independent Catholic Churches
 4793.5 Directories
 4794 General works
 4794.15 Bishops. Validity of orders
 4794.16 Priesthood. Priests
 4794.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Biography
 4794.25 Collective
 Individual
 see individual denominations

Catholic Church

Dissenting sects other than Protestant -- Continued

Other dissenting sects, A-Z

- 4795.A-Z
 4795.C36
 4795.C4-.C48
 4795.E35
 4795.E4
 4795.G76
 4795.H64
 4795.I48
 4795.I5
 4795.I6
 4795.K6
 4795.L4-.L48
 4795.L5
 4795.M2-.M28
 4795.N67
 4795.O73
 4795.O77
 4795.S37
 4795.S52
 4795.T73
 4795.T74
 4795.W47
- Catholic Apostolic Church (Metropolis of Glastonbury)
 Ceskoslovenská cirkev (Czechoslovak Church) (Table BX4)
 Eglise catholique apostolique et gallicane autocéphale
 Eglise catholique celtique
 Gnostic Orthodox Church of Christ in America
 Holy Orthodox Catholic Church (U.S.)
 Iglesia Católica Apostólica Ortodoxa Latino America del Patriarcado Intercontinental
 Iglesia filipina independiente
 Independent (Irish) Catholic Church
 Kościół, Polsko-Katolicki
 Liberal Catholic Church (Table BX4)
 Lithuanian National Catholic Church of America
 Mariavites (Table BX4)
 North American Old Roman Catholic Church
 Orden de la Santa Faz
 Orthodox Catholic Church of America
 Polish National Catholic Church of America see BX4769.5
 Servant Catholic Church
 Slaves of the Immaculate Heart of Mary
 Tridentine Latin Rite
 Trois Saints Coeurs
 Western Orthodox Church in America
- Protestantism
- 4800
 4800.5
 4801
 4804
 4805
 4805.2
 4805.3
 4807
 4809
 4810
 4811
- Periodicals. Societies
 For general religious publications see BR1+
 Cf. BX1760+ Anti-Catholic works
- Directories
- Collections
 Including documents
 Cf. BR330+ Works of Luther, Melancthon, Zwingli
- History
- General works
 Early through 1800
 1801-1950
 1951-2000
 2001-
- Minor works
- General works
 Early through 1800
 1801-1950
 1951-2000

Protestantism

General works -- Continued

4811.3

2001-

4815

Sermons, addresses, essays, etc.

4817

General special

e.g. Protestantism and society

Protestantism in relation to other branches of Christianity

4818

General works

4818.3

Relation to the Roman Catholic Church

Relation to Eastern churches see BX324+

Controversial works against Protestantism

4819

Early through 1800

4820

1801-1950

4821

1951-2000

4821.3

2001-

Biography

4825

Collective

see also individual denominations

4826

Pre-Reformation biography

Including Huss, Wycliffe, etc.

4827.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

This number is to be used only for theologians whose importance is not limited to individual denominations

e.g.

4827.B3

Barth, Karl

4827.B38

Baur, Ferdinand Christian

4827.B67

Brunner, Heinrich Emil

4827.B78

Bultmann, Rudolf Karl

4827.G7

Gregory, Caspar René

4827.H3

Harnack, Adolf von

4827.K5

Kierkegaard, Søren Aabye

Cf. B4370+ Kierkegaard as philosopher

Cf. PT8142 Kierkegaard as author

4827.L2

Lagarde, Paul Anton de

4827.N5

Niebuhr, Reinhold

4827.O3

Oberlin, Johann Friedrich

4827.O8

Overbeck, Franz Camillo

4827.R46

Richardson, Alan

4827.R6

Rothe, Richard

4827.S3

Schleiermacher, Friedrich Ernst Daniel

Cf. B3090+ Schleiermacher as philosopher

4827.S35

Schweitzer, Albert, as theologian

Cf. B2430.S37+ Schweitzer as philosopher

Cf. CT1018.S45 Schweitzer (General biography)

Cf. ML416.S33 Schweitzer as musician

Cf. R722.32.S35 Schweitzer as medical missionary

4827.S4

Semler, Johann Salomo

Protestantism

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 4827.S65 Sölle, Dorothee
 4827.S67 Spalding, Johann Joachim, 1714-1804
 4827.S8 Strauss, David Friedrich
 Cf. B3340+ Strauss as philosopher
 4827.T53 Tillich, Paul
 4827.T7 Troeltsch, Ernst
 4827.V5 Vinet, Alexandre Rodolphe
 Cf. B4651.V5+ Vinet as philosopher
 4827.W45 Wieman, Henry Nelson

By region or country

Under each:

.A2

Periodicals. Societies

Cf. BR500+ History of Christianity

(4830)

America

see BR500.A3+

(4831)

United States

see BR513+

(4832)

Canada

see BR570+

4832.5

Latin America

4833

Mexico

Central America

4833.5

General works

4834.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

4835.A-Z

West Indies, A-Z

4836.A-Z

South America. By region or country, A-Z

Europe

4837

General works

Great Britain

4838

General works

4839

Ireland

4840

Scotland

4841

Austria

4842

Belgium

4843

France

For period before 1789 see BX9450+

Cf. BR370+ Reformation

Germany

Including former West Germany

Including Barmen Theologische Erklärung

4844

General works

4844.5

Germans outside Germany

4844.55

Bekennende Kirche (Table BX3)

4844.6

Evangelische Kirche in Deutschland (Table BX3)

Protestantism

By region or country

Europe

Former East Germany

4844.8

General works (Table BX3)

4844.82

Bund der Evangelischen Kirchen in der DDR (Table BX3)

4845

Greece

4846

Holland (Netherlands)

4847

Italy

4848

Portugal

4849

Soviet Union

4850

Scandinavia

4851

Spain

4852

Switzerland

4853

Turkey

4854.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

4854.C9

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

4854.E2

Eastern Europe

4854.H8

Hungary

4854.P7

Poland

Asia

4857

Philippines

Other individual countries see BR1060+

Africa see BR1359+

Australia see BR1480+

4861.A-Z

Pacific islands, A-Z

Individual sects

Pre-Reformation

Arnoldists see BX1256

Waldenses and Albigenses

4872

Periodicals. Societies

General works

4873

Early through 1800

4875

1801-1950

4876

1951-2000

4876.3

2001-

Waldenses (Vaudois)

4878

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

General works

4880

Early through 1800

4881

1801-1950

4881.2

1951-2000

4881.3

2001-

4881.5.A-Z

By country (other than homeland), A-Z

Biography

Protestantism

Individual sects

Pre-Reformation

Waldenses and Albigenses

Waldenses (Vaudois)

Biography -- Continued

4882

Collective

4883.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Albigenses

General works

4890

Early through 1800

4891

1801-1950

4891.2

1951-2000

4891.3

2001-

Biography

4892

Collective

4893.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Lollards. Wycliffites

General works

4900

Early through 1800

For works by Wycliffe see BR75

4901

1801-1950

4901.2

1951-2000

4901.3

2001-

Biography

4903

Collective

Individual

4905

Wycliffe

4906.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

4906.O6

Oldcastle, Sir John, styled Lord Cobham

Hussites

General works

4913

Early through 1800

4915

1801-1950

4915.2

1951-2000

4915.3

2001-

Biography

4916

Collective

Individual

4917

John Huss

4918.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

4918.C45

Chelčický, Petr

Bohemian Brethren

Cf. BX8551+ Moravians

General works

Protestantism

Individual sects

Pre-Reformation

Hussites

Bohemian Brethren

General works -- Continued

4920 Early through 1800

4921 1801-1950

4922 1951-2000

4923 2001-

4924.A-Z Biography, A-Z

4924.A1 Collective

4924.B55 Blahoslav, Jan

4924.C6 Comenius, Johann Amos

Post-Reformation

Anabaptists

Cf. BX6201+ Baptists

Cf. BX8101+ Mennonites

4929 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

4929.5 Congresses

General works

4930 Early through 1800

4931 1801-1950

4931.2 1951-2000

4931.3 2001-

4933.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

4933.S9 Switzerland

4935.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

4935.P74 Preaching

Biography

4940 Collective

Individual

4945 John of Leyden (Jan Beukelszoon, Jan van Leyden,

Johann von Leiden)

4946.A-Z Other, A-Z

e.g.

4946.D4 Denck, Johannes

4946.G7 Grebel, Konrad

4946.H4 Hetzer, Ludwig

4946.H8 Hubmaier, Balthasar

4946.M8 Münzer, Thomas

Lutheranism see BX8064+

Calvinism

General works see BX9420+

Congregationalism see BX7101+

Presbyterianism see BX8901+

- Other Protestant denominations
- Protestantism
 - Individual sects
 - Post-Reformation
 - Calvinism -- Continued
 - Puritanism see BX9301+
 - Plain People
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Other modern Protestant sects (except Anglican) see BX6101+
 - Anglican Communion
 - Periodicals. Serials
 - Societies. Institutions
 - Conferences see BX5021+
 - Collected works
 - Anglican Communion and other churches
 - Cf. BX5127+ Church of England and other churches
 - Cf. BX5926+ Episcopal Church and other churches
 - General works
 - 5004.2 Relations with the Catholic Church
 - 5004.3 Relations with the Orthodox Eastern Church
 - 5004.4 Relations with the Lutheran Church
 - Cf. BX8063.7.C5 Church of England and Lutheran churches
 - 5004.5 Relations with the Reformed Church
 - General works. History
 - Minor works
 - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - Sermons
 - Cf. BX5133.A+ Church of England
 - Cf. BX5937.A+ Episcopal Church
 - Collections
 - Individual authors
 - Liturgy and ritual see BX5140.5+
 - Government
 - Religious communities. Conventual life
 - Other special, A-Z
 - Health. Medicine
 - Homosexuality
 - Medicine see BX5008.9.H42
 - 5008.9.M96 Mystical union
 - Biography (Collective)
 - Prefer church of individual countries, BX5197 BX5390 etc.
 - Church of England
 - Periodicals. Serials

- Church of England -- Continued
- 5013 Societies. Institutions
 e.g.
 5013.S6 Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge (S.P.C.K.)
 (5015) Yearbooks
 see BX5011
- 5017 Convocations
 5018 National Assembly
 Conferences. Congresses
- 5021 General
 Including international church congresses
- 5023 Diocesan and local
 Dictionaries, encyclopedias see BX5007
- 5031 Directories. Clergy lists, etc.
 Documents
- 5033 Collections
 5033.5 Special. By date
 5034.A-Z Episcopal charges, etc. By bishop, A-Z
 Collections of monographs, etc.
- 5035 Several authors
 5037 Individual authors
- Study and teaching
- 5041 General works
 Individual seminaries see BV4160.A+
 Sunday schools (Church schools)
 Societies. Conventions, etc.
- 5046 General works. Organization, etc.
 5047 Textbooks, etc.
 5049 Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z
 5050.A-Z
- History
 Cf. BX1491+ History of Roman Catholic Church in Great
 Britain
- 5051 Periodicals. Societies, etc.
 5052 Collected works
 General works
- 5053 Early through 1800
 5055 1801-1950
 5055.2 1951-2000
 5055.3 2001-
 5056 General special
 e.g. Historical continuity of the church
- 5057 Textbooks, etc.
 5059 Addresses, essays, lectures
 By period
 For laws, ordinances, etc. see BX5151+
 To Conquest (Anglo-Saxon Church) see BR748
 Medieval period see BR750

Church of England

History

By period -- Continued

- 5067 1500-1558. Reformation
Cf. BR375+ Reformation in Great Britain
- 1558-1660
- 5070 General works
- 5071 Elizabethan period, 1558-1603
- 5072 Period of James I, 1603-1625
- 5073 Church and Puritanism, 1640-1649
Charles I, 1625-1649. Civil War, 1642-1649
- 5075 General works
- 5075.A5 Contemporary works
- 5075.A6-Z Other works
William Laud, abp. of Canterbury see DA396.L3
Westminster Assembly see BX9053
- 5077 Commonwealth, 1649-1660
- 1660-1833
- 5081 General works
- 5085 Restoration period
- 5086 Revolution of 1688
- 5087 Nonjurors (1689-)
18th century
- 5088 General works
- 5089 Church and Methodism (1739-)
Evangelical revival see BX5125
- 5092 Other special
- 5092.A5 Contemporary works
- 1833-
- 5093 General works
Including works on the 19th century
Oxford or Tractarian Movement. Puseyism
- 5094 Periodicals. Serials
- 5095 Documents
- 5097 Tracts for the times
- 5098 Histories
General works
- 5099 Contemporary works
- 5100 Other
- 5101 Later history (ca. 1850-)
- Local divisions
- 5103 Wales
Cf. BX5596+ Church in Wales
- 5103.A1-.A5 Documents
- 5103.A6-Z General works
- 5105.A-Z By county or shire, A-Z
By diocese

Church of England

Local divisions

By diocese -- Continued

| | |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| 5106 | General works |
| 5107.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 5107.B2 | Bangor |
| 5107.B3 | Bath and Wells |
| 5107.B6 | Birmingham |
| 5107.B7 | Blackburn |
| 5107.B75 | Bradford |
| 5107.B8 | Bristol |
| | Canterbury |
| 5107.C1 | Province |
| 5107.C2 | Diocese |
| 5107.C3 | Carlisle |
| 5107.C4 | Chelmsford |
| 5107.C5 | Chester |
| 5107.C6 | Chichester |
| 5107.C7 | Coventry |
| 5107.D4 | Derby |
| 5107.D8 | Durham |
| 5107.E5 | Ely |
| 5107.E8 | Exeter |
| 5107.G5 | Gloucester |
| 5107.G8 | Guildford |
| 5107.H5 | Hereford |
| 5107.L3 | Leicester |
| 5107.L4 | Lichfield |
| 5107.L5 | Lincoln |
| 5107.L6 | Liverpool |
| 5107.L7 | Llandaff |
| 5107.L8 | London |
| 5107.M4 | Manchester |
| 5107.M6 | Monmouth |
| 5107.N6 | Newcastle |
| 5107.N8 | Norwich |
| 5107.O8 | Oxford |
| 5107.P4 | Peterborough |
| 5107.P6 | Portsmouth |
| 5107.R5 | Ripon |
| 5107.R6 | Rochester |
| 5107.S2 | St. Albans |
| 5107.S3 | St. Asaph |
| 5107.S4 | St. David's |
| 5107.S5 | St. Edmundsbury and Ipswich |
| 5107.S6 | Salisbury |
| 5107.S7 | Sheffield |

Church of England

Local divisions

By diocese

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

5107.S8 Sodor and Man
 5107.S9 Southwark
 5107.S93 Southwell
 5107.S97 Swansea and Brecon
 5107.T8 Truro
 5107.W2 Wakefield
 5107.W6 Winchester
 5107.W8 Worcester

York

5107.Y5 Province

5107.Y6 Diocese

5108.A-Z By archdeaconry, A-Z

By rural deanery

5109.A3 General works

5109.A4-Z Individual, A-Z

5110.A-Z By town, parish, etc., A-Z

Special parties and movements

Cf. BX5067+ History of the Church of England

5115 General works

5117 Broad Church

5119 Low Church

High Church. Anglo-Catholicism

5121.A1 Periodicals

5121.A3-Z General works

5123 Ritualist movement

5125 Evangelical movement

5125.5 Charismatic movement

5126 Other special movements

Including Modernism, Liberalism, etc.

Church of England and other churches

5127 Relations with the Orthodox Eastern Church

5128 Relations with the Oriental churches

5128.2 Assyrian Church of the East

5129 Relations with the Roman Catholic Church

Including proposals for reunion

Cf. BX5178 Anglican orders

5129.5 Proposed reunion with Catholic and Protestant churches

5129.8.A-5129.Z Relations with other churches, A-Z

5129.8.C45 Church of South India

Lutheran Church see BX8063.7.C5

5129.8.M4 Methodist Church

Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. see BX5927.8

Church of England -- Continued

General works on the Church of England

Including doctrinal works

5130

Early to 1800

5131

1801-1950

5131.2

1951-2000

5131.3

2001-

5132

Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.

Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays

Sermons on special subjects may be classified with the subject,
especially biography and history

For sermons for children, young people, etc. see

BV4310+

For individual essays, lectures, etc. on general doctrines
or polity see BX5132

Cf. BX5035+ Collected works

Several authors

Homilies of the church

5133.A1A3

Texts. By date

5133.A1A33-.A1A39

Criticism

5133.A1A4

Other

5133.A3-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

5135

Controversial works against the Church

Including satires, etc.

5136

Controversial works in defense of the Church of England

5137

Articles of religion. The Thirty-nine articles

5139

Creeds and catechisms

5140

Juvenile works on the church and its doctrines

Liturgy and ritual

For church year, festivals, fasts, etc. see BV30+

5140.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5141.A1

Collected works

5141.A3-Z

General works

Sources

Cf. BV193.G7 Liturgy and ritual in Great Britain

5142

Sarum use

5143.A-Z

Other uses, A-Z

e.g.

5143.D8

Durham

5143.E9

Exeter

5143.Y6

York

5144

Other Pre-Reformation sources (not A-Z)

5145

Prayer books. Book of Common Prayer

5145.A1

Prayer books of Henry VIII

5145.A2

Prayer books of Edward VI

5145.A3

History

Later forms

Church of England

Liturgy and ritual

Prayer books. Book of Common Prayer

Later forms -- Continued

5145.A4

English editions. By date

5145.A5

English editions (undated)

5145.A55

Adaptations. Selections

5145.A6A-.A6Z

Other languages, A-Z

Special parts

5145.A62

Collects

5145.A63

Communion service

5145.A633

General confession

Lectionary see BX5147.L4

5145.A65

Litany

5145.A66

Morning and evening prayer

Cf. BX5147.B74 Breviaries

5145.A67

Ordinal

5145.A7-Z

History. Dictionaries. Treatises

For all forms of Anglican prayer books

Alternate Service Book 1980

5145.5.A1

Texts. By date

5145.5.A2

Selections

5145.5.A3-Z

Criticism

Common Worship 2000

5145.6.A1

Texts. By date

5145.6.A2

Selections

5145.6.A3-Z

Criticism

5146

Psalter

Cf. M2167+ Editions pointed for chanting

5146.A1

English editions. By date

5146.A2

English editions (undated)

5146.A3A-.A3Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

5146.A5-Z

History, etc.

5147.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

Including devotional works for special classes

5147.A25

Accession service

5147.A5

Aged, Devotions for. Older people, Devotions for

5147.B5

Ceremonial of bishops

5147.B74

Breviaries

Cf. BX5145.A66 Prayer books for morning and evening prayer

5147.B9

Burial service

5147.C6

Coronation service

5147.D4

Dead (Prayers for)

5147.E8

Eucharistic prayers

5147.F35

Family devotions

5147.H6

Holy Week offices

- Church of England
 Liturgy and ritual
 Other special, A-Z -- Continued
 Homilies see BX5133.A1A3+
 Hymns see BV370+
 5147.L37 Lent
 5147.L39 Lesser festivals and holidays
 5147.L4 Lessons. Lectionaries. Gospels and Epistles
 For sermons on the lessons see BX5133.A+
 5147.M5 Missionary services
 5147.O3 Occasional services
 Older people, Devotions for see BX5147.A5
 5147.P7 Priest's manuals
 5147.P8 Processionals
 5147.R8 Rural church services
 5147.S3 School services
 5147.W3 Wartime prayers
 5147.W4 Westminster Abbey services
 5147.Z9 Services for particular days. By date
- Sacraments, etc.
 Including theology, liturgy, rite
 5148 General works
 5149.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 5149.B2 Baptism
 5149.C5 Communion. Eucharist
 5149.C6 Confession and absolution
 5149.C7 Confirmation
 Marriage
 5149.M2 General works
 5149.M3 Divorce
 5149.M4 Remarriage
 5149.M5 Same-sex marriage
 5149.O7 Ordination
 5149.P4 Penance
- Government. Organization. Discipline
 Including constitutional history
 5150 General works
 Laws, ordinances, etc.
 5151.A3 Collections
 5151.A5-Z Histories and commentaries
 5153 Individual laws, etc. By date
 5153.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 e.g.
 5153.5.D5 Dispensations
 5153.5.P3 Parishes

Church of England

Government. Organization. Discipline -- Continued

- 5154 Courts
Including the High Commission
- 5155 Trials
- 5157 Church and state. Establishment and endowment
- 5165 Estates and revenues
Including maintenance, patronage, benefices, Queen Anne's
Bounty, tithes, etc.
- 5170 Convocations (Constitution, etc.)
- 5173 The cathedral
- Clergy
- Directories see BX5031
- 5175 General works
- Bishops. Episcopacy
- 5176 General works
Episcopal charges see BX5034.A+
- 5178 Anglican orders
- 5179 Other church officers (Clerical and lay)
Including rural deans, lay readers, church wardens, parish
clerks
- 5180 Vestments
Including cassock and gown, liturgical symbolism and
colors, etc.
- 5182 Laity
- 5182.3 Women
- 5182.5 Children
Including the children's parish
- Religious communities. Conventual life
- 5183 General works
- Men
- 5184.A1 General works
- 5184.A2-Z Individual communities
- Women
- 5185.A1 General works
- 5185.A2-Z Individual communities
- 5186.A-Z Individual communities for men and women. By name, A-Z
- 5187 Religious societies
- 5190 Benevolent work. Social work, welfare work, etc.
Cathedrals, churches, etc., in England and Wales
- 5194 General works
- 5195.A-Z Individual churches, etc. By place, A-Z, or by name if
nonurban
- Biography
- Cf. BR754.A1+ Early and medieval Britain
- 5197 Collective
- 5198 Archbishops of Canterbury

Church of England

Biography -- Continued

- 5199.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 5199.A6 Andrewes, Lancelot, Bp. of Winchester
Arnold, Thomas see LF795.R92
- 5199.B4 Benson, Edward White, Abp. of Canterbury
Berkeley, George, Bp. of Cloyne see B1303+
- 5199.B9 Butler, Joseph, Bp. of Durham
- 5199.C3 Carpenter, William Boyd, Bp. of Ripon
- 5199.C4 Church, Richard William
Colet, John see BR754.C6
Cranmer, Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury see DA317.8.C8
- 5199.D25 Davidson, Randall Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury
Donne, John see PR2245+
- 5199.F3 Farrar, Frederic William
- 5199.F62 Foxe, John
- 5199.F8 Fuller, Thomas
- 5199.G64 Gore, Charles
- 5199.H25 Hall, Joseph
- 5199.H4 Heber, Reginald, Bp. of Calcutta
- 5199.H77 Holland, Henry Scott
- 5199.H8 Hook, Walter Farquhar
- 5199.I6 Inge, William Ralph
- 5199.K3 Keble, John
Kingsley, Charles see PR4840+
Langton, Stephen, d. 1228 see DA228.L3
- 5199.L2 Latimer, Hugh, Bp. of Worcester
(5199.L28) Laud, William, Abp. of Canterbury
see DA396.L3
- 5199.N55 Newton, John
- 5199.P3 Parker, Matthew, Abp. of Canterbury
- 5199.P9 Pusey, Edward Bouverie
- 5199.R4 Richmond, Legh
- 5199.R5 Ridley, Nicholas, Bp. of London
- 5199.R7 Robertson, Frederick William
- 5199.R7224 Robinson, J. Armitage (Joseph Armitage), 1853-1933
- 5199.R84 Runcie, Robert A. K., Abp. of Canterbury
- 5199.S3 Scott, Thomas
- 5199.S45 Selwyn, George Augustus, Bp. of Lichfield
- 5199.S5315 Sheppard, Hugh Richard Lawrie
- 5199.S55 Simeon, Charles
- 5199.S8 Stanley, Arthur Penrhyn
- 5199.T4 Temple, Frederick, Abp. of Canterbury
- 5199.T42 Temple, William, Abp. of Canterbury
- 5199.T45 Thirlwall, Connop, Bp. of St. David's

Church of England

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

Thomas à Becket, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury see
DA209.T4

5199.T6

Tillotson, John, Abp. of Canterbury

Ussher, James, Abp. of Armagh see BX5595.U8

5199.W35

Warburton, William, Bp. of Gloucester

Whately, Richard, Abp. of Dublin see BX5595.W5

5199.W535

Whitgift, John, Abp. of Canterbury

5199.W6

Wilberforce, Samuel, Bp. of Winchester

5199.W7

Winnington-Ingram, Arthur Foley, Bp. of London

5199.W86

Wordsworth, Christopher, Bp. of Lincoln

Dissent and nonconformity

That is, from the Church of England

Cf. BX9331+ Puritanism in Great Britain

5200

Collected works

e.g., Baxter, Watts, etc.

5201

Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays

5201.A1

Collections

General works. Histories

5202

Early through 1800

5203

1801-1950

5203.2

1951-2000

5203.3

2001-

5203.5

Works against dissenters

By country

5203.7

Ireland

5203.7

Ireland

5204.A-Z

By county, A-Z

5205.A-Z

By city, etc., A-Z

Biography

5206

Collective

5207.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

5207.B3

Baxter, Richard

5207.D7

Doddridge, Philip

5207.H37

Henry, Matthew

5207.H4

Heywood, Oliver

5207.J4

Jay, William

5207.W3

Watts, Isaac

Episcopal Church in Scotland

5210

Periodicals. Serials

5220

Societies

(5225)

Yearbooks

see BX5210

Conferences. Councils, etc.

5230

General

- Church of England
 Episcopal Church in Scotland
 Conferences. Councils, etc. -- Continued
- 5235.A-Z Local, A-Z
 5240 Directories
 Cf. BX5225 Yearbooks
- Documents
 5245 Collections
 5246 Special. By date
- Collected works
 5250 Several authors
 5255 Individual authors
 5270 Study and teaching
 For individual seminaries see BV4160.A+
- History
 5300 General works
 5303.A-Z By county, etc., A-Z
 5305.A-Z By diocese, A-Z
 5310.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z
 5320 General works. Principles, etc.
 Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 Several authors
 Homilies of the church
 Texts. By date
 Criticism
 Other
 Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
- Liturgy and ritual
 5335 General works
 5336 Book of common prayer
 5336.A4 Editions. By date
 5337.A-Z Special parts, A-Z
 e.g.
 5337.C7 Communion
- Government and discipline
 5340 General works
 5345 Trials
 5350 Church and state. Establishment and endowment
 5351 Estates and revenues
 Including maintenance, patronage, tithes, etc.
- 5355 Clergy
 Cathedrals, churches, etc.
 5369 General works
 5370.A-Z Individual cathedrals, churches, etc. By place and name
 of church, A-Z
- Biography
 5390 Collective

- Church of England
 Episcopal Church in Scotland
 Biography -- Continued
 5395.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 5395.F58 Forbes, Alexander Penrose, Bp. of Brechin
 5395.L4 Leighton, Robert, Abp. of Glasgow
- Church of Ireland
 5410 Periodicals. Serials
 5420 Societies
 (5425) Yearbooks
 see BX5410
 Conferences. Councils, etc.
 5430 General
 5435.A-Z Local, A-Z
 5440 Directories
 Cf. BX5425 Yearbooks
- Documents
 5445 Collections
 5446 Special. By date
 Collected works
 5450 Several authors
 5455 Individual authors
 5470 Study and teaching
 For individual seminaries see BV4160.A+
- History
 5500 General works
 5503.A-Z By county, etc., A-Z
 5505.A-Z By diocese or ecclesiastical province, A-Z
 5510.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z
 5520 General works. Principles, etc.
 Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 Several authors
 Homilies of the church
 Texts. By date
 5530.A1A3 Criticism
 5530.A1A33-.A1A39
 5530.A1A4 Other
 5530.A3-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
- Liturgy and ritual
 5535 General works
 5536 Book of common prayer
 5536.A4 Editions. By date
 5537.A-Z Special parts, A-Z
 e.g.
 5537.C7 Communion
- Government and discipline
 5540 General works

- Church of England
- Church of Ireland
 - Government and discipline -- Continued
 - 5545 Trials
 - 5550 Church and state. Establishment and endowment
 - 5551 Estates and revenues
 - Including maintenance, patronage, tithes, etc.
 - 5555 Clergy
 - Cathedrals, churches, etc.
 - 5569 General works
 - 5570.A-Z Individual cathedrals, churches, etc. By place and name of church, A-Z
 - Biography
 - 5590 Collective
 - 5595.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 5595.U8 Ussher, James, Abp. of Armagh
 - 5595.W5 Whately, Richard, Abp. of Dublin
 - 5596-5598 Church in Wales (Table BX2)
 - Since 1920. For earlier material, see Church of England generally and BX5103 particularly
 - History
 - 5596.A4-.Z3 General
 - (5596.Z4A-.Z4Z) By diocese, A-Z
 - see BX5107
 - (5596.Z5A-.Z5Z) By county, A-Z
 - see BX5105
 - (5596.Z6A-.Z6Z) By city, A-Z
 - see BX5110
 - Church of England outside of Great Britain
 - 5600 General works
 - 5600.A2-.A5 Periodicals
 - Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America see BX5800+
 - Anglican Church of Canada
 - Formerly the Church of England in Canada
 - 5601 Periodicals. Serials
 - 5602 Societies
 - Conferences, etc.
 - 5603 General
 - 5604.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 5605 Directories
 - Documents
 - 5606 Collections
 - 5607 Special. By date
 - 5608 Collected works

Church of England

Church of England outside of Great Britain

Anglican Church of Canada -- Continued

- 5609 Study and teaching
For individual seminaries see BV4160.A+
- History
- 5610 General works
- 5612.A-Z By ecclesiastical province, diocese, etc., A-Z
- 5613.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z
- 5614 General works
- Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
- 5615.A1 Collections
- 5615.A2-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
- 5616 Liturgy and ritual
- 5616.2 Government and discipline
- Religious communities. Conventual life
- 5616.4 General works
- Men
- 5616.5 General works
- 5616.6.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
- Women
- 5616.7 General works
- 5616.8.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
- 5617.A-Z Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban
- 5618.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z
- 5618.U5 United Church of Canada
- Biography
- 5619 Collective
- 5620.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 5620.C7 Cronyn, Benjamin, Bp.
- 5620.M4 Medley, John, Bp.
- 5620.M62 Mountain, Jacob, Bp.
- 5620.S75 Strachan, John, Bp.
- Other American
- Covers general, and period before self-governing units were established
- 5621 Periodicals. Serials
- 5622 Societies
- Conferences, etc.
- 5623 General
- 5624.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 5625 Directories
- Documents
- 5626 Collections
- 5627 Special. By date

- Church of England
 Church of England outside of Great Britain
 Other American -- Continued
- 5628 Collected works
 5629 Study and teaching
 For individual seminaries see BV4160.A+
- History
 5630 General works
 5631.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 5632.A-Z By ecclesiastical province, diocese, etc., A-Z
 5633.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z
 5634 General works
 Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 5635.A1 Collections
 5635.A2-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
 5636 Liturgy and ritual
 5636.2 Government and discipline
 Religious communities. Conventual life
 5636.4 General works
 Men
 5636.5 General works
 5636.6.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
 Women
 5636.7 General works
 5636.8.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
 5637.A-Z Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if
 nonurban
 5638.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z
 Biography
 5639 Collective
 5640.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 5640.4 Church in the Province of the West Indies (Table BX3
 modified)
 History
 5640.4.A4 General
 5640.4.A43A-.A43Z States, A-Z
 5640.4.A44A-.A44Z Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces,
 A-Z
 5640.4.A45A-.A45Z Cities, A-Z
- Other European
 Covers general, and period before self-governing units were
 established
- 5641 Periodicals. Serials
 5642 Societies
 Conferences, etc.
 5643 General
 5644.A-Z Local, A-Z

Church of England

Church of England outside of Great Britain

Other European -- Continued

- 5645 Directories
Documents
- 5646 Collections
- 5647 Special. By date
- 5648 Collected works
- 5649 Study and teaching
For individual seminaries see BV4160.A+
- History
- 5650 General works
- 5651.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 5652.A-Z By ecclesiastical province, diocese, etc., A-Z
- 5653.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z
- 5654 General works
- 5655.A1 Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
Collections
- 5655.A2-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
- 5656 Liturgy and ritual
- 5656.2 Government and discipline
- Religious communities. Conventual life
- 5656.4 General works
- Men
- 5656.5 General works
- 5656.6.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
- Women
- 5656.7 General works
- 5656.8.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
- 5657.A-Z Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban
- 5658.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z
- Biography
- 5659 Collective
- 5660.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Asian
- Covers general, and period before self-governing units were established
- 5661 Periodicals. Serials
- 5662 Societies
- Conferences, etc.
- 5663 General
- 5664.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 5665 Directories
- Documents
- 5666 Collections
- 5667 Special. By date

- Church of England
 Church of England outside of Great Britain
 Asian -- Continued
 5668 Collected works
 5669 Study and teaching
 For individual seminaries see BV4160.A+
 History
 5670 General works
 5671.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 5672.A-Z By ecclesiastical province, diocese, etc., A-Z
 5673.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z
 5674 General works
 Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 5675.A1 Collections
 5675.A2-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
 5676 Liturgy and ritual
 5676.2 Government and discipline
 Religious communities. Conventual life
 5676.4 General works
 Men
 5676.5 General works
 5676.6.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
 Women
 5676.7 General works
 5676.8.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
 5677.A-Z Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if
 nonurban
 5678.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z
 Biography
 5679 Collective
 5680.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Church of South India see BX7066.5
 5680.3 Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui (Table BX3 modified)
 History
 5680.3.A4 General
 5680.3.A43A-.A43Z States, A-Z
 5680.3.A44A-.A44Z Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces,
 A-Z
 5680.3.A45A-.A45Z Cities, A-Z
 5680.5 Church of India, Pakistan, Burma, and Ceylon (Table
 BX3 modified)
 History
 5680.5.A4 General
 5680.5.A43A-.A43Z States, A-Z
 5680.5.A44A-.A44Z Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces,
 A-Z
 5680.5.A45A-.A45Z Cities, A-Z

- Church of England
 Church of England outside of Great Britain
 Asian -- Continued
- 5680.6 Episcopal Church in Jerusalem and the Middle East
 (Table BX3 modified)
 History
 5680.6.A4 General
 5680.6.A43A-.A43Z States, A-Z
 5680.6.A44A-.A44Z Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces,
 A-Z
 5680.6.A45A-.A45Z Cities, A-Z
 5680.7 Nippon Sei Ko Kai (Table BX3 modified)
 History
 5680.7.A4 General
 5680.7.A43A-.A43Z States, A-Z
 5680.7.A44A-.A44Z Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces,
 A-Z
 5680.7.A45A-.A45Z Cities, A-Z
 5680.9 Anglican Diocese of the Republic of Singapore (Table
 BX3 modified)
 History
 5680.9.A4 General
 5680.9.A43A-.A43Z States, A-Z
 5680.9.A44A-.A44Z Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces,
 A-Z
 5680.9.A45A-.A45Z Cities, A-Z
- African
 Covers general, and period before self-governing units were
 established
- 5681 Periodicals. Serials
 5682 Societies
 Conferences, etc.
 5683 General
 5684.A-Z Local, A-Z
 5685 Directories
 Documents
 5686 Collections
 5687 Special. By date
 5688 Collected works
 5689 Study and teaching
 For individual seminaries see BV4160.A+
- History
 5690 General works
 5691.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 5692.A-Z By ecclesiastical province, diocese, etc., A-Z
 5693.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z
 5694 General works

- Church of England
 Church of England outside of Great Britain
 African -- Continued
 Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 Collections
 5695.A1
 5695.A2-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
 5696 Liturgy and ritual
 5696.2 Government and discipline
 Religious communities. Conventual life
 5696.4 General works
 Men
 5696.5 General works
 5696.6.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
 Women
 5696.7 General works
 5696.8.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
 5697.A-Z Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if
 nonurban
 5698.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z
 Biography
 5699 Collective
 5700.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 5700.4 Church of the Province of Central Africa (Table BX3
 modified)
 History
 5700.4.A4 General
 5700.4.A43A-.A43Z States, A-Z
 5700.4.A44A-.A44Z Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces,
 A-Z
 5700.4.A45A-.A45Z Cities, A-Z
 5700.5 Church of the Province of East Africa (Table BX3
 modified)
 History
 5700.5.A4 General
 5700.5.A43A-.A43Z States, A-Z
 5700.5.A44A-.A44Z Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces,
 A-Z
 5700.5.A45A-.A45Z Cities, A-Z
 5700.54 Church of the Province of the Indian Ocean (Table BX3
 modified)
 History
 5700.54.A4 General
 5700.54.A43A-.A43Z States, A-Z
 5700.54.A44A-.A44Z Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces,
 A-Z
 5700.54.A45A-.A45Z Cities, A-Z
 5700.55 Church of the Province of Kenya (Table BX3 modified)

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | Church of England |
| | Church of England outside of Great Britain |
| | African |
| | Church of the Province of Kenya -- Continued |
| | History |
| 5700.55.A4 | General |
| 5700.55.A43A-.A43Z | States, A-Z |
| 5700.55.A44A-.A44Z | Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z |
| 5700.55.A45A-.A45Z | Cities, A-Z |
| 5700.57 | Church of the Province of Nigeria (Table BX3 modified) |
| | History |
| 5700.57.A4 | General |
| 5700.57.A43A-.A43Z | States, A-Z |
| 5700.57.A44A-.A44Z | Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z |
| 5700.57.A45A-.A45Z | Cities, A-Z |
| 5700.6 | Church of the Province of Southern Africa (Table BX3 modified) |
| | History |
| 5700.6.A4 | General |
| 5700.6.A43A-.A43Z | States, A-Z |
| 5700.6.A44A-.A44Z | Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z |
| 5700.6.A45A-.A45Z | Cities, A-Z |
| 5700.7 | Church of the Province of West Africa (Table BX3 modified) |
| | History |
| 5700.7.A4 | General |
| 5700.7.A43A-.A43Z | States, A-Z |
| 5700.7.A44A-.A44Z | Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z |
| 5700.7.A45A-.A45Z | Cities, A-Z |
| 5700.8 | Church of Uganda, Rwanda, and Burundi (Table BX3 modified) |
| | History |
| 5700.8.A4 | General |
| 5700.8.A43A-.A43Z | States, A-Z |
| 5700.8.A44A-.A44Z | Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z |
| 5700.8.A45A-.A45Z | Cities, A-Z |
| 5700.9 | Episcopal Church of the Province of the Sudan (Table BX3 modified) |
| | History |
| 5700.9.A4 | General |
| 5700.9.A43A-.A43Z | States, A-Z |

- Church of England
- Church of England outside of Great Britain
 - African
 - Episcopal Church of the Province of the Sudan
 - History -- Continued
 - 5700.9.A44A-.A44Z Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z
 - 5700.9.A45A-.A45Z Cities, A-Z
 - Australian and New Zealand
 - Church of England in Australia and Tasmania. Anglican Church of Australia
 - 5701 Periodicals. Serials
 - 5702 Societies
 - Conferences, etc.
 - 5703 General
 - 5704.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 5705 Directories
 - Documents
 - 5706 Collections
 - 5707 Special. By date
 - 5708 Collected works
 - 5709 Study and teaching
 - For individual seminaries see BV4160.A+
 - History
 - 5710 General works
 - 5711.A-Z By civil province, etc., A-Z
 - 5712.A-Z By ecclesiastical province, diocese, etc., A-Z
 - 5713.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z
 - 5714 General works
 - Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 - 5715.A1 Collections
 - 5715.A2-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
 - 5716 Liturgy and ritual
 - 5716.2 Government and discipline
 - Religious communities. Conventual life
 - 5716.4 General works
 - Men
 - 5716.5 General works
 - 5716.6.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
 - Women
 - 5716.7 General works
 - 5716.8.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
 - 5717.A-Z Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban
 - 5718.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z
 - Biography
 - 5719 Collective

- Church of England
 Church of England outside of Great Britain
 Australian and New Zealand
 Church of England in Australia and Tasmania. Anglican
 Church of Australia
 Biography -- Continued
 Individual, A-Z
 5720.A-Z
 5720.5
 Church of the Province of New Zealand (Table BX3
 modified)
 History
 General
 States, A-Z
 Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces,
 A-Z
 Cities, A-Z
 5720.5.A4
 5720.5.A43A-.A43Z
 5720.5.A44A-.A44Z
 5720.5.A45A-.A45Z
 5720.8
 Province of Papua New Guinea (Table BX3 modified)
 History
 General
 States, A-Z
 Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces,
 A-Z
 Cities, A-Z
 5720.8.A4
 5720.8.A43A-.A43Z
 5720.8.A44A-.A44Z
 5720.8.A45A-.A45Z
 Oceanian
 Covers general, and period before self-governing units were
 established
 5721
 5722
 Periodicals. Serials
 Societies
 Conferences, etc.
 General
 Local, A-Z
 5723
 5724.A-Z
 5725
 Directories
 Documents
 Collections
 Special. By date
 5726
 5727
 5728
 5729
 Collected works
 Study and teaching
 For individual seminaries see BV4160.A+
 History
 General works
 By region or country, A-Z
 Hawaiian Islands see BX5917.H3
 5730
 5731.A-Z
 By ecclesiastical province, diocese, etc., A-Z
 5732.A-Z
 5733.A-Z
 By city, etc., A-Z
 5734
 General works
 Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 Collections
 Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
 5735.A1
 5735.A2-Z

- Church of England
 - Church of England outside of Great Britain
 - Oceanian -- Continued
 - 5736 Liturgy and ritual
 - 5736.2 Government and discipline
 - Religious communities. Conventual life
 - 5736.4 General works
 - Men
 - 5736.5 General works
 - 5736.6.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
 - Women
 - 5736.7 General works
 - 5736.8.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
 - 5737.A-Z Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban
 - 5738.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z
 - Biography
 - 5739 Collective
 - 5740.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Episcopal Church. Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
 - Including Church of England in Colonial period
 - 5800 Periodicals
 - 5810 Societies. Guilds
 - Conventions, congresses, etc.
 - 5820 General
 - 5823 Confederate States
 - 5825 Local
 - Individual dioceses see BX5918.A+
 - Dictionaries and encyclopedias see BX5007
 - 5830 Directories
 - Documents
 - 5833 Collections
 - 5835 Individual. By date
 - Includes Pastoral letters from House of Bishops
 - 5837.A-Z Pastoral letters, charges, etc. By individual bishops, A-Z
 - Collected works
 - 5840 Several authors
 - 5845 Individual authors
 - Study and teaching
 - 5850 General works
 - Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+
 - Sunday schools (Church schools)
 - 5869 Societies, conventions, etc.
 - 5870 General works. Organization, etc.
 - 5873 Service books
 - Textbooks

- Episcopal Church. Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
- Study and teaching
- Sunday schools (Church schools)
- Textbooks, etc. -- Continued
- 5874 Series
- 5875 Single works
- 5876.A-Z Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z
- History
- 5879 Collections
- For Colonial period see BX5881
- 5880 General works
- By period
- 5881 17th-18th centuries. Church of England in the colonies
- 5882 19th-20th centuries
- 5883 General special
- Including historical pageants
- By region
- 5885 New England
- 5890 North
- 5895 South
- 5900 Central
- 5915 Western
- 5917.A-.W By state, A-W
- 5917.H3 Hawaii
- 5917.5.A-.W By ecclesiastical province, A-Z
- 5918.A-Z By diocese and missionary district, A-Z
- For Constitutions, canons, etc. see BX5957.A+
- 5919.A-Z By city, A-Z
- For individual churches see BX5980
- 5925 Movements and parties
- Including High, Low, Ritualistic, etc.
- Episcopal Church and other churches
- Including the problem of Christian union, reunion, etc.
- 5926.A1 Periodicals. Serials
- 5926.A2 Societies
- 5926.A3 Conferences, congresses, etc.
- 5926.A5-.Z5 General works. History, etc.
- 5926.Z6 Attitude toward the ecumenical movement
- 5926.Z7 Special aspects (not A-Z)
- 5927 Relations with the Orthodox Eastern Church (Greek and Russian)
- 5927.5 Relations with the Oriental churches
- 5927.8 Relations with the Church of England
- 5928 Relations with the Roman Catholic Church
- 5928.5.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z
- 5928.5.P65 Presbyterian Church

Episcopal Church. Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

General works. Doctrines, etc.

- 5929 Early through 1800
 5930 1801-1950
 5930.2 1951-2000
 5930.3 2001-

5933

Other

5935 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

5936 Controversial works, satire, etc.

Cf. BX5135 Works against the Church of England

Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays

Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially biography and history

For sermons for children, young people, etc. see BV4310+

For addresses, essays, etc. on general doctrines or polity see BX5935

Cf. BX5840+ Collected works

Several authors

Homilies of the church

5937.A1A3 Texts. By date

5937.A1A33-.A1A39 Criticism

5937.A1A4-.A1Z Other

5937.A3-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

5938 Articles of religion

5939 Creeds and catechisms

Cf. BX5139 Church of England

Liturgy and ritual. Church service

Cf. BV30+ Church year

Cf. BX5140.5+ Church of England

5940 General works

Book of Common Prayer

Texts

5943.A1 English editions. By date

5943.A3 English editions (undated)

5943.A4 Adaptations. By editor or date

5943.A5 Adaptations for children. By editor or date

5943.A6-Z Translations. By language, A-Z

5944.A-Z Special parts, A-Z

e.g.

5944.C7 Collects

5944.C75 Communion service

5944.D2 Daily service

5944.E9 Evening prayer

5944.L5 Litany

5944.O4 Offices of instruction

- Episcopal Church. Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
 Liturgy and ritual. Church service
 Book of Common Prayer -- Continued
 5945 History. Commentary, etc.
 5945.A3 Additions and changes. By date
 Psalter, canticles, etc.
 Cf. BX5146 Church of England
 Cf. M2169+ Church music (scores)
- 5946.A1 English editions. By date
 5946.A3 Additions and changes. By date
 5946.A4A-.A4Z Translations. By language, A-Z
 5946.A7-Z History, commentary, etc.
 5947.A-Z Other special, A-Z
 e.g.
 5947.B5 Ceremonial of bishops
 5947.B7 Books of hours
 5947.B8 Books of offices
 5947.B9 Burial service
 5947.C4 Children's services
 5947.C5 Christian healing services
 5947.C55 Church dedication services
 5947.C6 Consecration services
 5947.D4 Dead (Prayers for)
 Family worship see BV255+
 5947.F7 Fourth of July services
 5947.H5 Holy Week services
 Homilies see BX5937.A1A3+
 Inclusive language liturgical prayers see BX5947.N64
- 5947.I5 Introits
 5947.I6 Office of Institution of ministers
 5947.L4 Lessons. Lectionaries. Gospels and Epistles
 5947.L6 Lord's supper (Nonofficial services)
 5947.M5 Missals
 5947.N64 Nonsexist language liturgical prayers
 5947.R5 Rector's manuals
 5947.S8 Stations of the Cross
 5947.T4 Office of Tenebrae
 5947.Z9 Other. By date
 e.g. May 10, 1910. Order of service in memory of King Edward VII
- 5948 Other
 e.g. Altar servers' manual
 Hymns in English see BV372
 Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+
- 5949 Sacraments, etc.
 Including theology, liturgy and rite

- Episcopal Church. Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
 Sacraments, etc. -- Continued
- 5949.A1 General works
 5949.B2 Baptism
 5949.C5 Communion
 5949.C6 Confession
 5949.C7 Confirmation
 5949.M3 Marriage
 5949.O7 Ordination
- Government. Organization. Discipline
 Including constitutional history
- 5950 General works
 5952 Episcopal Synod of America
 Law. Constitution, canons, courts, etc.
- 5955 General works
 5956 Confederate States of America
 5957.A-Z By diocese, A-Z
- Trials
- 5959 General works. Procedure, etc.
 5960.A-Z Special, A-Z
- Finance
- 5961 General works
 Clerical relief, pensions, etc. see BX5965.5
- 5962 Parish accounts, records, forms, etc.
 5963 The cathedral
- Clergy
 Cf. BX5837.A+ Pastoral letters, charges, etc.
- 5965 General works
 5965.3 Women clergy
 5965.5 Clerical relief, pensions, etc.
 5966 Bishops
 5967 African American clergy
 5967.5 Other church officers (Clerical and lay)
 e.g. Archdeacons, deacons, lay readers, church wardens
- 5968 Laity
 5968.5 Women
 Cf. BX5965.3 Women clergy
- 5969 Parish missions. Evangelistic work
 Religious orders. Conventual life
 Cf. BX5183+ Religious communities (Church of England)
- 5970 General works
- Men
 Cf. BX5184.A+ Church of England
- 5971.A1 General works
 5971.A6-Z Individual orders
 e.g.

- Episcopal Church. Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
 Religious orders. Conventual life
 Men
 Individual orders -- Continued
 5971.C6 Congregation of the Companions of the Holy Savior
 Biography
 5972.A1 Collective
 5972.A6-Z Individual
 Prefer BX5995
 Women. Sisterhoods
 Cf. BX5185.A+ Church of England
 5973.A1 General works
 5973.A6-BZ5973.Z Individual orders
 e.g.
 5973.O8 Order of Saint Anne
 5973.S5 Sisterhood of the Holy Nativity
 5973.S65 Society of Saint Margaret
 Biography
 5974.A1 Collective
 5974.A6-Z Individual
 e.g.
 5974.B65 Bowie, Susannah Frances
 5974.E8 Eva Mary, Mother
 5974.H3 Hall, Louise Gardiner
 5975 Church societies, guilds, etc.
 Class here general works, manuals, etc.
 Cf. BX5810 Publications of societies, guilds
 5978 Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc.
 5979 African Americans and the Episcopal Church
 5979.5.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
 5979.5.H57 Hispanic Americans
 5979.5.H65 Homosexuality
 5979.5.P4 Peace
 5979.5.P73 Preaching
 5979.5.R32 Race relations
 5979.5.S49 Sex
 Individual churches
 Subarranged by place or by name if nonurban
 5980 United States
 5983 Other
 e.g.
 5983.A1 Collective
 5983.R6 Rome (City)
 Biography
 5990 Collective

Episcopal Church. Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

Biography -- Continued

- 5995.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 5995.B38 Bass, Edward, Bp.
 Bowie, Susannah Frances see BX5974.B65
 5995.B68 Bray, Thomas
 5995.B7 Breck, James Lloyd
 5995.B8 Brooks, Phillips, Bp.
 Eva Mary, Mother see BX5974.E8
 Hall, Louise Gardiner see BX5974.H3
 5995.H6 Hobart, John Henry, Bp.
 5995.H75 Huntington, Frederic Dan, Bp.
 5995.M8 Muhlenberg, William Augustus
 5995.P7 Potter, Henry Codman, Bp.
 5995.S3 Seabury, Samuel, Bp.
 5995.S7 Spalding, Franklin Spencer, Bp.
 5995.W5 White, William, Bp.

Episcopal Church outside the United States

By region or country

Latin America

- 5996 General works (Table BX3)
 5997 Brazil (Table BX3)
 5999 Central America (Table BX3)
 West Indies
 5999.3 Cuba (Table BX3)
 5999.5 Haiti (Table BX3)
 Including the Orthodox Apostolic Church in Haiti (Église Orthodoxe Apostolique Haïtienne)
 5999.7 Puerto Rico (Table BX3)

Mexico

- 6001 Periodicals. Serials
 6002 Societies
 Conferences, etc.
 6003 General
 6004.A-Z Local, A-Z
 6005 Directories
 Documents
 6006 Collections
 6007 Special. By date
 6008 Collected works
 6009 Study and teaching
 For individual institutions see BV4160.A+
 History
 6010 General works
 6011.A-Z By civil province, etc., A-Z

Episcopal Church outside the United States

By region or country

Latin America

Mexico

History -- Continued

6012.A-Z By ecclesiastical province, diocese, etc., A-Z

6013.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z

6014 General works

Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays

6015.A1 Collections

6015.A2-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

6016 Liturgy and ritual

6016.2 Government and discipline

Religious communities. Conventual life

6016.4 General works

Men

6016.5 General works

6016.6.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z

Women

6016.7 General works

6016.8.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z

6017.A-Z Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban

6018.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z

Biography

6019 Collective

6020.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Other regions or countries

6022 Europe (Table BX3)

Asia

6026 Philippine Islands (Table BX3)

Africa

6030 Liberia (Table BX3)

Oceania

Hawaiian Islands see BX5917.H3

6040 Anglican Catholic Church (Table BX3)

6042 Anglican Province of Christ the King (Table BX3)

Reformed Episcopal Church

6051 Periodicals. Serials

6053 Societies

6055 Conferences

6057 Directories

6059 Collected works

Study and teaching

6061 General works

Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+

Sunday schools (Church schools)

- Reformed Episcopal Church
- Study and teaching
- Sunday schools (Church schools) -- Continued
- 6062 General works. Organization, etc.
- 6063 Service books
- 6064 Textbooks, etc.
- 6064.5.A-Z Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z
- History
- 6065 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 6066 General works
- 6067.A-W By state, A-W
- 6068.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Cf. BX6081+ Individual churches
- 6069.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- e.g.
- 6069.G7 Great Britain
- "Free Church of England, otherwise called the
Reformed Episcopal Church in the United Kingdom
of Great Britain and Ireland"
- 6071 General works. Theology, doctrines, etc.
- 6072 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 6073 Controversial works against the Reformed Episcopal Church
- 6074 Creeds and catechisms
- 6075 Liturgy and ritual. Service books
- Hymns in English see BV373
- Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+
- 6076 Government and discipline. Clergy and church officers
- Sermons. Tracts
- Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject,
especially biography and history
- For sermons for children, young people, etc. see
BV4310+
- Cf. BX6059 Collections, collected works
- 6077.A1 Several authors
- 6077.A3-Z Individual authors, A-Z
- Individual churches
- Subarranged by place or by name if nonurban
- 6081 United States
- 6083 Other
- Biography
- 6091 Collective
- 6093.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 6093.C78 Cummins, George David, Bp.
- 6093.F3 Fallows, Samuel, Bp.

Other Protestant denominations

Arranged alphabetically

Adventists. "Millerites"

- 6101 Periodicals
- 6103 Societies
- 6105 Conferences
- 6109 Directories
- 6111 Collected works
- 6113 Study and teaching
- History
 - 6115 General works
 - 6117 Juvenile works
 - 6121 General works. Doctrine
 - 6122 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Hymns in English see BV375
 - Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+
 - 6123 Sermons. Tracts
 - 6124 Controversial works against the Adventists
 - Ordinances. Sacraments
 - 6124.3 General works
 - 6124.6 Lord's Supper
 - 6126 Churches of God, Seventh Day
 - For individual branches see BX6129+
- Individual branches of Adventists
 - 6129 Assemblies of Yahweh
 - 6131-6134 Evangelical Adventists. American Millennial Association (Table BX22)
 - 6135-6138 Church of God, Seventh Day (Salem, W. Va.) (Table BX22)
 - 6141-6144 Advent Christian Church (Table BX22)
 - 6151-6154 Seventh-Day Adventists (Table BX22)
 - Cf. RA975.S49 Seventh-Day Adventist health facilities
 - 6155 Study and teaching. Textbooks
 - 6156-6159 Seventh-Day Adventist Reform Movement (Table BX22)
 - 6160 General Association of Davidian Seventh-Day Adventists
 - 6161-6164 Church of God (Seventh Day), Denver, Colo. (Table BX22)
 - 6171-6174 Life and Advent Union (Table BX22)
 - 6175-6178 Worldwide Church of God (Herbert W. Armstrong) (Table BX22)
 - WCG secessionist or derivative bodies
 - 6178.1 General works
 - 6178.2 Congregation of God Seventh Day Association
 - 6178.4 Church of God, International
 - 6178.6 Foundation for Biblical Research

Other Protestant denominations

Adventists. "Millerites"

Individual branches of Adventists -- Continued

- 6181-6184 Church of God (Abrahamic Faith) (Table BX22)
Formerly Churches of God in Jesus Christ. Headquarters,
Oregon, Ill.
- 6184.5 House of David (Table BX3)
- 6185.A-Z Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban
- Converts
- 6189.A1 Collective
- 6189.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- Biography
- 6191 Collective
- 6193.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
6193.M5 Miller, William
6193.W5 White, Ellen Gould (Harmon)
- Adventists - Arminians
- 6194.A35 Africa Inland Church
- 6194.A355 African Apostolic Church
- 6194.A36-.A368 African Church (Table BX4)
- 6194.A38 African Independent Pentecostal Church of Africa
- 6194.A4 African Orthodox Church
- 6194.A43 African Orthodox Church of New York
- 6194.A45 African Universal Church
- 6194.A46-.A468 African American Spiritual churches (Table BX4)
- Aladura Church of the Lord see BX7068.5
- 6194.A5 American Rescue Workers
- 6194.A55 Antonians (Anton Unternahrer)
- 6194.A6 Apostolic Christian Church (S. H. Fröhlich)
- 6194.A63 Apostolic Church of John Maranke
- Apostolic Faith (Charles F. Parham) see BX8766
- 6194.A7 Apostolic Faith Mission
- 6194.A8 Apostolic Overcoming Holy Church of God
- 6194.A86 Apostolok kirke i Danmark
- Armenian Evangelical Church see BX7990.H48
- 6194.A9-.A98 Armenian Evangelical Union (Table BX4)
- Arminians. Remonstrants. Remonstrantsche Broederschap
Including works for and against Arminianism
Cf. BT809+ Predestination and Free will
Cf. BX9470+ Reformed Church of Holland
- 6195.A1 Collected works
- 6195.A2-.A5 Documents
- General works. Histories
- 6195.A6-.A69 By Arminius
- 6195.A7-Z By other authors
- 6195.15 Collegiants

Other Protestant denominations

Arminians. Remonstrants. Remonstrantsche Broederschap --
Continued

6195.2.A-Z Individual churches. By place and name, A-Z, or by name,
A-Z, if nonurban

Biography

6196 Arminius

6197.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.

6197.C3 Camphuysen, Dirk Rafaelszoon

6197.E6 Episcopius, Simon

6198

Arminians - Baptists

Assemblies of God (Springfield, Mo.) see BX8765.5

Baptists

Class here comprehensive treatises dealing with all Baptist
groups and especially with "regular" or "missionary"
Baptists

See also other "Baptist" bodies, e.g. Anabaptists, German
Baptist Brethren, etc.

For Baptist groups neither "regular" nor "missionary" see
BX6349+

For African American Baptists see BX6440+

6201

Periodicals

6205

Societies

Class here world-wide and general American societies

For national societies in other countries and all local and
historical societies, see the country divisions

6206

Congresses

Conventions. Conferences see BX6349+

State conventions and state associations see BX6349+

Associations of churches see BX6349+

6211

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

6213

Directories

Collected works

6215

Several authors

6217

Individual authors

Study and teaching

6219

General works

Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+

Sunday schools (Church schools)

6222

Societies. Conventions, etc.

6223

General works. Organization, etc.

6224

Service books

6225

Textbooks, etc.

6227.A-Z

Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z

Other Protestant denominations

Baptists -- Continued

History

Cf. BV803+ Baptism

Cf. BX4929+ Anabaptists

6231

General works

6232

Addresses, essays, lectures

By region or country

America. North America

6233

General works

United States

6235

General works

By period

6236

17th-18th centuries

6237

19th-20th centuries

By region

6239

New England

6241

South

6243

Central

6245

West

6247.A-Z

By nationality or race, A-Z

For Black Baptists see BX6440+

6248.A-W

By state, A-W

6249.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Individual churches see BX6480+

Canada

6251

General works

6252.A-Z

By region, province, etc., A-Z

6253.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Latin America

6254

General works

Mexico

6255

General works

6256.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

6257.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Central America

6260

General works

6261.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

6262.A-Z

By city, A-Z

West Indies

For Spiritual or Shouter Baptists see

BX9798.S65+

6265

General works

6266.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

6267.A-Z

By city, A-Z

South America

6271

General works

Other Protestant denominations

Baptists

History

By region or country

Latin America

South America -- Continued

6272.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 6273.A-Z By city, A-Z

Europe

6275 General works

Great Britain. England

6276.A1 Periodicals. Collections, etc.

6276.A3-Z General works

6277.A-Z By county, etc. (England), A-Z

6278.A-Z By city (England), A-Z

Ireland

6281.A1 Periodicals. Collections, etc.

6281.A3-Z General works

6282.A-Z By county, etc., A-Z

6283.A-Z By city, A-Z

Scotland

6285.A1 Periodicals. Collections, etc.

6285.A3-Z General works

6286.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

6287.A-Z By city, A-Z

Wales

6291.A1 Periodicals. Collections, etc.

6291.A3-Z General works

6292.A-Z By county, etc., A-Z

6293.A-Z By city, A-Z

France

6295.A1 Periodicals. Collections, etc.

6295.A3-Z General works

6296.A-Z By region, department, etc., A-Z

6297.A-Z By city, A-Z

Germany

6301.A1 Periodicals. Collections, etc.

6301.A3-Z General works

6302.A-Z By state, etc., A-Z

6303.A-Z By city, A-Z

Italy

6305.A1 Periodicals. Collections, etc.

6305.A3-Z General works

6306.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z

6307.A-Z By city, A-Z

6310.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Asia

Other Protestant denominations

Baptists

History

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

6315

General works

6316.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

6316.J3

Japan

Africa

6320

General works

6321

South Africa

6322.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

6322.L5

Liberia

Australia

6325

General works

6326.A-Z

Local, A-Z

New Zealand

6326.2

General works

6326.3.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Oceania

6327

General works

6328.A-Z

Local, A-Z

6329.A-Z

Relations with other churches, A-Z

6329.A1

General works

6329.R6

Roman Catholic Church

General works. Doctrine, etc.

6330

Early through 1800

6331

1801-1950

6331.2

1951-2000

6331.3

2001-

6332

Addresses, essays, lectures

For Sunday-school textbooks see BX6225

Sermons. Tracts

Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject,
especially biography and history

For sermons for children, young people, etc. see

BV4310+

6333.A1

Several authors

6333.A3-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

6334

Controversial works against the Baptists

6335

Creeds. Confessions, etc.

6336

Catechisms

6337

Service. Ritual. Liturgy

Hymns in English see BV380+

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

Other Protestant denominations

Baptists -- Continued

Sacraments

Including sacramental theology, liturgy and rites

6338

General works

6339.A-Z

Special, A-Z

e.g.

Baptism (except for liturgical forms) see BV803+

6339.C5

Communion

Government and discipline

Prefer individual branches

6340

General works

Trial

6342

General. Procedure, etc.

6343.A-Z

Special, A-Z

Clergy

6345

General works

6345.5

Clerical relief, pensions, etc.

6346

Other church officers. Deacons, etc.

6346.3

Laity

6346.5

Finance. Stewardship

Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc.

6347

General works

6348

Methods. Manuals for societies

Individual branches, conventions, associations, etc.

Including world-wide and national conventions, state and regional conventions and associations, individual branches, etc.

6349.5-.58

American Baptist Association (Table BX25)

6349.7-.78

American Baptist Churches of Oregon (Table BX25)

Formerly Oregon Baptist Convention; Oregon Baptist State Convention

6350-6358

Baptist Church of Christ (Table BX23)

6358.6-.68

Baptist Convention of the North Pacific Coast (1878-1886) (Table BX25)

6359.3-.38

Baptist General Conference (Table BX25)

6359.385-.3858

Baptist Missionary Association of America (Table BX25)

6359.388-.3888

Baptist State Convention of North Carolina (Table BX25)

6359.4-.48

Baptized Church of Christ, Friends to Humanity (Table BX25)

6359.493-.4938

Clear Creek Baptist Association (Ill.) (Table BX25)

6359.494-.4948

Coffee County Baptist Association (Ala.) (Table BX25)

6359.5-.58

Conservative Baptist Association of America (Table BX25)

6359.6-.68

Cullman Baptist Association (Ala.) (Table BX25)

6359.7-.78

Dover Baptist Association (Va.) (Table BX25)

6359.784-.7848

Ebenezer Baptist Association (Va.) (Table BX25)

Other Protestant denominations

Baptists

Individual branches, conventions, associations, etc. --

Continued

- 6359.79-.798 Elkhorn Baptist Association (Table BX25)
- 6359.8-.88 Enon Baptist Association (Okla.) (Table BX25)
- 6359.91-.918 Fayette County Baptist Association (Ala.) (Table BX25)
- 6359.93-.938 First South Florida Missionary Baptist Association (Table BX25)
- Freewill Baptists
- 6360-6368 Original Freewill Baptists (Table BX23)
Limited to Baptists using the word "Original"
- 6370-6378 Freewill Baptists or Free Baptists (Table BX23)
Including Freewill Baptists founded in New Hampshire;
Freewill Baptists founded in North Carolina; National
Association of Free Will Baptists; etc.
- 6378.6-.68 Gasper River Association (Table BX25)
- 6379.3-.38 General Baptists (Table BX25)
Cf. BX6276+ General Baptists (Great Britain)
- 6379.394-.3948 Georgia Baptist Association (Table BX25)
- 6379.397-.3978 Goshen Baptist Association of Virginia (Table BX25)
- 6379.398-.3988 Grand Canyon Baptist Association (Table BX25)
- 6379.4-.48 Greenbriar Baptist Association (Ark.) (Table BX25)
- 6379.49-.498 Gulf Stream Baptist Association (Table BX25)
- 6379.5-.58 Holiness Baptists (Table BX25)
- 6379.595-.5958 Middle District Baptist Association (Va.) (Table BX25)
- 6379.598-.5988 Murray County Baptist Association (Georgia) (Table BX25)
- 6379.6-.68 New Bethel Baptist Association of Texas (Table BX25)
- 6379.7-.78 Northern Kentucky Baptist Association (Table BX25)
- 6379.785-.7858 Northwest Baptist Convention (Table BX25)
- 6379.8-.88 Old Line Baptists (Table BX25)
Missionary, not anti-missionary Baptists
- 6380-6388 Old School, Old Order, or Primitive Baptists. "Hardshell Baptists" (Table BX23)
- Oregon Baptist Convention see BX6349.7+
- Oregon Baptist State Convention see BX6349.7+
- 6388.5-.58 Philadelphia Baptist Association (Table BX25)
- 6389.2-.28 Pilot Mountain Baptist Association (N.C.) (Table BX25)
- 6389.285-.2858 Providence Anti-Slavery Baptist Association (Table BX25)
- 6389.29-.298 Reformed Baptists (Table BX25)
- 6389.3-.38 Regular Baptists (Table BX25)
- 6389.39-.398 Old Regular Baptists (Table BX25)
- 6389.5-.58 Salem Association of Baptists (Kentucky) (Table BX25)
- 6389.6-.68 Separate Baptists (Table BX25)
- 6390-6398 Seventh Day Baptists (Table BX23)

Other Protestant denominations

Baptists

Individual branches, conventions, associations, etc.

Seventh Day Baptists -- Continued

6400-6408

German Seventh Day Baptists (Table BX23)

6410-6418

General Six Principle Baptists (Table BX23)

6419.6-.68

Strict Baptists (Great Britain) (Table BX25)

6420-6428

Two Seed in the Spirit Baptists (Table BX23)

6430-6438

United Baptists (Table BX23)

6439.5-.58

Walker Baptist Association (Alabama) (Table BX25)

6440-6448

African American Baptists (Table BX23)

6450

Sunday schools (General)

For individual Sunday schools see BX6480+

6452

Sermons. Addresses. Essays

Biography

6453

Collective

6455.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

6456-6456.8

National Baptist Convention of the United States of
America (Table BX24)

6457-6457.8

National Baptist Convention of America (Table BX24)

6460-6460.8

National Primitive Baptist Convention of the U.S.A.
(Table BX24)

Formerly Colored Primitive Baptists

6460.9.A-Z

Other organizations. By name, A-Z

Subarrange by author

6461-6461.8

American Baptist Churches in the U.S.A. (Table BX24)

Formerly Northern Baptist Convention; American Baptist
Convention

6462-6462.8

Southern Baptist Convention (Table BX24)

6470.A-Z

Other. By name, A-Z

Subarrange by author

e. g.

6470.B38

Baptist General Convention of Texas

Baptist camp meetings, summer camps, summer
conferences, retreats, etc.

6475

General works

6476.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Individual Baptist churches

Subarrange by place or by name if nonurban

6480

United States

6490

Other

Biography

Cf. BX6453+ African American Baptists

6493

Collective

6495.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Bunyan, John see PR3331

Other Protestant denominations

Baptists

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 6495.C56 Clifford, John
- 6495.C6 Conwell, Russell Herman
- 6495.F75 Fuller, Andrew
- 6495.H26 Hall, Robert
- 6495.R3 Rauschenbusch, Walter
- 6495.S7 Spurgeon, Charles Haddon
- 6495.W55 Williams, Roger

For Williams as an historical figure see F82

Baptists - Catholic Apostolic Church

- 6510.B3 Battle-axes
- 6510.B44 Bethel Evangelical Church
- 6510.B48 Bible Christian Church
- 6510.B55 Bible Christians
- 6510.B58 Bible Fellowship Church
 - Withdrew from United Missionary Church (formerly Mennonite Brethren in Christ) in 1952. Adopted above name in 1959
- 6510.B62-.B628 Bible Mission (Andhra Pradesh, India) (Table BX4)
- 6510.B65-.B658 Bible Protestant Church (Table BX4)
- 6510.B665 Bible Standard Churches
- 6510.B67 Bible Way Churches of Our Lord Jesus Christ World Wide
- 6510.B75-.B758 Bond van Vrije Evangelische Gemeenten in Nederland (Table BX4)
- Bourignonists
 - Works by Antoinette Bourignon
 - General works
 - Biography
- 6510.B8A2-.B8A5 Bremische Evangelische Kirche
- 6510.B8A6-.B8Z Brethren (Church of the Brethren) see BX7801+
- 6510.B82 Brethren (German Baptist) see BX7801+
- 6510.B83 Brethren (Plymouth Brethren) see BX8799+
- Brethren, United see BX8551+
- Brethren Church (Progressive Dunkers) see BX7829.B6+
- Brethren in Christ see BX9675
- Brothers of Christ see BX6651+
- 6510.B9 Buchanites
- Bund der Evangelischen Kirchen in der DDR see BX4844.82
- 6510.C35-.C358 Calvary Chapel movement (Table BX4)
- Camisards see BX7593
 - Revolt of the Camisards see DC127.C3
- 6551-6593 Campbellites see BX7301+
- Catholic Apostolic Church. Irvingites (Table BX1 modified)
- Biography

- Other Protestant denominations
- Catholic Apostolic Church. Irvingites
- Biography -- Continued
- 6591 Collective
- 6593.A-Z Individual biography, A-Z
- e.g.
- 6593.A6 Andrews, William Watson
- 6593.I7 Irving, Edward
- Catholic Apostolic Church - Christadelphians
- 6600.C35-.C358 Celestial Church of Christ (Table BX4)
- 6600.C37-.C378 Cherubim and Seraphim (Society) (Table BX4)
- 6600.C38-.C388 Cherubim and Seraphim Church Movement (Table BX4)
- 6600.C4-.C48 Chiesa evangelia italiana (Table BX4)
- 6600.C49-.C498 Chiesa universale giurisdavidica della Santissima Trinita (Table BX4)
- 6600.C4995-.C49958 Children of Peace (Table BX4)
- 6600.C52-.C528 Christ Apostolic Church (Table BX4)
- 6600.C57-.C578 Christ Brotherhood (Table BX4)
- 6651-6693 Christadelphians. Brothers of Christ (Table BX1 modified)
- Biography
- 6691 Collective
- 6693.A-Z Individual biography, A-Z
- e.g.
- 6693.T4 Thomas, John
- Christadelphians - Christian Church
- 6700 Christian and Missionary Alliance (Table BX3)
- 6710 Christian Brethren Assemblies
- 6751-6793 Christian Church (General Convention of the Christian Church) (Table BX1 modified)
- Merged with the National Council of the Congregational Churches of the United States in 1931 to form the General Council of the Congregational and Christian Churches of the United States
- Includes the Christian Connection, Christian Church South, American Convention, etc.
- For Disciples of Christ, Campbellites see BX7301+
- Biography
- 6791 Collective
- 6793.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 6793.O4 O'Kelly, James
- 6793.P8 Purviance, David
- 6793.S6 Smith, Elias
- Stone, Barton Warren see BX7343.S8
- 6793.S8 Summerbell, Joseph James
- Christian Church - Christian Reformed Church
- 6799.C2-.C28 Christian Churches and Churches of Christ (Table BX4)

Other Protestant denominations

- Christian Church - Christian Reformed Church -- Continued
- 6799.C3 Christian Congregation
- Christian Conventions see BX9798.T85+
- 6799.C5 Christian Israelite Church
- Christian Methodist Episcopal Church see BX8460+
- 6801-6843 Christian Reformed Church (Table BX1)
 - Offshoot of Dutch Reformed Church
- Christian Science
 - 6901 Periodicals. Serials
 - 6903 Societies
 - Conventions
 - 6905 General
 - 6907 Local
 - 6911 Directories
 - Collected works
 - 6913 Several authors
 - 6915 Individual authors
 - For Mrs. Eddy's works see BX6941.A+
 - 6916 Bible selections and adaptations by Christian Science authors
 - 6917 Study and teaching
 - History
 - 6931 General and the United States
 - United States
 - 6933.A-W By state, A-W
 - 6934.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - 6935.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
 - General works
 - 6941.A-Z By Mary (Baker) Eddy. By title, A-Z
 - 6943 By others
 - 6945 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 6947 Other
 - 6950 Christian Science healing
 - Christian Science and the law
 - see class K
 - 6955 Controversial works against Christian Science
 - 6958 Church organization. Manuals, etc.
 - 6960 Service. Ritual. Liturgy
 - Hymns in English see BV390
 - Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+
 - Individual churches. By place
 - 6980 United States
 - 6985 Other countries
 - Biography
 - 6990 Collective
 - Individual

Other Protestant denominations

Christian Science

Biography

Individual -- Continued

6995

Eddy, Mary Baker

6996.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

6996.S7

Stetson, Augusta Emma (Simmons)

6997

Modifications of Christian Science

6997.A2

Periodicals

Christian Science Parent Church see BX7577.F4+

Church of Integration see BX7065

Divine Science Church see BX7351

Fellowship of the Universal Design see BX7577.F4+

7001

Christian Science - Christian Union

Christian Spiritual Church see BX9798.S7

7003

Christian Union (Table BX3)

Church of America, Liberal see BX7990.L4+

7008

Church of America, which is the Church of God (Table BX3)

7009

Church of American Science (Table BX3)

7012

Church of Christ (Holiness) (Table BX3)

Church of Christ (Jones) see BX7012

Church of Christ (Remnant Group) see BX8680.R3+

Church of Christ (Temple Lot) see BX8680.T4+

Church of Christ, Scientist see BX6901+

7013

Church of Christ in Africa (Table BX3)

7014

Church of Christ in China

7016

Church of Christ in Nigeria (Table BX3)

7018

Church of Daniel's Band (Table BX3)

7020

Church of God (Table BX3)

Class here general works on the bodies using Church of God in their name and also works not identifiable with any particular body

Church of God, International see BX6175+

Church of God (A. J. Tomlinson) see BX7050

Church of God (Abrahamic Faith) see BX6181+

7025-7027

Church of God (Anderson, Ind.) (Table BX2)

7029

Church of God (Apostolic) (Table BX3)

Church of God (Atlanta - Quarterman) see BX7042

Church of God (Atlanta - Holiness) see BX7080

Church of God (Belleville, Va.) see BX7052

Church of God (Chattanooga, Tenn.) see BX8750.O7+

7032-7034

Church of God (Cleveland, Tenn.) (Table BX2)

Church of God (Crowdy) see BX7052

Church of God (Dunkers) see BX7829.C4+

Church of God (General Assembly) see BX7032+

Church of God (Holdeman) see BX8129.C4

Other Protestant denominations -- Continued

- 7038 Church of God (Holiness) (Table BX3)
 Church of God (Homer A. Tomlinson) see BX7045
 Church of God (Independent Holiness People) see BX7038
 Church of God (Memphis, Tenn.) see BX7056
 Church of God (Mennonite) see BX7054
 Church of God (Mennonite -- Holdeman) see BX8129.C4
 Church of God (Oregon, Ill.) see BX6181+
 Church of God (Original) see BX8750.O7+
- 7042 Church of God (Quarterman) (Table BX3)
- 7045 Church of God (Queens Village, N.Y.) (Table BX3)
 Church of God (Salem, W. Va.) see BX6135+
 Church of God (Seventh Day), Denver, Colo. see BX6161+
 Church of God (Seventh Day), Salem, W. Va. see BX6135+
 Church of God (Spurling) see BX8750.O7+
 Church of God (Stanberry, Mo.) see BX6161+
- 7050 Church of God (Tomlinson), 1923-1943 (Table BX3)
 Church of God (Tomlinson), 1943-1952 see BX7058+
 Church of God (Wakarusa, Ind.) see BX7054
 Church of God (Winebrenner) see BX7095
- 7052 Church of God and Saints of Christ (Table BX3)
- 7054 Church of God as Organized by Christ (Table BX3)
- 7056 Church of God in Christ (Table BX3)
 Church of God in Christ (Holdeman) see BX8129.C4
 Church of God in Christ (Mason) see BX7056
 Church of God in Christ (Mennonite) see BX8129.C4
 Church of God in the Spirit see BX7097.C4
- 7058-7060 Church of God of Prophecy (Table BX2)
- 7061 Church of God of the Mountain Assembly (Table BX3)
- 7063 Church of Illumination (Table BX3)
- 7065 Church of Integration (Table BX3)
- 7065.5 Church of Jericho (Swaziland) (Table BX3)
 Church of Jesus Christ see BX8680.C4+
 Church of Jesus Christ (Bickertonites) see BX8680.B5+
 Church of Jesus Christ (Cutlerites) see BX8680.C8+
 Church of Jesus Christ (Strangites) see BX8680.S8+
 Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints see BX8601+
- 7066 Church of Nigeria (Table BX3)
- 7066.3 Church of North India (Table BX3)
- 7066.4 Church of Our Lord Jesus Christ of the Apostolic Faith (Table BX3)
- 7066.5 Church of South India (Table BX3)
 Church of the Brethren see BX7801+
- 7067 Church of the Eternal Son (Table BX3)
- 7067.5 Church of the First Born (Table BX3)
- 7068 Church of the Living God, Christian Workers for Fellowship (Table BX3)

Other Protestant denominations -- Continued

- Church of the Living God, "The Pillar and Ground of Truth"
see BX7990.H8+
- 7068.5 Church of the Lord (Aladura) (Table BX3)
- Church of the Nazarene see BX8699.N3+
- 7068.7 Church of the Nazarites (Table BX3)
- Church of the New Jerusalem see BX8701+
- 7069 Church of the New Name (Table BX3)
- Church of the New Thought see BF638+
- 7071 Church of the Prophetess Nontetha (Table BX3)
- Church of the Transforming Covenant see BX7577.F4+
- Church of the United Brethren in Christ (New Constitution)
see BX9875+
- Church of the United Brethren in Christ (Old Constitution)
see BX9877.1
- Church of the Universal Design see BX7577.F4+
- 7075-7077 Churches of Christ (Table BX2)
- 7078 Churches of Christ in Christian Union (Table BX3)
- 7079 Churches of God, General Conference (Table BX3)
- 7080 Churches of God, Holiness (Table BX3)
- Churches of God in Christ Jesus see BX6181+
- 7095 Churches of God in North America (Table BX3)
- Churches of God in North America - Congregationalism
- 7097.C4 Congregation of God in the Spirit
- 7097.C6 Congregational Holiness Church
- Congregationalism
 - Cf. BX9301+ Puritanism
 - Cf. BX9884+ United Church of Christ
- 7101 Periodicals. Serials
- 7105 Societies
 - Class historical societies with individual countries
- Conventions. Conferences
 - Cf. BX7108.A+ Associations
- 7106 International
- United States
 - 7107 General
- 7108.A-Z Conferences and associations, A-Z
- 7109 Other countries
- 7111 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 7113 Directories
- Collected works
 - 7115 Several authors
 - 7117 Individual authors
- Study and teaching
 - 7119 General works
 - Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+
 - Sunday Schools (Church schools)

Other Protestant denominations

Congregationalism

Study and teaching

Sunday Schools (Church schools) -- Continued

- 7121 Societies, conventions, etc.
- 7122 History
- 7123 General works. Organization
- 7124 Service books
- 7125 Textbooks, etc.
- 7127.A-Z Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z

History

- 7131 General works
- 7132 Addresses, essays, lectures
- By region or country
 - America. North America
 - 7133 General works
 - United States
 - 7135 General works
 - By period
 - 7136 17th-18th centuries
 - 7137 19th-20th centuries
 - By region
 - 7139 New England
 - For 17th-18th centuries see BX7136
 - South
 - Central
 - West
 - By nationality or race, A-Z
 - 7147.A-Z By state, A-W
 - For associations see BX7108.A+
 - 7149.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - Individual churches see BX7255
 - 7150 National Council of the Congregational Churches of the United States (1861-1931) (Table BX3)
 - Merged with the Christian Church in 1931 to form the General Council of the Congregational and Christian Churches of the United States
 - 7150.4 General Council of the Congregational and Christian Churches of the United States (1931-1957) (Table BX3)
 - In 1940 the word "and" between the words Congregational and Christian was dropped
 - Merged with the Evangelical and Reformed Church in 1957 to form the United Church of Christ

Other Protestant denominations

Congregationalism

History

By region or country

America. North America

United States -- Continued

7150.6 National Association of the Congregational
Christian Churches (1955-) (Table BX3)
Formed in 1955 by Congregational churches not
wanting to join in the formation of the United
Church of Christ

Canada

7151 General works
7152.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
7153.A-Z By city, A-Z

Mexico

7155 General works
7156.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
7157.A-Z By city, A-Z

Central America

7160 General works
7161.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
7162.A-Z By city, A-Z

West Indies

7165 General works
7166.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
7167.A-Z By city, A-Z

South America

7171 General works
7172.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
7173.A-Z By city, A-Z

Europe

7175 General works
Great Britain. England
7176.A1 Societies. Collections, etc.
7176.A3-Z General works
7177.A-Z By county, etc. (England), A-Z
7178.A-Z By city (England), A-Z

Ireland

7181.A1 Societies. Collections, etc.
7181.A3-Z General works
7182.A-Z By county, etc., A-Z
7183.A-Z By city, A-Z

Scotland

7185.A1 Societies. Collections, etc.
7185.A3-Z General works
7186.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Other Protestant denominations

Congregationalism

History

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

Scotland -- Continued

7187.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Wales

7191.A1

Societies. Collections, etc.

7191.A3-Z

General works

7192.A-Z

By county, etc., A-Z

7193.A-Z

By city, A-Z

France

7195.A1

Societies. Collections, etc.

7195.A3-Z

General works

7196.A-Z

By region, department, etc., A-Z

7197.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Germany

7201.A1

Societies. Collections, etc.

7201.A3-Z

General works

7202.A-Z

By state, etc., A-Z

7203.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Italy

7205.A1

Societies. Collections, etc.

7205.A3-Z

General works

7206.A-Z

By region, province, etc., A-Z

7207.A-Z

By city, A-Z

7210.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Asia

7215

General works

7216.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

7216.P5

Philippines

Africa

7220

General works

7221

South Africa

7222.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Australia

7225

General works

7226.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

7226.N4

New South Wales

Oceania

7227

General works

7228.A-Z

Local, A-Z

General works. Doctrines, etc.

Other Protestant denominations

Congregationalism

General works. Doctrines, etc. -- Continued

7230 Early through 1800
 7231 1801-1950
 7231.2 1951-2000
 7231.3 2001-

7232 Addresses, essays, lectures

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially biography and history

For sermons for children, young people, etc. see BV4310+

Cf. BX7115+ Collected works

7233.A1 Several authors

7233.A3-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

7234 Controversial works against Congregationalists

Creeds, confessions, covenants, catechisms, etc.

7235 Early through 1800

7236 1801-1950

7236.2 1951-2000

7236.3 2001-

7237 Service. Ritual. Liturgy

Hymns in English see BV395

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

Sacraments

Including theology, liturgy, rite

7238 General works

7239.A-Z Special sacraments, A-Z

7239.L6 Lord's Supper

Government and discipline

7240 General works

Trials

7242 General works. Procedure, etc.

7243.A-Z Special, A-Z

Clergy

7245 General works

7245.5 Salaries, pensions, etc.

7246 Other church officers

7247 Benevolent work. Social work, welfare work, etc.

Special schools of doctrine

7250 The New England theology

7251 Hopkinsianism

7252.A-Z Other, A-Z

e.g.

7252.N5 New Haven theology (Taylorism)

7252.S4 Separates or Strict Congregationalists

Other Protestant denominations

Congregationalism -- Continued

Individual churches

Subarrange by place or by name if nonurban

7255

United States

7256

Great Britain

7257

Other countries

Biography

7259

Collective

7260.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

7260.B3

Beecher, Henry Ward

7260.B31

Beecher-Tilton case

7260.B33

Beecher, Lyman

7260.B9

Bushnell, Horace

7260.C79

Cotton, John

7260.E3

Edwards, Jonathan, 1703-1758

7260.E4

Edwards, Jonathan, 1745-1801

7260.F47

Finney, Charles Grandison

7260.F583

Forsyth, Peter Taylor

7260.G45

Gladden, Washington

7260.H6

Hopkins, Samuel

(7260.M3)

Mather, Cotton

see F67

(7260.M4)

Mather, Increase

see F67

7260.M555

Morgan, George Campbell

7260.M57

Morse, Jedidiah

7260.P3

Parker, Joseph

7260.S53

Shepard, Thomas

7283

Deutsche Evangelische Kirche in Chile (Table BX3)

Deutsche Evangelische Kirche von Rio Grande do Sul

7287.A1

Periodicals. Serials

(7287.A15-.A2)

Yearbooks

see BX7287.A1

Conferences

7287.A3-.A39

General

7287.A4A-.A4Z

Special. By name, A-Z

7287.A5

Other documents: Constitution, discipline, etc. By date

7287.A6-Z

General works. History, doctrine, liturgy

7287.A6-.A69

Official works

7287.32-.5

By region or country

United States

General works see BX7287+

7287.4.A-.W

By state, A-W

7287.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

7288

Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays

- Other Protestant denominations
 Deutsche Evangelische Kirche von Rio Grande do Sul --
 Continued
 Individual churches. By place
 7288.8 United States
 7288.9 Other regions or countries
 Biography
 7289.A1 Collective
 7289.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 7289.R6 Rotermund, Wilhelm
 Deutsche Evangelische Synode von Nordamerika see
 BX7901+
 7301-7343 Disciples of Christ. Campbellites. Christians (Table BX1
 modified)
 Cf. BX6751+ Christian Church
 Biography
 7341 Collective
 7343.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 7343.C2 Campbell, Alexander
 7343.S8 Stone, Barton Warren
 7350 Divine, Father (the man and his following) (Table BX3)
 Founder of the Peace Mission Movement
 7351 Divine Science Church (Table BX3)
 Doukhobors see BX7433
 Dowieism. Christian Catholic Church
 7401 Periodicals. Societies
 7405 Conferences, etc.
 7409 Collected works
 7415 General works. History
 7420 Liturgy and ritual
 7425.A-Z Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban
 7430.A-Z Biography, A-Z
 e.g.
 7430.A1 Collective
 7430.D7 Dowie, John Alexander
 7433 Dukhobors
 7435 Dukhobors - Evangelical and Reformed Church
 Dunkards see BX7801+
 7435.E44 Église de Jésus-Christ sur la terre par le prophète Simon
 Kimbangu
 7435.E443 Église du Christ au Zaïre
 7435.E45-.E458 Église évangélique du Cameroun
 7435.E459 Église évangélique du Gabon
 7435.E4593 Église néo-apostolique du Zaïre
 Église Orthodox Apostolique Haïtienne see BX5999.5

Other Protestant denominations

- Dukhobors - Evangelical and Reformed Church -- Continued
- 7435.E4595 Église protestante unie de Belgique (Verenigde
Protestantse Kerk in België)
- 7435.E46 Églises réformées évangéliques indépendantes
- 7435.E5-.E58 Elim Foursquare Gospel Alliance (Great Britain) (Table
BX4)
Cf. BX7990.I6+ International Church of the Foursquare
Gospel
- 7435.E77 Eternal Sacred Order of the Morning Star and St. Michael
Star Fountain of Life, Mount Zion
- Ethiopian Church Mekane Yesus see BX8063.E85
- Evangelical Alliance, Ukrainian see BX9798.U6
- 7451-7493 Evangelical and Reformed Church (Table BX1 modified)
Founded by the union in 1934 of the Reformed Church in the
United States (German Reformed) and the Evangelical
Synod of North America. Merged in 1957 with General
Council of the Congregational Christian Churches to form
the United Church of Christ
Cf. BX9884+ United Church of Christ
- 7455 Documents. Conferences, etc.
Synods
- 7470.A2 General works
- 7470.A4-Z Individual synods
- Classes
- 7470.5.A2 General works
- 7470.5.A4-Z Individual classes
- 7501-7543 Evangelical Association of North America. Evangelical
Church (Table BX1 modified)
Founded by Jacob Albright. The Evangelical Church was
formed in 1923 by the reunion of the Association and the
United Evangelical Church. In 1946 merged with the
Church of the United Brethren in Christ (New Constitution)
to form the Evangelical United Brethren Church
Cf. BX7556 Evangelical United Brethren Church
- 7523.4 Relations with other churches
- Evangelical Church Mekane Yesus see BX8063.E85
- 7545.E65-.E658 Evangelical Church of England (Table BX4)
- Evangelical Church of Italy see BX6600.C4+
- 7545.E8 Evangelical Congregational Church
Composed of congregations of the United Evangelical Church
that rejected the reunion of that body with the Evangelical
Association of North America
- 7546 Evangelical Church of North America (Table BX3)
- 7546.6 Evangelical Convention Church (Table BX3)
- 7547 Evangelical Covenant Church of America. Svenska
evangeliska missionsförbundet i Amerika (Table BX3)

Other Protestant denominations -- Continued

- 7547.4 Evangelical Covenant Church of Canada (Table BX3)
- 7547.8 Evangelical Free Church Association (Table BX3)
Formerly Norwegian and Danish Evangelical Free Church Association of North America. In 1950 merged into Evangelical Free Church of America
- 7548 Evangelical Free Church of America (Table BX3)
Evangelical Mission Covenant Church of America see BX7547
Evangelical Protestant Church see BX7850
Evangelical Synod of North America see BX7901+
Evangelical Synod of the West see BX7901+
- 7555.E5-.E58 Evangelical Union (Table BX4)
Founded by James Morison of Scotland
- 7555.E58A-.E58Z Biography, A-Z
e.g.
- 7555.E58A1-.E58A5 Collective
- 7555.E58M6 Morison, James
- 7556 Evangelical United Brethren Church (Table BX3)
On April 23, 1968, the Evangelical United Brethren Church was united with the Methodist Church (United States) to form the United Methodist Church (United States)
- Evangelische Gemeinschaft see BX7501+
- 7561 Evangelische Kirche Berlin-Brandenburg-Schlesische Oberlausitz (Table BX3)
- 7563 Evangelische Kirche der altpreussischen Union (Table BX3)
Evangelische Kirche der Kirchenprovinz Sachsen
- 7563.84 General works
Biography
- 7563.88.A1-.A5 Collective
- 7563.88.A6-Z Individual, A-Z
- 7564 Evangelische Kirche der Union (EKU)
- 7566 Evangelische Kirche des Górlitzer Kirchengebietes (Evangelische Kirche von Schlesien)
- 7567 Evangelische Kirche im Rheinland (Table BX3)
- 7568 Evangelische Kirche in Berlin-Brandenburg
Evangelische Kirche in Berlin-Brandenburg (Berlin-West)
- 7568.5 General works
Biography
- 7568.58.A1-.A5 Collective
- 7568.58.A6-Z Individual, A-Z
- Evangelische Kirche in Deutschland see BX4844.6
- 7568.7 Evangelische Kirche in Hessen und Nassau
- 7569 Evangelische Kirche von Kurhessen-Waldeck
- 7569.7 Evangelische Kirche von Westfalen (Table BX3)

Other Protestant denominations -- Continued

- 7570 Evangelische (Landes) Kirche in Baden (Table BX3)
Including Vereinigte Evangelisch-Protestantische Landeskirche
Badens
- 7570.6 Evangelische Landeskirche Anhalts (Table BX3)
- 7571 Evangelische Landeskirche Greifswald (Pommersche
Evangelische Kirche)
- 7571.7 Evangelische Landeskirche in Württemberg
- 7574 Faith Evangelical Church
- 7575 Familists. Family of Love
Hendrick Niclaes, John Etherington, etc.
Cf. BX7990.G8 Grindletonians
- Familists - Free Congregations
- 7577.F3 Fareinistes
- 7577.F4-.F48 Fellowship of the Universal Design of Life (Table BX4)
Christian Science Parent Church, Church of the Universal
Design. Founded by Annie C. Bill
- 7577.F485 Fiangonan'i Jesoa Kristy Madagasikara
- 7577.F5-.F58 Fire-Baptized Holiness Association of America
- 7577.F6 Free Christian Zion Church of Christ
Free Church of England see BX6069.G7
- 7577.F67 Free Church of Finland (Suomen Vapaakirkko)
- 7577.F7 Free Church of God in Christ
- Free Congregations (Germany). Freie Gemeinden
- 7580 General works. History
- 7582 Sunday schools (Church schools)
Including textbooks
- 7583.A-Z Biography, A-Z
e.g.
- 7583.U5 Ulich, Leberecht
- Free Magyar Reformed Church in America see BX9499.3
- (7590) Free Religious Association
see BR21.F8+
- 7593 French Prophets
Including Lacy's prophesies
Cf. DC127.C3 Camisards
- French Protestant Church (England) see BX9458.G7
- French Protestant Church (England) - Friends
- 7597.F83 Fria missionen (Finland)
- Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers
- 7601 Periodicals. Serials
- 7605 Associations (General)
For historical associations, societies, etc., prefer BX7635.A1,
BX7676.A1, etc.
- 7606 Almanacs
- Conferences, yearly meetings, etc.
- 7606.5 International

Other Protestant denominations

Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers

Conferences, yearly meetings, etc. -- Continued

American

7607.A1-.A2

General

7607.A3-.A39

"Orthodox"

7607.A4-.A5

"Hicksite"

7607.A6-Z

Local

*Under each:**(1)**Orthodox**Including united meetings**resulting from the merger of**Orthodox and Hicksite groups**(2)**Hicksite*

e.g.

Philadelphia yearly meeting (Orthodox) and

Philadelphia yearly meeting (established 1955)

7607.P4A3

Minutes. By date

7607.P4A4

Discipline. By date

7607.P4A7-.P4Z

History

Philadelphia monthly meeting (Orthodox) and

Philadelphia monthly meeting (established 1955)

7607.P45A3

Minutes. By date

7607.P45A4

Discipline. By date

7607.P45A7-.P45Z

History

Philadelphia yearly meeting (Hicksite)

7607.P5A3

Minutes. By date

7607.P5A4

Discipline. By date

7607.P5A7-.P5Z

History

Philadelphia monthly meeting (Hicksite)

7607.P55A3

Minutes. By date

7607.P55A4

Discipline. By date

7607.P55A7-.P55Z

History

7608

Other regions or countries

7611

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

7613

Directories

Collected works

7615

Several authors

7617.A-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

Including religious works of William Penn and George Fox

For Penn's Treatises of oaths see BX7748.O2

Study and teaching

7619

General works

Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+

First-day schools

7621

Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

7623

General works. Organization, etc.

Other Protestant denominations

Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers

Study and teaching

First-day schools -- Continued

7625

Textbooks, etc.

7627.A-Z

Individual First-day schools. By place, A-Z

History

General works

7630

Early through 1800

7631

1801-1950

7631.2

1951-2000

7631.3

2001-

7632

Addresses, essays, lectures

By region or country

7633

America. North America

United States

7635.A1

Periodicals. Societies

7635.A3-Z

General works

By period

7636

17th-18th centuries

7637

19th-20th centuries

By region

7639

New England

7641

South

7642

Central

7645

West

7648.A-W

By state, A-W

7649.A-Z

By city, district, etc., A-Z

Individual meeting houses see BX7780

Canada

7650

General works

7652.A-Z

By division, province, etc., A-Z

7653.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Mexico

7655

General works

7656.A-Z

By division, state, etc., A-Z

7657.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Central America

7660

General works

7661.A-Z

By division, country, etc., A-Z

7662.A-Z

By city, A-Z

West Indies

7665

General works

7666.A-Z

By division, country, etc., A-Z

7667.A-Z

By city, A-Z

South America

7671

General works

Other Protestant denominations

Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers

History

By region or country

America. North America

South America -- Continued

7672.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

7673.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Europe

7675

General works

Great Britain. England

7676.A1

Periodicals. Societies

General works

7676.A2

Early through 1800

7676.A3-Z

1801-1950

7676.2

1951-2000

7676.3

2001-

7677.A-Z

By region, county, etc. (England), A-Z

7678.A-Z

By city, district, etc. (England), A-Z

Ireland

7681.A1

Periodicals. Societies

General works

7681.A2

Early through 1800

7681.A3-Z

1801-1950

7681.2

1951-2000

7681.3

2001-

7682.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

7683.A-Z

By city, district, etc., A-Z

Scotland

7685.A1

Periodicals. Societies

General works

7685.A2

Early through 1800

7685.A3-Z

1801-1950

7685.2

1951-2000

7685.3

2001-

7686.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

7687.A-Z

By city, district, etc., A-Z

Wales

7691.A1

Periodicals. Societies

General works

7691.A2

Early through 1800

7691.A3-Z

1801-1950

7691.2

1951-2000

7691.3

2001-

7692.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

7693.A-Z

By city, district, etc., A-Z

France

- Other Protestant denominations
 Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers
 History
 By region or country
 Europe
 France -- Continued
 7695.A1 Periodicals. Societies
 General works
 7695.A2 Early through 1800
 7695.A3-Z 1801-1950
 7695.2 1951-2000
 7695.3 2001-
 7696.A-Z By region, department, etc., A-Z
 7697.A-Z By city, district, etc., A-Z
 Germany
 7701.A1 Periodicals. Societies
 General works
 7701.A2 Early through 1800
 7701.A3-Z 1801-1950
 7701.2 1951-2000
 7701.3 2001-
 7702.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
 7703.A-Z By city, district, etc., A-Z
 Italy
 7705.A1 Periodicals. Societies
 General works
 7705.A2 Early through 1800
 7705.A3-Z 1801-1950
 7705.2 1951-2000
 7705.3 2001-
 7706.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
 7707.A-Z By city, district, etc., A-Z
 7710.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
 Asia
 7715 General works
 7716.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 e.g.
 7716.P5 Philippines
 Africa
 7720 General works
 7721 South Africa
 7723.A-Z Other, A-Z
 Australia
 7725 General works
 7726.A-Z Local, A-Z
 New Zealand
 7726.5 General works

Other Protestant denominations

Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers

History

By region or country

New Zealand -- Continued

7726.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Oceania

7727

General works

7728.A-Z

Local, A-Z

General works. Doctrine, etc.

7730

Early through 1800

7731

1801-1950

7731.2

1951-2000

7731.3

2001-

7732

Addresses, essays, lectures

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially
biography and historyFor sermons for children, young people, etc. see
BV4310+

Cf. BX7615+ Collected works

7733.A1

Several authors

7733.A3-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

Controversial works against the Friends

7734.A2

Early through 1800

7734.A3-Z

1801-1950

7735

1951-2000

7735.3

2001-

7737

Service. Ritual. Liturgy

Hymns in English see BV400

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

7738

Spiritual life

Government and discipline

Prefer individual branches

For individual yearly meetings see BX7606.5+

7740

General works

7743.A-Z

Proceedings against individual persons, A-Z

e.g.

7743.K4

Keith, George

Ministry

7745

General works

7746

Women

7747

Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc.

7748.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

7748.A77

Art

7748.B2

Baptism

7748.B8

Business

Other Protestant denominations

Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers

Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 7748.C45 Children
 7748.C5 Civil government
 Conscientious objectors see UB341+
 Consensus see BX7748.D43
- 7748.C7 Costume
 7748.C8 Creeds
 7748.D43 Decision-making
 Including consensus and sense of the meeting
- 7748.D73 Dreams
 7748.E35 Economics
 Cf. BX7748.B8 Business
- 7748.E4 Education
 Cf. LC570+ Friends' schools
- 7748.E97 Experience (Religion)
 7748.G39 Gay marriage
 7748.H2 Hat customs
 7748.I5 Inner light
 7748.I64 Integrity
 7748.I65 International activities
 Cf. BV2535 Missions
- 7748.L3 Language
 7748.L37 Liberty
 7748.L4 Literary work of Friends
 7748.L5 Literature, Attitudes toward
 7748.M5 Miracles
 7748.M8 Music and singing, Attitudes toward
 7748.M9 Mysticism
 7748.N37 Nature
 7748.O2 Oaths
 7748.P43 Peace
 7748.P75 Preaching
 7748.P76 Prophecy
 7748.R3 Race problems
 Religious experience see BX7748.E97
- 7748.S2 Sacredness of human life
 7748.S4 Self-defense
 Sense of the meeting see BX7748.D43
- 7748.S5 Silence
 Slavery in the United States see E441
 Social problems see HN37.F9
- 7748.T2 Taxation
 7748.T5 Temperance
 7748.T54 Testimony
 7748.U5 Unemployment, Attitude toward

- Other Protestant denominations
 Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers
 Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 7748.W2 War
 7748.W64 Women
- Individual branches of Friends
 For Society of Friends (Orthodox) see BX7601+
 Hicksite. Liberal
 For conferences, yearly meetings, etc. see
 BX7607.A4+
- 7752 History and other general
 Progressive
 7761 Conferences, etc.
 7762 History and other general
 Conservative. Wilburites
 7765 Conferences, etc.
 7766 History and other general
 Primitive Friends
 7771 Conferences, etc.
 7772 History and other general
 7775.A-Z Other, A-Z
 e.g.
 7775.A6 Anti-Slavery Friends (Indiana)
- Individual meeting houses. By place
 7780 United States
 7783 Other countries
- Biography
 Collective
 7790 Series
 7791 General works
 7793 Women
 7795.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 7795.A6 Allen, William
 Bunyan, John see PR3331
 7795.F7 Fox, George
 7795.G7 Grellet, Stephen
 7795.G85 Gurney, Joseph John
 7795.H5 Hicks, Elias
 7795.J55 Jones, Rufus Matthew
 7795.K3 Keith, George
 Cf. BX7743.K4 The case of George Keith
 Penn, William see F152.2
 7795.W5 Wilbur, John
 7795.W7 Woolman, John
- Friends - German Baptist Brethren
 7800.F35-.F358 Fukuin Dendō Kyōdan (Table BX4)

Other Protestant denominations

Friends - German Baptist Brethren -- Continued

7800.F86-.F868

Fundamentalist churches (Table BX4)

Class here general works on Fundamentalist churches and works on Fundamentalist churches not identifiable with any particular body

For Fundamentalist theology and movement in general see BT82.2

7800.G425

Geredja Kalimantan Evangelis

7800.G428

Geredja Kristen Indonesia Indramaju

7800.G429

Geredja Kristen Protestan Simalungun

7800.G43

Geredja Masehi Indjili Minahasa

7800.G44

Geredja Masehi Indjili Sangihe dan Talaud

7800.G447

Gereja Kemah Injil Indonesia

7800.G45

Gereja Kristen Indonesia

7800.G455

Gereja Kristen Jawa

7800.G46

Gereja Kristen Jawa Jakarta

7800.G463

Gereja Kristen Jawa Nehemia

7800.G467

Gereja Kristen Muria Indonesia

7800.G468

Gereja Kristen Pasundan

7800.G47

Gereja Kristen Protestan di Bali

7800.G4715

Gereja Kristen Protestan Indonesia

7800.G473

Gereja Kristen Sulawesi Tengah

7800.G475

Gereja Kristen Sumba

7800.G4754

Gereja Masehi Injili di Halmahera

7800.G476

Gereja Masehi Injili di Timor

7800.G477

Gereja Methodist Indonesia

7800.G48

Gereja Pantekosta Di Indonesia

7800.G488

Gereja Protestan di Indonesia Bagian Barat

7800.G49

Gereja Protestan Maluku

7800.G65

Gereja Toraja

7801-7843

German Baptist Brethren. Church of the Brethren.

"Dunkards" or "Dunkers" (Table BX1 modified)

7829.A-Z

Individual branches, A-Z

7829.B5-.B58

Brethren Church (Ashland, Ohio) (Table BX4)

7829.B6-.B68

The Brethren Church (Progressive Dunkers) (Table BX4)

7829.C4-.C48

Church of God (New Dunkers) (Table BX4)

7829.N3-.N38

National Fellowship of Brethren Churches. Fellowship of Grace Brethren Churches (Table BX4)

7829.O4-.O48

Old German Baptist Brethren (Table BX4)

7850

German Evangelical Protestant Church of North America.

Evangelical Protestant Church of North America

7860.A-Z

Individual churches. By city, A-Z

Biography

7865.A1

Collective

7865.A3-Z

Individual

Other Protestant denominations -- Continued

- 7901-7943 German Evangelical Synod of North America. Evangelical Synod of North America (Table BX1)
German Reformed Church see BX9551+
German Reformed Church - Lutheran churches
- 7990.G6 God's Christian Church
7990.G65 Gortonites (Samuel Gorton)
7990.G67 Gospel of God Church
Gospel Trumpet work see BX7025+
- 7990.G8 Grindletonians
7990.H4 Hahnische Gemeinschaft. Michelhahnites (Johann Michael Hahn)
- 7990.H46 Han'guk Kurisudo ui Kyohoe
Harmonists see HX656.H2
- 7990.H47-.H478 Harris Church (Côte d'Ivoire) (Table BX4)
Biography
- 7990.H478A6-.H478Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Harris, William Wade
- 7990.H478H37 Hay Awetaranakan Ekeghets'i
7990.H48 Hephzibah Faith Missionary Association
7990.H5 Holiness churches
Class here general works on the Holiness movement and works not identifiable with any particular body
Cf. BX8762+ Pentecostal churches
- 7990.H6A1-.H6A5 Periodicals. Societies, etc.
7990.H6A6-.H6Z General works. History, doctrine, polity. Sermons
7990.H615 African American Holiness
7990.H62 Biography
Special branches
Church of Christ (Holiness) see BX7012
Church of God (Holiness) see BX7038
Church of the Nazarene see BX8699.N3+
Churches of Christ in Christian Union see BX7078
Churches of God, Holiness (Georgia) see BX7080
Congregational Holiness Church see BX7097.C6
Fire-Baptised Holiness Association of America see BX7577.F5+
- 7990.H65-.H658 Holiness Christian Church (Table BX4)
7990.H67-.H678 Holiness Church (Table BX4)
7990.H69 Korea Christian Holiness Church
Pilgrim Holiness Church see BX8795.P45+
- Holy Spirit Association for the Unification of World Christianity see BX9750.S4+
- 7990.H73 Hōrinesu Kyōkai (Japan)
(7990.H75) House of David
see BX6184.5

Other Protestant denominations

German Reformed Church - Lutheran churches -- Continued

- 7990.H8-.H88 House of God, which is the Church of the Living God, the Pillar and Ground of Truth, Inc. (Table BX4)
- 7990.H95 Huria Kristen Batak Protestan
Hutterian Brethren (Rifton, N.Y.) see BX8129.B6+
Hutterite Brethren see BX8129.H8
- 7990.I37-.I378 Iesu Fukuin Kyōdan (Table BX4)
- 7990.I4 Iglesia Apostólica de la Fe en Cristo Jesús
- 7990.I42 Iglesia Christiana Evangélica
- 7990.I43 Iglesia Española Reformada Episcopal
- 7990.I45 Iglesia Evangélica Española
- 7990.I48 Iglesia ni Cristo (Philippines)
- 7990.I53-.I538 Independent Fundamental Churches of America (Table BX4)
- 7990.I55 Independent Greek Church (Canada)
- 7990.I57-.I578 Indian Shaker Church (Table BX4)
- 7990.I6-.I68 International Church of the Foursquare Gospel (Table BX4)
Cf. BX7435.E5+ Elim Foursquare Gospel Alliance
- 7990.I68 Biography
e.g.
7990.I68M3 McPherson, Aimee Semple
- 7990.I685 International Churches of Christ. Boston Movement
- 7990.I69 International Commission of Charismatic Churches
- 7990.I75 International Council of Community Churches
- 7990.I85 Israel of God's Church White Horse Army
- 7990.J3 Jansonists (Erik Jansson)
Cf. F549.B6 Bishop Hill Colony (Collective settlements)
- Jehovah's Witnesses see BX8525+
- 7990.J5 Jezreelites (James Joershom Jezreel)
- 7990.K25 al-Kanīṣah al Injīlīyah (Egypt)
- 7990.K3 Katharist (George Bessonnet)
- 7990.K47 Khritsačhak Phra Phōnchai (Church of Christ in Thailand)
- 7990.K53-.K538 Kidokkyo Taehan Pogūm Kyohoe (Table BX4)
- 7990.K57 Kirisuto Dōshinkai
- 7990.K58 Kirisutokyō Dōjin Shadan
- 7990.K6 Kodesh Church of Immanuel
- 7990.K67 Kościół Ewangelicko-Unijny w Polsce
- 7990.L2 Labadists (Jean de Labadie)
- 7990.L4-.L48 Liberal Church of America (Table BX4)
- 7990.L5 Liberal Reformed Catholic American Church of America
- 7990.L63 Local Church
- Lutheran churches
- 8001 Periodicals
- 8003 Societies
- 8004 Congresses
e.g.

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

Congresses -- Continued

8004.L8 Lutheran World Convention

8004.L9 Lutheran World Federation

8005 Documents

Prefer the country divisions

8007 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

8009 Directories. Yearbooks. Almanacs. Calendars

Collected works

8011.A1 Several authors

8011.A3-Z Individual authors

8011.5 Radio programs. Motion picture and television presentations

Study and teaching

8012 General works

Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+

Sunday schools (Church schools)

Including religious work of the Christian day school

8013 General works. Organization, etc.

8013.A1 Societies, conventions, etc.

8014 Service books

8015 Textbooks, etc.

8016.A-Z Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z

History

Cf. BR300+ Reformation

8018 General works

By region or country

Germany

Including Vereinigte Evangelisch-Lutherische Kirche Deutschlands

For United (uniert) Churches, see the Church in Class BX

For Evangelische Kirche in Deutschlands see BX4844.6

For Reformed Churches see BX9460+

8020 General works

8022.A-Z Individual branches, territorial churches, etc. By place, A-Z

e.g.

8022.B74 Bremen

East Prussia see BX7563

Hamburg (City and state) see BX8023.H28

8022.H3 Hanover

Hesse see BX7568.7; BX7569

Prussia see BX7563

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

History

By region or country

Germany

Individual branches, territorial churches, etc. By
place, A-Z -- Continued

8022.S3

Saxony

For Evangelische Kirche der Kirchenprovinz
Sachsen see BX7563.8+

West Prussia see BX7563

Westphalia see BX7563; BX7569.7

8022.W7

Württemberg

8023.A-Z

By city, A-Z

e.g.

Bremen see BX8022.B74

8023.H28

Hamburg

Hanover see BX8022.H3

8025

Austria

8025.2

Czech Republic

8025.3

Hungary

Poland

8025.5

General works

8025.6.A-Z

Individual branches, synods, etc., of Lutherans, A-Z

8025.7

Romania

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics

8027

General works

8027.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

8027.5.E87

Estonia

Finland

8029

General works

8030.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Scandinavia

8031

General works

Denmark. Danske Folkekirke

8033

General works

8034.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Iceland. Tjodkirkja Íslands

8035

General works

8036.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Norway. Norske Kirke

8037

General works

8038.A-Z

Local, A-Z

8038.5.A-Z

Other branches, synods, etc., of Lutherans, A-Z

8038.5.N67

Norske evangelisk-lutherske frikirke

Sweden. Svenska kyrkan

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

History

By region or country

Scandinavia

Sweden. Svenska kyrkan -- Continued

8039

General works

8040.A-Z

Local, A-Z

8040.5.A-Z

Other branches, synods, etc., of Lutherans, A-Z

8040.5.E85

Evangelisk-lutherska kyrkan i Sverige

America. United States

For other countries see BX8063.A+

8041.A1-.A5

General conferences, documents, etc.

8041.A6-Z

General works

United States

8042.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

8043.A-Z

By city, A-Z

For individual churches see BX8076

Individual branches, synods, etc., of Lutherans

For regional jurisdictions of branches located entirely
outside of the United States prefer classification
with country

8043.5

Mergers. Federations

Unless specified, all subsidiary synods are in
BX8048.4+

8044

General Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran
Church in the United States of America

8045

United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran
Church in the South

8046

General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran
Church in North AmericaEvangelical Lutheran Church of America see
BX8054

8047

Evangelical Lutheran Synodical Conference of
North America

American Lutheran Church (1930-1960)

8047.2

General works

8047.3.A-Z

Districts, A-Z

8047.5

American Lutheran Conference

American Lutheran Church (1961-1987)

8047.7

General works

8047.8.A-Z

Districts, A-Z

8048

United Lutheran Church in America (1918-
1963)Merged with the Lutheran Church in America in
1963

For local synods see BX8061.A+

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

History

By region or country

America. United States

United States

Individual branches, synods, etc., of Lutherans

Mergers. Federations -- Continued

8048.2

Lutheran Church in America (1963-1987)

For local synods see BX8061.A+

8048.3

Evangelical Lutheran Church in America (1987-
)

For local synods see BX8061.A+

Synods on a linguistic basis other than German

Scandinavian Lutherans

Swedes

8048.4

General works

8048.5

Early history (Delaware and
Pennsylvania)

Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church

8049

General works

8049.1.A-Z

Individual conferences, A-Z

e.g.

8049.1.M6

Minnesota Conference

Norwegians

8050

General works

8051

Hauge's Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran
Synod

8052

Synod for the Norwegian Evangelical
Lutheran Church in America

8053

United Norwegian Lutheran Church of
America

8054

Evangelical Lutheran Church of America
Formerly Norwegian Lutheran Church of
America

8055.A-Z

Other Norwegian branches, A-Z

8055.E9

Evangelical Lutheran Synod

Formerly Norwegian Synod of the
American Evangelical Lutheran
Church

8055.L8

Lutheran Free Church

Formerly Norwegian Lutheran Free
ChurchNorwegian Synod of the American
Evangelical Lutheran Church see
BX8055.E9

Danes

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

History

By region or country

America. United States

United States

Individual branches, synods, etc., of Lutherans

Mergers. Federations

Synods on a linguistic basis other than German

Scandinavian Lutherans

Danes -- Continued

8056 General works

8057 Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church in
North America8058 United Evangelical Lutheran Church in
AmericaFormerly United Danish Evangelical
Lutheran Church in America

8059 Icelanders

8060.A-Z Other national or racial groups, A-Z

e.g.

African Americans see BX8060.N5

Blacks see BX8060.N5

8060.D8 Dutch

8060.E7 Estonians

8060.F5 Finns

8060.L5 Letts

8060.N5 Negroes. Blacks. African Americans

8060.S55 Slovaks

8061.A-Z Other synods, A-Z

Preferably by state

8061.A85 Association of Free Lutheran Congregations
(U.S.)8061.C4 Evangelical Lutheran Synod in the Central
States8061.C5 Chicago Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran
Church8061.F55 Florida Synod of the United Lutheran Church
in America8061.G4 Georgia-Alabama Synod of the United
Lutheran Church in America8061.I67 Olive Branch Evangelical Lutheran Synod of
Indiana8061.I8 Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Iowa and other
States

8061.I8A1-.I8A5 Proceedings. Documents, etc.

8061.I8A6-.I8A7 General works

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

History

By region or country

America. United States

United States

Individual branches, synods, etc., of Lutherans

Mergers. Federations

Other synods, A-Z

Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Iowa and other
States -- Continued

8061.I82-.I89

Districts (alphabetically)

e.g.

8061.I85

Northern

8061.M67

Lutheran Church in America. Minnesota
Synod

8061.M7

Lutheran Church--Missouri Synod

Formerly Evangelical Lutheran Synod of
Missouri, Ohio, and other States

8061.M7A1-.M7A5

Proceedings. Documents, etc.

8061.M7A6-.M7Z

General works

Districts

8061.M72

Central

8061.M723

Eastern

8061.M7235

Northwest

8061.M7236

Northwestern

8061.M724

Southeastern

8061.M725

Southern

8061.M73

Western

8061.M735

Atlantic

8061.M74

California and Nevada

8061.M745

Colorado

8061.M75

English

Illinois

8061.M76

General works

8061.M762

Central Illinois

8061.M763

Northern Illinois

8061.M764

Southern Illinois

8061.M765

Iowa

8061.M77

Kansas

8061.M773

Michigan

8061.M777

Minnesota

8061.M778

Nebraska

8061.M78

North Dakota and Montana

8061.M7815

Oklahoma

8061.M782

Ontario

8061.M783

South Dakota

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

History

By region or country

America. United States

United States

Individual branches, synods, etc., of Lutherans

Mergers. Federations

Other synods, A-Z

Lutheran Church--Missouri Synod

Districts -- Continued

8061.M785

Texas

8061.M788

North Wisconsin

8061.M79

South Wisconsin

8061.M8

English Evangelical Lutheran Synod of
Missouri and other states

8061.N2

Nebraska Synod of the Lutheran Church in
America

8061.N78

United Lutheran Synod of New York and New
EnglandFormerly Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of
the State of New York and Adjacent States
and Countries

8061.N8

Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina
Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and other
States8061.O312A2-
.O312A35

Proceedings. Documents, etc.

8061.O312A5-.O312Z

General works

8061.O314-.O39

Districts

e.g.

8061.O314

Eastern

8061.O315

Northern

8061.O317

Western

8061.P2

Pacific Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran
Church

8061.P22

Lutheran Church in America. Pacific
Northwest Synod

8061.P38

Central Pennsylvania Synod of the Lutheran
Church in America

8061.P4

Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of
Pennsylvania and Adjacent States

8061.P52

Eastern Pennsylvania Synod of the Lutheran
Church in America

8061.P54

Southeastern Pennsylvania Synod

8061.S6

South Carolina Synod

8061.S63

South Dakota Synod

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

History

By region or country

America. United States

United States

Individual branches, synods, etc., of Lutherans

Mergers. Federations

Other synods, A-Z -- Continued

8061.S65 Southeastern Synod of the Lutheran Church
in America

8061.T5 Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod

8061.T55 Lutheran Church in America. Texas-Louisiana
Synod

8061.W6 Wisconsin Evangelical Lutheran Synod.
Minnesota District

Formerly Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of
Wisconsin and Other States

8063.A-Z Lutheran Church in other regions or countries, A-Z
Including national and ethnic groups

e.g.

8063.B77 Brazil

Estonia see BX8027.5.E87

8063.E85 Ethiopia

8063.L48 Liberia

Poland see BX8025.5+

8063.P6 Portugal

8063.S7 South Africa

8063.Y8 Yugoslavia

8063.5.A-Z By national and ethnic groups outside their native
countries, A-Z

e.g.

8063.5.L5 Letts

8063.7.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z

8063.7.A1 General works

8063.7.C3 Catholic Church

8063.7.C5 Church of England

Cf. BX5004.4 Relations with the Anglican
Communion

8063.7.O78 Orthodox Eastern Church

(8063.7.P7) Presbyterian Church

see BX9171.L8

8063.7.R4 Reformed Church

General works on Lutheranism. Doctrine, church
government, etc.

8064 Early to 1800

8065 1801-1950

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

General works on Lutheranism. Doctrine, church government, etc. -- Continued

8065.2 1951-2000
8065.3 2001-
8065.5

Charismatic movement

Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially biography and history

For Luther's sermons see BR332.S3+

For sermons for children, young people, etc. see BV4310+

For sermons on the Catechism see BX8070.L8

Cf. BX8011.A+ Collected works

8066.A1

Several authors

8066.A3-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

Liturgy and ritual

8067.A1

General works. History, treatises, etc.

General service books

8067.A2

German

8067.A3

English

8067.A4

Norwegian

8067.A45

Swedish

8067.A5A-.A5Z

Other languages, A-Z

8067.A6-Z

Other special, A-Z

8067.A68

Acolytes' handbooks

8067.A7

Advent services

8067.A77

Altar guild manuals

8067.C34

Calendar

8067.C6

Collects

8067.C7

Order of confession

8067.D3

Daily office book

8067.E7

Epistles

For sermons and other lessons on these see BX8066.A+

8067.F3

Family service books

8067.G45

General intercessions. Prayer of the Faithful

8067.G67

Good Friday service

8067.G7

Gospels

For sermons and other lessons on these see BX8066.A+

8067.L4

Lectionary

8067.M5

Minister's manuals

8067.O33

Occasional services

8067.O7

Orisons

8067.P69

Prayer books for seminarians

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

Liturgy and ritual

Other special, A-Z -- Continued

Prayer of the Faithful see BX8067.G45

8067.P7

Prayers

8067.P76

Propers

8067.P8

Psalter

Worship planning

8067.2

General works

8067.3

Church year worship planning

Hymns in English see BV410

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

Catechisms, creeds, etc.

8068.A1

General works

Book of Concord

Texts

8068.A2

German editions. By date

8068.A3

English editions. By date

8068.A5A-.A5Z

Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

8068.A7-Z

History and criticism

Augsburg Confession

8069.A2

Texts. By date

8069.A3-Z

General works

8069.3

Saxon Confession, 1551

8069.4

Formula of Concord

8070.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

e.g.

Luther's catechisms

Texts of the Larger and Smaller Catechisms

published together

8070.L52

English

Larger catechisms

German editions

8070.L6A2

Before 1800. By date

8070.L6A3

1801-1950. By date

8070.L6A4

1951- . By date

8070.L6A5-.L6Z

By editor or publisher

English editions

8070.L62A2

Before 1800. By date

8070.L62A3

1801-1950. By date

8070.L62A4

1951- . By date

8070.L62A5-.L62Z

By editor or publisher

Scandinavian editions

Norwegian editions

8070.L65A2

Before 1800. By date

8070.L65A3

1801-1950. By date

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

Catechisms, creeds, etc.

Other special, A-Z

Luther's catechisms

Larger catechisms

Scandinavian editions

Norwegian editions -- Continued

8070.L65A4

1951- . By date

8070.L65A5-.L65Z

By editor or publisher

Swedish editions

8070.L66A2

Before 1800. By date

8070.L66A3

1801-1950. By date

8070.L66A4

1951- . By date

8070.L66A5-.L66Z

By editor or publisher

8070.L67

Other languages (not A-Z)

Smaller catechisms

German editions

8070.L7A2

Before 1800. By date

8070.L7A3

1801-1950. By date

8070.L7A4

1951- . By date

8070.L7A5-.L7Z

By editor or publisher

English editions

8070.L72A2

Before 1800. By date

8070.L72A3

1801-1950. By date

8070.L72A4

1951- . By date

8070.L72A5-.L72Z

By editor or publisher

Scandinavian editions

Norwegian editions

8070.L75A2

Before 1800. By date

8070.L75A3

1801-1950. By date

8070.L75A4

1951- . By date

8070.L75A5-.L75Z

By editor or publisher

Swedish editions

8070.L76A2

Before 1800. By date

8070.L76A3

1801-1950. By date

8070.L76A4

1951- . By date

8070.L76A5-.L76Z

By editor or publisher

8070.L77

Other languages (not A-Z)

8070.L8

History and criticism of the catechisms, including
catechetics and sermons on the catechism

Schmalkaldischen Artikel

8070.S3

German editions

8070.S32

English editions

Scandinavian editions

8070.S35

Norwegian editions

8070.S36

Swedish editions

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

Catechisms, creeds, etc.

Other special, A-Z

Schmalkaldischen Artikel -- Continued

8070.S37

Other languages (not A-Z)

8070.S4

History and criticism of the articles

Including sermons on the articles

Clergy. Church officers

8071

General works

8071.2

Women clergy

8071.5

Religious communities. Conventual life

8071.7

Laity

Sacraments

Including theology, liturgy, and rite

8072

General works

8073

Lord's supper. Real presence, etc.

8073.5

Baptism

8074.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

8074.B4

Benevolent work. Social work, welfare work, etc.

8074.C6

Confession. Penance. Reconciliation of penitents

8074.C7

Confirmation

8074.D43

Deaconesses

8074.F45

Fellowship

8074.H42

Health. Medicine

8074.H65

Homosexuality

8074.H85

Human ecology

8074.H87

Human rights

8074.I55

Initiation of adults

8074.I68

Interfaith worship

8074.M3

Marriage

Medicine see BX8074.H42

8074.P4

Peace

Penance see BX8074.C6

8074.P73

Preaching

Reconciliation of penitents see BX8074.C6

8074.S35

Saints and martyrs

8074.W65

Women

8074.Y68

Youth

Individual churches

Subarranged by place and name

8075

Germany

8076

United States

8077.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by city, A-Z

e.g.

8077.D4C6

Copenhagen. Nikolaj Kirke

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches -- Continued

Biography

- 8079 Collective
- 8080.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 8080.B62 Bodelschwingh, Friedrich von
 - 8080.E4 Eielsen, Elling
 - 8080.G76 Grundtvig, Nikolai Frederik Severin
 - 8080.H27 Hasselquist, Tufve Nilsson
 - 8080.H3 Hauge, Hans Nielsen
 - 8080.K68 Krauth, Charles Porterfield
 - 8080.L6 Löscher, Valentin Ernst
 - Luther, Martin see BR325
 - 8080.M9 Mühlenberg, Henry Melchior
 - Munk, Kaj Harold Leininger see PT8175.M84
 - 8080.N48 Niemöller, Martin
 - 8080.R4 Reuterdahl, Henrik, Abp.
 - 8080.R66 Rosenius. Carl Olof
 - 8080.S6 Söderblom, Nathan, Abp.
 - 8080.S7 Spaeth, Adolph
 - 8080.S738 Stoecker, Adolf
 - 8080.W3 Walther, Carl Ferdinand Wilhelm
- Mar Thoma Syrian Church see BX160+
- 8090 Maranataäckelsen (Table BX3)
- 8095 Masowe weChishanu Church
- Mennonites
 - 8101 Periodicals. Serials
 - 8103 Societies
 - 8105 Conferences, etc.
 - 8106 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 8107 Directories
 - 8109 Collected works
 - Menno Simons' works
 - Collected works
 - Dutch
 - 8109.M3 General
 - 8109.M31 Selections
 - 8109.M32-.M33 English
 - 8109.M34-.M35 French
 - 8109.M36-.M37 German
 - 8109.M4A-.M4Z Other languages, A-Z
 - Individual works
 - Dat fundamentum
 - 8109.M5 Dutch
 - 8109.M52 English
 - 8109.M55 German

Other Protestant denominations

Mennonites -- Continued

Study and teaching

- 8111 General works
- Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+
- Sunday schools (Church schools)
- 8112 General works. Organization, etc.
- 8112.A1 Societies. Conventions, etc.
- 8113 Service books
- 8114 Textbooks, etc.
- 8114.5.A-Z Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z

History

- 8115 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 8116 General works
- 8116.3.A-Z By nationality or race, A-Z
- 8116.3.A37 African Americans
- By region
- 8116.4 New England
- 8116.42 Middle Atlantic
- 8116.43 South
- 8116.44 Central
- 8116.45 West
- 8116.46 Pacific States
- 8117.A-.W By state, A-W
- 8118.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 8118.5 General works
- 8118.6.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
- 8118.7.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 8119.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- General works
- 8120 Early through 1800
- Cf. BX8109.M3+ Works of Menno Simons
- 8121 1801-1950
- 8121.2 1951-2000
- 8121.3 2001-
- 8122 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 8123 Controversial works against the Mennonites
- The Mennonites and other churches
- 8123.4.A1 Periodicals. Serials
- 8123.4.A2 Societies
- 8123.4.A3 Conferences, congresses, etc.
- 8123.4.A5-.Z5 General works. History, etc.
- 8123.4.Z6 Attitude toward the ecumenical movement
- 8123.4.Z7 Special aspects (not A-Z)

Other Protestant denominations

Mennonites -- Continued

- 8124 Catechisms and creeds
 8125 Liturgy and ritual. Service books
 Hymns in English see BV412
 Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+
 8126 Government and discipline. Clergy and church officers
 Sermons. Tracts
 Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially
 biography and history
 For sermons for children, young people, etc. see
 BV4310+
 Cf. BX8109 Collected works
 8127.A1 Several authors
 8127.A3-Z Individual authors, A-Z
 8128.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 8128.C34 Camps
 8128.C47 Charismatic movement
 8128.C49 The Church
 Including the nature, the meaning, or the mission of the
 church
 8128.C6 Colonization
 8128.C7 Costume
 8128.E36 Economics
 8128.H56 Hispanic Americans
 8128.H67 Homosexuality
 8128.P4 Peace
 8128.T44 Telephone
 8128.W4 Welfare work. Benevolent work, relief work, etc.
 8128.W64 Women
 8128.Y68 Youth
 8129.A-Z Individual branches of Mennonites
 For Old Mennonites see BX8120+
 8129.A1 Collective
 Amish Mennonites
 8129.A5 General works
 8129.A6 Old Order Amish
 8129.B47 Bergthaler Mennonite Church of Manitoba
 8129.B48 Bergthaler Mennonite Church of Saskatchewan
 8129.B6-.B68 Bruderhof Communities (Arnold). Hutterian Society of
 Brothers. Hutterian Brethren (Rifton, N.Y.) (Table
 BX4)
 (8129.B7) Breuder-Gemeinde (Schellenberger)
 see BX8129.M37
 8129.C3 Central Conference Mennonite Church
 Church of God as Organized by Christ see BX7054
 8129.C4 Church of God in Christ (Holdeman)

Other Protestant denominations

Mennonites

Individual branches of Mennonites -- Continued

- 8129.C66 Conference of Mennonites in Canada
 8129.C69 Conservative Mennonite Conference
 8129.D4 Defenseless Mennonites. Evangelical Mennonite
 Brethren Church. Fellowship of Evangelical Bible
 Churches
 8129.E82 Evangelical Mennonite Conference. Klein Gemeinde
 8129.E85 Evangelical Mennonite Society of East Pennsylvania
 8129.G4 General Conference Mennonite Church
 General Conference of Mennonite Brethren Churches
 see BX8129.M37+
 Hutterian Brethren (Rifton, N.Y.) see BX8129.B6+
 Hutterian Society of Brothers see BX8129.B6+
 8129.H8 Hutterite Brethren
 8129.I69 Iowa-Nebraska Conference
 Klein Gemeinde see BX8129.E82
 Mennonite Brethren Church of North America see
 BX8129.M37+
 8129.M37-.M378 Mennonite Brethren Church. Mennoniten
 Bruedergemeinde. General Conference of Mennonite
 Brethren Churches. Mennonite Brethren Church of
 North America (Table BX4)
 8129.M4 Mennonite Brethren in Christ
 After 1947, see BX9889 United Missionary Church;
 BX8129.M42 Mennonite Brethren in Christ Church of
 Pennsylvania, Incorporated
 8129.M42-.M428 Mennonite Brethren in Christ Church of Pennsylvania,
 Incorporated (Table BX4)
 Continuing the Pennsylvania District of the Mennonite
 Brethren in Christ
 8129.M5 Mennonite Church
 Mennoniten Bruedergemeinde see BX8129.M37+
 8129.O4 Old Colony Mennonites
 Old Order Amish see BX8129.A6
 8129.O43 Old Order Mennonites
 Including Wisler, Wenger, "Black Bumper," and Reidenback
 groups
 8129.R4 Reformed Mennonite Church. Herrites
 Wisler Mennonites. Old Order Mennonite Church see
 BX8129.O43
 Individual churches
 8131.A-Z United States. By city, A-Z
 8132.A-Z Other countries. By country and city, A-Z
 Assign the first Cutter for country; second Cutter for city
 Biography

Other Protestant denominations

Mennonites

Biography -- Continued

8141

Collective

8143.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

8143.M5

Menno Simons

Methodism

8201

Periodicals. Serials

8203

Associations. Societies

For local (state, county, city, etc.), see the country divisions

8205

Epworth League

8207

Conferences. Societies

Prefer the special locality or church division, e.g.

For Methodist Episcopal Church see BX8381

8207.A1

General works

8211

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

8213

Directories

Collected works

8215

Several authors

8217

Individual authors

e.g.

Works of John Wesley

8217.W5

Collected works. By date

8217.W54A-.W54Z

Selected works. By editor, A-Z

Study and teaching

8219

General works

Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+; BV4160.A+

Sunday schools (Church schools)

8222

Societies. Conventions, etc.

8223

General works. Organization

8224

Service books

Textbooks

8225.A1

Periodicals

8225.A2-Z

General works

8227.A-Z

Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z

History

8231

General works

8232

Sermons, pageants, etc.

By region or country

America. North America

8233

General works

United States

8235

General works

By period

8236

18th century

8237

19-20th centuries

Other Protestant denominations

Methodism

History

By region or country

America. North America

United States -- Continued

By region

8239

New England

8241

South

8243

Central

8245

West

8247.A-Z

By nationality or race, A-Z

8248.A-W

By state, A-W

8249.A-Z

By city, A-Z

By church see BX8481

Black Methodists see BX8435+

Canada

8251

General works

8252.A-Z

By division, province, etc., A-Z

8253.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Latin America

8254

General works

Mexico

8255

General works

8256.A-Z

By division, state, etc., A-Z

8257.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Central America

8260

General works

8261.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

8262.A-Z

By city, A-Z

West Indies

8265

General works

8266.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

8267.A-Z

By city, A-Z

South America

8271

General works

8272.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

8273.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Europe

8275

General works

Great Britain. England

8276

General works

By conference see BX8350+

8277.A-Z

By division, county, etc. (England), A-Z

8278.A-Z

By city (England), A-Z

Ireland

8281

General works

Other Protestant denominations

Methodism

History

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

Ireland -- Continued

8282.A-Z By division, county, etc., A-Z
Including conferences

8283.A-Z By city, A-Z

Scotland

8285 General works

8286.A-Z By division, region, etc., A-Z
Including conferences

8287.A-Z By city, A-Z

Wales

8291 General works

8292.A-Z By division, county, etc., A-Z
Including conferences

8293.A-Z By city, A-Z

France

8295 General works

8296.A-Z By division, department, etc., A-Z
Including conferences

8297.A-Z By city, A-Z

Germany

8301 General works

8302.A-Z By division, state, etc., A-Z
Including conferences

8303.A-Z By city, A-Z

Italy

8305 General works

8306.A-Z By division, region, etc., A-Z
Including conferences

8307.A-Z By city, A-Z

8310.A-Z Other regions or countries of Europe, A-Z

e.g.

8310.S87 Sweden

8310.S9 Switzerland

Asia

8315 General works

8316.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.

8316.C5 China

8316.I4 India

8316.J3 Japan

8316.P5 Philippines

Other Protestant denominations

Methodism

History

By region or country -- Continued

Africa

- 8320 General works
- 8321 South Africa
- 8322.A-Z Other, A-Z

Australia and New Zealand

- 8325 General works
- 8326.A-Z Local, A-Z

Oceania

- 8327 General works
- 8328.A-Z Local, A-Z

- 8329.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z

- 8329.A1 General works

- 8329.C3 Catholic Church

Church of England see BX5129.8.M4

Evangelical Church see BX7523.4

- 8329.E9 Evangelical United Brethren Church

Orthodox Eastern Church see BX324.53

- 8329.P8 Puritans

General works. Doctrine, etc.

- 8330 Early through 1800

- 8331 1801-1950

- 8331.2 1951-2000

- 8331.3 2001-

- 8332 Addresses, essays, lectures

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially
biography and history

For sermons for children, young people, etc. see
BV4310+

Cf. BX8215+ Collected works

- 8333.A1 Several authors

- 8333.A3-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

- 8334 Controversial works against the Methodists

- 8335 Creeds and catechisms

- 8336 Forms of worship (not A-Z)

Including children's day service, Christmas service, mid-week
service, etc.

- 8337 Services. Ritual. Liturgy

Hymns in English see BV415+

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

Sacraments

Including theology, ritual, rite

- 8338.A1 General works

Other Protestant denominations

Methodism

Sacraments -- Continued

8338.A3-Z

Special

8339

Finance. Stewardship

Government and discipline. Judiciary. Law

Prefer individual branches

8340

General works

8342

Church membership. Probation, etc.

8343

Trials

8345

Church officers. Bishops, clergy, etc.

8345.3

Clerical relief: pensions, etc.

8345.5

Laymen

8345.7

Women

8346

Class meetings, leaders, etc.

8347

Benevolent work. Social work, welfare work, etc.

8348

Methodism and amusements

8349.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

8349.C58

Church growth

8349.C64

Conversation

8349.C73

Creative ability

8349.H4

Health. Medicine

8349.H64

Holiness

8349.H66

Homosexuality

8349.I56

International affairs

8349.L43

Leadership

8349.M35

Marriage

Medicine see BX8349.H4

8349.N38

Nature

8349.P43

Peace

8349.P46

Pentecostalism

8349.P74

Preaching

8349.S65

Sociology, Christian

8349.S67

Spiritual direction

8349.S68

Spirituality

Individual branches of Methodists

For branches limited to one country other than the United States and England, see the country

Methodist Church (England). Wesleyan Methodist Church

In 1932 the Wesleyan Methodist Church was merged with the United Methodist and Primitive Methodist churches to form the Methodist Church (England)

Periodicals see BX8201

8351

Conferences

History see BX8276+

General works (Doctrine, etc.) see BX8330+

Other Protestant denominations

Methodism

Individual branches of Methodists

Methodist Church (England). Wesleyan Methodist
Church -- Continued

Hymns in English

see BV416

Hymns in languages other than English

see BV470+

Government and discipline see BX8340+

8359.A-Z

Individual biography, A-Z

Wesleyan Methodist Connection (or Church) of America
see BX8431.W4

(8360-8369)

Calvinistic Methodist Church

For the American church of this name see

BX8999.C3

For the Welsh church of this name see BX9100+

8370-8379

Primitive Methodist Church (Table BX26)

United Methodist Church (United States). Methodist
Church (United States). Methodist Episcopal Church
On May 10, 1939, the Methodist Episcopal Church, the
Methodist Episcopal Church South, and the Methodist
Protestant Church were united to form the Methodist
Church (United States). On April 23, 1968, the
Methodist Church (United States) and the Evangelical
United Brethren Church were united to form the United
Methodist Church (United States)

Periodicals see BX8201

8380

Societies. Yearbooks, etc.

Conferences

Conferences that continue the prior-to-1939 numbering
should also continue the classification used before
the merger

For all Black conferences that are part of these
bodies see BX8435+

8381

Methodist Episcopal Church

Including all Methodist Conferences in the United
States before 1844

Methodist Church (United States)

8382.A13A-.A13Z

Annual Conference

8382.A15A-.A15Z

Uniting Conference

8382.A25A-.A25Z

General Conference

8382.A4-Z

Jurisdictional Conference. By name, A-Z

8382.2

United Methodist Church (United States) (Table BX3)

(8383)

History

see BX8235+

Biography see BX8491+

Other Protestant denominations

Methodism

Individual branches of Methodists

United Methodist Church (United States). Methodist
Church (United States). Methodist Episcopal Church

8385.A-Z
8385.C65
8385.H65
8385.H86
8385.L39
8385.M4
8385.R33
8385.W34
8387

Special topics, A-Z
Confirmation
Homosexuality
Human ecology
Lay ministry
Methodist Book Concern
Race relations
Walk to Emmaus movement

General works
Prefer BX8331+

Government and discipline. Judiciary. Law
Cf. BX8340+ Methodist polity (General)

8388
8389
8389.5

General works
Trials
Church officers. Bishops, clergy, etc.

Methodist Episcopal Church, South

On May 10, 1939, was merged in the Methodist Church
(United States) BX8380+

Conferences that continue the prior-to-1939 numbering
should also continue the classification used before the
merger

8391

Periodicals see BX8201

Conferences
History see BX8235+
Biography see BX8491+

8397

General works
Hymns in English
see BV416
Hymns in languages other than English
see BV470+

8398
8400-8409

Government and discipline

Methodist Protestant Church (Table BX26)

On May 10, 1939, was merged in the Methodist Church
(United States), BX8380+

Conferences that continue the prior-to-1939 numbering
should also continue the classification used before the
merger

8410-8419
8431.A-Z
8431.A82

Free Methodist Church of North America (Table BX26)

Other branches, except Black, A-Z

Association of Independent Methodists. Mississippi
Association of Methodist Ministers and Laymen

8431.C7

Congregational Methodist Church

Other Protestant denominations

Methodism

Individual branches of Methodists

Other branches, except Black, A-Z -- Continued

8431.E88
8431.E98
8431.M5

Evangelical Methodist Church
Evangelical Wesleyan Church of North America
Methodist New Connexion
Formed by secession from Wesleyan Methodist Church;
merged into United Methodist Church in 1907
Mississippi Association of Methodist Ministers and
Laymen see BX8431.A82

8431.S7
8431.U56
8431.W4

Stilwellites
Union Methodist Episcopal Church
Wesleyan Methodist Connection (or Church) of
America

Black Methodists

8435
8436.A-.W
8440-8449
8450-8459
8460-8469
8471.A-Z

General works
By state, A-W
African Methodist Episcopal Church (Table BX26)
African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church (Table BX26)
Christian Methodist Episcopal Church (Table BX26)
Other branches, A-Z
e.g.

8471.A4
8472

African Union Methodist Protestant Church
Sermons. Tracts

Biography

8473.A1
8473.A3-Z

Collective
Individual
Prefer special branch if known
e.g.

8473.L3

Lane, Isaac

Methodist camp meetings

8475
8475.5.A-.W
8476.A-Z

General works
By state, A-Z
Individual, A-Z
e.g.

8476.O2

Ocean Grove Camp Meeting Association of the
Methodist Episcopal Church

Individual Methodist churches. By place

8481
8483

United States
Other countries

Biography

Cf. BX8473.A+ Black Methodists

Collective

Cf. BX8213 Directories

8491
8493

General works
Women

Other Protestant denominations

Methodism

Biography -- Continued

- 8495.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 8495.A8 Asbury, Francis
 8495.B884 Bunting, Jabez
 8495.C245 Cannon, James
 8495.C57 Clarke, Adam
 8495.C6 Coke, Thomas
 8495.E4 Embury, Philip
 8495.F6 Fletcher, John William
 8495.L4 Lee, Jesse
 8495.M24 McKendree, William
 8495.M33 Marvin, Enoch Mather
 8495.O93 Oxnam, Garfield Bromley
 8495.R53 Roberts, Robert Richford
 8495.S55 Simpson, Matthew, Bp.
 8495.T3 Taylor, William
 8495.W323 Watson, Richard
 Wesley family
 8495.W35 General works
 8495.W4 Wesley, Charles
 8495.W5 Wesley, John
 8495.W55 Wesley, Susanna (Annesley)
 Whitefield, George see BX9225.W4

Methodism - Millennial Dawnists

- 8500.M3 Metropolitan Church Association
 Metropolitan Community Church see BX9896
 Michelhahnites see BX7990.H4

Millennial Dawnists. Jehovah's Witnesses

- Russellites, International Bible Students Association, Watch
 Tower Bible and Tract Society
 Cf. D804.5.J44 Jehovah's Witnesses in the Holocaust

8525 Periodicals. Serials

Collected works

- 8525.5 Several authors
 8525.55 Individual authors

History

- 8525.7 General, and United States
 8525.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 8526 General works
 8526.5 Controversial works against Jehovah's Witnesses

Biography

- 8527.A1 Collective
 8527.A2-Z Individual
 e.g.

- Other Protestant denominations
- Millennial Dawnists. Jehovah's Witnesses
 - Biography
 - Individual -- Continued
 - 8527.R8 Russell, Charles Taze
 - 8527.R85 Rutherford, Joseph Franklin
 - 8528.A-Z Individual branches, A-Z
 - 8528.D3-.D38 Dawn Bible Students Association (Table BX4)
 - Millennial Dawnists - Moravian Church
 - 8530.M4 Missionary Bands of the World
 - 8530.M5 Missionary Church
 - Formerly Missionary Church Association
 - 8530.M6 Molokans (Molakans)
 - 8530.M7 Monarch Church
 - Moravian Church. United Brethren. Unitas Fratrum.
 - Herrnhuters
 - 8551 Periodicals. Serials
 - 8553 Societies
 - 8555 Conferences, etc.
 - 8557 Directories
 - 8559 Collected works
 - 8560 Pictorial works
 - Study and teaching
 - 8561 General works
 - Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+
 - Sunday schools (Church schools)
 - 8562.A1 Societies. Conventions, etc.
 - 8562.A2-Z General works. Organization, etc.
 - 8563 Service books
 - 8564 Textbooks, etc.
 - 8564.5.A-Z Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z
 - History
 - 8565 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States (and Canada)
 - 8566 General works
 - 8567.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 8568.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - Cf. BX8581+ Individual churches
 - 8569.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - General works. Theology. Doctrine, etc.
 - 8570 Early through 1800
 - 8571 1801-1950
 - 8571.2 1951-2000
 - 8571.3 2001-
 - 8572 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 8573 Controversial works against the Moravians

- Other Protestant denominations
 Moravian Church. United Brethren. Unitas Fratrum.
 Herrnhuters -- Continued
- 8573.7 Forms of worship. Moravian practice
 8574 Liturgy and ritual. Service books
 Hymns in English see BV417
 Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+
- 8575.A-Z Devotional works
 e.g.
 Losungen (Loosungen)
 German
 8575.L6 Collections
 8575.L64 Bethlehem, Pa., edition
 8575.L65 Gnadau edition
 8575.L653 For Swiss use
 English
 8575.L66 Bethlehem, Pa., edition
 8575.L663 For the Armed Services
 8576 Government and discipline. Clergy and church officers
 Sermons. Tracts
 Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially
 biography and history
 For sermons for children, young people, etc. see
 BV4310+
 Cf. BX8559 Collected works
- 8577.A1 Several authors
 8577.A3-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
 8578 Creeds and catechisms
 Individual branches or sects of Moravians or Unity
 8579 Unity of the Brethren (Texas)
 Camp meetings
 8580 General works
 8580.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 8580.5.M68 Mount Lebanon, Pa.
- Individual churches. By place
 8581 United States
 8583 Other countries
- Biography
 8591 Collective
 8593.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 8593.Z6 Zinzendorf, Nicolaus Ludwig, graf von
- Mormons. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints
 For general works on Utah and the Mormons see F821+
- 8601 Periodicals. Serials
 8603 Societies
 8605 Conferences

Other Protestant denominations

Mormons. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints --

Continued

- 8605.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 8606 Directories
 Documents
 8607.A1 Collections
 Special
 8607.A2-.A5 Mormon Church
 8607.A6-Z Other, A-Z
 e.g. United States
 Collected works
 8608 Several authors
 8608.5 Minor collections. Quotations, maxims, etc.
 8609 Individual authors
 Study and teaching
 Including Sunday schools and their catechisms
 8610.A1 Periodicals. Serials
 8610.A3-Z General works
 History
 Cf. BX8645+ Controversial works against the Mormons
 8611 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 History see BX8611
 By region or state, except Utah, A-Z
 8615.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 8617.A-Z Sources of Mormonism. The Sacred Books (Teachings of Joseph Smith)
 8621 General works
 8622 History, criticism, concordances, etc.
 Book of Mormon
 8623 Texts (English). By date
 8624 In characters of the Deseret alphabet
 8625.A-Z Translations. By language, A-Z
 8627.A1 Concordances. Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 8627.A2 Adaptations. Paraphrases
 8627.A3-Z History and criticism
 Including works on the Mormon theory of the origin of the
 Indians, the Jaredites, Nephites, Lamanites
 Cf. BX8645+ Controversial works against the
 Mormons
 Biography. Characters of the Book of Mormon
 8627.3 Collective
 8627.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 8627.5 A Book of Commandments
 8627.5.A2 Texts. By date

Other Protestant denominations

Mormons. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints

Sources of Mormonism. The Sacred Books (Teachings of Joseph Smith) -- Continued

8628 Book of Doctrine and Covenants
Texts

8628.A3 Orthodox editions. By date

8628.A35A-.A35Z Translations. By language, A-Z

8628.A4 Reorganized church editions. By date

8628.A5A-.A5Z Adaptations. Paraphrases

8628.A6-Z History, criticism, concordances, etc.

8629.A-Z Other special books. By title, A-Z

Under each:

.x *Texts. By date*

.x3A-.x3Z *Criticism*

8629.P5-.P53 The Pearl of Great Price

8629.W6-.W63 Word of Wisdom

Bible versions

Joseph Smith's version

English

8630.A2 All texts. By date

Including whole Bibles. Old Testament texts, New Testament texts, texts of individual books, selections, etc.

8630.A2A-.A2Z Translations. By language and date

8630.A3-Z History, commentaries, Bible stories, etc.

8630.2 Other Mormon versions. By translator or editor

8631 Biblical sources. Topical indexes, etc.

General treatises. Doctrines, etc.

8635 Early through 1950

8635.2 1951-2000

8635.3 2001-

8635.5 Apologetics

8637 Addresses, essays, lectures

8638 Other

Including pictorial works, etc.

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially biography and history

Cf. BX8607.A+ Collected works

8639.A1 Several authors

8639.A3-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

Special topics

(8641) Polygamy. Women in Mormonism. Marriage
see BX8643.M36; BX8643.P63; BX8643.W66

8643.A-Z Other, A-Z

8643.A25 Abraham (Biblical patriarch)

Other Protestant denominations

Mormons. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints

Special topics

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 8643.A3 Adam (Biblical figure)
- 8643.A35 African Americans
- 8643.A74 Apostasy, Great see BX8643.G74
- 8643.A85 Asian Americans
- Atonement
 - Cf. BX8643.J4 Jesus Christ
- Baptism. Baptism for the dead see BX8655.3
- Blacks in Mormonism see BX8643.A35
- 8643.B6 Blood atonement
- 8643.C24 Camps
- 8643.C5 Celestial marriage
- 8643.C55 Child sexual abuse
- 8643.C56 Children
- Church camps see BX8643.C24
- Church leadership see BX8643.L4
- 8643.C66 Communication
- 8643.C67 Consolation
- 8643.C68 Cosmology
- 8643.C7 Counseling
- Covenants see BX8657
- 8643.C75 Creation
- 8643.C84 Cultural assimilation
- 8643.D4 Death
- 8643.D44 Depression, Mental
- Determinism see BX8643.F69
- 8643.D5 Diet
- 8643.D58 Divorce
- 8643.E34 Egypt
- 8643.E46 Emotions
- 8643.E54 Enoch
- 8643.E83 Eschatology
- 8643.E85 Ethnic relations
- 8643.E92 Eve (Biblical figure)
- 8643.E94 Evolution
- 8643.F3 The family
- 8643.F67 Forgiveness
- 8643.F69 Free will and determinism
- 8643.F87 Future life
- Genealogy
 - see class CS
- 8643.G63 God
- 8643.G74 Great Apostasy
- 8643.H35 Happiness

Other Protestant denominations

Mormons. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints

Special topics

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 8643.H57 Hispanic Americans
- 8643.H63 Holy Ghost. Holy Spirit
- 8643.H65 Homosexuality
- 8643.H67 Hope
- 8643.H8 Hygiene
- 8643.I53 Indians
- Israel see BX8643.J84
- Jaredites see BX8627.A3+
- 8643.J4 Jesus Christ
 - Cf. BX8643.A85 Atonement
- 8643.J67 Joseph (Biblical patriarch)
- 8643.J84 Judaism. Jews. Israel
- Lamanites see BX8627.A3+
- 8643.L4 Leadership
- 8643.L5 Legal status of Mormons
- 8643.L55 Lesbianism
- 8643.L66 Lost tribes of Israel
- 8643.M35 Man
- 8643.M36 Marriage
 - Cf. BX8643.C5 Celestial marriage
- 8643.M37 Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint
- 8643.M4 Medicine
- 8643.M45 Mental health
- 8643.M54 Millennialism
- 8643.M67 Moroni (Ancient prophet)
- 8643.N6 Noah (Biblical figure)
- 8643.O25 Occultism
- 8643.O44 Olive
- 8643.O73 Order
- 8643.P36 Patriarchal blessings. Patriarchs
- 8643.P43 Peace
- 8643.P47 Perfection
- 8643.P6 Politics. Church and state
- 8643.P63 Polygamy
 - Cf. HQ994+ Polygamy (Social problem)
- 8643.P635 Polynesians
- 8643.P64 Pornography
- 8643.P67 Preexistence
- 8643.P7 Prophets
- 8643.R36 Regeneration
- 8643.R39 Religion and science
- 8643.R4 Revelation
- 8643.S2 Sabbath

Other Protestant denominations

Mormons. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints

Special topics

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 8643.S25 Salvation
- 8643.S43 Second Advent
- 8643.S49 Sex
- 8643.S55 Single people
- Social problems see HN37.M6
- 8643.S93 Suffering
- 8643.S95 Suicide
- 8643.T4 Temples
- 8643.T45 Testimony. Witness bearing
- 8643.T5 Tithes
- 8643.T72 Translation to heaven
- 8643.W3 War
- 8643.W37 Wealth
- 8643.W4 Welfare work
- Witness bearing see BX8643.T45
- 8643.W66 Women
- 8643.Y6 Youth
- 8643.Z55 Zion

Controversial works against the Mormons

For works criticizing the practice of polygamy by

Mormons see BX8643.P63

Cf. BX8627.A3+ History and criticism of the Book of
Mormon

- 8645 General works
- 8645.5 History and criticism
- 8647 Relation to other churches
- 8648 Church records. Forms, etc.
- 8649 Creeds and catechisms
- 8651 Liturgy and ritual
- Hymns in English see BV420
- Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+
- Sacraments
- 8655 General works
- 8655.2 Lord's Supper
- 8655.3 Baptism. Baptism for the dead
- 8656 Christian life. Spiritual life
- 8657 Government and discipline
- Priesthood
- 8659 General works
- 8659.5 Aaronic Priesthood
- 8659.6 Melchizedek Priesthood
- 8661 Missions
- Individual branches or sects of Mormons

Other Protestant denominations

Mormons. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints

Individual branches or sects of Mormons -- Continued

Community of Christ. Reorganized Church of Jesus

Christ of Latter-Day Saints

8670

Periodicals. Serials

Official documents, governing boards, conferences

8671.A1-.A5

General

8671.A6-Z

Local, A-Z

Study and teaching. Sunday schools

8672

General works

8672.2.A-Z

Individual schools. By city, A-Z

History

8673

General and United States

8673.2.A-Z

By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z

8673.3.A-.W

By state, A-W

8673.4.A-Z

By city, A-Z

8673.5.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

8674

General works

Including collections, collected works, dictionaries,
encyclopedias

8675

Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy, rituals,
sacraments, government, discipline, membership

Hymns see BV437.R56

8676

Sermons. Tracts

8677.A-Z

Special churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if
nonurban

Biography

8678.A1-.A5

Collective

8678.A6-Z

Individual, A-Z

8680.A-Z

Other, A-Z

8680.A2-.A28

Aaronic order (Table BX4)

8680.B5-.B58

Church of Jesus Christ (Bickertonites) (Table BX4)

8680.C4-.C48

Church of Jesus Christ (Table BX4)

8680.C8-.C88

Church of Jesus Christ (Cutlerites) (Table BX4)

8680.G6-.G68

Church of Zion (Godbeites) (Table BX4)

8680.L4-.L48

Church of the Firstborn of the Fulness of Times (Le
Baronism) (Table BX4)

8680.M5-.M58

Mormon fundamentalism (groups around J. Musser, J.
Taylor, Rulon Allred) (Table BX4)

8680.M6-.M68

Morrisesites (Table BX4)

8680.R3-.R38

Church of Christ (Remnant Group). Revelation of Otto
Fetting (Table BX4)

8680.S8-.S88

Church of Jesus Christ (Strangites) (Table BX4
modified)

Biography

8680.S88A1-.S88A5

Collective

- Other Protestant denominations
- Mormons. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints
- Individual branches or sects of Mormons
- Other, A-Z
- Church of Jesus Christ (Strangites)
- Biography -- Continued
- Individual
- e.g.
- 8680.S88A6-.S88Z Strang, James Jesse
- 8680.S88S8 Church of Christ (Temple Lot) (Table BX4)
- 8680.T4-.T48 Individual temples, etc. By place
- 8685 United States
- 8687 Other countries
- Biography
- 8693 Collective
- 8695.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 8695.K5 Kimball, Heber Chase
- 8695.M27 McKay, David Oman, 1873-1970
- 8695.P7 Pratt, Parley Parker
- 8695.R58 Roberts, Brigham Henry
- 8695.S6 Smith, Joseph
- 8695.S63 Smith, Joseph Fielding
- Smoot, Reed see E664.S68
- Strang, James Jesse see BX8680.S88S8
- 8695.Y7 Young, Brigham
- 8697 Muckers (Ebelians)
- 8698 Muggletonians
- Muggletonians - New Jerusalem Church
- 8699.M8 Mukyokaishugi Shūkai. "Non-Churchism Assembly"
- 8699.N27-.N278 National Council of Community Churches (U.S.) (Table BX4)
- 8699.N3-.N38 Church of the Nazarene. Pentecostal Church of the Nazarene (Table BX4)
- 8699.N4 Nazarenes (Wirz)
- Church of the Nazarites see BX7068.7
- 8699.N5 New Apostolic Church
- Pentecostal Church of the Nazarene see BX8699.N3+
- New Jerusalem Church. New Church. Swedenborgianism
- Classification does not differentiate between the General Convention, the General Church, and other bodies
- 8701 Periodicals. Serials
- 8703 Societies
- 8705 Conferences
- 8707 Directories
- Collected works
- 8709 Several authors

Other Protestant denominations

New Jerusalem Church. New Church. Swedenborgianism

Collected works -- Continued

Individual authors

Swedenborg

- 8711 Collected works
- 8711.A1 Latin. By date
- 8711.A2 English. By date
- 8711.A3 French. By date
- 8711.A4 German. By date
- 8711.A5A-.A5Z Other languages, A-Z. By date
- 8711.A7A-.A7Z Selections. Compendiums. Memorabilia.
Dictionaries. By editor, A-Z
- 8711.A8-Z Criticism of Swedenborg's works
For individual works see BX8712.A+
- 8712.A-Z Individual works, A-Z
- 8712.A3-.A4 Apocalypse explained (Apocalypsis explicata)
(Table BX27)
- 8712.A3 Texts in Latin. By date
- 8712.A3A-.A3Z5 Excerpts in Latin. By English name of excerpt
- 8712.A3A8 Athanasian creed (De fide Athanasiana)
Cf. BX8712.P825 De Athanasii symbolo
- 8712.A5-.A6 Apocalypse revealed (Apocalypsis revelata) (Table
BX27)
- 8712.A7-.A8 Arcana coelestia (Heavenly arcana) (Table BX27)
Canones seu integra theologica Novae Ecclesiae
see BX8712.P82
- 8712.C7-.C8 Conjugal love (Delitiae sapientiae de amore
conjugiali) (Table BX27)
- 8712.D3-.D4 Divine love and wisdom (Sapientia angelica de
divino amore) (Table BX27)
- 8712.D5-.D6 Divine providence (Sapientia angelica de divina
providentia) (Table BX27)
- 8712.D7-.D8 Four leading doctrines of the New Church (Quatuor
doctrinae) (Table BX27)
- 8712.D91-.D92 Doctrine concerning the Lord (Doctrina Novae
Hierosolymae de Domino) (Table BX27)
- 8712.D93-.D94 Doctrine concerning the Sacred Scriptures
(Doctrina Novae Hierosolymae de Scriptura
Sacra) (Table BX27)
- 8712.D95-.D96 Doctrine concerning life (Doctrina vitae pro Nova
Hierosolyma) (Table BX27)
- 8712.D97-.D98 Doctrine concerning faith (Doctrina Novae
Hierosolymae de fide) (Table BX27)
- 8712.D993-.D994 Dreams (Drömmar) (Table BX27)
- 8712.E2-.E3 Earths in the universe (De telluribus in mundo
nostro solari) (Table BX27)

Other Protestant denominations

New Jerusalem Church. New Church. Swedenborgianism

Collected works

Individual authors

Swedenborg

Individual works, A-Z -- Continued

8712.H4-.H5

Heaven and hell (De coelo et ejus mirabilibus)
(Table BX27)

8712.H6-.H7

Heavenly doctrine of the New Jerusalem. The New
Jerusalem and its heavenly doctrine (De nova
Hierosolyma et ejus doctrina coelesti) (Table
BX27)

8712.I5-.I6

Intercourse between soul and body. Nature of influx
(De commercio animae et corporis) (Table
BX27)

8712.L3-.L4

Last Judgment (De ultimo judicio et Babylona
destructa) (Table BX27)

8712.P6-.P7

Posthumous tracts (Table BX27)

8712.P8-.P89

Special

Tracts are arranged by Latin names
Use same Cutter numbers for originals and
translations; subarrange by date

8712.P82

Canones, seu integra theologia

Use same Cutter numbers for originals and
translations; subarrange by date

8712.P825

De Athanasii symbolo

Use same Cutter numbers for originals and
translations; subarrange by date

8712.P833

De charitate

Use same Cutter numbers for originals and
translations; subarrange by date

8712.P84

De Domino

Use same Cutter numbers for originals and
translations; subarrange by date

8712.P87

Dicta probantia Veteris et Novi Testamenti

Use same Cutter numbers for originals and
translations; subarrange by date

8712.S6-.S7

Spiritual diary (Diarium spirituale) (Table BX27)

8712.T7-.T8

True Christian religion (Vera Christiana religio)
(Table BX27)

8712.W4-.W5

White horse mentioned in Revelation (De equo
albo) (Table BX27)

8712.W6-.W7

Worship and love of God (De cultus et amore Dei)
(Table BX27)

Works in science and philosophy

see classes Q and R

8713.A-Z

Other authors, A-Z

Other Protestant denominations

New Jerusalem Church. New Church. Swedenborgianism --

Continued

Study and teaching

8714.A1

General works

Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+

Sunday schools (Church schools)

8714.A15

Societies. Conventions, etc.

8714.A2

General works. Organization, etc.

8714.A3

Service books

8714.A5-Z

Textbooks

History

8715

General works

By region or country

United States

8716

General works

8717.A-W

By state, A-W

8718.A-Z

By city, A-Z

8719.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works. Theology

8721

Early through 1950

8721.2

1951-2000

8721.3

2001-

8723

Addresses, essays, lectures

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially
biography and history

Cf. BX8709+ Collected works

8724.A1

Several authors

8724.A3-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

Special topics

8726

New Church interpretation of the Bible

8727

Doctrine of correspondences

8729.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Bible see BX8726

8729.C5

The Church

8729.C7

Creation

8729.D4

Doctrine of Degrees

8729.E7

Eschatology

8729.E83

Evangelistic work

8729.F8

Future life

8729.H4

Heaven

8729.H5

Hell

8729.L3

Last judgment

8729.R37

Reality

8729.R4

Regeneration

8729.S6

Spiritualism

Other Protestant denominations

New Jerusalem Church. New Church. Swedenborgianism --

Continued

- 8731 Controversial works against Swedenborgianism
 8733 Creeds and catechisms
 8735 Liturgy and ritual
 Including prayer books, devotions, etc.
 Hymns in English see BV425
 Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+
 Sacraments
 Including theology, liturgy, rite
- 8736.A1 General works
 8736.A3-Z Special
 8737 Government and discipline
 Individual churches. By place
 8741 United States
 8743 Other regions or countries
 Biography
 8747 Collective
 Individual
 8748 Swedenborg, Emanuel
 For Swedenborg as a philosopher see B4468.S8+
 For Swedenborg as a scientist see Q143.S8
- 8749.A-Z Other, A-Z
- New Jerusalem Church - Pentecostal churches
 8750.N45-.N458 Nihon Fukuin Kirisuto Kyodan (Table BX4)
 8750.N46-.N468 Nihon Iesu Kirisuto Kyodan (Table BX4)
 8750.N48-.N488 Nihon Kirisuto Kaikakuha Kyokai (Table BX4)
 8750.N5-.N58 Nihon Kirisuto Kyodan Japanese Christian Church (Table BX4)
 8750.N62-.N628 Nihon Kirisuto Kyokai (Table BX4)
 8750.N64-.N648 Nihon Kumiai Kirisuto Kyōkai (Table BX4)
 8750.O7-.O78 (Original) Church of God (Table BX4)
 Orthodox Apostolic Church in Haiti see BX5999.5
 Peace Mission Movement see BX7350
 Peculiar people. Union of Evangelical Churches
- Pentecostal churches
 Class here general works on Pentecostal churches and works
 not identifiable with any particular body
 For Pentecostal or Charismatic movements in specific
 denominations, see the denomination, e.g. BX2350.57
 Catholic Church; BX8065.5 Lutheran churches
 For general works on Pentecostalism or the Charismatic
 Movement see BR1644+
- 8762 General works (Table BX3)
 8762.5 African American Pentecostal Churches (Table BX3)

Other Protestant denominations

Pentecostal churches -- Continued

- 8763 Oneness Pentecostal Churches
 Class here also works on Jesus-Only, Apostolic, or Non-Trinitarian Pentecostal churches treated collectively
- Relations with other denominations
- 8764 General works
- 8764.2 Catholic Church
 Orthodox Eastern Church see BX324.54
- Individual branches
- 8764.5 Apostolic Church (Great Britain) (Table BX3)
- 8765 Apostolic Church of Pentecost of Canada (Table BX3)
- 8765.5 Assemblies of God (Table BX3)
- 8765.6 Assemblies of God in Australia (Table BX3)
- 8765.7 Assemblies of God in Great Britain and Ireland (Table BX3)
- 8766 Apostolic Faith (Charles F. Parham) (Table BX3)
- 8766.5 Apostolic Faith Churches of God (Table BX3)
- 8766.6 Apostolic Faith Mission in Malawi (Table BX3)
- 8766.7 Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa (Table BX3)
- 8767 Congregação Cristá no Brasil (Table BX3)
- 8768 Finnish Pentecostal Churches in America (Table BX3)
- 8768.5 Gereja Bethel Indonesia (Table BX3)
- 8768.6 Iglesia Evangelica Filadelfia (Table BX3)
- 8768.7 Igreja Universal do Reino de Deus (Table BX3)
- International Church of the Foursquare Gospel see BX7990.I6+
- 8769 Liberty Fellowship of Churches and Ministers (Table BX3)
- 8769.5 Living Word Fellowship (Table BX3)
- 8770 Mt. Calvary Holy Church of America (Table BX3)
- 8770.3 New Life Churches of New Zealand (Table BX3)
- 8770.5 Open Bible Standard Churches (Table BX3)
- 8770.7 Original United Holy Church International (Table BX3)
- 8771 Pentecostal Assemblies of Jesus Christ (Table BX3)
- 8772 Pentecostal Assemblies of the World (Table BX3)
- 8773 Pentecostal Church, Inc. (Table BX3)
- Pentecostal Church of the Nazarene see BX8699.N3+
- 8773.15 Pentecostal Church of God of America (Table BX3)
- 8773.2 Pentecostal Church of Zaire (Table BX3)
- 8773.5 Pentecostal Churches of the Apostolic Faith Ass'n. (Table BX3)
- 8773.7 Pentecostal Fire-Baptised Holiness Church (U.S.) (Table BX3)
- 8774-8776 Pentecostal Holiness Church. International Pentecostal Holiness Church (Table BX2)
- Pentecostal Union see BX8795.P5

Other Protestant denominations

Pentecostal churches

Individual branches -- Continued

- 8776.5 Pilgrim Holiness Church see BX8795.P45+
- 8777 Redeemed Christian Church of God (Table BX3)
- 8777.3 Rock Church Fellowship (Table BX3)
- 8777.5 United Christian Ministerial Association (Table BX3)
- 8777.6 United Holy Church of America (Table BX3)
- 8778-8780 United House of Prayer for All People (Table BX3)
- 8785 United Pentecostal Church. United Pentecostal Church International (Table BX2)
- 8787 Vineyard Christian Fellowship. Association of Vineyard Churches (Table BX3)
- 8795.P4 Ya'ltyopyā qāla heywat béta kerestiyān (Table BX3)
- 8795.P43 Pentecostal churches - Plymouth Brethren
 - 8795.P4 Perfectionists (John Humphrey Noyes)
Cf. HX656.O5 Oneida Community, N.Y.
 - 8795.P43 Philadelphia Society
 - 8795.P45-.P458 Pietism see BR1650+
 - 8795.P5 Pilgrim Holiness Church (Table BX4)
 - 8799 Pillar of Fire (Alma White)
- 8800 Plymouth Brethren. Darbyites
 - 8808 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 8809.A-Z General works
 - 8808 Biography
 - 8809.A-Z Collective
 - 8809.D3 Individual, A-Z
 - 8809.G7 e.g.
Darby, John Nelson
Groves, Anthony Norris
- 8901 Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism
 - 8905 Periodicals. Serials
 - 8907 Associations. Societies
 - 8909 For local (State, county, city, etc.), see the country divisions
 - 8911 Conventions. Conferences (General)
 - 8913 Prefer the special denominations
 - 8915 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 8917 Directories
 - 8920 Prefer special country or sect
- 8913 Collected works
 - 8915 Several authors
 - 8917 Individual authors
- 8920 Study and teaching
 - 8920 General works
 - Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+
 - Sunday schools (Church schools)
 - Societies. Conventions, etc.

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

Study and teaching

Sunday schools (Church schools) -- Continued

- 8921 General works. Organization, etc.
- 8922 Service books
- 8923 Textbooks, etc.
- 8925.A-Z Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z

History

General works

- 8930 Early through 1800
- 8931 1801-1950
- 8931.2 1951-2000
- 8931.3 2001-
- 8932 Addresses, essays, lectures

By region or country

America. North America

- 8933 General works
- United States

- 8935 General works

By period

- 8936 17th-18th centuries
- 8937 19th-20th centuries

By region

- 8939 New England
- 8941 South
- 8943 Central
- 8945 West

- 8946.A-Z By nationality or race, A-Z

e.g.

- 8946.A35 African Americans
- 8946.G4 Germans
- 8946.H8 Hungarians
- 8946.I8 Italians

- 8947.A-.W By state, A-W

- 8949.A-.W By city, A-Z

Individual branches of Presbyterians

Presbyterian Church in the United States of

America. United Presbyterian Church in the
United States of America

On May 28, 1958, the Presbyterian Church in the
United States of America merged with the
United Presbyterian Church of North America
to form the United Presbyterian Church in the
United States of America

- 8950 Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories
- 8951 Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

History

By region or country

America. North America

United States

Individual branches of Presbyterians

Presbyterian Church in the United States of
America. United Presbyterian Church in the
United States of America -- Continued

History see BX8935+

Biography see BX9220+

8956

Government and discipline

For trials, see BX9192+

8957.A-Z

Synods, A-Z

8958.A-Z

Presbyteries, A-Z

Churches

see BX9211

8959.A2-.A28

Presbyterian Church of America (1936-1938).
Orthodox Presbyterian Church (1939-) (Table
BX29)

8959.A3-.A38

Reformed Presbyterian Church, Evangelical
Synod. Evangelical Presbyterian Church
(1961-1965). Bible Presbyterian Church
(Table BX29)For the merger with the Presbyterian Church
in America in 1982 see BX8968.5+

8959.A4-.A48

Bible Presbyterian Church, Collingwood Synod
(1955-). Followers of Carl McIntire (Table
BX29)For the split from the Bible Presbyterian
Church see BX8959.A3+

8959.A5-.A58

Evangelical Presbyterian Church (1981-) (Table
BX29)Presbyterian Church in the United States
(Southern Presbyterian Church), 1861-1983For the split in 1973 from this church by the
Presbyterian Church in America see
BX8968.5+

8960

Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8961

Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

8962

General works

Biography see BX9220+

History by state see BX8947.A+

History by city see BX8949.A+

8966

Government and discipline

For trials, see BX9192+

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

History

By region or country

America. North America

United States

Individual branches of Presbyterians

Presbyterian Church in the United States

(Southern Presbyterian Church), 1861-1983 --

Continued

8967.A-Z

Synods, A-Z

8968.A-Z

Presbyteries, A-Z

Churches

see BX9211

Presbyterian Church in America

Formed in 1973 by congregations seceding from
the Presbyterian Church in the United States.In 1982 the Reformed Presbyterian Church,
Evangelical Synod merged with this church

8968.5

Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8968.51

Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

History

8968.52

General works

Including collective biography

8968.53.A-.W

By state, A-W

8968.54.A-Z

By city, A-Z

8968.55

Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy

8968.56

Government and discipline

Trials see BX9192+

8968.57.A-Z

Synods, A-Z

8968.58.A-Z

Presbyteries, A-Z

Individual churches see BX9211+

Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.), 1983-

On June 10, 1983 the United Presbyterian Church
in the United States of America merged with
the Presbyterian Church in the United States
to form the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A)

8969

Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8969.1

Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

History

8969.2

General works

8969.3.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

8969.4.A-Z

By city, A-Z

8969.5

Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy

Hymns in English see BV430+

Hymns in languages other than English see

BV470+

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

History

By region or country

America. North America

United States

Individual branches of Presbyterians

Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.), 1983- -- Continued

Government and discipline

8969.6

General works

Trials see BX9192+

8969.7.A-Z

Synods, A-Z

8969.8.A-Z

Presbyteries, A-Z

Individual churches see BX9211+

Biography see BX9220+

8970-8978

Cumberland Presbyterian Church (Table BX28)

Biography see BX9220+

8980-8988

United Presbyterian Church of North America
(Table BX28)For merger with Presbyterian Church in the
United States of America see BX8950+

Biography see BX9220+

Reformed Presbyterian churches

8990.A1

Periodicals of all churches

Individual churches see BX9211+

Individual biography see BX9223+

Individual Reformed Presbyterian churches

Reformed Presbytery in America (1774-1782)

8990.A2

Documents, proceedings, etc.

8990.A3

General works. History, etc.

Reformed Presbyterian Church of North

America. Reformed Presbyterian Church.

Reformed Presbytery of America

In 1969 the Associate Presbyterian Church of

North America merged with this group

For the split in 1840 from this group by the

Reformed Presbytery (Steelites) see

BX8998.1+

For the split in 1833 from this church by

the Reformed Presbyterian Church in

North America, General Synod (New

Light) see BX8998.2+

8990.A8-Z

Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8991

Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

History

8992

General works

Including collective biography

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

History

By region or country

America. North America

United States

Individual branches of Presbyterians

Reformed Presbyterian churches

Individual Reformed Presbyterian churches

Reformed Presbyterian Church of North

America. Reformed Presbyterian Church.

Reformed Presbytery of America

History -- Continued

8993.A-.W

By state, A-W

8994.A-Z

By city, A-Z

8995

Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy

8996

Government and discipline

Trials see BX9192+

8997.A-Z

Synods, A-Z

8998.A-Z

Presbyteries, A-Z

Individual churches see BX9211+

Reformed Presbytery (Steelites) (1840-)

8998.1

Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8998.11

Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

History

8998.12

General works

Including collective biography

8998.13.A-.W

By state, A-W

8998.14.A-.W

By city, A-Z

8998.15

Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy

8998.16

Government and discipline

Trials see BX9192+

8998.17.A-Z

Synods, A-Z

8998.18.A-Z

Presbyteries, A-Z

Individual churches see BX9211+

Reformed Presbyterian Church in North

America, General Synod (New Light)

(1833-1965)

For the merger with the Evangelical

Presbyterian Church in 1965 to form

the Reformed Presbyterian Church,

Evangelical Synod see BX8959.A3+

8998.2

Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8998.21

Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

History

8998.22

General works

Including collective biography

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

History

By region or country

America. North America

United States

Individual branches of Presbyterians

Reformed Presbyterian churches

Individual Reformed Presbyterian churches

Reformed Presbyterian Church in North
America, General Synod (New Light)
(1833-1965)

History -- Continued

8998.23.A-.W

By state, A-W

8998.24.A-Z

By city, A-Z

8998.25

Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy

8998.26

Government and discipline

Trials see BX9192+

8998.27.A-Z

Synods, A-Z

8998.28.A-Z

Presbyteries, A-Z

Individual churches see BX9211+

Associate Presbyterian churches. Associate

Reformed Presbyterian churches

8999.A6-.A67

Periodicals for all churches

Individual churches see BX9211+

Biography see BX9211+

Individual Associate Presbyterian churches

Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania (1754-
1782)

8999.A68

Documents, proceedings, etc.

8999.A682

General works. History, etc.

Associate Presbytery of New York (1776-
1780)

8999.A685

Documents, proceedings, etc.

8999.A686

General works. History, etc.

Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania (1782-
1801)

8999.A69

Documents, proceedings, etc.

8999.A692

General works. History, etc.

Associate Presbytery of Kentucky (1798-
1801)

8999.A695

Documents, proceedings, etc.

8999.A696

General works. History, etc.

Associate Synod of North America (1801-
1858)

8999.A7

Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8999.A701

Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

History

By region or country

America. North America

United States

Individual branches of Presbyterians

Associate Presbyterian churches. Associate

Reformed Presbyterian churches

Individual Associate Presbyterian churches

Associate Synod of North America (1801-1858) -- Continued

History

8999.A702

General works

Including collective biography

8999.A703A-.A703W

By state, A-W

8999.A704A-.A704Z

By city, A-Z

8999.A705

Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy

8999.A706

Government and discipline

Trials see BX9192+

8999.A707A-.A707Z

Synods, A-Z

8999.A708A-.A708Z

Presbyteries, A-Z

8999.A708C2

Cambridge

8999.A708C4

Chartiers

8999.A708K4

Kentucky

8999.A708P5

Philadelphia

Merged in 1858 into the United

Presbyterian Church of North America.

A minority continued the denomination

Individual churches see BX9211+

Associate Synod of North America (1859-1969). Associate Presbyterian Church of North America

For the merger in 1969 into the Synod of the Reformed Presbyterian Church of North America see BX8990.A8+

8999.A709

Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8999.A71

Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

History

8999.A72

General works

Including collective biography

8999.A73A-.A73W

By state, A-W

8999.A74A-.A74Z

By city, A-Z

8999.A75

Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy

8999.A76

Government and discipline

Trials see BX9192+

8999.A77A-.A77Z

Synods, A-Z

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

History

By region or country

America. North America

United States

Individual branches of Presbyterians

Associate Presbyterian churches. Associate Reformed Presbyterian churches

Individual Associate Presbyterian churches

Associate Synod of North America (1859-1969). Associate Presbyterian Church of North America -- Continued

8999.A78A-.A78Z

Presbyteries, A-Z

Individual churches see BX9211+

Associate Reformed Presbyterian churches

Associate Reformed Synod. Associate Reformed Church. Associate Reformed Church in North America (1782-1855)

8999.A8

Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8999.A801

Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

History

8999.A802

General works

Including collective biography

8999.A803A-.A803W

By state, A-W

8999.A804A-.A804Z

By city, A-Z

8999.A805

Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy

8999.A806

Government and discipline

Trials see BX9192+

8999.A807A-.A807Z

Synods, A-Z

8999.A807C2

Carolinas (1804-1822)

Independent in 1822 and continued as Associate Reformed Synod of the South

8999.A807N5

New York (1804-1822)

The only surviving synod in 1822, it called itself the Associate Reformed Church in North America

8999.A807P5

Pennsylvania (1804-1822)

Merged in 1822 into the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.

8999.A807S3

Scioto (1804-1820)

Independent in 1820 and continued as Associate Reformed Synod of the West

8999.A808A-.A808Z

Presbyteries, A-Z

Individual churches see BX9211+

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

History

By region or country

America. North America

United States

Individual branches of Presbyterians

Associate Presbyterian churches. Associate

Reformed Presbyterian churches

Associate Reformed Presbyterian churches --

Continued

Associate Reformed Synod of the South.

General Synod of the Associate Reformed

Presbyterian Church. Associate Reformed

Presbyterian Church (1822-)

8999.A809

Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8999.A81

Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

History

8999.A82

General works

Including collective biography

8999.A83A-.A83W

By state, A-W

8999.A84A-.A84Z

By city, A-Z

8999.A85

Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy

8999.A86

Government and discipline

Trials see BX9192+

8999.A87A-.A87Z

Synods, A-Z

8999.A88A-.A88Z

Presbyteries, A-Z

Individual churches see BX9211+

8999.A882

Associate Reformed Synod of the West

(1820-1841)

8999.A883

Second Associate Reformed Synod of the

West (1839-1841)

8999.A884

Associate Reformed Synod of Illinois (-1852)

8999.A885-.A8858

Associate Reformed Church of the West

(1841-1855) (Table BX29)

Merged with the Associate Reformed Church

in North America in 1855 to form the

General Synod of the Associate Reformed

Church

8999.A886-.A8868

General Synod of the Associate Reformed

Church (Table BX29)

Merged in 1858 with the Associate Synod of

North America to form the United

Presbyterian Church of North America

8999.A9-.Z8

Other Presbyterian churches

Bible Presbyterian Church see BX8959.A3+

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

History

By region or country

America. North America

United States

Individual branches of Presbyterians

Other Presbyterian churches -- Continued

8999.C3

Calvinistic Methodist Church in the U.S.A.

Merged with the Presbyterian Church in the
U.S.A. in 1920

Orthodox Presbyterian Church see

BX8959.A2+

8999.R4

Reformed Cumberland Presbyterian Church

8999.U54

United Synod of the South

Canada. British America

9001

General works

9002.A-Z

By province, A-Z

9003.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Mexico

9011

General works

9012.A-Z

By state, A-Z

9013.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Central America

9021

General works

9022.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

9023.A-Z

By city, A-Z

West Indies

9031

General works

9032.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

9033.A-Z

By city, A-Z

South America

9041

General works

9042.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

9043.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Europe

9050

General works

Great Britain. England

9052

Directories

Conventions, assemblies, etc.

9053

Westminster Assembly of Divines

9054.A-Z

Other, A-Z

9055

General works. Histories

9056

Other

9057.A-Z

By county (England), A-Z

9058.A-Z

By city (England), A-Z

Ireland

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

History

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

Ireland -- Continued

9060

General works

9061.A-Z

By county, A-Z

9062.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Scotland

9070

General works

By period

9071

Early to 1800

9072

19th-20th centuries

9073.A-Z

By county, A-Z

9074.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Individual branches of Presbyterians

Church of Scotland

9075.A1

Periodicals (Historical)

9075.A2

Societies

9075.A3

Collections

Including Wodrow Society publications

Documents. Acts. Proceedings, etc.

9075.A4-.A49

Collections

9075.A5

Special. By date

9076

Directories

General works, histories see BX9070+

9078

Government and discipline

For doctrine, confessions, etc. see

BX9174+

9079

Clergy. Patronage, etc.

9081

Covenanters, 1638-1688

9082

Covenanters (or Cameronians), 1712

9083

Secession Church, Burghers, etc., 1733-

Free Church of Scotland, 1843-

Including all the works of the Disruption of 1843

9084.A1

Periodicals

9084.A3-Z

General works. Histories

9087

United Presbyterian Church, 1847-1900

9089

United Free Church of Scotland, 1900-

Including Free Church union case and reports of
government commissionsFormed in 1900 by the union of a majority of the
Free Church of Scotland and the United
Presbyterian Church. In 1929 a majority
united with the Church of Scotland

- Other Protestant denominations
 Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism
 History
 By region or country
 Europe
 Great Britain. England
 Scotland
 Individual branches of Presbyterians -- Continued
 Reformed Church of Scotland
 Other, A-Z
 e.g.
 Relief Church of Scotland
 Biography (Collective)
 Wales
 General works
 By county, A-Z
 By city, A-Z
 British colonies (General)
 France
 General works
 By province, department, etc., A-Z
 By city, A-Z
 Netherlands (Holland)
 General works
 By province, A-Z
 By city, A-Z
 Switzerland
 General works
 By canton, A-Z
 By city, A-Z
 Other European countries, A-Z
 e.g.
 Italy
 Asia
 General works
 By Asian regions or countries, A-Z
 e.g.
 Korea
 Africa
 General works
 South Africa
 Other African regions or countries, A-Z
 Australia and New Zealand
 General works
 Local, A-Z
 Oceania
 General works

9092
 9095.A-Z
 9095.R4
 9099
 9100
 9101.A-Z
 9102.A-Z
 9105
 9110
 9111.A-Z
 9112.A-Z
 9120
 9121.A-Z
 9122.A-Z
 9130
 9131.A-Z
 9132.A-Z
 9140.A-Z
 9140.I8
 9150
 9151.A-Z
 9151.K8
 9160
 9161
 9162.A-Z
 9165
 9166.A-Z
 9168

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

History

By region or country

Oceania -- Continued

9169.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Relations with other denominations

9171.A1

General works

9171.A3-Z

Special

9171.C38

Catholic Church

9171.L8

Lutheran Church

Episcopal Church. Protestant Episcopal Church in the

United States of America see BX5928.5.P65

General works. Doctrine, government, etc.

9174

Early through 1800

9175

1801-1950

9175.2

1951-2000

9175.3

2001-

9177

Addresses, essays, lectures

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially
biography and history

For sermons for children, young people, etc. see

BV4310+

Cf. BX8913+ Collected works

9178.A1

Several authors

9178.A3-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

9180

Controversial literature against Presbyterianism

9183

Creeds, confessions, covenants, etc. Westminster
confession

Catechisms

Larger catechism

9184.A2

Texts. By date

9184.A3A-.A3Z

Explanations. By author or title, A-Z

Shorter catechism

9184.A4

Texts. By date

9184.A5A-.A5Z

Explanations. By author or title, A-Z

9184.A6-Z

Other catechisms

Service. Ritual and liturgy

9185

General

9187

Other

Including use of instrumental music in churches

Hymns in English see BV430+

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

Sacraments

Including theology, liturgy, rite

9188

General works

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

Sacraments -- Continued

- 9189.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 9189.B3 Baptism
- 9189.C5 Communion. Lord's supper
- 9189.C7 Confirmation
- 9189.M3 Marriage service
- 9189.O7 Ordination
- 9189.5 Finance. Stewardship
- Government and discipline
 - For early works see BX9174+
- 9190 General works
 - Law
 - see class K
 - Trials
 - Cf. Trials, Class K
- 9192 General works. Procedure, etc.
- 9193.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 9195 Clergy, elders, deacons, etc.
- 9199.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 9199.S62 Sociology. Social ethics
- Individual churches
 - Subarrange by place or by name if nonurban
- 9211 United States
- 9215 Other regions or countries
- Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual
 - 9223 John Knox
 - 9225.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 9225.B5 Beecher, Lyman
 - 9225.C29 Campbell, John McLeod
 - 9225.C4 Chalmers, Thomas
 - 9225.D33 Davies, Samuel
 - 9225.D8 Drummond, Henry
 - 9225.G826 Griffin, Edward Dorr
 - 9225.H6 Hodge, Charles
 - 9225.M258 MacLeod, Norman
 - 9225.M352 Marshall, Peter
 - 9225.M385 McClenachan, William
 - 9225.M4 Melville, Andrew
 - 9225.P3 Parkhurst, Charles Henry
 - 9225.T3 Talmadge, Thomas DeWitt
 - 9225.T4 Tennent, William
 - 9225.W4 Whitefield, George

Other Protestant denominations -- Continued

- 9250 Protestant Reformed Churches of America (Table BX3)
Offshoot of Christian Reformed Church
- 9253 Protestantse Kerk in Indonesië (Table BX3)
Formerly Protestantsche Kerk in Nederlandsch-Indië
- Puritanism
Prefer Classes D, E, and F for historical works
- 9301 Periodicals. Serials
- 9303 Societies
Collected works
- 9313 Several authors
- 9315 Individual authors
- 9316.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z
- 9316.A1 General works
Methodist churches see BX8329.P8
General works. History. Puritan doctrine, government, etc.
- 9318 Early works through 1800
- 9321 1801-1950
- 9322 1951-2000
- 9323 2001-
- 9327 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 9329 Controversial works against the Puritans
By region or country
- Great Britain. England
- 9331 Documents
General works. History
- 9333 Early works through 1800
- 9334 1801-1950
- 9334.2 1951-2000
- 9334.3 2001-
- 9335.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
- 9335.L7 London
Biography
- 9338 Collective
- 9339.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 9340.A-Z Other special, A-Z
e.g.
- 9340.I7 Ireland
- 9340.W34 Wales
- 9340.W65 Women
- 9341 Netherlands (Holland)
America
Cf. BX7133+ Congregationalism
- 9351 Documents
General works. History
- 9353 Early works through 1800

Other Protestant denominations

Puritanism

By region or country

America

General works. History -- Continued

9354

1801-1950

9354.2

1951-2000

9354.3

2001-

9355.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Biography

9358

Collective

9359.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Puritanism - Qu

9365.P8

Pythagorean Christians

Quietism and Quietists see BV5099

Qu - Reformed churches

9375.R3

Ranters

9375.R43-.R438

Redeemed Church in Uganda (Table BX4)

Reformed Church in Spain see BX9798.S6

Reformed or Calvinistic churches

9401

Periodicals. Serials

9403

Societies

9405

Documents. Conferences, etc.

Prefer local history except for general documents

9406

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

9407

Directories

Collected works

9409

Several authors

9410

Individual authors

Cf. BX9420.A+ Calvin

9412

Study and teaching

For individual seminaries see BV4070.A+

9413

Textbooks

9415

History

Biography

Cf. BX9439.A+ Biography in individual countries

9417

Collective

Individual

9418

Calvin

Including his theology

For Calvinistic theology by country see

BX9424.5.A+

9419.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

9419.B4

Bèze (Beza), Théodore de

9419.C3

Capito, Wolfgang Fabricius

9419.D4

Desmarets, Samuel

Other Protestant denominations

Reformed or Calvinistic churches

Biography

Individual

Other, A-Z -- Continued

9419.J8

Juda, Leo

9419.O3

Oecolampadius, Johann

9419.O4

Olevian, Caspar

9419.U7

Ursinus, Zacharias

9419.5.A-Z

Relations with other churches, A-Z

9419.5.A1

General works

Lutheran Church see BX8063.7.R4

General works on Reformed doctrine. Calvinism

Early through 1800

By Calvin

9420.A2

Collected works. By date

9420.A22-.A29

Translations. By language and translator, A-Z

9420.A3A-.A3Z

Selections. By editor, A-Z

9420.A32-.A39

Translations. By language and translator, A-Z

9420.A4-Z

Individual works, A-Z

9421.A-Z

By others, A-Z

9422

1801-1950

9422.2

1951-2000

9422.3

2001-

9422.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

9423.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

9423.A77

Art

9423.B45

Benevolent work. Social work, welfare work, etc.

9423.C3

Capitalism

9423.C43

Church unity

9423.C46

Civil rights

9423.C5

Communion. Eucharist

9423.C73

Confession

9423.D45

Democracy

9423.H43

Health. Medicine

9423.H66

Homosexuality

9423.L3

Law

9423.M37

Marriage

Medicine see BX9423.H43

9423.P65

Politics and government

9423.S33

Sacraments

9423.S36

Science

Social work see BX9423.B45

9423.S63

Sociology. Social ethics

Welfare work see BX9423.B45

9423.W66

Women

9423.Y68

Youth

Other Protestant denominations

Reformed or Calvinistic churches -- Continued

Controversial works against Calvinism

Cf. BX6195+ Arminians

9424.A2

Early through 1800

9424.A3-Z

1801-1950

9424.2

1951-2000

9424.3

2001-

9424.5.A-Z

Calvinistic theology. By region or country, A-Z

9425

Church government and organization

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially
biography and history

Prefer church divisions, BX9435+

For sermons for children, young people, etc. see
BV4310+

Cf. BX9409+ Collected works

9426.A1

Several authors

9426.A2-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

Liturgy and ritual

For Dutch Reformed churches in the United States see
BX9523+For German Reformed churches in the United States
see BX9573+

9427

General works

9427.5.A-Z

Special, A-Z

9427.5.B36

Baptism

9427.5.C6

Confessions

9427.5.P7

Prayer

9427.5.P74

Psalms

Hymns in English see BV433+

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

Catechisms, creeds, etc.

9428.A1

General works. History, etc.

Heidelberg catechism

By language

9428.A2

German. By date

9428.A3

English. By date

9428.A4A-.A4Z

Other, A-Z

9428.A5-Z

Works about the Heidelberg catechism

9429.A-Z

Other catechisms and creeds, A-Z

9429.B4

Belgic confession

9429.B44

Belhar confession

9429.C27

Calvin's catechism

9429.C34

Catechismul calvin

9429.G4

Geneva catechism

9429.H38

Hellenbroek's catechism

- Other Protestant denominations
- Reformed or Calvinistic churches
- Catechisms, creeds, etc.
- Other catechisms and creeds, A-Z -- Continued
- Helvetic confessions
- 9429.H4 First, 1536
- 9429.H43 Second, 1566
- 9429.P3 Paris, 1559
- 9429.R43 Reina's Confession of faith
- Individual churches
- see BX9437+
- Biography
- see BX9417+ and individual countries
- By country
- 9430-9439 Reformed Church of Switzerland (Geneva) (Table BX30 modified)
- 9436.A-Z Cantons, A-Z
- Biography
- 9439.A1 Collective
- 9439.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 9439.G63 Goltz, Hermann, freiherr von der
- 9440-9449 Reformed Church of Hungary (Table BX30)
- 9450-9459 Reformed Church of France. Huguenots (Table BX30 modified)
- Including churches in other countries
- For Edict of Nantes and Revocation see BR845
- Cf. DC111+ Huguenot wars
- 9458.A-Z Huguenots in other countries, A-Z
- e.g.
- For Huguenots in relation to the history of specific countries or as an element of the population of specific countries see the country in classes D-F.
- 9458.G3 Germany
- 9458.G7 Great Britain
- 9458.I7 Ireland
- 9458.U5 United States
- Biography
- 9459.A1 Collective
- 9459.A3-Z Individual
- e.g.
- 9459.C4 Châteillon (Castellion), Sébastien
- 9459.M7 Monod, Adolphe
- 9459.R3 Rabaut, Paul
- 9460-9469 Reformed Church of Germany (Table BX30)

Other Protestant denominations

Reformed or Calvinistic churches

By country -- Continued

- 9470-9479 Reformed Church of the Netherlands (Table BX30 modified)
All bodies differentiated only by subject
Cf. BX6195+ Arminians
- 9478 Synod of Dort, 1618-1619
Biography
- 9479.A1 Collective
9479.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 9479.G8 Gunning, Johannes Hermanus
9479.K8 Kuyper, Abraham
- 9480.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Under each (unless otherwise specified):
- | | |
|------------|-------------------------|
| .x | General works. History |
| .x2A-.x2Z | Local, A-Z Biography |
| .x3A1 | Collective |
| .x3A3-.x3Z | Individual, A-Z |
- e.g.
- 9480.B4 Belgium. Flanders
General works. History
- 9480.B5A-.B5Z Local, A-Z
Biography
- 9480.B6A1 Collective
9480.B6A3-.B6Z Individual, A-Z
- 9480.P7-.P73 Poland
- United States
- 9495 General works. History
- 9496.A-.W By state, A-W
- 9497.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 9498.A-Z By nationality or race, A-Z
e.g.
- 9498.H8 Hungarians
- 9499 Hungarian Reformed Church
Became part of the Reformed Church in the United States in 1922 except for a minority that continued as the Free Magyar Reformed Church in America
- 9499.3 Hungarian Reformed Church in America
Prior to 1958 was the Free Magyar Reformed Church in America
- 9499.6 Lithuanian Evangelical Reformed Church. Lietuvių Evangeliku Reformatu Bažničia-JAV
Reformed Church in America (Dutch Reformed)
For Christian Reformed Church see BX6801+

- Other Protestant denominations
 Reformed or Calvinistic churches
 By country
 United States
 Reformed Church in America (Dutch Reformed) --
 Continued
 9501 Periodicals. Serials
 9503 Societies
 9505 Conferences, etc.
 9507 Directories
 9509 Collected works
 Study and teaching
 9511 General works
 Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+
 Sunday schools (Church schools)
 9513.A1 Societies. Conventions, etc.
 9513.A3-Z General works
 History (United States)
 9515 General works
 9516.A-W By state, A-W
 9517.A-Z By city, A-Z
 Synods
 9518.A1-.A5 General works
 9518.A6-Z Other
 9519.A-Z Classes, A-Z
 e.g.
 9519.M7 Montgomery
 9519.N4 Newark
 9519.P3 Paramus
 9520.A-Z Other organizations, A-Z
 9521 General works. Organization, doctrine, etc.
 9522 Government and discipline. Clergy and church
 officers
 Liturgy and ritual
 9523 General works
 9525.A-Z Special, A-Z
 e.g.
 9525.C7 Confirmation
 Hymns in English see BV434
 Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

- Other Protestant denominations
 Reformed or Calvinistic churches
 By country
 United States
 Reformed Church in America (Dutch Reformed) --
 Continued
 Sermons. Tracts
 Class sermons on special topics with the subject,
 especially biography and history
 For sermons for children, young people, etc. see
 BV4310+
 For addresses, essays, etc., on general doctrines
 or polity see BX9521
 Cf. BX9509 Collected works
 Several authors
 Individual authors
 Individual branches of the Reformed Church in
 America
 True Reformed Dutch Church see BX9798.T7
 Individual churches. By place and name or by name if
 nonurban
 United States
 Other countries
 Biography
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 De Witt, Thomas
 Livingston, John Henry
 Peale, Norman Vincent
 Reformed Church in the United States (German
 Reformed)
 In 1934 merged with the Evangelical Synod of North
 America to form the Evangelical and Reformed
 Church
 For the Evangelical and Reformed Church see
 BX7451+
 Periodicals. Serials
 Societies
 Conferences
 Directories
 Collected works
 Study and teaching
 General works
 Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+
 Sunday schools
 Societies. Conventions, etc.

9527.A1
 9527.A3-Z
 9529

9531
 9533

9541
 9543.A-Z

9543.D45
 9543.L55
 9543.P4

9551
 9553
 9555
 9557
 9559

9561

9563.A1

- Other Protestant denominations
 Reformed or Calvinistic churches
 By country
 United States
 Reformed Church in the United States (German
 Reformed)
 Study and teaching
 Sunday schools -- Continued
 General works
 History (United States)
 General works
 By state, A-W
 By city, A-Z
 Synods
 General works
 Other
 e.g.
 Central
 Eastern
 Interior
 Midwest
 Northwest
 Ohio
 Potomac
 Southwest
 Classes, A-Z
 e.g.
 Allegheny
 Gettysburg
 Indiana
 Juniata
 Lebanon, Pa.
 Maryland
 Eastern Ohio
 Sheboygan
 Westmoreland
 Zion's
 Other organizations
 General works. Organization, doctrine, etc.
 Mercersburg theology
 Creeds, catechisms, etc. see BX9428+
 Government and discipline. Clergy and church
 officers
 Liturgy and ritual
 General works
 Special, A-Z
 e.g.

9563.A3-Z

9565

9566.A-W

9567.A-Z

9568.A1-.A5

9568.A6-Z

9568.C5

9568.E2

9568.I6

9568.M5

9568.N7

9568.O3

9568.P7

9568.S7

9569.A-Z

9569.A6

9569.G4

9569.I6

9569.J8

9569.L5

9569.M3

9569.O3

9569.S5

9569.W6

9569.Z7

9570

9571

9572

9573

9575.A-Z

- Other Protestant denominations
 Reformed or Calvinistic churches
 By country
 United States
 Reformed Church in the United States (German Reformed)
 Liturgy and ritual
 Special, A-Z -- Continued
 9575.C7 Confirmation
 Hymns in English see BV435
 Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+
 Sermons. Tracts, Addresses. Essays
 Cf. BX9559 Collected works
 9577.A1 Several authors
 9577.A3-Z Individual authors
 9579 Individual branches of the Reformed Church in the United States
 Individual churches. By place
 9581 United States
 9583 Other countries
 Biography
 9591 Collective
 9593.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 9593.B6 Boehm, John Philip
 9593.N4 Nevin, John Williamson
 9593.S3 Schlatter, Michael
 Canada
 9596 General works. History
 9598 Canadian Reformed Churches (Table BX3)
 West Indies
 9610 General works
 9611 Gereformeerde Kerk te Curaçao
 Asia
 9615 General works
 9616.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Africa
 9618 General works
 9619 Angola
 9619.5 Namibia
 South Africa
 9620 General works. History
 9620.5 Afrikaanse Protestantse Kerk (Table BX3)
 9621 Gereformeerde Kerk in Suid-Afrika (Table BX3)
 9622 Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk (Table BX3)
 9623 Nederduitse Gereformeerde Sendingkerk in Suid-Afrika (Table BX3)

- Other Protestant denominations
- Reformed or Calvinistic churches
- By country
- Africa
- South Africa -- Continued
- 9624 Nederduitse Hervormde Kerk (Table BX3)
- Zambia
- 9640 Reformed Church in Zambia (Table BX3)
- 9645 Australia
- 9650 New Zealand
- 9655 Oceania
- Reformed Episcopal Church see BX6051+
- Reformed Episcopal Church - River Brethren
- Reformed Spanish Church see BX9798.S6
- 9670.R27 Reformed Zion Union Apostolic Churches of America
- 9670.R3 Religion Deima
- Founded by Bagui Honoyo
- Remonstrants, Remonstrantsche Broederschap see BX6195+
- 9670.R5-.R58 Ringatu Church (Table BX4)
- 9675 River Brethren. Brethren in Christ (Table BX3)
- River Brethren - Salvation Army
- Rock Church Fellowship see BX8777
- Russellism see BX8525+
- 9680.S3 Sabbatarians
- 9701-9743 Salvation Army (Table BX1 modified)
- Biography
- 9741 Collective
- 9743.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 9743.B6 Booth, Mrs. Catherine (Mumford)
- 9743.B7 Booth, William
- 9743.B8 Booth-Clibborn, Mrs. Catherine
- 9747 Sandemanians (Glassites or Glasites)
- Sandemanians - Schwenckfelder Church
- 9748.S4 Schweinfurth Sect
- Founded by George Jacob Schweinfurth
- 9749 Schwenckfelder Church. Schwenckfeldians
- Schwenckfelder Church - Shakers
- 9750.S4-.S48 Segye Kidokkyo T'ongil Sillyöng Hyöphoe (Sun Myung Moon). Unification Church (Table BX4)
- For relations with Orthodox Eastern Church see BX324.6
- Shakers. United Society of Believers. Millennial Church
- 9751 Periodicals. Serials
- 9755 Conventions. Conferences
- 9757 Directories. Registers. Yearbooks

Other Protestant denominations

Shakers. United Society of Believers. Millennial Church --
Continued

- 9759 Collected works
Study and teaching
- 9761 General works
9764 Textbooks, etc.
- History
- 9765 General works
Including early history in England, persecutions, travels,
decadence, etc.
- By region or country
- United States
Cf. HX653+ Communistic settlements in the United
States
- 9766 General works
9767.A-W By state, A-W
9768.A-Z By society. By place, A-Z
- Under each:*
- | | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| .xA1-.xA7 | <i>Documents</i> |
| .xA8-.xZ | <i>Other works</i> |
- Spiritual names are set within quotation marks
- 9768.A6 Alfred, Me. "Holy Land"
- 9768.B8 Busro or West Union, Ind. (Eagle and Straight
Creek)
- 9768.C3 Canterbury, N.H. (Shaker village) "Holy Ground"
- 9768.E6 Enfield, Conn. "City of Union"
- 9768.E7 Enfield, N.H. "Chosen Valley"
- 9768.G7 Groveland, N.Y. "Union Branch"
- 9768.H2 Hancock and West Pittsfield, Mass. "City of Peace"
- 9768.H3 Harvard, Mass. (South Groton) "Lovely Vineyard"
- 9768.K5 Kissimmee, Fla. "Olive Branch"
- 9768.N5 New Lebanon, N.Y. (Canaan) "Holy Mount of God"
- 9768.N7 North Union, Ohio. "Valley of God's Pleasure"
- 9768.P6 Pleasant Hill, Ky. "Holy Sinai Plains"
- 9768.S2 Sabbathday Lake, New Gloucester, Me. "Chosen
Land"
- 9768.S5 Shirley, Mass. "Pleasant Garden"
- 9768.S7 Sodus, N.Y. (Moved to Groveland)
- 9768.T9 Tyringham, Mass. "City of Love"
- 9768.U6 Union Village, Ohio. "Wisdom's Paradise"
- 9768.W2 Watervliet, N.Y. "Wisdom's Valley"
Earlier, Niskayuna or Nisqueunia, N.Y.
- 9768.W3 Watervliet, Ohio
Earlier, Beaver Creek, Beulah, Mad River
- 9768.W4 Whitewater, Ohio. "Lonely Plain of Tribulation"
- 9769.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Other Protestant denominations

Shakers. United Society of Believers. Millennial Church --

Continued

- 9771 General works. Theology, etc.
 9772 Addresses, essays, lectures
 9773 Controversial works against the Shakers
 9774 Catechisms, etc.
 9775 Service books
 Hymns in English see BV442
 Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+
 9776 Government and discipline
 Sermons. Tracts
 Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially
 biography and history
 Cf. BX9759 Collected works
- 9777.A1 Several authors
 9777.A3-Z Individual authors
 9778.A-Z Special doctrines, A-Z
 9778.C4 Christianity
 9778.C8 Confession
 9778.D7 Dreams and visions
 9778.G7 God
 9778.I5 Inspiration
 9778.J8 Judgment day
 9778.P8 Prophecy
 9778.R4 Resurrection
 9778.R5 Revelation
 9778.S4 Second coming
 9778.S7 Spiritualism
 9778.S8 Sunday
 9778.T5 Testimony
- Missions
 9779 General works
 9780.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 9781 Religious life
 Including Shaker dancing, singing, Sunday observance, etc.
- 9783 Benevolent work. Social work, welfare work, etc.
 Economic life
 9784 General works
 9785.A-Z Special industries, A-Z
 Agriculture. Farm products
 General works
 Catalogs
 Chairs
 Cloaks
 Furniture
 Horticulture. Plants. Flowers

Other Protestant denominations

Shakers. United Society of Believers. Millennial Church

Economic life

Special industries, A-Z

Horticulture. Plants. Flowers -- Continued

9785.H6

General works

9785.H7

Catalogs

Seeds see BX9785.S4

Medicines. Roots, herbs, etc.

9785.M4

General works

9785.M5

Catalogs

9785.S4

Seeds

9785.W3

Washing machines

9786

Shakers as authors

Including diaries, letters, inspirational writings, etc.

Shakers and the law. Legal status, etc.

see class K

9789.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

9789.A6

Amusements

9789.C4

Celibacy

9789.C5

Children in Shakerism

9789.C7

Community life

9789.C8

Costume

9789.E8

Ethics

9789.H8

Hygiene

9789.L7

Love

9789.M3

Marriage

9789.P7

Politics and government

Sabbath see BX9781

9789.S3

Schools

9789.S7

Social conditions

9789.T3

Taxation

9789.V4

Vegetarianism

9789.W2

War and peace. Militia, etc.

9789.W7

Women in Shakerism

Biography

9791

Collective

9793.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

9793.E8

Evans, Frederick William

9793.L4

Lee, Ann

Shakers - Unitarianism

Shouter Baptists see BX9798.S65+

9798.S47

Skoptsy

9798.S48

Smith's Friends

9798.S5

Social Brethren

Society of Christian Israelites see BX6799.C5

Other Protestant denominations

Shakers - unitarianism

Society of Life (Church of Integration) see BX7065

South India United Church see BX7066.5

9798.S6

Spanish Reformed Church (Iglesia Española Reformada)

9798.S65-.S658

Spiritual Baptists. Shouter Baptists (Table BX4)

9798.S7

Spiritualists

As a religious sect (All bodies)

Cf. B841.A+ Modern philosophy

Cf. BD331 Metaphysics

Cf. BF1228 Parapsychology

9798.S8

Stundists

9798.S82

Svenska alliansmissionen

9798.S83

Svenska missionsförbundet

Swedish Evangelical churches see BX7547

9798.T39

Tempel Gesellschaft

9798.T4

Temple Society in America

9798.T42

Tenshin Ōmikamikyō

9798.T45

Thearch Society

9798.T56

Tinker Tailor

9798.T7

True Reformed Dutch Church

9798.T85-.T858

Two-by-Two's. Christian Conventions (Table BX4)

9798.U6

Ukrainian Evangelical Alliance

Unierte evangelische Kirche in Polen see BX8025.6.A+

Unierte evangelische Kirchen (of Germany) see BX8020+

Unification Church see BX9750.S4+

Union of Evangelical Churches (Great Britain) see
BX8750.P43

Unitarianism

Including the merger in 1961 of the Unitarian Universalist
Association

9801

Periodicals. Serials

9803

Associations. Societies

Conventions

9805

General works

9807.A-Z

Local, A-Z

9809

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

9811

Directories

Collected works

9813

Several authors

9815.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

e.g.

9815.C4

Channing, William Ellery

9815.C6

Clarke, James F.

9815.D3

Davies, A. Powell

9815.M28

Martineau, James

9815.P3

Parker, Theodore

Other Protestant denominations

Unitarianism

Collected works

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

9815.P68

Priestley, Joseph

Study and teaching

9817

General works

Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+

Sunday schools (Church schools)

9818

Societies. Conventions

9819

General works. Organization, etc.

9820

Service books

9821

Textbooks

9823.A-Z

Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z

History

9831

General works

Including centennial services

By region or country

United States

9833

General works

By region

9833.4

New England

9833.42

Middle Atlantic

9833.43

South

9833.44

Central

9833.45

West

9833.46

Pacific States

9833.48.A-Z

By nationality or race, A-Z

9833.48.A47

African Americans

9833.5.A-.W

By state, A-W

9833.6.A-Z

By city, A-Z

9834

Great Britain

9835.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works. Principles. Beliefs

Cf. BT115 Anti-Trinitarian works

9840

Early through 1800

1801-1950

9841.A1

Several authors

9841.A3-Z

Individual authors

9841.2

1951-2000

9841.3

2001-

9842

Addresses, essays, lectures

Other Protestant denominations

Unitarianism -- Continued

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially
biography and history

For sermons for children, young people, etc. see
BV4310+

Cf. BX9813+ Collected works

9843.A1

Several authors

9843.A3-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

9847

Controversial literature against Unitarianism

9848

Joint debates and discussions on Unitarianism

9850

Government and discipline. Clergy and church officers

9853

Services

Hymns in English see BV445

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

Sacraments

9854.A1

General works

9854.A3-Z

Special

9854.C5

Communion

9855

Christian life. Spiritual life

9856

Benevolent work. Social work, welfare work, etc.

Individual churches

Subarrange by place or by name if nonurban

9861

United States

9863

Other regions or countries

Biography

9867

Collective

9869.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

9869.B3

Barrows, Samuel June

9869.B75

Bradlee, Caleb Davis

9869.C4

Channing, William Ellery

9869.C6

Clarke, James Freeman

9869.C7

Collyer, Robert

9869.C8

Conway, Moncure Daniel

9869.F6

Follen, Charles Theodore Christian

9869.F83

Frothingham, Octavius Brooks

9869.H3

Hale, Edward Everett

9869.H535

Holmes, John Haynes

9869.K5

King, Thomas Starr

9869.M4

Martineau, James

9869.M45

Mayhew, Jonathan

9869.P3

Parker, Theodore

9869.P75

Price, Richard

9869.P8

Priestley, Joseph

9869.S4

Servetus, Michael

Other Protestant denominations

Unitarianism

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

Ware, Henry

9869.W3

9873

Unitarianism - United Brethren

United Brethren see BX8551+

United Brethren in Christ. Church of the United Brethren in Christ (New Constitution)

Merged with the Evangelical Church to form the Evangelical United Brethren Church

For Church of the United Brethren in Christ (Old Constitution) see BX9877.1

Cf. BX7556 Evangelical United Brethren Church

9875.A1

(9875.A15-.A2)

Periodicals. Serials

Yearbooks

see BX9875.A1

Conferences

General

Special. By name, A-Z

e.g.

Auglaize

East Pennsylvania

Virginia

White River

9875.A3-.A39

9875.A4A-.A4Z

9875.A4A8

9875.A4E2

9875.A4V5

9875.A4W5

9875.A5

9875.A6-Z

9875.A6-.A69

Other documents: Constitution, discipline, etc. By date

General works. History, doctrine, liturgy

Official works

By region or country

United States

General works see BX9875+

By state, A-W

Other regions or countries, A-Z

9875.4.A-.W

9875.5A-.5Z

9876

Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays

Individual churches. By place

United States

Other regions or countries

9876.8

9876.9

9877.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

Collective

Newcomer, Christian

Otterbein, Philip William

9877.A1

9877.N4

9877.O8

9877.1

United Brethren in Christ. Church of the United Brethren in Christ (Old Constitution) (Table BX3)

United Christian Church

United Christian Ministerial Association see BX8777.3

9879

Other Protestant denominations -- Continued

- 9880 United Church in Papua, New Guinea, and the Solomon Islands
- United Church of Canada
Organized in 1925 by merger of the Presbyterian, Methodist, and Congregational churches of Canada
- 9881.A1 Periodicals. Serials
(9881.A15-.A2) Yearbooks
see BX9881.A1
- 9881.A3-.A39 Conferences
General
- 9881.A4A-.A4Z Special. By name
- 9881.A5 Other documents: Constitution, discipline, etc. By date
- 9881.A6-Z General works. History, doctrine, liturgy
- 9881.A6-.A69 Official works
By region or country
Canada
General works see BX9881+
By province, A-Z
- 9881.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 9881.5.A-Z Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
- 9882 Individual churches. By place
Canada
- 9882.8 Other countries
- 9882.9 Relations with other churches, A-Z
Anglican Church of Canada see BX5618.U5
- 9883.A-Z Biography, A-Z
- 9884-9886 United Church of Christ (Table BX2)
A union in 1957 of the Evangelical and Reformed Church and the General Council of the Congregational Christian Churches
- 9886.5 United Church of Christ in the Philippines (Table BX3)
- 9886.9 United Church of Zambia (Table BX3)
- 9887 United Evangelical Church (Table BX3)
Organized in 1894 after separation from the Evangelical Association of North America. Reunited to form the Evangelical Church in 1923. Congregations that rejected the reunion took the name Evangelical Congregational Church
- 9887.5 United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Table BX3)
United Holy Church of America see BX8777.5
United House of Prayer for All People see BX8777.6
- 9889 United Missionary Church (Table BX3)
Prior to 1947 was the Mennonite Brethren in Christ
Cf. BX8129.M4 Mennonite Brethren in Christ
- 9890.U23-.U238 United Missionary Church - Universal
United Protestant Church in Curaçao (Table BX4)

Other Protestant denominations

- 9890.U25-.U258 United Missionary Church - Universal -- Continued
- 9890.U34-.U348 United Reformed Church (Table BX4)
- 9890.U48 Uniting Church in Australia (Table BX4)
- 9890.U5-.U58 Unity of the Brethren (Texas) see BX8579
- 9895 Unity-Progressive Council
- 9896 Unity School of Christianity (Table BX4)
- 9896 Universal Apostolic Church of Life (Table BX3)
- 9896 Universal Fellowship of Metropolitan Community Churches (Table BX3)
- 9901 Universalism. Universalists
- 9903 Periodicals. Serials
- 9905 Associations. Societies
- 9907.A-Z Conventions
- 9909 General
- 9911 Local, A-Z
- 9913 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 9915 Directories
- 9917 Collected works
- 9918 Several authors
- 9919 Individual authors
- 9920 Study and teaching
- 9921 General works
- 9923.A-Z Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+
- 9931 Sunday schools (Church schools)
- 9933 Societies. Conventions, etc.
- 9934 General works. Organization, etc.
- 9935 Service books
- 9935.A-Z Textbooks
- 9935.A-Z Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z
- 9931 History
- 9931 General works
- 9933 Including centennial services
- 9933.5.A-.W By region or country
- 9934 United States
- 9935 General works
- 9935.A-Z By state, A-W
- 9935.A-Z Great Britain
- 9935.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 9940 General works. Principles. Beliefs
- 9940 Including works of writers of other denominations on universal salvation
- 9941 Early through 1800
- 9941.A1 1801-1950
- 9941.A3-Z Several authors
- 9941.2 Individual authors
- 9941.2 1951-2000

Other Protestant denominations

Universalism. Universalists

General works. Principles. Beliefs -- Continued

9941.3

2001-

9942

Addresses, essays, lectures

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially
with biography and historyFor sermons for children, young people, etc. see
BV4310+

Cf. BX9913+ Collected works

9943.A1

Several authors

9943.A3-Z

Individual authors

9946

Joint debates and discussions on Universalism

9947

Controversial literature against Universalism

9950

Government and discipline. Clergy and church officers

9953

Services

Hymns in English see BV450

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

Sacraments

9954.A1

General works

9954.A2-Z

Individual

9954.C5

Communion

Individual churches

Subarrange by place or by name if nonurban

9961

United States

9962

Other regions or countries

Biography

9967

Collective

9969.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

9969.B3

Ballou, Hosea

9969.M8

Murray, John

9969.W7

Winchester, Elhanan

9970

Vereinigte Protestantisch-Evangelische Kirche der Pfalz
(Table BX3)Formerly Vereinigte Protestantisch-Evangelisch-Christliche
Kirche der Pfalz

9972

Vereinigte Protestantse Gemeente van Curaçao

Volunteers of America

9975.A1

Periodicals. Serials

9975.A3-Z

General works

Biography

9976

Collective

9977.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

9980

Walloon Church

9995

Walloon Church - Z

Other Protestant denominations

- 9995.W37 Walloon Church - Z -- Continued
Way, Inc. (The Way)
Founded by V. P. Wierwille
- 9995.W4-.W48 Wesleyan Church (Table BX4)
- 9995.W67 World Mission Society Church of God
Worldwide Church of God (Herbert W. Armstrong) see
BX6175+
- 9995.Y35 Ya 'ltyoḡyā wangélawit béta kerestiyān
- 9995.Z45 Zionist Churches (Africa)
- 9995.Z5 Zioniterne
- 9995.Z54 Zjednoczony Kościół Ewangeliczny w Polskiej
Rzeczypospolitej Ludowej
- 9995.Z6 Society of Separatists of Zoar
- 9995.Z8 Zwijndrechtsche Nieuwlichters
- 9998 Other beliefs and movements akin to Christianity
e.g. Thomas Lake Harris
Cf. BF1995+ Other beliefs and movements occult in nature
Cf. BP600+ Other beliefs and movements including cults
oriental in origin
- 9999.A-Z Independent churches, parishes, societies, etc. By city, A-Z
e.g.
- 9999.B6 Boston. Community Church
- 9999.F6 Fleetwood, Pa. St. Paul's Union Church
- 9999.P3 Paris. American Church
- 9999.P5 Philadelphia. First Independent Church
- 9999.V3 Van Hornesville, N.Y. Otsquago Valley, Larger Parish
- (9999.V5) Virginia Beach, Va. Association for Research and
Enlightenment
see BP605.A77

BR1

TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL EARLY CHRISTIAN
AUTHORS (SUCCESSIVE CUTTER NUMBERS)

BR1

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Collected works |
| .x date | Greek or Latin. By date |
| .xA-.xZ | Other languages. By language and date |
| | Selected works |
| | For selections from an individual work see BR1 .x3A+ |
| .x2 | Greek or Latin. By date |
| .x2A-.x2Z | Other languages. By language and date |
| .x3A-.x3Z | Separate works. By title, A-Z |
| | Including selections and translations of selections from an individual work |
| .x4A-.x4Z | Spurious and doubtful works. By title |
| .x55 | Dictionaries, indexes, etc. |
| .x6 | Criticism |

BR2

TABLE FOR CHRISTIANITY IN EUROPEAN
COUNTRIES (10 NUMBERS)

BR2

| | |
|-------|---|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc. |
| 1 | Directories |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | Other |
| | By period |
| 4 | Early and medieval to Reformation |
| 5 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 6 | 1801-1945 |
| 6.3 | 1945- |
| 7.A-Z | By region, counties, states, etc., A-Z |
| 8.A-Z | By city, town, etc., A-Z |
| 9 | Biography (Collective) |

BR3

TABLE FOR SUBARRANGEMENT OF THE WORKS
OF ST. AUGUSTINE (2 CUTTER NOS.)

BR3

.x

Latin. By date

.xA-.xZ

Other languages. By language and date

.x2

Criticism

BR4

TABLE FOR SUBARRANGEMENT OF THE WORKS
OF ST. AUGUSTINE (2 SUCCESSIVE CUTTER NOS.)

BR4

1
1A-1Z
2

Latin. By date
Other languages. By language and date
Criticism

BS1

TABLE FOR BIBLE VERSIONS IN ENGLISH (2
NUMBERS)

BS1

1
2

Texts. By date
History and criticism, etc.

BS2

TABLE FOR BIBLE VERSIONS IN ENGLISH
(SUCCESSIVE CUTTER NUMBERS)

BS2

.x date
.x2

Texts. By date
History and criticism
 Subarrange by main entry

BS3

TABLE FOR BIBLE VERSIONS IN EUROPEAN
LANGUAGES (2 NUMBERS)

BS3

1

Texts. By date

2

History of individual printings, editions, translations, etc.

For history of all translations of the Bible in any one language see
BS460.A+

Texts

- .x Bible as a whole. By date
- .x1 Selections. Liturgical lessons. By date
- .x2 Old Testament. By date
 - Selections see BS4 .x1
- .x22 Historical books. By date
- .x23 Pentateuch. By date
- .x27 Prophets. By date
- .x3A-.x3Z Individual books or parts. By name, A-Z, and date
- .x5 New Testament. By date
- .x6 Selections. Liturgical lessons. Liturgical Epistles and
 - Gospels. By date
- .x7A-.x7Z Individual books or parts. By name, A-Z, and date
- .x8 Paraphrases. Bible stories. By date
- .x82-.x89 Dialects
 - Subarrange alphabetically by name or place of dialect
- .x9 History and criticism of texts and versions
 - For general criticism, commentaries, etc., see BS410+

BS5

TABLE FOR BIBLE VERSIONS IN NON-EUROPEAN
LANGUAGES (SINGLE CUTTER NUMBER)

BS5

.x date

Texts. By date

Including whole Bibles, Old Testament texts, New Testament texts,
texts of individual books, selections, etc.

.xA-.xZ

History and criticism of texts and versions

Including paraphrases, stories, etc.

For general criticism, commentaries, etc., see BS410+

Texts

- Including selections
- .A1 Polyglot. By date
Hebrew (Old Testament). Greek (New Testament)
For Greek Old Testament texts or Hebrew New Testament
texts see BS6 .A4A+
- .A2A-.A2Z Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date
Manuscripts
- .A22 General works
Individual manuscripts
- .A23A-.A23Z By name, A-Z
.A24 By number
- Latin
- .A25A-.A25Z Printed texts. By version, translator or editor, A-Z, or date
Manuscripts
- .A252 General works
Individual manuscripts
- .A253A-.A253Z By name, A-Z
.A254 By number
- English
- .A3A-.A3Z Printed texts. By version, translator or editor, A-Z, or date
Manuscripts
- .A32 General works
Individual manuscripts
- .A33A-.A33Z By name, A-Z
.A34 By number
- .A4A-.A4Z Other early languages and modern European languages, A-Z
Subarrange by date
Including Greek Old Testament texts and Hebrew New Testament
texts
- Modern non-European languages
see BS315+
- .A5-.Z7 Criticism, commentaries, etc.
For works on specific manuscripts or versions see BS6 .A1+

Texts

- Including selections
- <.A1> Polyglot. By date
Hebrew (Old Testament). Greek (New Testament)
For Greek Old Testament texts or Hebrew New Testament
texts see BS6a .A4A+
- <.A2A-.A2Z> Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date
Manuscripts
- <.A22> General works
Individual manuscripts
- <.A23A-.A23Z> By name, A-Z
- <.A24> By number
- Latin
- <.A25A-.A25Z> Printed texts. By version, translator or editor, A-Z, or date
Manuscripts
- <.A252> General works
Individual manuscripts
- <.A253A-.A253Z> By name, A-Z
- <.A254> By number
- English
- <.A3A-.A3Z> Printed texts. By version, translator or editor, A-Z, or date
Manuscripts
- <.A32> General works
Individual manuscripts
- <.A33A-.A33Z> By name, A-Z
- <.A34> By number
- <.A4A-.A4Z> Other early languages and modern European languages, A-Z
Subarrange by date
Including Greek Old Testament texts and Hebrew New Testament
texts
Modern non-European languages
see BS315+
- <.A5-.Z7> Criticism, commentaries, etc.
For works on specific manuscripts or versions, see the language in
BS6a .A2+

Texts

- Including selections
- 1 Polyglot. By date
- Hebrew
- 2.A-Z Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date
- Manuscripts
- 2.3 General works
- Individual manuscripts
- 2.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
- 2.7 By number
- English
- 3.A-Z Printed texts. By version, translator or editor, A-Z, or date
- Manuscripts
- 3.3 General works
- Individual manuscripts
- 3.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
- 3.7 By number
- 4.A-Z Other early languages and modern European languages, A-Z
- Subarrange each language by version, translator, or editor, A-Z
- e.g.
- 4.G7 Greek versions
- Septuagint
- 4.G7S4 Texts. By date
- Including selections
- 4.G7S41-.G7S49 Criticism
- Modern non-European languages
- see BS315+
- Criticism, commentaries, etc.
- 5 Early through 1950
- 1951-2000
- 5.2 Criticism
- 5.3 Commentaries
- 5.4 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
- 5.5 Other
- 2001-
- 5.52 Criticism
- 5.53 Commentaries
- 5.54 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
- 5.55 Other
- 5.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- For list of Cutter numbers see BS1199.A+

Each apocryphal book to which this table applies has been assigned two Cutter numbers. To use the table, substitute the first Cutter number for "x1" and the second Cutter number for "x2".

Texts

| | |
|------------|---|
| .x1A1 | Polyglot. By date |
| .x1A3 | English. By date |
| .x1A5-.x1Z | Other languages, A-Z Subarrange each language by date |
| .x2 | History, criticism etc. Including works on manuscripts |

BS8a

TABLE FOR APOCRYPHAL BOOKS (2 CUTTER
NUMBERS)

BS8a

Texts

- 1A1 Polyglot. By date
- 1A3 English. By date
- 1A5-1Z Other languages, A-Z
Subarrange each language by date
- 2 History, criticism etc.
Including works on manuscripts

| | |
|---------|--|
| | Texts |
| | Including selections |
| 0 | Polyglot. By date |
| | Greek |
| 1.A-Z | Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date |
| | Manuscripts |
| 1.3 | General works |
| | Individual manuscripts |
| 1.5.A-Z | By name, A-Z |
| 1.7 | By number |
| | Latin |
| 2.A-Z | Printed texts. By version, translator, or editor, A-Z, or date |
| | Manuscripts |
| 2.3 | General works |
| | Individual manuscripts |
| 2.5.A-Z | By name, A-Z |
| 2.7 | By number |
| | English |
| 3.A-Z | Printed texts. By version, translator or editor, A-Z, or date |
| | Manuscripts |
| 3.3 | General works |
| | Individual manuscripts |
| 3.5.A-Z | By name, A-Z |
| 3.7 | By number |
| 4.A-Z | Other early languages and modern European languages, A-Z |
| | Modern non-European languages |
| | see BS315+ |
| | Criticism, commentaries, etc. |
| 5 | Early through 1950 |
| | 1951-2000 |
| 5.2 | Criticism |
| 5.3 | Commentaries |
| 5.4 | Sermons. Meditations. Devotions |
| 5.5 | Other |
| | 2001- |
| 5.52 | Criticism |
| 5.53 | Commentaries |
| 5.54 | Sermons. Meditations. Devotions |
| 5.55 | Other |
| 5.6.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| | For list of Cutter numbers see BS2545.A+ |

Each language to include its dialects unless otherwise provided for

- 199 A-Basque
Afrikaans see BS10 225.5
- 199.A5 Albanian (Tosk, Gheg)
- 200-201 Basque (Labourdin, etc.) (Table BS3)
- 202-203 Belarusian (Table BS3)
- Bohemian see BS10 220.C9
- 206-207 Breton (Table BS3)
- 209-210 Bulgarian (Table BS3)
- 212-213 Catalan (Table BS3)
- Church Slavic
see BS110+
- 215-216 Cornish (Table BS3)
- Creole
see BS350.A+
- Croatian see BS10 290+
- 220.C9 Czech
- 221-222 Dano-Norwegian (Danish, Norwegian) (Table BS3)
For Old Norwegian, Old Norse see BS10 268
- 224-225 Dutch and Flemish (Table BS3)
- 225.5 Afrikaans (South African Dutch)
- 226 Dutch-Finnish
Dutch Creole
see BS350.D8+
- 226.E8 Estonian
- 226.F37 Faroese
- 227 Finnish
- French
- 228 Old French
Modern French
- 229 Parallel versions
- 230 Other versions. By date
- 231 History and criticism, etc.
- 232 French-German
- 232.F7 Frisian
- 232.G3 Gaelic
- 234 Gagauz
- German
- 235 Parallel versions
Early German to 1500
Including High and Low German forms
Cf. PT1505 Middle High German
- 236 Texts. By date
- 236.5 History and criticism, etc.
Low German see BS10 269+
- 237-238 Catholic (Table BS3)

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | German -- Continued |
| 239-240 | Protestant (Table BS3) |
| 241 | Jewish |
| | Gothic |
| | see BS105+ |
| 242-243 | Greek (Modern) (Table BS3) |
| 245-246 | Hungarian (Table BS3) |
| 248-249 | Icelandic (Table BS3) |
| | For Old Icelandic, Old Norse see BS10 268 |
| 251-252 | Irish (Table BS3) |
| 254-255 | Italian (Table BS3) |
| 256 | Ladino |
| 257-258 | Lapp (Table BS3) |
| 260-261 | Latvian (Table BS3) |
| 263-264 | Lithuanian (Table BS3) |
| | Macedonian |
| 265 | Texts. By date |
| 265.2 | History of individual printings, editions, translations, etc. |
| | For history of all translations of the Bible in Macedonian see BS460.A+ |
| 266-267 | Manx (Table BS3) |
| 267.5 | Mari |
| | Norwegian see BS10 221+ |
| 268 | Old Norse (Old Norwegian, Old Icelandic) |
| 269-270 | Plattdeutsch (Low German) (Table BS3) |
| 272-273 | Polish (Table BS3) |
| 275-276 | Portuguese (Table BS3) |
| 276.3.A-Z | Portuguese dialects, A-Z |
| 277 | Portuguese-Romansch |
| 277.P8 | Provençal |
| 278-279 | Romansch (Raeto-Romance) (Table BS3) |
| 280 | Romany |
| 281-282 | Rumanian (Table BS3) |
| 284-285 | Russian (Table BS3) |
| 287-288 | Ruthenian (Ukrainian) (Table BS3) |
| 288.5 | Scandinavian languages |
| | For individual languages, see BS10 221+ ; BS10 248+ ; BS10 268 ; BS10 302+ |
| 289 | Scots |
| 290-291 | Serbo-Croatian (Table BS3) |
| 293-294 | Slovak (Table BS3) |
| 296-297 | Slovenian (Table BS3) |
| | Sorbian (Upper and Lower) see BS10 311+ |
| | Spanish |
| 298 | Old Spanish |
| 299-300 | Modern Spanish (Table BS3) |

BV1

TABLE FOR AUTHORS OF HYMNS (SUCCESSIVE
CUTTER NUMBERS)

BV1

.x date

Collected works. By date

.x3

History and criticism (General)

.x4A-.x4Z

Individual hymns. By title, A-Z

BV2

TABLE FOR HYMNS IN SPECIFIC LANGUAGES (5
NUMBERS)

BV2

0

General works. History and criticism

1.A-Z

By denomination, A-Z

Use successive Cutter numbers for history and texts
Including hymnbooks of individual churches

2

Nondenominational hymnbooks

3.A-Z

By country, A-Z

Use successive Cutter numbers for history and texts
For hymns of a specific denomination see BV2 1.A+

4.A-Z

Hymns of individual authors and individual hymns of unknown
authors, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table BV1

BV3

TABLE FOR MISSIONS OF SPECIFIC
DENOMINATIONS (1 NUMBER)

BV3

.A1

Periodicals

.A2A-.A2Z

Societies, A-Z

.A5A-.A5Z

Conventions, A-Z

.A6-.Z

General works

BV4

TABLE FOR MISSIONS IN LATIN AMERICAN
COUNTRIES (SUCCESSIVE CUTTER NUMBERS)

BV4

.x1

General works

Biography

.x2A1-.x2A19

Collective

.x2A2-.x2Z

Individual, A-Z

BV5

TABLE FOR MISSIONS IN AFRICA AND OCEANIA
(SUCCESSIVE CUTTER NUMBERS)

BV5

.x1

General works

Including collective biography unless otherwise provided for

.x2A-.x2Z

Individual biography, A-Z

TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL EDUCATIONAL
INSTITUTIONS (SUCCESSIVE CUTTER NOS.,
OBSOLETE)

Do not use except for institutions already established with this table
in the Library of Congress shelflist

| | |
|--------------|---|
| .x1-.x14 | Periodicals Devoted to the work of the institution |
| .x15 | Charters, laws, etc. By date |
| .x2-.x29 | Catalogs, announcements, etc. Administrative reports |
| .x3-.x34 | Annual, etc. |
| .x35 | Special. By date |
| .x4-.x49 | Alumni lists, general catalogs, necrologies, etc. |
| .x5 | Societies |
| .x55 | Classes. By year |
| | Biography |
| .x59A2 | Collective |
| .x59A3-.x59Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | History |
| .x6 | General works |
| .x65 | Anniversary celebrations. By date Historical material only Cf. BV6 .x35 Special reports |
| .x66-.x69 | Special events |
| .x7 | Descriptive works |
| .x8 | Other works |
| .x89 | Minor printed matter |

BV7

TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL EDUCATIONAL
INSTITUTIONS (SINGLE CUTTER NUMBER)

BV7

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| .xA1-.xA39 | Official publications |
| .xA4-.xA59 | Serial publications |
| .xA6-.xZ | Monographs |
| | Other. By author, A-Z |

BV8

TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL RELIGIOUS COMMUNITIES,
CONFRATERNITIES, ETC. (1 NUMBER)

BV8

- .A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.
- .A3 Documents. Rules, constitutions, etc.
- .A4-.Z4 General works
- .Z5A-.Z5Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
- .Z7 Collective
- Individual
see BR1725, BX4827, or by denomination in BX5620, BX8080,
BX9419, etc.

BV9

TABLE FOR OTHER METHODIST CHURCHES
(CUTTER NUMBER)

BV9

.xA1-.xA29

History and criticism

.xA3

Official compilations

.xA5-.xZ

Other collections. By compiler, A-Z

BX1

TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL CHRISTIAN
DENOMINATIONS (43 NUMBERS)

BX1

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 3 Societies
- Publishers and publishing
 - see BV2360+ Z116+
- 5 Conferences, etc.
- 7 Directories
- 9 Collected works
- 9.5 Minor collections. Quotations, maxims, etc.
- Study and teaching
- 11 General works
- Individual seminaries
 - see BV4070
- Sunday schools (Church schools)
- 12 General works. Organization, etc.
- 12.A1 Societies. Conventions, etc.
- 13 Service books
- 14 Textbooks, etc.
- 14.5.A-Z Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z
- History
- 15 General works
- By region or country
 - United States (and Canada)
- 16 General works
- 17.A-W By state, A-W
- 18.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - Cf. BX1 31+ Individual churches
- 18.5.A-Z By nationality, race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
- 19.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 20.A-Z By administrative unit (district, synod, etc.), A-Z
- 20.5.A-Z By subordinate administrative unit, A-Z
 - e.g. Classes composing a synod
- General works. Theology. Doctrine, etc.
- 21 Early through 1950
- 21.2 1951-2000
- 21.3 2001-
- 22 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 23 Controversial works against the denomination
- 23.4 Relation to other churches
- 24 Creeds and catechisms
- 25 Liturgy and ritual. Service books
- Hymns
 - see subclass BV
- 25.5.A-Z Sacraments, A-Z
 - Including theology, liturgy, rite
- 25.5.A1 General works
- 26 Government and discipline. Clergy and officers. Membership

BX1

TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL CHRISTIAN
DENOMINATIONS (43 NUMBERS)

BX1

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially
biography and history

For sermons for children, young people, etc., see BV4310+

Cf. BX1 9 Collected works

27.A1

Several authors

27.A3-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

27.3

Benevolent work. Social work, welfare work, etc.

29.A-Z

Individual branches, A-Z

Camp meetings. Summer camps. Summer conferences,
retreats, etc.

30.A1

General works

30.A3-Z

Individual

Individual churches

Subarrange by place or by name if nonurban

31

United States

35

Other regions or countries

Biography

41

Collective

43.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

BX2

TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL CHRISTIAN
DENOMINATIONS (3 NUMBERS)

BX2

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 1.A1 | Periodicals, societies, directories, yearbooks Official documents, governing boards, conferences |
| 1.A2A1-.A2A5 | General |
| 1.A2A6-.A2Z | Local |
| 1.A3 | Study and teaching. Sunday schools General works |
| 1.A32A-.A32Z | Individual schools. By city, A-Z |
| 1.A4-.Z3 | History General and country of origin |
| 1.Z4A-.Z4Z | By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z e.g. Dioceses |
| 1.Z5A-.Z5Z | By state, province, department, etc., A-Z |
| 1.Z6A-.Z6Z | By city, A-Z |
| 1.Z7A-.Z7Z | Other countries, A-Z |
| | General works. Collections, collected works, dictionaries, encyclopedias |
| 2.A1-.A5 | Several authors |
| 2.A6-Z | Individual authors |
| 3.A-.Z5 | Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy, ritual, sacraments, government, discipline, membership |
| | Hymns see subclass BV |
| | Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays |
| 3.Z6A1-.Z6A5 | Several authors |
| 3.Z6A6-.Z6Z | Individual authors, A-Z |
| 3.Z7A-.Z7Z | Special churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban |
| | Biography |
| 3.Z8A1-.Z8A5 | Collective |
| 3.Z8A6-.Z8Z | Individual |

BX3

TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL CHRISTIAN
DENOMINATIONS (1 NUMBER)

BX3

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Use only for churches and denominations where indicated |
| .A1 | Periodicals, societies, directories, yearbooks Official documents, governing boards, conferences |
| .A2A1-.A2A5 | General |
| .A2A6-.A2Z | Local |
| | Study and teaching. Sunday schools |
| .A3 | General works |
| .A32A-.A32Z | Individual schools. By city, A-Z |
| | History |
| .A4 | General and country of origin |
| .A42A-.A42Z | By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z e.g. Dioceses |
| .A43A-.A43Z | By state, province, department, etc., A-Z |
| .A44A-.A44Z | By city, A-Z |
| .A45A-.A45Z | Other countries, A-Z |
| .A5-.Z4 | General works. Collections, collected works, dictionaries, encyclopedias |
| .Z5 | Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy, ritual, sacraments, government, discipline, membership |
| | Hymns see subclass BV |
| | Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays |
| .Z6A1-.Z6A5 | Several authors |
| .Z6A6-.Z6Z | Individual authors, A-Z |
| .Z7A-.Z7Z | Special churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban |
| | Biography |
| .Z8A1-.Z8A5 | Collective |
| .Z8A6-.Z8Z | Individual, A-Z |

BX4

TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL CHRISTIAN
DENOMINATIONS (SUCCESSIVE CUTTER
NUMBERS)

BX4

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Use only for churches and denominations where indicated |
| .x | Periodicals, societies, directories, yearbooks Official documents, governing boards, conferences |
| .x1A1-.x1A5 | General |
| .x1A6-.x1Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Study and teaching. Sunday schools |
| .x2 | General works |
| .x22A-.x22Z | Individual schools. By city, A-Z |
| | History |
| .x3 | General and country of origin |
| .x32A-.x32Z | By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z e.g. Dioceses |
| .x33A-.x33Z | By state, province, department, etc., A-Z |
| .x34A-.x34Z | By city, A-Z |
| .x35A-.x35Z | Other countries, A-Z |
| | General works. Collections, collected works, dictionaries, encyclopedias |
| .x4A1-.x4A5 | Several authors |
| .x4A6-.x4Z | Individual authors |
| .x5 | Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy, ritual, sacraments, government, discipline, membership |
| | Hymns see subclass BV |
| | Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays |
| .x6A1-.x6A5 | Several authors |
| .x6A6-.x6Z | Individual authors, A-Z |
| .x7A-.x7Z | Special churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban |
| | Biography |
| .x8A1-.x8A5 | Collective |
| .x8A6-.x8Z | Individual, A-Z |

BX5

TABLE FOR LITURGICAL WORKS OF THE
ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH (SINGLE CUTTER
NUMBER)

BX5

Texts

- .xA15 Polyglot. By date
- .xA2 Greek. By date
- .xA3 Latin. By date
- .xA35 Syriac. By date
- .xA4 Church Slavic. By date
- .xA45 English. By date
- .xA5-.xA59 Other languages
 Arrange alphabetically by language and date
- .xA6-.xZ General works

BX6

TABLE FOR DIVISIONS OF THE ORTHODOX
EASTERN CHURCH (10 NUMBERS)

BX6

- 0 Periodicals. Societies
- 1 Directories. Yearbooks
- 2 Documents
- Study and teaching
- 2.5 General works
 - Education of the clergy and of religious men and women
- 2.6 General works
- 2.7.A-Z By country, A-Z
- 2.8.A-Z Seminaries, colleges, etc. By place, A-Z
- History
- 3 General works
- 4.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Including individual dioceses, monasteries, and churches
- 5.A1-.A5 Collected works
- 5.A6-Z General works
 - Including catechisms
- 6 Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 - For collections see BX6 5.A1+
- (7) Ritual and liturgy
 - see BX350.A1+
- 8 Other topics (not A-Z)
- Biography
- 9.A1 Collective
- 9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

BX7

TABLE FOR DIVISIONS OF THE ORTHODOX
EASTERN CHURCH (SUCCESSIVE CUTTER
NUMBERS)

BX7

| | |
|-------------|--|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies |
| .x1 | Directories. Yearbooks |
| .x2 | Documents |
| | Study and teaching |
| .x25 | General works |
| | Education of the clergy and of religious men and women |
| .x26 | General works |
| .x27A-.x27Z | By country, A-Z |
| .x28A-.x28Z | Seminaries, colleges, etc. By place, A-Z |
| | History |
| .x3 | General works |
| .x4A-.x4Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Including individual dioceses, monasteries, and churches |
| .x5A1-.x5A5 | Collected works |
| .x5A6-.x5Z | General works |
| | Including catechisms |
| .x6 | Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays |
| | For collections see BX7 .x5A1+ |
| (.x7) | Ritual and liturgy |
| | see BX350.A1+ |
| .x8 | Other topics (not A-Z) |
| | Biography |
| .x9A1 | Collective |
| .x9A3-.x9Z | Individual, A-Z |

BX8

TABLE FOR GENERAL AND ECUMENICAL
COUNCILS OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH (1 NUMBER)

BX8

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Acts, etc. |
| .A2 | Latin. By date |
| | Translations |
| .A3A-.A3Z | English. By translator, A-Z |
| .A4A-.A4Z | Other. By language, A-Z, and date |
| .A45A-.A45Z | Special documents. By first significant word of Latin title, A-Z |
| .A48 | Indexes |
| .A49 | Directories |
| .A5-.Z | Histories, etc. |

BX9

TABLE FOR HISTORY OF CATHOLIC CHURCH (AND
CATHOLIC MONASTICISM) (2 NUMBERS)

BX9

General

- 1.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1.A15 Congresses
- 1.A2 Collections
- Documents
- 1.A3 Collections
- 1.A35 Special. By date.
- 1.A4 Directories
- General works
- 1.A5 Early through 1800
- 1.A6-Z 1801-1950
- 1.2 1951-2000
- 1.3 2001-
- 2.A-Z Local. By place, A-Z
Including individual monasteries by city, A-Z, or by name if
nonurban

BX10

TABLE FOR GENERAL CATHOLIC CHURCH
HISTORY IN SPECIFIC COUNTRIES (1 NUMBER)

BX10

| | |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| .A1 | Periodicals. Yearbooks. Congresses |
| | Documents |
| .A2 | Collections |
| .A25 | Special. By date |
| .A3 | Directories |
| .A5-Z | General works |

BX11

TABLE FOR HISTORY OF CATHOLIC CHURCH (AND
CATHOLIC MONASTICISM) (3 NUMBERS)

BX11

- 1 General
- 1.A1 Periodicals. Yearbooks. Congresses
Documents
- 1.A2 Collections
- 1.A25 Special. By date
- 1.A3 Directories
- 1.A5-Z General works
- 2.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z
Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z
- 3.A-Z Cities, A-Z
Including individual monasteries and abbeys by city, A-Z, or by
name if nonurban

BX12

TABLE FOR LITURGY AND RITUAL OF CATHOLIC
RELIGIOUS ORDERS AND CATHOLIC NON-ROMAN
RITES (SINGLE CUTTER NUMBER)

BX12

.xA1

Collections. By date

.xA2-.xZ5

Special liturgical books. By date

For the Ordo divini officii recitandi of each order, see BX1999

.xZ6-.xZ99

History and criticism

BX13

TABLE FOR CATHOLIC LITURGICAL BOOKS (1
NUMBER)

BX13

- .A1 Polyglot texts
Greek texts (Early to 4th century)
 see BV185
- .A2 Latin texts. By date
- .A3 Latin texts. By name and date
- .A35 Manuscripts in facsimile. By name
- Translations
- .A4A-.A4Z English. By translator, A-Z, or date
- .A5A-.A5Z Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
- .A55 Adaptations for children
- .A6-.Z General works

BX14

TABLE FOR CATHOLIC LITURGICAL BOOKS
(SUCCESSIVE CUTTER NUMBERS)

BX14

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| | Texts |
| .x date | Latin. By date |
| .x2-.x29 | Other languages. By language and date |
| .x3A-.x3Z | Criticism |

BX15

TABLE FOR CATHOLIC SACRAMENTARIES
(SUCCESSIVE CUTTER NUMBERS)

BX15

.x date
.x2-.x29
.x3-.x39

Texts. By date
Translations, adaptations, etc.
Criticism, concordances, etc.

| | |
|----------|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1.3 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 1.5 | Congresses |
| 2.A1 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 2.A15 | Directories |
| | General works |
| 2.A2 | Early through 1800 |
| 2.A3-Z | 1801-1950 |
| 2.2 | 1951-2000 |
| 2.3 | 2001- |
| 3 | Monastic life. Vows. Discipline, etc. |
| 3.3 | Lay brothers |
| | Rules. Instructions. Constitution, etc. |
| 4.A2 | Latin texts. By date |
| 4.A4-.Z4 | Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date |
| 4.Z5 | Commentaries |
| | Liturgy and ritual |
| | see BX2049 |
| | Prayer books and devotions |
| | see BX2050 |
| | Government and administration |
| 4.4 | General works |
| 4.42 | General chapters. Visitations |
| 4.44 | Local government |
| 4.5 | Relations with Rome, bishops, etc. |
| 4.6 | Superiors |
| | Controversial works against the order |
| 5.A2 | Early through 1800 |
| 5.A3-Z | 1801-1950 |
| 5.2 | 1951-2000 |
| 5.3 | 2001- |
| | Missions |
| | see BV2245+ |
| | History |
| | For individual monasteries, abbeys, etc., see BX2525.A+ BX2529.A+ etc. |
| | General works |
| 6.A2 | Early through 1800 |
| 6.A3-Z | 1801-1950 |
| 6.2 | 1951-2000 |
| 6.3 | 2001- |
| | By region or country |
| | America. North America |
| 7 | General works |
| | United States |
| 8 | General works |

History

By region or country

America. North America

United States -- Continued

9.A-.W By state, A-W
10.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z

Canada

11.A1 General works
11.A5-Z Local, A-Z

Mexico

12.A1 General works
12.A5-Z Local, A-Z

Central America

12.4 General works
12.5A-.5Z By country, A-Z

West Indies

12.6 General works
12.7A-.7Z By country, A-Z

13.5 Latin America

South America

14.A1 General works
14.A5-Z By country, A-Z

Europe

15 General works
Great Britain. England

16 General works
17.A-Z By English county, A-Z

18.A-Z By city, A-Z
By monastery
see BX2595.A+

Ireland

19 General works
20.A-Z By Irish county, A-Z

21.A-Z By city, A-Z
By monastery
see BX2602.A+

Scotland

22 General works
23.A-Z By Scottish region, A-Z

24.A-Z By city, A-Z
By monastery
see BX2599.A+

Wales

25 General works
26.A-Z By Welsh county, A-Z
27.A-Z By city, A-Z

History

By region or country

Europe

Scotland

By monastery

see BX2605.A+

Austria

28

General works

29.A-Z

By country division, A-Z

For Bohemia, see BX16 45.C9

For the Czech Republic, see BX16 45.C9

30.A-Z

By city, A-Z

France

31

General works

32.A-Z

By country division, A-Z

33.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Germany

34

General works

35.A-Z

By country division, A-Z

36.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Italy

37

General works

38.A-Z

By country division, A-Z

39.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Netherlands (Low countries). Holland

40.A1

General works

40.A5-Z

Local, A-Z

Belgium

41.A1

General works

41.A5-Z

Local, A-Z

Portugal

42.A1

General works

42.A5-Z

Local, A-Z

Scandinavia

43.A1

General works

By country

Denmark

43.D4

General works

43.D5A-.D5Z

Local, A-Z

Iceland

43.I2

General works

43.I3A-.I3Z

Local, A-Z

Norway

43.N8

General works

43.N9A-.N9Z

Local, A-Z

Sweden

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | History |
| | By region or country |
| | Europe |
| | Scandinavia |
| | By country |
| | Sweden -- Continued |
| 43.S8 | General works |
| 43.S9A-.S9Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Spain |
| 44.A1 | General works |
| 44.A5-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 45.A-Z | Other European regions or countries, A-Z |
| 45.C9 | Czech Republic. Bohemia |
| 45.L5 | Lithuania |
| 45.P6 | Poland |
| 45.R8 | Russia. Soviet Union |
| 45.S9 | Switzerland |
| | Asia |
| 46.A1 | General works |
| 46.A5-Z | By country, A-Z |
| | Africa |
| 47.A1 | General works |
| 47.A5-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Australia and New Zealand |
| 48.A1 | General works |
| 48.A5-Z | By country, A-Z |
| | Oceania |
| 49.A1 | General works |
| 49.A5-Z | By island or group of islands, A-Z |
| 49.5 | Developing countries |
| 50.A-Z | By congregation or province, A-Z |
| | Tertiaries. Third Order |
| 51 | General works |
| 52.A-Z | Rules. Manuals and guides. By language, A-Z, and date |
| 53.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 54.A-Z | Other branches (not otherwise provided for), A-Z |
| | By region or country |
| | see BX16 7+ |
| | Biography |
| 55 | Collective |
| (56) | Individual |
| | see BX4700+ |

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.
- 1.4 Directories
- 1.5 Documents. By date
 - Including rules, constitutions, manuals, etc.
 - For prayer books, see BX2060
- 2 General works
- 2.2 Government and administration
- Missions
 - see BV2245+
- 3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 3.6.A-Z By congregation, province, etc., A-Z
- Biography
- 3.7
 - Collective
 - Individual
- 3.8
 - Foundresses (except saints) (not A-Z)
 - Other
 - see BX4700+
- 4.A-Z Individual houses of women. By city, A-Z, or by name if nonurban
 - Including convents, abbeys, priories, etc.

| | |
|-----------|---|
| .A1 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc. |
| .A2 | Directories |
| .A3 | Documents. By date Including rules, constitutions, manuals, etc. For prayer books, see BX2050 |
| .A4-.Z4 | General works Including history, purpose, vows, discipline, etc. |
| .Z45 | Government and administration |
| | Missions see BV2245+ |
| .Z5A-.Z5Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| .Z6A-.Z6Z | By congregation, province, A-Z |
| | Biography |
| .Z7 | Collective Individual |
| .Z8 | Foundresses (except saints) (not A-Z) For founders of religious orders for men see BX4700+ Other individual see BX4700+ |
| .Z9A-.Z9Z | Individual houses of women. By city, A-Z, or by name if nonurban Including convents, abbeys, priories, etc. For monasteries, abbeys, etc., for men see BX2525+ |

BX19

TABLE FOR CATHOLIC CHURCHES, CATHEDRALS,
ETC., IN SPECIFIC COUNTRIES (1 NUMBER)

BX19

.A1

General works. Collections

.A3-Z

Individual cities or churches. By city, A-Z, or by name of church if
nonurban

Under each city, use A2 and date for general works and collections

BX20

TABLE FOR CATHOLIC CHURCHES, CATHEDRALS,
ETC. IN SPECIFIC COUNTRIES (SUCCESSIVE
CUTTER NUMBERS)

BX20

.x

General works. Collections

.x2A-.x2Z

By city, A-Z

Including individual churches, by city, A-Z, or by name if nonurban

| | | |
|------------|--|-----------------------|
| .x1 | Periodicals. Societies | |
| .x12 | Congresses. Councils. Synods | |
| .x125 | Directories | |
| .x13 | Documents | |
| | Collections | |
| .x14 | Several authors | |
| .x15 | Individual authors | |
| | History | |
| .x2 | General works | |
| | By period | |
| .x22 | To 1917 | |
| .x23 | 1918- | |
| .x25 | Outside of native area | |
| | General works. Doctrine. Government | |
| .x32 | Early to 1800 | |
| .x33 | 1801-1950 | |
| .x34 | 1951-2000 | |
| .x35 | 2001- | |
| .x4.A-Z | Ecclesiastical jurisdictions; patriarchates, ex-archates, dioceses, etc., A-Z | |
| (.x5-.x55) | Canon law see KBT395 | |
| (.x52) | Documents | |
| (.x55) | Treatises | |
| | Liturgy and ritual | |
| .x62 | General collections | |
| .x63 | History and criticism | |
| .x65.A-Z | Special books. By title, A-Z | |
| | <i>Under each:</i> | |
| | .x | <i>Texts. By date</i> |
| | .x3A-.x3Z | <i>Criticism</i> |
| .x67 | Lay folk's books | |
| .x68 | Hagiography. Icons (not A-Z) | |
| | Sermons | |
| .x69 | Several authors | |
| .x692.A-Z | Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z | |
| | Christian life. Spiritual life | |
| .x7 | General works | |
| .x72 | Devotional literature | |
| | Monasticism | |
| .x74 | General works | |
| .x75 | Collections | |
| .x76 | Orders | |
| | Whenever established for Eastern monasticism | |
| .x77 | Orders of the Roman Church adapted to the East. Inter-ritual orders | |

BX21

TABLE FOR EASTERN CHURCHES IN COMMUNION
WITH ROME (SUCCESSIVE DECIMAL NUMBERS)

BX21

- .x8.A-Z Individual churches, monasteries, etc., A-Z. By place or by name
if nonurban
- Biography
- Saints
- .x9 Collective
- .x92.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Other
- .x94 Collective
- .x95.A-Z Individual, A-Z

BX22

TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL BRANCHES OF
ADVENTISTS (4 NUMBERS)

BX22

| | |
|---------|--|
| | Conferences |
| 1 | General |
| 2.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | History |
| 3 | General works |
| | By region or country |
| | United States |
| 3.2 | General works |
| 3.3.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z |
| 3.4.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 4 | General works. Doctrine. Government and discipline |

BX23

TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL BRANCHES,
CONVENTIONS, ASSOCIATIONS, ETC. OF BAPTISTS
(9 NUMBERS)

BX23

| | |
|--------|---|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Yearbooks |
| 1 | Congresses |
| 3 | History. General and the United States United States |
| 4.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| 5.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| 6.A-Z | Other countries, A-Z |
| 7 | General works. Doctrine, etc. Hymns see BV380+ |
| 8 | Government and discipline Biography see BX6453+ BX6493+ |

BX24

TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL BRANCHES,
CONVENTIONS, ASSOCIATIONS, ETC. OF BAPTISTS
(1 NUMBER)

BX24

- 0 Periodicals. Societies. Yearbooks
- 0.1 Congresses
- 0.3 History. General and the United States
 - United States
 - 0.4.A-W By state, A-W
 - 0.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - 0.6.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
- 0.7 General works. Doctrine, etc.
 - Hymns
 - see BV380+
- 0.8 Government and discipline
 - Biography
 - see BX6453+ BX6493+

BX25

TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL BRANCHES,
CONVENTIONS, ASSOCIATIONS, ETC. OF BAPTISTS
(SUCCESSIVE DECIMAL NUMBERS)

BX25

| | |
|----------|---|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies. Yearbooks |
| .x1 | Congresses |
| .x3 | History. General and the United States United States |
| .x4.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| .x5.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| .x6.A-Z | Other countries, A-Z |
| .x7 | General works. Doctrine, etc. Hymns see BV380+ |
| .x8 | Government and discipline Biography see BX6453+ BX6493+ |

BX26

TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL BRANCHES OF
METHODISTS (10 NUMBERS)

BX26

- 0 Periodicals. Societies. Yearbooks, etc.
- 1 Conferences
- History
 - Including collective biography
- 3 General, and the United States
 - United States
 - General works see BX26 3
 - By state, A-W
 - By city, A-Z
 - Other countries, A-Z
- 7 General works. Doctrine, etc.
 - Hymns in English
 - see BV416
 - Hymns in languages other than English
 - see BV470+
- 8 Government and discipline
- 9.A-Z Individual biography, A-Z

BX27

TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL WORKS BY SWEDENBORG
(SUCCESSIVE CUTTER NUMBERS)

BX27

| | |
|-------------|---|
| .x1 | Texts in Latin. By date |
| .x1A-.x1Z5 | Excerpts in Latin. By English name of excerpt |
| .x1Z7-.x1Z8 | Miscellaneous selections in Latin |
| .x2 | Texts in English. By date |
| .x2A-.x2Z5 | Excerpts in English. By English name of excerpt |
| .x2Z7-.x2Z8 | Miscellaneous selections in English |
| .x21-.x28 | Texts in other languages (alphabetically) |
| .x29 | Criticism |

BX28

TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL BRANCHES OF
PRESBYTERIANS (9 NUMBERS)

BX28

- 0 Periodicals Yearbooks. Directories
- 1 Conferences. Assemblies, etc.
History
- 2 General works
- 3.A-.W By state, A-W
- 4.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 5 Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy
- 6 Government and discipline
For trials, see BX9192+
- 7.A-Z Synods, A-Z
- 8.A-Z Presbyteries, A-Z
Churches
see BX9211

BX29

TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL BRANCHES OF
PRESBYTERIANS (SUCCESSIVE CUTTER
NUMBERS)

BX29

| | |
|----------|--|
| .x | Periodicals Yearbooks. Directories |
| .x1 | Conferences. Assemblies, etc. History |
| .x2 | General works Including collective biography |
| .x3.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| .x4.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| .x5 | Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy |
| .x6 | Government and discipline For trials, see BX9192+ |
| .x7.A-Z | Synods, A-Z |
| .x8.A-Z | Presbyteries, A-Z Churches see BX9211 |

BX30

TABLE FOR REFORMED OR CALVINISTIC
CHURCHES IN SPECIFIC COUNTRIES (10
NUMBERS)

BX30

- 0 Periodicals. Societies. Movements
- 1 Collections
- 2 Documents
- General works. History, doctrine, government
- 3 Early through 1800 (except sermons)
- 4 1801-1950
- 4.2 1951-2000
- 4.3 2001-
- Liturgy and ritual
see BX9427
- Hymns in English
see BV433
- Hymns in languages other than English
see BV470+
- 5 Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
- 6.A-Z By country division, A-Z
- 7.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Biography
- 9.A1 Collective
- 9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

BX31

TABLE OF DIVISIONS FOR EASTERN (ORIENTAL)
CHURCHES (10 NUMBERS)

BX31

| | |
|------------|---|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 0.5 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 1 | Documents. Councils, etc. |
| | History |
| | General works |
| 2 | Early through 1800 |
| 3 | 1801-1950 |
| 3.2 | 1951-2000 |
| 3.3 | 2001- |
| 4.A-Z | By country, A-Z |
| 4.5.A-Z | By city, town, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 4.5.J4 | Jerusalem |
| | General works. Doctrine, etc. |
| 5 | Early through 1800 |
| 6 | 1801-1950 |
| 6.2 | 1951-2000 |
| 6.3 | 2001- |
| 6.6 | Sermons |
| | Liturgy and ritual |
| 7.A1 | Polyglot. By date |
| 7.A2 | Original language. By date |
| 7.A3 | English. By date |
| 7.A5A-.A5Z | Other languages, A-Z |
| 7.A6-Z | History, treatises, etc. |
| | Church year |
| 7.13 | General works |
| 7.14 | Fasts and feasts |
| 7.15 | Christian life. Spiritual life |
| 7.2 | Monasticism |
| 7.3 | Monasticism for women |
| 8.A-Z | Individual churches, monasteries, etc. By place and name, A-Z, or by name, A-Z |
| | Biography |
| 9.A1 | Collective |
| 9.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 1 | General (Table BX10) By period Pre-Reformation period see BR745+ |
| 2 | Reformation to Catholic Emancipation Act, 1517-1829. Protestant persecution of Catholics |
| 3 | 1801-1945 |
| 3.2 | 1945- |
| | Local |
| 4.A-Z | Counties, etc., A-Z |
| 5.A-Z | Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z |
| 6.A-Z | Cities, A-Z |

BX33

TABLE OF DIVISIONS FOR CATHOLIC CHURCH IN
EUROPEAN COUNTRIES (3 NUMBERS)

BX33

1

General (Table BX10)

Local

2.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

3.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

BX34

TABLE FOR SUBARRANGEMENT OF ORTHODOX
EASTERN CHURCH LITURGY AND RITUAL (1
NUMBER)

BX34

| | Texts |
|-----------|---|
| .A1 | Polyglot |
| .A2 | Greek |
| .A3A-.A3Z | Other ancient texts. By language, A-Z, and date e.g. |
| .A3L3 | Latin |
| .A3S8 | Syriac |
| .A4 | Russian. By date |
| .A5 | English. By translator (or editor), A-Z, and date |
| .A6A-.A6Z | Other languages, A-Z, and date e.g. |
| .A6C45 | Church Slavic |
| .A6G4 | German |
| .A7-.Z | History, treatises, etc. |

INDEX

A

- Aachen, Council of, 809: BR265
 Aaron (Biblical priest): BS580.A23
 Aaronic order
 Mormons: BX8680.A2+
 Aaronic Priesthood
 Mormons: BX8659.5
 Abdias (Book of the Bible): BS1591+
 Abel (Biblical figure): BS580.A25
 Abgar Epistles: BS2900.A2+
 Abimelech
 (Biblical figure): BS580.A26
 Abishag (Biblical figure): BS580.A27
 Abnormalities, Human
 Old Testament: BS1199.A25
 Abraham (Biblical patriarch): BS580.A3
 Mormons: BX8643.A25
 Abrahamic Faith Church of God:
 BX6181+
 Abri (Community): BV4406.8
 Absalom, son of David: BS580.A35
 Absence of God: BT180.H54
 Absolution: BV850
 Catholic Church: BX2270
 Church of England: BX5149.C6
 Abuse of children, Sexual
 Mormons: BX8643.C55
 Abused wives, Religious works for:
 BV4596.A2
 Abused women, Religious works for:
 BV4596.A2
 Abyssinian Church: BX140+
 Acacian Schism, 484-519: BX301
 Acceptance
 New Testament: BS2545.A25
 Accession service
 Church of England: BX5147.A25
 Acedia
 Moral theology: BV4627.S65
 Acero, Madonna dell': BT660.L68
 Achievement
 Bible: BS680.P44
 Acolytes: BV195.5
 Acolytes' handbooks
 Lutheran churches: BX8067.A68
 Acquaintance rape victims, Religious
 works for: BV4596.A23
 Acquiescence
 Moral theology: BV4647.A25
 Actors, Television
 Religious works for: BV4596.T45
 Actresses, Television
 Religious works for: BV4596.T45
 Acts (Apocryphal books): BS2870.A1+
 Acts (Book of the Bible): BS2620+
 Acts of Andrew: BS2880.A37+
 Acts of Andrew and Matthew:
 BS2880.A6+
 Acts of James: BS2880.J2+
 Acts of John: BS2880.J6+
 Acts of Mar Mari: BS2880.M35+
 Acts of Paul: BS2880.P3+
 Acts of Peter: BS2880.P47+
 Acts of Peter and the Twelve Apostles:
 BT1392.A37+
 Acts of Philip: BS2880.P55+
 Acts of Thomas: BS2880.T4+
 Adam and Eve, Life of (Apocryphal
 book): BS1830.A25+
 Adam (Biblical figure)
 Biography: BS580.A4
 Mormons: BX8643.A3
 Adam books: BS1830.A26+
 Adam de Saint Victor
 Hymns: BV469.A4+
 Addicts, Religious works for:
 BV4596.A24
 Additions to Esther (Book of the
 Apocrypha): BS1741+
 Adiaphora: BT32
 Admonition
 Old Testament: BS1199.A3
 Adoption (Theology)
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.A35
 Adoptionism: BT1320
 Adoptive parents
 Religious works for: BV4529.15
 Adultery
 Moral theology: BV4627.A3
 Advent: BV40
 Advent Christian Church: BX6141+

INDEX

- Advent devotions
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.A4
 - Advent masses: BX2015.782
 - Advent services
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.A7
 - Adventists: BX6101+
 - Hymns: BV375
 - Missions: BV2495
 - Advertising
 - Churches: BV653
 - Adzes
 - Christian symbolism: BV168.A3
 - Aemilianus Cucullatus, Saint:
 - BR1720.A3
 - Aesthetics
 - Bible: BS680.A33
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A34
 - Aesthetics and Christianity: BR115.A8
 - Aethelwold, Saint, Bishop of Winchester: BR754.A33
 - Afghanistan
 - Church history: BR1157+
 - Africa
 - Church history: BR1359+
 - Early Church: BR190
 - New Testament: BS2545.A37
 - Africa in Bible prophecies: BS649.A35
 - Africa Inland Church: BX6194.A35
 - África, Virgen de: BT660.C46
 - African American Baptists: BX6440+
 - Missions: BV2521
 - African American churches: BR563.N4
 - African American clergy
 - Education: BV4080+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5967
 - African American Lutheran churches:
 - BX8060.N5
 - African American Methodist churches
 - Missions: BV2551
 - African American Pentecostal Churches:
 - BX8762.5
 - African American Pentecostals:
 - BR1644.3
 - African American Spiritual churches:
 - BX6194.A46+
 - African American Sunday schools:
 - BV1523.A37
- African Americans
 - Catholic Church: BX1407.N4
 - Christianity: BR563.N4
 - Episcopal Church: BX5979
 - Mennonites: BX8116.3.A37
 - Missions to: BV2783
 - Mormons: BX8643.A35
 - Presbyterianism: BX8946.A35
 - Unitarianism: BX9833.48.A47
 - African Apostolic Church: BX6194.A355
 - African Church: BX6194.A36+
 - African Independent Pentecostal Church of Africa: BX6194.A38
 - African Methodist Episcopal Church:
 - BX8440+
 - African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church: BX8450+
 - African Orthodox Church: BX6194.A4
 - African Orthodox Church of New York:
 - BX6194.A43
 - African religions and Christianity:
 - BR128.A16
 - African Union Methodist Protestant Church: BX8471.A4
 - African Universal Church: BX6194.A45
 - Africans
 - Christianity: BR737.A37
 - Agape: BV823
 - Agatha, Saint: BR1720.A325
 - Aggeus (Book of the Bible): BS1651+
 - Aggression
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.A4
 - Aging
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A35
 - Orthodox Eastern Church:
 - BX342.9.A35
 - Agnes, Saint: BX4700.A3
 - Agreement
 - Moral theology: BV4647.A25
 - Agriculture
 - Bible: BS680.A37
 - Shakers: BX9785.A4+
 - Agriculture and Christianity: BR115.A35
 - Ahab, King of Israel: BS580.A5
 - Ahaz, King of Judah: BS580.A55
 - Aidan, Saint: BR754.A43

INDEX

- Air pilots
Prayers for: BV283.A4
Akedah: BS1238.S24
al-Kanīṣah al Injīlīyah (Egypt):
BX7990.K25
Albanian Autocephalous Orthodox
Church: BX640+
Albanian Byzantine Catholic church:
BX4711.21+
Albanian Orthodox Church of America:
BX738.A5+
Albertus Magnus, Saint: BX4700.A375
Albigenses: BX4872+, BX4890+
Albright, Jacob, 1759-1808: BX7501+
Alchemy and Christianity: BR115.A57
Alcoholism
Clergy: BV4399
Alcoholism
Old Testament: BS1199.A36
Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate):
BX420
Alexandrian Catholic rite: BX4712.1+
Alexian Brothers: BX2890
Alexis, Saint: BR1720.A4
Alfred, Me. (Shaker community):
BX9768.A6
Algeria
Church history: BR1400
Alienation
Theology: BT731
All Night Vigil Movement: BV4487.A45
All Saints' Day: BV67
All Souls' Day: BV50.A4
Allen, William: BX7795.A6
Allogenes: BT1392.A44+
Alogi: BT1323
Altar: BV195+
Altar cloths
Christianity: BV167
Altar guild manuals
Lutheran churches: BX8067.A77
Altar guilds: BV195+
Altar servers: BV195.5
Altar servers' manual
Episcopal Church: BX5948
Altars
Old Testament: BS1199.A37
Alternate Service Book 1980
Church of England: BX5145.5.A+
Alzheimer's disease patients, Religious
works for: BV4910.6.A55
Amalekites
Old Testament: BS1199.A44
Amalricians: BT1325
Ambrose, Saint
Biography: BR1720.A5
Hymns: BV469.A6+
Works and criticism: BR65.A31+
America
Church history: BR500.A3+
American Baptist Association:
BX6349.5+
American Baptist Churches in the
U.S.A.: BX6461+
American Baptist Churches of Oregon:
BX6349.7+
American Baptist Convention: BX6461+
American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox
Greek Catholic Diocese in the U. S.
A.: BX738.A6+
American Church (Paris, France):
BX9999.P3
American Colony (Jerusalem):
BV4406.9
American Congregation of the Sacred
Heart of Jesus: BX4337.15
American Convention
Christian Church: BX6751+
American Lutheran Church (1930-1960):
BX8047.2+
American Lutheran Church (1961-1987):
BX8047.7+
American Lutheran Conference:
BX8047.5
American Millennial Association:
BX6131+
American Rescue Workers: BX6194.A5
American Youth Foundation:
BV1430.A6
Americanism
Catholic Church: BX1407.A5
Amish Mennonites: BX8129.A5+
Ammonas, Saint, 4th cent.
Works and criticism: BR65.A327+

INDEX

- Amos (Biblical prophet): BS580.A6
Amos (Book of the Bible): BS1581+
Amusements
 Christian life: BV4597+
 Methodism: BX8348
 Shakers: BX9789.A6
Anabaptists: BX4929+
 Hymnbooks
 Polyglot: BV343.A6
 Missions: BV2498
Analogy
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.A5
Ananias and Sapphira: BS2450.A6
Ancelle del Sacro Cuore di Gesù:
 BX4258
Ancestor worship
 Old Testament: BS1199.A47
Anchorites (Religious orders): BX2845+
Ancient religions and Christianity:
 BR128.A2
Ancille della Santissima Vergine:
 BX4260
Ancyra, Council of, 314: BR245.3
Andaktsbokselskapet: BV4487.A5
Andrew, Apostle, Saint: BS2451
 Feast day: BV70.A6
Andrewes, Lancelot, 1555-1626:
 BX5199.A6
Andrews, William Watson: BX6593.A6
Androgyny
 Theology: BT708.3
Angela Merici, Saint: BX4700.A45
Angels: BT965+
 Bible: BS680.A48
 Old Testament: BS1199.A5
Anger
 Moral theology: BV4627.A5
 Old Testament: BS1199.A53
Anger of God: BT153.W7
Anglican Catholic Church: BX6040
Anglican Church of Australia: BX5701+
Anglican Church of Canada: BX5601+
Anglican Communion
 Hymns: BV370+
Anglican Diocese of the Republic of
 Singapore: BX5680.9
Anglican orders
 Church of England: BX5178
Anglican Province of Christ the King:
 BX6042
Anglican use churches
 Catholic Church
 United States: BX1407.A58
Anglo-Catholicism
 Church of England: BX5121.A+
Angola
 Church history: BR1447.25+
Angoulême sacramentary:
 BX2037.A3G4+
Anima Christi: BV284.A5
Animals
 Bible: BS663
 Christian symbolism: BV168.A5
 Prayers for: BV283.A63
 Theology: BT746+
Animals and the Catholic Church:
 BX1795.A54
Animals, Killing of
 Theology: BT747
Animals, Treatment of
 Bible: BS680.A5
 Old Testament: BS1199.A57
Animism and Christianity: BR128.A26
Anna, the Prophetess (Biblical figure):
 BS2452.A5
Anne (mother of the Virgin Mary), Saint
 Cultus: BT685
Annihilation (Theology): BT930
Anninting of the sick
 Practical theology: BV860
Anniversaries
 Christology: BT590.A55
Annunciates (Belgium): BX4261
Annunciates of Bourges: BX4262
Annunciation to the Blessed Virgin
 Mary: BT615
Anomaeans: BT1350
Anselm, Saint, Archbishop of
 Canterbury: BR754.A56
Anthony, of Egypt, Saint: BR1720.A6
Anthony, of Padua, Saint, 1195-1231:
 BX4700.A6

INDEX

- Anthropology
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.A58
Luther's theology: BR333.5.A5
Anthropology and the Bible: BS670.5
Anthropology, Theological: BT700+
Anti-Slavery Friends (Indiana):
BX7775.A6
Antichrist: BT985
Anticlericalism: BR1625
Antinomianism: BT1330
Antioch, Council of, 341: BR246
Antioch (Orthodox patriarchate): BX430
Antiochene rite Catholic churches:
BX4713.1+
Antiochian Orthodox Christian
Archdiocese of North America:
BX738.A75+
Antiochian School: BR205+
Antonians: BX6194.A55
Antonine Canons: BX2892
Anxiety
Bible: BS680.A58
Theology: BT731.5
Aopke, Our Lady of: BT660.A53
Aparecida, Nossa Senhora: BT660.A54
Apellianists: BT1336
Aphraates, the Persian sage:
BR1720.A65
Apocalypse (Book of the Bible):
BS2820+
Apocalypse explained (Swedenborg
work): BX8712.A3+
Apocalypse of Abraham: BS1830.A6+
Apocalypse of Adam: BT1392.A63+
Apocalypse of Baruch (Greek):
BS1830.B45+
Apocalypse of Baruch (Syriac):
BS1830.B3+
Apocalypse of Elijah: BS1830.E45+
Apocalypse of Esdras: BS1830.E86+
Apocalypse of Mary: BS2920.M3+
Apocalypse of Paul: BS2920.P3+,
BT1392.A637+
Apocalypse of Peter: BS2920.P5+,
BT1392.A64+
Apocalypse revealed (Swedenborg
work): BX8712.A5+
Apocalypse explicata: BX8712.A3+
Apocalypse revelata: BX8712.A5+
Apocalyptic literature
Bible: BS646
New Testament apocrypha: BS2910+
Old Testament apocrypha: BS1705
Apocrypha of the Old Testament:
BS1691+
Apocryphal books
Bible: BS1691+
New Testament: BS2831+
Old Testament: BS1691+
Apocryphon of James: BT1392.A65+
Apocryphon of Jeremiah: BS1830.J57+
Apocryphon of John: BT1392.A75+
Apollinarianism: BT1340
Apollos (Biblical figure): BS2452.A66
Apologetics: BT1095+
Catholic Church: BX1752
Mormons: BX8635.5
Apostasy: BT783
New Testament: BS2545.A66
Apostles
Biography: BS2440
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.A6
Relation with Jesus: BT360
Work and teachings: BS2618
Apostles' Creed: BT992+
Apostleship of Prayer (Organization):
BX809.A6
Apostolate
New Testament: BS2545.A67
Apostolic Christian Church: BX6194.A6
Apostolic Church of John Maranke:
BX6194.A63
Apostolic Church of Pentecost of
Canada: BX8764.5, BX8765
Apostolic Exarchy of Greece:
BX4711.23+
Apostolic Faith (Charles F. Parham):
BX8766
Apostolic Faith Churches of God:
BX8766.5
Apostolic Faith Mission: BX6194.A7
Apostolic Faith Mission in Malawi:
BX8766.6

INDEX

- Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa:
BX8766.7
- Apostolic Fathers: BR60.A6+
- Apostolic Overcoming Holy Church of
God: BX6194.A8
- Apostolic succession: BV665
- Apostolicity of the Church: BV601.2
- Apostolosk kirke i Danmark:
BX6194.A86
- Aquila Old Testament: BS745+
- Aquileia, Council of, 381: BR249 381
- Aquileia, Council of, 553: BR249 553
- Arab Christians
History: BR1067.A7
- Arabia
Old Testament: BS1199.A65
- Arabian Peninsula
Church history: BR1090
- Arabic Gospel of the Infancy:
BS2860.A7+
- Arabs
Bible: BS680.A7
Old Testament: BS1199.A66
- Aranzázu, Nuestra Señora de Arboló:
BT660.A67
- Arcana coelestia: BX8712.A7+
- Archbishops
Catholic Church
Biography: BX4666+
- Archbishops of Canterbury: BX5198
- Archdeacons
Episcopal Church: BX5967.5
- Arctic regions
Church history: BR1500
- Argentina
Church history: BR665
- Arianism: BT1350
- Ark of the Covenant
New Testament: BS2545.A73
- Arles, Council of, 314: BR245
- Armageddon in Bible prophecies:
BS649.A68
- Arme Zusters van het Goddelijk Kind:
BX4262.5
- Armed Forces, Prayers for
Catholic Church: BX2170.S6
- Armenia
Church history: BR1100
Old Testament: BS1199.A7
- Armenian Catholicosate (Armenia):
BX123.5
- Armenian Catholicosate of Cilicia
(Lebanon): BX123.7
- Armenian Church: BX120+
- Armenian Evangelical Union:
BX6194.A9+
- Armenian Infancy Gospel:
BS2860.A76+
- Armenian rite Catholic churches:
BX4715.1+
- Armentarius, Saint: BR1720.A664
- Arminianism: BX6195+
- Arminians: BX6195+
- Arminius, Jacobus, 1560-1609
Biography: BX6196
Works: BX6195.A6+
- Arsenite Schism, 1261-1310
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX305
- Art
Bible: BS680.A77
Reformed churches: BX9423.A77
Society of Friends: BX7748.A77
- Art and Christianity: BR115.A8
- Artemios, Saint, Martyr: BR1720.A68
- Articles of religion
Church of England: BX5137
Episcopal Church: BX5938
- Artists, Religious works for:
BV4596.A78
- Arts
Bible: BS680.A77
- Arts and the Catholic Church:
BX1795.A78
- Arts in Sunday schools: BV1534.75
- Asbury, Francis, 1745-1816:
BX8495.A8
- Ascension Day: BV57
- Ascension of Isaiah (Apocryphal book):
BS1830.A63+
- Ascension of Jesus: BT500
- Ascents of James: BS2880.A87+
- Asceticism: BV5015+
Bible: BS680.A8

INDEX

- Asceticism
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.A65
- Asherah (Semitic deity)
Old Testament: BS1199.A77
- Asia
Church history: BR1060+
Early Church: BR185
- Asia Minor
Church history: BR1070+
- Asian Americans
Christianity: BR563.A82
Mormons: BX8643.A74
Preaching to: BV4235.A83
- Asian religions and Christianity:
BR128.A77
- Asmatikē akolouthia tēs hyperagias
Theotokou tēs Apokalypseōs:
BX375.A84
- Assemblies of God: BX8765.5
- Assemblies of God in Australia:
BX8765.6
- Assemblies of God in Great Britain and
Ireland: BX8765.7
- Assemblies of Yahweh: BX6129
- Assertiveness
Moral theology: BV4647.A78
- Assimilation, Cultural
Mormons: BX8643.C84
- Assistant ministers (Clergy): BV674
- Associate ministers (Clergy): BV674
- Associate Presbyterian Church of North
America: BX8999.A709+
- Associate Presbyterian churches:
BX8999.A6+
- Associate Presbytery of Kentucky
(1798-1801): BX8999.A695+
- Associate Presbytery of New York
(1776-1780): BX8999.A685+
- Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania
(1754-1782): BX8999.A68+
- Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania
(1782-1801): BX8999.A69+
- Associate Reformed Church:
BX8999.A8+
- Associate Reformed Church in North
America (1782-1855): BX8999.A8+
- Associate Reformed Church of the West
(1841-1855): BX8999.A885+
- Associate Reformed Presbyterian
Church (1822-): BX8999.A809+
- Associate Reformed Presbyterian
churches: BX8999.A6+, BX8999.A8+
- Associate Reformed Synod:
BX8999.A8+
- Associate Reformed Synod of the
South: BX8999.A809+
- Associate Reformed Synod of the West
(1820-1841): BX8999.A882
- Associate Synod of North America
(1801-1858): BX8999.A7+
- Associate Synod of North America
(1850-1969): BX8999.A709+
- Association of Free Lutheran
Congregations (U.S.): BX8061.A85
- Association of Independent methodists:
BX8431.A82
- Association of Vineyard Churches:
BX8785
- Assumption of Moses (Apocryphal
book): BS1830.A7+
- Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary:
BT630+
- Assumptionists: BX2896
- Assurance
Bible: BS680.A86
- Assurance (Theology): BT785
- Assyria in Bible prophecies: BS649.A7
- Assyrian Church of the East: BX150+
- Assyrian Church of the East and the
Church of England: BX5128.2
- Asterius, the Sophist: BR1720.A69
- Asthenia, Spiritual
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.A67
- Astrology
Catholic Church: BX1795.A82
Christianity: BR115.A82
- Astronomy
Bible: BS655
Catholic Church: BX1795.A83
New Testament: BS2391
- Asylum, Right of
Old Testament: BS1199.A8
- Athanasian Creed: BT995

INDEX

- Athanasian creed (Swedenborg work):
 BX8712.A3A8
- Athanasius, Saint, Patriarch of
 Alexandria: BR1720.A7
 Works and criticism: BR65.A44+
- Atheism and Christianity: BR128.A8
- Athenagoras: BR1720.A8
- Athos, Mount
 Monasteries: BX385.A8+
- Atlantic Ocean islands
 Church history: BR1475+
- Atocha, Nuestra Señora de: BT660.A85
- Atomic energy and Christianity:
 BR115.A83
- Atomic warfare
 Catholic Church: BX1795.A85
 Christianity: BR115.A85
- Atonement
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.A7
 Mormons: BX8643.A85
 New Testament: BS2545.A8
 Old Testament: BS1199.A85
- Atonement, Blood
 Mormons: BX8643.B6
- Atonement Friars: BX3664
- Attitude change
 Christian life: BV4597.2
- Attrition (Theology): BT800
- Audiovisual aids
 Church management: BV652.8+
 Missionary work: BV2082.A8
 Public worship: BV288
 Sunday schools: BV1535+
- Augsburg Confession: BX8069.A+
- Augustana Evangelical Lutheran
 Church: BX8049+
- Augustinian Recollets: BX2954.A92
- Augustine, Saint, Archbishop of
 Canterbury: BR754.A8
- Augustine, Saint, Bishop of Hippo
 Biography: BR1720.A9
 Works and criticism: BR65.A5+
- Augustines de Saint-Coeur de Marie:
 BX4263
- Augustinian Canonesses: BX4264
- Augustinian Canons: BX2900
- Augustinian Nuns: BX4265+
- Augustinians: BX2901+
 Missions: BV2245
- Aungerville, Richard: BR754.A85
- Ausonius, Decimus Magnus:
 BR1720.A94
- Aušros Vartai (Vilnius, Lithuania):
 BT660.A94
- Australia
 Church history: BR1480+
- Australian aboriginal religions and
 Christianity: BR128.A86
- Austria
 Church history: BR810+
 Reformation period: BR360+
- Austrians
 Catholic Church
 United States: BX1407.A9
- Authority
 Bible: BS680.A93
 Doctrinal theology: BT88+
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.A8
- Authority in the Church
 Early Church: BR195.A89
- Autobiographical preaching:
 BV4235.A87
- Autokephalos Ekklēsia tēs Kyprou:
 BX450+
- Autonomous Ukrainian Orthodox
 Church in America: BX774.A88+
- Avarice
 Moral theology: BV4627.A8
 New Testament: BS2545.A92
- Ave Maria Stella: BV469.A8+
- Aviation in missionary work: BV2082.A9
- Avignon Papacy: BX1300

B

- Babel, Tower of: BS1238.B2
- Baby boom generation
 Catholic Church: BX2347.8.B32
- Babylon in Bible prophecies: BS649.B3
- Babylonian captivity
 Old Testament: BS1199.B3
- Babylonian Captivity (Papacy): BX1300
- Babylonian exile
 Old Testament: BS1199.B3

INDEX

- Backsliders in the Bible: BS579.B3
Bahai Faith in Bible prophecies:
BS649.B33
Baker, George, ca. 1875-1965: BX7350
Balaam (Biblical figure): BS580.B3
Balkan Peninsula
Church history: BR1050.B3
Ballou, Hosea, 1771-1852: BX9969.B3
Bangladesh
Church history: BR1147+
Baptism: BV803+
Catholic Church: BX2205
Church of England: BX5149.B2
Episcopal Church: BX5949.B2
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.B34
Hymnbooks: BV465.B2
Lutheran churches: BX8073.5
Luther's theology: BR333.5.B3
Mormons: BX8655.3
New Testament: BS2545.B36
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX378.B3
Presbyterianism: BX9189.B3
Reformed churches: BX9427.5.B36
Society of Friends: BX7748.B2
Baptism for the dead: BV813.5
Mormons: BX8655.3
Baptism in the Holy Spirit and Christian
unity: BX9.5.B34
Baptism of infants: BV813.A2+
Baptist Church of Christ: BX6350+
Baptist Convention of the North Pacific
Coast (1878-1886): BX6358.6+
Baptist General Conference:
BX6359.3+
Baptist General Convention of Texas:
BX6470.B38
Baptist Missionary Association of
America: BX6359.385+
Baptist State Convention of North
Carolina: BX6359.388+
Baptists: BX6201+
Bible study: BS588.B35
Hymns: BV380+
Missions: BV2520+
Baptized Church of Christ: BX6359.4+
Barabbas (Biblical figure): BS2452.B2
Barak (Biblical judge): BS580.B35
Barbara, Saint: BR1720.B27
Barmen Theologische Erklärung:
BX4844+
Barnabas, Apostle, Saint: BS2452.B28
Barnabites: BX2960
Barren fig tree (Parable): BT378.B2
Barrows, Samuel June: BX9869.B3
Barth, Karl, 1886-1968: BX4827.B3
Bartholomew, Apostle, Saint:
BS2452.B29
Bartholomites: BX2962
Bartimaeus (Biblical figure): BS2452.B3
Baruch ben Neriah (Biblical figure):
BS580.B36
Baruch (Book of the Apocrypha):
BS1771+
Bashfulness
Christian life: BV4597.58.B37
Basil, Saint
Biography: BR1720.B3
Rule: BX386.2
Works and criticism: BR65.B3+
Basilian Nuns: BX4269
Basilians: BX2970
Bass, Edward, 1726-1803: BX5995.B38
Basutoland
Church history: BR1447.7+
Bathsheba (Biblical figure): BS580.B38
Battle-axes (Christian denomination):
BX6510.B3
Bauer, Bruno: BS2351.B3
Baur, Ferdinand Christian, 1792-1860:
BX4827.B38
Baxter, Richard, 1615-1691:
BX5207.B3
Beard
Christianity: BR115.H34
Beatitudes: BT382
Beauty
Old Testament: BS1199.A34
Beauty of God: BT153.B4
Beaver Creek, N.Y. (Shaker
community): BX9768.W3
Bechuanaland
Church history: BR1447.3+
Bedouins
Old Testament: BS1199.B43

INDEX

- Bedtime prayers: BV283.B43
Beecher, Henry Ward, 1813-1887:
 BX7260.B3
Beecher, Lyman, 1775-1863:
 BX7260.B33, BX9225.B5
Beecher-Tilton case: BX7260.B31
Beghards: BX2974
Beguines: BX4272
Bek, Antony, Bishop of Durham:
 BR754.B4
Bel and the Dragon (Book of the
 Apocrypha): BS1801+
Belarus
 Church history: BR1050.B45
Belarusian Byzantine Catholic Church:
 BX4711.2197+
Belgians
 Catholic Church
 United States: BX1407.B4
Belgic confession: BX9429.B4
Belgium
 Church history: BR820+
 Reformation period: BR368+
Belhar confession: BX9429.B44
Beloved Disciple (Biblical figure):
 BS2452.B36
Benedict Biscop, Saint, 628-690:
 BR754.B45
Benedict, Saint, Abbot of Monte
 Cassino: BR1720.B45
Benedictine Nuns: BX4275+
Benedictine Sisters of Perpetual
 Adoration, Clyde, Mo.: BX4280
Benedictine Sisters of the Blessed
 Sacrament: BX4281
Benedictines: BX3001+
 Missions: BV2250
Benediction: BV197.B5
Benedictions: BV199.B4
Benefices
 Church of England: BX5165
Benevolent work
 Baptists: BX6347+
 Church of England: BX5190
 Congregationalism: BX7247
 Episcopal Church: BX5978
 Lutheran churches: BX8074.B4
Benevolent work
 Mennonites: BX8128.W4
 Methodism: BX8347
 Reformed churches: BX9423.B45
 Shakers: BX9783
 Society of Friends: BX7747
 Unitarianism: BX9856
Benjamin (Biblical character):
 BS580.B46
Benson, Edward White, 1829-1896:
 BX5199.B4
Bereaved children, Parents of, Religious
 works for: BV4596.P3
Bereaved, Religious works for:
 BX2373.B47
Berenice: BS2452.B4
Bergomense sacramentary:
 BX2037.A3B4+
Bergthaler Mennonite Church of
 Manitoba: BX8129.B47
Bergthaler Mennonite Church of
 Saskatchewan: BX8129.B48
Bern Disputation: BR355.B4
Bernadines (Cistercians): BX3401+
Bernard de Clairvaux, Saint:
 BX4700.B5
Bernardine Recollets: BX3970
Bernardines (Cistercian Nuns): BX4283
Bernardines (Franciscan Nuns):
 BX4284
Bernardines (Franciscans): BX3057
Bessonnet, George: BX7990.K3
Bethel Evangelical Church:
 BX6510.B44
Bethlehemites: BX3058
Beukelszoon, Jan, 1509-1536: BX4945
Beulah, N.Y. (Shaker community):
 BX9768.W3
Bèze, Théodore de, 1519-1605:
 BX9419.B4
Bibbio Missal: BX2037.A3G3+
Bible: BS1+
 Abridgments: BS405+
 Antiquities: BS620+
 Apocalyptic books: BS646
 Apocryphal books: BS1691+
 Appreciation: BS538.5

INDEX

Bible

Authority: BS480, BT89
Authorship: BS519
Biography: BS570+
Black interpretations: BS521.2
Canon: BS465
Canonical criticism: BS521.8
Catholic and Protestant versions
 compared: BS470
Children's Bibles: BS560
Chronology: BS637+
Commentaries: BS482+
 History: BS482
Concordances: BS420+
Credibility: BS480
Criticism and interpretation: BS500+
 Biography: BS501.A1+
 History: BS500
Cross references: BS430
Curiosities: BS615
Data processing: BS534.8
Demythologization: BS521
Devotional use: BS617.8
Dictionaries: BS440
Digests: BS432
Epitomes: BS418
Feminist criticism: BS521.4
Folklore: BS625
Form criticism: BS521.5
Genealogy: BS569
Geography: BS630+
Handbooks, manuals: BS417
Harmony: BS481
Hermeneutics: BS476
Historical criticism: BS520
History: BS445+
Homiletical use: BS534.5
Indexes: BS432
Influence: BS538.7
Inspiration: BS480
Interpretation (Methodology): BS476
Introductions: BS445+, BS474+
Introductions, Juvenile: BS539
Juvenile works: BS539
Legends: BS625
Liturgical use
 Selections: BV199.A1+

Bible

Luther's theology: BR333.5.B5
Manuscripts
 Works on: BS4.5
Manuscripts, New Testament:
 BS1939+
Marking: BS617+
Memorization: BS617.7
Moral teachings: BV4650+
Myth in the Bible: BS520.5
Names: BS435
Narrative criticism: BS521.7
Natural history: BS660+
New Testament: BS1901+
Old Testament: BS701+
Pageants: BS448
Parodies: BS409
Periodicals: BS410
Philosophy: BS645
Picture Bibles: BS560
Poetic versions: BS559
Postcolonial criticism: BS521.86
Prefaces: BS415.5
Prophecies: BS647+
Protestant and Catholic versions
 compared: BS470
Psychology: BS645
Psychology of prophecies: BS648
Publication and distribution: BV2369+
Quotations about the Bible: BS416
Quotations from the Bible: BS389+
Rationalistic criticism: BS533
Reading: BS617+
Reference books: BS417
Reference editions: BS196.5,
 BS896.5, BS2096.5
Rhetoric: BS537
Selections: BS389+
 Texts of consolation and cheer:
 BV4901
Selections for liturgical use:
 BV199.A1+
Social scientific criticism: BS521.88
Social teachings: BS670
Societies: BS411
Socio-rhetorical criticism: BS521.9
Source of faith: BT89

INDEX

- Bible
 Study and teaching: BS584.82+
 Style: BS537
 Summaries: BS418
 Swedenborgian interpretation:
 BX8726
 Symbolism: BS477
 Tables: BS419
 Texts: BS1+
 Textual criticism
 Works about: BS471
 Theology: BS543.A1+
 Topical indexes: BS432
 Translating and translations: BS449+
 Typology: BS478
 Use: BS538.3
 Vernacular reading: BS617.5
 Versions: BS1+
 Mormon versions: BX8630+
 Word studies: BS525
 Works about: BS410+
- Bible adaptations by Christian Science
 authors: BX6916
- Bible and anthropology: BS670.5
- Bible and children: BS618
- Bible and Christian unity: BX9.5.B5
- Bible and civil government: BS672
- Bible and economics: BS670
- Bible and evolution: BS659
- Bible and labor: BS671
- Bible and missions: BV2073+
- Bible and science: BS650+
- Bible and social sciences: BS670+
- Bible and tradition: BS522
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.B5
- Bible as literature: BS535+
- Bible as revelation: BS646
- Bible Christian Church: BX6510.B48
- Bible Christians: BX6510.B55
- Bible Fellowship Church: BX6510.B58
- Bible in secular schools: BS602
- Bible institutes: BS603, BV4019+
- Bible Mission (Andhra Pradesh, India):
 BX6510.B62+
- Bible Presbyterian Church:
 BX8959.A3+
- Bible Presbyterian Church, Collingwood
 Synod (1955-): BX8959.A4+
- Bible Protestant Church: BX6510.B65+
- Bible societies: BV2369+
- Bible Standard Churches:
 BX6510.B665
- Bible stories: BS546+
 New Testament: BS2400+
 Old Testament: BS546+
 Storytelling: BS546
- Bible Way Churches of Our Lord Jesus
 Christ World Wide: BX6510.B67
- Bickertonites: BX8680.B5+
- Big churches: BV637.9
- Bill, Annie C.: BX7577.F4+
- Biographical preaching: BV4235.B56
- Biography as a teaching method
 Sunday schools: BV1534.45
- Bird watchers, Religious works for:
 BV4596.B57
- Birds
 Bible: BS664
 Christianity: BR115.B55
- Birgittines: BX4285+
- Biserica Ortodoxă Română: BX690+
- Bishops
 Catholic Church
 Biography: BX4666+
 Church of England: BX5176+
 Episcopal Church: BX5966
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.B56
 Methodism: BX8345
 Office, etc.: BV669+
 Russian Orthodox Church: BX555
 United Methodist Church (U.S.):
 BX8389.5
- Bishops, Ceremonial of
 Church of England: BX5147.B5
 Episcopal Church: BX5947.B5
- "Black Bumper" Mennonites:
 BX8129.O43
- Black Friars: BX3501+
- Black interpretations
 Bible: BS521.2
- Black Methodists: BX8435+
- Black theology: BT82.7
- Black Virgins (Mariology): BT670.B55

INDEX

- Blackboards in Sunday schools:
BV1535.27
- Blacks
Bible: BS680.B48
Mormons: BX8643.A35
Old Testament: BS1199.B48
- Blacks in Bible prophecies: BS649.B56
- Blahoslav, Jan, 1523-1571:
BX4924.B55
- Blaise, Saint: BR1720.B53
- Blandina, of Lyon, Saint: BR1720.B56
- Blasphemy
Moral theology: BV4627.B6
- Blessed Virgin: BT595+
- Blessing: BV197.B5
Bible: BS680.B5
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.B55
New Testament: BS2545.B5
Old Testament: BS1199.B5
- Blessings
Catholic Church: BX2046+
- Blessings, Patriarchal
Mormons: BX8643.P36
- Blind
in the Bible: BS579.B5
Missions to: BV2695.B5
- Blindness
Bible: BS680.B52
- Blood
Bible: BS680.B53
Christianity: BR115.B57
Old Testament: BS1199.B54
- Blood atonement
Mormons: BX8643.B6
- Boats in missionary work: BV2082.B63
- Bodenschwingh, F. von (Friedrich von),
1877-1946: BX8080.B62
- Body, Human
Bible: BS680.B6
Catholic Church: BX1795.B63
New Testament: BS2545.B63
Old Testament: BS1199.B62
- Boehm, John Philip, 1683-1749:
BX9593.B6
- Boethius: BR1720.B6
- Bogomiles: BT1355
- Bohemian Brethren: BX4920+
- Bohme, Jakob: BV5095.B7
- Bokhara
Church history: BR1140.B6
- Bolivia
Church history: BR670
- Bon Sauveur: BX4289
- Bon Secours de Troyes: BX4290
- Bond van Vrije Evangelische
Gemeenten in Nederland:
BX6510.B75+
- Book of Commandments (Mormonism):
BX8627.5
- Book of Common Prayer
Church of England: BX5145
Church of Ireland: BX5536
Episcopal Church: BX5943+
Episcopal Church in Scotland:
BX5336
- Book of Concord (Lutheran churches):
BX8068.A2+
- Book of Doctrine and Covenants
(Mormonism): BX8628
- Book of Enoch: BS1830.E6+
- Book of Jubilees: BS1830.J7+
- Book of Mormon: BX8623+
- Book of Thomas the Contender:
BT1392.B65+
- Book review sermons: BV4235.B6
- Books
Censorship
Moral theology: BV4730
Luther's theology: BR333.5.B66
Preaching: BV4235.B6
- Books and reading
Christianity: BV4597.5
- Books mentioned in the Old Testament:
BS1199.B65
- Books of hours
Catholic Church: BX2080
Episcopal Church: BX5947.B7
- Books of offices
Episcopal Church: BX5947.B8
- Booth, Catherine Mumford, 1829-1890:
BX9743.B6
- Booth-Clibborn, Catherine, 1860-1955:
BX9743.B8
- Booth, William, 1829-1912: BX9743.B7

INDEX

- Bora, Katharina von: BR328
Boredom
 Christian life: BV4599.5.B67
Bose: BV4407
Boston. Community Church:
 BX9999.B6
Boston Movement: BX7990.I685
Botswana
 Church history: BR1447.3+
Bourgeoys, Marguerite: BX4700.B76
Bourignon, Antoinette, 1616-1680:
 BX6510.B8A2+
Bourignonists: BX6510.B8+
Bowie, Susannah Frances:
 BX5974.B65
Boys
 in the Bible: BS574.5, BS577
 Prayers for: BV283.B7
 Religious associations: BV1440.A1+
Boys and Sunday school: BV1576
Boys and the Church: BV639.B7
Bradlee, Caleb Davis: BX9869.B75
Branham, William: BR1716.B7
Bray, Thomas, 1658-1730:
 BX5995.B68
Brazil
 Church history: BR675
Breck, James Lloyd, 1818-1876:
 BX5995.B7
Bremische Evangelische Kirche:
 BX6510.B83
Brendan, Saint: BR1720.B73
Brescian sacramentary: BX2037.A3B7+
Brethren Church (Ashland, Ohio):
 BX7829.B5+
Brethren Church (Progressive Dunkers):
 BX7829.B6+
Brethren in Christ: BX9675
Brethren of the Free Spirit: BT1358
Brethren, United: BX8551+
Breuder-Gemeinde (Schellenberger):
 BX8129.M37+
Breviaries
 Catholic Church: BX2000
 Church of England: BX5147.B74
Brigid, Saint, of Ireland: BR1720.B74
Brigidines: BX4291
Broad Church
 Church of England: BX5117
Broederschap: BX6195+
Brooks, Phillips, 1835-1895:
 BX5995.B8
Brotherliness
 Moral theology: BV4647.B7
 New Testament: BS2545.B7
Brothers
 in the Bible: BS579.B7
Brothers Hospitallers of St. John of God:
 BX3058.3
Brothers of Charity: BX3058.5
Brothers of Christ: BX6651+
Brothers of Christian Instruction of
 Ploermel: BX3058.7
Brothers of Christian Instruction of Saint
 Gabriel: BX3058.8
Brothers of Holy Cross: BX3059
Brothers of Mercy of Trier: BX3059.2
Brothers of Our Lady of Mercy:
 BX3059.3
Brothers of Saint Hippolytus: BX3059.5
Brothers of St. Francis Xavier: BX4192
Brothers of St. Joseph: BX3059.7
Brothers of the Christian Schools:
 BX3060
Brothers of the Christian Schools of
 Ireland: BX3065
Brothers of the Common Life: BX3070
Brothers of the Sacred Heart: BX3080
Brothers (Religious orders): BX2835
Bruderhof Communities (Arnold):
 BX8129.B6+
Brunner, Heinrich Emil, 1889-1966:
 BX4827.B67
Buchanites: BX6510.B9
Buddhism and Christianity: BR128.B8
Buddhist converts to Christianity:
 BV2618.3+
Bulgaria
 Church history: BR830+
Bulgarian Byzantine Catholic Church:
 BX4711.22+
Bulgarian Orthodox Church: BX650+
Bŭlgarska pravoslavna tšŭrkva:
 BX650+

INDEX

Bulletin boards in Sunday schools:
BV1535.25
Bullinger, Heinrich: BR350.B9
Bullying
Catholic Church: BX1795.B84
Bultmann, Rudolf Karl, 1884-1976:
BX4827.B78
Bunting, Jabez, 1779-1858:
BX8495.B884
Burghers, 1733-: BX9083
Burial of the dead (Theology): BT826.2
Burial service
Church of England: BX5147.B9
Episcopal Church: BX5947.B9
Burma
Church history: BR1179+
Burn patients, Religious works for:
BV4910.6.B87
Burned patients, Religious works for:
BV4910.6.B87
Bury, Richard de: BR754.A85
Bushnell, Horace, 1802-1876:
BX7260.B9
Business
Bible: BS680.B8
Society of Friends: BX7748.B8
Busing in church work: BV652.6
Busro, Ind. (Shaker community):
BX9768.B8
Butler, Joseph, 1692-1752: BX5199.B9
Butzer, Martin: BR350.B93
Byzantine rite Catholic churches:
BX4711.1+

C

Caesarius, of Arles, Saint: BR1720.C2
Caesarius, of Arles, Saint, 470?-542
Works and criticism: BR65.C25+
Cahenslyism
Catholic Church
United States: BX1407.C2
Caiaphas
Biblical figure: BS2452.C34
Cain (Biblical figure): BS580.C3
Calabria, Giovanni: BX4700.C17
Caleb (Biblical figure): BS580.C33

Calendar
Lutheran churches: BX8067.C34
Calvary Chapel movement:
BX6510.C35+
Calvin, Jean, 1509-1564: BX9418,
BX9420.A+
Calvinism: BX9420+
Calvinistic churches: BX9401+
Calvinistic Methodism: BX8901+
Calvinistic Methodist Church in the
U.S.A.: BX8999.C3
Calvinistic theology: BX9424.5.A+
Calvin's catechism: BX9429.C27
Camaldolites: BX3085
Cambodia
Church history: BR1185+
Cameronians: BX9082
Camillians: BX3090
Camp meetings: BV3798+
Baptists: BX6475+
Hymnbooks: BV460
Methodist Church: BX8475+
Moravian Church: BX8580+
Campbell, Alexander, 1788-1866:
BX7343.C2
Campbell, John McLeod, 1800-1872:
BX9225.C29
Campbellites: BX7301+
Camphuysen, Dirk Rafaelszoon:
BX6197.C3
Camps
Church recreation: BV1650
Mennonites: BX8128.C34
Mormons: BX8643.C24
Campus ministry: BV4376
Canaan, N.Y. (Shaker community):
BX9768.N5
Canada
Church history: BR570+
Canadian Reformed Churches: BX9598
Candlemas: BV50.C3
Candles
Liturgical use: BV196.C3
Cannibalism
Old Testament: BS1199.C36
Cannon, James, 1864-1944:
BX8495.C245

INDEX

- Canon
 - Bible: BS465
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C36
 - New Testament: BS2320
 - Old Testament: BS1135
- Canon law
 - Armenian rite Catholic churches: BX4715.52+
 - Oriental Uniat churches: BX4710.52+
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX343+
- Canones, seu integra theologia: BX8712.P82
- Canones, seu integra theologia Novae Ecclesiae: BX8712.P82
- Canonesses: BX4235
- Canonesses Regular of the Holy Sepulcher: BX4292
- Canonesses Regular of Windesheim: BX4294
- Canonical criticism
 - Bible: BS521.8
- Canonization
 - Catholic Church: BX2330
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX380.5
 - Russian Orthodox Church: BX576
- Canons (Clerics): BV673
- Canons of the Holy Sepulcher: BX3095
- Canons regular: BX2830
- Canons Regular of St. Anthony of Vienne: BX3097
- Canons Regular of St. Augustine: BX2900
- Canons Regular of the Holy Cross: BX3493
- Canterbury, N.H. (Shaker community): BX9768.C3
- Canticle of Canticles (Book of the Bible): BS1481+
- Canticles (Liturgy): BV199.C3
 - Episcopal Church: BX5946.A+
- Canvassing (Church management): BV652.3
- Capilla, Virgen de la: BT660.C344
- Capital punishment
 - Bible: BS680.C3
- Capital sins: BV4626+
- Capitalism
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.C35
 - Christianity: BR115.C3
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.C3
- Capito, Wolfgang Fabricius, 1478-1591: BX9419.C3
- Capuchin Nuns: BX4301+
- Capuchins: BX3101+
 - Missions: BV2255
- Cardinal virtues: BV4645
- Cardinals (Ecclesiastics)
 - Biography: BX4663+
- Care of souls in purgatory
 - Prayers and devotions
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.D5
- Careers in religion: BV683
- Caribbean Area
 - Church history: BR655
- Caridad, Virgen de la: BT660.C349
- Caring
 - Bible: BS680.C37
 - Moral theology: BV4647.S9
- Carlo Borromeo: BX4700.C25
- Carmelitas de Santa Teresa: BX4308
- Carmelite Nuns: BX4321+
- Carmelite Nuns of the Ancient Observance: BX4312
- Carmelite Sisters for the Aged and Infirm: BX4315
- Carmelite Sisters of Charity: BX4315.5
- Carmelite Sisters of Corpus Christi: BX4316
- Carmelite Sisters of the Divine Heart of Jesus: BX4317
- Carmelite Sisters of the Most Sacred Heart of Los Angeles: BX4318
- Carmelite Sisters of the Third Order (Mexico): BX4319
- Carmelite Sisters of the Third Order (Venezuela): BX4320
- Carmelites: BX3201+
 - Missions: BV2300.C3
- Carmelites of Mary Immaculate: BX3260
- Carmelites (Second Order): BX4321+
- Carols: BV530

INDEX

- Carpenter, William Boyd, 1841-1918:
BX5199.C3
- Carthage, Council of, 255: BR199.9
- Carthage, Council of, 299: BR244
- Carthage, Council of, 311: BR244.5
- Carthage, Council of, 398: BR247.2
- Carthage, Council of, 419: BR247.5
- Carthage, Council of, 553: BR249 553a
- Carthusian Nuns: BX4326
- Carthusians: BX3301+
- Carthusians (Second Order): BX4326
- Cartoons, Religious: BV653.3
- Cassianus, Joannes: BR1720.C3
- Cassiodorus, Senator
Biography: BR1720.C4
Religious works: BR160.C2+
- Cassock
Church of England: BX5180
- Castellion, Sébastien, 1515-1563:
BX9459.C4
- Catechetics
Luther's catechisms: BX8070.L8
Sunday schools: BV1534.2
- Catechisms: BT1029+
- Baptists: BX6336
- Church of England: BX5139
- Congregationalism: BX7235+
- Episcopal Church: BX5939
- Lutheran churches: BX8068+
- Mennonites: BX8124
- Methodism: BX8335
- Moravian Church: BX8578
- Mormons: BX8649
Sunday schools: BX8610.A+
- Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.):
BX8969.5
- Presbyterianism: BX9184.A+
- Reformed churches: BX9428+
- Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6074
- Russian Orthodox Church: BX563
- Shakers: BX9774
- Swedenborgianism: BX8733
- Catechumenate (Early Church):
BR195.C38
- Catechumens
Catholic Church: BX935
- Catechismul calvin: BX9429.C34
- Cathari: BT1360
- Cathedral
Church of England: BX5173
Episcopal Church: BX5963
Practical theology: BV634
- Cathedrals
Church of England: BX5194+
Church of Ireland: BX5569+
Episcopal Church in Scotland:
BX5369+
- Catholic Action: BX2348+
- Catholic Apostolate (Religious order):
BX3866
- Catholic Apostolic Church: BX6551+
- Catholic Apostolic Church (Metropolis of
Glastonbury): BX4795.C36
- Catholic Church: BX800+
Albanian Church: BX4711.21+
Alexandrian rite: BX4712.1+
Antiochene rite: BX4713.1+
Apostolic Exarchy of Greece:
BX4711.23+
Armenian rite: BX4715.1+
Belarusian Church: BX4711.2197+
Bible study: BS587
Biography: BX4650+
Bulgarian Church: BX4711.22+
Byzantine Empire: BX1171
Byzantine rite: BX4711.1+
Chaldean Patriarchate of Babylon
(Iraq): BX4714.3+
Chaldean rite: BX4714.1+
Church in Yugoslavia: BX4711.26+
Congregations: BX1820+
Constantinopolitan rite: BX4711.1+
Coptic Church: BX4712.2+
Curia Romana: BX1818+
Dissenting sects: BX4716.4+
Doctrines: BX1745.5+
East-Syrian rite: BX4714.1+
Eastern Rite churches: BX4710+
Eparchy of Krizevci: BX4711.26+
Ethiopian Church (Metropolitan
Church): BX4712.3+
Government: BX1800+, BX1800+
Greek Church: BX4711.23+
History: BX940+

INDEX

- Catholic Church
 - History
 - By region, country, or local place: BX1401+
 - Hungarian Church: BX4711.8+
 - Italo-Albanian Church: BX4711.25+
 - Italo-Greek Church: BX4711.24+
 - Liturgy and ritual: BX1970+
 - Maronite Church: BX4713.5+
 - Maronite Patriarchal Church of Antioch: BX4713.5+
 - Melchite-Greek Catholic Church: BX4711.3+
 - Missions: BV2130+
 - Oriental Catholic churches: BX4710+
 - Oriental rites
 - Relations with Orthodox Eastern Church: BX324.4
 - Patriarchal Church of Antioch: BX4711.3+
 - Portraits: BX4650+
 - Relations with other churches:
 - BX1781+
 - Baptists: BX6329.R6
 - Church of England: BX5129
 - Eastern churches: BX106.3
 - Episcopal Church: BX5928
 - Evangelicalism: BR1641.C37
 - Lutheran churches: BX8063.7.C3
 - Methodism: BX8329.C3
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX324.3
 - Pentecostal churches: BX8764.2
 - Presbyterianism: BX9171.C38
 - Protestantism: BX4818.3
 - Romanian Church: BX4711.4+
 - Russian Catholic Church: BX4711.5+
 - Ruthenian Church: BX4711.9+
 - Syriac Church of Antioch: BX4713.7+
 - Syriac Patriarchal Church of Antioch: BX4713.7+
 - Syro-Malabar Church: BX4714.5+
 - Syro-Malankara Church: BX4713.3+
 - Theology: BX1745.5+
 - Ukrainian Church: BX4711.6+
 - Uniate Churches: BX4710+
 - West-Syrian rite: BX4713.1+
- Catholic Church and animals: BX1795.A54
- Catholic Church and occult sciences: BX1789.5
- Catholic Church and salvation: BT755
- Catholic Church and the arts: BX1795.A78
- Catholic Church in special regions, countries, local places: BX1401+
- Catholic Epistles (Books of the Bible): BS2777
- Catholic Foreign Mission Society of America
 - Missions: BV2300.C35
- Catholic immigrants in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.C3
- Catholic theological education: BX900+
- Catholic traditionalist movement
 - United States: BX1407.C27
- Catholic women
 - Biography: BX4667
- Catholicity of the Church: BV601.3
- Cecilia, Saint: BR1720.C44
- Celestial Church of Christ: BX6600.C35+
- Celestial marriage
 - Mormons: BX8643.C5
- Celestines: BX3375
- Celibacy
 - Catholic priests: BX1912.85
 - Clergy: BV4390
 - Early Church: BR195.C45
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C38
 - Shakers: BX9789.C4
- Celts
 - Christianity: BR737.C4
- Cenacolo domenicano: BX4326.5
- Censorship
 - Christianity: BR115.C38
- Centennial services
 - Unitarianism: BX9831
 - Universalism: BX9931
- Central Africa
 - Church history: BR1430
- Central America
 - Church history: BR620+

INDEX

- Central Asia
 - Church history: BR1120+
- Central Conference Mennonite Church: BX8129.C3
- Central Pennsylvania Synod of the Lutheran Church in America: BX8061.P38
- Ceremonial of bishops
 - Church of England: BX5147.B5
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.B5
- Ceskoslovenská církev: BX4795.C4+
- Chair of St. Peter: BX958.C4
- Chairs
 - Shakers: BX9785.C4
- Chalcedon, Council of, 451: BR225
- Chaldean Catholic rite: BX4714.1+
- Chaldean Patriarchate of Babylon (Iraq): BX4714.3+
- Chalmers, Thomas, 1780-1847: BX9225.C4
- Change
 - Christian life: BV4599.5.C44
- Channing, William Ellery, 1780-1842: BX9815.C4, BX9869.C4
- Chaplains: BV4375+
- Character
 - Christian life: BV4599.5.C45
 - New Testament: BS2545.C43
- Charismatic movement: BR1644+
 - Church of England: BX5125.5
 - Lutheran churches: BX8065.5
 - Mennonites: BX8128.C47
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX323.5
- Charity
 - Moral theology: BV4639
- Charles I, 1625-1649
 - Church of England: BX5075+
- Chastity
 - Moral theology: BV4647.C5
 - New Testament: BS2545.C44
- Châteillon, Sébastien, 1515-1563: BX9459.C4
- Chelčický, Petr, ca. 1390-ca. 1460: BX4918.C45
- Cherubim and Seraphim Church Movement: BX6600.C38+
- Cherubim and Seraphim (Society): BX6600.C37+
- Chi Rho symbol: BV168.C4
- Chicago Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church: BX8061.C5
- Chichele, Henry, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1362-1443: BR754.C48
- Chiesa evangelia italiana: BX6600.C4+
- Chiesa universale giurisdavidica della Santissima Trinita: BX6600.C49+
- Child sacrifice
 - Bible: BS680.C45
- Child saints
 - Catholic Church
 - Biography: BX4656.2
- Child sexual abuse
 - Mormons: BX8643.C55
- Childbirth
 - Bible: BS680.C46
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.C48
 - New Testament: BS2545.C447
- Children
 - Christian biography: BR1714+
 - Christian literature for: BR117.5
 - Church of England: BX5182.5
 - Conversion: BV4925+
 - Early Church: BR195.C46
 - Hymns: BV353
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.C37
 - Missions for: BV2615+
 - Mormons: BX8643.C56
 - Prayers concerning: BV283.C5
 - Prayers for: BV265+
 - Preaching to: BV4235.C4
 - Religious education: BV1474+
 - Religious life: BV1474+
 - Shakers: BX9789.C5
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.C45
 - Suffering
 - Theology: BT732.8
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.C4
 - Theology: BT705
 - Worship services for: BV199.C4
- Children and the Bible: BS618
- Children and the Church: BV639.C4
- Children in the Bible: BS576+

INDEX

- Children in the New Testament
 - Biography: BS2446
- Children of God
 - New Testament: BS2545.C45
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.C45
- Children of Peace: BX6600.C4995+
- Children with disabilities, Parents of,
 - Religious works for: BV4596.P35
- Children with mental disabilities
 - Religious education: BV1615.M4
- Children with social disabilities
 - Religious education: BV1615.S6
- Children's Bibles: BS560
- Children's Day
 - Methodism: BX8336
 - Sunday schools: BV1572.C45
- Children's parish
 - Church of England: BX5182.5
- Children's prayers: BV265+
- Children's services (Liturgy): BV199.C4
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.C4
- Chile
 - Church history: BR680
- Chiliasm: BT890+
- China
 - Church history: BR1280+
- Chinese Americans
 - Christianity: BR563.C45
- Chinese Christians
 - History: BR1067.C4
- Chinese in Indonesia
 - Missions: BV3373.C54
- Chinese in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2787
- Chinese religions and Christianity:
 - BR128.C4
- Choirs (Liturgy): BV290
- Chosen Land (Shaker community):
 - BX9768.S2
- Chosen Valley (Shaker community):
 - BX9768.E7
- Chrismation
 - Orthodox Eastern Church:
 - BX378.C47
- Christ Apostolic Church: BX6600.C52+
- Christ Brotherhood: BX6600.C57+
- Christ Communal Organization:
 - BV4407.3
- Christ the King (Feast day): BV64.J4+
- Christadelphians: BX6651+
- Christian and Missionary Alliance:
 - BX6700
- Christian antiquities: BR130+
- Christian art
 - Early Church: BR195.C49
- Christian assembly
 - Catholic Church: BX1970.15
- Christian biography: BR1690+
 - as a subject of study: BR1690
 - Reformation period: BR315+
- Christian Brethren Assemblies: BX6710
- Christian Brothers: BX3060
- Christian Brothers of Ireland: BX3065
- Christian Catholic Church: BX7401+
- Christian Church (General Convention of the Christian Church): BX6751+
 - Hymns: BV385
- Christian Church South: BX6751+
- Christian Churches and Churches of Christ: BX6799.C2+
- Christian Congregation: BX6799.C3
- Christian Connection: BX6751+
- Christian Conventions: BX9798.T85+
- Christian converts from Buddhism:
 - BV2618.3+
- Christian converts from Islam:
 - BV2626.3+
- Christian converts from Judaism:
 - BV2623.A1+
- Christian day school religious work
 - Lutheran churches: BX8013+
- Christian denominations: BR157, BX1+
 - United States: BR516.5
- Christian Endeavor
 - Hymnbooks: BV465.C4
- Christian ethics
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.E8
 - New Testament: BS2545.E8
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.E8
- Christian family: BV4526+
- Christian giving (Stewardship): BV772
- Christian healing services
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.C5

INDEX

- Christian historians
 - Biography: BR139
- Christian Instruction Brothers of Ploermel: BX3058.7
- Christian Instruction Brothers of Saint Gabriel: BX3058.8
- Christian Israelite Church: BX6799.C5
- Christian life: BV4485+
 - Bible: BS680.C47
 - Catholic Church: BX2349+
 - Early Church: BR195.C5
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C4
 - Mormons: BX8656
 - New Testament: BS2545.C48
 - Old Testament: BS1199.C43
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX382+
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.C5
 - Unitarianism: BX9855
- Christian-like beliefs and movements: BX9998
- Christian literature: BR45+, BR117+
 - as a subject of study: BR117
 - Distribution: BV2369+
 - Early: BR60+
- Christian liturgy: BV169+
- Christian Methodist Episcopal Church: BX8460+
- Christian missions: BV2000+
 - Educational work: BV2630
- Christian missions to Armenians: BV2628.A7
- Christian missions to Buddhists: BV2618+
- Christian missions to Confucianists: BV2628.C65
- Christian missions to Jews: BV2619+
- Christian missions to Mormons: BV2627
- Christian missions to Muslims: BV2625+
- Christian missions to Nestorians: BV2628.N4+
- Christian missions to the Assyrian Church of the East: BV2628.N4+
- Christian missions to the Church of the East: BV2628.N4+
- Christian movements (General): BR1625+
- Christian philosophers
 - Biography: BR102.A1+
- Christian Reformed Church: BX6801+
- Christian ritual: BV169+
- Christian Science: BX6901+
 - Hymns: BV390
- Christian Science healing: BX6950
- Christian Science Parent Church: BX7577.F4+
- Christian sects: BR157, BX1+
- Christian sociology: BT738+
- Christian Spiritual Church: BX9798.S7
- Christian symbolism: BV150+
 - Early Church: BR195.C49
- Christian theology: BR118+
- Christian union
 - Episcopal Church: BX5926+
 - Prayers for: BV283.C44
 - Reformation period: BR355.U5
 - United States: BR516.5
- Christian Union (Christian denomination): BX7003
- Christian Virgins (Religious order): BX4327
- Christian Workers for Fellowship: BX7068
- Christianity: BR1+
 - Abbreviations: BR96.5
 - Biography: BR1690+
 - Denominations: BX1+
 - Essence, genius, and nature: BT60
 - Evidence from history: BT1250+
 - Evidences: BT1095+
 - General works: BR120+
 - Geography: BR97+
 - History: BR140+
 - 1st century (New Testament period): BS2410
 - Historiography: BR138+
 - Interdenominational societies, conferences, etc.: BX2+
 - Movements and doctrines
 - History: BT1313+
 - Origins: BR129+
 - Philosophy of: BR100

INDEX

Christianity

Psychology: BR110+
Relations to other philosophical systems: BR127+
Relations to other religions: BR127+
Relations to special classes of persons: BV639.A+
Relations to special subjects: BR115.A+
Sects: BX1+
Shaker doctrine: BX9778.C4
Terminology: BR96.5
Unity: BX1+

Christianity and philosophy: BR100

Christians (Disciples of Christ): BX7301+

Christina, of Bolsena, Saint: BR1720.C47

Christmas: BV45+
Celebrations for Sunday schools: BV1572.C5

Christmas services (Liturgy): BV199.C45
Methodism: BX8336

Christology: BT198+

Christopher, Saint: BR1720.C485

Chronically ill children, Parents of, Religious works for: BV4596.P33

Chronicles (Books of the Bible): BS1341+

Chrysostom, John, Saint
Biography: BR1720.C5
Works and criticism: BR65.C4+

Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui: BX5680.3

Church

Catholic theology: BX1746
Characteristics: BV601+
Ecclesiastical theology: BV598+
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C5
Foundation: BV600.8
Luther's theology: BR333.5.C5
Marks: BV601+
Mennonites: BX8128.C49
Mystical body of Christ: BV600.4+
New Testament: BS2545.C5
Swedenborgianism: BX8729.C5
Teaching authority: BT91

Church

Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.C53
Church and community: BV625
Church and country life: BV638+
Church and industry: BV628
Church and morals: BV610
Church and philosophy: BV615
Church and society: BV625
Church and special classes of persons: BV639.A+
Church and state: BV629+
Catholic Church: BX1790+
Church of England: BX5157
Church of Ireland: BX5550
Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5350
Mormons: BX8643.P6
New Testament: BS2545.C55
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX335
Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.C55
United States: BR516
Church and the world: BR115.W6
Early Church: BR195.C53
New Testament: BS2545.C553
Church as community: BV4517.5
Church attendance
Church management: BV652.5
Religious duty: BV4523
Church buildings and equipment: BV604
Church bulletins: BV653.3
Church camps: BV1650
Mormons: BX8643.C24
Church choirs: BV290
Church conference centers: BV1652
Church councils: BV626, BV710
Catholic Church: BX820+
Church dedication services
Episcopal Church: BX5947.C55
Church dinners: BV1635
Church discipline: BV740+
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C52
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX344.C5
Church federations: BV626
Church fellowship: BV820, BV4517.5
Church finance: BV770+
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C53

INDEX

- Church financial records: BV773
- Church fund raising
 - New Testament: BS2545.C554
- Church government
 - Anglican Church of Australia: BX5716.2
 - Anglican Church of Canada: BX5616.2
 - Anglican Communion: BX5008.5
 - Baptists: BX6340+
 - Christian Science: BX6958
 - Church of England: BX5150+
 - Africa: BX5696.2
 - America: BX5636.2
 - Asia: BX5676.2
 - Europe: BX5656.2
 - Oceania: BX5736.2
 - Church of Ireland: BX5540+
 - Church of Scotland: BX9078
 - Congregationalism: BX7240+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5950+
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5340+
 - Lutheran churches: BX8064+
 - Mennonites: BX8126
 - Methodism: BX8340+
 - Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6016.2
 - Moravian Church: BX8576
 - Mormons: BX8657
 - Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.): BX8969.6+
 - Presbyterianism: BX9174+, BX9190+
 - Puritanism: BX9318+
 - Reformed Church in America: BX9522
 - Reformed Church in the United States: BX9572
 - Reformed churches: BX9425
 - Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6076
 - Shakers: BX9776
 - Society of Friends: BX7740+
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8737
 - Unitarianism: BX9850
 - United Methodist Church (U.S.): BX8388+
 - Universalism: BX9950
- Church group work: BV652.2
- Church growth: BV652.25+
 - Methodism: BX8349.C58
- Church gymnasiums: BV1645
- Church history: BR140+, BR1102
 - Study and teaching
 - Catholic Church: BX938+
- Church history, Local: BR500+
- Church housekeeping: BV652.7
- Church in Bible prophecies: BS649.C58
- Church in the Province of the West Indies: BX5640.4
- Church in Wales: BX5596+
- Church in Yugoslavia: BX4711.26+
- Church leadership: BV652.1
 - Mormons: BX8643.L4
- Church, Local: BV700+
- Church maintenance: BV652.7
- Church management: BV652+
- Church marketing: BV652.23
- Church meetings: BV652.15
- Church membership: BV820
 - Methodism: BX8342
 - Russian Orthodox Church: BX558
- Church newsletters: BV653.3
- Church of America, which is the Church of God: BX7008
- Church of American Science: BX7009
- Church of Christ (Holiness): BX7012
- Church of Christ in Africa: BX7013
- Church of Christ in China: BX7014
- Church of Christ in Nigeria: BX7016
- Church of Christ in Thailand: BX7990.K47
- Church of Christ (Jones): BX7012
- Church of Christ (Remnant Group): BX8680.R3+
- Church of Christ, Scientist: BX6901+
- Church of Christ (Temple Lot): BX8680.T4+
- Church of Daniel's Band: BX7018
- Church of England
 - Colonial America: BX5881
 - Hymns: BV370+
 - Missions: BV2500
 - Relation to other churches: BX5127+
- Church of England and Methodism: BX5089

INDEX

- Church of England and Puritanism:
BX5073
- Church of England in Australia and
Tasmania: BX5701+
- Church of England in Canada:
BX5601+
- Church of God: BX7020
- Church of God (A. J. Tomlinson):
BX7050
- Church of God (Abrahamic Faith):
BX6181+
- Church of God and Saints of Christ:
BX7052
- Church of God (Anderson, Ind.):
BX7025+
- Church of God (Apostolic): BX7029
- Church of God as Organized by Christ:
BX7054
- Church of God (Atlanta): BX7042
- Church of God (Belleville, Va.): BX7052
- Church of God (Chattanooga, Tenn.):
BX8750.O7+
- Church of God (Cleveland, Tenn.):
BX7032+
- Church of God (Crowdy): BX7052
- Church of God (General Assembly):
BX7032+
- Church of God (Holiness): BX7038
- Church of God (Homer A. Tomlinson):
BX7045
- Church of God in Christ: BX7056
- Church of God in Christ (Holdeman):
BX8129.C4
- Church of God in Christ (Mason):
BX7056
- Church of God in the Spirit: BX7097.C4
- Church of God (Independent Holiness
People): BX7038
- Church of God, International: BX6178.4
- Church of God (Memphis, Tenn.):
BX7056
- Church of God (Mennonite): BX7054
- Church of God (New Dunkers):
BX7829.C4+
- Church of God of Prophecy: BX7058+
- Church of God of the Mountain
Assembly: BX7061
- Church of God (Oregon, Ill.): BX6181+
- Church of God, Original: BX8750.O7+
- Church of God (Quarterman): BX7042
- Church of God (Queens Village, N.Y.):
BX7045
- Church of God (Seventh Day), Denver,
Colo.: BX6161+
- Church of God, Seventh Day (Salem,
W. Va.): BX6135+
- Church of God (Spurling): BX8750.O7+
- Church of God (Tomlinson), 1923-1943:
BX7050
- Church of God (Tomlinson), 1943-1952:
BX7058+
- Church of God (Wakarusa, Ind.):
BX7054
- Church of God (Winebrenner): BX7095
- Church of Illumination: BX7063
- Church of India, Pakistan, Burma, and
Ceylon: BX5680.5
- Church of Integration: BX7065
- Church of Ireland: BX5410+
- Church of Jericho (Swaziland):
BX7065.5
- Church of Jesus Christ (Bickertonites):
BX8680.B5+
- Church of Jesus Christ (Cutlerites):
BX8680.C8+
- Church of Jesus Christ (Mormon sect):
BX8680.C4+
- Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day
Saints: BX8601+
- Church of Jesus Christ (Strangites):
BX8680.S8+
- Church of Nigeria: BX7066
- Church of North India: BX7066.3
- Church of Our Lord Jesus Christ of the
Apostolic Faith: BX7066.4
- Church of Scotland: BX9075+
- Church of South India: BX7066.5
- Church of South India and the Church of
England: BX5129.8.C45
- Church of the Brethren: BX7801+
- Church of the Eternal Son: BX7067
- Church of the First Born: BX7067.5
- Church of the Firstborn of the Fulness of
Times: BX8680.L4+

INDEX

- Church of the Living God, Christian Workers for Fellowship: BX7068
- Church of the Living God, the Pillar and Ground of Truth, Inc.: BX7990.H8+
- Church of the Lord (Aladura): BX7068.5
- Church of the Nazarene: BX8699.N3+
- Church of the Nazarites: BX7068.7
- Church of the New Jerusalem: BX8701+
- Church of the New Name: BX7069
- Church of the Prophetess Nontetha: BX7071
- Church of the Province of Central Africa: BX5700.4
- Church of the Province of East Africa: BX5700.5
- Church of the Province of New Zealand: BX5720.5
- Church of the Transforming Covenant: BX7577.F4+
- Church of the United Brethren in Christ (New Constitution): BX9875+
- Church of the United Brethren in Christ (Old Constitution): BX9877.1
- Church of the Universal Design: BX7577.F4+
- Church of Zion (Godbeites): BX8680.G6+
- Church office practice: BV4379
- Church officers: BV705
 - Baptists: BX6346
 - Church of England: BX5179
 - Congregationalism: BX7246
 - Lutheran churches: BX8071+
 - Mennonites: BX8126
 - Methodism: BX8345
 - Moravian Church: BX8576
 - New Testament: BS2545.C555
 - Reformed Church in America: BX9522
 - Reformed Church in the United States: BX9572
 - Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6076
 - Unitarianism: BX9850
 - United Methodist Church (U.S.): BX8389.5
 - Universalism: BX9950
- Church polity and Christian unity: BX9.5.C5
- Church property: BV775+
 - Taxation: BV777
- Church purchasing: BV652.75
- Church, R. W. (Richard William), 1815-1890: BX5199.C4
- Church records: BV707, BV773
 - Mormons: BX8648
- Church renewal
 - Bible: BS680.C48
 - Old Testament: BS1199.C45
- Church rest homes: BV1651
- Church schools: BV1500+
 - Baptists: BX6222+
 - Catholic Church: BX923+
 - Church of England: BX5046+
 - Congregationalism: BX7121+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5869+
 - Free Congregations: BX7582
 - Lutheran churches: BX8013+
 - Mennonites: BX8112+
 - Methodism: BX8222+
 - Moravian Church: BX8562+
 - Presbyterianism: BX8920+
 - Reformed Church in America: BX9513.A+
 - Reformed Church in the United States: BX9563.A+
 - Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6062+
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8714.A15+
 - Unitarianism: BX9818+
 - Universalism: BX9918+
- Church services (Religious worship): BV15+
- Church signs: BV653.7
- Church social service
 - Catholic Church: BX2347+
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX381
- Church socials: BV1620+
- Church support: BV4729
- Church surveys: BV652.4
- Church synod (Church polity): BV710
- Church unity
 - Christianity: BX1+
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.C43

INDEX

- Church wardens
 - Church of England: BX5179
 - Episcopal Church: BX5967.5
- Church work: BV4400+
 - Catholic Church: BX2347+
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX381
- Church work as a profession: BV683
- Church work with special classes of persons: BV4435+
- Church year: BV30+
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX376.3+
- Church year devotions
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.C55
- Church year worship planning
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.3
- Churches
 - Anglican Church of Australia: BX5717.A+
 - Anglican Church of Canada: BX5617.A+
 - Arminians: BX6195.2.A+
 - Baptists: BX6480+
 - Catholic Church: BX4600+
 - Christian Science: BX6980+
 - Church of England
 - Africa: BX5697.A+
 - America: BX5637.A+
 - Asia: BX5677.A+
 - England and Wales: BX5194+
 - Europe: BX5657.A+
 - Oceania: BX5737.A+
 - Church of Ireland: BX5569+
 - Congregationalism: BX7255+
 - Dedication: BV880
 - Deutsche Evangelische Kirche von Rio Grande do Sul: BX7288.8+
 - Dowieism: BX7425.A+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5980+
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5369+
 - Lutheran churches: BX8075+
 - Mennonites: BX8131+
 - Methodist churches: BX8481+
 - Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6017.A+
 - Moravian Church: BX8581+
 - Presbyterianism: BX9211+
- Churches
 - Reformed Church in America: BX9531+
 - Reformed Church in the United States: BX9581+
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8741+
 - United Brethren in Christ: BX9876.8+
 - United Church of Canada: BX9882.8+
 - Universalism: BX9961+
- Churches of Christ: BX7075+
- Churches of Christ and Christian Churches: BX6799.C2+
- Churches of Christ in Christian Union: BX7078
- Churches of God: BX6126
- Churches of God, General Conference: BX7079
- Churches of God, Holiness: BX7080
- Churches of God in Christ Jesus: BX6181+
- Churches of God in Jesus Christ. Headquarters Oregon, Ill.: BX6181+
- Churches of God in North America: BX7095
- Circumcellions: BT1365
- Circumcision
 - Old Testament: BS1199.C52
- Cistercian Nuns: BX4328
- Cistercians: BX3401+
 - Missions: BV2260
- Cistercians of the Strict Observance: BX4101+
- Cistercians (Second Order): BX4328
- Cities and towns
 - Bible: BS680.C5
 - Christianity: BR115.C45
 - Old Testament: BS1199.C55
- Citizens band radio
 - Churches: BV656.2
- Citizenship
 - Textbooks
 - Sunday schools: BV1565.C5
- City churches: BV637+
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.C48
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C57
- City clergy: BV637.5

INDEX

- City missionaries
 - United States
 - Biography: BV2807.A+
- City missions: BV2653
- City of Love (Shaker community):
 - BX9768.T9
- City of Peace (Shaker community):
 - BX9768.H2
- City of Union (Shaker community):
 - BX9768.E6
- Civil disobedience
 - Christianity: BR115.C48
- Civil government and the Bible: BS672
- Civil rights
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.C58
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.C46
 - Theology: BT738.15
- Civil War, 1642-1649
 - Church of England: BX5075+
- Civil year devotions
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.C56
- Civilization and Christianity: BR115.C5
- Claretian Missionaries: BX3458
- Clarke, Adam, ca. 1762-1832:
 - BX8495.C57
- Clarke, James Freeman, 1810-1888:
 - BX9815.C6, BX9869.C6
- Class meetings
 - Methodism: BX8346
- Classes (Church polity)
 - Evangelical and Reformed Church:
 - BX7470.5.A+
 - Reformed Church in America:
 - BX9519.A+
 - Reformed Church in the United States:
 - BX9569.A+
- Clear Creek Baptist Association (Ill.):
 - BX6359.493+
- Clemensschwestern: BX4328.3
- Clement I, Pope
 - Works and criticism: BR65.C5+
- Clement, of Alexandria, Saint
 - Biography: BR1720.C6
 - Works and criticism: BR65.C6+
- Clément, Saint, Bishop of Metz:
 - BR1720.C58
- Clergy: BV659+
- Clergy
 - Baptists: BX6345+
 - Bible study for: BV4011.7
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.C6
 - Church of England: BX5174.52+
 - Church of Ireland: BX5555
 - Church of Scotland: BX9079
 - Congregationalism: BX7245+
 - Education: BV4019+
 - Catholic Church: BX900+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5965+
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland:
 - BX5355
 - Ethics, etiquette, etc.: BV4011.5
 - Housing: BV4381
 - Installation
 - Liturgy: BV199.I5
 - Lutheran churches: BX8071+
 - Mennonites: BX8126
 - Mental health: BV4398+
 - Methodism: BX8345
 - Moravian Church: BX8576
 - New Testament: BS2545.C56
 - Offices: BV4320+
 - Personal finance: BV4397
 - Personal life: BV4390+
 - Prayers for: BV283.C47
 - Presbyterianism: BX9195
 - Professional development: BV4011.7
 - Reformed Church in America:
 - BX9522
 - Reformed Church in the United States:
 - BX9572
 - Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6076
 - Relations with the community:
 - BV4325
 - Relations with the state: BV4327
 - Retirement homes: BV4383.A1+
 - Russian Orthodox Church: BX540+
 - Sabbatical leave for: BV4011.8
 - Salaries and benefits: BV4380+
 - Sexual behavior: BV4392+
 - Spiritual life: BV4011.6
 - Unitarianism: BX9850
 - United Methodist Church (U.S.):
 - BX8389.5

INDEX

- Clergy
 - Universalism: BX9950
 - Vocation, call, etc.: BV4011.4
- Clergy, City: BV637.5
- Clergy couples: BV675.7
- Clergy lists
 - Church of England: BX5031
- Clergy, Rural: BV638.7
- Clergymen's wives: BV4395
- Clerical medicine: BV4335+
- Clerical officers
 - Church of England: BX5179
- Clerical relief
 - Baptists: BX6345.5
 - Episcopal Church: BX5965.5
 - Methodism: BX8345.3
- Clerics of St. Viator: BX4178
- Clerks, Parish
 - Church of England: BX5179
- Clerks regular: BX2832
- Clerks Regular for the Care of the Sick: BX3090
- Clerks Regular, Minor: BX3814
- Clerks Regular of Somaschi: BX3459
- Clerks Regular of St. Paul: BX2960
- Clerks Regular of the Pious Schools: BX3888
- Clerks, Religious works for: BV4596.C54
- Clifford, John: BX6495.C56
- Clip art
 - Church publications: BV653.3
- Cloaks
 - Shakers: BX9785.C6
- Clotilda, Queen, consort of Clovis, King of the Franks
 - Catholic church
 - Saint: BX4700.C66
- Clown ministry: BV4235.C47
- Cluniacs: BX3460+
- Cobham, Lord, d. 1417: BX4906.O6
- Cobham, Thomas de, Bishop of Worcester: BR754.C5
- Coffee County Baptist Association (Ala.): BX6359.494+
- Coffee house ministry: BV4377
- Cohabitation
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.C64
- Cohn, Leopold: BR1718.C6
- Coincidence
 - Christian life: BV4599.5.C65
- Coke, Thomas: BX8495.C6
- Colet, John: BR754.C6
- Colettines: BX4328.5
- Collaborative preaching: BV4235.C64
- Collects
 - Church of England: BX5145.A62
 - Episcopal Church: BX5944.C7
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.C6
- College chaplains: BV4376
- College hymns: BV525
- College of Cardinals (Catholic Church): BX1815
- College prayers: BV283.C7
- College societies, Religious: BV970.A1+
- College students and the Bible: BS601
- College students and the Church: BV639.C6
- Colleges and universities
 - Catholic Church: BX922
 - Prayers and devotions
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.S3
 - Religious education: BV1610+
- Collegiants
 - Arminians: BX6195.15
- Colloquy of Ratisbon, 1541: BR355.R2
- Colloquy of Ratisbon, 1546: BR355.R3
- Collyer, Robert, 1823-1912: BX9869.C7
- Colombia
 - Church history: BR685
- Colonial Church of England in the United States: BX5881
- Colonization
 - Mennonites: BX8128.C6
- Colored Primitive Baptists: BX6460+
- Colors
 - Bible: BS680.C55
 - Old Testament: BS1199.C57
- Colors, Liturgical
 - Church of England: BX5180
- Colossians (Book of the Bible): BS2710+

INDEX

- Colporteurs: BV2380.A1+
- Columba, Saint: BR1720.C623
- Columban, Saint: BR1720.C624
- Comboni Missionaries: BX3472
- Comenius, Johann Amos, 1592-1670:
BX4924.C6
- Comic, The
 - Christianity: BR115.C63
- Commandments of the Church:
BV4720+
- Commerce
 - Bible: BS680.C6
- Commitment
 - Christian life: BV4597.53.C56
- Common Prayer, Book of
 - Church of England: BX5145
- Common Worship 2000
 - Church of England: BX5145.6.A+
- Commonwealth, 1649-1660
 - Church of England: BX5077
- Communicatio in sacris and Christian
unity: BX9.5.C6
- Communication
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.C67
 - Mormons: BX8643.C66
 - Old Testament: BS1199.C58
 - Pastoral theology: BV4319
- Communion: BV823+
 - Baptists: BX6339.C5
 - Catholic Church: BX2215+, BX2235+
 - Church of England: BX5149.C5
 - Church of Ireland: BX5537.C7
 - Easter duty: BV4726
 - Episcopal Church: BX5949.C5
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland:
BX5337.C7
 - Hymnbooks: BV465.C5
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX378.C5
 - Presbyterianism: BX9189.C5
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.C5
 - Unitarianism: BX9854.C5
 - Universalism: BX9954.C5
- Communion of saints: BT972
- Communion services (Liturgy):
BV199.C6
 - Church of England: BX5145.A63
 - Episcopal Church: BX5944.C75
- Communism
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.C7
 - Communism in Bible prophecies:
BS649.C8
 - Comunità dei Figli di Dio: BX3474
 - Community
 - Bible: BS680.P43
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P45
 - Community (Christian theology):
BV4517.5
 - Community Church (Boston, Mass.):
BX9999.B6
 - Community church, Local: BV636
 - Community life
 - Shakers: BX9789.C7
 - Community of Christ: BX8670+
 - Community of Reconciliation (Bulawayo,
Zimbabwe): BV4407.4
 - Compagnia della fede di Gesù:
BX3474.5
 - Company of Mary: BX4328.7
 - Compassion
 - Moral theology: BV4647.S9
 - New Testament: BS2545.C567
 - Competition (Psychology)
 - New Testament: BS2545.C568
 - Compulsive behavior
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.C68
 - Compunction (Theology): BT805
 - Computer network resources
 - Catholic Church: BX842.5
 - Computer networks
 - Christianity: BR99.74
 - Computers
 - Christianity: BR115.C65
 - Clergy: BV4011.9
 - Computers in Bible prophecies:
BS649.C83
 - Concept of our Great Power:
BT1392.C65+
 - Conceptionists: BX4329
 - Conciliar theory (Church polity): BV720
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.C55
 - Concilium Trullanum, 692: BR237
 - Concord
 - Moral theology: BV4647.C6

INDEX

- Concord
 - New Testament: BS2545.C57
- Concordat of 1862: BX1472+
- Condemned books
 - Moral theology: BV4730
- Conference of Mennonites in Canada:
 - BX8129.C66
- Conferences, Summer
 - Baptists: BX6475+
- Confession
 - Catholic Church: BX2261+
 - Christianity: BV845+
 - Church of England: BX5149.C6
 - Duty of annual confession: BV4725
 - Episcopal Church: BX5949.C6
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.C7,
BX8074.C6
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX378.C6
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.C73,
BX9427.5.C6
 - Shakers: BX9778.C8
- Confessions (Creeds): BT990+
 - Baptists: BX6335
 - Congregationalism: BX7235+
 - Presbyterianism: BX9183
- Confidence
 - Moral theology: BV4647.C63
- Confirmation
 - Catholic Church: BX2210
 - Christianity: BV815
 - Church of England: BX5149.C7
 - Episcopal Church: BX5949.C7
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.C7
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.C6
 - Presbyterianism: BX9189.C7
 - Reformed Church in America:
BX9525.C7
 - Reformed Church in the United
States: BX9575.C7
 - United Methodist Church (United
States): BX8385.C65
- Conflict
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.S75
- Conflict management
 - Bible: BS680.C63
 - Christian life: BV4597.53.C58
 - New Testament: BS2545.C573
- Conflict of Adam and Eve with Satan
(Apocryphal book): BS1830.C65+
- Confucianism and Christianity:
BR128.C43
- Congregação Cristá no Brasil: BX8767
- Congregação das Irmãs-Auxiliares de
Nossa Senhora de piedade: BX4330
- Congregação das Irmãs Franciscanas
de Nossa Senhora Aparecida:
BX4330.2
- Congregación de Hermanas de la Beata
Mariana de Jesús: BX4330.5
- Congregación de Hermanas de la
Virgen Maria del Monte Carmelo:
BX4330.6
- Congregación de Nuestra Señora de los
Desamparados: BX4330.8
- Congregation at worship
 - Catholic Church: BX1970.15
- Congrégation de Notre Dame: BX4331
- Congrégation de Notre Dame de
Montréal: BX4331.2
- Congrégation de Notre Dame de Sion:
BX4331.4
- Congregation de Saint Maur:
BX3050.M3
- Congrégation de Sainte Clothilde:
BX4331.43
- Congrégation de soeurs de Notre-Dame
du Bon-Conseil: BX4331.47
- Congregation (Local church): BV700+
- Congregation of Antonian Sisters of
Mary: BX4331.5
- Congregation of God in the Spirit:
BX7097.C4
- Congregation of God Seventh Day
Association: BX6178.2
- Congregation of Holy Cross: BX3475
- Congregation of Our Lady of
Covadonga: BX4331.6
- Congregation of Our Lady of the
Rosary: BX4337.23
- Congregation of Our Lady of the Sacred
Heart, Grand Rapids: BX4337.24
- Congregation of Our Lady of the Sacred
Heart, Springfield, Ill.: BX4337.25

INDEX

- Congregation of Priests of the Mission:
BX3770
- Congregation of St. Catharine of
Sienna, Racine, Wis.: BX4337.26
- Congregation of St. Catharine of
Sienna, Salisbury, Rhodesia:
BX4337.28
- Congregation of St. Catharine of
Sienna, Trinidad and Tobago:
BX4337.29
- Congregation of St. Mary of the Springs:
BX4337.3
- Congregation of the Companions of the
Holy Savior: BX5971.C6
- Congregation of the Dominican Sisters
of the Perpetual Rosary: BX4331.8
- Congregation of the Holy Cross,
Brooklyn: BX4337.32
- Congregation of the Holy Ghost:
BX3480
- Congregation of the Holy Ghost and of
the Immaculate Heart of Mary:
BX3682
- Congregation of the Holy Union of the
Sacred Hearts: BX4332
- Congregation of the Immaculate
Conception, Great Bend, Kans.:
BX4337.34
- Congregation of the Immaculate Heart
of Mary: BX3482
- Congregation of the Missionary Priests
of St. Paul, the Apostle: BX3885
- Congregation of the Most Holy Name of
Jesus, San Rafael, Calif.: BX4337.36
- Congregation of the Most Holy Rosary,
Adrian, Mich.: BX4337.38
- Congregation of the Most Holy Rosary,
Sinsinawa, Wis.: BX4337.4
- Congregation of the Priests of the
Sacred Heart: BX3484
- Congregation of the Religious of the
Virgin Mary: BX4332.3
- Congregation of the Rosary: BX4332.4
- Congregation of the Sacred Hearts of
Jesus and Mary: BX3486
- Congregational churches: BX7101+
Hymns: BV395
- Congregational Holiness Church:
BX7097.C6
- Congregational Methodist Church:
BX8431.C7
- Congregationalism: BX7101+
- Congregazione del Buon Gesù:
BX4332.5
- Congregazione delle Figlie de San
Giuseppe: BX4332.6
- Congregazione di San Giuseppe:
BX3487
- Congregazione religiosa Figli di Maria
Immacolata: BX3488
- Conjugal love (Swedenborg work):
BX8712.C7+
- Conquistadora (Statue): BT660.S45
- Conscience
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C7
New Testament: BS2545.C58
- Consciousness of God: BT180.C6
- Consecration services
Episcopal Church: BX5947.C6
- Consecration (Theology): BV880
- Consensus
Society of Friends: BX7748.D43
- Conservatism
Catholic Church
United States: BX1407.C76
Christianity: BR115.C66
- Conservative Baptist Association of
America: BX6359.5+
- Conservative Mennonite Conference:
BX8129.C69
- Conservative movements
Catholic Church
United States: BX1407.C76
- Conservative Society of Friends:
BX7765+
- Consolation
Mormons: BX8643.C67
New Testament: BS2545.C584
- Constantine, Donation of: BX875.D6+
- Constantinople, Council of
1583: BX275
1587: BX276
1593: BX278
1755-1756: BX282

INDEX

- Constantinople, Council of
 - 1848: BX284
 - 1872: BX285
 - 1902-1904: BX286
 - 1923: BX287
- Constantinople, Council of, 1st, 381: BR215
- Constantinople, Council of, 2nd, 553: BR230
- Constantinople, Council of, 394: BR247
- Constantinople, Council of, 3rd, 680-681: BR235
- Constantinople, Council of, 4th, 869-870: BR262
- Constantinople, Council of, 692: BR237
- Constantinople (Ecumenical patriarchate): BX410
- Constantinopolitan rite Catholic churches: BX4711.1+
- Constitution
 - Church of England: BX5170
 - Deutsche Evangelische Kirche von Rio Grande do Sul: BX7287.A5
 - Episcopal Church: BX5955+
 - United Brethren in Christ: BX9875.A5
 - United Church of Canada: BX9881.A5
- Constitutional history
 - Church of England: BX5150+
 - Episcopal church: BX5950+
- Consultants
 - Church management: BV652.35
- Consumption (Economics)
 - Christianity: BR115.C67
- Contemplation: BV5091.C7
- Contemplative religious orders: BX2810
- Contemplative religious orders of women: BX4230
- Contentment
 - Bible: BS680.C64
 - Moral theology: BV4647.C7
- Contrition (Theology): BT800
- Control (Psychology)
 - Christian life: BV4597.53.C62
- Controversies
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.C69
- Conventual Franciscan Fathers: BX3490
- Conventual life
 - Anglican Church of Australia: BX5716.4+
 - Anglican Church of Canada: BX5616.4+
 - Anglican Communion: BX5008.6
 - Church of England
 - Africa: BX5696.4+
 - America: BX5636.4+
 - Asia: BX5676.4+
 - Europe: BX5656.4+
 - Oceania: BX5736.4+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5970+
 - Lutheran churches: BX8071.5
 - Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6016.4+
- Conventuals (Religious order): BX3490
- Conversation
 - Christian life: BV4597.53.C64
 - Methodism: BX8349.C64
- Conversion
 - Christian life: BV4912+
 - Doctrinal theology: BT780
 - Early Church: BR195.C6
 - New Testament: BS2545.C59
 - Old Testament: BS1199.C59
 - Psychology: BR110+
- Conversion literature: BV4912+
- Converts
 - Adventists: BX6189.A+
 - Catholic Church
 - Biography: BX4668+
 - Children: BV4925+
 - Christianity
 - Biography: BV4930+
 - New Testament: BV4932
- Convocations
 - Church of England: BX5017, BX5170
- Convulsionaries (Jansenists): BX4732
- Conway, Moncure Daniel, 1832-1907: BX9869.C8
- Conwell, Russell Herman, 1843-1925: BX6495.C6
- Cooperative ministry (Practical theology): BV675.5

INDEX

- Copenhagen. Nikolaj Kirke:
 BX8077.D4C6
- Coptic Alexandrian Catholic Church:
 BX4712.2+
- Coptic Church: BX130+
- Coptic Patriarchal Church of Alexandria:
 BX4712.2+
- Corinthians (Books of the Bible):
 BS2670+
- Cornelius, the Centurion (Biblical figure):
 BS2452.C6
- Coronation service
 Church of England: BX5147.C6
- Corpus Christi (Feast day): BV63
- Correspondences doctrine
 Swedenborgianism: BX8727
- Corrymeela: BV4407.5
- Cosmas, Saint: BR1720.C65
- Cosmas, Saint, of Jerusalem, Bp. of
 Majuna: BV467.5.C6+
- Cosmogony, Biblical: BS651+
- Cosmology
 Mormons: BX8643.C68
 New Testament: BS2545.C6
- Costume
 Bible: BS680.C65
 Mennonites: BX8128.C7
 Shakers: BX9789.C8
 Society of Friends: BX7748.C7
- Cotton, John, 1584-1652: BX7260.C79
- Council of Aachen, 809: BR265
- Council of Ancyra, 314: BR245.3
- Council of Antioch, 341: BR246
- Council of Aquileia, 381: BR249 381
- Council of Aquileia, 553: BR249 553
- Council of Arles, 314: BR245
- Council of Basel, 1431: BX830 1431
- Council of Brest-Litovsk: BX830 1596
- Council of Carthage, 255: BR199.9
- Council of Carthage, 299: BR244
- Council of Carthage, 311: BR244.5
- Council of Carthage, 398: BR247.2
- Council of Carthage, 419: BR247.5
- Council of Carthage, 553: BR249 553a
- Council of Chalcedon, 451: BR225
- Council of Constance, 1414: BX830
 1414
- Council of Constantinople
 1583: BX275
 1587: BX276
 1593: BX278
 1755-1756: BX282
 1848: BX284
 1872: BX285
 1902-1904: BX286
 1923: BX287
- Council of Constantinople, 1st, 381:
 BR215
- Council of Constantinople, 2nd, 553:
 BR230
- Council of Constantinople, 394: BR247
- Council of Constantinople, 3rd, 680-681:
 BR235
- Council of Constantinople, 4th, 869-870:
 BR262
- Council of Constantinople, 692: BR237
- Council of Elvira, 309?: BR244.3
- Council of Ephesus, 193: BR199.87
- Council of Ephesus, 431? or 449:
 BR220
- Council of Ferrara-Florence, 1438:
 BX830 1438
- Council of Frankfurt, 794: BR248
- Council of Gangra, 340 or 343:
 BR246.5
- Council of Haghia Sophia, 1341: BX274
- Council of Jerusalem, 1672: BX280
- Council of Jerusalem, 56 (55?):
 BR199.83
- Council of Jerusalem (ca. 50): BR175,
 BR199.82
- Council of Lyons, 1st, 1245: BX830
 1245
- Council of Lyons, 2nd, 1274: BX830
 1274
- Council of Mantua, 1064: BX830 1064
- Council of Moscow, 1666-1667: BX279
- Council of Neocaesarea, 315: BR245.5
- Council of Nicaea (2nd : 787): BR240
- Council of Nicea, 1st, 325: BR210
- Council of Pavia-Siena: BX830 1423
- Council of Pisa, 1409: BX830 1409
- Council of Pisa, 2nd, 1511: BX830
 1511

INDEX

- Council of Rome, 155: BR199.84
- Council of Rome, 193: BR199.86
- Council of Sargossa, 380: BR249 380
- Council of Serdica, 343: BR246.3
- Council of Toledo, 4th, 633: BR249 633
- Council of Trent, 1545: BX830 1545
- Council of Turin, 401: BR249 401
- Council of Tyre, 335: BR249 335
- Council of Union, 879: BR263
- Council of Vienne, 1311: BX830 1311
- Council of Worms, 868: BR266
- Councils
 - Early Church: BR195.C64, BR200+
- Councils and synods and Christian unity: BX9.5.C65
- Counseling
 - Christianity: BR115.C69
 - Mormons: BX8643.C7
- Counter-Reformation: BR300+, BR430
- Country life
 - Bible: BS680.P35
- Country life and the Church: BV638+
- Courage
 - Bible: BS680.C66
 - Moral theology: BV4647.C75
- Courtenay, William, Archbishop of Canterbury: BR754.C66
- Courtesy
 - Moral theology: BV4647.C78
- Courts
 - Church of England: BX5154
 - Episcopal church: BX5955+
- Cousin, Gilbert: BR350.C68
- Covenant theology: BT155
- Covenanters, 1638-1688: BX9081
- Covenanters, 1712: BX9082
- Covenants
 - Bible: BS680.C67
 - Congregationalism: BX7235+
 - Doctrinal theology: BT990+
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C74
 - New Testament: BS2545.C63
 - Old Testament: BS1199.C6
 - Presbyterianism: BX9183
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.C69
- Covenants of God: BT155
- Covetousness
 - Moral theology: BV4627.A8
- Cowboys, Religious works for: BV4596.C65
- Creation
 - Bible: BS651+, BS680.C69
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C8
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.C68
 - Mormons: BX8643.C75
 - Old Testament: BS1199.C73
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8729.C7
 - Theology: BT695+
- Creative ability
 - Methodism: BX8349.C73
- Creativity
 - Theology: BT709.5
- Creeds: BT990+
 - Baptists: BX6335
 - Church of England: BX5139
 - Congregationalism: BX7235+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5939
 - Lutheran churches: BX8068+
 - Mennonites: BX8124
 - Methodism: BX8335
 - Moravian Church: BX8578
 - Mormons: BX8649
 - New Testament: BS2545.C74
 - Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.): BX8969.5
 - Presbyterianism: BX9183
 - Reformed churches: BX9428+
 - Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6074
 - Russian Orthodox Church: BX563
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.C8
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8733
- Cremation (Theology): BT826.4
- Crime
 - Bible: BS680.C7
- Crispin, Gilbert: BR754.C7
- Critical theory
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C83
 - School of theology: BT85
- Criticism, Postcolonial
 - New Testament: BS2379.7
- Croatian Catholics (outside Croatia): BX1695.C7+

INDEX

- Crohn's disease patients, Religious works for: BV4910.6.C76
- Cronyn, Benjamin, Bp.: BX5620.C7
- Crosier Fathers: BX3493
- Cross (Christian symbol): BV160
- Cross of Jesus: BT453
- Crosses
Luther's theology: BR333.5.C72
- Crowds
New Testament: BS2545.C76
- Crucifix (Christian symbol): BV160
- Crucifixion of Jesus: BT450+
- Cuba
Church history: BR645.C9
- Cubans
Catholic Church
United States: BX1407.C83
- Cullman Baptist Association (Ala.): BX6359.6+
- Cultural assimilation
Mormons: BX8643.C84
- Culture
Catholic Church: BX1795.C85
Christianity: BR115.C8
- Culture conflict
New Testament: BS2545.C84
- Cumberland Presbyterian Church: BX8970+
- Cummins, George D. (George David), 1822-1876: BX6093.C78
- Cursillo movement: BX2375+
- Cursing
Bible: BS680.B5
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.B55
New Testament: BS2545.B5
Old Testament: BS1199.B5
- Customs, Christian: BR137
- Cutlerites: BX8680.C8+
- Cutting tools
Old Testament: BS1199.C88
- Cynics (Greek philosophy)
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C95
- Cyprian, of Antioch: BR1720.C79
- Cyprian, Saint, Bishop of Carthage
Biography: BR1720.C8
Works and criticism: BR65.C8+
- Cyprus
Church history: BR1115.C9
New Testament: BS2545.C95
- Cyprus (Archdiocese): BX450+
- Cyril, Saint, Bishop of Jerusalem
Biography: BR1720.C88
Works and criticism: BR65.C9+
- Cyril, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria
Biography: BR1720.C9
Works and criticism: BR65.C95+
- Cyrus, Saint: BR1720.C94
- Czech National Chapel: BT660.W352C93
- Czech Republic
Church history: BR1050.C9
- Czechoslovak Church: BX4795.C4+
- Czechoslovakia
Church history: BR1050.C9
Reformation period: BR365+
- Czechs
Catholic Church
United States: BX1407.C9
United States
Christianity: BR563.C9
- D
- D Document (Old Testament): BS1181.17
- Daily office book
Lutheran churches: BX8067.D3
- Daily service
Episcopal Church: BX5944.D2
- Damas Apostólicas del Sagrado Corazón de Jesús: BX4332.8
- Dancing
Shakers: BX9781
- Danes
Lutheran churches
United States: BX8056+
- Dani in Indonesia
Missions: BV3373.D36
- Daniel (Biblical figure): BS580.D2
- Daniel (Book of the Bible): BS1551+
- Daniel-Diegeese: BS1830.D35+
- Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church in North America: BX8057

INDEX

- Danske Folkekirke: BX8033+
- Darby, J. N. (John Nelson), 1800-1882:
BX8809.D3
- Darbyites: BX8799+
- Dark Day in Bible prophecies:
BS649.D3
- Darkness and light
Bible: BS680.L53
New Testament: BS2545.L54
- Data processing
Bible: BS534.8
Clergy: BV4011.9
- Data processing in missionary work:
BV2082.D38
- Daughters of Charity of Canossa:
BX4332.9
- Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de
Paul, Emmitsburg, Md.: BX4333
- Daughters of Divine Charity: BX4333.1
- Daughters of Divine Love Congregation:
BX4333.13
- Daughters of Jesus: BX4333.2
- Daughters of Mary, Help of Christians:
BX4333.4
- Daughters of Our Lady of Mercy:
BX4333.6
- Daughters of Our Lady of the Sacred
Heart: BX4333.7
- Daughters of St. Mary of Providence:
BX4333.8
- Daughters of St. Paul: BX4334
- Daughters of the American Revolution
Prayers for: BV283.D3
- Daughters of the Church: BX4334.15
- Daughters of the Cross: BX4334.2
- Daughters of the Heart of Jesus:
BX4334.4
- Daughters of the Heart of Mary:
BX4334.5
- Daughters of the Holy Ghost: BX4334.6
- Daughters of the Most Holy Redeemer:
BX4334.65
- Daughters of the Oratory: BX4334.7
- Daughters of the Sacred Hearts of
Jesus and Mary: BX4334.75
- Daughters of Wisdom: BX4334.8
- David, King of Israel: BS580.D3
- David, of Wales, Saint: BR1720.D38
- Davidson, Randall Thomas, 1848-1930:
BX5199.D25
- Davies, A. Powell (Arthur Powell):
BX9815.D3
- Davies, Samuel, 1723-1761:
BX9225.D33
- Dawn Bible Students Association:
BX8528.D3+
- Day of Jehovah
Bible: BS680.D39
Old Testament: BS1199.D3
- De Athanasii symbolo: BX8712.P825
- De charitate: BX8712.P833
- De coelo et ejus mirabilibus:
BX8712.H4+
- De commercio animae et corporis:
BX8712.I5+
- De cultus et amore Dei: BX8712.W6+
- De Domino: BX8712.P84
- De equo albo: BX8712.W4+
- De fide Athanasian: BX8712.A3A8
- De nova Hierosolyma et ejus doctrine
coelesti: BX8712.H6+
- De telluribus in mundo nostro solari:
BX8712.E2+
- De ultimo judicio et Babylona destructa:
BX8712.L3+
- De Witt, Thomas, 1791-1874:
BX9543.D45
- Deaconesses: BV680, BV4423+
Lutheran churches: BX8074.D43
- Deacons: BV680, BV4423+
Baptists: BX6346
Episcopal Church: BX5967.5
New Testament: BS2545.D4
Presbyterianism: BX9195
- Dead, Baptism for
Mormons: BX8655.3
- Dead bodies, Disposal of (Theology):
BT826+
- Dead, Prayers for
Catholic Church: BX2170.D5
Church of England: BX5147.D4
Episcopal Church: BX5947.D4
- Deadly sins: BV4626+

INDEX

- Deaf
 - Religious education: BV1615.D4
- Deans, Rural
 - Church of England: BX5179
- Death
 - Bible: BS680.L5
 - Doctrinal theology: BT825+
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.D34
 - Mormons: BX8643.D4
 - New Testament: BS2545.D45
 - Old Testament: BS1199.D34
- Death of God theology: BT83.5
- Deborah (Biblical Judge): BS580.D4
- Decadence
 - Shakers: BX9765
- Decalogue
 - Biblical studies: BS1281+
 - Moral theology: BV4655+
- Deception
 - Old Testament
 - Genesis: BS1238.D42
- Decision-making
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.D43
- Deconstruction (School of theology):
 - BT83.8
- Dedication of churches: BV880
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.C55
- Dedication of infants (Liturgy):
 - BV199.D37
- Dedication services (Liturgy):
 - BV199.D4
- Defenseless Mennonites: BX8129.D4
- Deification: BT767.8
- Delitiae sapientiae de amore conjugiali:
 - BX8712.C7+
- Deluge in the Bible: BS658
- Demetrius, Saint: BR1720.D45
- Democracy
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.D45
 - Christianity: BR115.P7
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.D45
- Demonic possession
 - Bible: BS680.D5
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.D4
 - New Testament: BS2545.D5
- Demonology
 - Bible: BS680.D5
 - New Testament: BS2545.D5
- Demons: BT975+
- Demythologization of the Bible: BS521
- Denck, Hans, ca. 1495-ca. 1527:
 - BX4946.D4
- Denis, Saint, Archbishop of Paris:
 - BX4700.D4
- Denmark
 - Church history: BR980+
 - Reformation period: BR401.A+
- Denominations, Christian: BR157,
 - BX1+
- Denzinger, Heinrich, 1819-1883.
 - Enchiridion symbolorum:
 - BX1747.5.E63
- Depression, Mental
 - Mormons: BX8643.D44
- Depressions in Bible prophecies:
 - BS649.D42
- Deserts
 - Old Testament: BS1199.D37
- Desmarets, Samuel, 1599-1673:
 - BX9419.D4
- Despair (Theology): BT774.5
- Determinism
 - Mormons: BX8643.F69
- Detraction
 - Moral theology: BV4627.S6
- Deutero-Isaiah: BS1520
- Deuterocanonical books of the Old Testament: BS1691+
- Deuteronomy (Book of the Bible):
 - BS1271+
- Deutsche Christentumsgesellschaft:
 - BV4487.D4
- Deutsche Evangelische Kirche in Chile:
 - BX7283
- Deutsche Evangelische Kirche von Rio Grande do Sul: BX7287+
- Deutsche Evangelische Synode von Nordamerika: BX7901+
- Developing countries
 - Church history: BR1510
 - Relation to Christianity: BR115.U6

INDEX

- Developmentally disabled children
 - Religious education: BV1615.D48
- Devil: BT980+
 - Bible: BS680.D56
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.D4
 - New Testament: BS2545.D5
 - Old Testament: BS1199.D4
- Devils: BT975+
- Devotion, Nature of: BV4815
- Devotional calendars: BV4810+
- Devotional exercises, Leading of
 - Preaching: BV4235.D4
- Devotional literature: BV4800+
 - Catholic Church: BX2177+
 - For special classes of persons: BV4843+
 - For special times of difficulty: BV4897.A+
 - History and criticism: BV4818
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX383+
 - Works of consolation and cheer: BV4900+
 - For special classes of persons: BV4906+
- Devotional works
 - Moravian Church: BX8575.A+
- Devotions
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8735
- Devout Virgins of St. Catherine: BX4335
- DeWitt, Thomas, 1791-1874: BX9543.D45
- Diakonia
 - Bible: BS680.S47
- Dialectical theology: BT83+
- Dialogue
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.D53
 - Old Testament: BS1199.D5
- Dialogue of the Savior: BT1392.D52+
- Diaries
 - Shakers: BX9786
- Diarium spirituale: BX8712.S6+
- Diatessaron of Tatian: BS2550.T2
- Dicta probantia Veteris et Novi Testamenti: BX8712.P87
- Didymus, of Alexandria, the theologian: BR1720.D5
- Dies irae: BV469.D5+
- Diet
 - Mormons: BX8643.D5
- Diet of Augsburg: BR355.A78
- Diet of Spires, 1526: BR355.S68
- Diet of Spires, 1529: BR355.S7
- Diet of Worms: BR353
- Dietary laws
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.F66
- Dignity
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.D55
 - Moral theology: BV4647.D5
- Dinah (Biblical figure): BS580.D55
- Dinners and dining
 - New Testament: BS2545.D56
 - Old Testament: BS1199.D55
- Diocesan government
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.D54
- Diocesan synods
 - Catholic Church: BX838
- Diocese: BV690
- Dionysius Areopagite, Pseudo-
 - Works and criticism: BR65.D6+
- Dionysius, of Alexandria, Saint: BR1720.D6
- Dioscurus, Patriarch of Alexandria: BR1720.D7
- Direct-mail
 - Churches: BV653.2
- Director of religious education: BV1531
- Disabilities, People with
 - Bible: BS680.P435
- Disarmament
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.D57
- Disasters
 - God in relation to: BT161+
- Discalced Carmelite Nuns: BX4321+
- Discalced Carmelites: BX3201+
- Discalced Mercedarians: BX3494
- Discepole de Gesù Eucaristico: BX4335.5
- Disciples of Christ: BX7301+
 - Hymns: BV397
 - Missions: BV2532
- Disciples of Jesus Christ
 - Biography: BS2440

INDEX

- Disciplina arcani: BT37
Discipline
 Anglican Church of Australia: BX5716.2
 Anglican Church of Canada: BX5616.2
 Baptists: BX6340+
 Bible: BS680.D58
 Church of England: BX5150+
 Africa: BX5696.2
 America: BX5636.2
 Asia: BX5676.2
 Europe: BX5656.2
 Oceania: BX5736.2
 Church of Ireland: BX5540+
 Church of Scotland: BX9078
 Congregationalism: BX7240+
 Deutsche Evangelische Kirche von Rio Grande do Sul: BX7287.A5
 Episcopal Church: BX5950+
 Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5340+
 Mennonites: BX8126
 Methodism: BX8340+
 Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6016.2
 Moral theology: BV4647.D58
 Moravian Church: BX8576
 Mormons: BX8657
 Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.): BX8969.6+
 Presbyterianism: BX9190+
 Reformed Church in America: BX9522
 Reformed Church in the United States: BX9572
 Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6076
 Shakers: BX9776
 Society of Friends: BX7740+
 Swedenborgianism: BX8737
 Unitarianism: BX9850
 United Brethren in Christ: BX9875.A5
 United Church of Canada: BX9881.A5
 United Methodist Church (U.S.): BX8388+
 Universalism: BX9950
- Disciplined Order of Christ: BV4487.D57
Discretion
 Moral theology: BV4647.D6
Diseases
 Old Testament: BS1199.D57
Dismas, Saint: BS2452.D5
Dispensationalism: BT157
Dispensations
 Church of England: BX5153.5.D5
Disruption, 1843: BX9084.A+
Dissent
 Christianity: BR1609.5
 Church of England: BX5200+
 Russian Orthodox Church: BX599+
Distributive justice
 Catholic Church: BX1795.D59
Dives and Lazarus (Parable): BT378.D5
Divina Pastora: BT660.D57
Divine, Father: BX7350
Divine immanence: BT124
Divine law: BT95+
Divine love and wisdom (Swedenborg work): BX8712.D3+
Divine office (Liturgy): BV199.D3
Divine providence (Swedenborg work): BX8712.D5+
Divine Science Church: BX7351
Divine union: BT165
Divorce
 Bible: BS680.D62
 Catholic Church: BX2254
 Church of England: BX5149.M3
 Mormons: BX8643.D58
 New Testament: BS2545.D58
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX378.M2
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.D6
 Theology: BT707
Divorce mediation (Pastoral theology): BV4012.27
Divorce of clergy: BV4395.5
Docetism: BT1368
Doctrina Novae Hierosolymae de Domino: BX8712.D91+
Doctrina Novae Hierosolymae de fide: BX8712.D97+

INDEX

- Doctrina Novae Hierosolymae de
Scriptura Sacra: BX8712.D93+
- Doctrina vitae pro Nova Hierosolyma:
BX8712.D95+
- Doctrinal preaching: BV4235.D63
- Doctrinal sermons: BV4235.T43
- Doctrinal theology: BT1+
- Doctrinarians (Religious order): BX3495
- Doctrine
- Adventists: BX6121
 - African American Holiness:
BX7990.H615
 - Baptists: BX6330+
 - Catholic Church: BX1745.5+
 - Congregationalism: BX7230+
 - Deutsche Evangelische Kirche von
Rio Grande do Sul: BX7287.A6+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5929+
 - Holiness churches: BX7990.H6A6+
 - Lutheran churches: BX8064+
 - Methodism: BX8330+
 - Moravian Church: BX8570+
 - Mormons: BX8635+
 - Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.):
BX8969.5
 - Presbyterianism: BX9174+
 - Puritanism: BX9318+
 - Reformed Church in America:
BX9521
 - Reformed Church in the United
States: BX9571
 - Reformed churches: BX9420+
 - Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6071
 - Society of Friends: BX7730+
- Sources
- Scriptures: BT89
 - Tradition: BT90
- United Brethren in Christ:
BX9875.A6+
- United Church of Canada:
BX9881.A6+
- Doctrine concerning faith (Swedenborg
work): BX8712.D97+
- Doctrine concerning life (Swedenborg
work): BX8712.D95+
- Doctrine concerning the Lord
(Swedenborg work): BX8712.D91+
- Doctrine concerning the Sacred
Scriptures (Swedenborg work):
BX8712.D93+
- Doctrine of correspondences
Swedenborgianism: BX8727
- Doctrine of Degrees
Swedenborgianism: BX8729.D4
- Doddridge, Philip, 1702-1751:
BX5207.D7
- Dogmatic theology: BT1+
- Dolores, Nuestra Señora de los:
BT660.S3415
- Dominicaines de Béthanie: BX4336
- Dominicaines missionaires de Notre-
Dame de la Délivrance: BX4336.2
- Dominican Nuns: BX4337
- Dominican Nuns of the Annunciation:
BX4336.5
- Dominican Rural Missionaries:
BX4336.7
- Dominican Sisters: BX4337
- Dominican Sisters of Bethany:
BX4337.7
- Dominican Sisters of Charity of the
Presentation of the Blessed Virgin
Mary: BX4338
- Dominican Sisters of the Sick Poor:
BX4339
- Dominicans: BX3501+
- Missions: BV2270
- Dominicans (Second Order): BX4337
- Dominicas Dueñas de Zamora: BX4340
- Dominion theology: BT82.25
- Donation of Constantine: BX875.D6+
- Donatists: BT1370
- Dorcas (Biblical figure): BS2452.D67
- Dorothy, Saint: BR1720.D75
- Doubt (Theology): BT774
- Doukhobors: BX7433
- Dove
- Christian symbolism: BV168.D6
- Dover Baptist Association (Va.):
BX6359.7+
- Dowie, John Alexander, 1847-1907:
BX7430.D7
- Dowieism: BX7401+

INDEX

Dragons

Old Testament: BS1199.D73

Drama

Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.D73

Drama in public worship: BV289

Drama in Sunday schools: BV1534.4

Dramatized sermons: BV4235.D7

Drawing in Sunday schools:

BV1535.9.D73

Dreams

Catholic Church: BX1795.D74

Christianity: BR115.D74

New Testament: BS2545.D74

Shakers: BX9778.D7

Society of Friends: BX7748.D73

Dreams (Swedenborg work):

BX8712.D993+

Drinking cups

Old Testament: BS1199.D75

Drogo sacramentary: BX2037.A3D73+

Drömmar: BX8712.D993+

Drugs

Bible: BS680.D76

Drummond, Henry: BX9225.D8

Drunkenness

Old Testament: BS1199.A36

Družba sestara Presvetog Srca Isusova:
BX4341

Dualism and Christianity: BR128.D82

Dukhobors: BX7433

Dunkards: BX7801+

Dunkers: BX7801+

Dunstan, Saint: BR754.D85

Durham use

Church of England: BX5143.D8

Dutch

Lutheran churches

United States: BX8060.D8

Dutch Reformed Church: BX9501+

Dwellings

Bible: BS680.H6

Dying, Prayers for

Catholic Church: BX2170.D9

E

E Document (Old Testament):

BS1181.2

Eagle and Straight Creek (Shaker
community): BX9768.B8

Earth (Planet)

Old Testament: BS1199.E27

Earthquakes

God in relation to: BT162.E2

Earths in the universe (Swedenborg
work): BX8712.E2+

East Europeans

Catholic Church

United States: BX1407.E22

East Indians

United States

Christianity: BR563.E27

East-Syrian Catholic rite: BX4714.1+

East Syrian Church: BX150+

Easter

Celebrations for Sunday schools:

BV1572.E2

Church year: BV55

Orthodox Eastern Church:

BX376.35.H64

Easter duty (Communion): BV4726

Eastern Africa

Church history: BR1440+

Eastern Asia

Church history: BR1275+

Eastern Catholic Churches: BX4710+

Eastern churches: BX100+

Eastern Pennsylvania Synod of the

Lutheran Church in America:

BX8061.P52

Eastern question in Bible prophecies:

BS649.E3

Eastern Star

Bible editions for: BS198.E3,

BS898.E3, BS2098.E3

Eating

New Testament: BS2545.D56

Ebelians: BX8697

Ebenezer Baptist Association (Va.):

BX6359.784+

Ebionites: BT1375

INDEX

- Ecclesiastes (Book of the Bible):
BS1471+
- Ecclesiastical geography, Christian:
BR97+
- Ecclesiastical theology (Christianity):
BV590+
- Ecclesiasticus (Book of the Apocrypha):
BS1761+
- Eckhart, meister: BV5095.E3
- Ecology
Theology: BT695.5
- Economic collapse in Bible prophecies:
BS649.D42
- Economic life
Shakers: BX9784+
- Economics
Catholic Church: BX1795.E27
Christianity: BR115.E3
Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.E2
Mennonites: BX8128.E36
Old Testament: BS1199.E35
Orthodox Eastern Church:
BX342.9.E26
Society of Friends: BX7748.E35
Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.E3
- Ecstasy (Mysticism): BV5091.E3
- Ecuador
Church history: BR690
- Ecumenical councils
Church polity: BV720
Early Church to 787: BR200+
- Ecumenical liturgies: BV186.7
- Ecumenical movement: BX1+
- Ecumenical movement, Attitude toward
Episcopal Church: BX5926.Z6
Mennonites: BX8123.4.Z6
- Eddy, Mary Baker, 1821-1910
Biography: BX6995
Works: BX6941.A+
- Eden, Garden of: BS1237
- Edict of Nantes, 1598: BR845
- Edom
Old Testament: BS1199.E37
- Edomites
Old Testament: BS1199.E37
- Edomites in Bible prophecies:
BS649.E4
- Education
Bible: BS680.E3
Clergy: BV4019+
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.E3
New Testament: BS2545.E4
Old Testament: BS1199.E38
Society of Friends: BX7748.E4
Theology: BT738.17
- Edward VI's prayer books: BX5145.A2
- Edwards, Jonathan, 1703-1758:
BX7260.E3
- Edwards, Jonathan, 1745-1801:
BX7260.E4
- Ef시오, Saint: BR1720.E37
- Eglise catholique apostolique et
gallicane autocéphale: BX4795.E35
- Eglise catholique celtique: BX4795.E4
- Église de Jésus-Christ sur la terre par le
prophète Simon Kimbangu:
BX7435.E44
- Église du Christ au Zaïre:
BX7435.E443
- Église évangélique du Cameroun:
BX7435.E45+
- Église évangélique du Gabon:
BX7435.E459
- Église néo-apostolique du Zaïre:
BX7435.E4593
- Église Orthodox Apostolique Haïtienne:
BX5999.5
- Église protestante unie de Belgique:
BX7435.E4595
- Églises réformées évangéliques
indépendantes: BX7435.E46
- Egoism
Moral theology: BV4627.E36
- Egypt
Church history: BR1380
Mormons: BX8643.E34
Old Testament: BS1199.E59
- Egypt in Bible prophecies: BS649.E5
- Ehud (Biblical Judge): BS580.E3
- Eielsen, Elling: BX8080.E4
- Elders: BV680
Presbyterianism: BX9195
- Election (Theology): BT809+
Old Testament: BS1199.E63

INDEX

- Electronic data processing
 - Church management: BV652.77
 - Sunday schools: BV1536.4
- Elijah (Biblical prophet)
 - Biography: BS580.E4
 - Feast day
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX376.5.E4
- Elim Foursquare Gospel Alliance (Great Britain): BX7435.E5+
- Elisha (Biblical prophet): BS580.E5
- Elite (Social sciences)
 - Bible: BS680.E37
- Elizabethan period
 - Church of England: BX5071
- Elkesaites: BT1377
- Elkhorn Baptist Association:
 - BX6359.79+
- Elvira, Council of, 309?: BR244.3
- Ember days: BV105.E6
- Embury, Philip: BX8495.E4
- Emigrants
 - Missions to: BV2695.E4
- Emigrants and the Church: BV639.E45
- Emigration
 - Bible: BS680.E38
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.E44
- Emigration and immigration
 - Christianity: BR115.E45
- Émilie, Saint: BX4700.E5
- Emotions
 - Bible: BS680.E4
 - Christian life: BV4597.3
 - Mormons: BX8643.E46
- Emperor worship
 - New Testament: BS2545.E46
- Empirical theology: BT83.53
- Enchiridion symbolorum: BX1747.5.E63
- Encouragement
 - Moral theology: BV4647.E53
- Encratites: BT1378
- Encyclicals, Papal: BX860
- End of the world in Bible prophecies:
 - BS649.E63
- End times (Theology): BT875+
- Endowment
 - Church of England: BX5157
- Endowment
 - Church of Ireland: BX5550
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5350
- Enfield, Conn. (Shaker community): BX9768.E6
- Enfield, N.H. (Shaker community): BX9768.E7
- England
 - Church history: BR740+
 - Reformation period: BR375+
 - Church history, Local: BR763+
- English Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri and other states: BX8061.M8
- Ennodius, Magnus Felix
 - Works and criticism: BR65.E45+
- Enoch
 - Biography: BS580.E6
 - Mormons: BX8643.E54
- Enoch, Books of: BS1830.E6+
- Enon Baptist Association: BX6359.8+
- Enthusiasm: BR112
- Environmental ethics
 - Bible: BS680.E58
- Envy
 - Moral theology: BV4627.E5
- Enzinas, Francisco de: BR350.E55
- Epaphras (Biblical figure): BS2452.E63
- Eparchy of Krizevci: BX4711.26+
- Ephesians (Book of the Bible): BS2690+
- Ephesus
 - New Testament: BS2545.E67
- Ephesus, Council of, 193: BR199.87
- Ephesus, Council of, 431? or 449: BR220
- Ephraem, Syrus, Saint, 303-373
 - Works and criticism: BR65.E63+
- Epiphanius, Bishop of Constantia in Cyprus: BR1720.E64
- Epiphanius, Saint, Bishop of Constantia in Cyprus
 - Works and criticism: BR65.E65+
- Epiphanius, Saint, Bishop of Pavia: BR1720.E65
- Epiphany: BV50.E7

INDEX

- Episcopacy: BV669+
 Christian unity: BX9.5.E64
 Church of England: BX5176+
- Episcopal charges
 Catholic Church: BX874.A2+
- Episcopal Church: BX5800+
 Missions: BV2575
- Episcopal Church in Jerusalem and the Middle East: BX5680.6
- Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5210+
- Episcopal conferences (Catholic Church): BX837.5
- Episcopal Synod of America: BX5952
- Episcopal synods (Catholic Church): BX830.5
- Episcopia Ortodoxă Română din America: BX738.R6+
- Episcopius, Simon, 1583-1643: BX6197.E6
- Epistle of Barnabas: BS2900.B2+
- Epistle of Jesus Christ: BS2900.J4+
- Epistle of the Apostles: BS2900.A6+
- Epistle to the Laodiceans: BS2900.L35+
- Epistles and Gospels, Liturgical: BS2547
- Epistles (Apocryphal books): BS2890.A1+
- Epistles (Books of the Bible): BS2630+
- Epistles, Liturgical: BS2638
 Church of England: BX5147.L4
 Episcopal Church: BX5947.L4
 Lutheran churches: BX8067.E7
- Epistles of John: BS2800+
- Epistles of Paul: BS2640+
- Epworth League: BX8205
- Equality
 Old Testament: BS1199.E72
- Erasmus and the Reformation: BR350.E7
- Erasmus, Saint: BR1720.E7
- Erastus (Biblical figure): BS2452.E73
- Erkenwald, Saint: BR754.E75
- Erotica
 Old Testament: BS1199.E73
 Theology: BT708.4
- Esau (Biblical figure): BS580.E65
- Eschatology
 Bible: BS680.E8
 Doctrinal theology: BT819+
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.E7
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.E75
 Mormons: BX8643.E83
 New Testament: BS2545.E7
 Old Testament: BS1199.E75
 Swedenborgianism: BX8729.E7
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.E7
- Esclavas del Corazon de Jesus: BX4344.5
- Esdras (Books of the Apocrypha): BS1711+
- Esdras, First (Book of the Vulgate Bible): BS1351+
- Esdras, Second (Book of the Vulgate Bible): BS1361+
- Establishment
 Church of England: BX5157
 Church of Ireland: BX5550
 Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5350
- Estates
 Church of England: BX5165
 Church of Ireland: BX5551
 Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5351
- Esther, Additions to (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1741+
- Esther (Book of the Bible): BS1371+
- Esther, Queen of Persia: BS580.E8
- Estonians
 Lutheran churches
 United States: BX8060.E7
- Eternal Sacred Order of the Morning Star: BX7435.E77
- Eternity (Theology): BT909+
- Etherington, John, fl. 1641-1645: BX7575
- Ethics
 Bible: BS680.E84
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.E8
 Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.E8
 New Testament: BS2545.E8
 Old Testament: BS1199.E8

INDEX

- Ethics
 - Old Testament
 - Genesis: BS1238.E84
 - Shakers: BX9789.E8
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.E8
- Ethics of preaching: BV4235.E75
- Ethiopia
 - Church history: BR1370
- Ethiopian Alexandrian Catholic Church: BX4712.3+
- Ethiopian Church Mekane Yesus: BX8063.E85
- Ethiopic Book of Enoch: BS1830.E6+
- Ethiopic Church: BX140+
- Ethnic relations
 - Mormons: BX8643.E85
- Ethnicity
 - Bible
 - Old Testament: BS680.E85
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.E74
 - New Testament: BS2545.E815
 - Old Testament: BS1199.E84
- Ethnology in the Bible: BS661
- Eucharist: BV823+
 - Catholic Church: BX2215+
 - Church of England: BX5149.C5
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.C5
- Eucharistic congresses: BX2215.A1
- Eucharistic prayers
 - Church of England: BX5147.E8
- Euchites: BT1417
- Eudists: BX3565
- Eudocia, Saint: BR1720.E77
- Eugenios, Saint, of Trebizond: BR1720.E778
- Eugenius, Saint: BR1720.E78
- Eugippius
 - Works and criticism: BR65.E68+
- Eugnostos the Blessed: BT1392.E92+
- Euphemism
 - Old Testament: BS1199.E9
- Europe
 - Church history: BR735+
 - Early Church: BR182
- Europe in Bible prophecies: BS649.E8
- Eusebius, of Caesarea, Bishop of Caesarea
 - Biography: BR1720.E8
 - Works and criticism: BR65.E7+
 - Works on church history: BR160.E4+
- Eustathius, Saint, Bishop of Antioch: BR1720.E83
- Eutyrians: BT1380
- Eva Mary, Mother, 1862-1928: BX5974.E8
- Evagrius, Ponticus
 - Works and criticism: BR65.E92+
- Evagrius, Scholasticus: BR160.E6+
- Evangelical academies: BV4487.E9
- Evangelical Adventists: BX6131+
- Evangelical Alliance: BX3.A2+
- Evangelical Alliance, Ukrainian: BX9798.U6
- Evangelical and Reformed Church: BX7451+
- Evangelical Association of North America: BX7501+
- Evangelical Church: BX7501+
- Evangelical Church of England: BX7545.E65+
- Evangelical Church of North America: BX7546
- Evangelical Congregational Church: BX7545.E8
- Evangelical Convention Church: BX7546.6
- Evangelical counsels: BX2386
- Evangelical Covenant Church of America: BX7547
- Evangelical Covenant Church of Canada: BX7547.4
- Evangelical Free Church Association: BX7547.8
- Evangelical Free Church of America: BX7548
- Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
 - Bible study: BS588.E93
- Evangelical Lutheran Church in America (1987-): BX8048.3
- Evangelical Lutheran Church of America: BX8054

INDEX

- Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Wisconsin and Other States: BX8061.W6
- Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania and Adjacent States: BX8061.P4
- Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of the State of New York and Adjacent States and Countries: BX8061.N78
- Evangelical Lutheran Synod: BX8055.E9
- Evangelical Lutheran Synod in the Central States: BX8061.C4
- Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Iowa and other States: BX8061.I8
- Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri, Ohio, and other States: BX8061.M7
- Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina: BX8061.N8
- Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and other States: BX8061.O312+
- Evangelical Lutheran Synodical Conference of North America: BX8047
- Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod: BX8061.T5
- Evangelical Mennonite Brethren Church: BX8129.D4
- Evangelical Mennonite Conference: BX8129.E82
- Evangelical Mennonite Society of East Pennsylvania: BX8129.E85
- Evangelical Methodist Church: BX8431.E88
- Evangelical Mission Covenant Church of America: BX7547
- Evangelical movement
Church of England: BX5125
- Evangelical Presbyterian Church (1961-1965): BX8959.A3+
- Evangelical Presbyterian Church (1981-): BX8959.A5+
- Evangelical Protestant Church of North America: BX7850
- Evangelical Revival: BR758
- Evangelical Synod of North America: BX7901+
- Evangelical Union: BX7555.E5+
- Evangelical United Brethren Church: BX7556
Relations with Methodism: BX8329.E9
- Evangelical Wesleyan Church of North America: BX8431.E98
- Evangelicalism: BR1640+
- Evangelicalism and Christian unity: BX9.5.E94
- Evangelische Gemeinschaft: BX7501+
- Evangelische Kirche Berlin-Brandenburg-Schlesische Oberlausitz: BX7561
- Evangelische Kirche der altpreussischen Union: BX7563
- Evangelische Kirche der Kirchenprovinz Sachsen: BX7563.8+
- Evangelische Kirche der Union (EKU): BX7564
- Evangelische Kirche des Gorkitzer Kirchengebietes: BX7566
- Evangelische Kirche im Rheinland: BX7567
- Evangelische Kirche in Berlin-Brandenburg: BX7568
- Evangelische Kirche in Berlin-Brandenburg (Berlin-West): BX7568.5+
- Evangelische Kirche in Hessen und Nassau: BX7568.7
- Evangelische Kirche von Kurhessen-Waldeck: BX7569
- Evangelische Kirche von Schlesien: BX7566
- Evangelische Kirche von Westfalen: BX7569.7
- Evangelische (Landes) Kirche in Baden: BX7570
- Evangelische Landeskirche Anhalts: BX7570.6
- Evangelische Landeskirche Greifswald: BX7571
- Evangelische Landeskirche in Württemberg: BX7571.7
- Evangelisk-lutherska kyrkan i Sverige: BX8040.5.E85

INDEX

- Evangelistic work: BV3750+
 - Bible: BS680.E86
 - Catholic Church: BX2347.4
 - Early Church: BR195.E9
 - Episcopal Church: BX5969
 - New Testament: BS2545.E82
 - Sunday schools: BV1523.E9
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8729.E83
- Evangelists (Gospel writers)
 - Biography: BS2441
- Evans, F. W. (Frederick William), 1808-1893: BX9793.E8
- Eve (Biblical figure): BS580.E85
 - Mormons: BX8643.E92
- Evening prayer
 - Church of England: BX5145.A66
 - Episcopal Church: BX5944.E9
- Evolution
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.E85
 - Mormons: BX8643.E94
 - Theology: BT712
- Evolution and the Bible: BS659
- Ex-concentration camp inmates: BX2347.8.E84
- Ex-convicts
 - Pastoral service to: BV4341
- Ex-monks
 - Catholic Church
 - Biography: BX4668.2+
- Ex-nuns
 - Catholic Church
 - Biography: BX4668.2+
- Ex-priests
 - Catholic Church
 - Biography: BX4668.2+
- Ex-prostitutes
 - Biography: BR1713.5+
- Exaltation of the Cross: BV50.E93
- Examination of conscience
 - Catholic Church: BX2377
- Example
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.E93
- Excommunication
 - Bible: BS680.E88
 - Christian unity: BX9.5.E97
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.E9
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX344.E9
- Exegesis on the soul: BT1392.E93+
- Exeter use
 - Church of England: BX5143.E9
- Existentialism (School of theology): BT84
- Exodus (Biblical event)
 - Bible: BS680.E9
 - Old Testament: BS1199.E93
- Exodus (Book of the Bible): BS1241+
- Exorcism (Church rite): BV873.E8
- Exorcisms
 - Catholic Church: BX2340
- Expectation
 - Moral theology: BV4647.E93
- Experience (Religion)
 - Christianity
 - Source of faith: BT92
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.E97
- Experience, Religious: BR110+
- Extemporaneous preaching: BV4235.E8
- Extension work (Sunday schools): BV1523.5
- Extortion
 - Moral theology: BV4627.E9
- Extreme Unction
 - Catholic Church: BX2290
- Exuperantius, Saint, Bishop of Cingoli: BR1720.E95
- Ezekiel (Apocryphal book): BS1830.E92+
- Ezekiel (Biblical prophet): BS580.E88
- Ezekiel (Book of the Bible): BS1541+
- Ezra (Biblical figure): BS580.E9
- Ezra (Book of the Bible): BS1351+

F

- Failure
 - Theology: BT730.5
- Fairness of God: BT153.I49
- Faith: BT770+
 - Bible: BS680.F27
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.F2
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.F33
 - Moral theology: BV4637
 - New Testament: BS2545.F3

INDEX

- Faith
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F3
 - Rule of faith: BT88.5
- Faith and reason: BT50
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.F34
- Faith and works: BT770+
- Faith Evangelical Church: BX7574
- Faith Movement (Hagin): BR1643.5
- Faithful Companions of Jesus: BX4345
- Fall of man: BT710
- Fallows, Samuel, Bp.: BX6093.F3
- Falsehood
 - Moral theology: BV4627.F3
 - Old Testament: BS1199.T7
- Familists: BX7575
- Family
 - Bible: BS680.F3
 - Devotions for the: BV255+
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.F3
 - Early Church: BR195.F35
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.F3
 - Mormons: BX8643.F3
 - New Testament: BS2545.F33
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F32
 - Genesis: BS1238.F34
 - Prayers for the: BV255+
 - Religious life: BV4526+
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX382.2
 - Theology: BT707.7
 - Worship services for: BV200
- Family devotions
 - Church of England: BX5147.F35
- Family of Love: BX7575
- Family of the Sacred Heart of Jesus: BX3570
- Family service books
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.F3
- Family worship (Prayer service): BV200
- Famines
 - Bible: BS680.F32
- Fanaticism
 - Christianity: BR114
- Fanatics, Religious
 - Christianity
 - Biography: BR1719.A1+
- Fantastic, The
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F33
- Fantasy
 - Christianity: BR115.I6
- Farefare language: BS325.F33
- Fareinistes: BX7577.F3
- Farel, Guillaume: BR350.F3
- Farewells
 - Bible: BS680.F35
 - New Testament: BS2545.F35
- Farm products
 - Shakers: BX9785.A4+
- Farmers
 - Missions to: BV2695.F3
 - Prayers for: BV283.F3
- Farrar, Frederic William, 1831-1903: BX5199.F3
- Fascism in Bible prophecies: BS649.F3
- Fast Day: BV100+
- Fast days (Religious observances): BV80+
- Fasting
 - Bible: BS680.F36
 - Christianity: BV5055
 - Early Church: BR195.F37
 - New Testament: BS2545.F36
 - Precept of the Church: BV4727
- Fasts and feasts
 - Bible: BS680.F37
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F35
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX376.4+
- Fasts and feasts (Church year): BV30+
- Fasts (Religious fast days): BV80+
- Father Divine and his followers: BX7350
- Fatherhood
 - Bible: BS680.F38
- Fatherhood of God: BT153.F3
- Fathers
 - in the Bible: BS579.F3
 - Religious works for: BV4529.17
- Fathers of Mercy: BX3573
- Fathers of the Blessed Sacrament: BX3577
- Fathers of the Church
 - Biography: BR1705+
 - Early Christian literature to ca. 600: BR60+

INDEX

- Fayette County Baptist Association
(Ala.): BX6359.91+
- Fear
Bible: BS680.F4
New Testament: BS2545.F38
Old Testament: BS1199.F39
- Fear of God
Bible: BS680.F42
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.F43
Old Testament: BS1199.F4
- Feast days
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX376.4+
- Feast days (Church year): BV30+
- Feast of the Three Hierarchs:
BX376.5.F4
- Feasts
Bible: BS680.F37
Old Testament: BS1199.F35
- Federal Council of the Churches of
Christ in America: BX6.F4
- Federal theology: BT155
- Federated church, Local: BV636
- Federations
Lutheran churches
United States: BX8043.5
- Feeding of the five thousand (Miracle):
BT367.F4
- Feet
Bible: BS680.F43
- Felician Sisters of the Order of St.
Francis: BX4346
- Felicitas, Saint: BR1720.F4
- Felix, Saint: BR1720.F43
- Fellowship
Lutheran churches: BX8074.F45
New Testament: BS2545.F4
- Fellowship Bible: BS680.F45
- Fellowship of Evangelical Bible
Churches: BX8129.D4
- Fellowship of Grace Brethren Churches:
BX7829.N3+
- Fellowship of the Universal Design of
Life: BX7577.F4+
- Femininity of God: BT153.M6
- Feminism
Bible: BS680.W7
Catholic Church: BX1795.F44
- Feminism
Preaching: BV4235.F44
- Feminist criticism
Bible: BS521.4
New Testament: BS2379
Old Testament: BS1181.8
- Feminist theology: BT83.55
- Ferdinand I and the Reformation:
BR350.F5
- Festival-day sermons: BV4254.2+
- Festivals, Lesser
Church of England: BX5147.L39
- Fetting, Otto, Revelation of:
BX8680.R3+
- Fiangonan'i Jesoa Kristy Madagasikara:
BX7577.F485
- Fig tree (Parable): BT378.B2
- Figlie dell'Immacolata Concezione di
Sant'Arcangelo: BX4346.3
- Fiji Islands
Church history: BR1495.F5
- Filial piety
Moral theology: BV4647.F45
- Filipino Americans
Catholic Church
United States: BX1407.F55
Christianity: BR563.F53
- Filipino immigrants in the United States
Missions to: BV2788.F5
- Filippo Neri, Saint: BX4700.F33
- Filles de Jésus: BX4333.2
- Filles de la Sainte-Vierge: BX4346.5
- Filles de Marie (Youndé, Cameroon):
BX4346.7
- Filles de Notre-Dame des Sept-
Douleurs: BX4347
- Filles de Saint-Francois de Sales:
BX4347.5
- Filles de Sainte-Marie de Torfou:
BX4348
- Filles du Providence de Sées:
BX4348.5
- Filles du Sacré Coeur de Marie:
BX4349
- Filmstrips in Sunday schools: BV1535.3
- Finance
Baptists: BX6346.5

INDEX

- Finance
 - Episcopal Church: BX5961+
 - Methodism: BX8339
 - Presbyterianism: BX9189.5
- Finland
 - Church history: BR940+
- Finney, Charles Grandison, 1792-1875: BX7260.F47
- Finnish Pentecostal Churches In America: BX8768
- Finns
 - Lutheran churches
 - United States: BX8060.F5
 - United States
 - Christianity: BR563.F54
- Fire
 - Bible: BS680.F53
- Fire-Baptized Holiness Association of America: BX7577.F5+
- First Apocalypse of James: BT1392.F57+
- First-day schools
 - Society of Friends: BX7621+
- First Enoch (Apocryphal book): BS1830.E6+
- First fruits
 - Bible: BS680.F55
- First Helvetic confession, 1536: BX9429.H4
- First Independent Church (Philadelphia, Pa.): BX9999.P5
- First South Florida Missionary Baptist Association: BX6359.93+
- Fish
 - Christian symbolism: BV168.F4
- Fishing
 - New Testament: BS2545.F5
- Five Scrolls (Books of the Bible): BS1309+
- Flacius, Matthias, Illyricus: BR350.F6
- Flags
 - Christian symbolism: BV168.F5
- Flavian, Saint, Bishop of Constantinople: BR1720.F5
- Fleetwood, Pa. St. Paul's Union Church: BX9999.F6
- Flesh
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.F5
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F6
- Flesh and spirit
 - New Testament: BS2545.F55
- Fletcher, John William, 1729-1785: BX8495.F6
- Flood in the Bible: BS658
- Florian, Saint: BR1720.F55
- Florians: BX3585
- Florida Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America: BX8061.F55
- Flowers
 - Bible: BS665
 - Christian symbolism: BV168.F56
 - Shakers: BX9785.H6+
- Focolare Movement: BX809.F6
- Folklore, Christian: BR135+
- Follen, Charles Theodore Christian, 1796-1840: BX9869.F6
- Folly
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F65
- Fontevraud, Order of: BX4413.5
- Food
 - Bible: BS680.F6
 - Christianity: BR115.N87
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.F66
- Fools
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F65
- Foot washing (Church rite): BV873.F7
- Forbes, A. P. (Alexander Penrose), 1817-1875: BX5395.F58
- Forbidden books
 - Moral theology: BV4730
- Foreign missions: BV2000+
- Foreign populations and the Church: BV639.I4
- Forgeries of church documents
 - Catholic Church: BX875.A2+
- Forgiveness
 - Moral theology: BV4647.F55
 - Mormons: BX8643.F67
 - Prayers for: BV283.F67
- Forgiveness of sin
 - Bible: BS680.F64
 - New Testament: BS2545.F6
 - Theology: BT795

INDEX

- Form criticism
Bible: BS521.5
New Testament: BS2377
Old Testament: BS1182
- Former Prophets (Books of the Bible):
BS1286.5
- Forms of worship
Methodism: BX8336
Moravian Church: BX8573.7
- Formula of Concord: BX8069.4
- Forsyth, Peter Taylor, 1848-1921:
BX7260.F583
- Fortitude
Moral theology: BV4647.F6
- Foundation for Biblical Research:
BX6178.6
- Four leading doctrines of the New
Church (Swedenborg work):
BX8712.D7+
- Fourth of July services
Episcopal Church: BX5947.F7
- Fox, George, 1624-1691: BX7795.F7
- Foxe, John: BR754.F6, BX5199.F62
- Foy, Saint: BR1720.F67
- Fragment Targum: BS1224.A76+
- Fragrances
Bible: BS680.O34
- France
Church history: BR840+
Reformation period: BR370+
- France in Bible prophecies: BS649.F8
- Francis de Sales, Saint: BX4700.F85
- Francis of Assisi, Saint
Biography: BX4700.F6+
Hymns: BV489.F7+
- Franciscaines du Sacré-Coeur: BX4350
- Franciscan Brothers: BX3590
- Franciscan Missionaries of Mary:
BX4351
- Franciscan Missionaries of St. Joseph:
BX4351.3
- Franciscan Missionary Poor Clares of
the Blessed Sacrament: BX4351.5
- Franciscan Missionary Sisters of the
Sacred Heart: BX4352
- Franciscan Nuns of the Most Blessed
Sacrament: BX4352.5
- Franciscan Recollets: BX3980
- Franciscan Sisters, Daughters of the
Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary:
BX4353
- Franciscan Sisters of Christian Charity,
Manitowoc, Wis.: BX4354
- Franciscan Sisters of Our Lady of the
Angels: BX4355
- Franciscan Sisters of Penance and
Christian Charity: BX4355.3
- Franciscan Sisters of St. Elizabeth:
BX4355.5
- Franciscan Sisters of St. Kunegunda:
BX4356
- Franciscan Sisters of St. Paul: BX4357
- Franciscan Sisters of the Atonement:
BX4358
- Franciscan Sisters of the Eucharist:
BX4358.2
- Franciscan Sisters of the Immaculate
Conception: BX4358.3
- Franciscan Sisters of the Sacred Heart:
BX4358.5
- Franciscan sisters (Third Order
Regular): BX4352.7
- Franciscans: BX3601+
Missions: BV2280.A1+
- Franciscans (Second Order): BX4361+
- Franck, Sebastian: BR350.F7
- Frankfurt, Council of, 794: BR248
- Fraters van Tilburg: BX3659
- Fratricelli: BX3661
- Free Baptists: BX6370+
- Free Christian Zion Church of Christ:
BX7577.F6
- Free Church of England: BX6069.G7
- Free Church of Finland: BX7577.F67
- Free Church of God in Christ:
BX7577.F7
- Free Church of Scotland, 1843-:
BX9084.A+
- Free Church union case
United Free Church of Scotland:
BX9089
- Free Congregations (Germany):
BX7580+

INDEX

- Free Magyar Reformed Church in
America: BX9499.3
- Free Methodist Church of North
America: BX8410+
- Free will and determinism
Doctrinal theology: BT809+
Mormons: BX8643.F69
Old Testament: BS1199.F72
- Freedom
Bible: BS680.F7
Doctrinal theology: BT809+
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.L5
Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.F73
New Testament: BS2545.F7
- Freedom and authority (Church
discipline): BV740+
- Freedom of speech
Christianity: BR115.F74
- Freedom, Religious: BV741
- Freemasons
Bible editions for: BS198.F8,
BS898.F8, BS2098.F8
- Freewill Baptists: BX6360+, BX6370+
- Freie Gemeinden: BX7580+
- French
Catholic Church
United States: BX1407.F7
- French-Canadian immigrants in the
United States
Missions to: BV2788.F7
- French Canadians
Catholic Church
United States: BX1407.F75
- French Congregation of the Oratory:
BX3855
- French Guiana
Church history: BR710
- French Prophets: BX7593
- Frères de la Vierge des pauvres:
BX3663
- Frères de l'instruction Chrétienne:
BX3663.5
- Fria missionen (Finland): BX7597.F83
- Friars Minor: BX3601+
- Friars of the Atonement: BX3664
- Friars Preachers: BX3501+
- Friars (Religious orders): BX2820
- Fridays (as fast days): BV105.F7
- Friends (Society of Friends): BX7601+
- Friends to Humanity: BX6359.4+
- Friendship
Bible: BS680.F74
Early Church: BR195.F75
Moral theology: BV4647.F7
New Testament: BS2545.F75
Old Testament: BS1199.F73
- Frivolity
Moral theology: BV4627.F7
- Fröhlich, S. H. (Samuel Heinrich), 1803-
1857: BX6194.A6
- Front, Saint: BR1720.F73
- Frothingham, Octavius Brooks, 1822-
1895: BX9869.F83
- Fukuin Dendō Kyōdan: BX7800.F35+
- Fuller, Andrew, 1754-1815:
BX6495.F75
- Fuller, Thomas, 1608-1661: BX5199.F8
- Fund raising
Churches: BV772.5
- Fundamentalism
Christian theology: BT82.2
Mormons: BX8680.M5+
- Fundamentalist churches:
BX7800.F86+
- Funeral dirges
Old Testament: BS1199.F75
- Funeral services (Liturgy): BV199.F8
- Furniture
Shakers: BX9785.F8
- Future
Bible: BS680.F8
- Future life
Bible: BS680.F83
Doctrinal theology: BT899+
Mormons: BX8643.F87
New Testament: BS2545.F88
Old Testament: BS1199.F8
Swedenborgianism: BX8729.F8
Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.F7
- Future state (Theology): BT899+

G

Gabriel, archangel: BT968.G2

INDEX

- Gagauz (Turkic people)
Christianity: BR737.G34
- Galatians (Book of the Bible): BS2680+
- Galilee (Israel)
New Testament: BS2545.G34
- Gallican sacramentary: BX2037.A3G3+
- Gamaliel (Apocryphal gospel):
BS2860.G3+
- Games in Sunday schools: BV1536.3
- Gamonal Community: BV4407.6
- Gangra, Council of, 340 or 343:
BR246.5
- Gardening
Bible: BS680.G37
- Gasper River Association: BX6378.6+
- Gaudentius, Saint, Bishop of Brescia
Works and criticism: BR65.G2+
- Gay interpretations of the Old
Testament: BS1186.5
- Gay marriage
Society of Friends: BX7748.G39
- Gay rights
Catholic Church: BX1795.H66
- Gays
Orthodox Eastern Church:
BX342.9.G38
Worship services for: BV199.G39
- Gelasian sacramentary:
BX2037.A3G4+
- Gellone sacramentary: BX2037.A3G4+
- Gemeinschaft von den heiligen Engeln
Missions: BV2300.G4
- Geminianus, Saint, Bishop of Modena:
BR1720.G34
- Gems
Christian symbolism: BV168.G45
- Gen Movement: BV4487.G38
- Gender identity
Catholic Church: BX1795.G46
Old Testament: BS1199.G36
- General Assembly Church of God:
BX7032+
- General Association of Davidian
Seventh-Day Adventists: BX6160
- General Baptists: BX6379.3+
- General Conference Churches of God:
BX7079
- General Conference Mennonite Church:
BX8129.G4
- General Conference of Mennonite
Brethren Churches: BX8129.M37+
- General confession
Church of England: BX5145.A633
- General Convention of the Christian
Church: BX6751+
- General council (Church polity): BV720
- General Council of the Congregational
and Christian Churches of the United
States (1931-1957): BX7150.4
- General Council of the Evangelical
Lutheran Church in North America:
BX8046
- General Epistles (Books of the Bible):
BS2777
- General intercessions
Lutheran churches: BX8067.G45
- General Six Principle Baptists:
BX6410+
- General Synod of the Associate
Reformed Church: BX8999.A886+
- General Synod of the Associate
Reformed Presbyterian Church:
BX8999.A809+
- General Synod of the Evangelical
Lutheran Church in the united States
of America: BX8044
- Generosity
Moral theology: BV4647.G45
- Genesis Apocryphon: BS1830.G4+
- Genesis (Book of the Bible): BS1231+
Science, teaching on: BS651+
- Genesius, of Arles, Saint: BR1720.G35
- Geneva catechism: BX9429.G4
- Geneviève, Saint: BR1720.G37
- Geneviève, soeur, O.P.:
BX4705.G4173
- Gentiles
New Testament: BS2545.G4
Old Testament: BS1199.N6
- Genuflexion (Liturgy): BV197.G5
- Geography
Christianity: BR115.G45
- George, Saint: BR1720.G4

INDEX

- Georgia-Alabama Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America: BX8061.G4
Georgia Baptist Association: BX6379.394+
Georgian Apostolic Church: BX660+
Geredja Kalimantan Evangelis: BX7800.G425
Geredja Kristen Indonesia Indramaju: BX7800.G428
Geredja Kristen Protestan Simalungun: BX7800.G429
Geredja Masehi Indjili Minahasa: BX7800.G43
Geredja Masehi Indjili Sangihe dan Talaud: BX7800.G44
Gereformeerde Kerk in Suid-Afrika: BX9621
Gereformeerde Kerk te Curaçao: BX9611
Gereja Bethel Indonesia: BX8768.5
Gereja Kemah Injil Indonesia: BX7800.G447
Gereja Kristen Indonesia: BX7800.G45
Gereja Kristen Jawa: BX7800.G455
Gereja Kristen Jawa Jakarta: BX7800.G46
Gereja Kristen Jawa Nehemia: BX7800.G463
Gereja Kristen Muria Indonesia: BX7800.G467
Gereja Kristen Pantekosta Di Indonesia: BX7800.G48
Gereja Kristen Pasundan: BX7800.G468
Gereja Kristen Protestan di Bali: BX7800.G47
Gereja Kristen Protestan Indonesia: BX7800.G4715
Gereja Kristen Protestan Maluku: BX7800.G49
Gereja Kristen Sulawesi Tengah: BX7800.G473
Gereja Kristen Sumba: BX7800.G475
Gereja Masehi Injili di Halmahera: BX7800.G4754
- Gereja Masehi Injili di Timor: BX7800.G476
Gereja Methodist Indonesia: BX7800.G477
Gereja Protestan di Indonesia Bagian Barat: BX7800.G488
Gereja Toraja: BX7800.G65
Gerhard-Tersteegen-Konferenz: BV4487.G4
Gerhardt, Paulus: BV330.G4
German Baptist Brethren: BX7801+
German Evangelical Protestant Church of North America: BX7850
German Evangelical Synod of North America: BX7901+
German immigrants in the United States Missions to: BV2788.G3
German popes (Medieval Church): BX1069
German Seventh Day Baptists: BX6400+
Germanic religions and Christianity: BR128.G4
Germans
Catholic Church
United States: BX1407.G4
Presbyterianism: BX8946.G4
United States
Christianity: BR563.G3
Germanus, Saint, Bishop of Capua, d. ca. 541: BR1720.G45
Germany
Church history: BR850+
Reformation period: BR357.2+
Giants
Old Testament: BS1199.G5
Gibeonites
Old Testament: BS1199.G58
Gideon (Biblical Judge): BS580.G5
Gift of tears (Theology): BT805
Gift of tongues: BT122.5
Gifts and Christianity: BR115.G54
Gifts, Spiritual: BT767.3
Bible: BS680.G5
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.G54
New Testament: BS2545.G47
Gilbertines: BX3670

INDEX

- Girls
 - in the Bible: BS575, BS578
 - Prayers for: BV283.G5
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.W7
 - Religious associations: BV1450.A1+
- Girls and Sunday school: BV1577
- Gladden, Washington, 1836-1918: BX7260.G45
- Glasites: BX9747
- Glassites: BX9747
- Global warming
 - Christianity: BR115.G58
- Globalization
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.G66
- Globalization and Christianity:
 - BR115.G59
- Gloria in excelsis: BV469.G5+
- Glory
 - New Testament: BS2545.G55
- Glory of God: BT180.G6
- Glossolalia: BT122.5
 - New Testament: BS2545.G63
- Gluttony
 - Moral theology: BV4627.G5
- Gnostic Orthodox Church of Christ in America: BX4795.G76
- Gnosticism, Christian: BT1390+
- Goar, Saint: BR1720.G62
- God
 - Adoration and love: BV4817
 - Attributes: BT130+
 - Biblical teaching: BS544
 - New Testament: BS2398
 - Old Testament: BS1192.6
 - Doctrinal theology: BT98+
 - Love by his people: BV4817
 - Mormons: BX8643.G63
 - Shakers: BX9778.G7
- Godbeites: BX8680.G6+
- Godparents: BV1478
- Gods
 - Bible: BS680.G57
 - Old Testament: BS1199.G63
- God's Christian Church: BX7990.G6
- Gog and Magog (Biblical figures): BS580.G6
- Gold in Bible prophecies: BS649.G6
- Golden Rule (Moral theology): BV4715
- Golden Rule Sunday
 - Celebrations for Sunday schools: BV1572.G6
- Goltz, Hermann, freiherr von der: BX9439.G63
- Good and evil
 - Bible: BS680.G6
 - New Testament: BS2545.G65
 - Old Testament: BS1199.G65
- Good Friday: BV95
- Good Friday service
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.G67
- Good Samaritan (Parable): BT378.G6
- Good works (Theology): BT773
- Goodness of God: BT137
- Gore, Charles, 1853-1932: BX5199.G64
- Gorton, Samuel, 1592 or 3-1677: BX7990.G65
- Gortonites: BX7990.G65
- Goshen Baptist Association of Virginia: BX6379.397+
- Gospel according to Mary: BT1392.G65+
- Gospel and law
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.L33
- Gospel of Barnabas: BS2860.B4+
- Gospel of God Church: BX7990.G67
- Gospel of Judas (Apocryphal gospel): BS2860.J83+
- Gospel of the Egyptians: BT1392.G67+
- Gospel of Truth: BT1392.G68+
- Gospel Trumpet work: BX7025+
- Gospels (Apocryphal books): BS2850.A1+
- Gospels (Books of the Bible): BS2549+
- Gospels, Enthronement of: BX826.E5
- Gospels, Liturgical: BS2565
 - Church of England: BX5147.L4
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.L4
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.G7
- Gossip
 - New Testament: BS2545.G67
- Gothic Church: BR207
- Government and politics
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.P65

INDEX

- Government and politics
Shakers: BX9789.P7
- Government, Church
Anglican Church of Australia:
BX5716.2
Anglican Church of Canada:
BX5616.2
Anglican Communion: BX5008.5
Baptists: BX6340+
Christian Science: BX6958
Church of England: BX5150+
Africa: BX5696.2
America: BX5636.2
Asia: BX5676.2
Europe: BX5656.2
Oceania: BX5736.2
Church of Ireland: BX5540+
Church of Scotland: BX9078
Congregationalism: BX7240+
Episcopal Church: BX5950+
Episcopal Church in Scotland:
BX5340+
Holiness churches: BX7990.H6A6+
Lutheran churches: BX8064+
Mennonites: BX8126
Methodism: BX8340+
Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6016.2
Moravian Church: BX8576
Mormons: BX8657
Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.):
BX8969.6+
Presbyterianism: BX9174+, BX9190+
Puritanism: BX9318+
Reformed Church in America:
BX9522
Reformed Church in the United
States: BX9572
Reformed churches: BX9425
Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6076
Shakers: BX9776
Society of Friends: BX7740+
Swedenborgianism: BX8737
Unitarianism: BX9850
United Methodist Church (U.S.):
BX8388+
Universalism: BX9950
- Government (Resistance to)
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.G6
- Gown
Church of England: BX5180
- Grace
Bible: BS680.G7
Doctrinal theology: BT760+
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.G65
New Testament: BS2545.G73
Old Testament: BS1199.G68
- Grace before and after meals:
BV283.G7
- Grain
Christian symbolism: BV168.G7
- Grand Canyon Baptist Association:
BX6379.398+
- Grandmont, Order of: BX3672
- Gratitude
Bible: BS680.G74
Moral theology: BV4647.G8
- Gray Friars: BX3601+
- Great Apostasy (Mormon doctrine):
BX8643.G74
- Great Britain
Church history: BR740+
Reformation period: BR375+
- Great Britain in Bible prophecies:
BS649.G7
- Great Commission: BV2074
- Great Schism, A.D. 1054
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX303
- Great supper (Parable): BT378.G7
- Great Western Schism (Catholic
Church): BX1301
- Grebel, Konrad, 1498?-1526:
BX4946.G7
- Greece
Church history: BR860+
- Greek Americans
Christianity: BR563.G73
- Greek Byzantine Catholic Church:
BX4711.23+
- Greek Church: BX200+
- Greek literature
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.G7
- Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of
America: BX738.G7+

INDEX

- Greek Orthodox Church: BX610+
 Relations with the Episcopal Church: BX5927
- Greek philosophy
 Old Testament: BS1199.G7
- Greek philosophy and Christianity: BR128.G8
- Greek religions and Christianity: BR128.G8
- Greenbriar Baptist Association (Ark.): BX6379.4+
- Greenland
 Church history: BR1500
- Gregentios, Saint, Archbishop of Taphar, d. 552: BR1720.G66
- Gregorian sacramentary: BX2037.A3G7+
- Gregory, Caspar René: BX4827.G7
- Gregory I, Pope
 Works and criticism: BR65.G5+
- Gregory, of Nazianzus, Saint
 Biography: BR1720.G7
 Works and criticism: BR65.G6+
- Gregory, of Nyssa, Saint
 Biography: BR1720.G8
 Works and criticism: BR65.G7+
- Gregory, Thaumaturgus, Saint, ca. 213-ca. 270: BR1720.G88
- Grellet, Stephen, 1773-1855: BX7795.G7
- Grey Nuns: BX4366
- Grey Nuns of Québec: BX4532.54
- Grey Nuns of the Cross: BX4366.3
- Grey Sisters of St. Elizabeth: BX4366.6
- Griffin, Edward Dorr, 1770-1761: BX9225.G826
- Grindletonians: BX7990.G8
- Grotius and the Reformation: BR350.G7
- Group discussion
 Sunday schools: BV1534.5
- Group ministry (Practical theology): BV675
- Group work (Church management): BV652.2
- Groveland, N.Y. (Shaker community): BX9768.G7
- Groves, Anthony Norris: BX8809.G7
- Grundtvig, N. F. S., (Nikolai Frederik Severin), 1783-1872: BX8080.G76
- Guardia Perticara (Italy): BT660.G85
- Guianas
 Church history: BR695+
- Guillaume de Saint-Thierry, ca. 1085-1148?: BX4705.G7464
- Guilt
 Theology: BT722
- Gulf Stream Baptist Association: BX6379.49+
- Gundulf, Bishop of Rochester: BR754.G8
- Gunning, Johannes Hermanus, 1829-1905: BX9479.G8
- Gurney, Joseph John, 1788-1847: BX7795.G85
- Gustav-Adolf-Verein: BX6.G8
- Guyana
 Church history: BR700
- Gypsies
 Missions to: BV3697
- H
- Habacuc (Book of the Bible): BS1631+
- Habakkuk (Book of the Bible): BS1631+
- Habakkuk commentary (Dead Sea Scrolls): BS1635.H26+
- Habit (Religious orders): BX2790
- Habitat for Humanity: BV4407.63
- Habits
 Christian life: BV4598.7
- Hagar (Biblical figure): BS580.H24
- Haggai (Book of the Bible): BS1651+
- Haghia Sophia, Council of, 1341: BX274
- Hagiographa (Books of the Bible): BS1308
- Hagiography: BX4662
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX394
- Hagiology
 Catholic Church: BX2325+
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX380+
- Hahn, Johann Michael: BX7990.H4
- Hahnische Gemeinschaft: BX7990.H4

INDEX

- Hair
Christianity: BR115.H34
- Haircutting
Christianity: BR115.H34
- Hairdressing
New Testament: BS2545.H27
- Haiti
Church history: BR645.H2
- Hale, Edward Everett: BX9869.H3
- Hall, Joseph, 1574-1656: BX5199.H25
- Hall, Louise Gardiner: BX5974.H3
- Hall, Robert: BX6495.H26
- Ham (Biblical figure): BS580.H27
- Hamilton, Patrick: BR350.H3
- Hancock, Mass. (Shaker community):
BX9768.H2
- Handicraft
Bible: BS680.H35
- Han'guk Kurisudo ui Kyohoe:
BX7990.H46
- Hannah (Biblical figure): BS580.H3
- Happiness
Moral theology: BV4647.J68
Mormons: BX8643.H35
Old Testament: BS1199.H37
- Hardness of heart
New Testament: BS2545.H3
- Hardshell Baptists: BX6380+
- Harmonies of the Gospels: BS2560+
- Harmonies of the Old Testament:
BS1104
- Harnack, Adolf von, 1851-1930:
BX4827.H3
- Harris Church (Côte d'Ivoire):
BX7990.H47+
- Harris, Thomas Lake, 1823-1906:
BX9998
- Harris, William Wade:
BX7990.H478H37
- Harvard, Mass. (Shaker community):
BX9768.H3
- Hasselquist, T. N. (Tufve Nilsson),
1816-1891: BX8080.H27
- Hat customs
Society of Friends: BX7748.H2
- Hate
Moral theology: BV4627.H38
- Hate
Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.H34
- Hauge, Hans Nielsen, 1771-1824:
BX8080.H3
- Hauge's Norwegian Evangelical
Lutheran Synod: BX8051
- Hawaiian Islands
Church history: BR1495.H3
- Hay Awetaranakan Ekeghets'i:
BX7990.H48
- Hayrapetut'iwn Amenayn Hayots'
(Armenian Church): BX123.5
- Healers, Religious
Christian biography: BR1716.A1+,
BT732.55+
- Healing
Bible: BS680.H4
Christian Science: BX6950
New Testament: BS2545.H4
Old Testament: BS1199.H39
Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.H37
- Healing of the centurion's servant
(Miracle): BT367.H36
- Healing of the Gerasene demoniac
(Miracle): BT367.H38
- Healing of the man born blind (Miracle):
BT367.H4
- Healing of the nobleman's son (Miracle):
BT367.H43
- Healing of the paralytic (Miracle):
BT367.H45
- Healing of the ten lepers (Miracle):
BT367.H47
- Healing of the woman with the flow of
blood (Miracle): BT367.H48
- Healing services
Episcopal Church: BX5947.C5
- Healing, Spiritual: BT732.5+
- Health
Anglican Communion: BX5008.9.H42
Bible: BS680.H413
Catholic Church: BX1795.H4
Lutheran churches: BX8074.H42
Methodism: BX8349.H4
Reformed churches: BX9423.H43
Theology: BT732+

INDEX

- Health and hygiene
 Clergy: BV4397.5+
- Health, Mental
 Mormons: BX8643.M45
- Heart
 Bible: BS680.H416
 Old Testament: BS1199.H4
- Heaven: BT844+
 Bible: BS680.H42
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.H34
 Swedenborgianism: BX8729.H4
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.H4
- Heaven and hell (Swedenborg work):
 BX8712.H4+
- Heavenly arcana (Swedenborg work):
 BX8712.A7+
- Heavenly doctrine of the New Jerusalem
 (Swedenborg work): BX8712.H6+
- Heber, Reginald, 1783-1826:
 BX5199.H4
- Hebrew Book of Enoch: BS1830.E82+
- Hebrews (Apocryphal gospel):
 BS2860.H5+
- Hebrews (Book of the Bible): BS2770+
- Hedonism
 Christianity: BR115.H43
- Heermann, Johann: BV330.H4
- Heidelberg catechism: BX9428.A2+
- Hell: BT834+
 Bible: BS680.H43
 Swedenborgianism: BX8729.H5
- Hellenbroek's catechism: BX9429.H38
- Hellēnikē Orthodoxos Archiepiskopē
 Amerikēs: BX738.G7+
- Hellenism and Christianity: BR128.G8
- Hellenistic theology
 Early Church: BR195.H4
- Helpers of the Holy Souls: BX4367
- Helpfulness
 Moral theology: BV4647.H4
- Helvetic confessions: BX9429.H4+
- Henry, Matthew, 1662-1714:
 BX5207.H37
- Henry VIII's prayer books: BX5145.A1
- Hepatitis patients, Religious works for:
 BV4910.6.H44
- Hephzibah Faith Missionary
 Association: BX7990.H5
- Heptateuch: BS1210
- Herbs
 Shakers: BX9785.M4+
- Herbs in the Bible: BS665
- Heresies
 Christianity
 History: BT1313+
- Heretical baptism: BV811.9
- Hermanas adoratrices del santisimo
 sacramento: BX4368
- Hermanas de la Cruz: BX4368.2
- Hermanas de la Presentación de
 Granada: BX4368.23
- Hermanas de los Pobres de San Pedro
 Claver: BX4368.25
- Hermanas Franciscanas de Ntra. Sra.
 del Buen Consejo: BX4368.27
- Hermanitas de Ancianos
 Desamparados: BX4368.3
- Hermanos de la Hospitalidad: BX3674
- Hermas, 2nd cent. Shepherd:
 BS2900.H4+
- Hermetic interpretations of the Virgin
 Mary: BT605.4.H45
- Hermits of Bethlehem of the Heart of
 Jesus: BX3674.5
- Hermits of Saint Paul: BX3675
- Hermits (Religious orders): BX2845+
- Herodias (Biblical figure): BS2452.H47
- Heroes in the Bible: BS579.H4
- Heroism
 Moral theology: BV4647.C75
- Herrites: BX8129.R4
- Herrnhuters: BX8551+
- Hetzer, Ludwig: BX4946.H4
- Hexapla Old Testament: BS760+
- Hexateuch: BS1211+
- Heywood, Oliver, 1629-1702:
 BX5207.H4
- Hezekiah, King of Israel: BS580.H4
- Hibbert Trust: BR33
- Hicks, Elias, 1748-1830: BX7795.H5
- Hicksite Society of Friends:
 BX7607.A4+, BX7751+
- Hidden treasure (Parable): BT378.H54

INDEX

- Hiddenness of God: BT180.H54
- Hides and skins
 - Bible: BS680.H45
- Hierarchy
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.B57
- Hieronymites: BX3678
- Hieronymous, Saint: BR1720.J5
- High Church
 - Church of England: BX5121.A+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5925
- High Commission
 - Church of England: BX5154
- Hijas de Jesús: BX4369
- Hijas de la Misericordia: BX4369.2
- Hijas de San José: BX4369.3
- Hijas del Santísimo Salvador: BX4369.5
- Hilarion, Saint, approximately 291-approximately 371: BR1720.H5
- Hilary, Saint, Archbishop of Arles: BR1720.H6
- Hilary, Saint, Bishop of Poitiers
 - Biography: BR1720.H7
 - Hymns: BV469.H5+
- Hinduism and Christianity: BR128.H5
- Hippolytus, Antipope
 - Works and criticism: BR65.H8+
- Hippolytus, Saint: BR1720.H8
- Hispanic Americans
 - Episcopal Church: BX5979.5.H57
- Hispanic American theology: BT83.575
- Hispanic Americans
 - Catholic Church: BX1407.H55
 - Christianity: BR563.H57
 - Mennonites: BX8128.H56
 - Mormons: BX8643.H57
- Hispanic immigrants in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.H56
- Historic churches, Christian
 - North America: BR512
 - United States: BR565
- Historical books of the O.T.: BS1201+
- Historical continuity
 - Church of England: BX5056
- Historical pageants
 - Christianity: BR156
- Historical pageants
 - Episcopal Church: BX5883
- Historiography
 - Christianity: BR138+
 - New Testament: BS2545.H55
- History
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.H57
- History and Christianity: BR115.H5
- History of Susanna (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1791+
- History (Theology)
 - Bible: BS680.H47
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.H5
 - New Testament: BS2545.H55
 - Old Testament: BS1199.H5
- Hitler, Adolf, in Bible prophecies: BS649.H5
- Hobart, John Henry, 1775-1830: BX5995.H6
- Hobbies
 - Christian life: BV4599.5.H67
- Hodge, Charles, 1797-1878: BX9225.H6
- Holidays, Lesser
 - Church of England: BX5147.L39
- Holiness
 - Bible: BS680.H54
 - Doctrinal theology: BT767
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.H6
 - Methodism: BX8349.H64
 - New Testament: BS2545.H6
 - Old Testament: BS1199.H6
- Holiness Baptists: BX6379.5+
- Holiness Christian Church: BX7990.H65+
- Holiness Church: BX7990.H67+
- Holiness Church of God: BX7038
- Holiness churches: BX7990.H6+
- Holiness Churches of God: BX7080
- Holiness of God: BT147
- Holiness of the Church: BV601.4
- Holland, Henry Scott, 1847-1918: BX5199.H77
- Holmes, John Haynes, 1879-1964: BX9869.H535
- Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.H64

INDEX

- Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
Christianity: BR115.H55
- Holy Coat of Mc'xet'a, Georgia:
BT587.C64
- Holy Cross Day: BV50.E93
- Holy day observance: BV4723
- Holy Family: BT313
Devotions to
Catholic Church: BX2170.H4
- Holy Family Missionaries: BX3680
- Holy Ghost, Congregation of the:
BX3480
- Holy Ghost Fathers: BX3682
- Holy Ground (Shaker community):
BX9768.C3
- Holy Innocents' Day: BV50.H6
- Holy Land (Shaker community):
BX9768.A6
- Holy Mount of God (Shaker community):
BX9768.N5
- Holy Name Society: BX809.H7
- Holy oils: BV196.O5
- Holy orders: BV664.5+
Catholic Church: BX2240
Sacrament: BV830
- Holy Orthodox Catholic Church (U.S.):
BX4795.H64
- Holy places: BV895+
- Holy Sepulcher in liturgy: BV196.H7
- Holy Shroud of Turin: BT587.S4
- Holy Sinai Plains (Shaker community):
BX9768.P6
- Holy Spirit: BT117+
Bible: BS680.H56
Devotions to
Catholic Church: BX2170.H5
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.H67
Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.H65
Mormons: BX8643.H63
New Testament: BS2545.H62
Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.H65
- Holy Spirit Association for the
Unification of World Christianity:
BX9750.S4+
- Holy Spirit Missionary Sisters
Missions: BV2300.H64
- Holy Thursday: BV94
- Holy water: BV885
Catholic Church: BX2307+
- Holy Week: BV90+
Life of Christ: BT414
Orthodox Eastern Church:
BX376.35.H64
- Holy Week devotions
Catholic Church: BX2170.H6
- Holy Week offices
Church of England: BX5147.H6
- Holy Week services
Episcopal Church: BX5947.H5
- Holy years
Catholic Church: BX958.H64
- Home
Christianity: BR115.H56
- Home and Sunday school: BV1578
- Home missions: BV2650
- Homeland
Bible: BS680.H58
- Homelessness
Bible: BS680.H59
- Homes
Bible: BS680.H6
New Testament: BS2545.H627
- Homiletics: BV4200+
- Homilies of the church
Church of England: BX5133.A1A3+
Church of Ireland: BX5530.A1A3+
Episcopal Church: BX5937.A1A3+
Episcopal Church in Scotland:
BX5330.A1A3+
- Homosexuality
Anglican Communion: BX5008.9.H65
Bible: BS680.H67
Catholic Church: BX1795.H66
Christianity: BR115.H6
Episcopal Church: BX5979.5.H65
Lutheran churches: BX8074.H65
Mennonites: BX8128.H67
Methodism: BX8349.H66
Mormons: BX8643.H65
New Testament: BS2545.H63
Old Testament
Genesis: BS1238.H66
Reformed churches: BX9423.H66

INDEX

- Homosexuality
 United Methodist Church (United States): BX8385.H65
- Honor
 Moral theology: BV4647.H6
 New Testament: BS2545.H634
- Honoyo, Bagui: BX9670.R3
- Hook, Walter Farquhar, 1798-1875: BX5199.H8
- Hope
 Bible: BS680.H7
 Catholic Church: BX1795.H69
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.H69
 Moral theology: BV4638
 Mormons: BX8643.H67
 New Testament: BS2545.H64
 Old Testament: BS1199.H65
- Hopkins, Samuel, 1721-1803: BX7260.H6
- Hopkinsianism: BX7251
- Hōrinesu Kyōkai (Japan): BX7990.H73
- Horticulture
 Shakers: BX9785.H6+
- Hortulus animae: BX2085
- Hosea (Biblical prophet): BS580.H6
- Hosea (Book of the Bible): BS1561+
- Hosius, Bishop of Cordoba: BR1720.H83
- Hospitaler religious orders: BX2825
- Hospitality
 Moral theology: BV4647.H67
 New Testament: BS2545.H66
- Hospitaller Sisters of Santa Maria Nuova: BX4370
- House built upon a rock (Parable): BT378.H68
- House churches: BV601.85
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.H72
- House of David (Adventists): BX6184.5
- House of God, which is the Church of the Living God, the Pillar and Ground of Truth, Inc.: BX7990.H8+
- Households
 New Testament: BS2545.H627
- Hubmaier, Balthasar, d. 1528: BX4946.H8
- Hugh, of Lincoln, Saint: BR754.H83
- Huguenots: BX9450+
- Human abnormalities
 Old Testament: BS1199.A25
- Human beauty
 Old Testament: BS1199.A34
- Human body
 Bible: BS680.B6
 New Testament: BS2545.B63
 Old Testament: BS1199.B62
- Human ecology
 Catholic Church: BX1795.H82
 Lutheran churches: BX8074.H85
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX337.5
 United Methodist Church (United States): BX8385.H86
- Human life cycle
 Christian life: BV4597.555
- Human reproduction
 Catholic Church: BX1795.H84
- Human rights
 Bible: BS680.H85
 Catholic Church: BX1795.H85
 Lutheran churches: BX8074.H87
- Humanism
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.H85
- Humanism and Christianity: BR115.H8, BR128.H8
- Humiliati: BX3688
- Humility
 Moral theology: BV4647.H8
- Humor
 Bible: BS680.W63
 Christianity: BR115.H84
 New Testament: BS2545.W5
 Old Testament: BS1199.W58
 Preaching: BV4235.H85
- Hungarian Byzantine Catholic Church: BX4711.8+
- Hungarian Reformed Church: BX9499
- Hungarian Reformed Church in America: BX9499.3
- Hungarians
 Presbyterianism: BX8946.H8
- Hungary
 Church history: BR869.5+
 Reformation period: BR367+

INDEX

- Hunger
 Christianity: BR115.H86
- Hunting and Christianity: BV4597.4
- Huntington, F. D. (Frederic Dan), 1819-1904: BX5995.H75
- Huria Kristen Batak Protestan:
 BX7990.H95
- Hus, Jan, 1369?-1415: BX4826, BX4917
- Husbands
 Prayers for: BV283.H8
- Husbands and wives
 in the Bible: BS579.H8
- Huss, John, 1369?-1415: BX4826, BX4917
- Hussites: BX4913+
- Hutten and the Reformation: BR350.H8
- Hutterian Brethren (Rifton, N.Y.):
 BX8129.B6+
- Hutterian Society of Brothers:
 BX8129.B6+
- Hutterite Brethren: BX8129.H8
- Hygiene
 Mormons: BX8643.H8
 Shakers: BX9789.H8
- Hymn festivals: BV341
- Hymn texts in sermons: BV4235.H94
- Hymn writers
 Biography: BV325+
- Hymn writing: BV335
- Hymnals: BV343+
- Hymnals for wartime: BV465.W3
- Hymnbooks: BV437.R56
- Hymnology: BV301+
- Hymns: BV301+
 Bible: BS680.H94
 Collections: BV343+
 Devotional use: BV340
 Dictionaries: BV305
 History and criticism: BV310+
 New Testament: BS2545.H94
- Hymns for school and college: BV525
- Hymns for Sunday school: BV520
- Hypatius: BR1720.H9
- Hypocrisy
 Moral theology: BV4627.H8
- Hypostasis of the Archons:
 BT1392.H94+
- Hypostatic union: BT213
- I
- Ibas, Bishop of Edessa, fl. 435-457:
 BR1720.I23
- Iceland
 Church history: BR990+
 Reformation period: BR402.A+
- Icelanders
 Lutheran churches
 United States: BX8059
- Iconoclasm: BR1646
 Early Church
 Eighth century: BR238+
 Reformation period: BR355.I35
- Icons
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX378.5
 Veneration and Christian unity:
 BX9.5.V44
- Identification
 New Testament: BS2545.I33
- Identification (Religion)
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.I33
- Identity
 New Testament: BS2545.I33
- Ideology
 Christianity: BR115.I35
- Idolatry
 Moral theology: BV4627.I34
- Idols and images
 New Testament: BS2545.I35
 Old Testament: BS1199.I34
 Reformation period: BR355.I35
- Iesu Fukuin Kyōdan: BX7990.I37+
- Iglesia Apostólica de la Fe en Cristo
 Jesús: BX7990.I4
- Iglesia Católica Apostólica Ortodoxa
 Latino America del Patriarcado
 Intercontinental: BX4795.I48
- Iglesia Christiana Evangélica:
 BX7990.I42
- Iglesia Española Reformada:
 BX9798.S6

INDEX

- Iglesia Española Reformada Episcopal:
BX7990.I43
- Iglesia Evangélica Española:
BX7990.I45
- Iglesia Evangelica Filadelfia: BX8768.6
- Iglesia filipina independiente:
BX4795.I5
- Iglesia ni Cristo (Philippines):
BX7990.I48
- Ignatian Council, 869-870: BR262
- Ignatius, Saint, Bishop of Antioch:
BR1720.I4
- Igreja Universal do Reino de Deus:
BX8768.7
- Illiteracy in missionary work:
BV2082.I45
- Illyria
Church history: BR1050.I4
- Image of God
Old Testament: BS1199.I48
- Images and idols
Old Testament: BS1199.I34
- Imagination
Christianity: BR115.I6
- Imitatio Christi: BV4819+
- Imitation of Christ: BV4819+
- Immaculate Conception: BT620
- Immanence of God: BT124
- Immigrants
Catholic Church
United States: BX1407.I45
Missions to
United States: BV2785+
- Immigrants and the Church: BV639.I4
- Immigration
Bible: BS680.E38
Catholic Church: BX1795.E44
- Immoral books
Christianity: BV4597.5
- Immortality (Theology): BT919+
- Immutability of God: BT153.I47
- Impartiality of God: BT153.I49
- Impassibility of God: BT153.S8
- Imperfections (Christian life): BV4625.7
- Importunate widow (Parable):
BT378.U4
- Imposition of hands: BV873.L3
- Imposters, Religious
Christian biography: BR1718.A1+
- Incarinate Word and Blessed
Sacrament, Order of the: BX4415
- Incarnation
New Testament: BS2545.I53
- Incarnation of Jesus Christ: BT220
- Incense
Liturgical use: BV197.I6
Old Testament: BS1199.I52
- Inclusive language liturgical prayers
Episcopal Church: BX5947.N64
- Incomparability of God: BT153.I6
- Independence Day services
Episcopal Church: BX5947.F7
- Independent churches, parishes,
societies, etc.: BX9999.A+
- Independent Fundamental Churches of
America: BX7990.I53+
- Independent Greek Church (Canada):
BX7990.I55
- Independent Holiness People Church of
God: BX7038
- Independent (Irish) Catholic Church:
BX4795.I6
- India
Church history: BR1150+
- Indian Shaker Church: BX7990.I57+
- Indians
Mormons: BX8643.I53
Origin
Book of Mormon: BX8627.A3+
- Indifference (Doctrinal theology): BT33
- Indigenous church administration:
BV2082.I5
- Individual differences
Christian life: BV4599.5.I53
- Individualism
Christianity: BR115.I63
- Indonesia
Church history: BR1220+
- Indulged prayers
Catholic Church: BX2170.I6
- Infallibility of the Church: BV601.6.I5
- Infallibility of the Pope: BX1806
- Infant baptism: BV813.A2+
- Infant salvation: BT758

INDEX

- Influence
 - Christian life: BV4597.53.I52
- Information services
 - Christianity: BR99.7
- Inge, William Ralph, 1860-1954:
 - BX5199.I6
- Inheritance
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.I63
- Iniestra de Capaya, Nuestra Señora de la:
 - BT660.I54
- Initiation (Church rite): BV873.I54
- Initiation of adults
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.I55
- Inner light
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.I5
- Inner missions: BV2650
- Innocence
 - Moral theology: BV4647.I5
- Inquisition
 - History: BX1700+
- Insider movements and Christianity:
 - BR128.I57
- Inspiration: BT125
 - Shakers: BX9778.I5
- Inspirational writings
 - Shakers: BX9786
- Installation services (Liturgy): BV199.I5
- Institute of the Blessed Virgin Mary
 - "Jesuitesses": BX4371+
- Institution of ministers, Office of
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.I6
- Instituto de Damas Catequistas:
 - BX4375
- Instituto de las esclavas del corazón de Jesús: BX4380
- Instituto Hermanas Pobres
 - Bonaerenses de San José: BX4382
- Instrumental music, Use in church
 - Presbyterianism: BX9187
- Integrity
 - Moral theology: BV4647.I55
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.I64
- Intellectual life
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.I5
- Intention
 - Old Testament: BS1199.I525
- Intercessions, General
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.G45
- Intercommunion and Christian unity:
 - BX9.5.I5
- Intercourse between soul and body (Swedenborg work): BX8712.I5+
- Intercultural communication
 - Missions: BV2082.I57
- Interdenominational cooperation
 - Christianity: BX1+
- Interdenominational cooperation in missionary work: BV2082.I6
- Interdenominational societies, conferences, etc.
 - Christianity: BX2+
- Interdenominational use of local churches: BV636
- Interest and usury
 - Christianity: BR115.I68
 - Old Testament: BS1199.I53
- Interfaith marriage
 - Old Testament: BS1199.I54
- Interfaith worship: BV16
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.I68
- Intergenerational groups and Sunday school: BV1579
- Interim ministers: BV676.3
- Intermediate state (Theology): BT830
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.I65
- International activities
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.I65
- International affairs
 - Christianity: BR115.I7
 - Methodism: BX8349.I56
- International Bible Students Association:
 - BX8525+
- International Church of God: BX6178.4
- International Church of the Foursquare Gospel: BX7990.I6+
- International Churches of Christ:
 - BX7990.I685
- International Commission of Charismatic Churches: BX7990.I69
- International Council of Community Churches: BX7990.I75
- International Order of the the King's Daughters and Sons: BV910.A1+

INDEX

- International organization in Bible prophecies: BS649.I56
- International Pentecostal Holiness Church: BX8774+
- International Society of Christian Endeavor: BV1420+
- International Sunday-school lessons: BV1560.A1+, BV1560.A1+
- Internet
 - Christianity: BR99.74
 - Clergy: BV4011.9
- Internet addicts, Religious works for: BV4596.I57
- Interpersonal relations
 - Christian life: BV4597.52
 - Old Testament: BS1199.I55
- Interpretation of Knowledge: BT1392.I58+
- Interracial marriage
 - Theology: BT707.3
- Intimacy
 - Christian life: BV4597.53.I55
- Introits
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.I5
- Introversion
 - Christian life: BV4597.58.I58
- Invisible world (Theology): BT960+
- Iowa-Nebraska Conference: BX8129.I69
- Iran
 - Bible: BS680.I65
 - Old Testament: BS1199.I64
- Iran in Bible prophecies: BS649.I73
- Iranian immigrants in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.I73
- Iraq
 - Church history: BR1105
- Ireland
 - Church history
 - Reformation period: BR380.A+
- Irenaeus, Saint, Bishop of Lyon
 - Works and criticism: BR65.I6+
- Irenaeus, Saint, Bishop of Lyons: BR1720.I7
- Irish
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.I7
- Irony
 - Bible: BS680.I7
 - New Testament: BS2545.W5
 - Old Testament: BS1199.I7
- Irving, Edward: BX6593.I7
- Irvingites: BX6551+
- Isaac (Biblical patriarch): BS580.I67
- Isaiah (Biblical prophet): BS580.I7
- Isaiah (Book of the Bible): BS1511+
- Isaias (Book of the Bible): BS1511+
- Ishmael (Biblical prophet): BS580.I74
- Isidore, of Seville, Saint
 - Works and criticism: BR65.I7+
- Islam
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.I85
- Islip, John: BR754.I5
- Israel
 - Church history: BR1110
 - Mormons: BX8643.J84
 - Twelve tribes: BS574
- Israel (Christian theology)
 - New Testament: BS2545.I75
- Israel of God's White Horse Army: BX7990.I85
- Italian immigrants in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.I8
- Italians
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.I8
 - Presbyterianism: BX8946.I8
 - United States
 - Christianity: BR563.I8
- Italo-Albanian Byzantine Catholic Church: BX4711.25+
- Italo-Greek Byzantine Catholic Church: BX4711.24+
- Italy
 - Church history: BR870+
 - Reformation period: BR390.A+
- Izamal, Our Lady of: BT660.I93

J

- J Document (Old Testament): BS1181.4
- Jacob (Biblical patriarch): BS580.J3
- Sons: BS574

INDEX

- Jacob of Serug, 451-521: BR1720.J23
- Jamaica
 Church history: BR645.J3
- James (Apocryphal gospel):
 BS2860.J2+
- James, Apostle, Saint
 Biography: BS2453
 Cultus: BT685.5
- James (Book of the Bible): BS2780+
- James, Brother of the Lord: BS2454.J3
- James I, Period of
 Church of England: BX5072
- Jan van Ruysbroeck
 Mysticism: BV5095.J3
- Jansenists: BX4718.5+
- Jansonists: BX7990.J3
- Jansson, Erik, 1808-1850: BX7990.J3
- Januarius, Saint, Bishop of Benevento:
 BR1720.J3
- Japan
 Church history: BR1300+
- Japan in Bible prophecies: BS649.J3
- Japanese Americans
 Christianity: BR563.J35
- Japanese immigrants in the United States
 Missions to: BV2788.J3
- Japanese religions and Christianity:
 BR128.J35
- Jaredites, Origin of
 Book of Mormon: BX8627.A3+
- Jay, William, 1789-1858: BX5207.J4
- Jealousy
 Moral theology: BV4627.J43
 New Testament: BS2545.J35
- Jealousy of God: BT153.J4
- Jehoshaphat, King of Judah:
 BS580.J35
- Jehovah's Witnesses: BX8525+
- Jephthah's daughter (Biblical figure):
 BS580.J36
- Jeremiah (Apocryphon): BS1830.J57+
- Jeremiah (Biblical prophet): BS580.J4
- Jeremiah (Book of the Bible): BS1521+
- Jeremias (Book of the Bible): BS1521+
- Jeroboam I, King of Israel: BS580.J44
- Jerome, Saint
 Works and criticism: BR65.J47+
- Jerusalem
 Bible: BS680.J37
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.J38
 New Testament: BS2545.J4
 Old Testament: BS1199.J38
- Jerusalem, Council of, 1672: BX280
- Jerusalem, Council of, 56 (55?):
 BR199.83
- Jerusalem, Council of, ca. 50:
 BR199.82
- Jerusalem in Bible prophecies:
 BS649.J38
- Jerusalem in Christianity: BT93.5
- Jerusalem (Orthodox patriarchate):
 BX440
- Jerusalem Temple, in Bible prophecies:
 BS649.J4
- Jesuats: BX3698
- Jesuitesses: BX4371+
- Jesuits: BX3701+
 Missions: BV2290.A182+
- Jesus Christ: BT198+
 African American interpretations:
 BT304.912
 Apocryphal sayings of Jesus: BS2970
 Apparitions: BT580
 Appearance, Physical: BT590.P45
 Appreciation: BT304.5
 Ascension: BT500
 Feast day: BV57
 Astrological interpretations: BT304.93
 Atonement: BT263+
 Attitude toward children, Judaism,
 science, etc.: BT590.A+
 Beliefs of Jesus: BS2415+
 Biography: BT296+
 Devotional literature: BT306.28+
 Meditations: BT306.38+
 Sermons: BT306.28+
 Special periods, events, topics, etc.:
 BT310+
- Blood: BT590.B5
- Buddhist interpretations: BT304.914
- Burial: BT460, BT468
- Character: BT304+

INDEX

Jesus Christ

Citizenship: BT590.C5
Companions: BT590.F7
Controversies: BT590.C74
Counseling methods: BT590.C78
Courage of Christ: BT590.C8
Cross: BT453
Crucifixion: BT450+
Cult: BT590.C85
Date of birth: BT318
Descent into Hell: BT470
Divinity: BT214+
Evangelistic methods: BT590.E8
Exaltation: BT224
Example: BT304.2
Family: BT313
Fasting: BT590.F3
Friends: BT590.F7
Genealogy: BT314
Hindu interpretations: BT304.917
Hispanic American interpretations:
BT304.918
Historicity: BT303.2
Homiletics: BT590.P7
Humanity: BT218+
Humiliation: BT223
Humor: BT590.H8
Iconography: BT590.I3
Images: BT580
Incarnation: BT220
Influence: BT304.3
Intercession: BT255
Interpretations: BT304.9+
Jewishness: BT590.J8
Kingly office: BT270
Kingship (Feast day): BV64.J4+
Knowledge: BT590.K6
Knowledge of his own divinity:
BT216.5
Language: BT590.L3
Last words: BT455+
Mediation: BT255
Messiahship: BT230+
Miracles: BT363+, BT580
Mormons: BX8643.J4
Names: BT590.N2
Nativity: BT315+

Jesus Christ

Nativity (Feast day): BV45+
Natures: BT212+
New Thought interpretations:
BT304.92
Occult interpretations: BT304.93
Offices: BT250+
Oriental interpretations: BT304.94
Parables: BT373+
Paradoxes: BT590.P3
Passion: BT430+
Liturgical observance: BV89
Liturgy: BV88+
Person and offices
Luther's theology: BR333.5.C4
Personality: BT304+
Physical appearance: BT590.P45
Political views and teachings:
BS2417.P6
Power: BT590.P57
Prayer: BT590.J28
Prayers: BV229+
Preaching methods: BT590.P7
Presence: BT590.P75
Priestly office: BT254+
Prophecies: BT370
Prophetic office: BT252
Psychology: BT590.P9
Rationalist interpretations: BT304.95
Reconciliation: BT263+
Relation to Judaism: BT590.J8
Relics: BT465, BT586.82+
Resurrection: BT480+
Resurrection (Feast day): BV55
Royal office: BT270
Sacred Heart (Feast day): BV64.S3
Sacrifice: BT263+
Satisfaction: BT263+
Sayings: BT306
Second Coming: BT885+
Servanthood: BT257
Seven last words: BT455+
Shrines: BT580
Significance: BT304.7
Silence: BT590.S48
Similitudes: BT590.S5
Sinlessness: BT221

INDEX

- Jesus Christ
 Social views and teachings: BS2417.S7
 Spiritual life: BT590.S65
 Spiritualist interpretations: BT304.96
 Summary of the Law: BV4714
 Teaching methods: BT590.T5
 Teachings: BS2415+
 Tears: BT590.T6
 Theology: BT198+
 History of doctrines: BT198
 Theosophical interpretations: BT304.97
 Titles: BT590.N2
 Transfiguration: BT410
 Transfiguration (Feast day): BV50.T8
 Trial: BT440+
 Typology: BT225
 Virgin birth: BT317
 Wit and humor: BT590.H8
 Words: BT306
- Jesus Christ, the King (Feast day): BV64.J4+
- Jethro (Biblical figure): BS580.J446
- Jewish-Arab relations and Christianity: BT93.6
- Jewish Christians: BR158
 Early Church: BR195.J8
- Jewish converts to Christianity: BV2623.A1+
- Jewish criticism of the Old Testament: BS1186
- Jewish festivals in Christianity: BT93.55
- Jews
 Bible: BS680.J4
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.J4
 Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.J4
 Mormons: BX8643.J84
 New Testament: BS2545.J44
 Old Testament: BS1199.J4
 Reformation period: BR355.J4
 Teachings of Jesus on the: BS2417.J4
- Jews in Bible prophecies: BS649.J5
- Jezebel, Queen consort of Ahab, King of Israel: BS580.J45
- Jezreel, James Joershom: BX7990.J5
- Jezreelites: BX7990.J5
- Joab (Biblical figure): BS580.J47
- Joachim, Saint
 Biography: BR1720.J57
 Cultus: BT683+
- Joannes, Archbishop of Ravenna
 Biography: BR1720.J58
- Joash, King of Judah: BS580.J48
- Job (Biblical figure): BS580.J5
- Job (Book of the Bible): BS1411+
- Joel (Biblical prophet): BS580.J53
- Joel (Book of the Bible): BS1571+
- Johannine literature: BS2601
- John, Abbot of Ford: BR754.J62
- John (Apocryphal gospel): BS2860.J6+
- John Chrysostom, Saint
 Biography: BR1720.C5
 Works and criticism: BR65.C4+
- John (New Testament epistles): BS2800+
- John (New Testament gospel): BS2610+
- John of Avila: BX4700.J5686
- John, of Beverley, Saint: BR754.J63
- John, of Dalyatha
 Works and criticism: BR65.J58+
- John, of Damascus, Saint: BR1720.J59
 Works and criticism: BR65.J6+
- John, of Pontoise, approximately 1240-1304: BR754.J636
- John of the Cross, Saint: BX4700.J7
- John, of Wales: BR754.J64
- John, the Apostle, Saint: BS2455
- John the Baptist: BS2456
 Cultus: BT691
 Feast day: BV70.J6
- John the Baptist's Day: BV70.J6
- John the Presbyter: BR1720.J6
- John, the Solitary, of Apamea
 Works and criticism: BR65.Y6+
- Jonah (Biblical prophet): BS580.J55
- Jonah (Book of the Bible): BS1601+
- Jonas (Book of the Bible): BS1601+
- Jonas, Justus: BR350.J6
- Jonathan (Biblical figure): BS580.J57
- Jonathan (Targum): BS1224.A74+

INDEX

- Jones, Rufus Matthew, 1863-1948:
BX7795.J55
- Joseph and Asenath (Apocryphal book):
BS1830.J6+
- Joseph (Biblical patriarch): BS580.J6
Mormons: BX8643.J67
- Joseph, of Arimathea, Saint:
BS2460.J67: BS2460.J67
- Joseph, Saint
Biography: BS2458
Cultus: BT690
Devotion to: BX2164
Prayer books and devotions: BX2164
Theology: BT690
- Josephite Sisters of Charity: BX4383
- Joshua (Biblical figure): BS580.J7
- Joshua (Book of the Bible): BS1291+
- Josiah, King of Judah: BS580.J75
- Journalists
Prayers for: BV283.J6
- Jovinianists: BT1395
- Joy
Bible: BS680.J6
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.J6
Moral theology: BV4647.J68
New Testament: BS2545.J6
Old Testament: BS1199.J6
- Jubilee
Old Testament: BS1199.J77
- Juda, Leo, 1482-1542: BX9419.J8
- Judaism
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.J4
Mormons: BX8643.J84
New Testament: BS2545.J44
Relations
Evangelicalism: BR1641.J83
- Judaism in Christian theology: BT93+
- Judas Iscariot: BS2460.J8
- Jude (Book of the Bible): BS2810+
- Jude, Saint: BS2460.J85
Cultus: BT693
- Judges (Book of the Bible): BS1301+
- Judges (Old Testament)
Biography: BS579.J83
- Judgment
Christian life: BV4597.54
Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.J83
- Judgment Day
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.J73
Shakers: BX9778.J8
- Judgment of God: BT180.J8
Bible: BS680.J76
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.J74
- Judgment, Particular (Theology):
BT826.6
- Judgment (Theology): BT880+
- Judiciary
Methodism: BX8340+
United Methodist Church (U.S.):
BX8388+
- Judith (Biblical figure): BS580.J8
- Judith (Book of the Apocrypha):
BS1731+
- Juhonkylä (Community): BV4407.65
- Junia (Biblical figure): BS2460.J88
- Justa, Saint: BR1720.J78
- Justice
Bible: BS680.J8
Catholic Church: BX1795.J87
Christianity: BR115.J8
Moral theology: BV4647.J8
New Testament: BS2545.J8
Old Testament: BS1199.J8
Genesis: BS1238.J87
- Justice, Administration of
Old Testament: BS1199.L3
- Justice of God: BT160+
- Justifiable homicide
Catholic Church: BX1795.J88
- Justification
Bible: BS680.J83
Doctrinal theology: BT763+
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.J8
Luther's theology: BR333.5.J8
New Testament: BS2545.J82
Old Testament: BS1199.J83
- Justin, Martyr, Saint: BR1720.J8
Works and criticism: BR65.J8+

K

- Karl V and the Reformation: BR350.K2
- Katharinenschwestern: BX4384
- Katharist: BX7990.K3

INDEX

- Kat'oghikosut'iwn Amenayn Hayots' (Armenian Church): BX123.5
- Kat'oghikosut'iwn Hayots' Metsi Tann Kilikioy (Armenian Church)907: BX123.7
- Kayakers, Religious works for: BV4596.K39
- Keble, John, 1792-1866: BX5199.K3
- Keith, George, 1639?-1716: BX7743.K4, BX7795.K3
- Kennedy, John F. (John Fitzgerald), in Bible prophecies: BS649.K45
- Kerrill, Saint: BR1720.K47
- Kerygma
New Testament: BS2545.K43
- Keswick Movement: BV4487.K5
- Khiva
Church history: BR1140.K5
- Khritsačhak Phra Phōnchai: BX7990.K47
- Kidokkyo Taehan Pogŭm Kyohoe: BX7990.K53+
- Kieran, Saint, of Ireland: BR1720.K52
- Kierkegaard, Søren, 1813-1855: BX4827.K5
- Kilian, Saint: BR1720.K54
- Kilwardby, Robert, Cardinal, Archbishop of Canterbury: BR754.K5
- Kimball, Heber Chase, 1801-1868: BX8695.K5
- Kimbangu, Simon, 1889?-1951: BX7435.E44
- Kindness
Moral theology: BV4647.K5
- King, Thomas Starr, 1824-1864: BX9869.K5
- Kingdom of God: BT94
Bible: BS680.K52
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.K5
Old Testament: BS1199.K48
Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.K5
- Kings and rulers
Christian aspects: BR115.K55
New Testament: BS2545.K5
Old Testament: BS1199.K5
Prayers and devotions
Catholic Church: BX2170.K55
- Kings (Books of the Bible): BS1321+, BS1331+
- Kings in the Bible: BS579.K5
- Kinship
Old Testament
Genesis: BS1238.K56
- Kirisuto Dōshinkai: BX7990.K57
- Kirisutokyō Dōjin Shadan: BX7990.K58
- Kirzovnici s cervenou kuezdou: BX3765
- Kisha Ortodokse Autoqefale Shqiptare: BX640+
- Kiss of peace: BV196.P3
- Kissimmee, Fla. (Shaker community): BX9768.K5
- Klarenbach, Adolf: BR350.K5
- Klein Gemeinde: BX8129.E82
- Knights of Jesus Christ, Order of the: BX3858
- Knowledge
Bible: BS680.K55
- Knox, John, ca. 1514-1572: BX9223
- Kodesh Church of Immanuel: BX7990.K6
- Koheleth (Book of the Bible): BS1471+
- Koinonia (Community): BV4407.67
- Koinonia Partners (Americus, Ga.): BV4407.67
- Kolbe, Maximilian, Saint: BX4700.K55
- Korah (Biblical figure): BS580.K67
- Korea
Church history: BR1320+
- Korea Christian Holiness Church: BX7990.H69
- Korean reunification question (1945-)
Christianity: BR115.K67
- Koreans
United States
Christianity: BR563.K67
- Kościół, Polsko-Katolicki: BX4795.K6
- Kośćcuł Ewangelicko-Unijny w Polsce: BX7990.K67
- Krauth, Charles P. (Charles Porterfield), 1823-1883: BX8080.K68
- Kurds
Bible: BS680.K85
- Kuyper, Abraham, 1837-1920: BX9479.K8

INDEX

L

- Labadie, Jean de, 1610-1674:
 - BX7990.L2
- Labadists: BX7990.L2
- Labor
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.E3
- Labor and Christianity: BR115.E3
- Labor and the Bible: BS671
- Laborers in the vineyard (Parable):
 - BT378.L3
- L'Abri (Organization): BV4487.A32
- Lactantius
 - Biography: BR1720.L2
 - Works and criticism: BR65.L2+
- Ladies of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul:
 - BX809.L3+
- Ladies of Nazareth: BX4385
- Ladies of the Sacred Heart: BX4435+
- Lady of Snows: BT660.T73
- Lady of the Cape (Cap-de-la-Madeleine, Québec): BT660.C34
- Lagarde, Paul, 1827-1891: BX4827.L2
- Laity
 - Baptists: BX6346.3
 - Church of England: BX5182
 - Duties: BV4525
 - Early Church: BR195.L27
 - Education
 - Catholic Church: BX922
 - Episcopal Church: BX5968
 - Lutheran churches: BX8071.7
 - Methodism: BX8345.5
 - Office: BV687
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX342
 - Russian Orthodox Church: BX557
- Lamanites, Origin of
 - Book of Mormon: BX8627.A3+
- Lambert, François: BR350.L28
- Lamentation Psalms: BS1445.L3
- Lamentations (Book of the Bible):
 - BS1531+
- Laments
 - Old Testament: BS1199.L27
- Lampedusa, Nostra Signora di:
 - BT660.C37
- Land tenure
 - Christianity: BR115.L23
 - Old Testament: BS1199.L28
- Land use
 - Bible: BS680.L25
 - Old Testament: BS1199.L28
- Landeskirche in Baden: BX7570
- Lane, Isaac, 1834-1937: BX8473.L3
- Lanfranco, Saint, Bishop of Pavia, - 1198: BX4700.L34
- Language
 - Christianity: BR115.L25
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.L3
 - New Testament: BS2545.L3
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.L3
- Language and missions: BV2082.L3
- Language question
 - Early Church: BR195.L3
- Laos
 - Church history: BR1186+
- Larger catechism
 - Presbyterianism: BX9184.A2+
- Larger catechisms
 - Lutheran churches: BX8070.L6+
- Larger Parish, Otsquago Valley (Van Hornesville, N.Y.): BX9999.V3
- Last judgment
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8729.L3
- Last Judgment (Swedenborg work):
 - BX8712.L3+
- Last Supper: BT420
- Later Prophets (Books of the Bible):
 - BS1501+
- Lateran Council, 1st, 1123: BX830 1123
- Lateran Council, 2nd, 1139: BX830 1139
- Lateran Council, 3rd, 1179: BX830 1179
- Lateran Council, 4th, 1215: BX830 1215
- Lateran Council, 5th, 1512: BX830 1512
- Latimer, Hugh, 1485?-1555: BX5199.L2
- Latin America
 - Church history: BR600

INDEX

- Latin-American immigrants in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.L3
- Latin Confederation in Bible prophecies: BS649.L3
- Latitudinarianism: BT33
- Latter Prophets (Books of the Bible): BS1501+
- Laud, William, 1573-1645: BX5199.L28
- Laughter
 - Bible: BS680.L3
 - Theology: BT709
- Law
 - Bible: BS680.L33
 - Christianity: BR115.L28
 - Episcopal Church: BX5955+
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.L35
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.L3
 - Methodism: BX8340+
 - New Testament: BS2545.L34
 - Old Testament: BS1199.L3
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.L3
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.L3
 - United Methodist Church (U.S.): BX8388+
- Law and gospel
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.L33
- Law, William: BV5095.L3
- Lay administration: BX2237.7
- Lay baptism: BV811.8
- Lay brothers (Religious orders): BX2835
- Lay ministers: BV677
 - Theological education: BV4168+
- Lay ministry
 - United Methodist Church (United States): BX8385.L39
- Lay officers
 - Church of England: BX5179
- Lay people in the Church: BV687
- Lay preaching: BV4235.L3
- Lay readers
 - Church of England: BX5179
 - Episcopal Church: BX5967.5
- Laying on of hands: BV873.L3
- Lazarists: BX3770
- Lazarus, Saint: BS2460.L3
- Laziness
 - Moral theology: BV4627.S65
- Le Baronism
 - Mormons: BX8680.L4+
- Leaders
 - Methodism: BX8346
- Leadership
 - Bible: BS680.L4
 - Christian life: BV4597.53.L43
 - Early Church: BR195.L42
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.L42
 - Methodism: BX8349.L43
 - Mormons: BX8643.L4
 - New Testament: BS2545.L42
 - Old Testament: BS1199.L4
- League of Nations, in Bible prophecies: BS649.L4
- Leah (Biblical figure): BS580.L43
- Learning and scholarship
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.I57
 - Christianity: BR115.L32
- Leaven (Parable): BT378.L43
- Lebanon
 - Church history: BR1110
 - Old Testament: BS1199.L43
- Lebuinus, Saint, d. ca. 770: BR754.L43
- Lectionaries: BV199.L42
 - Church of England: BX5147.L4
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.L4
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.L4
- Lectionaries and Christian unity: BX9.5.L43
- Lectionary preaching: BV4235.L43
- Lee, Ann, 1736-1784: BX9793.L4
- Lee, Jesse, 1785-1816: BX8495.L4
- Legal procedure
 - Baptists: BX6342
 - Episcopal Church: BX5959
- Legal status of Mormons: BX8643.L5
- Legion of Mary: BX809.L35
- Legislative bodies
 - Prayers for: BV280
- Leighton, Robert, 1611-1684: BX5395.L4
- Leipzig Disputation: BR355.L5
- Leisure
 - Christian life: BV4597.55

INDEX

- Lend a Hand Society: BV1410
- Lent
 - Church of England: BX5147.L37
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX376.35.L47
- Lenten devotions
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.L4
- Leo I, Pope, d. 461
 - Works and criticism: BR65.L4+
- Leocadia, of Toledo, Saint: BR1720.L4
- Leonine sacramentary: BX2037.A3L4+
- Leprosy patients
 - Missions to: BV2637
- Lesbianism
 - Mormons: BX8643.L55
 - New Testament: BS2545.L47
- Lesotho
 - Church history: BR1447.7+
- Lessons
 - Church of England: BX5147.L4
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.L4
- Lett Catholics (outside Latvia): BX1695.L5
- Letter and spirit antithesis: BS2655.L47
- Letter of Jeremiah (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1771+
- Letter of Paul to the Corinthians (Apocryphal book): BS2900.L47+
- Letter of Peter to Philip: BT1392.L47+
- Letters
 - Shakers: BX9786
- Letts
 - Lutheran churches
 - United States: BX8060.L5
- Leviticus (Book of the Bible): BS1251+
- Lewdness
 - Moral theology: BV4627.L5
- Liber sacramentorum Romanae Ecclesiae: BX2037.A3G4+
- Liberal Church of America: BX7990.L4+
- Liberal Reformed Catholic American Church of America: BX7990.L5
- Liberal Society of Friends: BX7751+
- Liberalism
 - Christianity: BR1614.92+
 - Church of England: BX5126
- Liberation theology: BT83.57
- Liberty
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.L5
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.L37
- Liberty Fellowship of Churches and Ministers: BX8769
- Liberty, Religious: BV741
- Liborius, Saint: BR1720.L54
- Librarians, Religious works for: BV4596.L52
- Licentiousness
 - Moral theology: BV4627.L5
- Lietuvių Evangelikų Reformatorių Bažničia-JAV: BX9499.6
- Life
 - Bible: BS680.L5
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.L53
 - Theology: BT696
- Life and Advent Union: BX6171+
- Life cycle, Human
 - Christian life: BV4597.555
- Life of Adam and Eve (Apocryphal book): BS1830.A25+
- Life on other planets
 - Christianity: BR115.L54
- Light and darkness
 - Bible: BS680.L53
 - New Testament: BS2545.L54
- Lighthouse movement: BV4487.L54
- Limbo: BT850+
- Liminality
 - Christianity: BR111
- Lindisfarne Community: BV4407.68
- Lions
 - Christian symbolism: BV168.L55
- Listening
 - Bible: BS680.L57
 - Moral theology: BV4647.L56
- Listening to sermons, preaching: BV4235.L57
- Lists
 - Old Testament: BS1199.L57
- Litanies: BV199.L58
- Litany
 - Church of England: BX5145.A65
 - Episcopal Church: BX5944.L5
- Literary work of Friends
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.L4

INDEX

- Literature, Attitudes toward
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.L5
- Lithuanian Evangelical Reformed Church: BX9499.6
- Lithuanian National Catholic Church of America: BX4795.L5
- Lithuanians
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.L5
- Little Brothers of Jesus: BX3775
- Little Brothers of Saint Francis: BX3654
- Little Brothers of St. John: BX3777
- Little Company of Mary: BX4390
- Little Franciscan Sisters of Mary: BX4392
- Little Servant Sisters of the Immaculate Conception: BX4393
- Little Sisters of Divine Providence: BX4394
- Little Sisters of Jesus: BX4394.5
- Little Sisters of the Assumption: BX4395
- Little Sisters of the Immaculate Conception: BX4397
- Little Sisters of the Poor: BX4401+
- Liturgia horarum: BX2000
- Liturgical books
 - Catholic Church: BX1999.8+
- Liturgical colors
 - Church of England: BX5180
- Liturgical drama: BV289
- Liturgical Epistles: BS2638
- Liturgical Epistles and Gospels: BS2547
- Liturgical Gospels: BS2565
- Liturgical movement: BV182
- Liturgical music: BV290
- Liturgical objects: BV195+
 - Catholic Church: BX1925
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX341
- Liturgical prayers, Nonsexist
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.N64
- Liturgical preaching: BV4235.L58
- Liturgical symbolism: BV165
 - Church of England: BX5180
- Liturgical vestments
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX341
- Liturgical year: BV30+
- Liturgics and Christian unity: BX9.5.L55
- Liturgies (Service books): BV198+
- Liturgy
 - Anglican Church of Australia: BX5716
 - Anglican Church of Canada: BX5616
 - Baptists: BX6337
 - Catholic Church: BX1970+
 - Christian Science: BX6960
 - Christianity: BV169+
 - Church of England: BX5140.5+
 - Africa: BX5696
 - America: BX5636
 - Asia: BX5676
 - Europe: BX5656
 - Oceania: BX5736
 - Church of Ireland: BX5535+
 - Congregationalism: BX7237
 - Deutsche Evangelische Kirche von Rio Grande do Sul: BX7287.A6+
 - Dowieism: BX7420
 - Episcopal Church: BX5940+
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5335+
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067+
 - Mennonites: BX8125
 - Methodism: BX8337
 - Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6016
 - Moravian Church: BX8574
 - Mormons: BX8651
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX350+
 - Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.): BX8969.5
 - Presbyterianism: BX9185+
 - Psalms used in the: BS1435
 - Reformed Church in America: BX9523+
 - Reformed Church in the United States: BX9573+
 - Reformed churches: BX9427+
 - Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6075
 - Society of Friends: BX7737
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8735
 - Symbolism: BV165
 - United Brethren in Christ: BX9875.A6+

INDEX

- Liturgy
 - United Church of Canada: BX9881.A6+
- Liturgy and architecture
 - Catholic Church: BX1970.3
- Liturgy committees
 - Catholic Church: BX1970.5
- Liturgy of the hours: BX2000
- Liturgy of the sacraments
 - Baptists: BX6338+
 - Church of England: BX5148+
 - Congregationalism: BX7238+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5949
 - Lutheran churches: BX8072+
 - Presbyterianism: BX9188+
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8736.A+
- Lives of the Prophets (Apocryphal book): BS1830.L58+
- Living Word Fellowship: BX8769.5
- Livingston, John Henry, 1746-1825: BX9543.L55
- Local church: BV700+
 - Interdenominational use: BV636
- Local Church (Denomination): BX7990.L63
- Local churches: BV601.7
 - Catholic Church: BX4600+
- Logos (Jesus Christ): BT210
- Lollards: BX4900+
- Lonely Plain of Tribulation (Shaker community): BX9768.W4
- Loosungen
 - Moravian Church: BX8575.L6+
- Lord's Day: BV107+
- Lord's prayer: BV230+
- Lord's Supper: BV823+
 - Adventists: BX6124.6
 - Congregationalism: BX7239.L6
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.L6
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.L57
 - Lutheran churches: BX8073
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.L6
 - Mormons: BX8655.2
 - New Testament: BS2545.L58
 - Presbyterianism: BX9189.C5
- Löscher, Valentin Ernst: BX8080.L6
- Lost coin (Parable): BT378.L56
- Lost sheep (Parable): BT378.L6
- Lost tribes of Israel
 - Mormons: BX8643.L66
- Losungen
 - Moravian Church: BX8575.L6+
- Lot (Biblical figure): BS580.L6
- Lot (Choice by)
 - Bible: BS680.L6
- Lourdes, Our Lady of: BT653+
- Love
 - Bible: BS680.L64
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.L6
 - Moral theology: BV4639
 - New Testament: BS2545.L6
 - Old Testament: BS1199.L66
 - Shakers: BX9789.L7
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.L7
- Love feasts (Church rite): BV873.L6
- Love of God
 - Old Testament: BS1199.L67
- Love of God (Attribute of God): BT140
- Lovely Vineyard (Shaker community): BX9768.H3
- Low Church
 - Church of England: BX5119
 - Episcopal Church: BX5925
- Loyalty
 - Bible: BS680.L65
 - Moral theology: BV4647.L6
- Lucianus, Saint: BR1720.L75
- Lucy, Saint: BR1720.L8
- Luke (Book of the Bible): BS2590+
- Luke, Saint: BS2465
- Lust
 - Bible: BS680.L87
 - Moral theology: BV4627.L8
 - New Testament: BS2545.S36
- Luther, Martin, 1483-1546: BR323.492+
 - Catechisms: BX8070.L5+
- Lutheran Church in America (1963-1987): BX8048.2
- Lutheran Church in America. Minnesota Synod: BX8061.M67
- Lutheran Church in America. Pacific Northwest Synod: BX8061.P22
- Lutheran Church in America. Texas-Louisiana Synod: BX8061.T55

INDEX

Lutheran Church--Missouri Synod:
 BX8061.M7
 Lutheran churches: BX8001+
 Hymns: BV410
 Missions: BV2540
 Relations with other churches
 Orthodox Eastern Church:
 BX324.52, BX8063.7.O78
 Relations with Presbyterianism:
 BX9171.L8
 Lutheran Free Church: BX8055.L8
 Lutheran World Convention: BX8004.L8
 Lutheran World Federation: BX8004.L9
 Luxemburg
 Church history: BR880+

Ł

Łaski, Jan: BR350.L3

M

Macarius, the Egyptian, Saint
 Biography: BR1720.M213
 Works and criticism: BR65.M33+
 Maccabees (Books of the Apocrypha):
 BS1821+
 Macedonian Orthodox Church: BX762
 Machabees (Books of the Apocrypha):
 BS1821+
 MacLeod, Norman, 1780-1866:
 BX9225.M258
 Macrina, the Elder, Saint: BR1720.M23
 Macrina, the Younger, Saint, ca. 330-
 379 or 380: BR1720.M25
 Mad River, N.Y. (Shaker community):
 BX9768.W3
 Madagascar
 Church history: BR1470.M2
 Madeira
 Church history: BR1470.M3
 Madonna de Capodigiano: BT660.C347
 Madonna de Loreto: BT660.L7
 Madonna de Misericordia (Savona,
 Italy): BT660.S49
 Madonna degli Infermi (Raffadali, Italy):
 BT660.R28

Madonna dei Milici: BT660.M63
 Madonna del Buon Consiglio:
 BT660.G5
 Madonna dell' Acero: BT660.L68
 Madonna della lacime: BT660.S9
 Madonna della Stella (Montefalco, Italy):
 BT660.M654
 Madonna dell'Arco: BT660.A68
 Madonna di Montenero: BT660.M655
 Madonna di S. Luca, Santuario della:
 BT660.B58
 Madonna di Sovereto: BT660.T44
 Madonna di Tossignano: BT660.T64
 Madonna of 115th Street (Harlem, New
 York, New York): BT660.N44
 Madonna von Werl: BT660.W45
 Magdalens: BX4405.2
 Magdeburg Confession: BR355.M27
 Magi: BT315+
 Magic
 Bible: BS680.M3
 Christianity: BR115.M25
 New Testament: BS2545.M25
 Magnanimity
 Moral theology: BV4647.M2
 Magnificat: BV199.C32M3+
 Maintenance
 Church of England: BX5165
 Church of Ireland: BX5551
 Episcopal Church in Scotland:
 BX5351
 Major Prophets (Books of the Bible):
 BS1501+
 Makedonska pravoslavna crkva: BX762
 Malabar Christians: BX160+
 Malachi (Book of the Bible): BS1671+
 Malachias (Book of the Bible): BS1671+
 Malankara Orthodox Syrian Church:
 BX179.3.M35
 Malawi
 Church history: BR1446.2+
 Malaysia
 Church history: BR1200+
 Malchus, Saint: BR1720.M27
 Malicious accusation
 Bible: BS680.M33

INDEX

- Malta
Church history: BR1050.M2
- Mamas, Saint: BR1720.M274
- Man
Accountability: BT730
Bible: BS661
Depravity: BT720
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.M3
Fall (Theology): BT710
Mormons: BX8643.M35
New Testament: BS2545.M27
Old Testament: BS1199.M2
Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.M25
Theology: BT700+
- Man and state: BT736+
- Man-woman relationships
Catholic Church: BX1795.M34
Christian life: BV4597.53.M36
Old Testament: BS1199.M25
Theology: BT705.8
- Manasseh, King of Judah: BS580.M3
- Manasses, Prayer of: BS1811+
- Mandaeans: BT1405
- Manichaeism: BT1410
- Maps in Sunday schools: BV1535.23
- Maranataäckelsen: BX8090
- Maranke, John: BX6194.A63
- Marburg Conference: BR355.M3
- Marcella, Saint: BR1720.M2815
- Marcellina, Saint: BR1720.M2822
- Marcellus, Bishop of Ancyra:
BR1720.M2824
- Marcian of Syracuse, Saint, d. ca. 255.:
BR1720.M283
- Marcionites: BT1415
- Mare de Déu de Queralt, Santuari de la:
BT660.B52
- Maresius, Samuel, 1599-1673:
BX9419.D4
- Margaret, of Antioch, Saint:
BR1720.M285
- Maria Santissima della Neve (Altavilla
Silentina, Italy): BT660.A43
- Marian Fathers: BX3782
- Marian Year: BT646
- Marianist Sisters: BX4405.25
- Marianists: BX3784
- Mariannahill Fathers
Missions: BV2300.M3
- Mariavites: BX4795.M2+
- Mariology: BT595+
- Marist Brothers: BX3788
Missions: BV2300.M34
- Marist Fathers: BX3790
- Marius Mercator
Works and criticism: BR65.M383+
- Mark (Apocryphal gospel): BS2860.S4+
- Mark (Book of the Bible): BS2580+
- Mark, Saint: BS2475
- Maronite Catholic Church: BX4713.5+
- Maronite Church: BX180+
- Maronite Patriarchal Church of Antioch:
BX4713.5+
- Marriage
Bible: BS680.M35
Catholic Church: BX2250+
Church of England: BX5149.M2+
Early Church: BR195.M37
Episcopal Church: BX5949.M3
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.M34
Lutheran churches: BX8074.M3
Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.M29
Methodism: BX8349.M35
Mormons: BX8643.M36
New Testament: BS2545.M3
Old Testament: BS1199.M3
Genesis: BS1238.M37
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX378.M2
Reformed churches: BX9423.M37
Sacrament: BV835+
Shakers: BX9789.M3
Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.M3
Theology: BT706+
- Marriage, Celestial
Mormons: BX8643.C5
- Marriage counseling (Pastoral theology):
BV4012.27
- Marriage in Cana (Miracle): BT367.M37
- Marriage of clergy: BV4393
- Marriage of the king's son (Parable):
BT378.G7
- Marriage service
Liturgy: BV199.M3
Presbyterianism: BX9189.M3

INDEX

- Married people in church work:
BV4422.5
- Married people, Prayers for
Catholic Church: BX2170.M3
- Married people, Religious works for:
BV4596.M3
- Marsanes: BT1392.M37+
- Marshall, Peter, 1902-1949:
BX9225.M352
- Martha, Saint: BS2480.M3
- Martial, Saint, Bishop of Limoges, 3rd
cent.: BR1720.M295
- Martin, Saint, Bishop of Tours:
BR1720.M3
- Martineau, James, 1805-1900:
BX9815.M28, BX9869.M4
- Martyr books
Christianity: BR1609
- Martyrologies: BX4660+
- Martyrs
Catholic Church
Biography: BX4654+
Christianity: BR1600+
Lutheran churches: BX8074.S35
- Marvin, Enoch Mather: BX8495.M33
- Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint: BT595+
Annunciation: BT615
Feast day: BV50.A6
Apocryphal narratives: BT675
Apparitions: BT650+
In individual places: BT660.A+
Assumption: BT630+
Feast day: BV50.A7
Biblical teaching: BT611
Biography: BT604+
Controversial works: BT680
Coredemption: BT640
Cultus: BT645+
In individual places: BT660.A+
Death: BT630+
Devotion to: BX2160+
Feasts: BT645.5
Marian Year: BT646
Girdle: BT670.R4
History of doctrines: BT610+
Hyperdulia: BT645+
Icons: BT650+
- Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint
Icons
In individual places: BT660.A+
Images: BT650+
In individual places: BT660.A+
Immaculate Conception: BT620
Feast day: BV50.I6
Intercession: BT640
Journeys: BT670.J68
Legends: BT675
Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.M3
Mediation: BT640
Miracles: BT650+
Mormons: BX8643.M37
Offices: BT638
Parents
Cultus: BT683+
Perpetual virginity: BT625
Prayer books and devotions:
BX2160+
Presentation (Feast day): BV50.P7
Psychology: BT670.P75
Purification: BT670.P8
Relics: BT670.R4
Shrines: BT650+
In individual places: BT660.A+
Sinlessness: BT622
Suffering: BT670.S8
Symbolism: BT670.S85
Theology: BT610+
Titles: BT670.T5
Tomb: BT635
Veneration: BT645+
Virginity: BT625
Visitation (Feast day): BV50.V5
Words: BT605.5
- Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint, and
Christian unity: BX9.5.M37
- Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint, and
education: BT608.7
- Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint, in the
Liturgy: BT645.3
- Mary Magdalene, Saint: BS2485
- Mary Matha Shrine (Vishakhapatnam,
India): BT660.V58
- Mary of Bethany (Biblical figure):
BS2490.M2

INDEX

- Mary, Saint, of Egypt: BR1720.M33
Maryknoll Fathers
 Missions: BV2300.C35
Maryknoll Sisters
 Missions: BV2300.M4
Masculinity
 Christian life: BV4597.56
 Old Testament: BS1199.M34
Masculinity of God: BT153.F3
Masowe weChishanu Church: BX8095
Mass
 Catholic Church: BX2230+
Mass media
 Christianity: BV652.95+
Mass media in missionary work:
 BV2082.M3
Masturbation
 Theology: BT708.5
Materialism
 Catholic Church: BX1795.M38
Mattathias (Jewish priest): BS580.M38
Matthew, Apostle, Saint: BS2495
Matthew (Book of the Bible): BS2570+
Matthews, Robert: BR1718.M3
Maundy Thursday: BV94
Maurists: BX3050.M3
Mauritius, Saint: BR1720.M35
Mawes, Saint: BR1720.M36
Maxims
 Mormons: BX8608.5
Maximus, Confessor, Saint
 Biography: BR1720.M365
 Works and criticism: BR65.M4+
Maximus, of Turin, Saint
 Works and criticism: BR65.M42+
Mayhew, Jonathan, 1720-1766:
 BX9869.M45
McClenachan, William: BX9225.M385
McIntire, Carl, 1906-: BX8959.A4+
McKay, David Oman, 1873-1970:
 BX8695.M27
McKendree, William: BX8495.M24
McPherson, Aimee Semple, 1890-1944:
 BX7990.I68M3
Meals
 New Testament: BS2545.D56
Meaning of the Church
 Mennonites: BX8128.C49
Meat, Use of
 Theology: BT748
Mediator
 Old Testament: BS1199.M35
Medication abusers
 Church work with: BV4460.4
Medicine
 Anglican Communion: BX5008.9.H42
 Early Church: BR195.M43
 Lutheran churches: BX8074.H42
 Methodism: BX8349.H4
 Mormons: BX8643.M4
 Reformed churches: BX9423.H43
Medicine, Use of
 Theology: BT732.2
Medicines
 Shakers: BX9785.M4+
Medicus, Saint: BR1720.M368
Meditation
 Bible: BS680.M38
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.M43
 Technique: BV4813
Meditations (Devotional literature):
 BV4800+
 Catholic Church: BX2177+
Medley, John, 1804-1892: BX5620.M4
Meekness
 Bible: BS680.M39
 Moral theology: BV4647.M3
Meeting houses
 Society of Friends: BX7780+
Meetings (Church management):
 BV652.15
Melancthon, Philipp, 1497-1560:
 BR334.982+
Melanesia
 Church history: BR1495.M4
Melania, the Younger, Saint:
 BR1720.M37
Melchite-Greek Byzantine Catholic
 Church: BX4711.3+
Melchites: BX400
Melchizedek, King of Salem: BS580.M4
Melchizedek Priesthood
 Mormons: BX8659.6

INDEX

- Melito, Saint, Bishop of Sardis
 - Works and criticism: BR65.M45+
- Melville, Andrew, 1545-1622:
 - BX9225.M4
- Membership, Church
 - Methodism: BX8342
- Memorial service for King Edward VII
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.Z9
- Memorial services (Liturgy): BV199.M4
- Memory
 - Christian life: BV4597.565
 - Method
 - Sunday schools: BV1534.7
 - Old Testament: BS1199.M4
- Men
 - in the Bible: BS574.5
 - New Testament: BS2545.M39
 - Biography: BS2447
 - Prayers for: BV283.M46
 - Theology: BT703.5
- Men and the Church: BV639.M4
- Men, Prayers for
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.M4
- Menas, Saint, of Mareotis:
 - BR1720.M375
- Mendicant religious orders: BX2820
- Menno Simons, 1496-1561:
 - BX8143.M5
- Menno Simons, 1496-1561 as author:
 - BX8109.M3+
- Menno Simons, 1496-1561. Dat
 - fundamentum: BX8109.M5+
- Mennonite Brethren Church:
 - BX8129.M37+
- Mennonite Brethren Church of North America:
 - BX8129.M37+
- Mennonite Brethren in Christ:
 - BX8129.M4
- Mennonite Brethren in Christ Church of Pennsylvania, Incorporated:
 - BX8129.M42+
- Mennonite Church: BX8129.M5
- Mennonite churches
 - Hymns: BV412
 - Missions: BV2545
- Mennoniten Breudergemeinde:
 - BX8129.M37+
- Mennonites: BX8101+
- Men's services
 - Liturgy: BV199.M43
- Menstruation
 - Old Testament: BS1199.M43
- Mental depression
 - Mormons: BX8643.D44
- Mental health
 - Mormons: BX8643.M45
 - Theology: BT732.4+
- Mental hygiene
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.M4
- Mental institutions
 - Pastoral work in: BV4012.3
- Mentoring
 - Church work: BV4408.5
 - Religious education: BV1533.5
- Mercedarian Sisters of Charity:
 - BX4405.3
- Mercedarians: BX3800
- Mercedarians, Discalced: BX3494
- Mercersburg theology: BX9571
- Mercurius, of Caesarea, Saint:
 - BR1720.M4
- Mercy
 - Moral theology: BV4647.M4
- Mercy of God: BT153.M4
- Mercy, Our Lady of: BT660.M47
- Mergers
 - Lutheran churches
 - United States: BX8043.5
- Merit (Christianity): BT773
- Messalians: BT1417
- Messiah
 - Bible: BS680.M4
 - Old Testament: BS1199.M44
 - Prophecies: BT235
- Metaphor
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.M47
 - Old Testament: BS1199.M45
- Meteorology in the Bible: BS656+
- Methodism: BX8201+
- Methodism and amusements: BX8348
- Methodism and the Church of England:
 - BX5089
- Methodism's relations with the Puritans:
 - BX8329.P8

INDEX

- Methodist Book Concern: BX8385.M4
Methodist camp meetings: BX8475+
Methodist Church
 Hymns: BV415+
 Missions: BV2550+
 Relations with other churches:
 BX8329.A+
 Church of England: BX5129.8.M4
 Orthodox Eastern Church:
 BX324.53
Methodist Church (England): BX8350+
Methodist Church (United States):
 BX8379.42+
Methodist Episcopal Church:
 BX8379.42+
 Hymns: BV415+
Methodist Episcopal Church
 conferences: BX8381
Methodist Episcopal Church, South:
 BX8390+
Methodist New Connexion: BX8431.M5
Methodist Protestant Church: BX8400+
Methodius, Saint, Bishop of Olympus:
 BR1720.M5
Methuselah (Biblical figure): BS580.M5
Metropolitan Community Church:
 BX9896
Mexican Americans
 Catholic Church: BX1407.M48
 Christianity: BR563.M49
Mexican immigrants in the United States
 Missions to: BV2788.M4
Mexico
 Church history: BR610+
Miao-Chi: BV2618.4.M5
Micah (Book of the Bible): BS1611+
Michael, archangel: BT968.M5
Michaelsbruderschaft (Community):
 BV4407.7
Michal (Biblical figure): BS580.M53
Micheas (Book of the Bible): BS1611+
Michelhahnites: BX7990.H4
Mid-week service
 Methodism: BX8336
Middle District Baptist Association (Va.):
 BX6379.595+
Middle East in Bible prophecies:
 BS649.N45
Middle Eastern literature
 Influence on the Old Testament:
 BS1184
Middle West
 Church history: BR540
Migrant labor
 Missions to: BV2695.M5
Migrants
 Missions to
 United States: BV2784
Military art and science
 Old Testament: BS1199.M47
Military personnel
 Missions to: BV2680+
Military religious orders: BX2818
Military services (Liturgy): BV199.M5
Militia
 Shakers: BX9789.W2
Millennial Church: BX9751+
Millennial Dawnists: BX8525+
Millennialism
 Mormons: BX8643.M54
Millennium
 Doctrinal theology: BT890+
Miller, William, 1782-1849: BX6193.M5
Millerites: BX6101+
Minerals in the Bible: BS667
Miners, Religious works for:
 BV4596.M5
Minim Sisters of the Sacred Heart:
 BX4405.4
Minim Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother:
 BX4405.5
Minimites: BX3810
Minims: BX3810
Ministers, Lay: BV677
Minister's manuals
 Lutheran churches: BX8067.M5
Ministers, Part-time: BV676.5
Ministers, Women: BV676
Ministry: BV659+
 Society of Friends: BX7745+
Ministry (Theology)
 New Testament: BS2545.C56
Minjung theology: BT83.58

INDEX

- Minnesota Conference
 Augustana Evangelical Lutheran
 Church: BX8049.1.M6
- Minor Clerks Regular: BX3814
- Minor Prophets (Books of the Bible):
 BS1560
- Minorites: BX3601+
- Minorities and the Church: BV639.M56
- Miracles: BT97+
 Bible: BS680.M5
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.M56
 New Testament: BS2545.M5
 Old Testament: BS1199.M5
 Society of Friends: BX7748.M5
- Miriam (Biblical figure): BS580.M54
- Miscegenation
 Bible: BS680.M53
- Misericordia Sisters: BX4405.6
- Misioneras de María Immaculada y
 Santa Catalina de Sena: BX4405.7
- Misotheism: BT168
- Missale Gallicanum vetus:
 BX2037.A3G3+
- Missale Gothicum: BX2037.A3G3+
- Missals
 Catholic Church: BX2015+
 Episcopal Church: BX5947.M5
- Missiologists
 Biography: BV2072+
- Mission Helpers of the Sacred Heart:
 BX4406
- Mission of the Church
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.M57
 Mennonites: BX8128.C49
 New Testament: BS2545.M54
- Missionaires de l'Immaculée Conception
 de Lourdes: BX4406.2
- Missionarie della Passione di Nostro
 Signor Gesu Cristo: BX4406.3
- Missionaries
 Biography: BV3700+
 Education and training: BV2091+
 Psychology: BV2094.6
- Missionaries' children: BV2094.5
- Missionaries de l'Immaculée-Conception
 de Lourdes: BX3816
- Missionaries of Charity: BX4406.5
- Missionaries of St. Francis de Sales of
 Annecy: BX3816.7
- Missionaries of the Consolata: BX3817
- Missionaries' wives: BV2611
- Missionary Bands of the World:
 BX8530.M4
- Missionary Benedictine Sisters:
 BX4406.6
- Missionary Canonesses of St. Augustine
 Missions: BV2300.M5
- Missionary Church: BX8530.M5
- Missionary Church Association:
 BX8530.M5
- Missionary plays, pageants: BV2086
- Missionary Servants of Saint Joseph:
 BX4406.8
- Missionary Servants of the Most
 Blessed Trinity: BX4406.9
- Missionary services
 Church of England: BX5147.M5
 Hymnbooks: BV465.M5
- Missionary Sisters of Christ the King:
 BX4406.95
- Missionary Sisters of Mary Help of
 Christians: BX4406.955
- Missionary Sisters of Mother of God:
 BX4407
- Missionary Sisters of St. Columban
 Missions: BV2300.M53
- Missionary Sisters of St. Dominic:
 BX4407.3
- Missionary Sisters of the Blessed
 Sacrament and Mary Immaculate:
 BX4407.4
- Missionary Sisters of the Consolata:
 BX4407.5
- Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart:
 BX4408
- Missionary Sisters of the Society of
 Mary: BX4408.5
- Missionary Society of St. Columban
 Missions: BV2300.M55
- Missions: BV2000+, BV2000+
 Biography: BV3700+
 Catholic and Protestant missions
 compared: BV2184
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.M57

INDEX

- Missions
Mormons: BX8661
Old Testament: BS1199.M53
Protestant and Catholic missions
 compared: BV2184
Shakers: BX9779+
Specific denominations: BV2123+
Stories: BV2087
- Missions and Christian unity: BX9.5.M5
- Missions, Parish
 Episcopal Church: BX5969
- Missions to leprosy patients: BV2637
- Mississippi Association of Methodist
 Ministers and Laymen: BX8431.A82
- Mithraism and Christianity: BR128.M5
- Mitrius, Saint: BR1720.M65
- M'Kendree, William, 1757-1835:
 BX8495.M24
- Modernism (Theology): BT82
 Church of England: BX5126
- Modernist-Fundamentalist controversy:
 BT82.3
- Modesty
 Moral theology: BV4647.M63
- Molakans: BX8530.M6
- Molfetta (Italy): BT660.M64
- Molinism: BT762
- Molokans: BX8530.M6
- Monaco
 Church history: BR1050.M6
- Monarch Church: BX8530.M7
- Monarchians: BT1420
- Monastic life
 Anglican Church of Australia:
 BX5716.5+
 Anglican Church of Canada:
 BX5616.5+
 Catholic Church: BX2435
 Church of England: BX5184.A+
 Africa: BX5696.5+
 America: BX5636.5+
 Asia: BX5676.5+
 Europe: BX5656.5+
 Oceania: BX5736.5+
 Early Church: BR195.M65
 Episcopal Church: BX5971+
 Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.M66
- Monastic life
 Mexican Episcopal Church:
 BX6016.5+
- Monasticism
 Catholic Church: BX2400+
 Costume and dress: BX2790
 Early Church: BR195.M65
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX385+
 Protestant churches: BV4405+
 Russian Orthodox Church: BX580+
- Money
 Bible: BS680.M57
 Early Church: BR195.W4
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.W4
- Monica, Saint, -387: BR1720.M66
- Monks of St. Basil: BX550
- Monod, Adolphe, 1802-1856:
 BX9459.M7
- Monogolia
 Church history: BR1338
- Monophysites: BT1425
- Monothelites: BT1430
- Monsters
 Bible: BS680.M6
 Old Testament: BS1199.M6
- Montanism: BT1435
- Monthly devotions
 Catholic Church: BX2170.M6
- Montserrat, Nuestra Señora de:
 BT660.M67
- Moon, Sun Myung: BX9750.S4+
- Moral government: BT95+
- Moral responsibility
 Theology: BT730
- Moral theology
 Biblical teaching: BV4650+
 Christianity: BV4622+
- Moravian Church: BX8551+
 Hymnbooks: BV417
 Missions: BV2560
- Mordecai, cousin of Esther, Queen of
 Persia: BS580.M57
- Morgan, G. Campbell (George
 Campbell), 1863-1945: BX7260.M555
- Morison, James: BX7555.E58M6
- Mormon Church: BX8601+
 Hymnbooks: BV420

INDEX

- Mormon Church
Relations with evangelicalism:
BR1641.M67
- Mormon fundamentalism: BX8680.M5+
- Morning and evening prayer
Church of England: BX5145.A66
- Morocco
Church history: BR1405
- Moroni (Ancient prophet)
Mormons: BX8643.M67
- Morrisites
Mormons: BX8680.M6+
- Morse, Jedidiah, 1761-1826:
BX7260.M57
- Mortal sin: BV4625.5
- Mortification: BV5055
- Moscow, Council of, 1666-1667: BX279
- Moses (Biblical leader): BS580.M6
- Mother of God: BT595+
- Motherhood
Bible: BS680.M63
- Motherhood of God: BT153.M6
- Mothers
Prayers for: BV283.M7
Religious works for: BV4529.18
- Mothers, Church work with: BV4445.3
- Mothers in the Bible: BS579.M65
- Mothers of the Helpless: BX4410
- Motion pictures
Catholic Church
United States: BX1407.M68
Church management: BV652.82
Church recreation: BV1643
Lutheran churches: BX8011.5
Preaching: BV4235.M68
- Motion pictures in Sunday schools:
BV1535.4
- Motivation
Christian life: BV4599.5.M66
- Motorcyclists, Religious works for:
BV4596.M67
- Mount Calvary Holy church of America:
BX8770
- Mountain, Jacob, 1749-1825:
BX5620.M62
- Mountain whites (Southern states)
Christianity: BR563.M68
- Movable feasts: BV55+
- Mozarabs: BR1024
- Mt. Calvary Holy Church of America:
BX8770
- Muckers: BX8697
- Mugletonians: BX8698
- Muḥammad, Prophet, in Bible
prophecies: BS649.M77
- Mühlenberg, Henry Melchior, 1711-
1787: BX8080.M9
- Muhlenberg, William Augustus, 1796-
1877: BX5995.M8
- Mujerista theology: BT83.583
- Mukyokaishugi Shūkai: BX8699.M8
- Multi-site churches: BV637.95
- Multiculturalism
Catholic Church
United States: BX1407.M84
- Münzer, Thomas, 1490 (ca.)-1525:
BX4946.M8
- Murder
Moral theology: BV4627.M8
- Murray County Baptist Association
(Georgia): BX6379.598+
- Murray, John: BX9969.M8
- Music
Luther's theology: BR333.5.M86
- Music, Attitudes toward
Society of Friends: BX7748.M8
- Music in public worship: BV290
- Music in Sunday schools: BV1534.8
- Music (Instrumental), Use in church
Presbyterianism: BX9187
- Musicians, Religious works for:
BV4596.M87
- Muslim converts to Christianity:
BV2626.3+
- Mussolini, Benito, in Bible prophecies:
BS649.M8
- Mustard seed (Parable): BT378.M8
- Mysteries (Religious)
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.M8
- Mystery
Doctrinal theology: BT127.5
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.M82
New Testament: BS2545.M87
- Mystical Body of Christ: BV600.4+

INDEX

Mystical union: BT767.7
 Anglican Communion: BX5008.9.M96
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.M85
 Mysticism: BV5070+
 Bible: BS680.M97
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.M9
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.M9
 New Testament: BS2545.M9
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX384.5
 Society of Friends: BX7748.M9
 Special phenomena: BV5090+
 Myth in the Bible: BS520.5
 Myth in the Old Testament: BS1183
 Mythology, Christian: BR135+

N

Naaman (Biblical figure): BS580.N2
 Naassenes: BT1437
 Nag Hammadi Codices: BT1391+
 Nahum (Book of the Bible): BS1621+
 Names
 Bible: BS435
 New Testament: BS2545.N3
 Old Testament: BS1199.N2
 Genesis: BS1238.N35
 Names of God: BT180.N2
 Names of popes: BX958.N35
 Namibia
 Church history: BR1458+
 Naomi (Biblical figure): BS580.N26
 Napoleon III, in Bible prophecies:
 BS649.N3
 Narcotic addicts, Religious works for:
 BV4596.N37
 Narrative criticism
 New Testament: BS2377.3
 Old Testament: BS1182.3
 Narrative of Zosimus: BS1830.N37+
 Narrative theology (School of theology):
 BT83.78
 Nathan (Biblical prophet): BS580.N3
 National Association of Evangelicals:
 BX6.N16
 National Association of Free Will
 Baptists: BX6370+
 National Association of the
 Congregational Christian Churches
 (1955-): BX7150.6
 National Baptist Convention of America:
 BX6457+
 National Baptist Convention of the
 United States of America: BX6456+
 National church councils (Catholic
 Church): BX831.5+
 National churches: BV633
 National Council of Community
 Churches (U.S.): BX8699.N27+
 National Council of the Churches of
 Christ in the United States of America:
 BX6.N2
 National Council of the Congregational
 Churches of the United States (1861-
 1931): BX7150
 National Fellowship of Brethren
 Churches: BX7829.N3+
 National Primitive Baptist Convention of
 the U.S.A.: BX6460+
 National Shrine of the Immaculate
 Conception: BT660.W35
 Nationalism
 Old Testament: BS1199.N3
 Nativity of Jesus (Feast day): BV45+
 Natural theology
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.N3
 Naturalism
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.N37
 Nature
 Bible: BS660+
 Catholic Church: BX1795.N36
 Christianity: BR115.N3
 Methodism: BX8349.N38
 Old Testament: BS1199.N34
 Society of Friends: BX7748.N37
 Theology: BT695.5
 Nature of influx (Swedenborg work):
 BX8712.I5+
 Nature of the Church
 Mennonites: BX8128.C49
 Naval art and science
 Old Testament: BS1199.N38
 Naval services (Liturgy): BV199.N3

INDEX

- Navigators (Religious organization):
BV4487.N38
- Nazarenes (Wirz): BX8699.N4
- Near East
Church history: BR1070+
- Near East in Bible prophecies:
BS649.N45
- Nebraska Synod of the Lutheran Church
in America: BX8061.N2
- Nebuchadnezzar II, King of Babylonia
Biblical figure: BS580.N4
- Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk:
BX9622
- Nederduitse Gereformeerde
Sendingkerk in Suid-Afrika: BX9623
- Nederduitse Hervormde Kerk: BX9624
- Needleworkers, Religious works for:
BV4596.N44
- Negative theology: BT83.585
- Negligence
Moral theology: BV4627.N4
- Nehemiah (Biblical prophet):
BS580.N45
- Nehemiah (Book of the Bible):
BS1361+
- Neo-Orthodoxy (Dialectical theology):
BT83.2
- Neocaesarea, Council of, 315: BR245.5
- Neofiti Targum: BS1224.A76+
- Neophytes
Catholic Church: BX935
- Nepal
Church history: BR1177+
- Nephites, Origin of
Book of Mormon: BX8627.A3+
- Nestorian Church: BX150+
- Nestorians: BT1440
- Netherlands
Church history: BR900+
Reformation period: BR395.A+
- Neuwerk movement: BV4487.N48
- Nevi'im (Prophets): BS1286
- Nevin, John Williamson, 1803-1886:
BX9593.N4
- New Age movement and Christianity:
BR128.N48
- New and old
New Testament: BS2545.N48
- New Apostolic Church: BX8699.N5
- New Bethel Baptist Association of
Texas: BX6379.6+
- New Church: BX8701+
- New church development: BV652.24
- New Church interpretation of the Bible:
BX8726
- New church members, Religious works
for: BV4596.N48
- New Dunkers: BX7829.C4+
- New England
Church history: BR530
- New England theology
Congregationalism: BX7250
- New Gloucester, Me. (Shaker
community): BX9768.S2
- New Guinea
Church history: BR1495.N5
- New Haven theology
Congregationalism: BX7252.N5
- New Hebrides
Church history: BR1495.N6
- New Jerusalem and its heavenly
doctrine (Swedenborg work):
BX8712.H6+
- New Jerusalem Church: BX8701+
Hymnbooks: BV425
- New Lebanon, N.Y. (Shaker
community): BX9768.N5
- New Life Churches of New Zealand:
BX8770.3
- New Light Reformed Presbyterian
Church in North America, General
Synod (1833-1965): BX8998.2+
- New South Wales
Church history: BR1483.N5
- New Testament: BS1901+
Allegorical interpretations: BS2391
Antiquities: BS2406.5
Apocryphal books: BS2831+
Astronomical interpretations: BS2391
Biography: BS2430+
Canon: BS2320
Chronology: BS2409
Commentaries: BS2333+

INDEX

New Testament

Concordances: BS2301+
Criticism and interpretation: BS2350+
 Biography: BS2351.A+
 History: BS2350
Criticism, Textual: BS2325
Date of authorship: BS2315.5
Deconstruction: BS2377.6
Demythologization: BS2378
Dictionaries: BS2312
Feminist criticism: BS2379
Form criticism: BS2377
Genealogy: BS569
Hermeneutics: BS2331
Historical criticism: BS2375
History: BS2315+
History of Biblical events: BS2407+
 Chronology: BS2409
Homiletical use: BS2392
Indexes, Topical: BS2310
Individual books and groups of books:
 BS2547+
Inspiration: BS2332
Interpretation (Methodology): BS2331
Introductions: BS2315+, BS2329+
Liturgical use
 Selections: BV199.A4
Manuscripts, Greek: BS2551.A3+
Manuscripts, Latin: BS2552.A3+
Moral theology: BV4713+
Mythological interpretations: BS2391
Numerical interpretations: BS2391
Patristic witnesses, Greek:
 BS2551.A25+
Pictorial works: BS2406
Quotations from the New Testament:
 BS2260+
Relation to the Old Testament:
 BS2387
Selections: BS2260+
Selections for liturgical use:
 BV199.A4
Structuralism: BS2377.5
Study and teaching: BS2525+
Teachings of Jesus: BS2415+
Texts and versions: BS1901+
Textual criticism: BS2325

New Testament

Theology: BS2397.A1+
Translations: BS1901+
 History: BS2316
Versions: BS1901+
 History: BS2316
Word studies: BS2385
Works about: BS2279.42+
New wine into old wineskins (Parable):
 BT378.N48
New World Order in Bible prophecies:
 BS649.I56
New Year's Day (Religious feast day):
 BV135.N5
New Year's Eve
 Church year: BV50.N48
New York in Bible prophecies:
 BS649.N55
New Zealand
 Church history: BR1480+
Newcomer, Christian: BX9877.N4
Newton, John, 1725-1807: BX5199.N55
Nicea, Council of, 1st, 325: BR210
Nicene Creed: BT999
Niceta, Saint, Bishop of Remesiana:
 BR1720.N45
Nicholas, of Sion, Saint: BR1720.N458
Nicholas, Saint, Bishop of Myra
 Biography: BR1720.N46
 Feast day
 Orthodox Eastern Church:
 BX376.5.N5
 Legend: BV47
Niclaes, Hendrick: BX7575
Nicodemus (Apocryphal gospel):
 BS2860.N5+
Nicodemus (Biblical figure): BS2500.N5
Niebuhr, Reinhold, 1842-1971:
 BX4827.N5
Niemöller, Martin, 1892-: BX8080.N48
Night
 Old Testament: BS1199.N53
Nihilianism: BT1442
Nihon Fukuin Kirisuto Kyodan:
 BX8750.N45+
Nihon Iesu Kirisuto Kyodan:
 BX8750.N46+

INDEX

- Nihon Kirisuto Kaikakuha Kyokai:
BX8750.N48+
- Nihon Kirisuto Kyodan Japanese
Christian Church: BX8750.N5+
- Nihon Kirisuto Kyokai: BX8750.N62+
- Nihon Kumiai Kirisuto Kyōkai:
BX8750.N64+
- Nikolaj Kirke (Copenhagen, Denmark):
BX8077.D4C6
- Nilys, the Elder, Saint: BR1720.N49
- Nina, Saint: BR1720.N53
- Ninian, Saint: BR1720.N5
- Nino, Saint: BR1720.N53
- Niphon, Saint, Bishop of Constantia:
BR1720.N55
- Nippon Sei Ko Kai: BX5680.7
- Niskayuna, N.Y. (Shaker community):
BX9768.W2
- Nisqueunia, N.Y. (Shaker community):
BX9768.W2
- Noah (Biblical figure): BS580.N6
Mormons: BX8643.N6
- Noah's ark: BS658
- Non church-affiliated people, Preaching
to: BV4235.N65
- Non-Churchism Assembly: BX8699.M8
- Non-institutional churches: BV601.9
- Non-Jews
Old Testament: BS1199.N6
- Nonconformity
Church of England: BX5200+
- Nonjurors (1689-)
Church of England: BX5087
- Nonresistance
Moral theology: BV4647.N6
- Nonsexist language liturgical prayers
Episcopal Church: BX5947.N64
- Nonviolence
Bible: BS680.N6
Catholic Church: BX1795.N66
New Testament: BS2545.P4
Theology: BT736.6
- Norbertines: BX3901+
- Norske evangelisk-lutheriske frikirke:
BX8038.5.N67
- Norske Kirke: BX8037+
- North Africa
Church history: BR1369+
Early Church: BR182
- North America
Church history: BR510+
- North American Old Roman Catholic
Church: BX4795.N67
- North Union, Ohio (Shaker community):
BX9768.N7
- Northern Asia
Church history: BR1340+
- Northern Baptist Convention: BX6461+
- Northern Kentucky Baptist Association:
BX6379.7+
- Northern Rhodesia
Church history: BR1446.6+
- Northwest Baptist Convention:
BX6379.785+
- Norway
Church history: BR1000+
Reformation period: BR403.A+
- Norwegian Americans
Christianity: BR563.N67
- Norwegian Lutheran Church of America:
BX8054
- Norwegian Lutheran Free Church:
BX8055.L8
- Norwegian Lutherans
United States: BX8050+
- Norwegian Synod of the American
Evangelical Lutheran Church:
BX8055.E9
- Nossa Senhora Aparecida: BT660.A54
- Nossa Senhora da Fatima: BT660.F3
- Nossa Senhora de Belém: BT660.B46
- Nossa Senhora do Cabo: BT660.C3
- Notre-Dame de Beauraing: BT660.B4
- Notre-Dame de la Peinière: BT660.P35
- Notre-Dame de la Salette: BT660.S33
- Notre-Dame de Liesse: BT660.L5
- Notre-Dame de Pitié: BT660.P54
- Notre Dame de Romigier: BT660.R63
- Notre-Dame de Tilly-sur-Suelles:
BT660.T47
- Notre-Dame-des-Graces de Lavasina:
BT660.L3
- Notre Dame des Missions: BX4411

INDEX

- Notre-Dame des Pleurs: BT660.B6
Novatian: BR1720.N8
November devotions
 Catholic Church: BX2170.D5
Novenas
 Catholic Church: BX2170.N7
Noyes, John Humphrey, 1811-1886:
 BX8795.P4
Nuclear warfare
 Catholic Church: BX1795.A85
 Christianity: BR115.A85
Nuestra Señora de Arboló: BT660.A675
Nuestra Señora de Coromoto:
 BT660.C68
Nuestra Señora de Guaditoca:
 BT660.G83
Nuestra Señora de Guanajuato:
 BT660.G835
Nuestra Señora de Huajicori:
 BT660.H79
Nuestra Señora de la Altagracia:
 BT660.A42
Nuestra Señora de la Blanca:
 BT660.B55
Nuestra Señora de la Cinta (Huelva,
 Spain): BT660.H8
Nuestra Señora de la Fuencisla:
 BT660.F68
Nuestra Señora de la Fuensanta:
 BT660.F7
Nuestra Señora de la Fuente Santa
 (Zorita, Spain): BT660.Z6
Nuestra Señora de la Merced de Quito:
 BT660.Q5
Nuestra Señora de la Misericordia
 (Reus, Spain): BT660.R38
Nuestra Señora de la Peña de Francia
 (Peñafrancia): BT660.P39
Nuestra Señora de las Virtudes:
 BT660.V57
Nuestra Señora de los Angeles:
 BT660.A5
Nuestra Señora de los Desamparados:
 BT660.D4
Nuestra Señora de los Dolores:
 BT660.S3415
Nuestra Señora de los Remedios:
 BT660.R3
Nuestra Señora de Luján: BT660.L82
Nuestra Señora de Montserrat:
 BT660.M67
Nuestra Señora de Nuria: BT660.N84
Nuestra Señora de Peñarroya:
 BT660.P395
Nuestra Señora de San Juan de los
 Lagos: BT660.S338
Nuestra Señora del Espino: BT660.E8
Nuestra Señora del Henar: BT660.H4
Nuestra Señora del Pilar: BT660.P53
Nuestra Señora del Rosario de
 Chiquinquirá: BT660.C5
Nuestra Señora del Rosario de Talpa:
 BT660.T3
Numbers
 Bible: BS680.N8
 New Testament: BS2545.N86
 Old Testament: BS1199.N85
Numbers (Book of the Bible): BS1261+
Nunc dimittis: BV199.C32N8+
Nuns of the Perpetual Adoration of the
 Blessed Sacrament: BX4411.5
Nurses, Prayers for
 Catholic Church: BX2170.N9
Nurses, Religious works for:
 BV4596.N8
Nursing home patients
 Church work with
 Catholic Church: BX2347.8.N87
Nutrition
 Christianity: BR115.N87
Nyasaland
 Church history: BR1446.2+
- O
- Oaths
 Bible: BS680.O22
 Court procedure
 Moral theology: BV4780.O2
 New Testament: BS2545.O25
 Old Testament: BS1199.O27
 Society of Friends: BX7748.O2
Obadiah (Book of the Bible): BS1591+

INDEX

- Obedience
 - Moral theology: BV4647.O2
 - New Testament: BS2545.O26
 - Old Testament: BS1199.O33
- Obedience to state government
 - (Practical theology): BV629+
- Oberlin, Johann Friedrich, 1740-1826:
 - BX4827.O3
- Oblate Sisters of Providence: BX4412
- Oblate Sisters of the Holy Ghost:
 - BX4412.5
- Oblates de Béthanie: BX4412.6
- Oblates of Mary Immaculate: BX3821
 - Missions: BV2300.O2
- Oblates of St. Francis de Sales:
 - BX3825
- Oblates of the Virgin Mary: BX3828
- Observance of Sundays
 - Shakers: BX9781
- Occasional sermons: BV4254.2+
- Occasional services (Liturgy):
 - BV199.O3
 - Church of England: BX5147.O3
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.O33
- Occultism: BX8643.O25
 - Bible: BS680.O26
 - Catholic Church: BX1789.5
 - Christianity: BR115.O3
 - Early Church: BR195.O33
 - New Testament: BS2545.O3
- Occupations
 - Bible: BS680.O3
- Occupations in religion: BV683
- Ocean Grove Camp Meeting
 - Association of the Methodist Episcopal Church: BX8476.O2
- Oceania
 - Church history: BR1490+
- Ochino, Bernardino: BR350.O3
- Octateuch: BS1209
- Oddfellows
 - Bible editions for: BS198.O3, BS898.O3, BS2098.O3
- Odes of Solomon: BS1830.O3+
- Odors
 - Bible: BS680.O34
 - Old Testament: BS1199.O36
- Oecolampadius, Johann, 1482-1531:
 - BX9419.O3
- Offense
 - New Testament: BS2545.O4
- Office, Divine (Liturgy): BV199.D3
- Office of institution of ministers
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.I6
- Office of Tenebrae
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.T4
- Office workers, Religious works for:
 - BV4596.C54
- Officers of the church
 - Mennonites: BX8126
 - Methodism: BX8345
 - Moravian Church: BX8576
 - Reformed Church in America:
 - BX9522
 - Reformed Church in the United States: BX9572
 - Unitarianism: BX9850
 - Universalism: BX9950
- Offices, Books of
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.B8
- Offices of instruction
 - Episcopal Church: BX5944.O4
- Oils
 - Bible: BS680.O5
 - Liturgical use: BV196.O5
- O'Kelly, James: BX6793.O4
- Old age
 - Bible: BS680.A34
- Old and new
 - New Testament: BS2545.N48
- Old Believers: BX601
- Old Calendarists: BX620
- Old Catholic Church
 - Relations with other churches
 - Orthodox Eastern Church:
 - BX324.43
- Old Catholics: BX4751+
- Old Colony Mennonites: BX8129.O4
- Old German Baptist Brethren:
 - BX7829.O4+
- Old Line Baptists: BX6379.8+
- Old Mennonites: BX8120+
- Old Order Amish: BX8129.A6
- Old Order Baptists: BX6380+

INDEX

- Old Order Mennonites: BX8129.O43
- Old Regular Baptists: BX6389.39+
- Old School Baptists: BX6380+
- Old Testament: BS701+
 - Allegorical interpretations: BS1191
 - Antiquities: BS1196.5
 - Apocrypha: BS1691+
 - Apocryphal books: BS1691+
 - Archaeology: BS1196.5
 - Astronomical interpretations: BS1191
 - Attitude of Jesus toward: BT590.O4
 - Canon: BS1135
 - Chronology: BS637+
 - Commentaries: BS1143+
 - Concordances: BS1121+
 - Criticism and interpretation: BS1160+
 - Biography: BS1161.A1+
 - History: BS1160
 - Jewish criticism: BS1186
 - Dictionaries: BS440
 - Documentary hypothesis: BS1181
 - Form criticism: BS1182
 - Genealogy: BS569
 - Geography: BS630+
 - Harmonies: BS1104
 - Historical criticism: BS1180
 - History: BS1130+
 - History of Biblical events: BS1197
 - Homiletical use: BS1191.5
 - Hymns, songs, etc.: BS1401+
 - Individual books and groups of books: BS1200+
 - Introductions: BS1130+, BS1139+
 - Introductions, Juvenile: BS539
 - Jewish criticism: BS1186
 - Juvenile works: BS539
 - Legends: BS1196
 - Liturgical use
 - Selections: BV199.A3
 - Manuscripts: BS704.5
 - Messianic prophecies: BT235
 - Mythological interpretations: BS1191
 - Numerical interpretations: BS1191
 - Parallel passages: BS1104
 - Poetical books: BS1401+
 - Poetry: BS1401+
 - Prophecies: BS1198
- Old Testament
 - Pseudepigrapha: BS1691+
 - Quotations from the Old Testament: BS1091+
 - Rationalistic criticism: BS1179
 - Relation to the New Testament: BS2387
 - Selections: BS1091+
 - Selections for liturgical use: BV199.A3
 - Songs, etc.: BS1401+
 - Study and teaching: BS1192.82+
 - Texts and versions: BS701+
 - Textual criticism: BS1136
 - Theology: BS1192.5
 - Translations
 - History: BS1131+
 - Versions: BS701+
 - Wisdom literature: BS1455
 - Word studies: BS1185
 - Works about: BS1109.22+
- Oldcastle, John, Sir, d. 1417: BX4906.O6
- Older people
 - Bible: BS680.A34
 - Devotions for
 - Church of England: BX5147.A5
 - Prayers for
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.A5
 - Preaching to: BV4235.A44
 - Religious education: BV1489
 - Worship services for: BV199.A64
- Older women, Church work with: BV4435.3
- Olevian, Caspar, 1536-1587: BX9419.O4
- Olive
 - Mormons: BX8643.O44
- Olive Branch Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Indiana: BX8061.I67
- Olive Branch (Shaker community): BX9768.K5
- Olivetan Benedictine Sisters (U.S.): BX4412.7
- Olivetans: BX3840, BX4412.7+
- Omnipotence of God: BT133
- Omnipresence of God: BT132

INDEX

- Omniscience of God: BT131
- Oneness of God: BT148
- Oneness Pentecostal Churches:
BX8763
- Onze-Lieve-Vrouw van Banneux:
BT660.B28
- Open-air preaching: BV4235.O7
- Open Bible Standard Churches:
BX8770.5
- Open theism: BT83.587
- Opening the eyes of one blind at
Bethsaida (Miracle): BT367.O64
- Ophir
Bible: BS680.O6
- Oppression
Bible: BS680.O64
- Optatus, Saint: BR1720.O65
- Opus Dei (Organization): BX819.3.O68
- Orant Sisters of the Assumption:
BX4413
- Oratorians: BX3850+
- Oratory of Our Lady of Peace and Good
Voyage: BT660.W352O72
- Oratory of St. Philip Neri: BX3850
- Orden de la Santa Faz: BX4795.O73
- Orden de Santiago: BX4413.3
- Order
Mormons: BX8643.O73
- Order of confession
Lutheran churches: BX8067.C7
- Order of Saint Anne: BX5973.O8
- Order of St. Elizabeth of Hungary:
BX4414
- Ordinal
Church of England: BX5145.A67
- Ordinances (Sacraments): BV800+
Adventists: BX6124.3+
- Ordination: BV664.5+
Catholic Church: BX2240
Church of England: BX5149.O7
Episcopal Church: BX5949.O7
Luther's theology: BR333.5.O73
New Testament: BS2545.C56
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX378.O7
Presbyterianism: BX9189.O7
Sacrament: BV830
- Ordination of women: BV676
- Ordination of women
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX341.52
- Oregon Baptist Convention: BX6349.7+
- Oregon Baptist State Convention:
BX6349.7+
- Organization
Baptists
Sunday schools: BX6223
Christian Science: BX6958
Church of England: BX5150+
Congregationalism: BX7123
Episcopal Church: BX5950+
Sunday schools: BX5870
Lutheran churches
Sunday schools: BX8013
Mennonites
Sunday schools: BX8112
Methodism
Sunday schools: BX8223
Moravian Church
Sunday schools: BX8562.A2+
- Presbyterianism
Sunday schools: BX8921
- Reformed Church in America:
BX9521
- Reformed Church in the United
States: BX9571
- Reformed churches: BX9425
- Reformed Episcopal Church
Sunday schools: BX6062
- Society of Friends
First-day schools: BX7623
- Unitarianism
Sunday schools: BX9819
- Universalism
Sunday schools: BX9919
- Oriental Catholic churches: BX4710+
- Oriental churches
Missions: BV2127
Relations with the Church of England:
BX5128
Relations with the Episcopal Church:
BX5927.5
- Oriental Orthodox Church
Relations with other churches
Orthodox Eastern Church:
BX324.45

INDEX

- Origami in Sunday schools:
BV1535.9.P34
- Origen
Biography: BR1720.O7
Works and criticism: BR65.O5+
- Origin of the Indians, Jaredites,
Nephrites, and Lamanites
Book of Mormon: BX8627.A3+
- Original Church of God: BX8750.O7+
- Original Freewill Baptists: BX6360+
- Original sin: BT720
- Original United Holy Church
International: BX8770.7
- Orisons
Lutheran churches: BX8067.O7
- Orthodox Apostolic Church in Haiti:
BX5999.5
- Orthodox Catholic Church of America:
BX4795.O77
- Orthodox Church: BX200+
- Orthodox Church in America:
BX738.O77+
- Orthodox Church of the Czech Lands
and Slovakia: BX680+
- Orthodox culture: BX337
- Orthodox Eastern Church: BX200+
Liturgy and ritual: BX350+
Missions: BV2123
Patriarchates of the East: BX400
Relations with other churches:
BX324+
Anglican Communion: BX5004.3
Church of England: BX5127
Episcopal Church: BX5927
Lutheran churches: BX324.52,
BX8063.7.O78
- Orthodox Eastern Church, Ukrainian:
BX729.5
- Orthodox Eastern families: BX382.2
- Orthodox Friends (Society of Friends):
BX7607.A3+
- Orthodox Presbyterian Church (1939-):
BX8959.A2+
- Orthodoxos Ekklēsia tēs Hellados:
BX610+
- Osee (Book of the Bible): BS1561+
- Oswald, Saint: BR754.O85
- Otsquago Valley, Larger Parish (Van
Hornesville, N.Y.): BX9999.V3
- Otterbein, Philip William, Bp., 1726-
1813: BX9877.O8
- Our Lady: BT595+
- Our Lady of Boulogne: BT660.B752
- Our Lady of Czestochowa: BT660.C9
- Our Lady of Fatima: BT660.F3
- Our Lady of Knock: BT660.K7
- Our Lady of Mercy: BT660.M47
- Our Lady of Prompt Succor: BT660.P8
- Our Lady of Pueblito: BT660.P95
- Our Lady of the Agony: BT660.A32
- Our Lady of the Rosary: BT660.R67
- Our Lady of Victory Missionary Sisters:
BX4415.5
- Our Lady of Walsingham: BT660.W3
- Our Lady, Undoer of Knots: BT660.U64
- Outdoor schools (Church schools):
BV1587
- Outsiders in the Bible: BS579.O87
- Overbeck, Franz, 1837-1905:
BX4827.O8
- Oxford Group: BV4487.O9
- Oxford Movement
Church of England: BX5094+
- Oxnam, G. Bromley (Garfield Bromley),
1891-1963: BX8495.O93

P

- P Document (Old Testament):
BS1181.6
- Pachomius, Saint: BR1720.P23
- Pacianus, Saint, Bishop of Barcelona:
BR1720.P25
- Pacific Coast (U.S.)
Church history: BR550
- Pacific islands
Church history: BR1490+
- Pacific Synod of the Evangelical
Lutheran Church: BX8061.P2
- Pacifism
Catholic Church
United States: BX1407.P24
New Testament: BS2545.P4
Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.P2

INDEX

- Pageants
 - Methodism: BX8232
 - Pageants, Historical
 - Episcopal Church: BX5883
 - Pain
 - Theology: BT732.7
 - Pakistan
 - Church history: BR1145+
 - Paleario, Aonio: BR350.P3
 - Palestine
 - Church history: BR1110
 - New Testament: BS2545.P43
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P26
 - Palestine in Bible prophecies:
 - BS649.P3
 - Palestine in Christianity: BT93.8
 - Palestinian liberation and Christianity:
 - BT93.8
 - Palestinian Targumim: BS1224.A735
 - Pallottine Missionary Sisters: BX4415.8
 - Pallottines: BX3866
 - Palm Sunday: BV91
 - Pamphleteering
 - Reformation period: BR355.P36
 - Pan-orthodox councils: BX272.2+
 - Pancole, Santuario della Madonna di:
 - BT660.P34
 - Pantaleon, Saint: BR1720.P256
 - Papacy
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.P3
 - Papacy and Christian unity: BX9.5.P29
 - Papacy (Office): BX1805+
 - Papal documents: BX850+
 - Papal Volunteers for Latin America
 - Missions: BV2300.P3
 - Paper work in Sunday schools:
 - BV1535.9.P34
 - Papias, Saint, Bishop of Hierapolis:
 - BR1720.P257
 - Parables
 - Bible: BS680.P3
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P3
 - Paradox
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P28
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P32
 - Paraguay
 - Church history: BR715
 - Paralipomena Jeremiae: BS1830.P22+
 - Paralipomenon (Books of the Bible):
 - BS1341+
 - Paraphrase of Shem: BT1392.P35+
 - Parapsychology
 - Bible: BS680.P32
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.P37
 - Pardus, Saint: BR1720.P2575
 - Parent and child
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.P25
 - Parents
 - in the Bible: BS579.H8
 - Parents and Sunday school: BV1578
 - Parents of bereaved children, Religious works for: BV4596.P3
 - Parents of children with disabilities, Religious works for: BV4596.P35
 - Parents of chronically ill children, Religious works for: BV4596.P33
 - Parents of sexually abused children, Religious works for: BV4596.P37
- Parham, Charles F.: BX8766
 - Paris catechism, 1559: BX9429.P3
 - Paris, France. American Church:
 - BX9999.P3
 - Parish accounts
 - Episcopal Church: BX5962
 - Parish churches
 - Catholic Church: BX4600+
 - Parish clerks
 - Church of England: BX5179
 - Parish forms
 - Episcopal Church: BX5962
 - Parish houses: BV1630
 - Parish (Local church): BV700+
 - Parish meetings
 - Prayers and devotions
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.P32
 - Parish missions
 - Catholic Church: BX2347.5
 - Episcopal Church: BX5969
 - Parish records
 - Episcopal Church: BX5962
 - Parish Visitors of Mary Immaculate:
 - BX4416

INDEX

- Parishes
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.P3
 - Church of England: BX5153.5.P3
- Parker, Joseph, 1830-1902: BX7260.P3
- Parker, Matthew, 1504-1575:
 - BX5199.P3
- Parker, Theodore, 1810-1860:
 - BX9815.P3, BX9869.P3
- Parkhurst, C. H. (Charles Henry), 1842-1935: BX9225.P3
- Parkinson's disease patients, Religious works for: BV4910.6.P37
- Parkinson's patients, Religious works for: BV4910.6.P37
- Parousia: BT885+
- Part-time ministers: BV676.5
- Particular judgment (Theology):
 - BT826.6
- Particularism
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P34
- Partisanship
 - Moral theology: BV4627.P3
- Passion Sunday: BV89
- Passionist Nuns: BX4416.2
- Passionists: BX3880
 - Missions: BV2300.P35
- Passiontide: BV88+
- Passive resistance
 - Theology: BT736.6
- Passover
 - Bible: BS680.P33
 - Christian observance
 - Service books: BV199.P25
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P37
- Pastor emeritus: BV4365
- Pastoral councils
 - Catholic Church: BX838
- Pastoral counseling: BV4012.2
- Pastoral Epistles (Books of the Bible):
 - BS2730+
- Pastoral letters
 - Catholic Church: BX874.A2+
 - Episcopal Church
 - House of Bishops: BX5835
 - Individual bishops: BX5837.A+
- Pastoral life (i.e. country life)
 - Bible: BS680.P35
- Pastoral management: BV652+
- Pastoral medicine: BV4335+
- Pastoral offices: BV4320+
- Pastoral psychiatry: BV4012+
- Pastoral psychology: BV4012+
- Pastoral search committees, Religious works for: BV4596.P38
- Pastoral staff (Liturgical object):
 - BV168.S7
- Pastoral teaching
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P3
- Pastoral theology: BV4000+
 - Early Church: BR195.P36
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.P32
 - New Testament: BS2545.P45
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX341.6
 - Study and teaching: BV4019+,
BV4019+
- Pastoral theology and Christian unity:
 - BX9.5.P3
- Patience
 - Moral theology: BV4647.P3
- Patience of God: BT153.P36
- Patriarchal blessings
 - Mormons: BX8643.P36
- Patriarchal Church of Antioch:
 - BX4711.3+
- Patriarchs
 - Mormons: BX8643.P36
- Patriarchs (Old Testament): BS573
- Patriarchy
 - Bible: BS680.P36
- Patrick, Saint: BR1720.P26
- Patriotic services (Liturgy): BV199.P3
- Patriotism
 - Bible: BS680.P37
 - Moral theology: BV4647.P33
- Patristics: BR60+
- Patrology: BR60+
- Patron saints
 - Catholic Church
 - Biography: BX4656.5
- Patronage
 - Church of England: BX5165
 - Church of Ireland: BX5551

INDEX

- Patronage
Church of Scotland: BX9079
Episcopal Church in Scotland:
BX5351
- Paul, of Qanetos, Bishop:
BR1720.P266
- Paul of Samosata, Patriarch of Antioch:
BR1720.P27
- Paul of the Cross, Saint: BX4700.P25
- Paul of Thebes, Saint: BR1720.P28
- Paul, the Apostle, Saint
Biography: BS2505+
Theology: BS2651+
- Paula, Saint: BR1720.P29
- Paulicians: BT1445
- Pauline churches
New Testament: BS2545.P47
- Pauline epistles: BS2640+
- Pauline Fathers: BX3884
- Paulinus, Saint, Bishop of Nola:
BR1720.P3
- Paulist Fathers: BX3885
- Paulists: BX3885
- Pax (Osculatory): BV196.P3
- Peace
Bible: BS680.P4
Catholic Church: BX1795.P43
Episcopal Church: BX5979.5.P4
Lutheran churches: BX8074.P4
Mennonites: BX8128.P4
Methodism: BX8349.P43
Moral theology: BV4647.P35
Mormons: BX8643.P43
New Testament: BS2545.P5
Old Testament: BS1199.P4
Shakers: BX9789.W2
Society of Friends: BX7748.P43
Theology: BT736.4
- Peace in Bible prophecies: BS649.P4
- Peace Mission Movement: BX7350
- Peace of Augsburg: BR355.A8
- Peace prayers: BV283.P4
- Peale, Norman Vincent, 1898-:
BX9543.P4
- Pearl of Great Price (Mormonism):
BX8629.P5+
- Pearl of great price (Parable):
BT378.P4
- Peasants, Religious works for:
BV4596.P4
- Peckham, John, Archbishop of
Canterbury: BR754.P4
- Pecock, Reginald: BR754.P43
- Peculiar people (Church): BX8750.P43
- Peer counseling (Church work):
BV4409
- Pelagianism: BT1450+
- Peña de Francia (Peñafrancia), Nuestra
Señora de la: BT660.P39
- Penance: BV840+
Catholic Church: BX2260+
Church of England: BX5149.P4
Lutheran churches: BX8074.C6
- Pennants
Christian symbolism: BV168.F5
- Pensions
Baptists: BX6345.5
Catholic Church
United States: BX1407.P46
Congregationalism: BX7245.5
Episcopal Church: BX5965.5
Methodism: BX8345.3
- Pentateuch: BS1221+
- Pentecost
Feast day
Orthodox Eastern Church:
BX376.5.P44
- Pentecost devotions
Catholic Church: BX2170.P4
- Pentecost (Feast day): BV60
- Pentecost season: BV61+
- Pentecostal Assemblies of Jesus Christ:
BX8771
- Pentecostal Assemblies of the World:
BX8772
- Pentecostal Church, Inc.: BX8773
- Pentecostal Church of God of America:
BX8773.15
- Pentecostal Church of the Nazarene:
BX8699.N3+
- Pentecostal Church of Zaire: BX8773.2
- Pentecostal churches: BX8762+
Missions: BV2565

INDEX

- Pentecostal churches
 - Relations
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX324.54
- Pentecostal Churches of the Apostolic Faith Ass'n.: BX8773.5
- Pentecostal Fire-Baptised Holiness Church (U.S.): BX8773.7
- Pentecostal Holiness Church: BX8774+
- Pentecostal Union: BX8795.P5
- Pentecostalism: BR1644+
 - Methodism: BX8349.P46
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX323.5
- Pentecostalism and Christian unity: BX9.5.P45
- People of God
 - Bible: BS680.P43
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P45
- People with disabilities
 - Bible: BS680.P435
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A25
 - Religious education: BV1615.H35
- People with mental disabilities
 - Religious education: BV1615.M37
- Per saltum: BV672.3
- Perfect mind thunder: BT1392.T58+
- Perfection
 - Catholic Church: BX2350.5+
 - Doctrinal theology: BT766
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P5
 - Mormons: BX8643.P47
 - New Testament: BS2545.P55
- Perfectionism
 - Christian life: BV4597.58.P47
- Perfectionists: BX8795.P4
- Performance
 - Bible: BS680.P44
- Perkins, George Augustus: BV2380.P4
- Perpetua, Saint: BR1720.P42
- Perpetual Help, Our Lady of: BT660.P44
- Persecution
 - Christianity: BR1600+
 - Shakers: BX9765
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.P36
- Perserverance
 - New Testament: BS2545.P57
- Perseverance
 - Doctrinal theology: BT768
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P53
 - Moral theology: BV4647.P45
- Personal experience and Church authority: BT92
- Personal prelatures (Catholic Church): BX819+
- Personality
 - Christian life: BV4597.57+
- Personnel management
 - Churches: BV652.13
- Peru
 - Church history: BR720
- Peshier Nahum (Dead Sea scrolls): BS1625.N26+
- Peshitta
 - New Testament: BS1993.P4+
 - Old Testament: BS711+
- Peter (Apocryphal gospel): BS2860.P5+
- Peter (Books of the Bible): BS2790+
- Peter, of Alexandria, Saint: BR1720.P427
- Peter, the Apostle, Saint: BS2515
 - Cultus: BT694
- Petites soeurs de saint Francois d'Assise: BX4416.5
- Petri, Olavus: BR350.P4
- Petrine office: BV601.57
- Petrobrusians: BT1463
- Petroc, Saint: BR1720.P429
- Petrus Iberus, Bishop of Majuma: BR1720.P43
- Pew rents (Church finance): BV773.5
- Pharisee and publican (Parable): BT378.P5
- Philadelphia Baptist Association: BX6388.5+
- Philadelphia, Pa. First Independent Church: BX9999.P5
- Philadelphia Society: BX8795.P43
- Phileas, Saint, Bishop of Thmuis: BR1720.P465
- Philemon (Book of the Bible): BS2760+
- Philip (Apocryphal gospel): BS2860.P66+

INDEX

- Philip, Saint, Apostle
 - Feast day
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX376.5.P45
- Philip, the evangelist: BS2520.P5
- Philippians (Book of the Bible): BS2700+
- Philippines
 - Church history: BR1260+
- Philology
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.L3
- Philomena: BR1720.P477
- Philoponus, John
 - Works and criticism: BR65.P46+
- Philosophers, Christian
 - Biography: BR102.A1+
- Philosophical theology: BT40+
- Philosophy
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.P47
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.P45
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX342.9.P45
- Philosophy and Christianity: BR100
- Philosophy of Christianity: BR100
- Philostorgius
 - Works and criticism: BR65.P47+
- Philoxenus, Bishop of Hierapolis, approximately 440-523
 - Works and criticism: BR65.P48+
- Phonographs in Sunday schools: BV1535.5
- Phonorecords in churches: BV652.83
- Phonotapes in churches: BV652.83
- Photian Council, 879: BR263
- Physical education
 - Christian life: BV4598
- Physical fitness
 - Christian life: BV4598
- Physicians
 - Prayers for: BV283.P45
- Physicians, Religious works for: BV4596.P5
- Pia società di San Francesco Saverio per le missioni
 - Missions: BV2300.X84
- Piarists: BX3888
- Piccole serve del Sacro Cuore: BX4416.7
- Picture Bibles: BS560
- Picture catechisms: BT1040
- Pictures in Sunday schools: BV1535.2
- Pietism: BR1650+
- Pietro Damiani, Saint
 - Hymns: BV469.P5+
- Piety
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P6
 - Moral theology: BV4647.P5
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P5
- Pii operai catechisti rurali
 - Missions: BV2300.P54
- Pilate, Pontius: BS2520.P55
- Pilgrim Holiness Church: BX8795.P45+
- Pilgrimages: BV5067
 - Catholic Church: BX2323+
- Pilgrims and pilgrimages
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P54
- Pillar of Fire: BX8795.P5
- Pilot Mountain Baptist Association (N.C.): BX6389.2+
- Pionius, Saint: BR1720.P5
- Pious Society of St. Paul: BX3890
- Pisentius, Saint: BR1720.P53
- Place
 - Old Testament
 - Genesis: BS1238.P53
- Plain People: BX4950+
- Plants
 - Christian symbolism: BV168.P58
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P545
 - Shakers: BX9785.H6+
- Plants in the Bible: BS665
- Play
 - Theology: BT709
- Pleasant Garden (Shaker community): BX9768.S5
- Pleasant Hill, Ky. (Shaker community): BX9768.P6
- Pleasure
 - Christian life: BV4597.59
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P56
- Plenary Council of Baltimore: BX835 1852

INDEX

- Plenary councils (Catholic Church):
 - BX831.5+
- Plymouth Brethren: BX8799+
- Pneumatomachi: BT1464
- Poetical books of the Old Testament:
 - BS1401+
- Poland
 - Church history: BR950+
 - Reformation period: BR420.P7
- Polar expeditions
 - Prayers for: BV283.P7
- Polemics
 - New Testament: BS2545.P59
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P57
- Poles
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.P6
- Police chaplains: BV4375.5
- Police, Religious works for: BV4596.P7
- Polish Americans
 - Christianity: BR563.P64
- Polish Autocephalous Orthodox Church:
 - BX700+
- Polish immigrants in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.P64
- Polish National Catholic Church of America: BX4769.5
- Political activity
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.P63
- Political science
 - Bible: BS680.P45
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.P6
 - New Testament: BS2545.P6
- Political teachings of Jesus: BS2417.P6
- Political theology: BT83.59
- Politics
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P64
 - Mormons: BX8643.P6
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P6
 - Shakers: BX9789.P7
- Politics and government
 - Christian aspects: BR115.P7
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.P65
- Politics and the pulpit
 - Preaching: BV4235.P7
- Polski Autokefaliczny Kościół Prawosławny: BX700+
- Polycarp, Saint, Bishop of Smyrna: BR1720.P7
- Polygamy
 - Mormons: BX8643.P63
 - Theology: BT707.5
- Polynesia
 - Church history: BR1495.P6
- Polynesians
 - Mormons: BX8643.P635
- Pommersche Evangelische Kirche: BX7571
- Pontificio Istituto missioni estere
 - Missions: BV2300.P66
- Poor and the Church: BV639.P6
- Poor Clares: BX4361+
- Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ: BX4417
- Poor School Sisters of Notre Dame: BX4418
- Poor Servants of the Mother of God: BX4418.5
- Poor Sisters of Nazareth: BX4418.7
- Poor Sisters of St. Francis Seraph of the Perpetual Adoration: BX4419
- Popes
 - Names: BX958.N35
 - Prophecies concerning: BX958.P75
 - Teaching office: BX1806
- Pornography
 - Christianity: BV4597.6
 - Mormons: BX8643.P64
- Portugal
 - Church history: BR910+
- Portuguese
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.P67
- Post-Reformation Protestantism: BX4929+
- Post-schismatic councils (Catholic Church): BX825+
- Postcolonial criticism
 - Bible: BS521.86
 - New Testament: BS2379.7
- Postcolonial theology: BT83.593
- Postliberal theology: BT83.595

INDEX

- Postmodern theology: BT83.597
Postmodernism
 Christianity: BR115.P74
Posture (Liturgy): BV197.P65
Potter, Henry Codman, 1834-1908:
 BX5995.P7
Poverty
 Bible: BS680.P47
 Early Church: BR195.P68
 Moral theology: BV4647.P6
 New Testament: BS2545.P65
 Old Testament: BS1199.P64
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.P68
Power
 Bible: BS680.P5
 New Testament: BS2545.P66
 Theology: BT738.25
Powers, principalities, etc.
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P66
 New Testament: BS2545.P663
Practical theology: BV1+
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.P65
Praise
 Bible: BS680.P63
 Christian life: BV4597.53.P73
 Old Testament: BS1199.P67
Pratt, Parley Parker: BX8695.P7
Pravoslavná církev v Českých zemích a
 na Slovensku: BX680+
Prayer: BV205+
 Bible: BS680.P64
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P73
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.P67
 New Testament: BS2545.P67
 Old Testament: BS1199.P68
 Reformed churches: BX9427.5.P7
Prayer books
 Catholic Church: BX2079+
 Church of England: BX5145
 Swedenborgianism: BX8735
Prayer books for seminarians
 Lutheran churches: BX8067.P69
Prayer books of Edward VI: BX5145.A2
Prayer books of Henry VIII: BX5145.A1
Prayer groups: BV287
Prayer meetings: BV285.A1+
Prayer, Morning and evening
 Church of England: BX5145.A66
Prayer of Azariah (Book of the
 Apocrypha): BS1781+
Prayer of Manasses (Book of the
 Apocrypha): BS1811+
Prayer of the Faithful
 Lutheran churches: BX8067.G45
Prayers: BV228.2+
 Bible: BS680.P64
 Collections: BV245+
 Lutheran churches: BX8067.P7
 New Testament: BS2545.P67
 Old Testament: BS1199.P68
Prayers for special classes: BV270+
Prayers for the dead
 Catholic Church: BX2170.D5
 Church of England: BX5147.D4
 Episcopal Church: BX5947.D4
Prayers for the Eucharist
 Church of England: BX5147.E8
Prayers for wartime
 Church of England: BX5147.W3
Pre-Reformation biography
 Protestantism: BX4826
Pre-Reformation Protestantism:
 BX4871.52+
Preaching: BV4200+
 Anabaptists: BX4935.P74
 Catholic Church: BX1795.P72
 Episcopal Church: BX5979.5.P73
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P8
 Lutheran churches: BX8074.P73
 New Testament: BS2545.P68
 Old Testament: BS1199.P69
 Orthodox Eastern Church:
 BX342.9.P74
 Psychology: BV4235.P79
 Society of Friends: BX7748.P75
Preaching of Peter (Apocryphal book):
 BS2960.P5+
Preaching religious orders: BX2815
Preaching without notes: BV4235.E8
Precepts of the Church: BV4720+
Precious stones in the Bible: BS667
Predestination
 Bible: BS680.P65

INDEX

- Predestination
 - Doctrinal theology: BT809+
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P83
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.P7
- Preexistence
 - Mormons: BX8643.P67
 - New Testament: BS2545.P684
- Prejudices
 - New Testament: BS2545.P685
- Prelacy: BV669+
- Premonstratensian Nuns: BX4421+
- Premonstratensians: BX3901+
- Premonstratensians (Second Order): BX4421+
- Preparatory schools
 - Religious education: BV1609
- Presbyterian Church in America: BX8968.5+
- Presbyterian Church in the United States (1861-1983): BX8960+
- Presbyterian Church in the United States of America: BX8950+
- Presbyterian Church of America (1936-1938): BX8959.A2+
- Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.), 1983-: BX8969+
- Presbyterian churches
 - Hymns: BV430+
 - Missions: BV2570
 - Relations with the Episcopal Church: BX5928.5.P65
- Presbyterianism: BX8901+
- Presbyteries
 - Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.): BX8969.8.A+
- Presbytery (Church polity): BV710
- Preseminary education: BV4163
- Presence of God: BT180.P6
 - New Testament: BS2545.P687
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P695
- Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Feast day): BV50.P7
- Presentation Sisters: BX4511
- Press, Religious: BV657
- Prester John: BR275.J7
- Pretheological education: BV4163
- Price, Richard: BX9869.P75
- Pride
 - Moral theology: BV4627.P7
- Priesthood
 - Bible: BS680.P66
 - Mormons: BX8659+
 - New Testament: BS2545.P69
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P7
- Priesthood, Universal: BT767.5
- Priestley, Joseph, 1733-1804: BX9815.P68, BX9869.P8
- Priests
 - Bible: BS680.P66
 - New Testament: BS2545.P69
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P7
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX341.5
- Priest's manuals
 - Church of England: BX5147.P7
- Priests of the Most Precious Blood: BX3958
- Primitive Baptists: BX6380+
- Primitive Friends: BX7771+
- Primitive Methodist Church: BX8370+
- Primitive religion and Christianity: BR128.P75
- Primitivism: BR1661
- Princes and princesses, Religious works for: BV4596.P75
- Principalities, powers, etc.
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P66
 - New Testament: BS2545.P663
- Priscilla, Saint, 1st cent.: BS2520.P75
- Priscillianism: BT1465
- Prisoners
 - Prayers for: BV275
- Private judgment and Church authority: BT92
- Private revelations (Mysticism): BV5091.R4
- Probation
 - Methodism: BX8342
- Problem solving
 - Christian life: BV4599.5.P75
- Procedure
 - Baptists
 - Trials: BX6342
 - Congregationalism
 - Trials: BX7242

INDEX

- Procedure
 - Episcopal Church
 - Trials: BX5959
 - Presbyterianism
 - Trials: BX9192
- Process theology: BT83.6
- Procession (Liturgical function):
 - BV197.P7
- Procession services (Liturgy):
 - BV199.P7
- Processionals
 - Church of England: BX5147.P8
- Processions
 - Catholic Church: BX2324+
- Procopius, Megalomartyr, Saint:
 - BR1720.P766
- Prodigal son (Parable): BT378.P8
- Profanity
 - Moral theology: BV4627.S9
- Professional men, Religious works for:
 - BV4596.P8
- Progress
 - Christianity: BR115.P77
- Progressive Dunkers: BX7829.B6+
- Progressive Society of Friends:
 - BX7761+
- Prohibited books
 - Christianity: BV4597.5
 - Moral theology: BV4730
- Promises
 - Bible: BS680.P68
- Promises of God: BT180.P7
- Propers
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.P76
- Property
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.P75
 - United States: BX1407.P8
 - Early Church: BR195.W4
 - New Testament: BS2545.P696
- Prophecies
 - New Testament: BS2545.P7
- Prophecy
 - Christianity: BR115.P8
 - Early Church: BR195.P74
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P87
 - New Testament: BS2545.P72
 - Shakers: BX9778.P8
- Prophecy
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.P76
- Prophets
 - Mormons: BX8643.P7
- Prophets (Books of the Bible): BS1286, BS1501+
- Prosper, of Aquitaine, Saint:
 - BR1720.P8
 - Works and criticism: BR65.P644+
- Prosper, Saint, Bishop of Tarragona:
 - BR1720.P77
- Prostration (Liturgy): BV197.G5
- Protestant churches
 - Bible study: BS588.A+
 - Missions: BV2350+
 - Relations
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX324.5
- Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America: BX5800+
- Protestant Reformed Churches of America: BX9250
- Protestantism: BX4800+
- Protestantism and Roman Catholicism:
 - BX4818.3
- Protestantism and society: BX4817
- Protestantsche Kerk in Nederlandsch-Indië: BX9253
- Protestantse Kerk in Indonesië:
 - BX9253
- Proverbs (Book of the Bible): BS1461+
- Proverbs (Literary form)
 - Bible: BS680.P7
- Providence Anti-Baptist Association:
 - BX6389.285+
- Providence of God: BT135
- Prudence
 - Moral theology: BV4647.P8
- Psalms (Book of the Bible): BS1419+
- Psalms of Solomon: BS1830.P7+
- Psalter
 - Church of England: BX5146
 - Episcopal Church: BX5946.A+
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.P8
 - Reformed churches: BX9427.5.P74
- Pseudepigrapha of the Bible: BS1691+
- Pseudo-Dionysius, the Areopagite
 - Works and criticism: BR65.D6+

INDEX

Pseudo-Isidorian Decretals: BX875.P7+
Pseudo-Jonathan (Targum):
 BS1224.A74+
Pseudo-Macarius, the Egyptian, Saint
 Works and criticism: BR65.M33+
Pseudo-Matthew (Apocryphal gospel):
 BS2860.P7+
Psychical research
 Christianity: BR115.P85
Psychological abuse victims, Religious
 works for: BV4596.P87
Psychology
 Catholic Church: BX1795.P79
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P88
 New Testament: BS2545.P9
 Old Testament: BS1199.P9
 Orthodox Eastern Church:
 BX342.9.P79
 Prayer: BV225
Public prayer: BV226
Public relations
 Churches: BV653
Public theology: BT83.63
Public welfare
 Catholic Church: BX1795.P83
 Society of Friends: BX7747
 Theology: BT738.48
Public worship
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P89
 Old Testament: BS1199.P93
Public worship services: BV15+
Publicity
 Churches: BV653
Puerto Ricans
 Catholic Church
 United States: BX1407.P83
Puerto Rico
 Church history: BR645.P7
Pulpit prayers: BV250+
Punishment
 Bible: BS680.P78
Puppet plays in Sunday schools:
 BV1535.9.P8
Puppets in Sunday schools:
 BV1535.9.P8
Purgatory: BT840+
Puritanism: BX9301+

Puritanism and Church
 Church of England: BX5073
Puritans
 Relations with Methodist churches:
 BX8329.P8
Purity, Ritual
 Bible: BS680.P8
 New Testament: BS2545.P95
 Old Testament: BS1199.P95
Purviance, David: BX6793.P8
Pusey, E. B. (Edward Bouverie), 1800-
 1882: BX5199.P9
Puseyism: BX5094+
Pythagorean Christians: BX9365.P8

Q

Quakers: BX7601+
Quarreling
 Moral theology: BV4627.Q3
Quarterman Church of God: BX7042
Quartodeciman controversy: BV55
Quatuor doctrinae: BX8712.D7+
Queen Anne's Bounty
 Church of England: BX5165
Queens
 Old Testament: BS1199.Q43
Queensland
 Church history: BR1483.Q4
Queer theology: BT83.65
Queralt, Santuari de la Mare de Déu de:
 BT660.B52
Questions
 Bible: BS680.Q4
Quietism: BV5099
Quinisext Synod, 692: BR237
Quirinus, Saint: BR1720.Q5
Quotations
 Mormons: BX8608.5

R

Rabaut, Paul, 1718-1794: BX9459.R3
Rabbula, Bishop of Edessa:
 BR1720.R3
Race
 Bible: BS680.R2

INDEX

- Race
 - Early Church: BR195.R37
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.R23
 - Theology: BT734+
- Race problems
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.R3
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.R3
- Race relations
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.R33
 - Episcopal Church: BX5979.5.R32
 - Theology: BT734+
 - United Methodist Church (United States): BX8385.R33
- Rachel (Biblical matriarch): BS580.R28
- Racial attitudes in Sunday schools: BV1523.R2
- Racial identity
 - Baptists
 - United States: BX6247.A+
- Racovian catechism: BT1480.A5
- Radio broadcasting
 - Churches: BV656+
- Radio in missionary work: BV2082.R3
- Radio in Sunday schools: BV1535.7
- Radio programs
 - Lutheran churches: BX8011.5
- Raguel, archangel: BT968.R34
- Rahab (Biblical figure): BS580.R3
- Railroad men
 - Missions to: BV2695.R3
- Raising of Jairus' daughter (Miracle): BT367.R34
- Raising of Lazarus (Miracle): BT367.R36
- Ranters (Christian denomination): BX9375.R3
- Rape
 - Old Testament: BS1199.R27
- Rapture (Theology): BT887
- Raskolniks: BX601
- Rauschenbusch, Walter, 1861-1918: BX6495.R3
- Reading
 - Asceticism: BV5058
- Real presence
 - Lutheran churches: BX8073
- Reality
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8729.R37
- Realized eschatology
 - Doctrinal theology: BT824.5
- Reason and faith: BT50
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.F34
- Reba Place Fellowship: BV4407.8
- Rebekah (Biblical matriarch): BS580.R4
- Reception
 - Christian unity: BX9.5.R35
- Recollets (Augustinian): BX2954.A92
- Recollets (Augustinian Nuns): BX4426
- Recollets (Bernardine): BX3970
- Recollets (Bernardine Nuns): BX4427
- Recollets (Franciscan): BX3980
- Reconciliation
 - Bible: BS680.R28
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.R29
 - New Testament: BS2545.R34
 - Old Testament: BS1199.R35
 - Theology: BT738.27
- Reconciliation of penitents
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.C6
- Records and forms
 - Mormons: BX8648
- Recovery movement
 - Theology: BT732.45
- Recreation
 - Bible: BS680.R3
- Recreational activities in the Church: BV1620+
- Rector's manuals
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.R5
- Redaction criticism
 - Old Testament: BS1182.4
- Redeemed Christian Church of God: BX8776.5
- Redeemed Church in Uganda: BX9375.R43+
- Redemption
 - Doctrinal theology: BT775
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.R3
 - New Testament: BS2545.R36
- Redemptorists: BX4020
- Reformation: BR300+
 - Church of England: BX5067

INDEX

- Reformation
 - Reformation movements before Luther: BR295
- Reformed Baptists: BX6389.29+
- Reformed Church
 - Bible study: BS588.R44
- Reformed Church in America (Dutch Reformed): BX9501+
- Reformed Church in Spain: BX9798.S6
- Reformed Church in the United States (German Reformed): BX9551+
- Reformed Church in Zambia: BX9640
- Reformed Church of France: BX9450+
- Reformed Church of Germany: BX9460+
- Reformed Church of Hungary: BX9440+
- Reformed Church of Scotland: BX9092
- Reformed Church of Switzerland (Geneva): BX9430+
- Reformed Church of the Netherlands: BX9470+
- Reformed churches: BX9401+
 - Hymns: BV433+
 - Relations with Lutheran churches: BX8063.7.R4
 - Relations with Orthodox Eastern Church: BX324.55
- Reformed Cumberland Presbyterian Church: BX8999.R4
- Reformed doctrine: BX9420+
- Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6051+
- Reformed Episcopal Church in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland: BX6069.G7
- Reformed Mennonite Church: BX8129.R4
- Reformed Presbyterian Church: BX8990.A8+
- Reformed Presbyterian Church, Evangelical Synod: BX8959.A3+
- Reformed Presbyterian Church in North America, General Synod (1833-1965): BX8998.2+
- Reformed Presbyterian Church of North America: BX8990.A8+
- Reformed Presbyterian churches: BX8990+
- Reformed Presbytery (1840-): BX8998.1+
- Reformed Presbytery in America (1774-1782): BX8990.A2+
- Reformed Presbytery of America: BX8990.A8+
- Reformed Spanish Church: BX9798.S6
- Reformed Zion Union Apostolic Churches of America: BX9670.R27
- Refugees, Prayers for
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.R4
- Regeneration (Theology): BT790
 - Mormons: BX8643.R36
 - New Testament: BS2545.R38
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8729.R4
- Regula Chrodegangi: BX2436.5.C4+
- Regula Magistri: BX2436.5.M3+
- Regula solitariorum: BX2436.5.G75+
- Regular Baptists: BX6389.3+
- Reidenback Mennonites: BX8129.O43
- Reina's Confession of faith: BX9429.R43
- Reincarnation
 - Christianity: BR115.R4
 - New Testament: BS2545.R4
- Relationship addicts, Religious works for: BV4596.R43
- Relics (Theology): BV890
 - Catholic Church: BX2315
- Relief Church of Scotland: BX9095.R4
- Relief, Clerical
 - Episcopal Church: BX5965.5
- Relief work
 - Mennonites: BX8128.W4
- Religieuze Penitenten-Recollectinen van de Reforme van Limburg: BX4428
- Religion and science
 - Mormons: BX8643.R39
- Religion Deima: BX9670.R3
- Religion Forward Movement: BV4441
- Religionsgeschichtliche Schule: BR129.5
- Religiosas Angélicas: BX4428.5
- Religiosas Franciscanas Misioneras de la Inmaculada: BX4428.67

INDEX

- Religiosas Maltezas da Sagrado Ordem de S. João do Hospital de Jerusalem (Estermoz, Portugal): BX4428.8
- Religiosas Reparadoras del Sagrado Corazón: BX4428.9
- Religious associations: BV900+
- Religious associations of men (Y.M.C.A., etc.): BV950+
- Religious associations of women (Y.W.C.A., etc.): BV1300+
- Religious broadcasting: BV655+
- Religious communities
- Anglican Church of Australia: BX5716.4+
 - Anglican Church of Canada: BX5616.4+
 - Anglican Communion: BX5008.6
 - Church of England
 - Africa: BX5696.4+
 - America: BX5636.4+
 - Asia: BX5676.4+
 - Europe: BX5656.4+
 - Oceania: BX5736.4+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5970+
 - Lutheran churches: BX8071.5
 - Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6016.4+
- Religious communities for men
- Anglican Church of Australia: BX5716.5+
 - Anglican Church of Canada: BX5616.5+
 - Church of England
 - Africa: BX5696.5+
 - America: BX5636.5+
 - Asia: BX5676.5+
 - Europe: BX5656.5+
 - Oceania: BX5736.5+
 - Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6016.5+
- Religious communities for women
- Anglican Church of Australia: BX5716.7+
 - Anglican Church of Canada: BX5616.7+
 - Church of England
 - Africa: BX5696.7+
- Religious communities for women
- Church of England
 - America: BX5636.7+
 - Asia: BX5676.7+
 - Europe: BX5656.7+
 - Oceania: BX5736.7+
 - Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6016.7+
- Religious doubt: BT774
- Religious education: BV1460+
- Religious education and Christian unity: BX9.5.R4
- Religious education in schools and colleges: BV1606.2+
- Religious experience: BR110+
- Christian conversion: BV4912+
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.E97
- Religious freedom: BV741
- United States: BR516
- Religious gatherings
- Catholic Church: BX1970.15
- Religious Hospitallers of St. Joseph: BX4429
- Religious Hospitallers of the Misericorde of Jesus: BX4429.5
- Religious liberty: BV741
- Religious life
- Catholic Church: BX2380+
 - Shakers: BX9781
- Religious occupations: BV683
- Religious of Jesus and Mary: BX4431
- Religious of Our Lady of the Retreat in the Cenacle: BX4432
- Religious of the Sacred Heart of Mary: BX4433
- Religious orders
- Catholic Church: BX2400+
 - Costume and dress: BX2790
 - Episcopal Church: BX5970+
 - France
 - Suppression: BR846+
 - Liturgy and ritual: BX2049.A1+
 - Missions: BV2245+
 - Prayer books and devotions: BX2050.A1+
- Religious orders for men
- Catholic Church: BX2890+

INDEX

- Religious orders for men
 - Church of England: BX5184.A+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5971+
 - Religious orders for women
 - Catholic Church: BX4200+
 - Church of England: BX5185.A+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5973+
 - Religious pluralism
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.M84
 - Religious press: BV657
 - Religious radio broadcasting: BV656+
 - Religious services: BV15+
 - Religious societies: BV900+
 - Church of England: BX5187
 - Religious Teachers Filippini: BX4434
 - Religious television broadcasting:
 - BV656.3
 - Religious tolerance
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.R33
 - New Testament: BS2545.R43
 - Religious writing
 - Christianity: BR44
 - Remarriage
 - Catholic Church: BX2255
 - Church of England: BX5149.M4
 - Early Church: BR195.M37
 - Sacraments: BV838
 - Remarried people, Religious works for:
 - BV4596.R45
 - Remission of sins (Theology): BT795
 - Remnant
 - Old Testament: BS1199.R37
 - Remnant Group
 - Mormons: BX8680.R3+
 - Remonstrants: BX6195+
 - Remonstrantsche: BX6195+
 - Remonstrantsche Broederschap:
 - BX6195+
- Renaissance
 - Christian history: BR280
 - Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints: BX8670+
 - Hymnbooks: BV437.R56
 - Repentance: BT800
 - Bible: BS680.R36
 - New Testament: BS2545.R45
 - Reprobation (Theology): BT809+
 - Rescue missions: BV2655+
 - Resentment
 - Moral theology: BV4627.R37
 - Resignation
 - Moral theology: BV4647.R4
 - Resilience
 - Christian life: BV4597.58.R47
 - Resistance to government
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.G6
 - Responsibility
 - Old Testament: BS1199.R39
 - Responsive readings (Liturgy):
 - BV199.R5
 - Rest
 - New Testament: BS2545.R46
 - Rest of Esther (Book of the Apocrypha):
 - BS1741+
 - Restoration of the Jews
 - Bible: BS680.R365
 - Restoration period
 - Church of England: BX5085
 - Resurrection
 - Bible: BS680.R37
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.R35
 - New Testament: BS2545.R47
 - Shakers: BX9778.R4
 - Resurrection of Jesus Christ (Feast day): BV55
 - Resurrection (Theology): BT870+
 - Resurrectionists (Religious order):
 - BX4025
 - Retired persons
 - Worship services for: BV199.A64
 - Retirees, Religious works for:
 - BV4596.R47
 - Retreats
 - Baptists: BX6475+
 - Catholic Church: BX2375+
 - Retreats (Spiritual exercises):
 - BV5068.R4
 - Reunion of Church of England and Catholic Church: BX5129
 - Reunion of Church of England with Catholic and Protestant churches:
 - BX5129.5
 - Reuterdaahl, Henrik: BX8080.R4

INDEX

- Revelation: BT126+
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.R37
Mormons: BX8643.R4
New Testament: BS2545.R49
Old Testament: BS1199.R4
Shakers: BX9778.R5
- Revelation (Book of the Bible):
BS2820+
- Revelation, Private (Mysticism):
BV5091.R4
- Revenge
Moral theology: BV4627.R4
- Revenues
Church of England: BX5165
Church of Ireland: BX5551
Episcopal Church in Scotland:
BX5351
- Reverence for life
Theology: BT696
- Revivals: BV3750+
Bible: BS680.R39
Hymnbooks: BV460
- Revolution of 1688
Church of England: BX5086
- Revolution (Theology): BT738.3
- Reward
Bible: BS680.R4
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.R4
Old Testament: BS1199.R43
Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.R4
- Reward and punishment (Theology):
BT940+
- Rhetoric
Christianity: BR115.R55
New Testament: BS2545.R54
Old Testament: BS1199.R5
- Rich fool (Parable): BT378.R5
- Rich man and Lazarus (Parable):
BT378.D5
- Richard, of Chichester, Saint, 1197 or 8-
1253: BR754.R53
- Richardson, Alan: BX4827.R46
- Richmond, Legh, 1772-1827:
BX5199.R4
- Riddles
Old Testament: BS1199.R53
- Ridley, Nicholas, 1500?-1555:
BX5199.R5
- Right of asylum
Old Testament: BS1199.A8
- Righteousness: BT763+
Old Testament: BS1199.R54
- Righteousness of God: BT145
- Ringatu Church: BX9670.R5+
- Risk-taking
Christian life: BV4598.15
- Rites, Sacramental
Baptists: BX6338+
Church of England: BX5148+
Congregationalism: BX7238+
Episcopal Church: BX5949
Lutheran churches: BX8072+
Methodism: BX8338.A+
Presbyterianism: BX9188+
- Ritual
Anglican Church of Australia: BX5716
Anglican Church of Canada: BX5616
Baptists: BX6337
Catholic Church: BX1970+
Christian Science: BX6960
Christianity: BV169+
Church of England: BX5140.5+
Africa: BX5696
America: BX5636
Asia: BX5676
Europe: BX5656
Oceania: BX5736
Church of Ireland: BX5535+
Congregationalism: BX7237
Dowieism: BX7420
Episcopal Church: BX5940+
Episcopal Church in Scotland:
BX5335+
Lutheran churches: BX8067+
Mennonites: BX8125
Methodism: BX8337
Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6016
Moravian Church: BX8574
Mormons: BX8651
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX350+
Presbyterianism: BX9185+
Reformed Church in America:
BX9523+

INDEX

- Ritual
Reformed Church in the United States: BX9573+
Reformed churches: BX9427+
Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6075
Society of Friends: BX7737
Swedenborgianism: BX8735
- Ritual purity
Bible: BS680.P8
New Testament: BS2545.P95
Old Testament: BS1199.P95
- Ritualist movement
Church of England: BX5123
Episcopal Church: BX5925
- River Brethren: BX9675
- Roads
Old Testament: BS1199.R55
- Robert, of Knaresborough, Saint: BR754.R63
- Roberts, B. H. (Brigham Henry), 1857-1933: BX8695.R58
- Roberts, Robert Richford: BX8495.R53
- Robertson, Frederick William, 1816-1853: BX5199.R7
- Robinson, J. Armitage (Joseph Armitage), 1853-1933: BX5199.R7224
- Rock Church Fellowship: BX8777
- Rocks
Old Testament: BS1199.R57
- Rogation days: BV105.R7
- Rogues
Bible: BS579.R6
New Testament: BS2448.R63
- Romain de Blaye, Saint: BR1720.R6
- Roman Catholic Church: BX800+
- Roman law
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.R6
- Roman religions and Christianity: BR128.R7
- Romania
Church history: BR920+
- Romanian Byzantine Catholic Church: BX4711.4+
- Romanian Orthodox Church: BX690+
- Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America: BX738.R6+
- Romanians
Catholic Church
United States: BX1407.R7
- Romanies
Missions to: BV3697
- Romans (Book of the Bible): BS2660+
- Romanticism (School of theology): BT83.67
- Romanus, Melodus, Saint: BV467.5.R6+
- Rome
New Testament: BS2545.R65
- Rome, Council of, 155: BR199.84
- Rome, Council of, 193: BR199.86
- Rome in Bible prophecies: BS649.R7
- Roots
Shakers: BX9785.M4+
- Rörer, Georg, 1492-1557: BR350.R67
- Rosenius, C. O. (Carl Olof), 1816-1868: BX8080.R66
- Rosh ha-shanah
Old Testament: BS1199.R6
- Rosminians: BX4027
- Rothe, Richard, 1799-1867: BX4827.R6
- Rufinus, of Aquileia
Biography: BR1720.R8
Works on church history: BR160.R7+
- Rule of St. Basil: BX386.2
- Rulers
Bible
Old Testament: BS1199.K5
Prayers and devotions
Catholic Church: BX2170.K55
- Runcie, Robert A. K. (Robert Alexander Kennedy), 1921-: BX5199.R84
- Running
Old Testament: BS1199.R85
- Rural church services
Church of England: BX5147.R8
- Rural church work
Catholic Church
United States: BX1407.R8
- Rural churches: BV638+
Catholic Church
United States: BX1407.R8
- Rural clergy: BV638.7

INDEX

Rural deans
 Church of England: BX5179
Rural Sunday schools: BV1524
Ruricius I, Bishop of Limoges
 Works and criticism: BR65.R87+
Russell, C. T. (Charles Taze), 1852-
 1916: BX8527.R8
Russellites: BX8525+
Russia
 Church history: BR930+
Russia in Bible prophecies: BS649.R9
Russian Byzantine Catholic Church:
 BX4711.5+
Russian Orthodox Church: BX460+
 Relations with the Episcopal Church:
 BX5927
Ruth (Biblical figure): BS580.R8
Ruth (Book of the Bible): BS1311+
Ruthenian Byzantine Catholic Church:
 BX4711.9+
Rutherford, J. F. (Joseph Franklin),
 1869-1942: BX8527.R85

S

S. Luca, Santuario della Madonna di:
 BT660.B58
Sabbatarians: BX9680.S3
Sabbath
 Bible: BS680.S17
 Mormons: BX8643.S2
 New Testament: BS2545.S22
 Old Testament: BS1199.S18
 Shakers: BX9781
Sabbath, Christian: BV107+
Sabbathday Lake, Me. (Shaker
 community): BX9768.S2
Sabbatical leave
 Clergy: BV4011.8
Sabellianism: BT1470
Sabians: BT1405
Sabinus, Saint: BR1720.S175
Sacramental rites
 Lutheran churches: BX8072+
 Methodism: BX8338.A+
Sacramentals: BV875+
 Catholic Church: BX2295+
Sacraments: BV800+
 Adventists: BX6124.3+
 Baptists: BX6338+
 Catholic Church: BX2200+
 Church of England: BX5148+
 Congregationalism: BX7238+
 Episcopal Church: BX5949
 Lutheran churches: BX8072+
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.S33
 Methodism: BX8338.A+
 Mormons: BX8655+
 New Testament: BS2545.S23
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX377+
 Presbyterianism: BX9188+
 Reformed churches: BX9423.S33
 Swedenborgianism: BX8736.A+
 Unitarianism: BX9854.A+
 Universalism: BX9954.A+
Sacraments and Christian unity:
 BX9.5.S2
Sacramentum Rossianum:
 BX2037.A3R6+
Sacred books
 Mormons: BX8621+
Sacred Heart Brothers: BX3080
Sacred Heart of Jesus (Feast day):
 BV64.S3
Sacred Heart, Society of the: BX4435+
Sacredness of human life
 Society of Friends: BX7748.S2
Sacrifice
 Bible: BS680.S2
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S23
 New Testament: BS2545.S24
 Old Testament: BS1199.S2
Sacrifice of Isaac: BS1238.S24
Sacrilige
 Christianity: BR1620
 Moral theology: BV4627.S2
Sailors
 Hymnbooks: BV463
 Missions to: BV2660+
 Prayers for: BV273
 Catholic Church: BX2170.S6
Saint Andrew's Day: BV70.A6
Saint John Berchman's Sanctuary
 Society: BX809.S4

INDEX

- Saint John the Baptist's Day: BV70.J6
Saint John's Christians: BT1405
Saint Philip Neri, Oratory of: BX3850
Saint Vincent de Paul Society:
 BX809.S5+
- Saints
 Biography: BR1710+
 Catholic Church: BX2325+
 Collective biography: BX4654+
 Individual biography: BX4700.A+
 Church of Cyprus
 Collective biography: BX450.92
 Doctrinal theology: BT970+
 Feast days: BV65+
 Lutheran churches: BX8074.S35
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX380+
 Collective biography: BX393
 Russian Orthodox Church: BX575+
 Collective biography: BX596
 Veneration and Christian unity:
 BX9.5.V45
- Śaiva Siddhānta and Christianity:
 BR128.S24
- Sak'art'velos avtokep'aluri
 mart'Imadidebeli eklesia: BX660+
- Salaries
 Catholic Church
 United States: BX1407.S24
 Congregationalism
 Clergy: BX7245.5
- Salem Association of Baptists
 (Kentucky): BX6389.5+
- Salesian Cooperators: BX4040
Salesians: BX4045
 Missions: BV2300.S24
- Salome (Biblical figure): BS2520.S6
- Salt
 Bible: BS680.S24
- Salvation: BT750+
 Bible: BS680.S25
 Catholic doctrines on: BT755
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S25
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.S35
 Mormons: BX8643.S25
 New Testament: BS2545.S25
 Old Testament: BS1199.S25
- Salvation Army: BX9701+
 Salvation Army
 Hymnbooks: BV440
 Missions: BV2595.S3
 Salvation, Assurance of: BT811
 Salvation of children: BT758
 Salvation outside the Church: BT759
 Salvation, Universal: BX9940+
 Salvatorians: BX4050
 Salve Regina: BV469.S3+
 Salvian of Marseilles: BR1720.S2
 Same-sex marriage
 Church of England: BX5149.M5
 Theology: BT707.6
- Samoa
 Church history: BR1495.S3
- Samson (Biblical Judge): BS580.S15
Samuel (Biblical Judge): BS580.S2
Samuel (Books of the Bible): BS1321+
- San Luca, Santuario della Madonna di:
 BT660.B58
- Sanctification: BT765
 History of the Papacy: BX958.S35
 New Testament: BS2545.S27
- Sandemanians: BX9747
- Sankey, Ira David: BV330.S4
- Sankt Knuds gilde: BX809.S462
- Santa Maria Vergine delle Grazie:
 BT660.G755
- Santuari de la Mare de Déu de Queralt:
 BT660.B52
- Santuari de Lord: BT660.S34
- Santuário de Nossa Senhora das
 Graças: BT660.F46
- Santuario della Madonna di Pancole:
 BT660.P34
- Santuario della Madonna di S. Luca:
 BT660.B58
- Santuario di Nostra Signora Di
 Lampedusa: BT660.C37
- Santuario di Ripalta (Ripalta, Foggia,
 Italy): BT660.R45
- Sapientia angelica de divina providentia:
 BX8712.D5+
- Sapientia angelica de divino amore:
 BX8712.D3+
- Sarah (Biblical matriarch): BS580.S25
Sargis, Saint: BR1720.S23

INDEX

- Sargossa, Council of, 380: BR249.380
Sarpi, Paolo: BR350.S3
Sarum use
 Church of England: BX5142
Satan: BT980+
Satire
 Christianity: BR115.S26
 Old Testament: BS1199.I7
Satiro, Saint: BR1720.S25
Saudi Arabia
 Church history: BR1090
Saul, King of Israel: BS580.S3
Saxon Confession, 1551: BX8069.3
Sayings of Jesus (Apocryphal texts):
 BS2970
Scalabrianians: BX4052
Scalded patients, Religious works for:
 BV4910.6.B87
Scandinavia
 Church history: BR970+
 Reformation period: BR400+
Scandinavian Lutherans
 United States: BX8048.4+
Scandinavian religions and Christianity:
 BR128.S3
Schism, Great Western (Catholic
 Church): BX1301
Schisms (Christianity): BV740+
 History: BT1313+
Schlatter, Francis: BR1716.S35
Schlatter, Michael: BX9593.S3
Schleiermacher, Friedrich, 1786-1834:
 BX4827.S3
Schmalkaldischen Artikel: BX8070.S3+
Scholars, Religious works for:
 BV4596.S34
Scholarship
 Christianity: BR115.L32
Scholastica, Saint: BR1720.S27
Schonstatter Marienschwestern:
 BX4439
School chaplains: BV4376
School hymns: BV525
School prayers: BV283.S3
School services (Liturgy): BV199.S3
 Church of England: BX5147.S3
School Sisters of Notre Dame:
 BX4441+
School Sisters of St. Francis,
 Milwaukee, Wis.: BX4446
Schools
 Prayers and devotions
 Catholic Church: BX2170.S3
 Prayers for: BV283.S3
 Shakers: BX9789.S3
Schulschwwestern vom Dritten Orden des
 Heiligen Franziskus, Bressanone:
 BX4446.3
Schulschwwestern vom Dritten Orden des
 Heiligen Franziskus von Assisi,
 Amstetten: BX4446.6
Schweinfurth, George Jacob:
 BR1718.S4, BX9748.S4
Schweinfurth Sect: BX9748.S4
Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-1965:
 BX4827.S35
Schwenckfelder Church: BX9749
Schwenckfeldians: BX9749
Science
 Bible: BS650+
 Catholic Church: BX1795.S35
 Jesus Christ: BT590.S4
 Orthodox Eastern Church:
 BX342.9.S35
 Reformed churches: BX9423.S36
Scientists, Religious works for:
 BV4596.S35
Scotland
 Church history
 Reformation period: BR385.A+
Scott, Thomas, 1747-1821: BX5199.S3
Scripture and tradition
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.B5
Sea
 Bible: BS680.S35
Seabury, Samuel, 1729-1796:
 BX5995.S3
Seamen's services (Liturgy): BV199.S5
Sebastian, Saint: BR1720.S3
Sebastião, King of Portugal, in Bible
 prophecies: BS649.S4
Secession Church, 1733-: BX9083
Second Advent: BT885+

INDEX

- Second Advent
Mormons: BX8643.S43
- Second Advent in Bible prophecies:
BS649.S43
- Second Apocalypse of James:
BT1392.S42+
- Second Associate Reformed Synod of
Illinois (-1852): BX8999.A884
- Second Associate Reformed Synod of
the West (1839-1841): BX8999.A883
- Second coming
Shakers: BX9778.S4
- Second Coming of Christ: BT885+
- Second Enoch (Apocryphal book):
BS1830.E8+
- Second Helvetic confession, 1566:
BX9429.H43
- Secrecy (Doctrinal theology): BT37
- Secret Gospel According to Mark:
BS2860.S4+
- Sects, Christian: BX1+
- Secular institutes (Catholic Church):
BX818.A1+
- Secularization (School of theology):
BT83.7
- See: BV690
- Seeds
Shakers: BX9785.S4
- Segregation, Racial
Theology: BT734.3
- Segye Kidokkyo T'ongil Sillyöng
Hyöphoe: BX9750.S4+
- Sei Pauro Shūdōkai (Japan): BX4053
- Seishin Jijo Shūdōkai: BX4446.7
- Self
Theology: BT713
- Self-actualization
Christian life: BV4598.2
- Self-confidence
Christian life: BV4598.23
- Self-control
Moral theology: BV4647.S39
- Self-deception
New Testament: BS2545.S33
- Self-defense
Society of Friends: BX7748.S4
- Self-denial
Moral theology: BV4647.S4
- Self-disclosure
Christian life: BV4597.53.S44
- Self-efficacy
Christian life: BV4598.236
- Self-esteem
Christian life: BV4598.24
- Self-perception
Christian life: BV4598.25
- Self-respect
Moral theology: BV4647.S43
- Self-sacrifice
Bible: BS680.S4
- Selwyn, Thomas, 1809-1878:
BX5199.S45
- Semi-Pelagianism: BT1460
- Seminarians' prayer books
Lutheran churches: BX8067.P69
- Seminaries: BV4019+
Catholic Church: BX900+
- Semler, Johann Salomo, 1725-1971:
BX4827.S4
- Sense of the meeting
Society of Friends: BX7748.D43
- Senses and sensation
Old Testament: BS1199.S35
- Sentences of Sextus: BT1392.S45+
- Separate Baptists: BX6389.6+
- Separated people, Religious works for:
BV4596.S39
- Separates
Congregationalism: BX7252.S4
- Septuagint Old Testament: BS741+
- Serah (Biblical figure): BS580.S37
- Serbian Orthodox Church: BX710+
- Serdica, Council of, 343: BR246.3
- Sermon on the Mount: BT380+
- Sermons
African American Baptists: BX6452
Anglican Communion: BX5008.A+
Baptists: BX6333.A+
Black Methodists: BX8472
Catholic Church: BX1756.A1+
Christianity: BV4239+
Church of England: BX5133.A+
Congregationalism: BX7233.A+

INDEX

Sermons

Deutsche Evangelische Kirche von
Rio Grande do Sul: BX7288
Holiness churches: BX7990.H6A6+
Lutheran churches: BX8066.A+
Mennonites: BX8127.A+
Methodism: BX8333.A+
Moravian Church: BX8577.A+
Mormons: BX8639.A+
Presbyterianism: BX9178.A+
Reformed Church in America:
BX9527.A+
Reformed Church in the United
States: BX9577.A+
Reformed churches: BX9426.A+
Reformed Episcopal Church:
BX6077.A+
Shakers: BX9777.A+
Society of Friends: BX7733.A+
Swedenborgianism: BX8724.A+
Unitarianism: BX9843.A+
United Brethren in Christ: BX9876
United Church of Canada: BX9882
Universalism: BX9943.A+

Serpents

Old Testament: BS1199.S37
Servant Catholic Church: BX4795.S37
Servant of Jehovah
Old Testament: BS1199.S4
Servants of Mary, Protectors of Young
Women and Working Women:
BX4446.75
Servants of Relief for Incurable Cancer:
BX4446.8
Servants of the Holy Infancy of Jesus:
BX4447
Servatius, Saint: BR1720.S36
Serve di Maria di Galeazza: BX4447.2
Servetus, Michael, 1511?-1553:
BX9869.S4

Service

Bible: BS680.S47
New Testament: BS2545.S35
Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.S4
Theology: BT738.4
Service books: BV198+

Service books

Baptists

Sunday schools: BX6224
Congregationalism: BX7124
Episcopal Church: BX5873
Lutheran churches: BX8067.A2+
Sunday schools: BX8014
Mennonites: BX8125
Sunday schools: BX8113

Methodism

Sunday schools: BX8224
Moravian Church: BX8574
Sunday schools: BX8563

Presbyterianism

Sunday schools: BX8922
Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6075
Sunday schools: BX6063

Shakers: BX9775

Swedenborgianism

Sunday schools: BX8714.A3

Unitarianism

Sunday schools: BX9820

Universalism

Sunday schools: BX9920

Service (Liturgy)

Baptists: BX6337
Christian Science: BX6960
Church of England: BX5140.5+
Congregationalism: BX7237
Methodism: BX8337
Presbyterianism: BX9185+
Society of Friends: BX7737
Unitarianism: BX9853
Universalism: BX9953

Services, Centennial

Universalism: BX9931

Services (Religious worship): BV15+

Servites: BX4055

Seth (Biblical figure): BS580.S42

Seton, Elizabeth Ann, Saint:

BX4700.S4

Seven last words of Jesus: BT455+

Seventh-Day Adventist Reform

Movement: BX6156+

Seventh Day Adventists: BX6126,
BX6151+

INDEX

- Seventh Day Association, Congregation of God: BX6178.2
- Seventh Day Baptists: BX6390+
- Seventh Day Church of God, Denver, Colo.: BX6161+
- Seventh Day Church of God (Salem, W. Va.): BX6135+
- Severin, Saint, Apostle of Noricum, d. 482: BR1720.S4
- Severin, Saint, Bishop of Cologne, d. ca. 403: BR1720.S43
- Severus, Sulpicius
Works and criticism: BR65.S5+
- Sex
Bible: BS680.S5
Catholic Church: BX1795.S48
Early Church: BR195.S48
Episcopal Church: BX5979.5.S49
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S49
Luther's theology: BR333.5.S49
Mormons: BX8643.S49
New Testament: BS2545.S36
Old Testament: BS1199.S45
Theology: BT708+
- Sex addicts, Religious works for: BV4596.S42
- Sex role
Bible: BS680.S53
Catholic Church: BX1795.S49
New Testament: BS2545.S37
- Sextus, Sentences of: BT1392.S45+
- Sexual abuse of children
Mormons: BX8643.C55
- Sexual misconduct
Clergy: BV4392.5
- Sexual orientation
Christianity: BR115.S39
- Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego: BS580.S45
- Shakers: BX9751+
Hymnbooks: BV442
- Shame
Old Testament: BS1199.S5
Theology: BT714
- Sheba, Queen of (Biblical figure): BS580.S48
- Shekinah: BT180.P6
- Shenute: BR1720.S48
- Shepard, Thomas, 1605-1649: BX7260.S53
- Sheperds
Old Testament: BS1199.S52
- Shepherd of Hermas (Apocryphal book): BS2900.H4+
- Shepherds
Bible: BS680.P35
- Sheppard, Hugh Richard Lawrie, 1880-1937: BX5199.S5315
- Shinto and Christianity: BR128.S5
- Ships
Christian symbolism: BV168.S5
New Testament: BS2545.S42
- Shirley, Mass. (Shaker community): BX9768.S5
- Short-term missions
Practical theology: BV2082.S56
- Shorter catechism
Presbyterianism: BX9184.A4+
- Shouter Baptists: BX9798.S65+
- Shrines: BV895+
Catholic Church: BX2320+
- Siberia
Church history: BR1340+
- Sick
Prayers for: BV270
Catholic Church: BX2170.S5
- Sickness
Theology: BT732+
- Sidonius Apollinaris: BR1720.S5
- Siervas de la Madre de Dios: BX4447.3
- Siervas de la Pasión: BX4447.5
- Sign of the Cross (Liturgical use): BV197.S5
- Sikhism and Christianity: BR128.S6
- Silence
Christian life: BV4599.5.S55
Society of Friends: BX7748.S5
- Sim'ān, Saint: BR1720.S515
- Simeon, Charles, 1759-1836: BX5199.S55
- Simeon Salus: BR1720.S518
- Simeon Stylites: BR1720.S52
- Simeon, the Just
Biblical figure: BS580.S55

INDEX

- Simon of Cyrene (Biblical figure):
 BS2520.S7
- Simony: BV779
- Simplicity
 Moral theology: BV4647.S48
- Simplicity of God: BT148
- Simpson, Matthew, 1811-1884:
 BX8495.S55
- Sin
 Bible: BS680.S57
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S54
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.S55
 New Testament: BS2545.S45
 Old Testament: BS1199.S54
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.S52
 Theology: BT715+
- Sin against the Holy Spirit: BT721
- Sin, Forgiveness of: BT795
 Baptism: BV811.7
- Sin, Original: BT720
- Sin, Unpardonable: BT721
- Sinaitēs, Anastasios: BR1720.S54
- Sincerity
 Moral theology: BV4647.S5
- Singapore
 Church history: BR1205
- Singh, Sundar: BV5095.S5
- Singing
 Shakers: BX9781
- Singing, Attitudes toward
 Society of Friends: BX7748.M8
- Single mothers
 Religious works for: BV4529.18
- Single parents, Religious works for:
 BV4596.S48
- Single people
 Mormons: BX8643.S55
- Single people and the Church:
 BV639.S5
- Single people in the Bible: BS579.S55
- Single people, Religious works for:
 BV4596.S5
- Sins: BV4625+
- Sirach (Book of the Apocrypha):
 BS1761+
- Sisterhood of the Holy Nativity:
 BX5973.S5
- Sisterhoods
 Episcopal Church: BX5973+
 Protestant churches: BV4422
- Sisters
 Bible: BS579.S57
- Sisters Adorers of the Most Precious
 Blood: BX4447.8
- Sisters Adorers of the Precious Blood:
 BX4448
- Sisters Marianites of Holy Cross:
 BX4448.5
- Sisters of bon secours of Paris: BX4449
- Sisters of Charitable Instruction of the
 Child Jesus: BX4450
- Sisters of Charity Federation in the
 Vincentian-Setonian Tradition:
 BX4452
- Sisters of Charity, Irish: BX4451
- Sisters of Charity of Cincinnati, Ohio:
 BX4453
- Sisters of Charity of Leavenworth,
 Kansas: BX4454
- Sisters of Charity of Mother Seton,
 Greensburg, Pa.: BX4455
- Sisters of Charity of Nazareth, Nazareth,
 Ky.: BX4456
- Sisters of Charity of Providence:
 BX4457
- Sisters of Charity of St. Augustine:
 BX4458
- Sisters of Charity of St. Elizabeth,
 Convent Station, N.J.: BX4459
- Sisters of Charity of St. Paul of
 Chartres: BX4460
- Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul:
 BX4461+
- Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul,
 Deinze, Belgium: BX4463.6.D4
- Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul,
 Mexico: BX4463.6.M4
- Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul
 of New York: BX4463.6.N5
- Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin
 Mary, Dubuque, Iowa: BX4467
- Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word,
 Houston, Texas: BX4468

INDEX

- Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word,
San Antonio: BX4469
- Sisters of Christian Charity: BX4471
- Sisters of Divine Providence: BX4473
- Sisters of Divine Providence, Kentucky:
BX4474
- Sisters of Divine Providence of San
Antonio, Texas: BX4474.5
- Sisters of Loretto at the Foot of the
Cross: BX4476
- Sisters of Marie-Auxiliatrice: BX4477
- Sisters of Mary Immaculate: BX4478
- Sisters of Mary Reparatrix: BX4479
- Sisters of Mercy: BX4481+
- Sisters of Mercy of St. Charles
Borromeo: BX4484.7
- Sisters of Mercy of the Holy Cross:
BX4484.8
- Sisters of Mount Carmel of Louisiana:
BX4484.9
- Sisters of Notre Dame: BX4485.2
- Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur:
BX4485.3
- Sisters of Our Lady of Calvary:
BX4485.4
- Sisters of Our Lady of Charity of the
Good Shepherd: BX4485.5
- Sisters of Our Lady of Charity of the
Refuge: BX4485.6
- Sisters of Our Lady of China: BX4327.5
- Sisters of Our Lady of Christian Doctrine
(U.S.): BX4485.64
- Sisters of Our Lady of Compassion:
BX4485.65
- Sisters of Our Lady of the Missions:
BX4485.68
- Sisters of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart:
BX4485.7
- Sisters of Perpetual Adoration:
BX4485.9
- Sisters of Providence of St. Vincent de
Paul: BX4486.17
- Sisters of Providence, Saint Mary-of-
the-Woods, Ind.: BX4486
- Sisters of Reparation of the
Congregation of Mary: BX4486.2
- Sisters of Saint Francis of the
Immaculate Conception of the Blessed
Virgin Mary (Clinton, Iowa):
BX4486.76
- Sisters of Saints Cyril and Methodius:
BX4491.8
- Sisters of Service: BX4491.9
- Sisters of St. Agnes, Fond du Lac:
BX4486.3
- Sisters of St. Ann: BX4486.4
- Sisters of St. Basil the Great:
BX4486.45
- Sisters of St. Casimir: BX4486.5
- Sisters of St. Dorothy: BX4486.6
- Sisters of St. Francis, Maryville, Mo.:
BX4486.65
- Sisters of St. Francis of Penance and
Christian Charity: BX4486.7
- Sisters of St. Francis of Philadelphia:
BX4486.74
- Sisters of St. Francis, Rochester, Minn.:
BX4486.67
- Sisters of St. John the Baptist:
BX4486.8
- Sisters of St. Joseph: BX4487+
- Sisters of St. Joseph of Cluny:
BX4490.3
- Sisters of St. Joseph of Newark:
BX4490.5
- Sisters of St. Joseph of the Apparition:
BX4490.7
- Sisters of St. Joseph of the Sacred
Heart: BX4490.75
- Sisters of St. Joseph of the Third Order
of St. Dominic: BX4490.8
- Sisters of St. Joseph of the Third Order
of St. Francis: BX4490.85
- Sisters of St. Louis: BX4490.9
- Sisters of St. Mary of Namur: BX4491
- Sisters of St. Mary of the Third Order of
St. Francis, St. Louis: BX4491.3
- Sisters of St. Thomas of Villanova:
BX4491.6
- Sisters of the Assumption: BX4492
- Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament for
Indians and Colored People: BX4493
- Sisters of the Common Life: BX4493.3

INDEX

- Sisters of the Divine Compassion, White Plains, N.Y.: BX4493.5
Sisters of the Divine Savior: BX4494
Sisters of the Good Samaritan: BX4495
Sisters of the Guardian Angel: BX4495.5
Sisters of the Holy Cross: BX4496
Sisters of the Holy Faith: BX4496.5
Sisters of the Holy Family: BX4496.7
Sisters of the Holy Family of Nazareth: BX4497
Sisters of the Holy Family of San Francisco: BX4498
Sisters of the Holy Names of Jesus and Mary: BX4499
Sisters of the Immaculate Conception of Castres, France: BX4500
Sisters of the Immaculate Conception of Our Lady of Lourdes: BX4500.5
Sisters of the Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary: BX4500.6
Sisters of the Incarnate Word and Blessed Sacrament: BX4500.8
Sisters of the Infant Jesus: BX4501
Sisters of the Most Holy Trinity: BX4501.5
Sisters of the Order of St. Dominic: BX4337
Sisters of the Poor Child Jesus: BX4507
Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis: BX4507.5
Sisters of the Precious Blood: BX4508
Sisters of the Presentation of Mary: BX4509
Sisters of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary: BX4511
Sisters of the Resurrection: BX4511.5
Sisters of the Sacred Hearts and of Perpetual Adoration: BX4512
Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother: BX4512.5
Sisters of the Third Franciscan Order, Minor Conventuals, Syracuse, N.Y.: BX4513
Sisters of the Third Order of Saint Francis of Penance and of Charity, Tiffin, Ohio: BX4517
Sisters of the Third Order of St. Dominic: BX4337
Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis, Glen Riddle, Pa.: BX4514
Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis, Kaufbeuren, Ger.: BX4514.5
Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of Assisi: BX4515
Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of Mary Immaculate, Joliet, Ill.: BX4516
Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of the Good Shepherd: BX4517.7
Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of the Holy Family: BX4518
Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of the Perpetual Adoration: BX4519
Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis, Pittsburg: BX4514.7
Sisters of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis of Allegany, New York: BX4520.2
Sisters of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis of the Congregation of Our Lady of Lourdes, Sylvania, Ohio: BX4520.3
Sisters of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis, Oldenburg, Ind.: BX4520
Sisters of the Visitation: BX4546+
Sisters, Servants of Mary (1851-): BX4520.7
Sisters, Servants of Mary Immaculate: BX4520.8
Sisters Servants of the Holy Spirit of Perpetual Adoration: BX4520.9
Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary: BX4521+
Sitting (Liturgical function): BV197.S55
Skins and hides
Bible: BS680.H45
Skopty: BX9798.S47
Slander
Moral theology: BV4627.S6

INDEX

- Slavery
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S55
- Slaves of the Immaculate Heart of Mary:
 - BX4795.S52
- Slavic immigrants in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.S68
- Slavonic Book of Enoch: BS1830.E8+
- Slavs
 - Christianity: BR737.S6
- Sloth
 - Moral theology: BV4627.S65
- Slovakia
 - Church history: BR1050.S56
- Slovaks
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.S55
 - Lutheran churches
 - United States: BX8060.S55
- Slovenes
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.S56
- Slow learning children
 - Religious education: BV1615.M4
- Small churches: BV637.8
- Small groups
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S57
- Smaller catechisms
 - Lutheran churches: BX8070.L7+
- Smith, Elias, 1769-1846: BX6793.S6
- Smith, Joseph: BX8695.S6
- Smith, Joseph Fielding: BX8695.S63
- Smith's Friends: BX9798.S48
- Socavón, Virgen del: BT660.S65
- Soccino, Fausto
 - Works: BT1480.A3A+
- Social activities in the Church:
 - BV1620+
- Social Brethren: BX9798.S5
- Social conditions
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.S6
 - Shakers: BX9789.S7
- Social ethics
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.S6
 - Presbyterianism: BX9199.S62
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.S63
- Social justice
 - Bible: BS680.J8
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.S62
 - Christian life: BV4598.27
 - Old Testament: BS1199.J8
- Social problems
 - Bible: BS680.S63
 - Preaching: BV4235.S6
- Social sciences
 - Bible: BS670+
 - Christianity: BR115.S57
- Social scientific criticism
 - Bible: BS521.88
 - Old Testament: BS1182.6
- Social stratification
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S59
- Social surveys
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.S6
- Social teachings
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S6
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S6
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.S7
- Social work
 - Baptists: BX6347+
 - Church of England: BX5190
 - Congregationalism: BX7247
 - Episcopal Church: BX5978
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.B4
 - Methodism: BX8347
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.B45
 - Shakers: BX9783
 - Society of Friends: BX7747
 - Unitarianism: BX9856
- Socialism
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.S63
- Socialism in Bible prophecies:
 - BS649.S7
- Society
 - Theology: BT738+
- Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge: BX5013.S6
- Society of African Missions
 - Missions: BV2300.S5
- Society of Catholic Medical Missionaries
 - Missions: BV2300.S53

INDEX

- Society of Christian Israelites:
BX6799.C5
- Society of Friends: BX7601+
Hymns: BV400
Missions: BV2535
- Society of Jesus: BX3701+
- Society of Life: BX7065
- Society of Mary: BX3790
- Society of Mary of Paris: BX4525
- Society of Mary Reparatrix: BX4526
- Society of Saint Margaret: BX5973.S65
- Society of Saint Ursula: BX4526.7
- Society of Saint Vincent de Paul:
BX809.S5+
- Society of Separatists of Zoar:
BX9995.Z6
- Society of the Divine Word
Missions: BV2300.S6
- Society of the Holy Child Jesus:
BX4527
- Society of the Sacred Heart: BX4435+
- Society of the Servants of the Holy
Ghost: BX4529
- Socinianism: BT1480
- Socio-rhetorical criticism
Bible: BS521.9
New Testament: BS2380
Old Testament: BS1182.5
- Sociology
Christianity: BT738+
Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.S6
Methodism: BX8349.S65
New Testament: BS2545.S55
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX337
Presbyterianism: BX9199.S62
Reformed churches: BX9423.S63
- Socrates, Scholasticus
Biography: BR1720.S7
Works on church history: BR160.S5+
- Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary:
BX809.V6
- Söderblom, Nathan: BX8080.S6
- Sodomy
Theology: BT708.6
- Sodus, N.Y. (Shaker community):
BX9768.S7
- Soeurs adoratrices et victimes de la
justice de Dieu: BX4531
- Soeurs augustines de Meaux: BX4532
- Soeurs de Charité de Québec:
BX4532.54
- Soeurs de Charité de Sainte-Marie:
BX4532.5
- Soeurs de la Charité de Saint-
Hyacinthe: BX4532.55
- Soeurs de la Croix de Strasbourg:
BX4532.6
- Soeurs de la Présentation de Marie:
BX4532.8
- Soeurs de l'Immaculée-Conception de
Niort: BX4533
- Soeurs de l'instruction chrétienne (Saint-
Gildas-des-Bois): BX4534
- Soeurs de Notre-Dame du Mont-
Carmel: BX4534.3
- Soeurs de Notre-Dame du perpétuel
secours: BX4534.5
- Soeurs de Saint-Augustin: BX4535
- Soeurs de Sainte Anne de la
Providence de Saumur: BX4535.2
- Soeurs de Sainte-Marie de
l'Assomption: BX4535.5
- Soeurs de Sainte-Marthe de Saint-
Hyacinthe: BX4535.7
- Soeurs des prisons de la Congrégation
de Marie-Joseph: BX4536
- Soeurs des Sacrés Coeurs de Jésus et
de Marie: BX4537
- Soeurs du Tres Saint-Sacrement et de
la charité de Bourges: BX4537.13
- Soeurs gardes-malades de Notre-Dame
Auxiliatrice: BX4537.17
- Soeurs gardes-malades des Saints
Noms de Jésus et de Marie:
BX4537.2
- Soeurs grises: BX4366
- Soil fertility
Old Testament: BS1199.S63
- Soldiers
Hymnbooks: BV463
Missions to: BV2680+
New Testament: BS2448.S6
Prayers for: BV273

INDEX

- Soldiers
Prayers for
Catholic Church: BX2170.S6
- Solidarity
Theology: BT738.45
- Solitude
Bible: BS680.S64
Old Testament: BS1199.S64
- Sölle, Dorothee: BX4827.S65
- Solomon ben Isaac, called RaSHI,
1040-1105. Perush 'al ha-Torah:
BS1225.S6
- Solomon, King of Israel: BS580.S6
- Son of God
Bible: BS680.S66
Old Testament: BS1199.S66
- Son of Man
New Testament: BS2545.S57
Old Testament: BS1199.S67
- Song of Solomon (Book of the Bible):
BS1481+
- Song of the Three Children (Book of the
Apocrypha): BS1781+
- Song of the Three Young Men:
BS1781+
- Sophonias (Book of the Bible):
BS1641+
- Sophronius, Saint: BR1720.S73
- Sorrow
Bible: BS680.J6
- Sorrowing, Prayers for
Catholic Church: BX2170.S5
- Soteriology: BT750+
- Soul
Theology: BT740+
- South Africa
Church history: BR1448+
- South America
Church history: BR660+
- South Asia
Church history: BR1143+
- South Carolina Synod: BX8061.S6
- South Dakota Synod: BX8061.S63
- South Groton, Mass. (Shaker
community): BX9768.H3
- South India United Church: BX7066.5
- South (U.S.)
Church history: BR535
- Southeast Asia
Church history: BR1178+
- Southeastern Pennsylvania Synod:
BX8061.P54
- Southeastern Synod of the Lutheran
Church in America: BX8061.S65
- Southern Africa
Church history: BR1446+
- Southern Baptist Convention: BX6462+
- Southern Presbyterian Church (1861-
1983): BX8960+
- Southwest Africa
Church history: BR1458+
- Soviet Central Asia
Church history: BR1135
- Soviet Union
Church history: BR930+
- Sower (Parable): BT378.S7
- Sozomen
Biography: BR1720.S8
Works on church history: BR160.S7+
- Space perception
New Testament: BS2545.S59
Old Testament: BS1199.S68
- Spaeth, Adolph, 1839-1910:
BX8080.S7
- Spain
Church history: BR1020+
Reformation period: BR405.A+
- Spalding, Franklin Spencer, Bp.:
BX5995.S7
- Spalding, Johann Joachim, 1714-1804:
BX4827.S67
- Spanish Reformed Church: BX9798.S6
- Speaking in tongues: BT122.5
New Testament: BS2545.G63
- Speech, Freedom of
Christianity: BR115.F74
- Speeches
New Testament: BS2545.S6
- Speronists: BT1472
- Spirit
New Testament: BS2545.H62
Old Testament: BS1199.S69

INDEX

- Spirit and flesh
 - New Testament: BS2545.F55
- Spirit and letter antithesis: BS2655.L47
- Spiritual Baptists: BX9798.S65+
- Spiritual diary (Swedenborg work):
 - BX8712.S6+
- Spiritual direction: BV5053
 - Catholic Church: BX2350.7
 - Methodism: BX8349.S67
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX382.5
- Spiritual formation
 - New Testament: BS2545.S64
- Spiritual gifts: BT767.3
 - Bible: BS680.G5
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.G54
 - New Testament: BS2545.G47
- Spiritual healing: BT732.5+
- Spiritual life
 - Bible: BS680.S7
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S62
 - Mormons: BX8656
 - New Testament: BS2545.S65
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S7
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX382+
 - Society of Friends: BX7738
 - Unitarianism: BX9855
- Spiritual reading
 - Catholic Church: BX2177+
- Spiritual warfare
 - Bible: BS680.S73
 - New Testament: BS2545.S67
- Spiritualism
 - Shakers: BX9778.S7
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8729.S6
- Spiritualists: BX9798.S7
- Spirituality
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.S66
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.S65
 - Methodism: BX8349.S68
- Spirituals (Hymns): BV461
- Spouses, Prayers for
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.M3
- Spouses, Religious works for:
 - BV4596.M3
- Spurgeon, C. H. (Charles Haddon), 1834-1892: BX6495.S7
- Spyridon, Saint, Bishop of Trimithus:
 - BR1720.S85
- Sri Lanka
 - Church history: BR1176+
- Srpska pravoslavna crkva: BX710+
- St. Elizabeth of Hungary, Order of:
 - BX4414
- St. Joseph's Society of the Sacred Heart: BX4030
- St. Michael Star Fountain of Life, Mount Zion: BX7435.E77
- St. Paul's Union Church (Fleetwood, Pa.): BX9999.F6
- St. Thomas Christians (India): BX160+
- Stabat Mater: BV469.S7+
- Staff, Pastoral (Liturgical object):
 - BV168.S7
- Stanley, Arthur Penrhyn, 1815-1881:
 - BX5199.S8
- State and Catholic Church: BX1790+
- State and Church: BV629+
- State and theology: BT736+
- Stational liturgy: BV185.2
- Stations of the Cross
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.S8
- Stealing
 - Bible: BS680.S76
- Steam engines in Bible prophecies:
 - BS649.S8
- Steelites (1840-): BX8998.1+
- Stepfamilies, Church work with:
 - BV4439.5
- Stephen, Saint, d. ca. 36: BS2520.S8
- Stetson, Augusta E. (Augusta Emma), 1842?-1928: BX6996.S7
- Stewardship: BV772
 - Baptists: BX6346.5
 - Bible: BS680.S78
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S65
 - Methodism: BX8339
 - New Testament: BS2545.S77
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S75
 - Presbyterianism: BX9189.5
- Stigmatine Fathers: BX4058
- Stigmatization: BV5091.S7
- Stilling of the storm (Miracle):
 - BT367.S74

INDEX

- Stilwellites: BX8431.S7
Stoecker, Adolf, 1835-1909:
 BX8080.S738
Stone, Barton W. (Barton Warren),
 1772-1844: BX7343.S8
Storms
 Bible: BS656.5
Storytelling
 Preaching: BV4235.S76
 Sunday schools: BV1534.3
Storytelling (School of theology):
 BT83.78
Strachan, John, 1778-1867:
 BX5620.S75
Straight Creek (Shaker community):
 BX9768.B8
Strang, James Jesse, 1813-1856:
 BX8680.S88S8
Strangers
 Christianity: BR115.S73
 New Testament: BS2545.S8
 Old Testament: BS1199.S76
Strangites: BX8680.S8+
Strauss, David Friedrich, 1808-1874:
 BX4827.S8
Stress (Psychology)
 Bible: BS680.S79
Stretton, Robert de, Bishop of Coventry
 and Lichfield: BR754.S7
Strict Baptists (Great Britain):
 BX6419.6+
Strict Congregationalists: BX7252.S4
Structuralist criticism
 Old Testament: BS1182.7
Struggle
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.S75
Stundists: BX9798.S8
Sub-Saharan Africa
 Church history: BR1430
Šubħalmaran, Metropolitan of Kirkuk
 Works and criticism: BR65.S85+
Subintroductae
 Early Church: BR195.S89
Submissiveness
 Moral theology: BV4647.A25
Subordinationism: BT1473
Suburban churches: BV637.7
Suburban churches
 Catholic Church
 United States: BX1407.S8
Success
 Christian life: BV4598.3
 Old Testament: BS1199.S78
Sudan
 Church history: BR1385
Suddenness
 Bible: BS680.S85
Suffering
 Bible: BS680.S854
 Early Church: BR195.S93
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S8
 Mormons: BX8643.S93
 New Testament: BS2545.S9
 Old Testament: BS1199.S8
 Theology: BT732.7
Suffering of children
 Theology: BT732.8
Suffering of God: BT153.S8
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.S85
 Old Testament: BS1199.S82
Suffering, Prayers for the: BV283.S84
Suicide
 Bible: BS680.S855
 Mormons: BX8643.S95
Sulpicians: BX4060
Summary of the Law (Jesus Christ):
 BV4714
Summer camps
 Baptists: BX6475+
Summer conferences
 Baptists: BX6475+
Summerbell, J. J., (Joseph James),
 1844-1913: BX6793.S8
Sun worship
 Old Testament: BS1199.S9
Sunday
 Bible: BS680.S17
 Church year: BV107+
 Shakers: BX9778.S8
Sunday letter (Apocryphal book):
 BS2900.J4+
Sunday observance: BV130+, BV4723
 Shakers: BX9781

INDEX

- Sunday religious gatherings
 Catholic Church: BX1970.15
 Sunday school prayers: BV283.S9
 Sunday school songs and hymns:
 BV520
 Sunday schools: BV1500+
 African American Baptists: BX6450
 Baptists: BX6222+
 Church of England: BX5046+
 Congregationalism: BX7121+
 Episcopal Church: BX5869+
 Free Congregations: BX7582
 Lutheran churches: BX8013+
 Mennonites: BX8112+
 Methodism: BX8222+
 Moravian Church: BX8562+
 Mormons: BX8610.A+
 Prayers for: BV283.S9
 Presbyterianism: BX8920+
 Reformed Church in America:
 BX9513.A+
 Reformed Church in the United
 States: BX9563.A+
 Reformed Episcopal Church:
 BX6062+
 Swedenborgianism: BX8714.A15+
 Unitarianism: BX9818+
 Universalism: BX9918+
 Sunday schools, Rural: BV1524
 Sunday services (Religious worship):
 BV15+
 Suomen Vapaakirkko: BX7577.F67
 Suore del Preziosissimo Sangue:
 BX4537.26
 Suore della divina volontà: BX4537.3
 Suore di Carità dell'Immacolata
 Concezione: BX4537.4
 Suore di San Giuseppe Benedetto
 Cottolengo: BX4537.45
 Suore di Santa Maria: BX4537.5
 Suore Dimesse Figlie dell'Immacolata
 Concezione: BX4537.53
 Suore domenicane del SS. Sacramento:
 BX4537.55
 Suore francescane dell'Immacolata
 Concezione di Lipari: BX4537.6
- Suore Minime della Passione di Nostro
 Signore Gesù Cristo: BX4537.7
 Suore oblate di Santa Chiara:
 BX4537.8
 Suore riparatrici de Sacro Cuore:
 BX4537.85
 Suore rosarie: BX4537.9
 Superintendent of religious education:
 BV1531
 Supernatural phenomena
 Bible: BS680.S86
 Old Testament: BS1199.S94
 Superstition
 Christianity: BR115.S85, BR135+
 Surfers, Religious works for:
 BV4596.S93
 Suriname
 Church history: BR705
 Susanna, History of (Book of the
 Apocrypha): BS1791+
 Suso, Heinrich: BV5095.S85
 Suyapa, Nuestra Señora de:
 BT660.S84
 Svenska alliansmissionen: BX9798.S82
 Svenska evangeliska missionsförbundet i
 Amerika: BX7547
 Svenska kyrkan: BX8039+
 Svenska missionsförbundet:
 BX9798.S83
 Swaziland
 Church history: BR1447.5+
 Swearing
 Moral theology: BV4627.S9
 Sweden
 Church history: BR1010+
 Reformation period: BR404.A+
 Swedenborg, Emanuel, 1688-1772:
 BX8748
 Swedenborgianism: BX8701+
 Swedes
 United States
 Christianity: BR563.S8
 Swedish Evangelical churches: BX7547
 Swedish immigrants in the United States
 Missions to: BV2788.S8
 Swedish Lutherans
 United States: BX8048.4+

INDEX

Swiss

Catholic Church
 United States: BX1407.S9

Switzerland

Church history: BR1030+
 Reformation period: BR410.A+

Sychar, Woman of (Biblical figure):
 BS2520.S9

Sylvestrines: BX4075

Symbolism, Christian: BV150+
 Early Church: BR195.C49

Symbolism in the Bible: BS477

Symbolism, Liturgical: BV165
 Church of England: BX5180

Symmachus Old Testament: BS751+

Sympathy

Moral theology: BV4647.S9

Synesius, of Cyrene

Biography: BR1720.S9
 Hymns: BV467.5.S9+

Synod for the Norwegian Evangelical
 Lutheran Church in America: BX8052

Synod of Dort, 1618-1619: BX9478

Synods

Evangelical and Reformed Church:
 BX7470.A+

Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.):
 BX8969.7.A+

Reformed Church in America:
 BX9518.A+

Reformed Church in the United
 States: BX9568.A+

Syria

Church history: BR1110

Syriac Antiochene Catholic Church:
 BX4713.7+

Syriac Apocalypse of Daniel:
 BS1830.D38+

Syriac Orthodox Church: BX170+

Syriac Patriarchal Church of Antioch:
 BX4713.7+

Syrian Orthodox Church: BX170+

Syro-Malabar Chaldean Catholic
 Church: BX4714.5+

Syro-Malankara Antiochene Catholic
 Church: BX4713.3+

Szabó, Ferenc: BX4705.S93

T

Tabernacle (Typology)

Bible: BS680.T32

Taboo

Old Testament: BS1199.T3

Taiwan

Church history: BR1298

Taize (Community): BV4408

Talents (Parable): BT378.T3

Talmadge, Thomas DeWitt: BX9225.T3

Tamid

Psalms: BS1445.T35

Tanganyika

Church history: BR1443.T3

Tanzania

Church history: BR1443.T3

Taoism and Christianity: BR128.T34

Tape recorders in Sunday schools:
 BV1535.6

Tares (Parable): BT378.T34

Targum Onkelos: BS1224.A7+

Targum Yerushalmi: BS1224.A76+

Targumim, Palestinian: BS1224.A735

Targumin: BS709+

Tarsicius, Saint, Martyr: BR1720.T2

Tasmania

Church history: BR1483.T2

Tatian: BR1720.T25

Tatian. Diatessaron: BS2550.T2

Tauler, Johannes: BV5095.T3

Taxation

New Testament: BS2545.T33

Shakers: BX9789.T3

Society of Friends: BX7748.T2

Taxation and church finance: BV771

Taylor, William: BX8495.T3

Taylorism: BX7252.N5

Te Deum laudamus: BV469.T4+

Teacher training

Religious education: BV1533+

Teachers

Prayers for: BV283.T42

Teachers, Prayers for

Catholic Church: BX2170.T43

Teaching methods

Epistles of Paul: BS2655.T4

INDEX

- Teaching of Addai: BS2900.A2+
Teaching of the Twelve Apostles:
BS2940.T4+
Teaching office
Catholic Church
United States: BX1407.T4
Teaching sermons: BV4235.T43
Teachings of Silvanus: BT1392.T43+
Tebartz-van Elst, Franz-Peter, 1959-:
BX4705.T43
Technology
Catholic Church: BX1795.T42
Christianity: BR115.T42
Teenage girls, Religious works for:
BX2376.T44
Teenagers' services
Catholic Church: BX2045.T44+
Telecommunication
Christianity: BV652.95+
Telephone
Mennonites: BX8128.T44
Telephone in church work: BV656.4
Television actors and actresses,
Religious works for: BV4596.T45
Television broadcasting
Churches: BV656.3
Television in Sunday schools:
BV1535.8
Television presentations
Lutheran churches: BX8011.5
Tempel Gesellschaft: BX9798.T39
Temper
Moral theology: BV4627.T4
Temperance
Hymnbooks: BV465.T46
Moral theology: BV4647.T4
Society of Friends: BX7748.T5
Temple, Frederick, 1821-1902:
BX5199.T4
Temple Lot
Mormons: BX8680.T4+
Temple of God (Symbolism)
Bible: BS680.T4
New Testament: BS2545.T45
Temple of Jerusalem in Bible
prophecies: BS649.J4
Temple Society in America: BX9798.T4
Temple, William, 1881-1944:
BX5199.T42
Temples
Mormons: BX8643.T4, BX8685+
Temptation: BT725
Bible: BS680.T43
Old Testament: BS1199.T4
Ten commandments
Biblical studies: BS1281+
Moral theology: BV4655+
Ten virgins (Parable): BT378.T4
Tenebrae, Office of
Episcopal Church: BX5947.T4
Tennent, William, 1705-1777:
BX9225.T4
Tenshin Ōmikamikyō: BX9798.T42
Tents
Old Testament: BS1199.T42
Terah (Biblical figure): BS580.T47
Teresa of Avila, Saint: BX4700.T4
Tersteegen, Gerhard: BV5095.T4
Tertullian
Biography: BR1720.T3
Works and criticism: BR65.T3+
Testament of Abraham: BS1830.T31+
Testament of Adam: BS1830.T14+
Testament of Asher: BS1830.T69+
Testament of Benjamin: BS1830.T73+
Testament of Dan: BS1830.T63+
Testament of Gad: BS1830.T67+
Testament of Isaac: BS1830.T33+
Testament of Issachar: BS1830.T59+
Testament of Jacob: BS1830.T35+
Testament of Job: BS1830.T16+
Testament of Joseph: BS1830.T71+
Testament of Judah: BS1830.T57+
Testament of Levi: BS1830.T55+
Testament of Naphtali: BS1830.T65+
Testament of Our Lord (Apocryphal
book): BS2960.T5+
Testament of Reuben: BS1830.T51+
Testament of Simeon: BS1830.T53+
Testament of Solomon: BS1830.T18+
Testament of the Three Patriarchs:
BS1830.T2+
Testament of the Twelve Patriarchs:
BS1830.T4+

INDEX

- Testament of Zebulun: BS1830.T61+
Testimony
 Mormons: BX8643.T45
 Shakers: BX9778.T5
 Society of Friends: BX7748.T54
Testimony of truth: BT1392.T47+
Teutonic race
 Christianity: BR737.T5
Thailand
 Church history: BR1195+
Thankfulness
 Moral theology: BV4647.G8
Thanksgiving
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.T5
Thanksgiving Day: BV75
Thearch Society: BX9798.T45
Theatines: BX4085
Thecla, Saint: BR1720.T33
Theocracy
 Old Testament: BS1199.T43
Theodicy: BT160+
 New Testament: BS2545.T47
 Old Testament: BS1199.T44
Theodore of Canterbury: BR754.T44
Theodore of Mopsuestia: BR1720.T35
Theodore (Theodoros), Bishop of
 Mopsuestia: BR65.T7574+
Theodoret, Bishop of Cyrillus:
 BR65.T75+
 Biography: BR1720.T36
 Works on church history: BR160.T5+
Theodorus, Anagnostes: BR160.T7+
Theodorus Studita, Saint: BR1720.T38
Theodosius I, Emperor of Rome, 347-
 395
 Relation to the Church: BR217
Theodotus Old Testament: BS755+
Theodotus, Bishop of Ancyra, -
 approximately 445: BR65.T76+
Theodotus, Saint: BR1720.T4
Theological education: BV4019+
 Catholic Church: BX900+
Theological schools: BV4019+
Theological schools, African American:
 BV4085.A+
Theological virtues: BV4635+
Theology: BT1+
Theology
 Moravian Church: BX8570+
 Philosophy: BT40+
 Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6071
 Schools of thought, movements, etc.:
 BT82+
 Shakers: BX9771
 Study and teaching: BV4019+
 Swedenborgianism: BX8721+
 Value, truth, etc.: BT50
Theology, Calvinistic: BX9424.5.A+
Theology, Doctrinal: BT1+
Theology, Hellenistic
 Early Church: BR195.H4
Theology of Jean Calvin: BX9418
Theology of religions: BT83.85
Theology of the sacraments
 Baptists: BX6338+
 Church of England: BX5148+
 Congregationalism: BX7238+
 Episcopal Church: BX5949
 Lutheran churches: BX8072+
 Methodism: BX8338.A+
 Presbyterianism: BX9188+
 Swedenborgianism: BX8736.A+
Theology, Practical: BV1+
Theomachy
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.T54
 Old Testament: BS1199.T447
Theonomy (Doctrinal theology):
 BT127.7
Theophanies: BT128
 Bible: BS680.T45
 Old Testament: BS1199.T45
Theophilus, Patriarch, Archbishop of
 Alexandria: BR1720.T45
Theophilus, Saint, Bishop of Antioch:
 BR1720.T47
Theosis: BT767.8
Theosophy
 Bible: BS680.T47
Thessalonians (Books of the Bible):
 BS2720+
Things neutral: BT32
Third Enoch (Apocryphal book):
 BS1830.E82+

INDEX

- Third Order Regular of St. Francis:
BX3654
- Third orders (Religious orders): BX2840
- Thirlwall, Connop, 1797-1875:
BX5199.T45
- Thirty-nine articles
Church of England: BX5137
- Thomas, à Kempis, 1380-1471. Imitatio
Christi: BV4819+
- Thomas (Apocryphal gospel, Coptic):
BS2860.T5+
- Thomas, Apostle, Saint: BS2520.T45
- Thomas Aquinas, Saint: BX4700.T6
- Thomas (Infancy gospel): BS2860.T4+
- Thomas, John: BX6693.T4
- Thomas Wallensis: BR754.T5
- Thought and thinking
Christian life: BV4598.4
Old Testament: BS1199.T46
- Threats
Bible: BS680.T5
- Three Hierarchs
Feast day
Orthodox Eastern Church:
BX376.5.F4
- Three hours' devotions
Catholic Church: BX2170.T5
- Thrift
Moral theology: BV4647.T5
- Throne of God
Old Testament: BS1199.T47
- Thumb Bibles: BS408
- Thunder, Perfect mind: BT1392.T58+
- Ticonius: BR1720.T5
- Tillich, Paul, 1886-1965: BX4827.T53
- Tillotson, John, 1630-1694: BX5199.T6
- Time
Bible: BS680.T54
New Testament: BS2545.T5
Old Testament: BS1199.T5
- Time management
Christian life: BV4598.5
Clergy: BV4379.5
- Timelessness of God: BT153.I47
- Timothy (Biblical figure): BS2520.T5
- Timothy (Books of the Bible): BS2740+
- Tinker Tailor: BX9798.T56
- Tironensians: BX4087
- Tithes
Bible: BS680.T56
Church of England: BX5165
Church of Ireland: BX5551
Episcopal Church in Scotland:
BX5351
Mormons: BX8643.T5
New Testament: BS2545.T55
Old Testament: BS1199.T55
- Tithing (Christian giving): BV772
- Titus (Book of the Bible): BS2750+
- Titus, Saint: BS2520.T58
- Tjodkirkja Íslands: BX8035+
- Tobias (Biblical figure): BS580.T63
- Tobias (Book of the Apocrypha):
BS1721+
- Tobit (Book of the Apocrypha):
BS1721+
- Toledo, Council of, 4th, 633: BR249
633
- Tolerance
Christianity: BR1610+
- Tolerance, Religious
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.R33
- Tomlinson, A. J.: BX7050
- Tomlinson, Homer A. (Homer Aubrey),
1892-1968: BX7045
- Tongues, Gift of: BT122.5
- Tongues, Speaking in
New Testament: BS2545.G63
- Topical preaching: BV4235.T65
- Torah (Pentateuch): BS1221+
- Toronto Blessing: BR1644.7
- Tract societies: BV2374+
- Tractarian Movement
Church of England: BX5094+
- Tracts
Baptists: BX6333.A+
Black Methodists: BX8472
Church of England: BX5133.A+
Congregationalism: BX7233.A+
Deutsche Evangelische Kirche von
Rio Grande do Sul: BX7288
Lutheran churches: BX8066.A+
Mennonites: BX8127.A+
Methodism: BX8333.A+

INDEX

Tracts

Moravian Church: BX8577.A+
Mormons: BX8639.A+
Presbyterianism: BX9178.A+
Reformed Church in America:
BX9527.A+
Reformed Church in the United
States: BX9577.A+
Reformed churches: BX9426.A+
Reformed Episcopal Church:
BX6077.A+
Shakers: BX9777.A+
Society of Friends: BX7733.A+
Swedenborgianism: BX8724.A+
Unitarianism: BX9843.A+
United Brethren in Christ: BX9876
United Church of Canada: BX9882
Universalism: BX9943.A+

Tradition

Biblical criticism: BS522
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.B5
New Testament: BS2545.T7
Old Testament: BS1199.T68
Source of faith: BT90

Tragic, The

Christianity: BR115.T73
Old Testament: BS1199.T69

Transcendence of God: BT124.5

Transfiguration: BT410

Transfiguration (Feast day): BV50.T8

Transitus Mariae: BS2860.T7+

Translation to heaven: BT827

Mormons: BX8643.T72

Transsexualism

Christianity: BR115.T76

Transvestism

Christianity: BR115.T76

Trappistines: BX4538

Trappists: BX4101+

Travelers

Prayers for: BV283.T7

Travels

Shakers: BX9765

Treasure (Parable): BT378.H54

Treaties

Old Testament: BS1199.P6

Treatise on resurrection: BT1392.T74+

Treatise on the origin of the world:

BT1392.T76+

Tree of life: BV168.T7

Trees

Christian symbolism: BV168.T7

Trees in the Bible: BS665

Trials

Baptists: BX6342+

Church of England: BX5155

Church of Ireland: BX5545

Congregationalism: BX7242+

Episcopal Church: BX5959+

Episcopal Church in Scotland:

BX5345

Methodism: BX8343

New Testament: BS2545.T73

Presbyterianism: BX9192+

United Methodist Church (U.S.):

BX8389

Tribes of Israel, Lost

Mormons: BX8643.L66

Tribulation (End times): BT888

Tridentine Latin Rite: BX4795.T73

Trimorphic Protennoia: BT1392.T79+

Trinitarian Nuns: BX4539

Trinitarians: BX4158

Trinity: BT109+

Epistles of Paul: BS2655.T75

Trinity of God

Luther's theology: BR333.5.T74

Trinity Sunday: BV62

Tritheism: BT1474

Trito-Isaiah: BS1520.5

Troeltsch, Ernst, 1865-1923:

BX4827.T7

Trois Saints Coeurs: BX4795.T74

True Christian religion (Swedenborg

work): BX8712.T7+

True Reformed Dutch Church:

BX9798.T7

Trullanum, Concilium, 692: BR237

Trust

Christian life: BV4597.53.T78

Trust in God

Moral theology: BV4637

INDEX

- Trusteeism
 Catholic Church
 United States: BX1407.T77
- Truth
 New Testament: BS2545.T78
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.T7
- Truthfulness
 Moral theology: BV4647.T7
 Old Testament: BS1199.T7
- Tswana
 Church history: BR1367.T7
- Tunisia
 Church history: BR1415
- Turin, Council of, 401: BR249 401
- Turkey
 Church history: BR1080+
- Turkey in Bible prophecies: BS649.T8
- Twelve Apostles (Apocryphal gospel):
 BS2860.T9+
- Twelve tribes of Israel: BS574
- Twelve Tribes of Israel in Bible
 prophecies: BS649.T87
- Two-by-Two's: BX9798.T85+
- Two kingdoms doctrine (Luther's
 theology): BR333.5.P6
- Two Seed in the Spirit Baptists:
 BX6420+
- Two sons (Parable): BT378.T85
- Tyndale, William: BR350.T8
- Tyre, Council of, 335: BR249 335
- Tyringham, Mass. (Shaker community):
 BX9768.T9
- U
- Uganda
 Church history: BR1443.U33
- Ukraine
 Church history: BR1050.U45
- Ukrainian Americans
 Christianity: BR563.U45
- Ukrainian Autocephalous Orthodox
 Church: BX766
- Ukrainian Byzantine Catholic Church:
 BX4711.6+
- Ukrainian Catholic Major
 Archiepiscopate: BX4711.6+
- Ukrainian Evangelical Alliance:
 BX9798.U6
- Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Kyivan
 Patriarchate): BX768
- Ukrainian Orthodox Church of Canada:
 BX743.75.U4+
- Ukrainian Orthodox Church of the
 U.S.A.: BX738.U4+
- Ukrainians
 Canada
 Christianity: BR582.U57
- Ukraïns'ka avtokefal'na pravoslavna
 tserkva: BX766
- Ukraïns'ka pravoslavna tserkva Kanadi:
 BX743.75.U4+
- Ukraïns'ka pravoslavna tserkva
 (Kyïvs'kyï patriarkhat): BX768
- Ulphilas, Bishop of the Goths, ca. 311-
 381?: BR207
- Ulich, Leberecht: BX7583.U5
- Umbu-Ungu language: BS335.U63
- Unction of the sick
 Practical theology: BV860
- Unction (Sacrament): BV859+
- Underdeveloped areas
 Relation to Christianity: BR115.U6
- Undoer of Knots, Our Lady: BT660.U64
- Unemployed
 Missions to: BV2695.U64
- Unemployment
 Catholic Church: BX1795.U54
- Unemployment, Attitude toward
 Society of Friends: BX7748.U5
- Unforgiving servant (Parable):
 BT378.U37
- Uniate Churches: BX4710+
- Uniats
 United States: BX1407.U6
- Unierte evangelische Kirche in Polen:
 BX8025.6.A+
- Unierte evangelische Kirchen (of
 Germany): BX8020+
- Unification Church: BX9750.S4+
 Relations with Orthodox Eastern
 Church: BX324.6
- Union Branch (Shaker community):
 BX9768.G7

INDEX

- Union, Council of, 879: BR263
Union Methodist Episcopal Church:
BX8431.U56
Union of Evangelical Churches:
BX8750.P43
Union Village, Ohio (Shaker
community): BX9768.U6
Union with God, Mystical: BT767.7
Unionism and Christian unity: BX9.5.U5
Unitarian churches
Hymnbooks: BV445
Missions: BV2595.U5
Unitarianism: BX9801+
Unitas Fratrum: BX8551+
United Baptists: BX6430+
United Brethren: BX8551+
United Brethren in Christ: BX9875+
United Brethren in Christ (Old
Constitution): BX9877.1
United Christian Church: BX9879
United Christian Ministerial Association:
BX8777.3
United Church in Papua, New Guinea,
and the Solomon Islands: BX9880
United Church of Canada: BX9881+
United Church of Christ: BX9884+
United Church of Christ in the
Philippines: BX9886.5
United Church of Zambia: BX9886.9
United churches and Christian unity:
BX9.5.U53
United Danish Evangelical Lutheran
Church in America: BX8058
United Evangelical Church: BX9887
United Evangelical Church of the
Philippines: BX9887.5
United Evangelical Lutheran Church in
America: BX8058
United Free Church of Scotland, 1900-:
BX9089
United Holy Church of America:
BX8777.5
United House of Prayer for All People:
BX8777.6
United Lutheran Church in America
(1918-1963): BX8048
United Lutheran Synod of New York and
New England: BX8061.N78
United Methodist Church (U.S.):
BX8379.42+
Bible study: BS588.U54
United Missionary Church: BX9889
United Norwegian Lutheran Church of
America: BX8053
United Pentecostal Church: BX8778+
United Pentecostal Church International:
BX8778+
United Presbyterian Church, 1847-1900
Scotland: BX9087
United Presbyterian Church in the
United States of America: BX8950+
United Presbyterian Church of North
America: BX8980+
United Protestant Church in Curaçao:
BX9890.U23+
United Reformed Church:
BX9890.U25+
United Society of Believers: BX9751+
United States
Church history: BR513+
Territories and possessions
Missions to: BV2808
United States Christian Commission:
BV930
United States in Bible prophecies:
BS649.U6
United Synod of the Evangelical
Lutheran Church in the South:
BX8045
United Synod of the South
Presbyterian churches: BX8999.U54
Uniting Church in Australia:
BX9890.U34+
Unity of the Brethren (Texas): BX8579
Unity of the Church: BV601.5+
Unity Progressive Council: BX9890.U48
Unity School of Christianity:
BX9890.U5+
Universal Apostolic Church of Life:
BX9895
Universal Fellowship of Metropolitan
Community Churches: BX9896
Universal priesthood: BT767.5

INDEX

- Universal salvation: BX9940+
Universalism: BX9901+
 Bible: BS680.U55
 Old Testament: BS1199.P34
Universalist churches
 Hymnbooks: BV450
Universalists: BX9901+
Universities and colleges
 United States
 History of Christianity in: BR561.A+
Unjust judge (Parable): BT378.U4
Unjust steward (Parable): BT378.U5
Unmarried couples: BT705.9
Unpardonable sin: BT721
Unternahrer, Anton: BX6194.A55
Urban folklore
 Christianity: BR115.U73
Uriel, archangel: BT968.U75
Ursinus, Zacharias, 1534-1583:
 BX9419.U7
Ursula, Saint: BR1720.U75
Ursulines: BX4541+
Uruguay
 Church history: BR725
Ushpizin (Biblical figures): BS574.3
Ussher, James, 1581-1863: BX5595.U8
Usury
 Christianity: BR115.I68
 Old Testament: BS1199.I53
- V
- Vacation schools (Church schools):
 BV1585
Vacations
 Christian life: BV4599
Vaishnavism and Christianity:
 BR128.V35
Val des Ecoliers, Congrégation du:
 BX4165
Valentin de Griselles, Saint:
 BR1720.V26
Valentine, Saint: BR1720.V28
Valentinian exposition: BT1392.V35+
Valentinians: BT1475
Valley of God's Pleasure (Shaker
 community): BX9768.N7
- Valliscaulians: BX4170
Vallombrosan Nuns: BX4545
Vallombrosans: BX4175
Van Hornesville, N.Y. Otsquago Valley,
 Larger Parish: BX9999.V3
Vasiliauskas, Kazimieras:
 BX4705.V367
Vassar, John Ellison: BV2380.V3
Vatican Council, 1st, 1869: BX830 1869
Vatican Council, 2nd, 1962: BX830
 1962
Vaudois: BX4878+
Vegetarianism
 Bible: BS680.V4
 Early Church: BR195.V44
 Shakers: BX9789.V4
 Theology: BT749
Venantius, Saint: BR1720.V37
Vendetta
 Old Testament: BS1199.V45
Venezuela
 Church history: BR730
Veni Creator Spiritus: BV469.V46+
Venial sin: BV4625.6+
Vera Christiana religio: BX8712.T7+
Vereinigte Evangelisch-Lutherische
 Kirche Deutschlands: BX8020+
Vereinigte Evangelisch-Protestantische
 Landeskirche Badens: BX7570
Vereinigte Protestantisch-Evangelisch-
 Christliche Kirche der Pfalz: BX9970
Vereinigte Protetantisch-Evangelische
 Kirche der Pfalz: BX9970
Vereinigte Protetantse Gemeente van
 Curaçao: BX9972
Verena of Zurzach, Saint: BR1720.V4
Verenigde Protestantse Kerk in België:
 BX7435.E4595
Vergine Incoronata di Foggia:
 BT660.F585
Vermigli, Pietro Martire: BR350.V37
Vernacular Bible reading: BS617.5
Veronica, Saint: BR1720.V43
Vestments (Liturgical): BV167
 Church of England: BX5180
Viatorians: BX4178
Vices: BV4625+

INDEX

Victims of crimes
 Church work: BV4465.5
Victorinus, C. Marius: BR1720.V47
Victory
 Old Testament: BS1199.V5
Vietnam
 Church history: BR1187+
Vietnamese
 Catholic Church
 United States: BX1407.V54
Vietnamese in the United States
 Missions to: BV2788.V53
Vigilantius: BR1720.V5
Vincent, of Agen, Saint: BR1720.V53
Vincent of Lerins, Saint: BR1720.V6
Vincent, of Saragossa, Saint:
 BR1720.V64
Vincentians: BX3770
 Missions: BV2300.V56
Vinet, Alexandre Rodolphe, 1797-1847:
 BX4827.V5
Vineyard Christian Fellowship: BX8785
Violence
 Bible: BS680.V55
 Catholic Church: BX1795.V56
 New Testament: BS2545.V55
 Old Testament: BS1199.V56
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.V56
 Theology: BT736.15
Virgen de África: BT660.C46
Virgen de Andacollo: BT660.A46
Virgen de la Caridad: BT660.C349
Virgen de la Luz: BT660.M34
Virgen de las Angustias: BT660.G75
Virgen de las Nieves de Chinchilla:
 BT660.N47
Virgen de los Lirios: BT660.L6
Virgen del Pino: BT660.P535
Virgen del Remedio (Alicante, Spain):
 BT660.A35
Virgen del Tepeyac: BT660.G8
Virgen del Tremedal (Albarracín, Spain):
 BT660.A33
Virgin birth: BT317
Virgin de la Asunción: BT660.A82
Virgin de la Torreciudad: BT660.T62

Virginity
 Early Church: BR195.C45
 Moral theology: BV4647.C5
 New Testament: BS2545.C44
Virgins, Prayers for
 Catholic Church: BX2170.V5
Virtual reality
 Christianity: BR115.V55
Virtue
 Moral theology: BV4630+
Virtues
 Bible: BS680.V56
 Moral theology: BV4630+
Visions
 Bible: BS680.V57
 Mysticism: BV5091.V6
 New Testament: BS2545.V57
 Old Testament: BS1199.V58
 Shakers: BX9778.D7
Visitation (Feast day): BV50.V5
Visitation in Sunday schools:
 BV1523.V5
Visitation Order: BX4546+
Vitalis, Saint: BR1720.V66
Vivisection
 Theology: BT747
Vocation: BV4011.4
 Bible: BS680.V6
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.V6
 Moral theology: BV4740
Vocation, Religious: BV659+
 Catholic Church: BX2380
Voluntarism
 Christianity: BR115.V64
Volunteers
 Prayers for: BV283.V64
Volunteers of America: BX9975.A+
Vows
 Old Testament: BS1199.V67

W

Waiting
 Moral theology: BV4647.E93
Wakeboarders, Religious works for:
 BV4596.W34
Waldenses: BX4872+, BX4878+

INDEX

- Walk to Emmaus movement
 United Methodist Church (United States): BX8385.W34
- Walker Baptist Association (Alabama): BX6439.5+
- Walking
 Bible: BS680.W15
- Walking on the water (Miracle): BT367.W34
- Wallin, Johan Olof: BV330.W3
- Walloon Church: BX9980
- Walls
 Bible: BS680.W17
- Walther, C. F. W. (Carl Ferdinand Wilhelm), 1811-1887: BX8080.W3
- War
 Bible: BS680.W2
 Catholic Church: BX1795.W37
 Early Church: BR195.W3
 Mormons: BX8643.W3
 New Testament: BS2545.W3
 Old Testament: BS1199.W2
 Shakers: BX9789.W2
 Society of Friends: BX7748.W2
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.W2
 Theology: BT736.2
- Warburton, William, Bp. of Gloucester, 1698-1799: BX5199.W35
- Wardens, Church of England: BX5179
- Ware, Henry, 1764-1845: BX9869.W3
- Wartime prayers: BV283.W3
 Catholic Church: BX2170.W2
 Church of England: BX5147.W3
- Wartime services (Liturgy): BV199.W3
- Washing machines
 Shakers: BX9785.W3
- Washing of feet (Church rite): BV873.F7
- Watch Night (New Year's Eve): BV50.N48
- Watch Tower Bible and Tract Society: BX8525+
- Water
 Bible: BS680.W26
 New Testament: BS2545.W33
 Old Testament: BS1199.W22
- Watervliet, N.Y. (Shaker community): BX9768.W2
- Watervliet, Ohio (Shaker community): BX9768.W3
- Watson, Richard, 1737-1816: BX8495.W323
- Watts, Isaac, 1674-1748: BX5207.W3
- Way, Inc. (The Way): BX9995.W37
- Waynflete, William: BR754.W3
- Weakness, Spiritual
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.A67
- Wealth
 Bible: BS680.W38
 Catholic Church: BX1795.W4
 Christianity: BR115.W4
 Early Church: BR195.W4
 Mormons: BX8643.W37
 New Testament: BS2545.W37
 Old Testament: BS1199.W35
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.W4
- Weights and measures
 Bible: BS680.W4
- Welfare, Public
 Catholic Church: BX1795.P83
 Society of Friends: BX7747
 Theology: BT738.48
- Welfare work
 Baptists: BX6347+
 Church of England: BX5190
 Congregationalism: BX7247
 Episcopal Church: BX5978
 Lutheran churches: BX8074.B4
 Mennonites: BX8128.W4
 Methodism: BX8347
 Mormons: BX8643.W4
 Reformed churches: BX9423.B45
 Shakers: BX9783
 Unitarianism: BX9856
- Wells
 Bible: BS680.W5
- Wenger Mennonites: BX8129.O43
- Wenlok, Walter de: BR754.W4
- Wesley, Charles, 1707-1788: BX8495.W4
- Wesley family: BX8495.W35+
- Wesley, John, 1703-1791: BX8495.W5

INDEX

- Wesley, John, 1703-1791, as author:
BX8217.W5+
- Wesley, Susanna Annesley, 1670-1742:
BX8495.W55
- Wesleyan Church: BX9995.W4+
- Wesleyan Methodist Church: BX8350+
- Wesleyan Methodist Church of America:
BX8431.W4
- Wesleyan Methodist Connection of
America: BX8431.W4
- West Africa
Church history: BR1460+
- West Indies
Church history: BR640+
- West Pittsfield, Mass. (Shaker
community): BX9768.H2
- West-Syrian rite Catholic churches:
BX4713.1+
- West (U.S.)
Church history: BR545
- West Union, Ind. (Shaker community):
BX9768.B8
- Western councils
Catholic Church: BX825+
- Western Orthodox Church in America:
BX4795.W47
- Western rites orthodoxy
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX795+
- Westminster Abbey services
Church of England: BX5147.W4
- Westminster Assembly of Divines:
BX9053
- Westminster confession: BX9183
- Wetzstein, Johann: BS2351.W4
- Whately, Richard, 1787-1863:
BX5595.W5
- White, Alma, b. 1862: BX8795.P5
- White Canons: BX3901+
- White, Ellen Gould Harmon, 1827-1915:
BX6193.W5
- White Fathers: BX4181
Missions: BV2300.W5
- White horse mentioned in Revelation
(Swedenborg work): BX8712.W4+
- White Sisters
Missions: BV2300.W6
- White, William, Bp.: BX5995.W5
- Whitefield, George, 1714-1770:
BX9225.W4
- Whitewater, Ohio (Shaker community):
BX9768.W4
- Whitgift, John, 1530?-1604:
BX5199.W535
- Whitsunday: BV60
- Wicked husbandmen (Parable):
BT378.W5
- Widows
New Testament: BS2545.W43
- Wieman, Henry Nelson, 1884-1975:
BX4827.W45
- Wierwille, V. P.: BX9995.W37
- Wierwille, Victor Paul: BX9995.W37
- Wilberforce, Samuel, 1805-1873:
BX5199.W6
- Wilbur, John, 1774-1856: BX7795.W5
- Wilburites
Society of Friends: BX7765+
- Wilderness
Bible: BS680.W53
Old Testament: BS1199.W56
- William, of Saint-Thierry, Abbot of Saint-
Thierry, ca. 1085-1148?:
BX4705.G7464
- Williamites (Benedictines): BX4183
- Williams, Roger, 1604?-1683:
BX6495.W55
- Winchester, Elhanan, 1751-1797:
BX9969.W7
- Wine
Bible: BS680.W55
- Winnington-Ingram, Arthur Foley, Bp. of
London: BX5199.W7
- Wisconsin Evangelical Lutheran Synod.
Minnesota District: BX8061.W6
- Wisdom
Bible: BS680.W6
New Testament: BS2545.W45
Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.W57
- Wisdom (Biblical character):
BS580.W58
- Wisdom literature (Books of the Bible):
BS1455
- Wisdom of God: BT150

INDEX

- Wisdom of Jesus the Son of Sirach
(Book of the Apocrypha): BS1761+
- Wisdom of Solomon (Book of the
Apocrypha): BS1751+
- Wisdom's Paradise (Shaker
community): BX9768.U6
- Wisdom's Valley (Shaker community):
BX9768.W2
- Wisler Mennonites: BX8129.O43
- Wit and humor
Bible: BS680.W63
Christianity: BR115.H84
New Testament: BS2545.W5
Old Testament: BS1199.W58
- Witchcraft
Bible: BS680.W64
- Witness bearing
Mormons: BX8643.T45
New Testament: BS2545.W54
- Wives and husbands
in the Bible: BS579.H8
- Wives of clergy: BV4395
- Wives, Religious works for: BV4528.15
- Wodrow Society publications:
BX9075.A3
- Woman-man relationships
Catholic Church: BX1795.M34
Christian life: BV4597.53.M36
Old Testament: BS1199.M25
- Womanism (School of theology):
BT83.9
- Women
Bible: BS680.W7
Biography: BS575
Catholic Church
Biography: BX4667
United States: BX1407.W65
Christian biography: BR1713+
Reformation period: BR317
Christology: BT590.W6
Church of England: BX5182.3
Doctrinal theology: BT704
Early Church: BR195.W6
Episcopal Church: BX5968.5
Lutheran churches: BX8074.W65
Mennonites: BX8128.W64
Methodism: BX8345.7
- Women
Missions for: BV2612+
Mormons: BX8643.W66
New Testament
Biography: BS2445
Ordination: BV676
Orthodox Eastern Church:
BX341.52
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX342.5
Prayers for: BV283.W6
Catholic Church: BX2170.W7
Reformed churches: BX9423.W66
Shakers: BX9789.W7
Society of Friends: BX7748.W64
Biography: BX7793
Ministry: BX7746
Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.W6
Women and Christian unity: BX9.5.W65
Women and the Church: BV639.W7
Women, Attitude toward
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.W5
New Testament: BS2545.W65
Old Testament: BS1199.W7
Women clergy: BV676
Episcopal Church: BX5965.3
Lutheran churches: BX8071.2
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX341.52
Women in church work: BV4415+
Women in missionary work: BV2610+
Women in public worship: BV26.7
Catholic Church: BX1970.25
Women missionaries: BV2610+
Biography: BV3703
Women, Preaching to: BV4235.W65
Women saints
Catholic Church
Biography: BX4656
Women's services (Liturgy): BV199.W6
Woodworkers, Religious works for:
BV4596.W66
Woolman, John, 1720-1772:
BX7795.W7
Word of God: BT180.W67
Luther's theology: BR333.5.W65
Old Testament: BS1199.W73
Word of God (Jesus Christ): BT210
Word of Wisdom: BX8629.W6+

INDEX

- Words in the New Testament: BS2385
 Wordsworth, Christopher, 1807-1885:
 BX5199.W86
- Work
 Bible: BS680.W75
 Catholic Church: BX1795.W67
 New Testament: BS2545.W67
 Old Testament: BS1199.W735
 Theology: BT738.5
- Workingmen
 Missions to: BV2695.W6
- Works (Theology): BT773
- World
 Christian aspects: BR115.W6
 Old Testament: BS1199.W74
- World and the Church
 New Testament: BS2545.C553
- World Communion Sunday: BV825.9
- World Conference of Christian Youth:
 BX6.W55
- World Conference on Faith and Order:
 BX6.W7+
- World Council of Churches: BX6.W77+
- World, End of the (Theology): BT875+
- World Mission Society Church of God:
 BX9995.W67
- World War III in Bible prophecies:
 BS649.W67
- Worldliness
 Moral theology: BV4627.W67
- World's Evangelical Alliance: BX3.A2+
- Worldwide Church of God (Herbert W.
 Armstrong): BX6175+
- Worms, Council of, 868: BR266
- Worship: BV5+
 Bible: BS680.W78
 Old Testament: BS1199.W76
 Russian Orthodox Church: BX560+
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.W65
- Worship and love of God (Swedenborg
 work): BX8712.W6+
- Worship, Forms of
 Methodism: BX8336
 Moravian Church: BX8573.7
- Worship in the church school: BV1522
- Worship of God
 Old Testament: BS1199.L67
- Worship planning
 Lutheran churches: BX8067.2+
- Worship, Private: BV5+
- Worship, Public: BV15+
 Old Testament: BS1199.P93
- Worship services: BV15+
- Wrath
 Moral theology: BV4647.W7
- Wrath of God: BT153.W7
- Writing
 Old Testament: BS1199.W84
- Writing, Religious
 Christianity: BR44
- Writings (Books of the Bible): BS1308
- Written communication
 Old Testament: BS1199.W85
- Wulfstan, Saint: BR754.W84
- Wycliffe, John, d. 1384: BX4826,
 BX4905
- Wycliffites: BX4900+

X

- Xaverian Brothers: BX4192
 Xaverian Missionary Fathers
 Missions: BV2300.X84

Y

- Y.M.C.A.: BV1000+
 Hymnbooks: BV455
- Y.W.C.A.: BV1300+
- Ya 'ltyopyā wangélawit béta kerestiyān:
 BX9995.Y35
- Ya' ltyopyā qāla heywat béta kerestiyān:
 BX8787
- Year 2000 date conversion (Computer
 systems)
 Christianity: BR115.Y43
- Yoga and Christianity: BR128.Y63
- Yohannan Yihidaya
 Works and criticism: BR65.Y6+
- Yongwonhan Toum ui Songmo
 Sunyohoe (Korea): BX4550
- York
 Church of England: BX5143.Y6

INDEX

- Young adults
 Religious education: BV1486
 Young, Brigham, 1801-1877:
 BX8695.Y7
 Young Christian Workers: BX809.Y6+
 Young Life Campaign: BV4487.Y6
 Young Men's Christian Associations:
 BV1000+
 Hymnbooks: BV455
 Young Men's Christian Union: BV1250+
 Young people
 Church activities for: BV1640
 Prayers for: BV283.Y6
 Religious education: BV1485
 Young people and the Church:
 BV639.Y7
 Young people in church work: BV4427+
 Young People's Religious Union:
 BX9803
 Young People's Society of Christian
 Endeavor: BV1420+
 Young Women's Christian Associations:
 BV1300+
 Youth
 Bible: BS680.Y68
 Church activities for: BV1640
 Hymns: BV354
 Lutheran churches: BX8074.Y68
 Mennonites: BX8128.Y68
 Mormons: BX8643.Y6
 Old Testament: BS1199.Y6
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX342.6
 Reformed churches: BX9423.Y68
 Theology: BT705.5
 Youth and Christian unity: BX9.5.Y68
 Youth as missionaries: BV2617
 Youth in public worship
 Catholic Church: BX1970.23
 Youth, Preaching to: BV4235.Y6
 Youth services (Religious worship):
 BV29
 Yugoslavia
 Church history: BR960+
- Z
- Zacchaeus (Biblical figure): BS2520.Z3
 Zacharias (Book of the Bible): BS1661+
 Zambia
 Church history: BR1446.6+
 Zechariah (Book of the Bible): BS1661+
 Zephaniah (Book of the Bible):
 BS1641+
 Zgromadzenie Sióstr Franciszkanek
 Rodziny Marii: BX4551
 Zgromadzenie Sióstr Niepokalanego
 Poczecia Najświętszej Marya Panny:
 BX4551.5
 Zgromadzenie Sióstr Pasterek od
 Opatrzności Boskiej: BX4552
 Zgromadzenie Sióstr Urszulanek Serca
 Jezusa Konającego: BX4552.5
 Zimbabwe
 Church history: BR1447+
 Zinzendorf, Nicolaus Ludwig, Graf von,
 1700-1760: BX8593.Z6
 Zion
 Mormons: BX8643.Z55
 Zionist Churches (Africa): BX9995.Z45
 Zioniterne: BX9995.Z5
 Zipporah
 Biblical figure: BS580.Z55
 Zjednoczony Kościół Ewangeliczny w
 Polskiej Rzeczypospolitej Ludowej:
 BX9995.Z54
 Zoar Society of Separatists: BX9995.Z6
 Zodiac
 Christianity: BR115.A82
 Zoroastrianism and Christianity:
 BR128.Z6
 Zorobabel (Biblical figure): BS580.Z6
 Zostrianos: BT1392.Z65+
 Zulus
 Church history: BR1367.Z8
 Zusters van Barmhartigheid: BX4553
 Zusters van Liefde van Onze Lieve
 Vrouw: BX4554
 Zusters van Sint Vincentius a Paulo:
 BX4555
 Zusters van't geloove: BX4556
 Zwartzusters (Belgium): BX4561
 Zwartzusters van de Heilige Philippus
 Neri te Sint-Niklaas: BX4563

INDEX

Zwijndrechtsche Nieuwlichters:

BX9995.Z8

Zwingli, Ulrich, 1484-1531: BR344.982+